

A N

English Dictionary:

EXPLAINING

The difficult Terms that are used in
Divinity, Husbandry, Physick, Philosophy,
Law, Navigation, Mathematicks, and other
Arts and Sciences.

CONTAINING

Many Thousands of Hard Words

(and proper names of Places) more than are in
any other English Dictionary or Expofitor.

TOGETHER WITH

The Etymological Derivation of them from their
proper Fountains, whether Hebrew, Greek,
Latin, French, or any other Language.

In a Method more comprehensive, than any that
is extant.

By E. Coles, School-Master and Teacher of the Tongue to For-
eigners.

Ben. Johnson.

*Much phrase that now is dead, shall bereviv'd;
And much shall dye, that now is nobly liv'd,
If Custom please; at whose disposing Will
The pow'r and Rule of Speaking resteth still.*

Hor. de Arte Poët.

L O N D O N, Printed for Samuel Crouch, at the
Corner Shop of Popes-head Alley, on the right hand
near Cannon Hill 1706.



TO THE
R E A D E R.

THE several Climates of the World, have influenced the Inhabitants with Natures very different from one another. And their several speeches bear some proportion of Analogy with their Natures. The *Spanish* and the *Spaniards* both are Grave, the *Italian* and th' *Italians* Amourous, the *Dutch* as boisterous as the *Germans*, and the *French* as light as they themselves are. But the moderate Clime of *England* has indifferently temper'd us as to both: and what excess there is in either, must be attributed to the accession of something Foreign. Our changes are all professedly owing to the Conquests, especially of *Sax* and *Normandy*.

The first was far the greater, and by virtue of That the body of our Language is still Teutonick: But the Last is that which more nearly concerneth us; because, though its first irruption was not a violent Inundation, yet it forced us to such a Communication with *France*, that our Genius is wrought into some resemblance of theirs: and (to imitate them) we bring home fashions, terms and phrases from every Nation and Language under Heaven. Thus we should fill one another with Confusion and Barbarity, were it not for some such faithful Interpreter as is here presented to the Prince of Isles.

Not that I am ignorant of what's already done. I know the whole Succession from Dr. *Bulloker*, to Dr. *Skinner*, from the smallest volume to the largest Folio. I know their difference and their Defects. Some are too little, some are too big; some are too plain (stuffed with obscenity not to be named) and some so obscure, that (instead of expounding others) they have need themselves of an Expositor. The method of some is foolish, and supposes things to be known before they are explained. For

To the Reader.

when the Terms of Art are reduced to their several Heads, you must know (in general) what your word is, before you can possibly tell where to seek it; or else (as they say) you must look a needle in a bottle of Hay.

Suppose you want the meaning of *Belperopis* or *Dulcarnon*, they are not in the Common herd; where will you look them? In the Law-terms? they are not there. Sure then they are proper Names; But they are not there neither. What's to be done? Why, look till you find and you will not lose your labour.

Some that pretend to correction and exactness, transcribe out of others (hand over head) their very faults and all.

Hear how severely Doctor *Skinner* taxes one of them, --- *Solens hallucinatur*: and again, --- *Ridicule ut solet omnia*: and in another place, --- *ubi notare est miserrimam Authoris ignorantiam*, &c.

But that Man had but a little work, and so was bound to have done it well. It is excusable in a *World of Words* to say that Contemptible and Contemptuous, Ingenious and Ingenuous are all one: that *Decomposit* signifies Compounded of two other words: *Emberweek* is the week next before *Lent*: *Froise*, a pancake or *tanfie*: *Gallon*, a measure of two quarts: *Gomer*, nine gallons (instead of one.) *Limbus Patrum*, where the Saints reside till the Resurrection: *Nazareth*, the place where Christ was born, *Redfiere*, a Robin Red-breast, &c.

And a thousand more such, which simple Children would be apt to contradict, but Men of Judgement (for whom they were not writ) know where the mistake might lie. Yet sure 't would have made his worship smile, to have read, how that *Argus* King of *P.* for his singular wisdom and circumspection, was feigned by the Poets to have had no eyes.

Custode admittendo, a writ for the removing of a Guardian.

Ejaculation, a yelling.

Eviration, a yielding.

Fidicula, a falling vulture.

Ichidian, the Motto of the Princes Arms.

Iopana, a song of rejoicing.

Lungis, a tall slim man that has no length to his height.

Mayweed, like *Cammomile* in smell, but of a stinking favour, &c.

To the Reader.

So many there are of this Nature and so gross, that (let the reason be what it will) they are altogether intolerable.

In that which I have done, I do not warrant absolute perfection. The pains that are taken in it, will appear at first sight. The addition that is made to the number of words in former Authors of this kind, is almost incredible (considering the bulk) being raised from seven in th' *Expositor* to almost thirty thousand here; which is some thousands more than are in Mr. *Blunts Glossographia* or Mr. *Philips World of Words*. The order I observe is altogether Alphabetical; for that best answers the design of Informing others. If any would have the proper Names, Terms of Law, Navigation (or any other Art) by themselves, they may go through the whole and (with delight and profit) reduce them all to their particular Heads.

I am no friend to vain and tedious repetitions. Therefore you will often meet with words explain'd in their dependance and relation to one another, and the sence compleated by taking them together: as for example,

Lupa, a She-wolf that nourished *Romulus* in the
Lupercal, a place near *Rome*, where were celebrated the
Lupercalia, Feasts in honour of *Pan*, performed by the
Luperci, Priests of *Pan*----

Poetical expressions may be allowed to Poetical Relations and Fictions; yet here and there I give a hint, to let you know, that I take them not for real verities.

The history of the Bible I suppose to be so well known, as that I only give the plain English of the *Hebrew*, *Chaldee*, *Syriack* and *Greek* Names.

Here is a large addition of many words and phrases that belong to our English Dialects in the several Counties, and where the particular Shire is not exprest, the distinction (according to the use) is more general into North and South-Country words.

Here are also added all the Market-Towns (and other considerable places) in *England*, with all the places of note in other Countries, especially the Neighbour Nations. Where it is to be observed, that (as Dr. *Heylin* saies of *Hungary*) it were infinite labour to expresse every little place which the seat of a war gives

To the Reader.

gives occasion for History to mention.

'Tis no disparagement to understand the Canting Terms. 'Tis may chance to save your throat from being cut, or (at least) your Pocket from being pickt.

I have not only retain'd, but very much augmented the number of Old Words. For though Mr. *Blount* (as he saies expressly) shunn'd them, because they grew obsolete; yet doubtless their use is very great: not only for the unfolding those Authors that did use them, but also for giving a great deal of light to other words that are still in use. Those that I call Old Words are generally such as occur in *Chaucer*, *Gower*, *Pierce Ploughman* and *Julian Barnes*.

And whosoever has a mind, instead of them (or other vulgar terms) to use expressions that are more polite; he sees what words are markt for Latin, Greek, or French; and may himself make such Collections as will be far more advantageous, than if they had been gathered to his hand.

Finally, that I might be the more comprehensive (for here is very much in very little room) I have signified the derivation of the words from their several Originals, and the Names of the Countries in which they are used, by one or two of their initial letters; the meaning of which is express't in the following Table.

A Table explaining the Abbreviations made use of in this Book.

A. Arabick,	Ga. Gallick,	old P. Persian.
Br. British.	French.	Sa. Saxon.
C. Canting.	H. Hebrew.	Sc. Scotch.
Ch. Chaldean.	I. Italian.	Sl. Slavonian.
Che. Cheshire.	Ir. Irish.	So. South-Country.
Cu. Cumberland.	K. Kentish.	Sp. Spanish.
D. Dutch.	L. Latin.	Sf. Suffolk.
Da. Danish.	La. Lancashire.	Sf. Sussex.
De. Devonshire.	Li. Lincolnshire.	Sy. Syriack.
Der. Derbyshire.	No. North-Country.	T. Tuscan.
E. Essex.	Nf. Norfolk.	Tu. Turkish.
F. French.	Not. Nottinghamshire.	W. Wiltshire.
G. Greek.	O. Old Word.	Wc. West-Country.
Ge. German.		Y. Yorkshire.

To prevent a vacancy, I thought good here to prefix a Catalogue of the most usual words, whose sound is the same, but their sense and Orthography very different.

A *Liar*, for sacrifice.
Alter, change.
Are, be.
Air, Element.
Heir, to an estate.
Assent, consent.
Ascend, of a hill.
Ax, to hew with.
Acts, Deeds.
Baal, an Idol.
Ball, for play.
Bawl, cry out.
Bare, naked, or did
Bear, carry [a bear.
Beer, drink.
Bier, for a Corps.
Barbara, womans name.
Barbary, the Country.
Berberry, a tree.
Base, vile.
Bass-viol.
Bows, bends.
Boughs, branches.
Bouze, quaff.
Buy, with money.
By and by, anon.
Berry, that grows.
Bury, the dead.
Call, by name.
Cawl, like a net.
Cellar, under ground.
Seller, of wares.
Chare, a work.
Chair, to sit in.
Cheer or *Chear*, food.
Clark, a mans name.
Clerk, a Clergy man.
Collar, neck-band.
Choler, anger.
Currents, streams.
Corants, a fruit.
Dam, stop up.

Damn, condemn.
Dear, costly.
Deer, Venison.
Doe, a Female.
Dough, paste.
Done, acted.
Dun, colour.
Due, debt.
Dew, of heaven.
Ear, of the head.
Year, 12 monchs.
Eaten, devoured.
Eaton, a proper name.
Fain, earnestly.
Feign, counterfeit.
Filipp, on the forehead.
Philip, a Name.
Foul, filthy.
Fowl, a bird.
Fair, comely.
Fare, diet.
Furr-gown.
Fir-tree.
Forth, abroad.
Fourth, day, &c.
Groan, in spirit.
Grown, in stature.
Guilt, conscience.
Gilt, with gold.
Hare, and hound.
Hair, of the head.
Hear, harken.
Here, in this place.
Heard, for heard.
Hard, as a stone.
Herd, of Swine.
Hart, a deer.
Heart, and Soul.
Hallow, sanctific.
Hollow, with holes.
Hire, wages.
Higher, than you.

Hole, a hollowness.
Whole, entire.
Holy, sacred.
Wholly, altogether.
Home, house.
Whom? what man?
Holm, holly.
Hue, a colour.
Hew, to cut.
Hugh, a mans name;
Hymn, a Song.
Him, that man.
Her, that woman.
Hur, a mans name.
I, my self.
Eye, to see with.
Ile, a walk, or I will.
Isle, an Island.
Kill, destroy.
Kiln, of bricks.
Kiss, with the mouth.
Ciss, Sauls Father.
Latin, Roman.
Latten, Tin.
Leper, a Leprous man.
Leaper, a jumper.
Lessen, make less.
Lesson, a Lecture.
Lo, behold.
Low, not high.
Lose, forgoc.
Loose, release.
Manner, fashion.
Manour, house.
Marten, a bird.
Martin, a mans name.
Meat, food.
Mete, measure.
Mite, small coyn.
Might, Power.
Moat, a broad ditch.
More, in the Sun.

More,

More, than they.
Moore, a Black.
Mues, *Mews*, for hawks.
Muse to meditate.
Nay, no.
Neigh, as a horse,
Nigh, near.
Nid, a nest.
Nye, a mans name.
Naught, bad.
Naught, nothing.
Nesher, lower.
Neisher, this nor that.
O, oh, alas!
On, to be indebted.
Oar, Corn.
Ought, any thing.
One, first number.
Own, proper.
Ow, belonging to us.
Hour, 60 minutes.
Pare, take off.
Pair, a couple.
Pear, a Fruit.
Parson, of the Parish.
Person, any Man.
Place, room.
Plaise, a Filth.
Pole, for hops.
Poll, the head.
Pore, little hole.
Poor, needy.
Pray, beseech.
Prey, booty.
Profit, gain.
Propbet, foreteller.
Rain, water.
Rein, of a bridle.
Reign, of a King.
Rice, Corn.
Rise, advancement.
Room, space.
Rome, in Italy.
Red, in colour.
Readd, for readed.
Roe, of fishes.
Row, the boat.
Rew, of Trees.

Ruff, a double-band.
Rough, rugged.
Rung, the bells.
Wring, his hands.
Rie, Corn.
Wry, crooked.
Rime, a mist.
Rythm, in verse.
Rite, a custom.
Right, not wrong.
Write, with pen.
Wright, work-man.
Reed, that grows.
Read, a book.
Road, highway.
Rode, did ride.
Rhode, proper name.
By Rore, by heart.
Wrote, writ.
Wrought, did work.
Sheep, a Beast.
Ship, at Sea.
Sight, view.
Site, situation.
Cite, summon.
Sink-down.
Cinqus, five.
Sloe, a fruit.
Slow, tardy.
Slough, old skin.
So, thus.
Sow, seed.
Sew, cloth.
Some, part.
Sum, of money.
Sole, or *Soal*, a fish.
Sole, of a shoe, or alone.
Soul, spirit.
Sore, painful.
Soar, aloft.
Swore, did swear.
Sound, whole.
Swoon, faint away.
Succour, help.
Sucker, young plant.
Sun, that shines.
Son, of a Father.
Stair, a step.

Stare, with the eyes.
Slight, despise, &c.
Sleight, of hand.
Then, at that time.
Than, in comparison.
Tame, not wild.
Thame, a Towns name.
Tongs, for the fire.
Tongues, languages.
Time, and tide.
Tyme, *Thyme*, the herb.
There, in that place.
Their, of them.
To, the preposition.
Toe, of the foot.
Tow, to spin.
Towe, hale the Ship.
Too, also.
Two, in number.
Throw, hurl.
Through, thprow.
Use, enjoy.
Ews, not Rama.
Ure, practice.
Ewr, and bason.
Your, of you.
Vain, idle.
Vein, of bloud, &c.
Vial, a glass.
Viol, for Musick.
Ware, Merchandize.
Were, was.
Wear, Cloaths.
Wast, thou.
Waste, spend.
Waist, the middle.
Wait, expect.
Weight, burden.
Way, passage.
Weigh, in scales.
You, ye.
Ewe, Sheep.
Few-tree.
Ye, yee, you.
Tea, yes.

AA AB

AB

AB

A, The name of a River dividing Picardy from Flanders.

Aecius, The name of a man.

Aelae, A hill in Syria.

Atrassus, A City in Pisidia.

Aaron, b. Teacher, or Mountain of strength.

Abas, A Tyrant of Hungary.

Abaction, l. Driving away.

Abated, l. Driven away.

Abaters, l. Stealers of Cattel.

Abacus, l. A flat four-square piece in Architecture.

Abaddon, b. A Destroyer.

Abas, A Town in Greece, never guilty of Sacrilege.

Abas Can, a king of the Tartars, who are the Turk Parvans.

Abaisance, f. Stooping down.

Abalus, An Isle in the German Ocean.

Abandon, f. S.F. Forsake.

Abannition - *ation* l. Banishment for a year.

Abantias, An Isle in the Mediterranean Sea.

Abarim, b. Passage.

Abarimon, A Country in Scythia, their feet reverted.

Abasrick, o. Insatiable.

Abas, The son of Metanira, whom Ceres turned into a Lizard.

Abase, l. Bring low.

Abash, Make ashamed.

Abast, toward the stern or hinder part of the Ship.

Abate A Writ, Destroy it for a time through some defect.

Abatement, Entering on an inheritance before the right Heir, to keep him out.

Abatos, An Island in Egypt.

Abawed, o. Daunted, ashamed.

Abba, Sy. Father.

Abas or *Abbor*, The same to his;

Abbay or *Abbaty*, as a Bishop to his Bishoprick.

Abard, l. Draw near the

shore, or grapple with a ship.

Abbreviate, l. Shorten.

Abbreviation, l. Shortning.

Abbreviature, short draught.

Abbreviator, He that shortens.

Abbrochmens, Ingrossing, buying up wholewares to sell by retail.

Abussals, The buttings or boundings of any land.

Abdals, Religious Persians vowing poverty.

Abalmatalis, *Mabomess* Grandfather.

Abdelmonnis, King of Africa.

Abdera, A City in Thrac.

Abderite, *Democritus* who lived there.

Abderian Laughter, foolish, incessant laughter.

Abdevinam, Head of the twelfth Mansion in Astrology.

Abdi, b. My servant. Father of Kilth.

Abdicate, l. Renounce, refuse, contrary to adopr.

Abdication, Dis-inheriting.

Abdiel, b. Servant of God, or Cloud of Gods store.

Abdoluminus, A Gardiner, made King of Sydon.

Abdomen, l. The fat which is about the belly.

Abdominos, Unwildy, panch-bellied.

Abduce, l. Lead or entice away.

Abduction, Taking away.

Abecetary, l. Belonging to the letters, *A, B, C*, &c.

Abecetarian, which teaches or learns the *A, B, C*, &c.

Abedge, o. Abide.

Abel, b. Vanity.

In *Abstinence*, void, not in any mans present possession.

Abert, o. Steep place.

Abesquinate, l. Wide away.

Aberconway, A Town in Cornwallshire.

Aberfraw, A Town in Anglesey.

Abergenny, or, *Abergenny*, A Town in Wales.

Averration, l. Going astray.

Averrancy, the same.

Abessed, o. cast down, humbled.

Abet, Encourage or uphold in evil.

Abettor, or, *Abettator*, He that encourages, &c.

Abgregate, l. to disperse or separate (from the flock.)

Abhorrency, l. Loathing, hating.

Abib, b. Ripening [month.]

Abidst, o. Suffered.

Abia, Hercules daughter.

Abiah, b. The will of the Lord.

Abiathar, b. Father of the remnant, or of contemplation, or Excellent Father.

Abiect, l. Vile, base, cast-away.

Abicer, b. The Fathers help

Abigail, b. Fathers joy.

Abis, Rude people of Scythia.

Ability, l. power.

Abimelech, b. My Father the King, a common name of Kings.

Abington, A Town in Berkshire, and others in Cambridge.

Abintestate, l. Without a will.

Abistag, b. The fathers error

Abistai, b. The fathers reward.

Abshering, Misch. Freedom from Amercements.

Abt, o. Dwelleth.

Abition, l. Going away.

Abjudicate, l. Give away by judgement.

Abjure, l. Forswear, renounce; forsake the Realm for ever.

Ab lactation, l. Weaning, also grafting & keeping the Cyon for a while on its own stock.

Ab laqueat, l. To uncover the roots of Trees.

Ablation, l. Taking away.

Ab lativ, l. Belonging thereto.

Ab lectick, l. Adorned for sale.

Ablegation, *l.* Sending away.
Ablepsy, *gr.* Blindness.
Ablocation, *l.* Letting out to hire.

Ablutio, *l.* Washing away.
Abnegation, *l.* Stiff denying.
Abner, *b.* The fathers candle.
Abnodation, *l.* Unraring of knots, also pruning of trees.
Abnerites, A Captain of the *Beritians*.

Abogen, *o.* Bowged.
Abolition, *l.* Destroying* putting out of memory.

Abominatio, *l.* Hate, loath.
Abone, *f.* Make good, ripen.
Abord, Within the Ship.
Aborigines, *l.* The oldest people of Italy, also people born where they live.

Abortion, *l.* Miscarrying in women.

Abortive, Belonging thereto
A radacuba, A Charm against Agues.

Abraham, *b.* Father of many
A ram, High Father.

Abrahams bacon, An Italian willow that bears

Agnus Castus, Like Pepper.
Abracantes, Enchanters among the Indians.

Abraham-Cove, *c.* Naked or poor man.

Abrafion, *l.* Shaving away
Abrauanus, A River in Scotland.

Abrenunciatio, *l.* Forfaking.

Abrie, Sulphur in Chymistry.

Abrieot, *f.* or rather.

Apricock, *f.* A plum ripened in the Sun.

Abriage, *f.* Shorten.

Abrohetical, *g.* Curious in dier.

Abrogate, *l.* Make void.

Abrotanum, *g.* Themistocles Mother, also the Herb South-ernwood.

Abrupt, *l.* Suddenly broken off.

Abalom, or

Abibelom, *b.* Fathers peace.

Abalonism, The practice of
Abalom, viz. Rebellion.

Absestion, *l.* Going away.

Absestion, *l.* Cutting off.

Absonding, *l.* or

Abconson, Hiding.

Absemanous, *l.* Belonging to Absence.

Absentees, A Parliament at *Dublin* so called.

Abss, The highest or lowest pitch of the Planets.

Abssolv, *l.* Pardon, acquit.

Abssolute, *l.* Perfect.

Abssolution, *l.* A pardon.

Abssunant, or

Abssonant, *l.* Disagreeing [in sound]

Abssorb, *l.* Sup up all.

Abssorpt, Devoured.

Abssoris, A Town in *Minorvæ's* Isle, built by the *Colchians*.

Abssstemious, *l.* Sober, temperate.

Abssstion, *l.* Keeping the Heir from possession.

Absssterge, *l.* Cleanse, wipe off.

Abssstersion, *l.* A Cleansing.

Abssstusive, Cleansing.

Abssstinence, *l.* Temperance.

Abssstort, *l.* Wrested by force.

Absstract, *l.* Separate, also a small draught of a greater work, also a quality divided from the subject.

Absstraction, *l.* Taking away.

Absstrude, *l.* Thrust away.

Absstruse, or

Absstrusive, *l.* Hid, secret, dark.

Absstrusity, Darkness, &c.

Abssurd, *l.* Foolish, harsh.

Abssurdity, Foolishness.

Abssvolute, *l.* Fly away.

Abssvolation, Flying away.

Abssus, The River *Humber* in *Yorkshire*.

Abssm, or,

Abssys, *g.* Bottomless pit.

Abssymal, Bottomless.

Abssynes, *Abssiopians* under the Emperour *Prestor John*.

Acacalis, One of *Apollo's* Mistresses, by whom he had *Philarides* and *Philerander*.

Acacia, A shrub, and the binding gum thereof.

Academia, *g.* A place near

Athens where *Plato* was born.

Academy, *g.* Publick School or University.

Academic, *Platonic* Philosopher, or

Academical, belonging thereto.

Acadimus, A fountain in *Sicily* wherein all false oathes writ on tables used to sink.

Acacid, Vineger (in Chymistry.)

Acacire, *g.* The mad-men Sainr.

Acarnon, The bright star of *Eridanus*.

Acasius, The son of *Pelem* King of *Thessaly*.

Acataleptic, *g.* Incomprehensibleness, impossibility of being comprehended.

Accedas ad Curiam, *l.* A writ commanding the Sheriff to make record of such or such a suit.

Accedas ad Vicecomitem, *l.* A writ commanding the Coroner to deliver a writ to the Sheriff.

Accelerate, *l.* Hasten.

Accelerator, The Muscle that opens the passage of the seed and Urine.

Accessum, *l.* setting on fire.

Accent, *l.* The tone or mark directing the lifting up the sound of any syllable.

Acceptance, or

Acceptation, *l.* Allowing, or receiving kindly.

Acceptilation, *l.* An acquittance by word of mouth.

Accerse, *l.* Call forth, provoke.

Accest, *l.* Coming, passage, also [the fit of an] Ague.

Accessio, Addition.

Accessor, *l.* Comer.

Accessible, Easy to come to.

Accessary, or

Accessory, *l.* Partaking in the guilt of a fault.

Accidia, Venus.

Accident, *l.* That which happens.

Accidental, By chance.

Accidence, or

Accidents, The first instructions for the Latin Tongue.

Acacments, *g.* Monks of *Constantinople*, that slept by turn.

Acolastick, *g.* Riotous, lawless.

Acolyte, *g.* A Young Minister, that serves the Altar with water, wine, and Night.

Aconick, Belonging to

Acornite, l. Wolf's-bane, an herb.

Acorus, A sweet-smelling plant, very medicinal.

Acotinus, A young man of Cea, suitor to Cydippe.

Acoustick, g. Belonging to or helping the hearing.

Acquests, or *Acquists*, f. Purchases, [by or for only one.]

Acquiesce, l. Rest satisfied.

Acquiescendis plegiis, a writ for the getting an acquittance.

Acquisition, l. Getting.

Acquittal, A discharge.

Acres, 40 Perches length of land and four in breadth.

Acrimony, l. Sharpness, sourness.

Acrisus, Son of Abas King of Argos, and father of Danae.

Acroamatick, g. That gives or requires much attention, musical.

Acrotick, g. The subtillest of Aristotles Philosophy.

Acrocomick, g. Having long hair.

Acrostick, g. Verses beginning with the letters of ones name.

Acroteria, g. Sharp and spiry battlements upon flat buildings.

Acromychal, g. Belonging to those stars that rise in the twilight.

Acub, b. Adorned, wantonness.

Aceon, Turned into a stag by Diana, and torn in pieces by his dogs.

Aceoned, Horned.

Acists, Fryars that feed on roots.

Action, l. Deed, also a suit at law.

Aethiopian, King of Ethiopia.

Actitation, l. Debating of Law-suits.

Active, l. Nimble.

Active voice, The way of forming verbs in o.

Activity, l. Nimbleness.

Actium, Promontory of Epirus, whence Blackcherries are supposed to come.

Achus Navius, Cut a whetstone in two with a Razor.

Aclon burnel, A Castle in Shropshire.

Actor, l. Doer, Stage-player.

Actual, l. Belonging to Action.

Actuality, Perfection of being.

Actuary, l. The Register of a Convocation.

Adtuate, l. Bring into act.

Aculeate, l. with a sting.

Acuminate, l. Sharpen.

Acuminous, Sharp-edged, pointed, subtle.

Acupictor, l. Embroiderer, needle-worker.

Acute diseases grow quickly to a height, and so kill or decay. Sharp, witty.

Agrology, g. Improper speech.

Accius Tullius, Prince of the Volsci, warring against Rome.

Acclamation, l. Crying out.

Acclivity, l. Steepness.

Acco, Fell mad at her own deformity.

Accolade, f. Clipping about the neck.

Acodrine, fa. Drink made of Acorns.

Accomodate, l. Fit, apply.

Accommodatious, Proper, fit.

A accomplish, f. Fulfill.

Accomptable, f. Lyable to give an account.

Accordant, f. Agreeable.

Accordance, f. Agreement.

Accori, f. Wary.

Accost, f. To set upon [in discourse.] to draw near to.

Accoutred, f. Dressed.

Accoutrement, Dressing.

Accoy, o. Assuage.

Acetum, l. growing to.

Accrew, f. Grow, arise.

Accreche, f. To hook unto.

Accumb, l. Sit or lye down.

Accumulate, l. Heap up.

Accurate, l. Exact.

Accusation, i. Blaming.

Accusative, l. Belonging to accusing.

Accs, f. One in the Dice.

Acephalic, g. Without head.

Acephalists, g. Hereticks without an Author.

Acerbity, l. Sharpness or sourness.

Acerate, l. Coarse, full of chaff.

Acerfecomick, q. Whole hair was never cut.

Aceruate, l. Heap up.

Acevars, l. Salters and Vignegar.

Acetofiry, l. Soureness.

Achamenes, first King of the Persians.

Achamech, Silver dross.

Achan, b. Troubling or Gnathing.

Achat, or *Achapt*, f. To buy, also a bargain.

Achates, g. A stone of divers colours like a Lions skin.

Achelous, Son of Oceanus and Terra, also a River in Epirus.

Acheron, Son of Ceres, turned into a River of Hell.

Acheromick, belonging thereto, comfortless.

Acherusia, a River taken for the entrance of Hell.

Achernian, Belonging thereto.

Achieve, f. Perform.

Achilles, Son of Pelasus and Thetis. he slew Hector.

Achior, b. Brothers light, or Brother of Fire.

Achish, b. Sure it is.

Achor, Scald in the head.

Acid, l. Sharp in taste.

Acidity, Sharpness.

Acis, The Son of Faunus.

Achete, o. To cool.

Adacted, l. Driven by force.

Adage, l. Proverb.

Adagial, Proverbial.

Adalh, Assembly of people.

Adam, b. Red earth.

Adamites, l. Bohemian Hereticks that went naked.

Adamical, Belonging to Adam.

Adamant, l. Diamond.

Adamantine, l. Of or like Diamonds.

Adamate, l. Love dearly.

Adapt, l. Make fit.

Adarige, Salt Armoniac.

Adashed, o. Ashamed.

Adawed, o. Awaked.

Adcorporate, l. Joyn body to body.

Addecimate, l. Take Tithes.

Adderdown, A River in Wiltshire.

Aders-tongue, An herb of one leaf, with such a stalk upon it.

Addice, A Coopers Ax.

Addice, I. give up, encline.

Addition, I. deliverance of goods.

Additament, I. A supply or Addition, adding one thing to another.

Additional, Added to.

Addomesticque, f. Tamed.

Addoulce, f. Sweeten.

Address, f. Apply, also application, direction.

Adelantado, &c. the Kings deputy; the General, or his deputy.

Adeling, Sa. A Kings Son. *Adelrad* or *Ethelred*, Sa. Noble advice.

Adelman or *Ed*, Sa, Gentleman.

Ademption, I. Taking away. *Adecatist*, g. One against Tythes.

Adent, o. Fasten.

Adoption, I. Getting.

Adopist, That hath got the art of transmitting metals.

Adequate, I. Even, equal.

Adequitation, I. Riding towards.

Ades, King of the *Molossians*, Cara's father.

Adification, I. Adoption.

Adhamare, I. Catch (with hook or net.)

Adhere, I. Stick to.

Adhesion, Sticking to.

Adjacent, I. lying near.

Adiaphory, g. Indifferency.

Adiaphorom, Indifferent.

Adjunctive, I. Which is joyn'd to a substantive.

Adjourn, f. Put off to a certain day.

Ad inquirendum, I. A writ for enquiry, &c.

Adipal, I. Fat, gross.

Adit, I. Entrance.

Adjudication, I. Determining.

Adjument, I. Help.

Adjunct, I. Joyned to, a quality joyn'd to its subject.

Adjure, I. Command in Gods name, swear or make another swear.

Adoration, I. canest charge, &c.

Adjuvant, I. Helping, helper.

Adjust, f. Set in order.

Adjutory, I. Helping.

Advocate, I. Assist.

Adle, o. Empty; also to earn.

Admesurement, f. A writ to moderate ones share.

Admetas, King of *Theffaly*, *Apollo* kept his sheep nine years.

Adminicle, I. Help.

Administrical, Helpful.

Administer, I. Dispose, order.

Administration, I. Disposing his estate that dies intestate.

Administrator, He,

Administratrix, She that so dispose, &c.

Admirable, I. Wonderful.

Admiration, Wondering.

Admiral, f. Chief Commander at Sea.

Admit, I. Allow.

Admittendo Clerico, I. A writ for presentation.

Admission, bringing in, entrance.

Admixtion, I. Mingling together.

Admonition, I. Warning.

Admibled, made void.

Admibilition, I. A bringing or reducing to nothing.

Ad octo, & octo, I. The highest degree (in Philosophy.)

Adolescency, I. Youth.

Adolph, Sa. Happy help.

Adonai, b. Lord.

Adoniah, b. Ruling Lord.

Adonibezek, b. Lord of *Bezek*, or of thunder.

Adonick verse, Consists only of a Dactyl and a Spondee.

Adonis, Son of *Cinaras* King of *Cyprus*, turned into a flower.

Adonizdec, b. The Lords justice.

Adopt, I. Make a stranger ones child.

Adoption, Making, &c.

Adore, I. Worship.

Adorable, Worshipful.

Adornation, b. Decking, trimming.

Adorati, Four pound weight.

Adasyg, Shame, disgrace.

Ad quod damnum, I. A writ to enquire what hurt would

be to grant a fair, &c.

Adramelech, b. Kings Cloak or greatness.

Adraming, o. Churlish.

Adrastra, *Nemesis*, Daughter of *Jupiter* and *Necessity*.

Adrian or *Adriatique* Sea, Gulph of *Venice*, parts lay from *Dalmatia*.

Ascriptions or *Adsci*, Falsely taken to ones self, counterfeits.

Ad terminum qui prateriit, I. A Writ of Entry.

Advancement, f. Promotion.

Advantageous, f. Profitable.

Advectitious, I. Brought from another place.

Advent-Sunday is the nearest to the feast of *St. Andrew* coming (of Christ.)

Adventale, Coat of defence.

Adventitious, I. Adventive or

Adventual, I. Coming by chance.

Adventure, f. Chance.

Adverbs, I. Undeclined words joyned to Verbs for perfection and explanation.

Adverse, I. Contrary.

Adversative, I. Belonging to something that is contrary.

Advergency, I. Heed, carefulness.

Advertise, I. Give notice.

Advertisement, giving notice.

Adverserate, I. Grow towards night.

Advigilate, I. Watch diligently.

Adulation, I. Flattery, fawning.

Adulatory, pertaining thereon.

Adult, I. Com'n to full age.

Adulter, The same.

Adulterate, I. To corrupt.

Adumbrate, I. To shadow.

Adumbration, Rude draught.

In *Heraldry*, the bare proportion of outward lineaments, Transparency.

Ad unguem, I. At his fingers ends.

Aduncity, I. Crookedness.

Adunque or *Aduncous*, hooked.

Advocate, I. Defender of Causes.

Advowson, or *Advowson*, f. Reversion of

A D

Benefice, or a Right to
 feast thereto.
Advowee paramount, the
 ing or highest patron.
Adultery, Adultery.
Adure, l. Roast, burn.
Adust, **Adusted**, l. Burnt,
 rebbed.
Adustible, Burnable.
Adustion, Burning.
Adynamous, g. Weak.
Adile, l. A Roman Officer
 to look'd to Reparations.
Adur, Son of **Iupiter**, Judg
 hell.
Adone, turn'd into a thistle.
Adra, King of Cole ar.
Adra, **Iupiters** Nurse.
Adra, One of **Iupi**
 giant enemies, who
 ar him a 100 rocks
 ones.
Adra or **Adra**, Sea,
 lled commonly **Adra**
 from
Adra, King of **Athens**,
 few's father, who drown
 himself therein.
Adra, The wife of **Dio**
 an adulteress.
Adra, g. A swelling
 the great corner of the
 t.
Adra, **Iupiters** Mistress
 the shape of fire.
Adra, g. Woody dei
 with Goats feet.
Adra, Son of **Thiestes**.
Adra, Daughter of **Hespe**
 King of Italy.
Adra, A great wrestler.
Adra, or
Adra, l. Sicknefs.
Adra, Counterfeit
 knefs.
Adra, The Son of **B**
 and brother of **Danaus**.
Adra, Jerusalem rebuilt
 by **Adra** **Adra**.
Adra, or
Adra, Peter-pence,
 which used to be paid the
 pope.
Adra, Son to **Andres**
 and **Venus**, he came from Troy
 Italy.
Adra, l. Trumpeter.
Adra, g. full of
Adra or dark riddles.

A E

Adra, Hermetical bel
 lows, to try if there be a Va
 cuum in nature.
Adra, God of the winds.
Adra, A King resto
 red by **Hercules**; who adopt
 ed **Hercules**'s son his Success
 or.
Adra, l. Equalnefs or
 evennefs of temper.
Adra, A Circle on the
 Globe, equally distant from
 the two Poles.
Adra, l. Of equal
 sides.
Adra, l. equal weigh
 ing or
Adra, Gold weight.
Adra, equal power
Adra, l. even
 poyfing.
Adra, l. Of like found
Adra, The term from
 whence men reckon, as we
 from Christs nativity.
Adra, l. belonging to
 the air.
Adra, f. A nest [of Hawks]
Adra, g. divining by the
 air.
Adra, Pertaining
 thereto.
Adra, l. Rusty.
Adra, l. Full of trou
 bles.
Adra, Son to **Priamus**,
 turn'd into a dive-dapper.
Adra, The God-phy
 sician, **Apoll**'s son.
Adra, The French River
 Oys.
Adra, A City of Northum
 berland upon the River Esk.
Adra, l. rage-like the
 Sea.
Adra, l. spend the sum
 mer.
Adra, l. A Writ
 to prove the age of a Kings
 tenant.
Adra, l. Eter
 nal habitations, sepulchres.
Adra, **Mercury**'s Son.
Adra, l. Pertaining to
 the sky.
Adra, A Country in
 Africa, so called from
Adra, **Vulcan**'s Son.
Adra, One of the Suns

A E

horses, also a great farther.
Adra, g. Shewing the
 reason of a thing.
Adra, **Mongebel**, The burn
 ing Hill in Sicily.
Adra, Part of Greece.
Adra, l. Courteous in
 speaking to and hearing o
 thers.
Adra, Such Courtesie.
Adra, f. Business.
Adra, l. Over-curi
 ous imitation.
Adra, l. Bearing good
 will, full of affection.
Adra, They that fine
 the offenders in Court. Leets
Adra, f. Trust, confi
 dence; also to make sure, be
 troth.
Adra, A Tenant by se
 alty.
Adra, Deposition up
 on Oath.
Adra, f. refining of Me
 tals.
Adra, l. Likeness, kin
 red by marriage.
Adra, l. Saying it is
 so.
Adra, Belonging
 thereto.
Adra, l. Fasten to.
Adra, l. Plenty.
Adra, l. Flowing together.
Adra, To turn ground
 into forest.
Adra, f. Frighr, fight
 ing, tumult.
Adra, or **Adra**, Bullocks
 or plow-beasts.
Adra, l. rubbing.
Adra, f. wrong.
Adra, Impudence.
Adra, l. Pouring, sprink
 ling.
Adra, **Sa**. Ungodlinesfs.
Adra, g. One of the four
 parts of the world.
Adra, **African**, Belong
 ing thereto.
Adra, as **Adra**.
Adra, Captain of the Turk
 ish Janizaries.
Adra, h. Grasshopper.
Adra, h. Garret or upper
 room.
Adra, King of Argos.
Adra, g. Unmarried.
 Adra

Agrippa, Fountain in *Sa-*
uid, sacred to *Apollo*, &c.

Agrippides, The Muses.

Agriet, A root that helps
digestion, a multhrom good
against *Scgm*.

Agist, o. Amazed.

Agite, Che. Just a going.

Agate, g. A precious stone
for hafts of knives.

Agabag, Good, a woman's
name.

Agabodes, A Tyrant of
Sicily, a Potters Son.

Agathos, Lascivious, from

Agathon, A wanton siddler.

Agave, daughter to *Cadmus*.

Age, ones life-time, also a
hundred years.

Age prior, f. Petition of
one in minority, to stop the
suit till he come of Age.

Agelastus, g. Morose, one
which never laughs.

Agelastus only laughed
when he saw a mare eat thi-
sles.

Agemoglaus, or *Agiam Og-*
laus, Christian Children ta-
ken for the service of the
Turks.

Agens, J. Doer, also a deal-
er for another.

Agelams, King of *Lacede-*
mon, also an *Athenian*.

Aggerare, l. Heap up.

Aggested, Heaped up.

Agglomerate, l. Row to-
gether.

Agglutinate, l. Glue to-
gether.

Aggrandize, J. make great.

Aggravate, J. To load, height-
en, make heavy or worse.

Aggregate, l. Meet toge-
ther, or gather together.

Aggressor, l. He that be-
gins, sets upon, or strikes the
first blow.

Aggression, Setting upon.

Agility, l. Nimbleness.

Agils, o. Committed.

Aginawer, l. Retailer of
small wares, from

Agna the Ballance-beam.

Agigraph, g. Holy writ-
ing.

Agrip, o. A Coat full of
plains.

Agis, King of *Lacedemonia*,
kild in prison.

Agist, To take strang-
ers: Cattel into the Kings
Forest, and their mony.

Agitate, J. tols up and down,
discuss.

Agitable, That may be mo-
ved.

Agitation, Frequent motion.

Agitators, Men chosen
to manage any business.

Aglaia, One of the graces.

Aglaüs, A very great She-
cater, *Megacle's* daughter.

Aglet, f. Tag of a point.

Ag nail, Sa. Sore under the
nail.

Agnation, Kindred by the
Father.

Agnes, g. Chast, A wo-
mans name.

Agniion, l. Acknowledg-
ing.

Agnize, l. To own.

Agnodice, A Maid-physi-
cian.

Agnominate, l. To Nick-
name.

Agnomination, A Surname.

Agnus Castus, l. Seeds pre-
serving Chastity. See *Abra-*
hams basin.

Agnus dei, l. The holy lamb,
with a Cross.

Agonal feasts, kept at
Rome the ninth of *January*.

Agonarch or *Agonobete*, g.
Master of the Revels.

Agonism, g. Reward of Vi-
ctory.

Agonist, g. Champion.

Agonistic, or *Agonistical*,
Belonging thereto, warlike.

Agonizants, Friars in *Ita-*
ly assisting such as are in an

Agony, g. Extreame anguish
of mind or death.

Agrieved, o. Aggrieved.

Agriarian Laws, for divid-
ing Lands among the Ro-
mans.

Agreat, Sa. By the great
or lump.

Agredge, o. Aggravate.

Agrestical, l. Rustical.

Agricole, l. Farmer.

Agricolation, f. or
Agriculture, Husbandry.

Agrimony, An herb
tanly.

Agrippa, (born with
formell) a mans name.

Agriſe, o. Afraid.

Agriſe, o. Grieved.

Agriſe, o. Cloyed.

Agriſe, o. Make one qual-
count.

Abab, b. Brothers Fath-
er.

Abaz, b. Taking, pos-
sing.

Abaziah, b. Apprehen-
sion, or sight of the Lord.

Abierge, b. Brothers h-
om.

Abimaltech, b. Kings bro-
or of the Kings Council.

Abinaphel, b. Brother-
faken, he hanged himself.

Aboliab, b. Lords Tak-
nacle, or brightness of

Lord.

Abolibamah, b. My tem-
famous Mansion.

Ajax, A Scout *Grecian*.

Aionius, King of

Moleſti, *Proſerpinas* father.

Ailesbury, A Town
Buckinghamſhire.

Ailesford, A Town in

Airy, A nest of Hawk

Air, A little Island in
river.

Manchester (City of
folk) *Barb*.

Alabandic, A kind of Re-
not very sweet.

Alabandical, Barbarous,
till.

Alabandine, or *Amman-*
A blue stone provok-

blood.

Alabaſter, Clear white Ma-

ble.

Alacrity, l. Cheerfulneſs.

Alabab, Ar. The Scorpio

heart, a star.

Alamae, Ar. The left

of *Andromeda*.

Alamode, f. After the

ſhion.

Alan, ſa. (Grey-hom-

a mans name, or as

Ailian, Sun-bright.

Alary, l. Wingy.

Alarme, f. to your arm

Alaſtor, One of the

Horſes.

Alata Caſtra, *Edenborough*.

Ala volte, f. haſtily.

Alay, A sending fresh
dogs into the cry.
Alba Julia, W. Stenburgh
Germany.
Alba Regalis, Stollwillen-
burgh in Hungary.
Albania, Scotland, also a
country between *Illyrium*
and *Macedonia*.
Albanus, a River in *Ar-*
menia, also the first British
artyr.
St. Alban, Verulam so call'd
on him.
Albe, l. the Mass-Priests,
old white Garment.
Albino, *Ar.* the Swans-
mouth, a Star.
Adars, *sa.* all bright; a pros-
per name.
Alban, the oldest name
of this our happy Island.
In Albis, l. in quires.
Alor, l. whiteness.
Alvicia, *sp.* reward of good
works.
Allogimus, l. belonging
to white.
Almazar, a famous *Ara-*
bian Astronomer.
Albus beat his servants
before the fault, to be sure
of his cure.
Alcan, Verses have two
Alcays and two trochees.
Alcali, A Spanish Uni-
versity.
Alcalde, *sp.* Sheriff.
Alcals, Salts extracted from
limes.
Alcander, Servant to *Lycur-*
us, very respectful.
Alcanna, *Ichthyocolla*, *I-*
nglafs.
Alcabow, the Son of *Pe-*
lops, adopted by *Megara*.
Alcatraz, a Fowl like a He-
ron.
Alce, a wild Beast like a
Deer.
Alceste, Admetus's wife.
Alchabest, Mercury pre-
pared.
Alchedi, *ar.* a star in the
goat.
Alchenit, *ar.* a star in *Per-*
seus.
Alcinilla, l. the Herb La-
ties mantle.

Alciades, a Noble man of
Athens reclaim'd by *Socrates*.
Alchobets, *ar.* Reception.
Alchocodon, *ar.* Giver of
years.
Alchorad, *ar.* a contrati-
ety of the light of the Pla-
nets.
Alchymist, *g.* He that uses
the Art of metals.
Alcides, *g.* Hercules.
Alcisbot, turn'd into a
Bar for her slighting *Bacchus*.
Alcmaon, Son to *Amphi-*
trams, he kild his mother.
Alchols, Chymical Spirits.
Alcoholization, reducing
solid matter into very fine
powder.
Alconor, a certain *Gre-*
cian, against the *Lacedemon*.
Alcoran, (Scripture) the
Turks Bible.
Alcorve, *sp.* a close bed-
room.
Alcyone, Neptunes daugh-
ter, turn'd into a King-
fisher.
Alcdas-dubis, a River in
Helvetia or *Switzerland*.
Alchabran, *ar.* the Bulls
south-eye.
Alcdrausimim, *Cepheus's*
right shoulder, a star.
Aldingham, a Town in
Lancashire.
Alcvromancy, *g.* Divining
by Barly and Wheat.
Alcoast, the herb Coast-
mary.
Alceto, *f.* One of the Fu-
ries of Hell.
Alcfrymarby, *g.* Cock-
fighting.
Alcfrymaney, *g.* Cock-Di-
vination.
Alcforius, a precious stone
in a Capons maw.
Alcfryon, *Mars's* pimp, turn-
ed into a Cock.
Alc-conner, Searcher of
Aleports.
Alchoof, Ground-Ivy.
Alegator, a *Jamaica* Croco-
dile.
Aleger, Sowre Ale.
Alembeck, *Ar.* A Still.
Aleph, the first [Hebrew let-
ter,] also a thousand.

Aleppo, A City in *Syria*.
Ale-silver, Paid yearly to
the Lord Mayor.
Alestate, *o.* May-pole.
Alet, The true *Pern-falcon*.
Ale-taster, He is to look to
the goodness of Bread and
Ale.
Aletheia, *g.* Truth.
Aleuromancy, *g.* Cake-divi-
nation.
Alexander, Conquered the
world, and was poisoned.
Alexanders, An opening
herb.
Alexandria, *No.* A Port-
Town of *Egypt*.
Alexipharacal, good against
poison.
Alexiteria, *g.* Medicines a-
gainst poison.
Aleude, l. Fatness of Body.
Alferes, *Sp.* Ensign-bearer.
Alfred, *sa.* (all peace) King
of *England*.
Alfreton, A Town in *Darby-*
shire.
Algarab, *Ar.* The star in the
right wing of the Crow.
Algarfe, *a.* Head of the 15
Mansion.
Algate, *o.* Altogether, if so
be; notwithstanding.
Algates, *o.* Ever, even now.
Algebar, *ar.* The left foot of
Orion, a star.
Algebe, *a.* The head of the
10 Mansion.
Algeira, *a.* The art of Figu-
rative Numbers.
Algetraical, pertaining
thereto.
Alge-raist, One skil'd there-
in.
Algerub, *a.* The right wing
of *Pegasus*, a star.
Algid, l. Chill, cold.
Algidity, *Algor*, Chilness.
Algifical, making chill.
Algerines, People or pirats
belonging to.
Algier, A Town in *Africa*.
Algomcista, *a.* The little
Dog-star.
Algon, The head of *Medu-*
sa.
Algorism, *Algorithme*, or
Algrim, the same as *Alge-*
bra.
Algo-

Algorist, as *Algebraist*.
Algum, or *Almog*, trees, of excellent wood in *Lebanon*.
Alguee, a. *Orion's* left foot.
Alhazar, a. A star in the great Dog.
Albidade, A ruler on an instrument, to take heights and depths.
Alia, l. otherwise.
Alcanie, A Town in Spain, whence comes wine of Mulberries.
Alile, l. Nourishing.
Alice, (*Adilize*, noble) a Woman's name.
Alien, l. Foreigner, stranger.
Alienare, to estrange.
Aliery, otherwile.
Alifed, o. allowed.
Aliments, l. Nourishment.
Alimentation, Nourishing.
Alimony, l. The wives allowance when parted from her Husband.
Alimental, or *Alimentary*, l. belonging to nourishment.
Alisab, a. A star in the bear.
Alkengi, Winter-Cherry.
Alkali, The herb *Kali* or *Saltwort*.
Alamer, Spanish Buglofs.
Almermes, Confection of *Kermes*.
Alaborate, l. Labour vehemently.
All-a-bone, o. a made request.
Alantoides, g. The skin that covers the chief parts of a birth.
Allabanny, *Albany*, the Highlands, in Scotland.
Alar, Alder-tree.
Alland, l. To praise.
Allay, Allwage. Also tempering metal with a baser sort, Alloy.
Allusive, l. Alluring.
Alluciation, An alluring.
Allegation, l. Proving.
Allegorical, g. belonging to an *Allegory*, Mystical speech different from the literal sense.
All-lajab, b. Praise ye the Lord; also the herb Wood-sorrel.
Aller sans jour, f. To be dismissed the Court.

Allevate, l. Lift up.
Alleviate, l. Lighten, diminish.
All-good, Herb Mercury, Good Henry.
All-beal, Clowas Woundwort.
All-ball-mes, All-Saints.
Alliant, *Allies*, f. One that is in Alliance, f. Relation, league.
Alliciency, l. An enticing.
Alligation, l. A binding co.
Allington, A town in Hampshire.
Allision, l. Dashing against.
Alliteration, l. Repeating and Playing upon the same Letter.
All-trogi al, belonging to the *Allobroges*, *Savaiards* in France.
Allacamel, g. an Indian Camel with a Males head.
Allocation, l. Placing, also Officers allowance from Superiors.
Allocation, or
Alloquy, l. Talking with one.
Alnager, *Alnageor*, *Aulnager*, f. Measurer of woollen [by the Elle] Now Collector of that Subsidy.
Allodial, [Lands] free from fines and service.
Allot, Lay out, appoint.
Allude, l. Speak in reference to another thing.
Allusion, Speaking in reference, &c.
Alluminor, f. (enlightener) who paints on Paper, or parchment.
Alluvion, l. Floud, flowing.
Almain, A German, also a flow aire in Musick.
Almaine Rivets, Light armour.
Almanack, ar. (the course of the year) a Calendar.
Almaner, a. A Planets Epicycle.
Almantica, Zodiack.
Almanzer, a. Defender.
Americ, A Christian King of *Jerusalem*.
Almadarats, *Almicanbarats* ar. Lines drawn through the Meridian, Parallel with the Horizon.

Almoner, *Almoner*, *Almoner*, Distributer of alms.
Almerry, *Almury*, f. Almshouse, also a Buttery or Pstry.
Almugit, ar. Planets facing one another in the Zodiac.
Almuten, The Planets most Power, or Dignities.
Alnach, A star in *Arcturus* horns.
Alnwick, *Alnwick*, *Alnwick*, A town in Northumberland.
Alody, o. Lands of Inheritance.
Aloes, Juice of Sea-leek, or Bitterwort.
Alce Cicorina, *Succaria* or *Zecarina*, brought from the African Isle *Zocara*.
Alodick, g. Unreasonable.
Alody, Unreasonable.
Alorf, Keep the ship to the wind, also far off.
Alopecan, Belonging to sheeding of the hair.
Alopercy, g. (Foxes) sheeding of the hair.
Alotia, a Summer drink of Water and honey.
Alpha, The first Greek letter: the beginning.
Alphabetical, Belonging to the
Alphabet, g. The letters of the Greek, or any Language.
Alpharaz, g. Pegasi right Shoulder, a star.
Alpheta, The bright of the Crow.
Alpheu, an Arcadian River; also a mans name.
Alphimancy, g. Divination by barley meal.
Alphenfin Tables of Astronomy devised by
Alphonfus King of *Aragon*.
Alphrad, a. The Bright in *Hydra*.
Alps, High frozen hills between France and Italy.
Alp, Nope, Bulfinch, Sf.
Alrameh, a star in *Bootes*.
Aliacaba, ar. The Pole-star.
Alresford, a Town in Hampshire.
Altabest *Paracelsi*; a Book reduced to its first Principles.

Altarage, Altar-profit.
Alteration, *l.* Changing.
Altercation, *l.* Contentious dispute.
Alterna, the same as
Alternate, *l.* *Alternative*, *l.* that which is done by
Alternation, *l.* *Alternity*, Changing by turns.
Altiloquem, *l.* Speaking high.
Altemetrical, measuring of
Altitudes, *l.* heights.
Altiſonant, *l.* high-sounding.
Altiſonant, *l.* high-thundering [*Jupiter*.]
Altivolam, *l.* high-flying, soaring.
Alto & Basso, High and low, all kind of [differences].
Alveary, *l.* Bee-hives.
Alveat, *l.* Chanelled or trencched.
Aluminous, *l.* like, or full of
Alume, a binding mineral.
Alumbrado, *ſp.* Phanatick, Enthuſiaſt.
Alumnate, *l.* Nonriſh, feed.
Alumnation, Fostering, feeding.
Alutration, *l.* Tanning of Leather.
Alutarch, *g.* Keeper of order at publick ſports.
Amaine, Yield your ſhip.
Amainable, *f.* Traſtable.
Amalgamation,
Amalgamation, or
Amalgaming, ſoftening metals with Quick-ſilver.
Amaleſites, *Eſau's* poſterity by his Grand ſon
Amalek, *b.* Licking people
Amalethean, belonging to
Amalethea, *Jupiter's* nurſe.
Amant, *f.* ſend away.
Amanuenſis, *l.* Secretary or Clerk.
Amaranthus, *g.* Flower gentle.
Amaritude, *l.* bitternesſs.
Amarous, *l.* bitter, ſroward.
Amarulent, *l.* the ſame.
Amaryllis, *g.* thining.
Amasa, *b.* Sparing the people.
Amasial, *l.* Burden of the Lord.
Amasſement, *f.* heaping up.
Amate, *e.* Diſcouraging.

Amatory, *l.* Belonging to love.
Amaturoſis, a decay of the eye-sight and no fault ſeen.
Amazons, *g.* Warlike Women of *Scythia*.
Ambaſſi, Servants to the Gauliſh Nobility.
Ambage, *l.* Far-fetch'd circumſtance of words.
Ambagous, Full of far &c.
Amber, Hard yellow gum.
Ambergreece, *grecſe*, or *griſe*, *f.* a ſweet clammy perfume, found by the Sea-side.
Ambia, A thick Indian liquor.
Ambianum, *Ambian* in Picardy.
Ambidexter, *l.* that uſeth both hands alike, or plaies on both ſides [for gain].
Ambidexterous, belonging thereto.
Ambient, *l.* Compaſſing about.
Ambiſarious, Having a double meaning.
Ambiguity, *l.* doubtfulneſs.
Ambiguous, doubtful.
Ambilevous, *l.* Left-handed.
Ambiloge, *Amilogy*, *g.* a doubtful ſpeech.
Ambiloquent, *l.* Double tongu'd.
Ambition, *l.* An eager deſire or thirſt after honour.
Ambitudo, *l.* Compaſſing round.
Ambolridium, A medicine provoking travel before time.
Amblygone, *g.* a blunt angled triangle.
Amboina, An Eaſt-India Iſland.
Amboiſe a Principal building in France.
Ambuſexious, Male and Female.
Ambuſcia, *Laſſa* in Epirus.
Ambury, A Town in Wiltſhire.
Ambrey, Cup-board.
Ambroſe, *g.* Immortal.
Ambroſia, Wood-sage, alſo the meat of the Gods.
Ambroſiack, *Ambroſial*, or *Ambroſian*, There o belonging.

Ambulatory, *l.* A walk, alſo walking.
Amburbial, [*Sacrifices*, *l.* which went firſt] about the City.
Ambuſcado, *ſp.* Ambuſcade, *f.* an
Ambuſh, laying in wait.
Ambuſtion, *l.* A burning about.
Amabeau, [*Verſes*] Dialogue-wife.
Amell, *Amell'd* Among, betwixt.
Amens, *h.* Verily, ſo let it be.
Amenable, *f.* Traſtable.
Amendment, Correſtion of an error in a proceſs.
Amenity, *l.* Pleaſantneſs.
Amenſed, *e.* Diminiſhed.
Ameos, Biſhops-weed.
Amecement, or *Ameciaments*, *f.* (at mercy) a fine at will.
America, The fourth part of the World [laſt diſcover'd]
American diſeaſe, the Great, *Spaniſh*, *Naples* or *French* Pox.
Amercy, (*gr.* alway rich) proper name.
Amefſe, *f.* A Prieſt's hood or cap in the Quire, See *Amiff*.
Anchyſt, *g.* (againſt drunkenneſs) a precious ſtone.
Amfractuous, *l.* Belonging to
Amfracturiſy, Intricacy, much turning and winding.
Amiable, *l.* Lovely.
Amicable, *l.* Friendly.
Amiff, *Amice*, *l.* The Prieſts firſt linnen veſtment.
Amiffed, *l.* Clothed.
Anie, *f.* Beloved.
Aninadab, *b.* free or vowing people, or Prince of people.
Anniſhaddai, *l.* the People of the Almighty.
Amiffion, *l.* Loſing.
Anuſ, To loſe or pardon.
Ammoniac, A ſandy inſect with black ſpots.
Ammon, *Ammonites*, people deſcended from *Ben-ammi*, *h.* the ſon of my people.
Ammoniac, a *Lybian* Gum, and *African* Salt.
Ammonition, *f.* Proviſion ſtore.

Amnesia, *g.* Oblivion.
Amnic, *l.* Belonging to a River.

Amnia, The skin that wraps the birth all over.

Amnon, *b.* True, or Artificer, or School-Master.

Anomum, *g.* A pleasant seed like Cardamoms.

Anoreis, *f.* Love-toys.

Amorist, Lover.

Amorosity, Lovingness.

Amoroso, *l.* Lover.

Amor, *f.* Dead.

Amoris, to kill, also to alien Land.

Amor, *b.* Burden.

Amorion, *l.* Removing away.

Amor, *b.* Strong.

Ampeline, *g.* Black earth to kill worms in Vines.

Ampelusia, A place in Mauritania.

Amper, *Sf.* A flaw in Cloth. *E.* a swelling.

Amphiarus, was swallowed up alive at Thebes.

Amphibion, *Amphibious*, *g.* which lives both by water and land.

Amphicolon, *Amphibolical*, or *Amphibological*, *g.* Belonging to

Amphibology, Doubtful speech.

Amphictions, The chief Councillors of Greece.

Amphion, An Excellent Musician, who built the walls of Thebes.

Amphionize, To do like him.
Amphipolis, *g.* A City compassed round.

Amphiscians, *g.* Wholiving under the Equator have shadows both ways.

Amphitheater, or *-ite*, *g.* A perfect round Theatre.

Amphitrite, *g.* Neptune's Queen.

Amphitrio, Alcmena's Husband.

Amphiction, King of Athens.

Amphidomic, *g.* Belonging to the fifth day after birth when the Child was purified and named.

Amphoral, Belonging to the

Amphora, contained (if Talick) five gallons, (if Attick) seven and a half.

Ampliation, *l.* Enlargement, also deferring the trial.

Amplification, *l.* An enlarging.

Amplitude, *l.* Largeness, also dignity.

Amplivagan, *l.* Far-stretching.

Ampullous, *l.* Swelling [like a bottle] proud.

Amputation, *l.* Cutting off.

Amram, *b.* High people.

Amraphel, *b.* Speaking Judgement.

Amstetus, a noisome fen in Italy.

Amstelodamum, Amsterdam in Holland.

Amulet, *l.* a Ball about the neck to keep from poison or Witchcraft.

Amulius, King of the Latins.

Amuse, *f.* Put one in a dump.

Amysus, King of the Berycij.

Amylum, *g.* white stuff like starch made of German wheat.

Anyone, One of Danaüs's 50 Daughters, Mother of Nauplius by Neptune.

Amyris, One of Sybaris in Italy, who foretelling its ruin fled from thence.

Any, *g.* Of each alike.

Anabaptist, *g.* [Baptizers-again] they Baptize none, till they can give an account of their Faith.

Anacathrum, *g.* Any place to which we go up by steps.

Anabrochism, *g.* Binding with Cords.

Anacardium, *g.* A Malacca-bean, like a little birds heart.

Anachoretal, *Anachoretical*, *g.* belonging to

Anacrite, *Anacritus*, *g.* A Monk.

Anacephalizing, *g.* To repeat the heads of a matter.

Anacronism, *Anacronistic*, *g.* False computation or reckoning of time.

Anacronosis, *g.* Arguing the case with others.

Anacronick, Belonging to Anacreon, a Greek Lyrick Poet, choakt with a Raifon-husk.

Anacrisis, *g.* Questioning, or racking of Offenders.

Anadem, *g.* Garland.

Anadesm, *g.* A swathe.

Anadiplosis, *g.* When a verse begins with the last word of the former.

Anaxis, a Lydian Goddess.

Anaglyphick, *Anaglyphick*, *g.* belonging to Carving, &c.

Anagnostick, *Anagnostian*, A Reader.

Anagogick, *g.* or

Anagogical, Deep-learned.

Anagrammatism, *g.* The art of making

Anagrams, Transposing the letters of a name into something else.

Anagraph, *g.* A Register, or an Inventory.

Anagris, *g.* Fornication.

Anab, *b.* Answering, singing or poor.

Anak, *b.* Gyant.

Analek, *g.* Scraps, Collections.

Analemma, *g.* an instrument to find the height.

Analeptic, *g.* Restorative.

Analogical, *Analogous*, *g.* belonging to

Analogie, Agreement, proportion.

Analogism, *g.* An unanswerable argument, from the cause to the effect.

Analogists, *g.* Tutors not accountable for their Ward.

Analphabetic, *g.* unlearned.

Analytick, *-cal*, belonging to

Analysis, *g.* resolution, unfolding.

Analyse, to unfold [doubt]

Anamnesis, *g.* Calling to mind.

Ananias, *Ananias*, *g.* The Grace, cloud, or divination of the Lord.

Anapestick, *g.* belonging to

Anapest, a verse of two short syllables and one long.

Anaploia, g. The same beginning of several verses or sentences.

Anapoletical, g. Inexcusable.

Anarchick, g. Belonging to *Anarchism*, The Doctrine of Anarchy, Confusion, without Governor.

Anacard, *Honoratus*, br. proper name.

Anastomosis, g. an opening the mouth of the Veins.

Anastrophe, g. preposterous placing of words.

Anathema, g. any consecrated thing.

Anathema, g. excommunicated action.

Anathematize, g. to excommunicate.

Anatiferous, l. bringing the age of old Women.

Anatocism, g. yearly taking usury, and interest upon interest.

Anatomical, belonging to *Anatomy*, g. cutting up a body.

Anatomize, to cut up, &c.

Anatocism, if so be.

Anaxette, a hard-hearted virgin, turn'd into a stone.

Anaximander, a Milesian Philosopher.

Anezur, Neptunes Son kill'd by a wild Boar.

Ancaffer, a Town in Lincolnshire.

Ancestrel, done by the *Ancestor*, l. fore-runner.

Anclises, *Aeneas*'s Father.

Anchoral, l. belonging to an Anchor.

Anchovy, a small Spanish Fish.

Anchorets, a Nun.

Anchurus, rode alive into the gaping Earth.

Ancient, Ensign.

Ancient, Eldership.

Ancile, a short shield like a decreescent moon.

Ancona, a City in Italy.

Anchorage, duty for anchoring in Port.

Anco Martius, fourth King of the Romans.

Anema, l. a swath in mowing.

Andaluzia, a Country in Spain.

Andover, a Town in Bucks.

Andradswald, a wood in Suffex, once 120 miles long.

Andrago, g. a manly woman.

Andraestes, *Andate*, Goddess of victory among the Britains.

Andrew, g. Manly.

Andromam, g. a precious stone.

Androynal, belonging to *Androynne*, g. Male and Female.

Andromache, g. [manly fight] *Hectors* Wife.

Andromachus, g. [fighting man] *Nero*'s Physician, who added viper's flesh to *Mithridate*.

Andromeda, *Cepheus*'s Daughter.

Androna, g. a place only for men [in ships.]

Andronicus, g. victorious man.

Anclate, a wood-knife.

Anemone, wind-flower.

Anent, *se.* over against, concerning.

Anewst, *su.* almost.

Anfractuosity, l. intricate turning and winding.

Angel, ten shillings.

Angelica, an herb.

Angelical, belonging to an *Angel*, g. Messenger.

Angelot, small french cheese.

Angularity, the being *Angular*, having

Angles, l. corners.

Anglicism, l. Speech proper to

Anglia, England.

Anglesey, an Island in Wales.

Anzole, a Kingdom of Ethiopia.

Angor, l. anguish, grief.

Anguineous, l. Snaky.

Angus, part of North-Scotland.

Angust, l. narrow.

Anoblation, l. shortness of breath.

Anbeled, l. broken winded.

Anentid, f. made void.

Anity, *Anility*, l. Womens old age.

Animable, l. which may have life.

Animadversion, l. attention, observation, correction.

Animality, the being of an *Animal*, l. a living creature.

Animalis, *sp.* a little one.

Anima Saturni, l. extract of *Animate*, l. give life. (lead

Anime, a West-Indy-Gum.

Animosity, l. stoutness, wilfulness, heart-burning.

Anlace, o. dudgeon-hack-dagger.

Annalist, l. he that writes

Annals, yearly Chronicles.

Annaldale, part of South-Scotland.

Annarian Law, l. concerning the age or year of bearing Office.

Annates, l. first-fruits of Spiritual Livings.

Anna, *Anni*, b. Gracious.

Anna, b. as *Anah*.

Annele, *Anneal*, a Barbary Commodity for Diers.

Anneling of glass, baking the colours quite thorow.

Annexation, l. uniting, joyn- ing.

Annibal, a Carthaginian Captain.

Amiciars, Philosophers, Disciples of *Amicaris*, *Parabates*'s Disciple.

Amisifrons, l. bearing [fruit] every year.

Annihilate, l. reduce to nothing.

Annihilation, reducing, &c.

Annife, an herb like smal- lage.

Anniversary, l. yearly.

Anno Domini, l. In the year of our Lord [Christ.]

Annon, a Carthaginian that Taught birds to say,

Annon is a God.

Annisif, l. agedness.

Annotation, l. marking, ob- serving.

Annoy, f. to hurt.

Annueler, o. secular.

Annual, l. yearly.

Annuity, l. yearly pension.

Annul, l. make void, fru- strate.

Annularis, l. the ring finger

Annu-

Annulated, l. ringed.
Annulet, l. little ring
Annunciate, l. to bring
Annunciation, news, messa-
 ge.
Anadynous, belonging to
Anadyne, g. medicines to
 alluage pain.
Anaisance, f. damage.
Anomalous, belonging to
Anomaly, g. irregularity.
Anonyma, or
Anonymous, g. nameless.
Anopsy, g. want of sight.
Anorexy, g. want of appe-
 tite.
Anulary, l. belonging to a
 small handle.
Ani, Pismire.
Anius, Son to Neptune
 and Terra.
Antagonist, g. adversary.
Antal, a small Sea shell-fish
Antelope, *Antilope*, a Beast
 begotten between a Hart
 and a Goat.
Antanaclassis, g. (beating
 back) repeating the like
 word in a different sense.
Anarchy, g. opposition to
 Government.
Antarctic, g. South, contrary
 to Arctic [pole, circle, &c.]
Anares, The Scorpion's
 heart, a star.
Anteas, l. by past acts.
Anteambulare, l. walk be-
 fore.
Anteambulation, such
 walking.
Antecedaneous, the same as
Antecedent. l. foregoing.
Antecede, l. go before, excel
Antecession, going before,
 &c.
Antecessors, l. Fore-fathers.
Antecursor, l. fore-runner.
Antedate, l. date before the
 time.
Antediluvian, l. being be-
 fore the flood.
Antefact, l. former action.
Antegenital, l. born before.
Antegressu, l. a going be-
 fore.
Anteloquy, l. preface, also
 the Players Cue.
Antemuridian, l. before
 noon.

Antenor, a Trojan, founder
 of Padua in Italy.
Anteoccupation, l. prevent-
 ing or seising first.
Antepone, set before, pre-
 fer.
Anterior, l. foremost,
Antevene, l. prevent, come
 before.
Anthem, g. a Divine song.
Ambim, *Ambine*, g. made
 of flowers.
Amblogie, g. Treatise of
 flowers, choice Collections.
Amblogick, belonging
 thereto.
Ambony, g. flourishing.
Anibera, a medicine for
 sore mouths.
Antihora, *Antihora*, g. a
 counterpoison to Thora or
 Wolfs-bane.
Antibrax, g. a Carbuncle-
 sore.
Anthropologie, g. a discourse
 of Men.
Anthropomorphites, g. He-
 reticks holding that God
 hath a corporeal shape.
Anthropomorphitcal, thereto
 belonging.
Anthropopathy, g. having
 the passions of men, or speak-
 ing after the manner of men
Anthropophagy, g. Eating of
 Mans flesh.
Anthropophagi, g. Men-eaters.
Anthrophagize, to eat
 Mans flesh.
Antiaxiomatism, g. that
 which is against any known
 axiom.
Anti-Camera, g. Anti-cham-
 ber, f. an outer-chamber.
Anti-Christ, g. Opposer of
 Christ.
Antichronism, g. false Chro-
 nicling.
Antithomes, g. the same as
Antipodes, g. who's feet are
 directly against ours.
Antipodal, thereto belong-
 ing.
Anticipated, l. prevented.
Anticles, g. the Mother of
 Ulysses.
Antidate, as *Antedate*.
Antididmarians, Hereticks
 against the Virgin Mary,

Antidote, g. medicine
 gainst poyson.
Antigonize to play
Antigonus, one of Alexan-
 ders Captains, and King of
 Macedonia.
Antigrapher, who keeps the
Antigraphy, g. Copies,
 Counterpanes of Deeds.
Antick, l. old, strange, con-
 fused.
Antilogie, g. *Antiloquy*, l. a
 speaking against.
Antimetabole, g. turning of
 words upside-down.
Antimetrical, g. against the
 rules of verse.
Antimony, a purging stone
 found in silver Mines.
Antinomians, g. Hereticks
 against observing the Law.
Antioch, g. a City in Syria;
Antiochus, g. King of Syria.
Antiaci, g. North and South
 dwellers under half the Me-
 ridian, and parallels equal-
 ly distant from the Equator.
Antipagnents, g. garnish-
 ings in posts or doors, or
 stone.
Antipas, a Contraction of
Antipater, g. against the
 Father.
Antipast, the first part of
 a meal.
Antipathetical, belonging to
Antipathy, g. a secret and
 natural contrariety.
Antipelary, g. requital of
 kindness.
Antipendium, the cloth be-
 fore the Altar.
Antiperistasis, g. the streng-
 thening of a quality against
 its contrary.
Antiphrastical, belonging to
Antiphrasis, -sis, g. when
 words have a meaning con-
 trary to their Etymology.
Antiphrasy, a Book of
Antiphones, g. Anthems.
Antipilanes, *Antipilani*, l.
 Soldiers in the front of the
 Roman Army.
Antipitipical, against the
 falling sickness.
Antiprosis, g. putting op
 case for another.

Antiprestigation, *l.* contrary juggling.

Antiquate, *l.* abolish.

Antiquated, out of date.

Antique, *l.* out of fashion.

Antiquary, *l.* skil'd in Antiquity.

Antisabbatarians, Hereticks against the Sabbath.

Antiscions, degrees be- holding one another equally distant from the two Tropics.

Antistrophe, *g.* when several parts of a sentence end with the same word.

Antistichon, *g.* putting of one letter or word for another.

Antithesis, *g.* the same also an opposition of contraries.

Antithets, *g.* contraries.

Anti-Trinitarians, Here- ticks against the Holy Tri- nity.

Antitype, *g.* an example like the pattern.

Antivestrum Penwith, our utmost Western Promon- tory.

Antler, the lower branch of an Harts horn.

Antonians, Monks of the Order of St. Anthony an E- gyptian.

Antonius, a Roman name.

Antonomastically, by the figure

Antonomasia, *g.* putting another name for a proper name.

Antium, a County in Ire- land.

Antwerp, a City in Bri- tain.

Antubis, Mercury, worship'd in Egypt in the shape of a dog.

Anweald, *sa.* Authority.

Anxiferous, *l.* bringing

Anxiety, *l.* grief of mind.

Anger, a Thessalian River.

Antiques, Cannibals that eat their own friends.

Antromancy, *g.* Divination by consulting the dead.

Antian, belonging to

Antiles, *g.* the Muses, ha- ving a well in

Ania, part of *Bœotia*.

Aorist, *g.* indefinite.

Aornus, the Lake in *Italy*, into which Phaeton fell.

Aorta, the great Artery.

Apania, a Town in *Bybi- nia*.

Apathy, *g.* want of passi- ons.

Apelby, a Town in *West- morland*.

Apellean, belonging to

Apelles, a famous Painter.

Appennage, *Appennage*, *f.* a Childs portion.

Appennine, a Great hill in *Italy*.

Apesly, *g.* bad digestion.

Apertus, *Apertus*, *l.* o- pening.

Apertion, *Aperture*, an o- pening.

Apertly, openly.

Apheresis, *g.* taking away [from the beginning of a word.]

Apelium, *g.* the point wherein the Earth [or any Planet] is most distant from the Sun.

Aphecal, belonging to the Planet that is disposer of life in a Nativity.

Apheistical, belonging to

Apheism, *g.* a choice [short sentence].

Apheidite, *g.* Venus.

Apheia, an exulceration in the mouth.

Apina and *Trica*, two tri- fling Towns of *Apulia*.

Apian, *l.* belonging to Bees or Honey.

Apis, *Osiris*, King of E- gypt.

Apocalypical, belonging to

Apocalypse, *g.* Revelation.

Apocope, *g.* cutting off [from the end of a word.]

Apocryphal, belonging to

Apocrypha, *g.* hidden, doubt- full.

Apocynon, a small bone in a Frogs left side.

Apodictical, *g.* demonst- rable, easie to be made plain.

Apodioxis, *g.* rejection [of an absurd argument].

Apogean, *Apogean*, as *Apogee*,

g. the farthest distance of a Planet from the Earth's Centre.

Apograph, *g.* a Copy, an Inventory.

Apolastize, *g.* kick, despise.

Apollinean, belonging to

Apollo, the Sun, God of Physick and Musick.

Apollyon, *g.* destroyer, the Devil.

Apologetical, or

Apological, belonging to

Apology, *Apologism*, *g.* de- fence, excuse.

Apologize, *g.* to make ones defence.

Apologue, *g.* Fable.

Apomet, *g.* drink of water and honey.

Apopheret, *g.* a pre- sent.

Apoplegmatisin, *g.* a Med- icine to purge plegme.

Apophibegm, a short wit- ty sentence.

Apoplethical, belonging to

Apoplexy, *g.* the dead Palsy.

Aporetique, belonging to

Aporia, *g.* doubting.

Apophias, *g.* holding ones peace.

Apoflacy, *g.* revolting, fall- ing away.

Apoflate, he that revolts, &c.

Apoflatize, to revolt, &c.

Apoflatus capiendo, *l.* a writ to seize a Fryar wandering from the House and Orders

Apofleme, *Apoflume*, *g.* Impoflume.

Apoflolic, *Apoflolic*, be- longing to an

Apostle, *g.* Messenger.

Apostolians, Hereticks pre- tending to more than Apo- stolick gifts.

Apostroph, *g.* the mark of a vowel cut off.

Apostrophe, *g.* a shop, ware- house.

Apotomy, *g.* cutting off [part of a line.]

Apoxeme, *g.* a decoction of Herbs and Spices almost to a Syrrup.

Appall, *f.* astonish,

Apparition, *l.* wonderful sight.
Apparel, *Appareil*, *f.* preparation, also the summe which remains charged upon the house or Colledge.
Apparent, *l.* clear, plain.
Apparition, *l.* who summons people to appear.
Apparition, *f.* appearance, likelyhood.
Apparition, *l.* division, part of a great house.
Apparition, *l.* impeach, accuse.
Appellans, *l.* he that makes an appeal.
Appeal, *f.* removing a cause from an Inferior to a higher Judge.
Appellation, *l.* the same, also calling.
Appellative, *l.* common to all of that kind.
Appellator, *l.* who confessing himself guilty accuseth another.
Appendant, *l.* belonging to an
Appendix, *l.* addition, that depends on another.
Appensor, *l.* he that weighs.
Appereneances, *f.* things belonging to another more principal thing.
Appetency, *l.* earnest desire.
Appetich, *o.* desireth.
Appetible, *l.* desirable.
Appetition, *l.* as Appetency.
Appetite, *l.* desire, stomach.
Appian-way, *l.* the high-way from Rome to Brundisium.
Appij forum, *l.* Appian's Market, a Town one dayes journey from Rome.
Apping'd, *l.* joynd, also painted.
Applaud *l.* clap the hands, rejoyce, commend.
Applands, *l.* Applause, *l.* such Expressions of joy or praise.
Application, *l.* applying, address.
Appumature, *l.* soldering with lead.
Apportionment, *l.* dividing of Rent in two parts.
Apposite, *l.* added, fit.
Apposition, *l.* putting together.

Appostile, *f.* a small addition to a writing.
Apprehension, *l.* understanding.
Apprentice, *f.* learner.
Appreciation, *l.* high-valuing.
Appreciatively, *l.* according to the value.
Approbation, *l.* liking.
Appropriate, *l.* hasten.
Appropinquate, *l.* draw nigh.
Appropriate, *l.* take to oneself.
Appropriation, *l.* taking the profits of a Benefice and maintaining a Vicar.
Approve, *l.* improve, make the best of.
Approximation, *l.* bringing near.
Approyed, *f.* propped, also rested on.
Aprique, *l.* Sunny.
Aprication, *l.* basking in the Sun.
Apricity, *l.* warmth in the Sun.
Aprive, *o.* adventure.
Apronus, *l.* the City where Medea slew her brother.
Aprise, *l.* to fit, prepare.
Apritude, *l.* fitness.
Aprisanes, *l.* the best of the Scotch Nobility.
Aprone, *g.* without case.
Aprulia, *l.* Puglia in Italy.
Apprexy, *g.* the remission of a Fever.
Aqua Calestis, *l.* Chymical rectify'd wine.
Aqua fortis, *l.* strong poyson, made of Allum, Vitriol and Salt-petre.
Aqua Tetrachymagoron, *l.* purging the four humours of the body.
Aquarians, *l.* Hereticks using only water in the Communion.
Aquarius, *l.* the watery sign which the Sun enters in January.
Aquatual, *l.* Aquatile, *l.* belonging to the water.
Aquation, *l.* a watering.
Aqueduct, *l.* a Conduit.
Aqueous, *l.* waterish.
Aquiline, *l.* belonging to
Aquila, *l.* an Eagle.
Aquila Philosophorum, *l.*

reducing metals to the matter.
Aquileia, *a.* City in Italy.
Aquiliferous, *l.* the Roman Ensign bearing an Eagle.
Aquisgrane, *l.* the City of Louis in Gulick.
Aquitania, *l.* Guien, the part of France.
Aquite, *o.* to match.
Aquiler, *o.* need die-cast.
Aquosity, *l.* waterishness.
Arabans, *l.* they that hold tenure of tillage.
Arabella, *l.* fair Altar.
Arabesque, *f.* flourish work in paint or Tapestry.
Arabian, *l.* belonging to Arabia, part of Asia.
Arabidi, *l.* reformed Christians of
Arabida, *a.* hill in Persia.
Arable, *l.* plowable.
Arace, *o.* defence pluck.
Arain, *nota* [large] Spide.
Aramites, *l.* Syrians. Some.
Aram, *h.* highness, decking, or their curse.
Araneom, *l.* full of webs.
Aratrate, *l.* to Plow.
Araxia, *l.* Orange in France.
Aray, *f.* Order.
Arbalist, *l.* Arballist, *l.* large Crosse-bow.
Arbela, *a.* Town of Cilicia.
Arbitrement, *f.* the Judgment of an
Arbitrator, *l.* Umpire.
Arbitrator, *l.* Judge between party and party.
Arblasters, *l.* or Arballist.
Arborancy, *l.* belonging to Trees or Arbours.
Arborator, *l.* a lopper of Trees.
Arborist, *l.* one skill'd in Trees.
Arbor Maris, *l.* (Sea-Trees) Coral.
Arbor vite, *l.* (Tree of life) it smells like bread and cheese.
Arbusfine, *l.* Arbusfine, *l.* thrubby.
Arcu uerier, *Sp.* one that serves with an
Arcaus, *l.* hand-gun.
Arcadian, *l.* belonging to

Aradia, a Country famous for Shepherds.
Arade, s. an Arch.
Arans, l. secer.
Archaisms, g. an old way of speaking.
Archal, Darbyshire Liver-
 y.
Arche, g. chief.
Arch-angel, g. Prince of Angels, also a weed like dead Nettles.
Arch-Dapifer, Chief Sewer of the Empire, Count Palatine of Rhene.
Arch-Duke, Duke of Austria.
Arch-flamines, among the heathens the same as
Arch-Bishops, among Christians.
Archiepiscopal, l. belonging thereto.
Archelau, g. Prince of the people.
Arches, a Court of the Arch-Bishop of Canterbury, kept in Bow-Church.
Archetype, g. the Original Copy.
Archus Paracelsi, the vital air in Chymistry.
Archiatre, g. chief Physician.
Archigrapher, g. chief Secretary.
Archiloquy, the beginning of speech.
Archimandrite, the chief of an Hermitage.
Archimonic, g. chief Player.
Archidiaconal, belonging to an
Arch-Deacon, g. a Church-Governour under the Bishop.
Archippus, g. Governor of Horses.
Architectonick, --ical, belonging to an
Architect, g. Master-builder.
Architectur, g. the Art of building.
Architrave, the Chapirer of a pillar, also the chief beam in building.
Archive, the place where old Records are kept.
Archonics, g. the chief A-

thenian Governours.

Archon, one of them, also the first author of the
Archonicks, Hereticks denying the Resurrection and affirming the world to be the work of Princes.
Architas, *Archytas*, made a wooden Dove to fly.
Architenent, l. bow-bearing.
Archition, l. streightning.
Archicks, *Artick*, Northern.
Archurus Boites, [a star by the tail of] Charles's wain.
Arctuate, l. make or made like a Arch.
Arctelon, l. busie-body.
Arctusly, earnestly.
Ardenia, (g. a wood,) a Forest in Warwickshire, and another in Germany [500 miles long.]
Arders, fallowing or plowings.
Arduor, l. great heat.
Arduity, l. steepness.
Arctatour, l. thiefter or cleanser of
Arca, l. floor.
Arctallion, l. a drying.
Arclatun, l. Arles in France.
Arenaceous, *Arenated*, sandy.
Areopagites, Athenian Judges who sat in the
Areopagus, --gos, --gy, g. a street in Athens.
Areopagetical, belonging thereto.
Arescation, l. a drying or withering.
Ares, o. account.
Aretaloger, --gos, g. a talker [only] of virtue.
Aretaphila, g. a the-friend of virtue.
Aretusa, Daughter of Nereus a River of Sicily; also an Armenian fountain in which nothing sinks.
Aretine, belonging to
Arctium, *Aretzi* in Italy.
Argent, --ry, l. Silver, also white.
Argentangy, l. silver-squincy, when for many one feigns himself sick and dumb
Argentifer, maker of Silver
Argentina, l. wild tanley, also Strasbourg in Germany.

Argentum Dei, Gods [i. e. earnest] Money.

Argile, *Arguibil* (near the Irish) part of North Scotland.

Argiletas, l. a place near the palace in Rome.

Argillous, l. clayey, clammy.

Argivus, l. Grecians.

Arguil, o. clay.

Argonauticks, Books treating of Navigation.

Argonauis, Jason and the rest that went to Colchos for the golden fleece, in

Argo, the ship in which they sailed.

Argos, a Town in Greece.

Argument, l. reason, proof; also the matter of which you

Argue, dispute.

Arms, King of Peloponnesus, for his wisdom feigned to have 100 eyes.

Argute, --tions, l. subtile.

Argyra, g. an Indian Island full of Silver and Gold.

Argyritis, litharge of Silver.

Ariadne, Daughter of Minos.

Aridates, l. to make

Arid, l. dry, barren.

Aridity, *Aridule*, driness.

Arided, ar. the swans tail a star.

Arietine, l. belonging to

Aries, l. a ram; a Roman battering Engine; also the first sign of the Zodiac.

Arctation, l. butting, battering.

Ariminum, Rimini in Italy.

Ariobarzanes, one of Darius's Captains.

Ariolans, South-saying.

Arion, a famous Musician of Lesbos.

Arist, o. he arose.

Aristeus, King of Arcadia, he found the use of Bees.

Aristarchus, g. best Governour.

Aristides, an Athenian Justice.

Aristippus, g. best horse-man.

Aristocratical, belonging to

Aristocracy, g. Government

ment of a Common-wealth
by Nobles.

Aristolochia, the herb Birth-
wort.

Arise, o. arrest, stay.

Arithmancy, g. Divination
by numbers.

Arithmetical, belonging to
Arithmetic, g. the Art of
Numbring.

Ark, l. Noah's Ship, also
the chest that kept the Law-
tables.

Arlet, *Arlet*, earnest
[penny.]

Armada, Sp. a great Navy.

Armadoillo, a West-Indian-
Beast with skin like Armor.

Armagh, an Arch-Bishops-
seat in Ireland.

Arma moluis, cutting
weapons.

Armature, l. Armour, also
skill in Arms.

Arm a foot, bind *Oxum* in
Canvas to the spike of a
goos-bar-shot.

Armenia, part of Asia.

Armiform, l. bearing arms.

Armiger, l. the same, also
an Esquire.

Arnil, l. one of the Coro-
nation garments, also a
bracelet.

Armillare, wearing a
bracelet.

Armillas, a little Bracelet.

Arminians, Hereticks fol-
lowing

Arminius, a Divinity Pro-
fessor at Leyden in Holland.

Armipotent, l. powerful in
arms.

Armomancy, divining by
the Shoulders of Beasts.

Armoriack, a gum issuing
from the plant Fennel-giant

Armoricans, people of

Armork, Britain in France.

Armory, where arms are
kept.

Armusia, a County of Car-
mania, full of Vineyards.

Arnabo, a Kind of sweet-
scented Tree.

Arobe, a Portugal measure
of Sugar, 15 bulhels.

Aromatic, -ick, l. Spicy.

Aromatize, to perfume, or
Spice.

Aromatization, perfuming.

Aron, Wake-Robin, Cuc-
koe-pit.

Arphaxad, *Arphaxad*, b.
the Son of Shem.

Arpens de France, contains
100 perches, square, 18 foot
each.

Arquebuser, one that
serves with

Arquebuse, f. large Musket.

Arquebusade, a shot there-
of.

Arragon, part of Spain.

Arraign, bring to trial.

Arran, Cluid part of North
Scotland.

Arras, rich tapestry of

Arras, a Town in *Ar. fia*.

Array, ranking of Soldi-
ers, also letting forth a Jury.

Arreage, f. debt due on
some old account.

Arayers, Officers ordering
the Soldiers arms.

Arrendare, Sp. to let our
lands yearly.

Arrentation, license (for
yearly rent) to enclose lands.

Arreptitious, l. snatch'd
away; also crept in privily.

Arre, o. apart.

Arrest, f. stop, seizure, al-
so a Court-decree.

*Arrestandis bonis ne disti-
pentur*, a Writ to secure
goods taken away.

Arretrib, o. laying blame.

Arrested, brought before
a Judge.

Arrianism, Doctrine of the

Arrians, Hereticks fol-
lowing

Arrius, a Lybian who de-
ny'd the Son to be of the
same substance with the Fa-
ther.

Arvide, l. to consent [by
smiling.

Arriſſion, smiling upon

Arrogate, l. take to much
to ones self.

Arrogancy, taking too much
&c.

Arrogant, he that takes, &c.

Arrow-head, a water-herb

Arsenal, l. Arcenal, f.
storehouse of armour and
Ammunition.

Arsenic, Orpiment, O-
pine, Ratsbane.

Arseverse, T. a spell
keep the house from ban-
ing, also as

Arsesive, preposterous-
ly, the wrong way.

Arsura, things relating
coynage.

Arsuri, the herb water-
pepper.

Arsus f. the saddle-bag

Artaxerxes, *Artaxerxes*,
light, malediction, or fo-
rent to spoil.

Artemisia, Queen of *Il-
licarnassus*, also Mug-wort.

Artemisan, [month] *Ar-
temis*, o. constrain.

Arteries, l. pulses, holes
vessels like to veins, when
in the thinnest and the ho-
test blood (with the vi-
spirits) passeth.

Arterial, belonging thence

Arterious, l. full of Arteries

Arteriomy, -otomy, g.
cutting of Arteries.

Arbel *Ardehu*, Br.
vouching, vouchee.

Arbitrual, Gouty.

Arthropia, g. the ligament
that joyns the bones to-
gether.

Arthor, Br. Wrong man.

Articular, belonging to

Article, l. joint or member

Articulate, l. distinct, joy-
ed; also to joint and make

Articles of Agreement.

Artifer, *Artificer*, l. Arti-
san, Artist, f. work-man, a
Crafts-master.

Artificer, l. craft, device

Artillery, l. War-instru-
ments.

Arval, [Brothers,] twelve
Roman Priests, Judges of
Land-marks.

Arvisan [wine,] from

Aras or

Amista, in the Isle *Sin-
Ciois*.

Arundel, *Arundate*, a Town
in Suffex upon the River

Arund.

Arundiferous, l. reed-bearing

Arundin. tum, l. Reed
ground.

Aspici, *l.* altar-divination, by beholding the entrails.
Asa, *b.* healer.
Asahel, *b.* God hath wrought.
Asaph, *b.* gathering.
Asarabacca, a vomit herb.
Ashtar, *v.* a baying.
Ashtenas, a people of *Lydia*.
Ashestor, *g.* a precious-stone unquenchable when fired.
Ascalon, *Herod*, born at *Ascalon*, a Town in *Jury*.
Asceance, a looking on one side.
Ascanius, Son to *Aeneas*, builder of *Alba* in *Italy*.
Ascarides, small worms in the fundament.
Ascesces, *v.* as though.
Ascendant, *l.* *Horoscope*, *g.* that point of the *Ecliptick* which rises at ones birth.
Ascentus, *l.* climbing up.
Asenick, *g.* Monastick, Monkish.
Asterian, assure.
Astelepiad [verse.] a Spondee, *Chorambus*, and two *Dactyls*.
Ascrib, *l.* impute.
Ascriptionis, *l.* added to others [in wr. ting.]
Aschenaz, *b.* fire as it were d' stilling.
Asedown, *Assendown*, a Town in *Essex*.
Asher, *b.* happiness.
Asheroth, *g.* Goddess of the *Sydoniens*.
Ashur, *b.* blessed or be- holding.
Astrick, belonging to *Asia*, One of the Worlds four parts.
Astrine, *l.* belonging to an *A's*.
Askance, *v.* if by chance.
Aslucis, *v.* side-ways, alquint.
Aster, newt, Eft.
Astex, *v.* Alhes.
Astr, willingly.
Asmatographers, *g.* Composers of Songs.
Asmodeus, *g.* the name of an evil spirit [of Lechery].
Asopus, a River of *Bœotia*.
Assow, *g.* a for, intempe- rate.

Asparagus, *l.* vulgè *Sparagras*.
Aspe, *g.* a venomous Creature with eyes in the Temples
Aspect, *l.* Sight, Countenance; also Position of the Stars.
Aspectable, *l.* to be seen.
Asper, a Turkish coyn about five farthings.
Asperation, *l.* a making rough.
Asperity, *l.* roughness.
Asperate, *l.* despise.
Asperion, *l.* sprinkling, also flandering.
Asphaltick, Belonging to *Asphaltites*, the dead sulphry lake where *Sodom* stood
Asphodil, the flower Kings-spear.
Aspike, a little venomous Serpent.
Aspirate, -ation, *l.* breathing, also the Greek mark for h.
Asportation, *l.* carrying away.
Assach, *Assath*, *Br.* purgation by the oaths of 300 men.
Assa-fetida, Devils-dung, a strong-sented gum from the scarify'd root of *Laservort*.
Assaier, a Mint-Officer for the trial of Silver.
Assail, *Assault*, *f.* set upon.
Assart, *f.* to make glades in a Wood to lop Trees, grub up bushes; also an offence by rooting up woods in a Forest.
Assassins, a Sect of strict *Mahometans*, refusing to pain or peril to slay whom their Master appointed.
Assassine, -nate, *l.* to murder [for gain.] also he that so rols and murders.
Assation, *l.* a roasting.
Assav, *f.* trial.
Assilation, *l.* a following.
Assenation, *l.* a flattering compliance
Asser, maintain.
Assertion, *l.* affirmation.
Assess, *f.* to tax.
Assessor, *l.* one joyn'd in

Authority to another.
Assessoris, a she-assistant, a Midwife.
Assess, *f.* goods enough for an *Executor* to discharge Debts or Legacies.
Assesuration, *l.* an earnest affirming.
Assideans, *b.* Justiciaries, a strict Sect among the Jews.
Assiduus, *l.* daily.
Assiduity, *l.* diligence.
Assign, *Assignee*, *f.* one appointed by another to do any business.
Assignment, *Assignment*, *l.* an Appointment, also passing a thing over to another.
Assimilate, *l.* liken.
Assimulate, *l.* to counterfeit.
Assize, *v.* Order.
Assisted, *v.* sure, firm.
Assist, *l.* to help.
Assize, *f.* the sitting of Justices upon their Commissions; also a writ; also the price of any Commodity set down.
Association, *l.* accompanying.
Assonate, *l.* to sound together or in answer.
Assoyl, *v.* acquit, also answer.
Assoken, *v.* declare.
Assusation, *l.* an accusing.
Assuete, *l.* accustomed.
Assuetude, *l.* custom.
Assumes, *l.* take to ones self.
Assumptif, *l.* a voluntary promise.
Assumption, *l.* a taking to, also the minor or second Proposition in a Syllogism.
Assumptive, *l.* taking to himself, or that is lifted up.
Assares a River in *Parthia* casting the sheep that feed near it to give black milk.
Astoria, *g.* *Gemma Solis*, a stone that sparkles like a star.
Astros, the same.
Astretis, a stone having in the midst the likeness of a half-moon.

Asterisk, g. a little star.
Asterism, g. a Constellation.
Asterius, a King of Crest.
Astergour, o. Astrolabe.
Astert, g. passed.
Asthmatical, belonging to
Asthma, g. difficult breathing
Astulation, l. an agree-
 ment.
Astute, *Aside*, No, as soon,
 anon.
Astism, -mus, g. a civil jest.
Astrea, [Goddess of] Ju-
 dice.
Astraw, *Aura*'s husband.
Astragal, a ring about the
 neck of a pillar or Cannon.
Astragaleze, l. to make A-
 stragal; also to play at dice
 or Tables.
Astralis, natural gold ore.
Astriction, l. a binding.
Astringe, *Astringent*, bind-
 ing.
Astringe, l. bind fast.
Astriferous, l. star-bearing.
Astrodarch, g. Queen of Plan-
 nets, the Moon.
Astrobolism, g. a blasting or
 Planet-striking.
Astrilithet, *Atra*, *Atri*,
Sa, a forfeiture double the
 damage.
Astrolabe, g. a flat instru-
 ment to take the motions and
 distances of Stars.
Astrology, g. foretelling things
 to come by the Motions of the
 Stars.
Astrological, belonging
 thereto.
Astrolager, one skil'd therein.
Astromela, a City of Nar-
 bon in France.
Astronomical, belonging to
Astronomy, g. knowledge of
 the stars and their courses.
Astronomer, one skil'd there-
 in.
Asturia, part of Spain.
Astute, l. subtle.
Astygae, Cyrus's Grand-
 father.
Astyle, g. Sanctuary, refuge
 for Offenders.
Asymbolick, g. Scot free.
Asymphony, g. disagree-
 ment [in musick].
Asyndeton, g. putting com-

ma's instead of Conjunctions.
Atabalipa, a King of Peru.
Atalanta, the swift Lady
 won by Hippomane's three
 golden apples.
Atchievement, f. perfor-
 mance of some great exploit;
 also a Coat of Arms fully bla-
 zoned.
Atche, ed, o. choaked.
Ateles, an Island famous
 for good Ointments.
Aterst, o. indeed.
Atbalab, h. the hour or
 time of the Lord.
Atbamar, Son of *Eolus*,
 and King of *Thetes*.
Atchistical, belonging to
Atheism, g. the Doctrine
 of an
Atheist, who believes there
 is no God.
Atbelney, *Atbelingy* (Isle of
 Nobles) in *Somersetshire*.
Athenian, belonging to
Athens, g. a City in Greece.
Athletick, -cal, g. belonging
 to wrestling.
Atbol, part of South-Scot-
 land.
Atbos, a high hill between
Mac donia and *Thrace*.
Atbroted, o. cloyed.
Atchick [Islands], *Hespe-*
rides, the two fortunate I-
 lands on the borders of *Lycia*
Atlantick [Sea], the west
 part of the *Mediterranean*.
Atlas, *Antea*, *Monts*, *cla-*
ros, a Mountain of *Mauritania*
Atmosphere, g. the sphere
 or Region of vapours, the ad.
Atome, g. a more in the
 Sun; the smallest part of a-
 ny thing.
Atonement, réconciliation,
 making two to be at One.
Atromental, -tons l. Inky.
Attrate, l. made black, in
 mourning.
Attrick, o. an Usher of a Hall.
Atrocity, l. fierceness.
Attrabulary, l. troubled with
 Melancholy.
Atrophy, g. a Consumpti-
 on [for want of nourishment].
Atropos, g. (unchangeable)
 one of the three destinies, that
 cuts the thread of man's life.

Attachments, f. laying bas-
 on [Body and Goods].
Attached, l. touched.
Attainder, f. the conviction
 any person of a new crime.
Attaint, f. try'd, found o.
Attainted, convicted.
Attamez, o. set on brock.
Attaminate, l. defile.
Attaque, f. Assault.
Attemperate, h. to temp-
 make fit.
Attendant, owing service
 depending upon.
Attene, o. at once.
Attentate, l. attempt.
Attentive, l. hearkning
 ligently.
Attenuation, l. a lessening
Attently, o. extremely.
Attenuating, f. a longer time
 [to pay debts].
Attreco, Cu. a spiders web.
Attre, [corrupt] matter.
Attestation, l. a witness.
Atthis, Daughter to *Cra-*
us, King of *Athens*.
Atchism, l. the *Athenian*
 manner of speaking.
Attiques, -ick, *Athenian*.
Attriguons, l. near to
Attinge, l. touch [lightly].
Attire, f. dress.
Attires, [of a stag.] large
 horns.
Attiome, l. bring into com-
 confort or agreement.
Attornito faciendo, a writ
 commanding the Sheriffs
 to admit the Attorney.
Attoure, o. towards.
Attourment, f. Ones man-
 ing Tenant to a new Lord.
Attraction, l. a drawing.
Attrait, f. charming quali-
 ties [drawing the affection].
Attrébasij, *Bark* [shire people].
Attréfaction, l. a handling
 feeling.
Attribute, l. impute, all
 the thing Attributed or given.
Attribution, Assignment, de-
 livery, applying.
Attrition, l. rubbing, wear-
 ing, or dashing against; also
 imperfect contrition or sor-
 row for sin.
Attrite, l. worn, fretted, im-
 perfectly sorry, &c.

Avuncy, *Procurator*, one appointed to act for another.
Avuſage, a duty paid the Lord of *Writel* in *Esſex*, for pigs and hogs.

Avail, *v. value*.
Availed, *v. assaulted*.
Avale, *v. descend*.
Avancee, *v. advance*.
Avancers, *v. the second branches of the Harts-horns*.

Avant, *v. before*.
Avant, *f. forward*, away.
Avartice, *l. Covetouſneſs*.
Avaticum, *l. Bourges*, *Chaflean-neſt in France*.

Avades, *f. mornning leſſons under ones window*.

Avie, *v. as Albe*.
Avitive, *-iſical*, *l. augmenting*.

Avitor, *l. an Increaſer or Authour*.

Avuxation, *l. fowling*; also hunting for gain.

Avacity, *l. boldneſs*.
Avabile, *l. that may be heard*.

Audience, *l. a hearing*, a being heard; also as

Auditors, *l. hearers*, also Officers that examine the accounts of under-Officers.

Auditory, *l. hearing-place*, also hearers.

Audiendo & terminando, a Commiſſion for hearing and puniſhing miſdemeanours.

An in querela, a writ for the appearance of a Creditor

Andry, the foundreſs of *Ely-Church*.

Avellace, *v. (for Annelace)*, from the Italian *Annelacio*, a great ring) the rings or gymews of a bag.

Avenaunt, *v. pleaſant*, agreeable.

Avantage, *f. Oats paid a Landlord*, for ſome other duties.

Avonor, provider of Oats.

Avenis, *Avignon*, in France it hath ſeven Palaces, Pariſhes, Monafteries, Colledges, Innes and Gates.

Ave Marie, *l. Her ſalutation by the Angel*.

Avenis, Herb bennet.

Aventure, *Adventure*, *f. a mortal or deadly miſchance*.

Aventinus, one of the ſeven hills of *Rome*.

Avenue, *f. acceſs*, paſſage to a place.

Aver, *v. wealth*, also bribery.

Avort, *f. affirm*, avouch.

Avera, a dayes-work of a plow-man, 8 pence.

Average, *l. duty of Carriage* [by horſe or Cart.] also contribution for the loſs of goods caſt over-board; also paſtorage.

Averia, Cattel.

Averdupois, *Avirdupois*, *f. (to contain full weight)* 16 ounces to the pound; also goods ſo weighed.

Avery, a place where Oats or Provender is kept.

Averment, *f. the Juſtifying*, an exception pleaded in abatement of the Plaintiffs act.

Avernal, *-nial*, belonging to

Avernus, a deadly ſtinking lake in *Italy*; also Hell.

Averpenny, money gathered for the Kings Averages.

Avervocation, *l. lopping off ſuperfluous branches*; also appealing.

Averruncus, a Roman God who did

Avort or turn away evil.

Aversion, *l. turning away*; also Antipathy or ſecret hatred.

Avidentia, a City of *Italy*.

Augustus, King of *Elis*, had a ſtable of 3000 Oxen.

Augment, *l. increaſe*.

Augmentation, [Court.] for the revenues coming by the Monafteries ſuppreſt.

Auger, a boring tool.

Augrim, as Algorithm.

Augrim-stones, to caſt account with.

Augurice, *l. to uſe*

Augury, *l. Divination by Birds*.

Augures-ſteff, a wand which the

Augures (in ſouth-ſaying) held in their hands.

August, *l. Royal*, Majeſtical.

Augustals, Feaſts in honour of

Augustus, the 2d. Roman Emperour.

Augustan [Confeſſion,] made at *Auſpurg*, in *Germany*.

Augustin, *Augſtin*, Biſhop of *Hippo* in *Africa*.

Augſtin-friers, of his Order.

Augustinians, Sacramentaries, Hereticks following one.

Augustin a *Bohemian*, who who held that Heaven Gates were not open till the general Reſurreccion.

Aviary, *l. a place to keep Birds*.

Avices, *Hildeving*, *Sa. Lady defence*.

Avide, *l. Coverous*, greedy.

Avidity, covetouſneſs.

Aviſee, *v. look upon*; adviſed.

Aviſo, *Sp. admonition*.

Avi, *Aviward*, untoward.

Aviſick, *l. of the Court*.

Avilis, a haven in *Bavaria*.

Avillage, *f. Ell-meafure*.

Avineger, *f. The Officer* that looks to the affixe of woollens.

Avine, [of *Rheniſh wine*.] fourty gailons.

Aumener, *v. cupboard*.

Aumer, *v. amber*.

Aumere, *v. welt*, ſkirt, on border.

Aumone, *f. (Alms)* tenure by divine ſervice.

Aunetry, as Anceſtry.

Aunciens demefne, *Demean*, or Domain, Kings Lands in Doooms-day-book.

Aunder, *Oneder*, *che. the afternoon*.

Auntreth, *v. adventureth*.

Aunters, peradventure, or if.

Avocation, *l. a calling away*.

Avoutous, *v. adventurous*.

Avocatory, calling away.

Avoidance, a Benefices becoming void.

Avoided, denied.

Avouch, *f. maintain juſtifie*.

Avowable, Juſtifiable.

Avowry, *Advowry*, *f. the maintaining of an act formerly done*, as of diſtreſs for rent, &c.

Avowier, an Adulterer.

Amyn Coerfonesus, an Indian Peninsula.

Aurilia, Orleans in France.

Aureches, heretofore Barons of Falk-stone in Kent.

Auricular, belonging to

Auricle, i. an ear.

Auriculum, Calx, a mineral with Gold in it, also Gold calcined to powder.

Auriferous, i. gold-bearing.

Auriflambe, Oriflambe, f. St. Dennis's purple standard born against infidels, lost in Flanders.

Auriga, i. Stars on the horns of Taurus.

Aurigation, i. the guiding of any Carriage.

Aurigia, Arion in Spain.

Aurigraphy, writing with Gold.

Aurignum-mum, i. Orpiment.

Aurist, that is skil'd in the ears.

Aurivy, Aurigny, Aurica, a British Isle.

Aurora, i. morning.

Aurum Philosophorum, Lead in Chymistry.

Aurum potable, i. drinkable Gold.

Aurum Regine, Queen-gold.

Auscultation, i. hearkning, obeying.

Ausas, African Virgins used to combat in honour of Minerva.

Ausones, an old people of Italy.

Auspical, belonging to the

Auspices, i. Sooth-sayers that observe the flight of Birds.

Auspicious, i. lucky.

Austere, i. four, stern.

Austerly, crabbedness.

Austral, i. Southern.

Australize, to turn to or from the South.

Austrasia, Brabant and Lorraine, one of the four Kingdoms of France, the other three were *Seiffons*, *Orleans*, and *Paris*.

Autar, p. Altar.

Autem, (for Antem or Anthem) a Song.

Austria, part of Germany.

Aufrenancy, g. divination by

the South-wind.

Aufzucht, a Goshawk.

Autarchy, g. contentedness, self-sufficiency.

Authentic, g. allowed, of good authority.

Authorize, i. Impower.

Autophones, g. Aborigines.

Autem, c. Church; also married.

Autocraft, g. self-subsistence

Autogeneal g. self-begotten.

Autograph, -phical, g. of the Authors own writing

Autoleon, a Captain of the Croisnates.

Autolichus, Mercury's Son who could change all he stole into what he would.

Autology, g. speaking of or to ones self.

Automaton, -tarian, belonging to an

Autome, -maton, g. an instrument moving of it self.

Autonoe, Adæm's Mother.

Autonomy, g. living after ones own law.

Autoptical, belonging to

Autopsy, g. self-beholding.

Autopsism, g. Gods being of himself.

Autemize, o. an [other] attire.

Autumnal, belonging to

Autumn, i. the Harvest-quarter.

Auturgic, g. self-working.

Autusion, i. a plucking from.

Auc, as *Alfus*

Auxiliary, coming to

Auxiliate, i. aid help.

Auxilium ad filium militem facit nuntium. a writ to levy aid of the Tenants toward the

Knighting the landlords eldest Son or marrying his Eldest Daughter.

Avisions, o. visions.

Awards, judgment, arbitration.

Awais, -ayre, o. waiting; also caution, heed.

Awais, o. ambushments.

Awalley, Aldesbelighe, an ancient Family.

Awaped, p. amazed, astonished.

Awere, p. a desire.

Awum, *Awame*, as Aume.

Awu, the beard of

Corn.

Awning, a canvas spread above the deck.

Awisel, [weight] quasi hanc sale, positing near only hand.

Awreaked, o. wreaked.

Awreaketh, o. revengeth.

Awels, o. as accels; ague

Axillary, -ary, i. belonging to the Armpits.

Aximomancy, g. a divination by hatchets.

Axiom, g. a maxime or general ground in any Art.

Axiele, i. a lath; a pulley pin.

Axis, i. an *Axel-tree*; diameter of the World.

Axminister, *Axminister*, Town in Cornwall.

Ay, *Ea*, *Eye*, *So*. a want place.

Ay, of Eggs.

Aye, o. for ever.

Ayen, o. again.

Ayenst, o. against.

Ayenward, o. back again.

Ayl, o. alwayes.

Aymogians, those intended to be enrolled *Yonizaries*.

Azariah, b. the Lords help.

Azibone, A. head of the mansion.

Azemeh, A. the Virgin

(pike, a star.

Azemen, [degrees] ascent at that birth which hath for incurable defect.

Azimutal, belonging to

Azimutals, or *Azimutals*

Circles that meet in the Zenith and pass through all degrees of the Horizon.

Azare, *lazar*, A. skie-cloud.

Azyme, g. without leaven mixture.

Azymus, g. a feast of seven laies (beginning the morning after the Passover) where no leavened bread might be eaten.

B.

Baal, Lord, Jupiter.

Baalzebub, Belzebub

Beel, i. Lord of Sin

or Devils.

rd of *lapis*, *h.* in making or pref-
together.
nvas *l.* *Babylon*, *Bagalet*,
eck. *l.* *h.* confusion [of ton-
quasi *h.* *es.*]
only *l.* *h.* a large kind of Mon-
fy.
ked, *l.* *h.* a Town in Oxford-
ngeth. *l.*
; ague
onging
ivinate
me or
Arr. *l.*
a pulley
tree; *l.*
ld.
nster,
a water
Gain.
tend
ier.
help
the
Virg.
asce
lon
to
main
e 2
ll de
le-
e-
re-
ere
ere
nigh
er,
h
ies
h
h

l. *h.* in making or pref-
together.
l. *h.* *Babylon*, *Bagalet*,
l. *h.* confusion [of ton-
quasi *h.* *es.*]
l. *h.* a large kind of Mon-
fy.
l. *h.* a Town in Oxford-
ngeth. *l.*
; ague
onging
ivinate
me or
Arr. *l.*
a pulley
tree; *l.*
ld.
nster,
a water
Gain.
tend
ier.
help
the
Virg.
asce
lon
to
main
e 2
ll de
le-
e-
re-
ere
ere
nigh
er,
h
ies
h
h

l. *h.* in making or pref-
together.
l. *h.* *Babylon*, *Bagalet*,
l. *h.* confusion [of ton-
quasi *h.* *es.*]
l. *h.* a large kind of Mon-
fy.
l. *h.* a Town in Oxford-
ngeth. *l.*
; ague
onging
ivinate
me or
Arr. *l.*
a pulley
tree; *l.*
ld.
nster,
a water
Gain.
tend
ier.
help
the
Virg.
asce
lon
to
main
e 2
ll de
le-
e-
re-
ere
ere
nigh
er,
h
ies
h
h

belly, a star.
Barge, fine freeze of
Bav. a City of Naples.
Balaam, *Bileam*, *h.* the anc-
ient of the People.
Balade, *f.* ballet, poem; also
a dance.
Balaiz of email, *f.* rubies [or
other jewels] cut.
Bales *Turkes*, Turkish ruby.
Balaz, *h.* covering or destroy-
ing.
Balasse, *fa.* Gravel (or any
weight) in the bottom of a
ship.
Balavon, *I.* habler.
Balanium, the blossom of
the Pomegranate-tree.
Balcone, *I.* a bay window.
Baldwin, *ge.* bold victour.
Baleyns, *f.* whale-[bone].
Bale, *f.* pack [of merchant-
dize].
Baleful, *o.* Sorrowful.
Balk, *fa.* a little peice left
unplough'd, also a beam.
Balkes, foreign pieces of
Timber.
Balk-staff, a quarter-staff.
Ball, *f.* a dancing-meeting.
Balladin, *f.* Galliard-dancer.
Balliol [Colledge] in Oxford.
Ballist, *l.* a large cross-bow.
Ball-money, given by a new
bride to her old Play-fel-
lows.
Ballon, *f.* a large ball; also
the round Globe or top of a
pillar.
Ballotation, *Balloting*, Election,
casting lots [by balls].
Ballustrade, jutting out of a
window or Portal.
Balm, juice of a Tree in
Fudea.
Balmerinoch, a Scotch Abbey.
Balmeary, *l.* a bathing place.
Balmecion, bathing.
Balmestor, bath-keeper.
Balmestory, belonging to bath.
Balmeum arena, infusion of
flowers, &c. in a close vessel
(with water) set in hot sand.
Balmeum Cincrum, the same
set in hot ashes.
Balmeum Marie, or *Mare*,
the same put into a bigger
vessel of water o're the fire.
Balibasar, *h.* (without trea-

(ure) *Melchior* and *Jasper*, the
three wise men mentioned,
Mar. 2.
Baltick, belonging to
Baltia, *Scandia*, *Scandinavia*,
an Isle in the German Oce-
an.
Balsamon, a Patriarch of
Antioch, Anno, 1185.
Bambalis, a faint hearted man.
Band, *f.* a foot Company.
Bandie, *f.* to ro up and down,
also to follow a faction.
Banditi, Outlaws, condemn-
ed by
Bando, *I.* proclamation.
Banjerol, *Banneroles*, *f.* a little
flag or streamer.
Bandie, an Irish measure of
two foot.
Bandog, Mastive.
Bandon, *f.* custody; license,
also *Secd*, or Company.
Bandore, *I.* a Musick-Instru-
ment.
Bane, *sa.* poison; destruction.
Ban, *sa.* *Bans*, *f.* proclamati-
ons, and particularly of Mar-
riages.
Bangle [ears] like a Spaniel,
Bangue, a pleasant drink
in the Eastern Countries.
Banker, Exchanger of for-
eign money.
Bankers *brovded*, *o.* embroi-
der'd cushions.
Bankrupt, *Banrupt*, one that
has consumed all.
Bannock, *La.* a cake of Oat-
meal and water only.
Bannavina, *venna*, *Welor* in
Northamptonshire.
Banner, *f.* flag, ensign.
Bannians, crafty Merchants
of India.
Ban, *am*, *Banlessa*, precinct.
Bantam, the chief City of
Java Major, in the East-Indies.
Baptismal, belonging to
Baptizati, *Baptism*, *g.* wash-
ing or dipping in water.
Baptist, *g.* walther, dipper.
Baptistery, a vessel or place
to wash in, a font.
Barabbas, *Sy.* Fathers Son.
Barak, *h.* lightning.
Barana, rare East-India Bal-
som.
Baralipon, an imperfect
Syllo.

Syllogism of two universal
and a particular affirmative.
Barbara, a perfect syllogism
of three universal affirmatives.

Barrataria, -ry, Simony.
Barcaria, -ium, a Sheep-
cot, also a Sheep-walk.

to Paris, as the Tower of London.

Bay [window.] tharbound.
 Bay, *f.* baker.
 Bayr, an Indian Market-
 place.
 Bayn, *s.* to bark.
 Beldium, an Arabian-Gum
 like wax, sweet in smell, but
 bitter in taste.
 Beaconage, money to main-
 tain.
 Beacon, high lights for warn-
 ing.
 Beadroll, *s.* a list of those
 to be pray'd for.
 Beak, the crooked upper
 part of a hawks bill.
 Beak-head, is fastned with a
 net upon the stem of a ship.
 Beal, Be!, *f.* Fair.
 Beam, whereon the starts of
 a hawks head grow, also long
 feathers of a hawks wing.
 Beam, *s.* Bohemia.
 Beard, prickles on the ears
 of a deer.
 Beaters, maintainers, abet-
 ters.
 Beam, *s.* a wood, also a
 child.
 Beam-breech, brank urfine,
 lively-green herb.
 Beas-foot, the herb Setter-
 wort.
 Bear in [with the harbour,]
 into it with a large wind.
 Bear off [from the land,] go
 ore room than your course
 is.
 Bear up, sail more before
 the wind.
 Beasil, Bezell, Bezell, the up-
 per part of the collar of a
 ring, which contains the
 stone.
 Beasail, *f.* all Cattel.
 Beat, search for hare, &c.
 Beating, *T.* with Child,
 feeding.
 Beatitude, *l.* to make happy.
 Beatitude, *-cal*, *l.* that which
 makes happy.
 Beatitude, *l.* blessedness.
 Beatrice, *-rix*, *l.* she that
 makes happy or blessed,
 Beavis, Beausfus, proper
 name.
 Beauchamp, *f.* a title con-
 fer'd on the Family of Sci-
 amuz.

Beaumont, f. one of the oldest Families of the Nation.
Beau-pleading, fair pleading.
Beau Sir, o. fair Sir.
Beazar *Beazar*, [stone,] bread in the maw of a
Beazar, *Bazar*, an Indian Goat.
Bec, [Phrygian-]breast.
Beamed, not able to sail for want of wind.
Bechie, -cal, belonging to a Cough, as Lozenges, &c.
Beclap, o. accuse, catch or arrest.
Bed, a plank on which the Canon lies in the carriage.
Bede, a Venerable English Monk near Newcastle, also to offer, also dwelled, o.
Bedderb [the Roe] lies down.
Beds-man, *Beads-man*, *Alms-man*, who prays for a Benefactor.
Bedrawled, bedrabled, driven'd.
Bederepe, *Bidrepe*, duty of some Tenants, to reap their Landlords Corn in Harvest.
Brdoken, o. dugg, delved.
Bedlann, *Bedlem*, *Beiblem*, b. [house of bread,] for Madmen.
Bede'an, the walk or a
Bedle, *Beadle*, *Bedel*, (D. Cryer) waits upon a Magistrate.
Beer-sheba, b. Well of the oath.
Beer, *birre* might, Che.
Bee-mol, f. the Musick Flute key.
Beem, o. tree.
Beef [ings], the first milk after birth.
Begon, *Bi-*, o. beset [with gold,] decked.
Beglerbeg, [Tu. Lord of Lords] of Greece and Naxolia.
Begnskip, c. worship, goodness.
Beguines, f. an order of old Nuns.
Behest, a promise also a precept.
Beghts, -lete, o. promised.
Behibem, on this side, Sf.
Behiram, a Turkish feast.
Beight, bought, bending, ch.

Believe, *v.* learn out, know.
Believe, *v.* wipe her back.
Bel, *Chald.* the Sun, or Lord.
Belage, *v.* fasten any [Ship-] rope when haled.
Belamy, *f.* fair friend.
Belchier, *f.* good Countenance.
Bel-chöse, *f.* fair thing.
Belcage, *g.* guer, *D.* besiege.
Belcug, *-ian*, belonging to
Belgia, *l.* the Low Countries.
Belgrade, a City of Hungary.
Belial, *b.* wicked, unprofitable, without yoke, also the Devil.
Belides, Danan's 50 Daughters.
Belive, *qu.* by the Eve, anon.
Belisarius, a Roman General forced to beg his bread.
Bellicacy, *l.* warlikeness.
Bellatrix, the left shoulder of Orion, a star.
Bellarices, a she-warrior.
Belleroophon, Son of Glaucus, kil'd Chimera, by the help of Neptune's Pegasus.
Belle I fade, I said or spoke very well.
Bellicose, *l.* warlike.
Bellyb, the Roebuck (probably) maketh such a noise.
Belligerate, *l.* make war.
Bellipotent, strong in arms.
Bellitude, *l.* beauty.
Bell-metall, a mixture of Tyn and Copper-bar.
Bellona, Goddess of war.
Belluine, *l.* Beast-like.
Belly-cheat, *c.* an apron.
Belomancy, *g.* Divination by arrows.
Belphegoris, (*q. ypporis*) jewels.
Bel-vuders, *l.* (said to be) hold the Popes palace, so
Belvoir [Castle,] in Lincoln-shire.
Belus, the first or second King of Assyria, also Japhier.
Bement, *-sins*, *v.* bemoaned.
Bemes, *v.* trumpets.
Benajah, *b.* the Lords building.
Benacow, a lake in Lombardy with gold-sands.
Bendles, *f.* a little.

Bend, a line from the dexter chief to the sinister base of a Scutcheon; also a muffler, caul or kercher, o.

Bend, [the Cable to the anchor,] fasten it to the ring.

Benediction, i. a blessing.

Bener, -nar, c. better.

Benes, contracted of

Benedict, i. blessed, happy, also a good saying.

Benedictine, **Benedictine**-Monks, in black.

Benerib, Plough and Cart-service to a Landlord.

Benefactor, i. he that doth a **Benefit**, i. benefit, good deed.

Benefice, i. a spiritual living.

Beneficence, i. bounty.

Benigno, make black.

Benepiacis, i. well pleasing.

Benevolent, i. well-deserving

Benes, o. bones.

Benevolence, i. good-will.

Benevolent [Planets] Jupiter and Venus.

Bengala, an East-India Kingdom.

Bengi, an Indian powder of hemp exciting luxury.

Bembaded, b. Son of noise.

Benjamin, b. Son of dayes or old age, called by his Mother.

Benoni, b. Son of sorrow.

Benjamin, **Benguin**, *Assa dulcis*, a sweet gum from Java.

Bensel, beat, bang. *T.*

Benign, i. favourable.

Benignly, c. benignly, kindly.

Benignity, i. kindness.

Bent, where rushes grow.

Benimeth, o. bercaveb, taketh away.

Berib, a heap.

Berison, f. a blessing.

Berovia, as *Bavaria*.

Berocynthia, *Cybele*, the Mother of the Gods.

Berenice, *Ptolomy's* Daughter.

Bergh-masser, *Sa*, an Officer amongst the *Derbyshire* Miners.

Bergh-mote, a Court held there.

Beringarius, a great Scholar.

Berie, a high *Armenian* hill.

Berkhamsted, a Town in *Hertfordshire*.

Bern, chief City of *Switzerland*.

Bernardines, *Cistercian* Monks of the order of St.

Bernard Sa, Bears heart or Fear-ward.

Bernard Colledge, St. John Baptist Colledge.

Bernes, a Town in *Hertfordshire*.

Berry, to thresh, also as *Bury*, *Sa*, a Mannor-house.

Berib convenient Sea-room

Beribing [the Ship-sides] is also the building or bringing them up.

Beriba, *ze*, bright.

Beribinsec, *Birdinsec*, a Scotch Law which only whips men for stealing so much meat as they can carry [in a Sack.]

Berton, a Farm-house.

Bertram, proper name, also *Pellitory* of Spain.

Bernbixm, *Ure* ead in Scotland.

Berwica, an appurtenant to some place.

Beryl, g. an Indian green-stone.

Berich, o. beseech.

Bexant, *Besant*, *Besance*, *Eisamine*, *Bix*, *Byz*, an old gold-coyn about a quarter, also (in Heraldry) a round plate of gold, by some worth 15, by other 3750 pounds, from

Byzantium, *Constantinople*.

Besen, a spade or shovel.

Besiged [Planet,] placed between two malevolents.

Beset, set packing, also employed.

Besfstein, *Bisestano*, the exchange of *Constantinople*.

Besey, o. become.

Well Beser, of good aspect.

Bisset, o. that up.

Besmattered, o. besmattered.

Besprengd, o. besprinkled.

Beslad, o. lost.

Beswike, o. betray.

Besien, o. trouble, grief.

Betake, *Betach*, *Sa*, to deliver, to commend.

Bet, o. to pray, also better, also quickly.

Bice, o. boot, help, also to make or compel.

Beren, o. kindle, also

Beth, b. a house.

Betaven, b. house of

Bethel, house of God.

Bethesda, Alms house,

Bethlunites, Fryars that

a star on their backs.

Betle, *Betre*, *Eastard*-*Pap*

an *I. dian* plant.

Betrassed, o. deceived.

Betrant, -ant, o. sprink

Betty, c. an instrument

open doors.

Beverage, f. mingled

Bruy, Company [of

quails, Fairies, &c.]

Bovy greasy, fat of

Bewits, leathers to

the hawk's bells are fasten

Bewared, o. spent expen

Bewreck, o. revenged.

Bewryen, o; declare, also

tray.

Bay, o. buy.

Bayaped, o. cheated.

Bayet, o. begotten.

N. Bayete, not a

whit, not at all.

Bezaliel, b. in Gods

Bezil, as *Beasel*.

Bexon, as *Beazar*.

Bialacoyl, o. fair welcom

Bibacious, i. given to

Bibacis, immoderate

of drink, t. pling.

Bibliographer, g. Book-

ter.

Bilipolast, Book-sell

Bilimbicary, keeper o

Bibliothecary, g. Library

Bice, a blew paint,

green.

Bicleing, skirmishing.

Bicijual, -ious, i. with

heads.

Bicolor, i. of two colou

Bicornous, i. with two

Bicorporal, i. with two

dies.

Bid, o. bo'h.

Bid, o. boon, o. desire

a quest.

Bidding of leads, *Sa*, c

to prayers.

Bid-ale, *Bidderale*, help

bidding friends to a

gain their Charitable

Bidental, i. with two

also a place where

were sacrificed.

Bick & loyalty, f. well and faithfully.
Bienial, l. of two years.
Bifarious, l. of two meanings.
Biformed, l. of two shapes.
Biferous, l. twice-bearing.
Bifol, l. the herb tway-blade.
Bifront, l. with two fore-heads.
Bifurcous, l. two-forked.
Bigs, any carriage.
Bigniff, g. committer of *Bigney*, g. the having two wives [at one time.]
Bigas, a Roman penny.
Bignening, up-rising [of women].
Bighus, Lancashire building.
Bigs, a pap or tear, E. build, o.
Bight, any part of a rope coiled up (see *Beight*) also the Neck.
Bigon, f. a scrupulous superstitious fellow; also hypocrite.
Bigottery, such practice.
Bighes, o. (for *Bagues*) jewell.
Bilence, o. acknowledge.
Bilander, By-lander, a small kind of ship.
Bilancis deferendus, a Writ for the weighing of Wool to be transported.
Bilberries, *Whorile*, Dewberries.
Bilblis, a Spanish Town.
Bilboa, *Bilbo*, another, where the best Blades are made.
Bilge, *Bulge*, the breadth of the floor wherein the ship rests when she's aground.
Bilged, springs a leak, by striking against a rock or Anchor.
Bilinguis, l. double-tongued, also a jury made up of English men and Aliens.
Bilious, l. Choleric.
Bilk, A. nothing, also to deceive.
Billard, Sf. ballard Capon.
Billa vera, l. the indorsement of the Grand Inquest upon a presentment seeming probable.

Billows, great waves.
Billet, f. a little note, also a wedge [of Gold.]
Bimatical, l. of two years.
Bimensal, l. of two Months.
Bimarius, -ry, l. belonging to two.
Binaria, l. the number of two.
Binemo, o. take away.
Binarchy, g. a Government which is under two.
Bindweed, with wind.
Bing awast, c. go away.
Binne, o. manger, also a place to keep bread in.
Binomical, -ious, l. of two Names.
Bint, o. bound.
Bipartite, l. divided in two.
Bipatens, l. open two ways.
Bipedal, -anous, -dical, l. of two foot.
Biquintile, (Bq.) an aspect consisting of 141 degrees.
Bird, Sf. sight [of the eye.]
Birlet, *Birret*, o. coife or hood.
Birlings, f. small sea-vessel.
Bismare, o. curiosity.
Bismurson, *Wismuth*, counterfein, T'inglafs, whiter than black and blacker than white Lead.
Bison, f. Bugle, Buff, Wild Ox.
Bisque, a fault at Tennis, also a compound dish.
Bisected, l. cut in two equal parts.
Bisextile, leap-year, every fourth year, when February hath 29 dayes and St. Mattheus, removes from the 24th. to the 25th. day.
Bistort, Snakeweed.
Bistombres, as *Anphiclii*.
Bite, c. to cheat, also to steal.
Biton and *Cleobis*, rewarded with death for their piety to their Mother *Argia* in drawing her Chare: to the Temple.
Birrent, o. compass, bind about.
Bits, two square peices of Timber to belage the Anchor Cable to.
Bitule, the Compass-box on the steerage.

Biter, vere out the Cable by little and little.
Biter-sweet, Woody Nightshade with blewish flowers.
Bitowen, a kind of Heron having (they say) three stones.
Bituminous, belonging to *Bitumen*, l. a fat Clammy substance used for mortar.
Bituminated, done therewith.
Bituriges, the people of Berry in France.
Bitwopen, o. sprinkled with tears.
Bixend, *Beesend*, *Bison's*, blinded.
Black-book, treas of all the Exchequer-Orders.
Blake, o. naked.
Blacklow, a hill in Warwickshire, on which Pierce Gaveston was beheaded.
Black-mail, contribution for protection against Thieves and Robbers in the North.
Black-more Forest, white-hart-forest in Dorsetshire.
Black-munday, Easter, Monday 1359. when Hail-stones kil'd both Men and Horses in the Army of our Edward the 3d. in France.
Black-rod, the Usher belonging to the order of the garter.
Black-barred, gone to Hell.
Blain, a pull more painfull and red than the small pox.
Blanch, f. white.
Blakes, *Casings*, [Cow-]dung dried for fuel.
Blanching, peeling of Almonds, &c. in hot water.
Blandiloquence, l. fair speaking, also flattery.
Blandishment, f. flattery.
Blanc, 8d. coy'd by Henry the 5th. in France.
Black-bar, Common-bar, a plea compelling the Plaintiff to assign the place of trespass.
Blanchers, o. white garments.
Blank-manner, f. a kind of delicious white-meat.
Blasco, the Isle Langvallada, in the mouth of Rhene.
Blase, g. sprouting forth.
Blasphems, o. Praisers.
Blasphemy, g. reproach.
Blarant, barking.

Blatation, *i.* babbling.
Blata Bigania, a Sweet Indian Sea-fish [bel].
Blaze, *D.* spread abroad, also a fire in memory of the blazing star [Jan. 5.]
Blazon, *f.* the description of a Coat of Arms.
Blay, Bleak, a [whitish] fish.
Blee, *o.* Corn, also as
Ble, *o.* fight, aspect.
Bleating-cheat, *c.* a sheep.
Bleach, whiten [in the Sun.]
Bleit, **Blaze**, *Sr.* shamefast.
Blemishes, Hunters marks where the Deer hath gone.
Blench, a tenure by payment of a penny, rose, &c. on demand.
Blend, mingle together, also blind, *o.*
Blent, *-int*, *o.* stopped.
Blepiron, *g.* he that hath great eye-brows.
Blesloquent, *i.* stammering.
Blue-mantle, an Office belonging to one of the Pursuivants at Arms.
Bleve, *-ven*, *D.* tarry, abide.
Bligh, a blasting.
Blinks, boughs cast in the Deers way.
Blissom, to tup [as the Ram doth the Ewe.]
Blize, *i.* a tasteless herb.
Blith, *Br.* yielding milk, profitable; also as
Blithsom, pleasant, jovial.
Blive, as *Belive*, *o.* readily, presently.
Blo, *o.* blue [colour.]
Blocks, the wooden things in which the ship ropes run.
Blois, a City of France.
Blomary, the first forge in an iron-mill.
Blonder, *o.* blonder.
Bloom, blossom, blossom.
Blowbe Strip, *c.* enter into Road.
Blone, to smoke, also smoked [herring.]
Bloten, *Che.* fond [as a Nurse.]
Bloud-stone, a reddish stone stopping blood.
Bloud-wit, *Sa.* an amercement for shedding blood.
Blow r, *c.* a Quean.
Blu-ber, Whale-Oyl [imperfect.]

Bluffe, *c.* an Host or Landlord.
Bluffe, **Bluff-headed**, when the Ships Stern is as it were upright; also to blind-fold.
Blunderbuss, a large gun carrying 20 pistol bullets.
Blyn, *o.* Cease.
Blyst, *o.* joy.
Boa, Swine-pox.
Boanerges, *Sr.* Sons of thunder.
Boas, a monstrous Serpent, in who's belly Pliny says a whole infant hath been found.
Boatwain, the under-pilot.
Bocassine, *f.* fine buckrum.
Bol-dail, a kind of short arrow-head, also a whore.
Bocardo, the name of a Prison in Oxford; also a Syllogism who's first and last Propositions are particular Negatives and the other an universal Affirmative.
Boccone, *i.* a morsel or bit also poison.
Boc-bord, *Sa.* where Books or writings are kept.
Bockland, held by Book or Charter.
Bode, *D.* Messenger; also foretel; also to ask news.
Bodotria, *Bedria*, *Edenburgh* Frith in Scotland.
Bodykin, *o.* a little Body.
Bœnia, *Ogygia*, part of Greece.
Boer, **Boor**, *D.* a Countryman from
Bo, (*Corbick*) a village.
Boerberick, that part of Physick which removes diseases.
Bohemia, part of Germany.
Bois de Vicennes, a stately Palace near Paris.
Boilousness, *o.* rudeness.
Boilous, *o.* lame, halting.
Boke, point [at one.] *Che.* also belch and be ready to vomit, *Ll.*
Bockler, *o.* buckler.
Boken, *o.* strike.
Bolot, *o.* Bucket.
Bolot, *-les*, *o.* Bullace, *-lis*, wild plum.
Bole Armeniack, or *Armo*, a soft crumbling stone found in Armenia.

Bold, *o.* Fenne.
Bolting, the Cord that draws the sail to gather wind.
Bollen, *o.* swelled.
Bollingbrooke, a Castle in Leicestershire.
B. Mong, **Mong-Corn**, *M. l.*
Bols, [a Cony.] raise
Bolting, *Sa.* a [house-] exercise inferior to Moom.
Bols, Iron pins belonging to ships rigging.
Bolt-rope, into which a Sail is made fast.
Bolt-spirit, a slope Malt, the head of a ship.
Bolus, as *Bole Armeniack*, also a Physical pellet.
Bombard, *i.* gun.
Bombardical, belonging thereto.
Bombasine, stuff made of Bom' asb, or Cotton, and plant a cubit high.
Bombilation, *i.* humming Bees.
Bombycinous, *i.* made of Bom' fide, *i.* Faithfully.
Bona Patria, Scotch Jur.
Bona Notabilia, Goods (above 5 *l.*) in another Diocese than that he dies in.
Bonaught, an Irish tax to the maintenance of Knights.
Bonaire, *f.* courteous.
Bonaire, Courtesie.
Bonaire-ba, *i.* a Whore.
Bonaire, a wild horse with a Bulls head.
Bonaire, a famous Franciscan Fryar.
Bone-breaker, an Eagle.
Bon Cretien, *f.* Good Christian, a large French Pear.
Bondy, *T.* Simpleton.
Bonwell, a Well in Herefordshire, full of little bones.
Bongra e, *f.* good Grace, also a kind of half-bone to keep the Sun from the forehead.
Bon hommes, *f.* good men, an Order of Fryars.
Boniface, *f.* Well-doer.
Bonifac, having good luck.
Bon jour, *f.* good morning.
Bonis non amovendis, a law stopping the removal of Goods.

bonito, a leaping fish.
Bosium, Bangor Monastery.
Bount mine, *f.* good aspect.
Bountet, a short sail to be
 yerd to another sail.
Bowleth, *o.* Sheweth.
Bowie, *o.* beloved.
Bow, a pole to spread the
 dew of a sail further out.
Booming, with all sails out.
Bow, *o.* a request.
Bow, *cu.* Parlour or Bed-
 chamber.
Bow, *Bote*, *Sa.* recompense
 for help, advantage.
Bow of hale, *o.* ease of sor-
 rows.
Bowing-Corn, certain Rent-
 corn.
Bow-bating, *No.* stealing.
Bowing, *Sc.* a punishment
 by pegging on an iron boot.
Bow, with one stone.
Bowal St. a way up a Hill.
Bowies, *as* *Arctophylax*.
Bow *Boiz*, *h.* in strength.
Bow, *c.* drink.
Bowche, *Sp.* a pitched bot-
 tle made of a Pigs skin.
Bowamety, a Scythian
 Lamb-plant, eating the grass
 about it and then dying.
Borax, *Borace*, *Chrysocolia*, a
 green shining Mineral [to so-
 der Gold or Silver,] or made
 of Childrens Urine.
Borbonia, a French Duke-
 dom.
Bord, *c.* a shilling.
Bordarij, *Borduanni*, *Bores*,
Husband-men, Cottagers.
Bordel, *I.* Brochel-house.
Bordagium, the same as
Bordland, kept in the hand
 of Lords for maintenance of
 their bord.
Bordue, a circumference
 drawn about the Arms.
Boreal, *-aw*; belonging to
Boreas, *g.* North-wind.
Borib, an herb used by Ful-
 lers.
Born, *o.* burnish.
Borrel, *o.* head-geer; also
 rude, plain.
Borrow, *o.* pledge or surety.
Boristhenes, a Scythian Ri-
 ver.
Bosage, a place full of Trees.

also the Mast of Trees.
Boscaria, Wood-houses, or
 Ox-houses.
Boscu, *Bois*, *f.* Wood.
Bosinus, a rude wind-instru-
 ment.
Bosibel, *f.* Fair Wood.
Bosendham, *Boseham*, a Town
 in *Sussex*.
Bosphorus, the name of two
 Seas over which *Jupiter*, (like
 a Bull) carry'd *Europa*.
Botachide, a place in *Arcadia*.
Botachus, *Lycurgus's* Nephew.
Botanical, *g.* belonging to
 Herbs.
Botanmancy, *g.* herb-divin-
 ing.
Botargo, a kind of Sausage.
Bote, *o.* bitt.
Botbna, *Botbna*, *Sc.* a Park.
Botba, a Booth.
Boiler, *f.* Butler.
Botin, *f.* a buskin.
Botolph, *Sa.* helpful.
Bottle, *No.* house.
Bottomry, *Bottomary*, *Botto-
 mize*, borrowing Money on
 the Ship.
Bottom, *o.* blossom, bud.
Boughtet, *-reler*, a Field-Faul-
 con.
Bovata terra, 18 Acres.
Boveria, an Ox-stall.
Bovicide, *i.* a Butcher.
Bouched him, *o.* stopped his
 mouth.
Bouds, Weevils [in Malt] *Nf.*
Bouffe, *o.* an Elegant expres-
 sion of the Noise of of belch-
 ing.
Bougeons, *f.* buggering.
Bovilla, a Town near *Rome*.
Bovill n., *f.* a boyled horch-
 potch of several ingredients.
Bowler, seive.
Bown, *o.* ready bound.
Bown and *unbown*, dress and
 undress.
Bounsing cheat, *c.* a bottle.
Boutbier, *Bouer*, an ancient
 Family in *Essex*.
Boure, *o.* bed-chamber.
Bourd, *f.* Jest.
Bourgeon, *f.* bud.
Bourges, *f.* a free Denison.
Bowrn, *A.* the head of a spring
Bourcon, *f.* Executioner.
Bowrough, a Town incorpo-

rate, not a City.
Bowrough-*English*, or
Burgh-*English*, lands coming
 (by Custom) to the youngest
 Son or Brother.
Bowser, *-ser*, *Bowser*, *g.* the
 purse-bearer or Treasurer.
Bout, *Che.* without [doors,
 &c.]
Boutsew, *f.* Incendiary, make-
 bate.
Bow, an instrument to take
 the height of any thing.
Bow, [of a Ship,] the fore-
 part.
Bow-bearer, an under-Officer
 in a Forreft.
Bowet, *Bowes*, a young hawk
 beginning to clamber on the
 boughs.
Bowge [of Court,] a Princes
 bounty above the ordinary al-
 lowance, also a rope on the
 outside middle of the Sail,
 keeping it close to the wind.
Bowle or Budge of Court, *id.*
Bow, body, belly, stomach, *ll.*
Bowl, a round thing at the
 head of a Mast to stand in.
Bown, swelled, *Nf.*
Bow, the anchor commonly
 carried at the bow.
Bowse, pull [the tackle] all
 together.
Bow, *Bow*, a kind of Turkey-
 drink.
Boy, *Bow*, *Bowy*, *Sp.* a swim-
 ming thing tyed to the anchor
 to give notice where it is.
Boyar, a title of Nobility in
Russia.
Brabant, *-tia*, is parted from
Flanders by the River *Schelde*.
Braccata Gallia, *Provence* in
France.
Brace, *f.* that which fastens
 beams in building, and joins
 words in Printing; a Cable
 of a Ship, also a couple [of
 hires, &c.]
Bracer, the thing laced on
 the Archers arm.
Brachial, *l.* belonging to the
 arm.
Brachygraphy, *g.* short-writing
Brachylogy, *g.* short speech.
Bradford, (*q.* *Broadford*,) in
Wilt.
Brackets, *Brackets*, pieces sup-
 port

porting the Ships Gallery.
Brackmans, Bramans, Indian
 Philosophers feeding on
 herbs.

Braggadocio, a bragging fel-
 low.

Bragget, Welsh drink of ho-
 ney, &c.

Braid Albin, the Highlands
 of Scotland.

Braied, a. blew [with a trum-
 pet, &c.]

Brake, sassa for horses; han-
 dle of the Ships pump; Fe-
 male fern, also a flax-dres-
 sing-instrument.

Brailes, small ropes belong-
 ing to the mixzen and main-
 top-sail, to put them into a
 fighting posture.

Brainford, Brensford, from
Brent, a Rivet falling into
 the Thames there.

Brancher, as Bowet.

Brand-goose, a water fowl
 less than a Goose.

Brand-iron, Trever [to set a
 poison on.]

Brandish, make to shine [with
 gentle moving.]

Brandriib, a rail about a
 wells mouth; also as Brand-
 iron.

Brandy, d. burnt [wine,]
 distilled from wine lees.

Brasarskin, bears-foot.

Braunian, Wigornia, Worcester
Brant, Burgander, Barnacle,
Solland-goose.

Brasator, a Brewer.

Brasium, Malt.

Brasses, ropes for squaring
 and traversing the yards.

Brassies, f. armor for the
 Arms.

Brast, o. break.

Bras, o. a tagg, also a course
 apron, Lin.

Brava, an American Ill
 where the Sea is thought to
 be deepest.

Bravad, Sp. a daring.

Branghnam, L. Cheese,
 Eggs, clap-bread and Butter
 boiled together.

Branch, o. branch.

Bravy, Brave, o. a reward [to
 the Conquerour.]

Brawdry, o. engraven work.

Brawl, f. a kind of dance.

Brayd, o. break out.

Brayed, awoke, arose, took.

Brade or *brisd* of, f. to be
 like [in conditions.]

Bread, o. appearance.

Bread of street or *trise*, bouted
 or course Bread.

Bread, Nf. Land plowed the
 first year after lying fallow.

Breaming, Brooming, walking
 a Ship burning her filth off
 [with reeds or broom.]

Breche, o. breeches.

Breck, o. a bruise, breach.

Breda, a City [of the Prince
 of Orange,] in the Low-coun-
 tries.

Brede, Braid, a. breadth;
 abroad; also to make broad.

Bredgen, o. abridge.

Bree, frighten.

Breec, fresh gale of Wind.

Breetch, the aftermost part of
 a Gun.

Breetchings, ropes lashing Or-
 dinance to the Ship-side.

Brekon, an Irish Judge.

Brene, o. furiously.

Bren, o. bran.

Brennos, a Gaulish Captain
 who took Rome.

Brent, o. burnt.

Brest-rope, keeps the yard
 close to the Mast.

Bretful, o. topful.

Bretwyses [the Law] of the
 Britains, or Welsh-men

Bret, a wholfom Fish.

Breuan, strong German Ale.

Breve, a Writ.

Brevet, o. a brief, Popes-bull.

Brevibus & rotulis liberandis,
 a writ to the old Sheriff to de-
 liver up all to the new.

Breviary, a short Collection,
 also a mass-book.

Breviloquence, a brief speak-
 ing.

Breviny, l. shortness.

Brian, f. thrill voice.

Briareus, Agon, a Gyant
 with an hundred hands.

Bricole, f. brickwall, a hide
 rake at Tennis.

Bricols, battering engines.

Brid, o. bird.

Bridgum, o. Bridegroom.

Brig-bate, Brig-boie, Bruck,

Brug, *Brugh-bate*, [exemption
 from] contribution toward
 mending of Bridges.

Brichoe, Che, Brittle.

Bricken, bridle up the head.

Bridgenorth (for *Burgmoss*),
 Town in Shropshire.

Brie, Brieze, horse-fly, gad-bee

Brief, as *Breve*, also two or
 times (in Musick.)

Briewr, as *Bruyere*.

Brigd, f. debate.

Brigade, -do, f. three squa-
 drons of Soldiers, 1512 men.

Brigand, f. a robber, a foot-
 man serving with a

Brigandine, a Coat of mail,
 also as

Brigantine (a swift pinnace).

Brigantes, the Northern peo-
 ple of England.

Brigidians, Fryers and Nun
 of the Order of

Brigilia, Brigit, Bride, a Pri-
 cess of Swedeland, also an I-
 rish Saint.

Brike, o. narrow, strait.

Brillant, f. glittering.

Brime, bring, f.

Bringer-up, the last man of
 file.

Brimme, o. burn.

Briome, wild-vine.

Briseis, Achilles's Mistress.

Brise, [the hops] shatter.

Britannia, This Island of
 England, Wales and Scotland,
 from

Brish, Br. painted.

Bristol, -ow, a City partly in
Somerset, and partly in Glou-
 cester-shire.

Brisomartis, a Cretan Lady
 Inventress of hunting-nets.

Britomer, o. a bragger, boaster.

Brize, as *Breez*.

Broach, the next start above
 the beam-antler of a stag.

Brocado, Sp. cloth mixt with
 Gold or Silver

Brocarrij, f. Mediators in a
 business.

Brochury, crookedness [of
 Teeth.]

Brocher, pricket, scitter, a red
 Deer two years old

Broch, Brooch, o. a picked or-
 nament [of Gold,]
Broch, Badger.

Bracking, o. throbbing.
Brade-half-penny, *Bord-*,
Bort-b. Custom for setting up
 boards in a market or fair.
Brake, o. keep safe.
Brogee, *Broe-*, the hire or
 trade of a
Broker, Breaker of prices
 between buyer and seller;
 also a seller of old broken
 wares.
Brocker, *Blocker*, *Brogger*, *fo*
 the same.
Brook, o. part, piece.
Brooch, *Broche*, g. a great round
 swelling in the throat.
Bronche, g. branches of the
 wind-pipe dispersed through
 the lungs.
Brande, o. a fury.
Brontis, one of the Cyclops.
Broom, *lime*, a Physical herb.
Broom-rap, a plant at the
 root of broom, with a root
 like a Turnip.
Brutel, *brutal*, o. brittle, bric-
 kle.
Brutal-house, Bawdy-house.
Brutery, Whoredom.
Branch, o. a jewel: see *Broch*.
Brow-antler, the start be-
 tween the stag's head and
 Beam-antler.
Browed, o. imbroided.
Brout, *brake*, *brute*, o. to use
 or enjoy.
Brownists, rigid Indepen-
 dents.
Browster, *se.* Brewer.
Browze, feed on shrubs, &c.
Brute, *Sf.* the same.
Bruges, a City in Flanders.
Brutus, *Che.* [hat] brims.
Bruin, f. a report.
Braum, o. Fountain.
Brayers, *Brayers*, f. heath.
Brucal, l. Winter-like.
Bruma, l. the shortest day.
Brundisium, a Town in Italy.
Brust, c. run away.
Brust, *Tenne*, a tawny-co-
 lour (in Heraldry.)
Brike, o. freight, narrow.
Bryme, (to go to br.) when
 a swine desires copulation.
Bure, a Gnat.
Bulo, c. Pox.
Bulo, a large fiery pimple.
Bubulicate, l. play the Neat-
 herd.

Buccinate, l. sound a trumpet.
Buccellation, l. dividing into
 goblets.
Bucculent, l. wide-mouthed.
Bucentoro, the Venetian Gally
 wherein they espouse the Sea
 on holy Thursdays.
Bucephala, a Town built in
 honour of
Bucephalus, g. (bull's head)
Alexander's horse.
Buck, *Sf.* breast, also body.
 See *Bowk*.
Buckaneers, the rude rabble
 in Jamaica.
Buckeldians, a kind of Ana-
 baptist-hereticks.
Bucklers, an old play among
 London-boys (forgotten.)
Buck-burgh, a Baron-title of
 the Sackvils.
Buckingham, so called from
Bucken, *sa.* Beeches.
Bucks-horn, an herb with
 small jagged leaves.
Buck-stal, a large Deer-net.
Buck-wheat, Beech-corn.
French-wheat, Brank, Crap.
Buclicks, g. pastoral songs.
Bud, *Sf.* a calf of the first
 year weaned.
Buda, *Offen* in Hungary.
Budaris, *Hiddeberg* in Ger-
 many.
Budg, Lambs-fur, also f. to
 stir or move, also c. he that
 slips in to steal cloaks, &c.
Budg-barrel, a little tin pow-
 der-barrel.
Buffle, wild-ox.
Bugbar, c. a dog.
Bugle, a wound-herb.
Bugloss, g. a Cordial herb.
Bulbom, belonging to
Bulbr, l. a round root.
Buffoon, f. Jester.
Bulgaria, a Country by
 Thrace.
Bulmy, *bou-*, dog-hunger.
Bulk-head, a partition of
 boards in a ship-room.
Bulk and file, c. one jostles
 you while the other picks
 your pocket:
Bull, a round hollow jewel;
 also the Popes mandate.
Bullen, hemp stalks piled.
Bull-head, a kind of Fish.
Bullenger, a kind of boat.

Bullimong, *Ef.* Oats, pease
 and vetches mixt.
Bulsel, refuse of bulked
 meal; also the bulking or
 boulding bag.
Bullion, Money in the mase
 or billet; also the place
 where 'tis try'd and chang-
 ed.
Bully-Rock, Hector, Bravo.
Bumbeth, foundeth, o.
Bummed, o. tasted or de-
 fired.
Bundles, Records of Chan-
 cery.
Bung, c. purse.
Bun, the hollownes al-
 low'd in making sails.
Bunt[-lines] to trife up the
 bunt of the sails.
Buquan, part of South-
 Scotland.
Burbrech, *Borg-*, *Burgh-*, *sa.*
 [a being quit of] trespasses
 against the peace.
Burbeta, a kind of gun.
Burdegala, *Bordeaux* in
 France.
Burden, f. a deep base;
 the humming of bees, also a
 pilgrims staff.
Burel, fine glafs.
Burford, a Town in Oxford-
 shire.
Burziware (q. *Burgi vir*) a
Burgefi, or Citizen.
Burage, a tenure [for a
 certain yearly rent] of
Burgbers, Men of Cities and
 Burrows.
Burganes, f. an helmet.
Burgeon, grow big about.
Burgh-Grave, a German
 Count of a Castle, &c.
Burglary, f. Felionious steal-
 ing into a house.
Burgundia, -die, in France.
Burjom, *sa* a bud or sprout
 [of a vine.]
Burled, o. armed,
Burlesque, f. in a drolling
 way.
Burlet, f. a Coife.
Burly-brand, o. a great sword,
 also great fury.
Burnet, o. Woollen, also a
 hood.
Burned, o. for burnished.
Burnish, *I.* polish, also Harts
 spread-

Spreading their horns.

Bur-pump, with a long staff only, and a bur at the end.

Burr, the roll of horn next the Harts head.

Burrow-pipe, to keep corroding powders in.

Burholder, *Burrow-holder*, *Headborough*.

Busca, -cus, under-wood, brush.

Bush, o. bush; also to shut up. *Buscium ducis*, *Hertogenbusch* in *Brabant*.

Buscules, *Burge*, Seamen.

Bush, a Foxes tail.

Bustis, a Tyrant slain by *Hercules*.

Bushman, a kind of boor.

Buzones, *Buzones* [*Comitatus*] *Justices*.

Bustard, *Bistard*, a great flighty bird.

Bust, se. without.

Burvy left, o. Except I list.

Butchers broom, a shrub like *Myrtle* (but prickly.)

But-end, the fore-end of ships.

But-heads, the ends of planks.

Butkus, a wrestler that are an ox every day.

Butlerage, impost on wines paid the Kings butler.

Butens, *Burle*, the first puttings up of a stags head.

Butterbur, pestilent wort.

Butterwort, *Yorkshire-Sanicle*.

Buttington, a *Welch* Town.

Buttress, a prop supporting the but-end of a building.

Buttock, the ships breadth right-a-stern, from the tuck upwards.

Butyrum Saturni, the sweetest liquor of Lead.

Buxifera, l. box-bearing.

Buxom, *Bucsom*, (*D. boos-faem*) pliant, obedient; also blithe, merry.

Buxioning, (for *Burjonning*) budding.

Buzzar, a Market-place among the *Persians*.

Buzzard, a large Kite.

Bye, o. habitation.

Bydding, o. abiding.

Syblus, a Town of *Phenicia*.

Bye, *Bygg*, o. build.

Byter, o. a fray.

By-, *Eyr-*, *Bur-laws*, determined by persons elected by common consent of Neighbourers.

Bym, for *By me*.

Byndon, a Town in *Dorset*.

Eyrast, *berest*, o.

Byram, The Turks *Carnival* or *Shrovetide*.

Byramick, a Turkish present like our New-years-gift.

By-spal, *sa*, Proverb.

By-sine, g. made of silk.

Byrrent, o. catcheth about.

Bywoopen, *Bywoopen*, o. made senseless.

Byzantium, *Nova Roma*, *Constantinople* in *Thrace*.

Byzantine, see *Besant*.

C

Chance, f. Chance.

Cib, b. three pints.

Caback, a *Russian* Inn or *Vicqualling-house*.

Cabader, King of *Perfia*.

Cabal, l. a [jade] horse.

Cabalistick, belonging to *Cabal*, -las, b. (receiving)

Jewish tradition; their secret science of expounding divine mysteries; also a secret Council.

Cabalist, one skil'd therein.

Cabaline [fountain,] of the *Muses*.

Cabanne, f. a Tilt-boat.

Cabane, *Cabin*, a Cottage; also a little room in a ship.

Cabern, the same.

Cabbage, that part of the *Deers* head where the horns are planted.

Cablish, *Brush-wood*.

Cabos's, sp. having the head cut off close to the Shoulder.

Cabana, a fountain of *Mesopotamia* where *Fusus* used to wash.

Caburu, small yarn-line, to bind Cables withal.

Cacums, *Jewish* Doctors.

Cacafuego, -fego, sp. white-fire.

Cacao, an *Indian* tree, also the fruit, and kernel thereof.

Cacethick, g. having a *Cacexy*, ill disposition of body.

Cacimation, l. loud Laughter.

Cacique, *Casique*, an *Indian* King.

Cackling-cheat, c. a Chicken.

Cackling-farts, c. Egges.

Cackrel, a kind of fish.

Cacochymy, g. ill juice through bad digestion.

Cacodemon, g. evil spirit.

Cacography, g. ill-writing.

Cacology, g. ill language.

Cacophony, g. ill sound or pronunciation.

Cacosyntheton, g. a bad composition of words.

Cacozelous, g. ill affected.

Cacuminate, l. make sharp at the top.

Cacus, an *Italian* Shepherd slain by *Hercules* for stealing his Oxen, drawing them backward into his Cave.

Cadaverous, l. like or full of *Carcasses*.

Cadbair-fly, *Caddis*, *Cadworm*, a bait for trouts, &c.

Cadbury, a Town in *Somerset*.

Cade, l. a Pipe, two hog-heads; of *Herrings*, 500. of *Sprats*, 1000. also as

Caddee, o. Lord, Magistrate.

Caddow, Nf. a Jack-daw.

Cad-lamb, brought up by hand.

Cadenre, -cy, l. a falling; also prose.

Cadenishouses are the 3d 6th 8th and 12th houses [of a Scheme.]

Cades f. a Younger Brother.

Cadge, on which they bring hawks to sell.

Cadier Arthur, King *Arthur's* Chair, the top of a Hill in *Brecknockshire*.

Cadiz, *Cadix*, *Cales*, *Calis-Malis*, in *Spain*.

Cadmine, belonging to *Cadmia*, *lapis Calaminaris*, *Brass-ore*.

Cadmus, Son of *Agenor*, Brother of *Europa*, and founder of *Thebes*, whither he brought the Greek letters from *Phenicia*.

Cadron,

Calais, Cadzou, a Barony
in Scotland.

Calatran, belonging to
Calace, *i. Mercury's* snaky
Bast, wherewith he kil'd or
made alive; also the *Roman*
Heralds staff, a sign of
peace.

Caluciferous, carrying the
same.

Cecity, *i. blindness*.

Celibat, *i. a single life*.

Census, an invulnerable
man, transformed from

Cenis, a *Thessalian* Virgin
ravished by *Neptune*.

Cuer, *br. a City*.

Cuecaradoc, a hill in *Shrop-*
shire, so called from

Caratacus, a *British* King.

Cardiff, a Town in *Gla-*
morganshire.

Caerfuffle, *Caerfuffle*, a Town
in *Montgomeryshire*.

Caermarden, *Maridunum*, the
birth-place of *Merlin*.

Caernarvon, the birth-place
of *King Edward 2.* built by
King Edward 1. where the
Princes of *Wales* kept their
Chancery, Exchequer and
Courts of Justice.

Casar, *Keisar*, *Czar*, Empe-
rour.

Cesura, making a short syl-
lable (after a compleat foot)
long.

Ceyx, as *Alyeon*, or *Halcyon*.

Cegale, *f. to prate much* to
little purpose, also to inveigle
one with fair words.

Cajole, the same.

Cainsbam, *Caines*, a Town
in *Somerset*.

Cainsbam (*moir*), a mans
weeping when beat by his
Wife.

Cair, *Cairo*, *Grand Cairo*, *Cai-*
rum, *Alcaim*, *Babylon* *Egyptia*
a great City of *Egypt*.

Cairderry, a great house by
Waisford in *Hertsfordshire*.

Cairus, *i. wretched*, wick-
ed.

Calistud, *o. chained*.

Calaver, a kind of Squirrel.

Calabria, part of *Italy*.

Calacn, an *East-Indian* mi-
neral.

Calamary, Cuttle-fish.

Calamina, as *Cadmia*.

Calamin, *i. the herb Moun-*
tain mint; also a green Frog.

Calamist, a Player upon

Calamus, *i. a reed*.

Calamus Aromaticus, a *Phy-*
sical sweet cane.

Calamity, *i. misery*.

Calamize, to pipe.

Cala peregrinorum, Tartar.

Calangium, a challenge, or
claim.

Calasicks, purging Oyn-
ments.

Calatrava, in *Spain*.

Calcombours, belonging to

Calcauth, Vitriol.

Cala, *i. a spur*, also a calci-
ning furnace.

Calcation, *i. treading*.

Calcate, *i. to thooce*.

Calcedon, -ny, a precious
stone, also a vein in a Ruby,
&c.

Calcoetum, -eata, a causey or
Calcway, (Chalky or stinty.)

Calceya, *Calcea*, *Calsetum*, and
Calceis, *Caucies*, the same.

Calchos, seeing a Serpent
devour to young Sparrows,
propheied that *Troy*, should
be taken the tenth year.

Calcine, -nate, -nize, *i. re-*
duce metals to a calx or crum-
bling substance.

Calcivate, *i. kick*.

Calcule, *i. an accounting*,
also a Chessman or Counter.

Calculosity, *i. fulness of stones*
or Counters.

Calcutt, a great Mart Town
of *India*.

Caleb, *b. dog*, or hearty.

Caledonian, belonging to

Caledonia, *Calyd*, *Scotland*.

Calcraftive, *i. causing*

Calcraftive, *i. a warming*.

Calcese, to heat.

Calendar, *i. Almanack*.

Calender, to set a glo's up-
on [Cloth.]

Calends, *i. the first day of*
every month.

Calent, *i. hot or warm*.

Calenture, *sp. heat*; also a
burning Fever.

Calenise, *o. warmly*.

Calatum, *Calis* in *France*.

Calburn, Prince *Arthur*
[sword.]

Calico, stuff that comes from
Calicut, a Country in *India*.

Calid, *i. hot*, also fierce.

Calidity, *i. heat*.

Calidist, *i. a stove*.

Calisfactory, *i. the warming*
room [in a Monastery.]

Caligate, *i. one wearing*
stockings.

Caligate Soldier, a common
Soldier, also a faint hearted
Coward.

Caliginous, dim.

Caligation, *i. dimness*.

Caligula, the 4th. Emperor
of *Rome*.

Caliph, a *Persian* King or
Emperour.

Calisto, one of *Diana's*
Nymphs, corrupted by *Jupi-*
ter and turn'd out of her train

Caliver, *Call*, a small sea-
gun.

Calked, *o. cast out*, or (ra-
ther) up.

Call, [the ship,] beat in
Oxum, between every plank.

Call, *c. a Cloak*.

Call, *o. bravery*.

Callent, -lid, *i. Crafty*.

Callidity, *i. subtilty*.

Calligraphy, *g. fair writing*.

Calliope, one of the nine
Muses.

Callipolis, one of the *Aege-*
an Islands called *Cyclades*.

Callirrhoe, her 30 suiters ha-
ving kil'd her Father *Phocus*,
(King of *Beotia*) were burnt
to death.

Callosity, hardness or thick-
ness of skin.

Callos, *i. hard*, brawny.

Calot, *f. a cap and border*,
also as

Calot, *fa. a wanton woman*
Calow, downy, unfeather'd,
not feathered.

Calour, *i. heat*.

Calpe, a *Spanish* hill, one
of *Hercules* pillars.

Calpining, *o. calcing*.

Calpounds, a kind of Turk-
ish linnen drawers.

Caltropes, *Calbrops*, *Sa*, four
square Iron-pricks to cast in
the enemies way.

Cal-

Calvinistical, belonging to Calvinist, one that follows Calvin, a Geneva-Reformer
Calvity, *l.* baldness.
Calumniation, *l.* one alledging faults that were never committed.

Calumnious, full of cavils, or false accusations.

Calydonian, Scottish.

Canail, *f.* a hood for wet weather, also a Bishops purple ornament worn over the Rocher.

Camarina, a Lake in Sicily.

Camel, a famous Castle of Argile in Scotland.

Cambering, the deck of a Ship lies cambering, when 'tis higher in the middle than at either end.

Camio, *sp.* an Exchange.

Camber, a Banker,

Camber, a Lydian King who devoured his own Wife.

Cambrin, *Br.* a crooked stick. [to dress a sheep on, &c.]

Cambrian, belonging to Cambria, Wales.

Cambridge, built on the River

Cam, reported to be built by

Camaber, a Spaniard 375 years before Christ.

Camelasso, a stuff partly silk and partly Camels hair.

Camelford, a Town in Cornwall.

Camelot, a Scotch Town.

Cameline, of Chamlet.

Camels-bay, a kind of sweet-smelling rush brought out of the Eastern Countries.

Cambyfes, King of Persia who added Egypt to his Dominions.

Cambracium, Cambray, a City of the Low-Countries.

Cambrich, fine Linnen-cloth coming from thence.

Camelionize, to play the Camelion, a beast like a Lizard, that lives by the air, and often changes colour.

Camelopardal, half-camel and half panther.

Cameral, *l.* belonging to a chamber or vault.

Camerade, *sp.* a Cabin-or

Chamber-fellow.

Cambrated, *l.* vaulted, arched.

Camestres, a syllogism who's first proposition is an universal affirmative, the other universal negatives.

Camisado, *sp.* a sudden assault or surprize, also a shirt put over their arms.

Camised, *o.* Crooked.

Cammoek, Rest-harrow.

Camene, *l.* the Muses.

Camois, *br.* Crooked.

Campaine, *-agne*, *f.* plain field, also an armies expedition or taking the field.

Campania, Terra del Lavoro in Italy.

Campden-broad, a Town in Gloucestershire.

Campemulphs, *Champernowns*, an ancient family of Cornwall.

Campstral, *l.* belonging to the Champain, or plain fields.

Campfire, *l.* a drug found on the Indian shore, by some a gum, by others a mineral.

Campions, a kind of *Lychnis* or Batchelors buttons.

Campfor, as *Campfor*.

Campus lapideus, a field in France, where Hercules (with a shower of stones sent from Jupiter) kill'd 3 Giants.

Campus Martius, Mars's field by Rome, for exercise and popular assemblies.

Campus sceleratus, where the incontinent Vestal Nuns were buried alive.

Camolodunum, Camul-, Colchester or Maldon in Essex.

Camulus, *Mar.*

Camadan, *b.* a Merchant

Canace, Daughter of *Eolus*, with child by her own Brother.

Canachus, a fountain near Nauplia, where Juno used to bath, to recover her Virginity.

Canacur, a Spanish hill with a bottomless well on the top.

Canakin, *c.* the plague.

Canary, belonging to

Canaria, the Canary or Fortunate Islands in the Atlantic Sea.

Cancel, *l.* to raise or blot out.

Canceline, *o.* Chamlet.

Cancer, *l.* a Crab, one of the 12 Zodiack-signs, also a hard and rough swelling.

Candefy, *l.* whiten.

Candia, Crete, Crete, a Mediterranean Isle where Jupiter was born.

Candid, *l.* white, fair, sincere.

Candida Casa, Winster in Scotland.

Candidate, *l.* one that stands for any place or Office.

Candiope, being ravish'd by her brother Theodotion brought forth Hippolagus.

Candlemass, Purification of the Virgin Mary, Feb. 2.

Candour, *l.* whiteness, also sincerity and ingenuity.

Canebooks, hooks at the end of ropes, for hoysing things in or out of a ship.

Canedorie, *o.* woful case.

Canfen, for Cauten, *f.* tread [the hen.]

Canibals, Indians feeding on Mans flesh.

Canicular, belonging to *Canicula*, the little dog star.

Canine, *l.* dog-like.

Caninde, *l.* hoariness,

Canik, *c.* dumb.

Canne, a Town in Italy where Hannibal beat the Romans.

Cannel, or *Canal-bone*, the neck or throat-bone.

Canister, a Coopers instrument in wracking of wine.

Canonical, according to Canon, *g.* a Ruler, also a Rule or [Church]-law, also one that enjoys a living in a Cathedral Church.

Canonist, a professor of the Canon-law.

Canonium, Chelmerford, Chelmerford, on the River Chelmer in Essex.

Canonize, to examine by rule, also to register for a Saint.

Canopus

Cano, a City of Egypt,
also the bright star in *Argo*.
Canor, *l.* loud, shrill.
Canor, Melody, sweet singing.
Canow, an Indian boat.
Can, *Che*, [to grow] strong and lusty.
Cantabrians, People of *Cantabria*, *Biscay*, *Guipuscoa*, part of Spain.
Cantabrigie, to follow the fashions of [*Cantabria*, or rather]
Cantabrigia, *Cambridge*.
Cante, an ancient people of *Ros* in Scotland.
Cantation, *l.* a singing, also an enchanting.
Cant, *l.* lump, or heap.
Canterbury, the old royal Seat of the *Kentish* Kings.
Cantharides, *g.* green venomous Spanish flies.
Canticle, *l.* Song.
Cantilene, *l.* a song or tale.
Canting-coines, short pieces of wood with sharp edges to lie between Casks.
Canting, the Language of Rogues and Beggars.
Cantium, *Kent*.
Cantlow, an ancient family in *Cornwall*.
Canto, *l.* a division in an *Herick* poem, also as *Cantons*, a corner, also a division of the Country of *Switzerland*.
Canonize, to divide into *Cantos*.
Cantor, *l.* a singer or Charmer.
Cantreds, *br.* the hundreds into which their Countries are divided, or rather
Cantress, *br.* the same.
Cantw, *l.* the mean or Counter-tenour in Music.
Cantyn, (in *Irish*, Lands-head) part of South-Scotland.
Carrots, to sift [a business].
Cara, -num, *Sc.* a duty paid to Bishops or other Lords.
Carate, first English Monarch of the Danish blood, because the water would not obey him sitting by the Seaside, he would never after wear his Crown.

Canzoner, *l.* Song, Sonnet.
Cap, a square piece put over the head of a mast, to receive into it a top-mast or flag-staff.
Cap of maintenance, sent from Pope *Julius* to *Henry 8.* and is still born before the King at great solemnities.
Capacitate, *l.* to put one into a
Capacity, *Capability*, a being
Capable, able or fit to do or suffer any thing.
Cap-a-pe, from head to foot.
Caparaffon, -rison, *f.* horse-trappings or furniture.
Capastles, among streets and villages, are the same as *Metropoles* among Cities.
Cape, *Sp.* promontory, neck of Land running into the Sea.
Capel, Chapel, also a horse.
Caperate, *l.* grown.
Capernaïms, those of
Capernaum, *Caper*-, in *Palestine*, who first doubted of the mystery of the blessed Sacrament.
Capias [ad respondendum,] a writ before judgment requiring personal appearance.
Capias [ad faciendum, pro fine, &c.] Writs of execution.
Capillary, *l.* hairy.
Capitation, *l.* hairiness, or causing hair to grow.
Capillature, *l.* a bush of hair; also a frizzling of the hair.
Cape, a writ touching plea of land or tenements.
Cape magnum or *Grand Cape*, lies before appearance.
Cape parvum or *petit Cape*, upon default afterwards.
Capicotide, a compound stewed minced meat.
Capistrate, *l.* to m'zel.
Capitation, *l.* poll-money.
Capite, a holding of lands immediately of the King.
Capital, *l.* belonging to the head; Chief: also deadly or deserving death.

Capitolinus, belonging to the

Capitol, an ancient Citadel of *Rome*, in digging whose foundation they found a man's head.

Capitulate, *l.* to make Articles of agreement.

Caputitis, a kind of *Cadmia*

Capnomancy, *g.* divination by observing the Altar-smoke.

Capon-fashion, as *Bobtail* in the first sense.

Capo, one of the *Capi*, 3. chief *Venetian* Officers.

Capo, *Che*, a working horse.

Capouhins, *Capucines*, Fryers instituted by *Mat. Basci* of *Ancona*, without shirt or breeches; from

Capouche, *f.* the Cowl or hood they used to wear

Cappadine, silk whereof the shag of a rug is made.

Capadoia part of *Asia*.

Capriccio, *I.* -icho, *Sp.* the first draught or invention of a thing; also a fantastical humour.

Capricious, -chions, whimsical, giddy-brain'd.

Capricorn, *l.* a goat, one of the *Zodiac*-signs.

Caprification, *l.* the dressing of wild vines or fig-trees.

Caprifole, *l.* woodbine, honey-suckle.

Capriole, *f.* a Caper in dancing, also the Goat-leap on horse-back.

Capsquares, a broad iron covering the trunnions of a great gun.

Capstane, -stern, a wind-beam or draw-beam [in a ship.]

Capstulary, belonging to

Capstul, *l.* a small Chest.

Capstuled, lockt up therein.

Captation, *l.* a Catching-at.

Caption, a Certificate of a Commission executed.

Captious, *l.* apt to take exceptions, quarrelsome.

Captive, *l.* take prisoner.

Captivity, *l.* bondage.
Capture, *l.* the taking a prey; also an Arrest or Seizure.

Capuched, *f.* hooded.

Capuchin, as *Capuchin*.

Car, *o.* a pool.

Car-sick, *r.* a kennel.

Caracol, *f.* Soldiers casting themselves into a ring.

Caradoc, *Br.* Dearly beloved.

Caranna, a *W. I.* Gum good for the tooth-ach.

Caratus, a wife (yet contemptible) Counsellour to *Saladine* the Turk.

Caravan, *f.* a Convoy of Soldiers, also a kind of wagon.

Caravel, *Sp.* a swift light round vessel.

Carawayes, an herb whose leaves resemble those of Carrets.

Carbamorignun, *Caerlaverock*, a very strong Town in Scotland.

Carbine, *Carab-*, a petronel or short gun, also an horse-man that serves therewith.

Carbonado, *l.* a gash in the flesh; also a piece of flesh broild on the Coals.

Caruncle, *l.* a precious stone, also a fiery borch or sore.

Carcanet, a rich chain to wear about the neck.

Carcedony, a precious stone.

Carcedon, Carthage.

Carcellage, prison-fees.

Carceral, belonging to a prison.

Cardamom, Grain of paradise, a spicy seed brought from the Indies.

Card, *Coart*, Sea-map.

Cardiac, *g.* the Liver-vein.

Cardial, *g.* Cordial, belonging to the heart.

Cardiacle, *Cord-*, *o.* the passion of the heart.

Cardiac line, the heart-line or line of Life [on the hand.]

Cardigan, A'rtivy (the river Tivy's mouth) in Wales.

Cardinal, *l.* (belonging to a hinge) chief, principal; also the 70 chief Roman Church-men, which Colledge chooses one for pope.

Cardinal Numbers, One, Two, &c.

Cardinals Flower, a kind of American Throatwort or Bellflower, very rare.

Cardiognos, *g.* heart burning.

Cardiognostick, *g.* knower of the heart, viz. God.

Cardones, an Indian healing herb.

Cardoon, *Cha-*, *f.* a salad-plant like Artichoke.

Cardus benedictus, an herb called Blessed thistle.

Card cloth, a fine linen cloth laid over the new married couple kneeling, till Mass was ended.

Carcks, *Carckes*, *o.* Marks.

Carella, *-ata*, a Cart or

Cart-load (in law.)

Cartarius, a Carter.

Carrening, trimming of the Ship [under water.]

Carfax, *Carfoz*, *Carfax*, Oxford Market-place, where 4 wayes meet.

Carckts, *o.* Marks.

Caresbroke, *Whitgaraburgh* (Whitgars town) in the Isle of Wight.

Carasse, *f.* a making much of.

Caret, *l.* (it wanteth) *Clavis*, a mark directing where to insert any thing omitted, (A).

Carfe, *o.* *curr.*

Carraison, *-ason*, *f.* the Ships freight.

Cargo, the same.

Caria, part of Asia the less.

Carine, *l.* the ships keel.

Carinthia, a Country joyn- ing to the Alpes on the South.

Carissie, *It.* the same as

Carity, *l.* dearth, scarcity.

Car, a bundle or load: the 30th part of a Sarplar of wool.

Carle, *sa.* a clown.

Carl-cat, *No.* a bore-cat.

Carlisle, a city in Cam-
land.

Carlisle thistle, a plant by which Charles the great kept his army from the Plague.

Carlings, Timbers from the Ship-beam to another.

Carling-knees, timbers from the Ship-sides to the hatch.

Carlo Sancho, a *W. I.* tree root of pleasant smell and bitter taste.

Carmania, part of Great Asia.

Carmafal, *-musol*, a kind of Turkish ship.

Carmelites, Fryers begun at

Carmel, a Town in Is-
ria.

Carmenta, *Nicostrata*, an Arcadian Prophetess who first gave the Oracle in verse.

Carminade, *l.* to card [wood].

Carminative, [medicine] breaking wind.

Carmouth, a Town, in De-
set.

Carnage, *f.* eating of flesh also the flesh (in hunting) given to the dogs: also slaughter.

Carnaliff, one given to

Carnality, *l.* fleshliness.

Carnacion, a raw-flesh o-
lour.

Carnaval, *f.* Shrove-tide.

Carnel-work, building of ship with timbers and beams be-
fore they plank them.

Carnes, *o.* stones.

Carney, a horse-diseas-
furring their mouths.

Carnifex, *l.* the place of Execution, also the Office.

Carnify, *l.* cut in pieces, also to torment.

Carnivorous, *l.* flesh-devour-
ing.

Carnogon, *br.* a kind of wood-
den dish or piggion.

Carnose, the bale ring a
a great gun.

Carnosity, *l.* fleshiness.

Carnous, *l.* fleshy.

Carodunum, Cracovia, the
chief City of Poland.

Carol, a Christmas-song.

Caros, dulness, heaviness

Canine
plane by
at knee
lague.
from the
ers from
harden
r. p. in
and his
Gites
kind of
beque
in dy
a, in
who had
rfe.
wood
scines
in Dr
of flesh
oting
ain
ro
s. sh o
le.
ship
as to
lified
ace of
ice.
s, all
view
wood
ing in
the
g. in
line of

of head [from bad concoction.]
Carotick, [Artery] issues from the Axillar (in two branches) toward the head.
Carove, a kind of fruit; also the root *St. Johns* bread.
Caroucs, *d.* (all out) drink lustily.
Carpatus, the Mediterranean Isle *Sicarpawio*.
Carpemeals, a coarse kind of our northern clo'h.
Carpobalsamum, *g.* the fruit of Balsamum.
Carpocorations, Gnosticks, Hereticks that deny'd the Creation and Christs Divinity.
Carp-stones, found in the chap of a *Carp*, triangular.
Carack, -rick, a great Ship.
Carat, the 3d. part of an ounce of Gold or Silver, and in jewels the 193d. part.
Carre, a. a wood in a boggy place.
Carrea, as *Carecta*.
Carriage, that whereon the Ordinance is mounted.
Carriß, -ia, part of South Sweden.
Carriere *f.* running of horses fullspeed; also the place of running.
Carriage, as *Cartouch*.
Caruel, *f.* a Challenge.
Carusian, belonging to *DeCaries*, the modern fam'd Philosopher opposing *Aristotle*.
Carthage, the chief City of *Africa*, built by *Dido*.
Caribamus, Bastard-Saffron.
Catharist, *g.* Puritan.
Cathismandua, a British Queen who casting off her husband *Venusius*, married and Crowned his Armour-bearer *Vellocatus*.
Carthusians, Fryers instituted by *Bruno* of *Cullen*, 1101.
Carilagineous, belonging to *Carilage*, *i.* a gristle.
Carneasa or *Hilda servæ*, a *Carve*, or hide of land, as much as may be plough'd in a year by one plough.
Carucage, such a taxation.
Carue, *terve*, *Cbe*. to grow source (of Cream.)

Caruncle, a bit of Flesh [growing out any where.]
Carionch, *f.* a roll adorning the Cornish of a pillar; also as *Caribrage*, a charge of powder and shot made ready in a Paper.
Caruage, a being quit, when land is tax'd by *Carves*.
Carvel, a kind of ship.
Casan, the chief City in *Parthia*.
Casani, Indian bread.
Casine, the chief City in *Media*.
Casemat, *i.* loop-hole in a wall, [to shoot through.]
Cases, changes in the endings of words.
Cafe-shot, small shot in a case to shoot from Ordnance.
Cash, ready money.
Cashire, *f.* disband.
Casings, dry'd Cows-dung (for sewel,)
Caskets, small strings in fatheling the Sails.
Caspian Sea, or lake, betwœn the *Caspian* and *Hircanian* Mountain, it neither ebbs nor flows.
Cassandra, a Prophetess the Daughter of *Priam* and *Hecuba*.
Cassan, *c.* Cheese.
Cassation, *i.* making void.
Cassia, *Cassia fistula*, a sweet Egyptian reed or shrub.
Cassia lignea, a sweet wood like to Cinnamon.
Cassidony, *o.* as *calcedony*.
Cassiope, -pea, *Cepheus*'s Daughter placed among the stars.
Cassivellannus, -ibellinus, the British King conquered by *Julius Cesar*.
Cast the Hawk to the perch that is, put him upon it.
Casting, feathers, &c given the Hawk to cleanse her gorge.
Castaldie, *i.* stewardship.
Castalian, belonging to *Castalia*, a Nymph, who flying from *Apollo*, was turned into a Fountain by *Parnassus*.
Castanets, clappers [for dancing] like Chestnuts.

Castellain, *i.* the Constable of a Castle.
Caster, *Chaster*, *Cester*, *Chester*, *o.* a walled Town.
Castifical, *i.* making chaste.
Castigate, *i.* chastise, punish.
Castilian, belonging to *Castile*, part of *Spain*.
Castlecomb, a Town in *Wiltshire*.
Castlestead, *o.* a fortress or Bulwark.
Castleward, the Compass of Land subject to a Castle, also an imposition on such as dwell there.
Caster and *Pollux*, Sons of *Jupiter* (in the shape of a Swan) by *Leda*.
Castoreum, the Cod of a *Castor*, *i.* Beaver.
Castremetation, *i.* encamping.
Castrensian, *i.* of a camp.
Castrated, *i.* geld.
Casual, accidental, happening by
Casualty, chance.
Casu consimili, a writ of entry granted, where the Tenant doth alienate.
Casu proviso, where a Tenant in dower doth alien.
Casulist, one that writes cases of Conscience.
Casule, a Mass-priests vestment, resembling Christs purple robe of mockery.
Cat, a piece of Timber, to trise up the Anchor from the haule to the fore-Castle.
Canabaptists, *g.* Enemies or abusers of Baptism.
Canachrestical, -ick, belonging to
Catachrestis, *g.* (abuse) putting an improper word for a proper one.
Cataclysm, *g.* Flood.
Catadoup, -dupa, as *Cataract*.
Catadrome, *g.* a kind of Crane for building, also a Tilt-yard or horse-race.
Cataglossism, *g.* a thrusting out the Tongue [in kissing.]
Catagmatical, belonging to *Catagmaticks*, *g.* Medicines for broken bones.
Catagraph, *g.* the first draught

[of a Picture.]

Catallis reddendis, a writ of delivery.

Catals, as Chattels.

Catalepsy, g. apprehension, also a brain distemper.

Cataline, -eline, as *Catiline*.

Catalogue, to put into a Catalogue, g. a roll or list.

Catalonia, part of Spain.

Catamizate, to put one to open shame and punishment, for some notorious offence.

Catamite, *Catem*-, g. Ingle, a boy kept for Sodomy.

Catapasm, g. sweet powders.

Catapbor, -ra g. a sleepy distemper in the head.

Cataphysick, g. against nature.

Cataplasma, a kind of thick pulvis of meal and herbs.

Cataphrygians Hereticks baptizing the dead, forbidding second marriage, &c.

Catapuce, the herb spurge.

Catapult, l. as *Ballista*.

Cataract, *Catara*-, g. a great fall of waters; a Portcullis; also a distemper in the eye-sight.

Cataractum, *Catarac*

Catarack-bridge, by Richmond.

Catarh, g. a Rheume or distillation of humours from the head.

Catastasis, g. the third act of a play.

Catastrophe, g. the conclusion [of a play.]

Catech, g. a flower with clammy stalks.

Catepoll, *Chachepollis*, *Catep*-, a Serjeant, Bailiff, or any that arrests upon an action.

Catech-lan, *Nf*. uncertain to what parish it belongs, and tithed by the first comer.

Catechetical, -chistical, belonging to instruction.

Catechumen, g. one that is catechized, instructed [for the Communion.]

Catagorematical, belonging to *Cat*-g-*em*, g. the predicated, or latter part of a proposition.

Categorical, belonging to

Category, g. Accusation, also as Predicament.

Catenate, l. to chain.

Caterlogh, *Carlogh*, part of Ireland.

Cathness, *Cathness*, part of South Scotland.

Cathea, part of India, where they choose the handsomest man for King.

Catharine, g. pure.

Catharians, Hereticks, rejecting baptism and original sin.

Catharists, a sort of Manichees.

Catharpings, small ropes to keep the shrouds tight and the mast from rowling.

Cathartical, g. purgative.

Catharticks, g. all purging medicines.

Cathy, *Scythia*, *Sinarum Regio* under the great Cham.

Cathedral, g. belonging to a chair; also the chief [church] in a Bishops See.

Cathedratic, g. paid by the Clergy to the Bishop.

Cathedrations, belonging to a chair or seat.

Cathelannum, *Catal*-, *Chaelons* in France.

Catherplugs, small ropes forcing the shrouds, to ease and secure the Mast.

Catheter, g. an instrument to cleanse the yard of gravel.

Cathetus, the perpendicular side of a right-angled triangle.

Catholicism, universality, or the Orthodox faith of the whole Church called

Catholic, g. universal, also Orthodox, and sometimes (corruptly) Roman Catholic or Papist.

Catolick Majesty, the King of Spain.

Catholicon, a general purging Medicine.

Catholisation, the being or becoming a Catholic.

Cathore, -rius, the value of nine kine.

Catholismine, the practice of *Cathine*, a famous conspirator against his own Country [Rome.]

Catini, people of *Cathness*.

Caskins, winter excrements in Nut- and Birch-trees.

Casting, a knife used in cutting off any joint.

Catmint, an herb.

If you set it, Cats will eat it.

If you sow it, Cats can know it.

Catoblepa, a beast that kills only with the sight.

Cato, the name of several famous men of Rome.

Catonian, -ien, grave, seven.

Catopticks, Professours of the Opticks or speculative Ar.

Catoptographicks, books treating of Glasses.

Catoptrick, belonging to

Catoptron, g. a kind of Optick glass.

Catopromancy, divination by vision in a glass.

Catry, a place to keep Cates, or [dainty] victuals.

Cats-tail, reed-mace, whose top resembles it.

Catuechiani, *Cassij*, certain Britans under *Cassivellannus*.

Cavalcade, f. a riding or show on horse-back.

Cavalier, f. -lerp. Sp. a brave man [on horseback.]

Cavalry, f. the horse [men] in an army.

Cavation, l. hollowing [the ground for Cellarage.]

Caveasus, part of the mountain *Taurus*, parting India from *Scythia*.

Cavea, the triangle in the hollow of the hand.

Caveare, -ri, *Ichary*, a Russian meat made of several fish roes.

Caveat, l. a Caution or warning.

Cavechin, -esan, f. a false rein [to lead a horse in.]

Cavern, l. a Cave.

Cauf, a chest with holes to keep fish alive in the water.

Cavillation, l. a mocking, also wrangling.

Cavity, l. hollowness.

Cault, as *Calk*.

Cavon, part of Ireland.

Cæper, *Calpes*, st. a gift given the Master for maintenance

enance and protection.
Caspie, Cossa, a Turkish
 drink made of brown ber-
 ries.
Caponate, *i. sell* [wine or
 equals.]
Conjunctary, D. Mock-gar-
ments.
Caurus, North-east-wind.
Causines, Lombards, Italian
bankers coming hither 1235.
and terming themselves the
opes Merchants.
Causon nobis significes, a writ
 of the Major to shew why he
 delays, &c.
Causif, i. causing.
Causality, a being the cause;
 also as
Causation, i. an excusing, or
pledging of a cause.
Causidier, pleader of
Causis, Tryals, actions.
Causidic, g. searing, burn-
ing.
Camele, i. a taking heed.
Caperison, g. a searing.
Cawery, g. a searing iron.
Cawerize, to sear.
Causine admittenda, a writ a-
 gainst the Bishop, holding an
 excommunicate person in pri-
 son who promises obedience
 under Caution.
Cautionary, i. given in pawn.
 also as
Cautional, pertaining to
Caution, pledg, instruction,
 mariness.
Causum, a Town in Norfolk.
Cause, i. he that foresees or
sewareth.
Caya, Sd. a Kay, Key, or
Water-lock.
Cayer, a quire of [written]
 paper, or part of a written
 book.
Cazemate, as *Casemate.*
Cazim, Ar. in the heart of
 the Sun, when the planet is
 not 17 minutes distant.
Cebatane, f. a trunk w^o shoot-
er pellets.
Ceca, a Monastery of Corduba
 in Spain.
Cecity, i. blindness.
Cecrops, an Egyptian King of
 Athens, he first civilized them
 and instituted marriage.

Cecruency, i. purblindness.
Cedar, a tall upright Afri-
 can Tree.
Cedrosij, barbarous people
 cloath'd in wild beasts skins.
Cesala, an African Isle, three
 miles in length and one in
 breadth, a Portugal Kingdom.
Celene, the Hill in Asia,
 where *Marfys*, contended
 with *Apollo*.
Celarent, a Syllogism who's
 second Proposition is an uni-
 versal affirmative, the other
 universal Negatives.
Celature, Cel-, i. carving or
engraving.
Celibrate, as *Celibate.*
Celebration, i. a solemnizing
or making famous.
Celebrity, i. famousness.
Celerer, o. a Butler.
Celeripedeum, i. swift-footed.
Celerity, i. swiftness.
Celestific, to make
Celestial, i. heavenly.
Celestines, an Order of Fry-
 ars instituted by Pope
Celestine the fifth, 1215.
Celstrist, the Butler in a Re-
 ligious house.
Celofomy, g. a speaking hol-
low in the mouth.
Celitude, -ry, i. Highness.
Celtique, belonging to the
Celte, Gauls, inhabiting be-
 tween the Rivers Garonne
 and Sein.
Caliberia, Arragon in Spain.
Celurica, Montros in Scotland.
Cementation, a joyning with
Cement, Cim-, i. strong mortar
Cemetery, Cam- g. a Church-
yard.
Cenatical, -tory, i. belonging to
Cene, i. a Supper.
Cenebris, a green venomous
 biting Serpent.
Cenosity, i. filthiness.
Cenotaph, g. an empty Tomb
 in honour of some great per-
 son.
Cense, a mustering of an Ar-
 my, also censing of the people.
Censer, wherein the Priest
 burns incense.
Censure, i. a punishment in-
 flicted by the
Censor, i. a Roman Officer

to cense Estates, reform man-
 ners, &c.
Conforious, -ism, belonging
 thereto.
Censure, to judg, give sentence
Censurers, half men and half
 horses (of *Theffaly*.)
Centaur, an herb of *Mars*.
Centenary, i. belonging to
Cent, f. an hundred.
Center, -tre, i. the middle of
 a circle, also wooden things
 to turn arches upon.
Centiloquy, a hundred-fold
 discourse.
Centinodie, i. knot-grass.
Centuolated [Argus] having
 100 eyes.
Centon, i. a patched coat.
Central, in the Center.
Centrie, Sanctuary, place of
 Refuge for Malefactors.
Centum-viri, i. (a hundred
 men) Roman Judges.
Centuplicated, made
Centuple, a hundred fold.
Century, i. the number of an
 hundred [years, &c.]
Centuriae, i. divided by
 hundreds.
Centurion, i. Captain over an
 hundred men.
Centurists, four German Ec-
 clestiaical Historians, divid-
 ing their work into Centuries
Cephaleonomancy, g. Divina-
 tion by a broil'd Asses head.
Cephalick, [line, plaister,
 vein, &c.] g. belonging to
 the head.
Cephalus, shot his jealous
 wife in a bush (instead of a
 wild Beast) and was turned
 into a stone.
Cephor, Sy. (a stone) Peter.
Cepi Corpus, a Sheriffs Return
 that he hath taken the body
 of such a man.
Ceramide, a precious stone.
Ceraft, g. a horned serpent.
Cerastine, i. made of wax.
Cerastine, g. horned, subtle
 [arguments.]
Cerberus, a three-headed dog
 Porter of Hell.
Cereel, a Teal.
Cerebrofity, i. a being cock-
 braind, or brainfick.
Cerebrum Fovis, burnt Tar-
 tar (in Chymistry.) (cr-

Condemners, Hereticks holding two contrary principles (a good and bad God) in all causes.

Condemnious, -ial, belonging to or full of

Ceremonies, l. Customs and Rites [of the Church,] also complements.

Ceres, pertaining to Ceres, Goddess of Agriculture, daughter of Saturn and Ops, also Corn.

Cerubims, a sort of Hereticks that followed one

Criminals, who held, that Christ at his second coming would give all carnal pleasures.

Cena, an Ethiopick Isle.

Ceromancy, divination by wax in water.

Ceromantic, g. anointed.

Ceriferarie, Candlestick or Candlemaker, also he that has the care of the [wax-] Candles.

Cerones, ancient inhabitants of Aspin-shire in Scotland.

Cerote, g. a kind of scar-cloth or plaister.

Cerminate, l. contend.

Ceres, f. certainly, surely.

Certificate, a writing to give notice of any thing done.

Certification of Affixe of novel diffinitio, a writ for the examining of a matter passed by Affixe before the Justices.

Certificando de recognitione fupile, a writ for the Major to certify to the Chancellor the Staple taken before him, when the party refuses to bring it in.

Certiorari, a writ from the Chawcery to an inferiour Court, to call up the records of a cause there depending.

Cert money, (certain money)

Certum letu, head money or common fine; paid the Lords of Leets.

Cervical [Artery] passes from the Neck-bone to the brain.

Cervine, l. belonging to an Hart, also tauny.

Ceruleat, d. sky-coloured.

Ceruse, -ust, l. white lead.

Cesare, as **Celarent**.

Cesariand, l. wearing long hair.

Cesada, -ada, a City of Spain.

Cessitate, l. stumble.

Cessant, l. lingring, doing nothing.

Cessation, l. a leaving off

Cessavit, a Writ, when Rent or service (according to tenure) is neglected.

Cessure, -fer, a ceasing, giving over or departing from.

Cesse, l. leave off, or be idle; also to rate or tax.

Cessibility, aptness to cease.

Cession, l. yielding or giving place to another.

Cessor, l. a loiterer.

Cest, l. the Brides wedding-girdle untied (the first night) by the Bridegroom.

Cest sans dire, f. to say no more.

Cestui qui vic, (Cestui a vie de qui) he for who's life any Land or Tenement is granted.

Cestui que use (Cestui a l' use de qui) he to who's use another is Enfeoffed.

Cestui qui trust, he that is entrusted for the benefit of another.

Cesurme, l. cur, notched.

Cetacioms, -reous, l. belonging to a Whale.

Cete, l. a Company.

Ceterach, Ar. Finger-ferne, spleen-herb resembling fern.

Ceus, Ceos, an Isle, where all above sixty years old, were bound to poison themselves.

Cha, a China-leaf, who's infusion makes their ordinary drink.

Chabane, a. a Cabbin.

Chable, as Cable.

Chace, f. a Warren.

Chachshires, Turkish breeches reaching down to the heels.

Chafe, gaul, or fret [a rope.]

Chaffers, wares, Merchandize.

Chafferswax, a Chancery Officer preparing the wax for writ.

Chast, c. beaten, bang'd.

Chagrin, f. care, Melancholy.

Chain-shot, two bullets with

a chain between them.

Chalcedon, a City of

built by the Megarenses.

Chalceographer, g. an engraver in Brass.

Chalceography, g. the engraving.

Chaldean, belonging to

Chaldea, part of

Asia, famous for Astrology and Magic.

Chaldese, to tell fortune.

Chaldron, -der, six and

booths [of Coals.]

Chalice, l. the Communion cup.

Challenge, exception

Jurors, &c.

Chalmer, f. Chamber.

Chalmerlan, Chamberlain.

Chaloner, the Name of an

cient Family.

Chalens, f. blankets, Coverings.

Chalybear, -bete, l. like

[water] wherein Steel has been quenched.

Chalybes, people of the less having great

Steel-Mines.

Chamber [of a great hall] far as the charge reaches.

Chamberdekins, Chamberlains, Irish begging Priests.

Chamberer, Chamberlain.

Chamberlain [of a City] chief keeper of the public Treasury.

Chamfered, [stalks] having impressions like a guttured crevice.

Chamelae, spurge Olive, shrubby succulent plant.

Chamelot, **Chamolet**, Camel-hair.

Chamfer, an artificial

ter or crevice in a pillar.

Chamfred, o. chapt, written

Chamois, [leather] made of the skins of a

Chamois, -mois, Wild Goat.

Champaign, open Fields.

Champer nouns, as Champer nouns.

Champer nouns, they that

Champer nouns, f. the maintenance of a man in his

Champer nouns, condition to have part of

and at goods when recover-

Champion, f. one that fights
(is ready to fight) in ano-
thers behalf.

Chananea, Canaan, the ho-
land.

Chancellor [of either Uni-
versity,] the Chief Gover-
our.

Chancellor [of the Diocese]
the Bishops official.

Chancellor [of the Dutchy
of Lancaster.] Judge in that
court.

Chancellor [of the Exche-
quer] appointed to mode-
rate extremities there.

Lord Chancellor, Chief
Judge in the

Chancery, Court of Equity
and Conscience, moderating
the severity of Common law.
Chansin, an Italian Coin
about 20 pence.

Chancleer, f. he that sings
and weeps both together.

Chanter, a [Church] sing-
er.

Chanticleer, f. the Cock,
Channancy, divination by
the air.

Chanion, the hilly part of
a river, from

Chaos, Priam's son. slain
by chance by his brother He-
ctor in hunting.

Chaut, g. a confused heap.

Chaperon, f. a hood; also the
little Scutcheon on the horses
forehead.

Chapin, sp. a high Cork-
heel'd shoe.

Chapelry, is to a Chapel, as
Parish to a Church.

Chaplet, Garland [for the
head.]

Chape, c. dry, thirsty.

Chapter, -piter, the top or
head of a pillar; also a Com-
pany of Cathedral [or Colle-
giate] Clergy men who choose
the Bishop.

Char, a particular business;
also a kind of trout.

Character, g. the print of any
thing, or mark in short-hand,
any letter; also as

Characterism, a lively de-

scription of a person.

Characters in printing are
1. Pearl, 2. Non-pareil, 3.
Breviar, 4. Minion, 5. Long
primer, 6. Smal pica, 7. Pica,
8. English Roman, 9. Great
primer, 10. Double pica, 11.
Smal Canon, 12. Fat Canon
13. Capitals. And most of
these have a black English
letter answering them.

Characteristical, belong-
ing thereto; also distinguish-
ing, also that letter which
immediately precedes the
varying termination of any
word.

Characterize, to describe, al-
so to take in Characters or
short-hand.

Character, a writing by
Characters.

Caratux, as Caratux.

Chardeford, Cerdeford, a Town
in Hampshire.

Charde, a Town in Somers-
et.

Chare, a fish proper to Win-
derland in Lancashire.

Chare [the Cow,] stop or
turn her.

Charge, that which fills the
field of an Escutcheon: in a
ship, the water she draws.

Charientism, g. gracefulness
also a pleasant piece of raille-
ry softening a taunting ex-
pression.

Charing-Cross, erected by
King Edward 1. in memory
of Queen Eleanor who suckt
the poison out of his wound
made by a Moors envenom'd
sword at the holy war.

Charites, g. the Graces.
Tholia Aglata, Euphrosyne.

Charivary, f. a publick de-
faming or traducing of ano-
ther.

Charlatanerie, f. a Cheating
or coggng, from

Charlatan, a Mountebank

Charles, Sa. all Noble.

Charles-wain, stars near the
North pole, like 4 wheel-

and horses drawing them.

Charlock, wild mustard a-
mong corn, with a yellow
flower.

Charmer, one that useth
Charms, bewitching or un-
bewitching expressions.

Charnel-house, where dead
bones are laid,

Charon, the souls ferry-man
over the Stygian-lake.

Chart, l. paper, parchment
or written deed.

Charter-house, *Chartreuse*, a
Monastery of the *Chartrons*
(Carthusian Fryers) *Saxons*
Hospital, founded by Sir
Walter Manny of Henault, who
served under Edward 3. in the
French wars: also a town in
Somerset.

Charter-land, holden by
Charter, Letters patents of
privileges granted by the
King.

Charter-party, an Agree-
ment between a Merchant
and the Master of a ship.

Charis reddendis, a writ a-
gainst him that refuses to deli-
ver Charters of feofment en-
trusted with him.

Charitulary, keeper of a
Register, or reckoning book.
Charvil, *Chervil*, an herb.

Charydis, *Goropharo*, a Gulph
in the bay of Sicily.

Chasmatical, belonging to a
Chasm, -ma, g. a wide gap
or opening of the earth or
air.

Chastelcy, o. a Gentleman
or Woman of a great house.

Castilleine, as *Castelline*.

Chasuble, f. a kind of Cope
worn at Mass.

Chats, c. the gallows.

Chattels, all kind of goods,
except free-hold.

Chattesworth, a stately house
in Derbyshire.

Chausyngez, o. heatings.

Chaumound, an ancient and
Noble Family in Cornwall.

Chaul-mille, se. a fault com-
mitted in a sudden tumult.

Chavish, Sf. a prating noise.

Chavrel, the most sacred
separated part of a church or
temple.

Chance-medley, killing of a
man by chance.

Chancery, as *Chancer*,

Chaud-

Chandler, a candlestick.
Chaunry, *f.* a church, chapel or quire endowed with maintenance for singers of Divine service.

Chaworth, a noble family of Alesbury.

Coatgild, a restitution made by the county or hundred for wrong done by one in *plegia*.

Cheebface, *Cheebivache*, *f.* a starved, hungry cow: see *Cintysface*.

Cheek, when a hawk forsakes her natural flight to follow other Birds that come in view.

Cheek-roll, *Chequer-roll*, containing the names of the Kings [or other great persons] menial servants.

Cheek, thick spliced clamps of wood at the top of a mast.

Cheerte, charity, *o.*

Cheekie, (in heraldry) consisting of three panes of chequer-work.

Cheffes, *o.* chevins or else calves.

Chesford, a Town in Devon.

Chengo, a small Barbados animal getting into ones feet and tormenting them.

Chief, as *Capite* & also a line in the chief or upper part of the Escutcheon containing one third of it.

Chiefage, *Cheuage*, *Chivage*, *gism*, head-service, money paid by Villains to their Lords.

Chief-pledge, Headborough.

Chekelaton, *o.* a stuff like Moly.

Cbelandri, *-aundre*, *o.* a gold-finch, or a lark.

Cbelidonius, a precious stone in a swallows belly.

Cbelidonia, *Celandine*.

Cbelmerford, *Cbelmesford*, *Cbensford*, a Town in Essex.

Cbelonophagi, people feeding only upon Tortoises, covering their houses and building ships with the shells.

Chefey, *g.* Shelfey, in Middlesex.

Cbeltonham, a Town in Glo-

cestershire.

Chennis a floating Island.

Cheni, corruptly for Kent.
Chenisers, quit-rent, or chief Rent.

Choepe, *o.* buy.

Cheser, as Churchesset.

Cherifance, *o.* comforts.

Cherfonesus, *Cherro*, *g.* Peninsula, *i.* a tract of land almost environ'd with the Sea.

Cherheib, *o.* Chirpeth.

Cherme, *o.* a company [of birds.]

Chert, *Chourt*, *Coerte*, *o.* love, also jealousy.

Chertes, *o.* merry people.

Cherubim, *h.* -bin, *ch.* the plural number of

Cherub, *h.* fulness of knowledge, the second of the nine orders of Angels.

Chervel, *Charwel*, a River on the East side of Oxford, famous for dressing of Leather.

Coeflip, hog [louse,] a little vermin, turning itself round like a pea.

Chese, *o.* chose.

Chesh-bowls, Cheese-bowls.

Cheslen, *-tin*, *f.* Chesnut.

Chester, as West-chester.

Chesterfield, a Town in Derbyshire.

Chestnut, Poppy.

Chernes, two small pieces with holes, to which the tack is haled down.

Chere, *o.* to thrive.

Cheveril, *f.* a wild goat.

Cheverel [leather,] see *Chervel*.

Chevesal, *-syal*, *o.* a gorger.

Chevic, *o.* redeem.

Chevin, a fish with a great head.

Ch visance, *-ssnce*, *f.* Composition between Creditor and Debtor.

Chvinie, *-ifca*, head-lands.

Chevrans, *f.* the strong rafters meeting at the house-top, also one of the Ordinaries of a Escutcheon made in fashion of a triangle.

Chevronel, half a *Chevron* (in Blazon.)

Chibbol, a little Onion.

Chiche, chicken, niggardly *f.*

Chicanerie, *f.* wrangling, pertinent perplexing cause.

Chichester, *Cissancester*, *Suffex*, built by

Cissa, King of the Saxons.

Chidleigh, a Town in Devonshire.

Chieve, succeed, befall.

Childermas, Innocent's

Childing [plants,] who's spring exceeds the number the ordinary kind.

Childwin, power to take fine of your bondwoman given with child without your consent, also of the reputed Father of a Bastard.

Chiliad, *g.* a thousand.

Chiliarch, *g.* a Colonel.

Chiliasm, Opinion of the

Chilists, Millenaries, holding that Christ shall reign personally upon earth a thousand years.

Chiloniet, *-ian*, belongs to

Chilo, one of the seven men of Greece, who's sentences were very brief.

Chilperick, a worthless King of France.

Chiltern, *sa.* the hilly, and chalky part of Bucks. shire.

Chily, an American Island.

Chimara, a hill in Italy, who's top, middle and bottom, had Lions, Goats, Serpents; also an idle conceit, or a feigned motto with a Lyons head. On belly and Dragons tail.

Chimerical, imaginary, fantastical.

Chimbe, the uttermost part of a barrel.

Chimin, *f.* the Kings highway.

Chiminge, toll for passing through the Forreth.

Chimmar, a Bishops sleeve-less vestment worn between the Gown and Robe.

Chimney-money, hearth-money, 2 s. per annu payable

Michaelmas and Lady day

China, a Kingdom in *Asia* containing 600 Cities, 2000 walled Towns, and 4000 un-walled.

Chincery, *s.* (for *Chicherie*, *f.* niggarlines).

Chingana, a Colony of Spaniards in *America*.

Chione, Daughter to *Deucalion*, with child by *Mercury* and *Phaebus*, brought them at open *Antolycus* and *Philemon*.

Chios, an Island in the *Egean* Sea between *Lesbos* and *Samos*.

Chinam, a Town in *Wilt.*

Chipping-Norton, a Town in *Oxfordshire*.

Chipping-Sodbury, a Town in *Gloucestershire*.

Chirograph, having the

Chirogra, *g.* hand-gout.

Chiriscus, as *Churches* *sted*.

Chirring, *s.* chattering noise.

Chirograph, *g.* ones own hand writing.

Chirographer, he that gives a bill of his hand; also he that records the fines acknowledged in the Common pleas Office.

Chirologie, *g.* a discoursing by signs.

Chirumancer, one that professeth.

Chirumancy, Palmestry, divination by the hand-lines.

Chirumantic, *-cal*, belonging thereto.

Chiron, *Sagittarius*, half man, half horse, begotten by *Saturn* in the shape of a horse.

Chironomer, *g.* a teacher or user of hand-gestures in dancing, pleading, &c.

Chiricative, a word of derision from the Spanish to the French pronouncing

Chirrie, for *Kyrie*.

Chirurgery, Surgery, the Art of curing wounds.

Chitzy-face, *Catche-face*, *f.* a pitiful, wretched, sneaking fellow.

Chivalrie, *f.* horsemanship, also a tenure by Knights service.

Chirachie, *-ancy*, the same.

Chir, the seed chits when it

shoots the small root out of the Earth.

Chiven, as *Chieve*.

Chiver, *s.* to shiver.

Chirus, the small parts of roots (as of garlick, &c.) by which they are propagated.

Chizel, *Sf.* *k.* bran.

Chevasine, as *Epierrumesis*.

Chloris, *Flora*, the Wife of *Zephyrus*.

Chlorosis, white Jaundies, or green sickness.

Chocolate, an Indian drink made of *Cacao*.

Chenix, *g.* a measure somewhat more than a wine quart

Choldmonley, *Cholm-*, and

Cholmley, a Town and Family in *Cheshire*.

Chologon, *g.* purging of Cholera

Chondril, a herb like savoury.

Chop-Church, changing of one Church for another.

Choral, one of the quire.

Chord, subtense, Hypotenuse, a right line subtending an arch of a circle.

Chorambiel, *g.* a foot of four syllables, the two middlemost short, the other two long.

Chorion, the outermost tunicle that enwraps the birth.

Churister, *g.* Quirister, singing man or boy.

Chorographer, *g.* describer of places.

Chorography, the description of a Country, Kingdom, &c.

Chorus, a Company of Singers [in a Quire.]

Chose, *f.* a thing.

Chosse, to cozen or deceive.

Chisax, a Turkish messenger hath the very same sound.

Chismatory, a vessel receiving the liquor from the two Olive branches by golden pipes in the Temple, also a vessel containing the

Chisim, *g.* ointment used in Popish baptism, and at Kings Coronations.

Chisme, a white cloth put on the child after baptism, also a child dying before baptism or within the month of wearing the *Chisim*-cloth.

Chisom-calf, kil'd before 'tis a month old.

Christianism, *-ity*, the profession of the Christian Religion.

Christ, *g.* anointed.

Christopher, *g.* Christ-carrier.

Chromatick, *g.* keeping its colour, delightfull, also as *Acromatick*.

Chronical [diseases] not acute but lingering.

Chronical or *Achr-rising*, is when a star rises at Sun setting.

Chronicle, *g.* History of the Times.

Chronodix, *g.* a Dial.

Chronogram, *g.* a collection of the numeral letters out of a sentence.

Chronography, *g.* a writing of Chronicles or Annals.

Chronographer, such a writer.

Chronology, *g.* computation of years and comparing of Histories.

Chronologer, a computer of times.

Chronologicks, books treating of Chronology.

Chrysis, a kind of Litharge, from its golden colour.

Chrysol, as *Borax*, Goldsmiths solder.

Chrysolite, an *Ethiopian* gold-coloured stone.

Chrysopaea, *g.* the Art of making gold.

Chrysolite, Scutary a promontory of *Asia*.

Chrysoprase, an *Asian* greenish precious stone.

Chrysothom, *-mus*, *g.* golden mouth, Bishop of *Bizantium*.

Crissalline [heaven], the ninth.

Crystal, a precious stone engendred by cold.

Crystallization, a Chymical purifying of Salts.

Chunk, *Sf.* chunk, a great chip.

Churlish, *s.* plainly, homely.

Churle, *Sa.* carle, clown.

Church-listen, *W.* Church-yard.

Church-choppers, they that change away one Church for another.

Church-

Chisom-calf, kil'd before 'tis a month old.

Christianism, *-ity*, the profession of the Christian Religion.

Christ, *g.* anointed.

Christopher, *g.* Christ-carrier.

Chromatick, *g.* keeping its colour, delightfull, also as *Acromatick*.

Chronical [diseases] not acute but lingering.

Chronical or *Achr-rising*, is when a star rises at Sun setting.

Chronicle, *g.* History of the Times.

Chronodix, *g.* a Dial.

Chronogram, *g.* a collection of the numeral letters out of a sentence.

Chronography, *g.* a writing of Chronicles or Annals.

Chronographer, such a writer.

Chronology, *g.* computation of years and comparing of Histories.

Chronologer, a computer of times.

Chronologicks, books treating of Chronology.

Chrysis, a kind of Litharge, from its golden colour.

Chrysol, as *Borax*, Goldsmiths solder.

Chrysolite, an *Ethiopian* gold-coloured stone.

Chrysopaea, *g.* the Art of making gold.

Chrysolite, Scutary a promontory of *Asia*.

Chrysoprase, an *Asian* greenish precious stone.

Chrysothom, *-mus*, *g.* golden mouth, Bishop of *Bizantium*.

Crissalline [heaven], the ninth.

Crystal, a precious stone engendred by cold.

Crystallization, a Chymical purifying of Salts.

Chunk, *Sf.* chunk, a great chip.

Churlish, *s.* plainly, homely.

Churle, *Sa.* carle, clown.

Church-listen, *W.* Church-yard.

Church-choppers, they that change away one Church for another.

Church-

Church-warden, a Church-warden
Church-set, *Church-setter*, *Churches'd*, *Church-seed*, Wheat formerly paid the Church on St. Marins day.

Chylifactory, causing
Chylification, the turning of nourishment into

Chyle, g. a milky substance ready to be turned to blood.

Chymistry, the art of dissolving metals, and extracting quintessence.

Chymere, as *Tabard*.

Cibarius, l. belonging to meat.

Ciboire, f. a pix, cup, or box, wherein the Roman host is kept
Cibosity, l. store of food.

Cicatrice, l. a scar.

Cicely, l. Grey-eyed.

Cicronian, -ial, belong to Cicero, a famous Roman orator and Philosopher.

Cicers, l. Italian pease.

Cicurate, l. to tame.

Cid, Sp. valiant [Captain.]

Caide, Ar. Lord, great man.

Cidaris, the Persian attire for the head.

Cierges, o. wax-candles.

Cilerie, Si-, the drapery or leavage wrought upon the heads of pillars.

Cilicia, *Caramania*, or *Turcomania*, in lesser Asia.

Cilicious, belonging to

Cilice, l. hair-cloth.

Cilinder, as *Cylinder*.

Cimbal, as *Cymbal*.

Cimlick, g. a niggard.

Cimbrians, ancient people of Denmark.

Cimeliark, l. a place for vestments or jewels.

Cinice, -isse, l. a wood-louse, a small red insect.

Cimeter, as *Scythier*.

Cimmerian, belonging to the *Cimmerians*, Northern people, also Italians (in deep vales) who seldom or never the Sun.

Cincantenier, f. a Commander of 50, also an Officer in Paris.

Cincture, ten compassing with see a girdle.

Cindalison, dust-point, a boyish play.

Cinefaction, a burning to alhes.

Cinefy, l. bring to alhes.

Cinerulent, l. full of alhes.

Cingulum Veneris, l. (the girdle of Venus) the semicircle from the space between the fore-finger and middle finger to the space between the ring-finger and little finger.

Ciniph, l. a gnar.

Cinque-foil, f. five-leaved grass.

Cinnabar, f. a red mineral stone used for a vermilion colour.

Cinople, *Sinople*, ruddle.

Cinque-Ports, f. (five havens)

Hastings, *Hith*, *Dover*, *Rumney* and *Sandwich*.

Cion, *Sion*, *Scion*, f. a young shoot from the root or stock of a tree.

Ciperus, a three square rush who's root is odoriferous.

Cipler, any figure or number, especially the nought (0), also as character.

Cippus, l. a pair of stocks.

Cipress, fine curled linnen.

Circe, a witch who turn'd Ulysses companions into Swine.

Cirester, *Cirencster*, an ancient City of Gloucester-shire.

Circinate, l. make a circle with a pair of compasses.

Circination, a circling or turning round.

Circiseat *Circsed*, as *Churches'd*

Cirk, *Cirques*, l. a round Roman show place.

Circensial, belonging thereto, or the plaies there exhibited.

Circus of Action, a longer course of proceeding (in law) than is needful.

Circuion, -citure, l. a going about.

Circular, l. round, in a circle.

Circulation, l. a fetching of a [round] compass to the same place again, also extraction of waters by limbeck.

Circumaggregation, l. a heap-
 ing round about.

Circumambient, l. intircing, flowing all about.

Circumambulation, l. a walking about.

Circumcircumaginati, n. circular

motion, or going round.

Circuncelliones, -cellians, Hereticks who (to get them a name) laid violent hands upon themselves.

Circumcession, a general yielding.

Circumcinct, girt about.

Circumcision, l. a cutting of the fore-skin.

Circumduction, *Circumd*, l. a leading about, also deceiving.

Circumference, l. a line drawn round a centre.

Circumferenter, a Mathematical instrument to find the hour of the Sun.

Circumflex, l. bowed about, an accent shewing a long or contracted syllable, thus (A) or thus (A).

Circumflexion, a bending about.

Circumfluent, -mons, flowing about.

Circumfodient, digging about.

Circumfameous, l. piddling, loitering [about the market.]

Circumfulgent, shining about.

Circumfusion, l. a pouring about.

Circumgyration, l. a wheeling round about.

Circumjacent, l. lying about.

Circumcession, l. a going round, the reciprocal Being of the Persons of the Trinity in each o'ber.

Circumligation, *Circumli*, l. a binding about.

Circumlinion, l. a daubing or plastering about.

Circumlocution, l. many words to expre's one thing, a going about the bush.

Circumplication, l. a folding about.

Circumposition, l. laying [the mould] about [a bough, which is to be taken off.]

Circumrotation, l. a wheeling about.

Circumscribed, enclosed.

Circumscription, l. a writing about.

Circumscript, drawn about with a line, also deceived or disannul'd.

Circumpection, *l.* looking about, wariness.

Circumstantial, belonging to *Circumstance*, *l.* a quality that accompanies any thing, as time, place, &c.

Circumstantiate, to do or describe a thing with its circumstances.

Circumstantibus, [make up the number of the Jurours] of those that stand about.

Circumstation, a standing round about.

Circumvallation, *l.* an enclosing or trenching about.

Circumvection, *Circum-*, *l.* a carrying about.

Circumvest, cloath or garnish round about.

Circumvent, *l.* deceive, overreach.

Circumvolve, *l.* fly about.

Circumvolve, *l.* roll about.

Circumvolution, *l.* a rowling about, or wheeling about.

Circumulate, *-undate*, *l.* to compass about.

Circumsonate, *-unsonate*, *l.* to found round about.

Circumstate, chip, or cut about
Circumspiciunt, to be seen on all sides.

Circumvagant, wandering about.

Cirrus, belonging to curled hair.

Cisalpinus, *l.* on this side the Alps.

Cisbury, a Town in *Staffex*, from

Cissa, ad. King of the South-Saxons.

Cistagratia, a Church-coffer where peoples charity was kept

Cistercian, as *Bernardine*.

Cistus, the holy rose, a bramble.

Citation, Lquoting, also summoning to appear.

Citharist, *l.* a Harper.

Citharing, to Harp.

Citharists, the Muses.

Citharis, o. a Cittern, Ghit-tern, or a dulcimer.

Citrine, *-rean*, [colour] of a Pom-citron, golden.

Citration, perfect digesti-
on, or the colour proving the

Philosophers stone.

Citrull, a kind of cucumber.

Citadel, fort, fortress.

Cives, leeks.

Civet, *Ar.* a sweet unctious excrement of some beast.

Civic, [Crown] given to deserving Roman Citizens.

Civilize, make civil.

Clack [wool], cut off the Sheeps mark, to make it lighter.

Clack-geese, as *Barnacles*.

Claim, challenge.

Clamorous, full of

clamor, *l.* noise.

Clamps, thick Timbers under the beams of the first Orlop.

Clan, *sc.* tribe, family.

Clancular, *-rious*, *l.* private, secret.

Clandestine, *l.* the same.

Clangour, *l.* a great sound, or cry.

Clap, the neather part of a Hawks beak.

Clap-board, board ready cut to make cask or vessels.

Clap-bread, *La.* thin hard oat-cakes.

Clapperdoodle, *c.* a begger born.

Claspers, *f.* Warren pales or walls.

Clarus, *l.* clear.

Clare, a Tower in *Suffolk*.

Claremieux, *-tiaux*, *-rius*, one of the Kings at Arms.

Clariond, *Cler*, an instrument somewhat like a cymbal.

Clarifie, *l.* make clear.

Clarigation, *l.* as reprimand.

Clarion, a kind of shrill Trumpet.

Clarissimus, *-ifonens*, *l.* shrill-sounding.

Clarity, clearness.

Clark, a Clergy-man, Scholar, Secretary, &c.

Clarmarban, *sc.* the warranting of stolen goods.

Classe, *l.* a rank, order or degree, also a Navy.

Clasick, *-ical*, belonging thereto, approved, of good authority.

Claudicate, *l.* halt, *Claudity*, lameness.

Clavestymal, *Claricy*, an instrument with wire strings, by some an Harpical or Virginal.

Claver, Trefoyl, an herb.

Clavicular, *-rius*, belonging to

Clavis, *l.* a key.

Claves Insula, twelve men in the Isle of man to whom all doubtful and weighty cases are referred.

Clavigerum, bearing or keeping keyes.

Clause, an Article or conclusion.

Clawtral, *l.* belonging to a Claster, or close place.

Clam, *Li.* glue together.

Clear, a little wooden wedge on the yards, to keep the ropes from slipping.

Clearers, as *Goose-grass*.

Cledgy, *h.* stiff.

Clenid, *Clamd*, starved, also thirsty.

Clement, *l.* mild.

Clemency, gentleness.

Clementines, certain decretals collected by Pope Clement.

Clenge, a cleanse, also fastidious, disorderly.

Cleopatra, Queen of Egypt loved by Julius Caesar.

Clep, *sc.* certain solemn words used especially in criminal causes.

Cleped, *Claped*, *sa.* named.

Clepen, *o.* they call.

Clepsydra, a water hourglass.

Clergion, *o.* a Clark.

Clergial, learned, belonging to the

Clergy, the who company of Ministers, also allowance of the book to a Prisoner.

Clericus admittendo, for the Bishop to admit a clark to a Benefice.

Clerk, as *Claré*.

Clerk of the Axe, marks timber for the use of the Kings Navy.

Clerk of the Check, Orders the Yeomen of the guard, sets the watch every night, &c.

another of this name in the Navy.

Clerk of the Chest, Where is kept the mony collected for

G 2 sick

sick and wounded Seamen.

Clerk Comptroler of the Kings house, Two Court-Officers that allow or disallow the charges of Pursuivants, &c.

Clerk of the Crown [Office,] *Clerk of the Crown of the Kings Bench*.

Clerk of the Crown in Chancery, Attends on the Lord Chancery or Keeper.

Clerk of the Errors, in the Common Pleas, transcribes the tenour of the Records of the cause into the Kings Bench.

Clerk of the Errors, in the Kings Bench transcribes the Records of such causes into the Exchequer.

Clerk of the Errors, in the Exchequer, prepares the Records certified thither for Judgment.

Clerk of Effoyns, keeps the Effoyn-rolls (in Common Pleas.)

Clerk of the Estreats, Writes out the Estreats to be levied for the King.

Clerk or Warder of the hamper or hanaper, (in the Chancery) receives all moneys due to the King for the Seals of Charters, Patents, Commissions and Writs.

Clerk of the Juries or Jurata-Writs, makes out writs in the Court of Common Pleas.

Clerk of the Kings Silver, receives the fines in the Court of Common Pleas.

Clerk of the Market, keeps the standards (examples) of all measures.

Clerk Marshal of the Kings House, Attends the Marshal in his Court, and Records his proceedings.

Clerk of the Nichils or Nibils, (in the Exchequer) Makes a roll of all such sums as are nibilled by the Sheriffs, upon their Estreats of Green wax, &c.

Clerk of the Outlawries, Servant or Deputy to the Kings Attorney General.

Clerk of the Peace, Reads Endicements, &c. at the Sessions.

Clerk of the Pell, or Parchment roll (in the Exchequer) wherein he enters every Tellers bill.

Clerk of the petty Bag, Three Officers in Chancery, whereof the Master of the Rolls is chief.

Clerk of the Pipe, (or great Roll) in the Exchequer, looks to all Accompts and Debts due to the King.

Clerk of the Pleas, in the Exchequer, in his Office all Court-Officers must sue and be sued.

Clerk of the Privy Seal, Four that attend the Lord Privy Seal.

Clerk of the Signet, Four that attend (by turns) on his Majesties Principal Secretary.

Clerk of the Treasury, keeps the Records of the Court [of Common Pleas.]

Clerk of the Warrants, belongs to the Court of Common Pleas.

Clermatine [bread] fine, white

Cleromancy, g. Divination by lots or dice.

Clevery, neat, smooth, dextrous.

Clevis, o. cliffs, Rocks.

Clew [of a Sail,] the lower corner.

Clew-garnet, a rope made fast to the clew of the main-sail, and fore-sail.

Clew-line, is the same to top sails.

Clipper, the clapper of a door; also a key, o.

Clippers, f. flat rattling bones for boys to play with.

Clipping, when a Fox desires copulation, he goes a clipping.

Cliental, belonging to a Client, one that goes for counsel to a Lawyer.

Clientel, l. a taking of Clients into protection.

Cliff, a cleft or side of a hill, a broken rock by the seaside.

Cliff, f. (key) the whole scale of Musick is divided into 3 Cliffs, Basse, Mean and Treble.

Climacter, an account or reckoning made by degrees. *Climacterical*, *Climacter*, (year) every 7th. and 9th. year of ones age, to the 63d. which is accounted the great Climacterical and most dangerous of all.

Climax, *Clime*, g. such a space of Earth (between two parallel lines) as makes half an hours difference in the Sun-dials and length of the daies.

Climax, g. (ladder) a gradual proceeding from one thing to another.

Climb [of the Cable] that part which is sealed about the ring of the anchor.

Climb the Ports, drive a little Oar into their seams.

Clink, o. key.

Clinker, c. a crafty fellow.

Clinick, g. bed-ridden.

Clinopaly, g. bed-wrestling.

Clio, one of the 9 Muses, Inventress of History.

Clio, as Clyto.

Clioris, g. the finewy part of the womb.

Clitumnus, a River in Italy turning the Oxen (that drink it) white.

Cloacal, filthy, from *Cloaca*, l. a sink or house of Office.

Clocher, f. a Reepole.

Clodius, a notable Adulterer of Rome.

Cloath, a sail clothes the ship, when it is so long that it touches the hatches.

Clodia, a noble Roman Virgin who swam over Tyber from Porcenna with whom she was left an hostage.

Cloffe, Tare, the bag, barrel, &c. in which the Commodity is.

Clomben, o. climbed.

Closet, half a barre (in heraldry.)

Clothes, o. Clotbarre.

Clotted, o. Clotted.

Cloth, the forbidden game.

Cloth-cayles, Nine-pins.

Cloths, one of the 3 dominies carrying the child of mans life.

Cloy, v. Real.
Cloy'd, a peece is cloy'd, when any thing hinders the priming-powder from giving fire to the rest.
Clandsterry, a plant proper to Pendlehill in Lancashire
Clove, 8 pound, the two and thirtieth part of a weigh of cheefe.
Claugh, Sa. a deep descent between hills.
Clawys of Geloefre flores, o. *Clove gillyflowers.*
Clum, o. a note of silence.
Clumpton, a clown.
Clumps, Li. Lazy, unhandy.
Clumful d' hand, the clumsy.
Clum-castle in Shropshire.
Clumach [man's] Benedictines reformed by Odo Abbot of
Cluni in Burgundy.
Clusive, shut up.
Cly tie jerb, c. to be whip.
Clymb, a. a noise.
Clypica, g. Medicines to beautify the skin.
Clyberitz, to give a
Clyber, g. an instrument to convey a purge through the Fundament to the guts; also the purge it self.
Clytemnestra, lived in Adultery with Agisthus, and with his help kill her Husband Agamemnon.
Clytis, slighted by Apollo, pined away to an Heliotrope.
Clyo, g. (Excellent,) a title of honour anciently appropriated to our Kings Sons.
Cnidus, Caberio, in Caria, where Venus was worshipped.
Cnosus, *Gnosus*, *Ceratus* in Crete, where Minos kept his Court.
Cnosus delf, *Sperds delf*, *finds delf*, made by Canute the Dane between Ramsey and *Winkley*.
Coacervate, l. heap together.
Coacervation, a heaping or gathering together.
Coaction, l. the same, also a compelling.
Coadjutor, l. fellow-helper.

Coadjuvate, l. to help or assist together.
Coadunation, l. an assembling, or bringing together.
Coetaneous, l. of the same age.
Coeternal, l. Equal in Eternity.
Coagitate, to move or stir together.
Coagumentation, l. a joyning together, also (in chymistry) dissolving things and hardening them again.
Coagulation, l. a curdling; in chymistry the reducing any liquid thing to a thicker substance.
Coalesce, l. o grow together, to close together again.
Coalition, l. a growing together, an intertealing.
Coamings, see *Comings*.
Coangustation, a making one thing straight (or narrow) with another.
Coaptation, l. a fitting together.
Coarctation, l. a straightening, or pressing together.
Cocart, o. Enforce.
Coassation, l. a joyning together with boards.
Coates, peecees of tarr'd Canvas put about the masts at the deck, to keep the water out.
Coaxation, the croaking of Frogs.
Cob, a forced hart or for ship.
Cobby, float, or brisk.
Cob-iron, *Es.* Andiron.
Coble-co'ter, c. a Turkey.
Cobus, a River of Colchis, having golden sands.
Cobweb-morning, *Nf.* a misty morning.
Coccinean, of a crimson or scarlet colour.
Cocciun, *Cockley* in Lancashire.
Cockmeale, *Cuchamel*, a costly grain made of little worms proceeding from the fruit of the Holm-Oak, much used in dying Scarlet.
Cock-on-hoop, at the height of mirth and jollity; the Cock (or Spigot) being laid on the hoop, and the Barrel of Als stunn'd (as they

say in *Saaffordshire*) that is drunk out without intermission; or else
Cock-a-hoop, *Coq-a-buys*, *f.* a Cock with a cop, crest or comb; also proud, stately, &c. and in this sense I have seen it joyn'd with *Top* and *top gallant*, which signifies *Lofly*, standing upon high terms.
Cockatrice, as *Busflik*.
Cocket, brisk, malapert.
Cocket, the Custom-house seal; also their Warrant to the Merchant that his goods are Customed.
Cockes-bread, *Wheat*, next to waitel or white bread.
Cock-feather, that which stands upward in the right nocking of a shaft.
Cockle, a shel-fish; also a Cornweed.
Cockleary, pertaining to
Cockle-stairs, winding stairs.
Cockney, a child that sucks long, wantonly brought up, one born and bred in *London*, or (as they say) within the sound of Bow-bell; also an ancient name of the River *Thames*, or (as others say) the little brook by *Turn-mill* street; or else
Cockneigh, as if they could not distinguish the Crowing of a Cock, and the Neighing of a horse. See *Cokeney*.
Cocles, one born with one eye; also a Roman who alone withstood all the force of King *Porfena*, till the bridge was cut down from under him.
Colli le, l. easie to be boyled.
Colition, l. a seething, also digestion of meat.
Colitus, l. soon boild, soon ripe.
Cock, square brasses (with holes) put into wooden sheaves, to keep them from splitting by the block-pin whereon they turn.
Coculus India, *Oculus In-*, a venemous drug used in the killing of lice, foxing of fish, Crows, &c.

Cocytus, a River of hell.
Coccy, a pillow.
Code, *i.* book or volume of the Civillaw.
Codébe, a kind of French hat so called, from
Codéber, a town upon the Seine in Normandy.
Codets, Orchards about *Tiber*, wherein grow shrubs like horse-tails.
Codicil, a supplement to a will.
Codiniack, *f.* Marmalade of Quinces.
Codrus, an Athenian King who (in a disguise) exposed himself to death for his Country; because the Oracle said the Peloponnesians should overcome if they did not kill him.
Codware, Grain contained in Cods, as pease, &c.
Celiacque artery, a main branch of the great artery, defending to the midriff and entrails.
Celiacal vein, a second branch of the Mesenterique running to the blind gut.
Cemetary, *g.* Church-yard.
Coemptional, belonging to *Coemption*, *i.* a Roman Ceremony, whereby the husband and wife seemed to buy one another.
Cenones, *g.* Community; also a figure whereby several clauses end alike.
Coequal, *i.* equal to one another.
Coercible, which may be restrained.
Coercive, restraining, compelling.
Coersion, *i.* a restraining.
Currucean, *i.* sky-coloured.
Coessential, *i.* of the same essence.
Coetaneous, as *Coetæ*.
Coeternal, as *Coetæ*.
Coeval, of the same age or time.
Coexistent, having a being at the same time.
Coff, and *Coffee*, as *Cauphe*.
Cofferer of the Kings household, he is under the Controller, overlooks and paises the o-

ther Officers, &c.
Cog, *Cogle*, *o.* a Cockboat.
Coggeshall, a town in Essex.
Cogitation, *i.* a thinking.
Cogitative, thoughtfull, pen-sive, Musing.
Cognition, *i.* kindred [by blood].
Cogmen, dealers in Cogware, Course Northern English cloth.
Cognition, *-rance*, *f.* knowledge, a badge in armes, a Judicial hearing of a thing; also an acknowledging of a fine.
Cogniste, he to whom the fine is acknowledged.
Cognisfur, he that acknowledges a fine.
Cognition, *i.* a knowing or Judging of a thing.
Cognitionibus mittendis, a writ, for him that takes a fine to certify it in the Common Pleas.
Cognominal, having one and the same name or Surname.
Cognominat, *i.* to give a Surname to any.
Cognoscible, *i.* knowable.
Cognoscitive, that knows or may be known or enquired.
Cogr, the outmost knots in a Mill-wheel, also a kind of boat.
Cohabite, *i.* dwell together.
Cohabitation, a dwelling together.
Cohere, *i.* hang together.
Coherece, *Cohesion*, *i.* a sticking or hanging together.
Cohibition, *-tency*, *i.* a restraining or keeping back.
Cohobation, pouring the distilled liquor on the dregs and distilling it again.
Cohort, *i.* the tenth part of a Roman Legion, 500 men.
Cohortation, exhortation, perswasion.
Coilons, *f.* the stones.
Coincidence, a happening at the same time, a being
Coincidents, *i.* falling out together, or one upon another.
Coias, *quibet*, corners of walls, pieces of wood in

mounting Ordinance, also Printers pins to fasten letters into the frames.
Coin the house, lay the corners or foundation with brick or stone.
Coinquinte, *i.* d. file.
Coins, *o.* strange.
Coition, *i.* [carnal] coming together, also when the Sun and Moon are in the same sign and degree.
Coker-mush, a Town in Camb. rland.
Coke, (*q.* *Coal*) pit-coal or Sea-coal charred, also *Coke*, *c.* a lye.
Coker, *o.* Cocket-bread.
Cokewold, *o.* Cuckold.
Cokoor, *Cocoor*, an Indian Nut-tree that bears both meat, drink and apparel.
Colaphize, *i.* buffet with the fist.
Colation, *-ture*, *i.* a straining.
Colatory, *i.* a strainer.
Colbrand, the Danish Giant overcome by Gay Earl of Warwick.
Colbrook, a Town upon Cole, a River in Bucks.
Colchester, a Town upon Colne, a River in Essex.
Colchis, a Country in Asia where *Betes* reigned, and whom the Argonauts made war for the golden fleece.
Colfox, or blackfox.
Colcothar, a caustick medicine.
Cole, keal, portage.
Colefire, so much fire-matter as (when it is burnt) continues a load of Coals.
Colibers, such as of Villains were made free men.
Coliseum, the Amphitheatre of Titus at Rome.
Colick, a greivous pain in the bowels with difficulty to stool and wind.
Colubefaction, *i.* a destroying, waiting or decaying.
Colacrymate, *i.* weep or lament with others.
Colataneous, nursed together, sucking at the same time.
Cypsa, *i.* fallen to decay.

ce, also
en letter
the con-
ish brig
le.
coming
the false
Town in
coal (or
to Col)
bread.
ld.
India
s look
arel,
with the
training
r.
th Glas
East
on
s, pon-
stex,
in Ap-
d, and
ma
ece.
K nob
e-
antion
yill
the
pain
uly o
royal
or b
top
fam
deat
C

Calqueat, *v.* to entangle to-
gether.

Collaterally, side by side.

Collateral kindred, Uncles,
Cousins, &c.

Collateral security, over and
above the deed it self, as a
bond to a Covenant.

Collaterate, *i.* joyn side by
side.

Collar, a great rope about
the beakhead, to which the
main-stay is fasten'd, also a
rope about the main-mast-
head.

Collation, *i.* a little banquet,
a comparing, a bestowing
[of a Benefice,] also folding
of printed sheets by the let-
ters of direction.

Collations, done by con-
ference or contribution of
many.

Collative, *i.* Substant. an
unanimous contribution of
the people to any publick
work, Adject. conferred to-
gether, made large, mutual.

Collaud, *i.* to praise with o-
thers.

Colligue, *i.* a partner in Of-
fice.

Collegere, *i.* to send toge-
ther.

Collection, *i.* a gathering or
Levy.

Collectivum, -*flaneis* *i.* ga-
thered out of several things
or places.

Colligere Novum, though sin-
gular, comprehends many
particulars, as a Company,
&c.

Colligere, *i.* gather together.

Collected, things gathered
from others works, also se-
lect prayers for certain times

Collegiate, one of the same

College, *i.* society [of stu-
dents.]

Colours earth, a sort of paint.

Colonia, a Town in *Brasile*,
peopled by the French, and
taken from them by the Por-
tuguese.

Colles Passion, *v.* the Cho-
lick.

Collage, a French fine up-
on the collars of Wine draw-

ing Horses or men.

Collar-days, Festivals, on
which the Knights of the
Garter wear their collars.

Collar, as *Beazel*, of a ring,
also the throat.

Colly, the hawk collies, that
is, beaks.

Collide, *i.* to knock or bruise
together.

Colligate, *i.* tie together.

Colligence, a knitting, bring-
ing or gathering together.

Collimation, *i.* an aiming.

Collimate, to level at, or
hit the mark.

Colliquation, *i.* a melting.

Collision, *i.* a crushing toge-
ther.

Collistrigated, having flood
in a

Collistrigium, -*idium*, Pillory.

Collisigant, wrangling toge-
ther.

Collocarion, a placing in or-
der, also a letting out to hire.

Collock, *Sn.* a one-handed
pail, or great piggion.

Collogue, flatter.

Colonel, as *Colonel*.

Colloquy, *i.* discourse be-
tween two.

Collustation, *i.* a struggling
together.

Collusion, *i.* fraud, deceit-
full dealing.

Collybist, *g.* Money-changer.

Collyrie, -*yre*, *g.* a medicine
for the eyes.

Colne, a Town in *Lanca-*
shire.

Colobe, an old kind of short
coat reaching to the knees.

Colseros, a Religious order
of Grecians.

Colon, *g.* half a period (:)
also one of the three great
guts.

Colony, *i.* a company sent
out of one Country to dwell
in another.

Colophonis, the *Cappi mortu-*
um of Turpentine, useful in
salves, the liquid part being
distilled into Oyl.

Coloquintida, *Colla*, a purg-
ing wild gourd.

Coloration, *i.* the brightning
of [obscured] gold or Sil-
ver.

Coloss, a statue of a vast
bigness, as that of the Sun at
Rhodes, between whose feet
the ships sailed, also a Town
in *Piergia*.

Colostration, a distemper in
Childrens Stomachs by suck-
ing the breastings or first
milk.

Colp, *v.* a blow, also a bit of
any thing.

Colpindaeb, *Comdaeb*, *sc.* a
young cow or heifer.

Colquerron, *v.* a [mans] neck.

Colr-n, *Krien*, a County in
Ireland.

Colubraria, an *Iberian Island*
full of Snakes.

Colubriferous, *i.* that bears
Snakes or Serpents.

Coladum, *Colhana*, *Colding-*
ham, in *Scotland*, where the
Nuns (and Prioresse *Elba*) cut
off their lips and noses, to
shun the lust of the *Danes*.

Columb-Great, A Town in
Cornwall.

Columbary, *i.* Dove-house.

Columbine, *i.* Dove-like.

Columbity, *i.* health, safety,
soundness.

Column, *i.* Pillar; also one
division of a page at length.

Columnary tributes, was ex-
acted for every pillar in a
house.

Columnæ Herculis, *Hercules's*
Pillars; by some, two brazen
pillars in *Calet*; by others,
two western Mountains sepa-
rated by *Hercules*, *Calpe* in
Europe and *Abyla* in *Africa*.

Columpton, A Town in *De-*
von.

Colures, Two Circles which
pass through the Poles, and
divide the Globe (like an ap-
ple) into four equal parts.

Colus, A whitish beast with
a hogs head, that drinks
through the nostrils.

Colatæa, a kind of bastard
Sena, in gardens of rarities.

Coma Berenices, a triangle
in the tail of *Leo*.

Comald, -*da*, an Order of
Italian white Fryars institut-
ed. Anno 1013.

Comarch, -*ark*, *g.* a Gover-
nour

mour of town or city, an Earl.

Commence, v. community.

Combas, (in law) the trial of a doubtful cause by two champions.

Combe, f. a valley between two high Hills.

Combe, 4 bushels; also a small piece of Timber under the beak-head, used in bringing the tack aboard.

Combinational, belonging to

Combination, l. a joyning together; also a conspiracy.

Combustible, l. apt to take fire, as brush-wood, &c.

Combustion, a burning together, also a tumult.

Combustion of a Planet, when he is not 8 Degrees and 3 minutes distant from the Sun.

Comelign, Sa. a New-comer, a stranger.

Comessation, l. Revelling, intemperate eating and drinking.

Comestible, eatable.

Comestion, l. eating up.

Comes, g. a [hairy] Blazing star.

Comical, pertaining to Comedies, Merry Plays: and

Comedians, the Actors, or as

Comediographers, Writers of Comedies.

Comfrey, Bone-set, an herb usefull both in meat and medicine.

Comings [of the butches,] the planks that bear them up above the deck.

Communis pugnat, l. he that fights hand to hand.

Comptam Commissio, a writ authorizing the Sheriff to take the county upon him.

Comitatus & Castro Commissio, the committing of a county (together with a castle) to the Sheriff.

Comix, l. courteous and civil behaviour.

Comital, belonging to Comices, l. Solemn assemblies of the people of Rome.

Comitral [disease,] the falling sickness.

Comma g. (Section, cutting,) the smallest of our stops (s).

Commaculate, l. defile.

Commasculate, to take heart or hardiness.

Commateral, l. made of the same substance or matter.

Commaundry, -andry, Lands formerly belonging to the priory of St. John of Jerusalem.

Commencator, l. a Messenger that goes to and fro.

Commemoration, l. remembrance or calling to mind.

Commence, f. begin, also proceed in a suit; also take a degree in the University.

Commencement (at Cambridge) the same as the Act at Oxford, when they become graduates.

Commendaces, prayers for the dead, also Verses or Orations in their praise.

Commendatory, he that hath or sues for a

Commendam, He hath a Benefice in Com. to who's care it is commended, till it can be conveniently supply'd.

Commendatory [letters] recommending one.

Commendation, l. praise.

Commendator, a Dutch President or Consul in the Indies.

Commensal, l. Fellow commoner, companion at Table.

Commensuration, l. a measuring one thing with another.

Commensurability, an equal proportion or measure of one thing with another.

Comments, -ary, f. an exposition of any text.

Commentator, he that doth

Comments, write Comments.

Commensious, l. feigned, counterfeit.

Commerce, f. Trade

Commessation, as Comessation, l. a removing from one place to another.

Commissi, l. a comiss fellow-souldier.

Commination, l. a vehement threatening.

Commissurable, that may be bruised, or broken in pieces.

Comminution, a breaking pieces.

Commiseration, compulsion.

Commissary, he exercises ecclesiastical jurisdiction in remote parts of the Diocess, also (in war) one that hath to do the distribution of Victuals in the Army and Garrisons.

Commissioner, he that hath Commission, l. a delegate, Mandate or Warrant given for the exercising of a jurisdiction.

Commission of Association, to associate others to the justices in their circuits.

Commission of Anticipation, was for the collecting a subsidy before the day.

Commission or Writ of rebellion, is for the apprehending such a one as a rebel, though not appear upon probation.

Commisur, l. a putting together, the joyning of the skul on the mould of the head; also of planks, stones or any materials.

Committee, he or they whom the ordering of a matter is referred.

Commixtion, l. a mingling together.

Commicious, profitable, convenient.

Commodity, convenience, Merchandize.

Commoign, f. A fellow-Monk of the same Convent.

Common, Soil or water whose use is common.

Communing, Partaking.

Common Hunt, The Lord Major of London's Huntsman Esq; by his place.

Commonalty, Common- the common people.

Common Bench, as

Common-pleas, A Court in Westminster created by Hen. 3. for all civil causes real and personal.

Common fine, Cert-money.

Common Law, is sometimes oppos'd to Spiritual, Admiralty, &c. Sometime to Customary & all other base courts, but most usually it is such laws as were before any statute altered them.

Commonment, -tance, l. a tarrying.

Common, l. a fire or ruin.

Commons, Communes, Br. 50 Villages, half a Cantred or a Hundred of a shire, or a Collection made there.

Commons, common; also to discourse.

Communications, Conversation, also as

Communicating, imparting to one another.

Communism, mutual participation, enjoying in Common.

Communio, the same; also the sacrament of the Lords supper.

Communism, l. a fortifying.

Commutation l. a changing one thing for another.

Commutative justice, in buying and selling, borrowing and lending, performing Covenants, &c.

Comedy, as Comedy, a pleasant personal representation of the common actions of humane life.

Compass, l. agreement.

Compassion, -page, l. a joining close together, Contradiction.

Compassionate, l. to couple or knit together.

Compassia [de morti], a Religious Order in Italy, who are to bury the dead and visit condemned persons.

Comparison of the Garter, one of those Knights.

Compass, l. all kind of

visuals eaten with bread.

Compar, as Ilocolon, of equal members or parts.

Comparats, l. things compared together.

Comparison, l. an appearing in open view.

Comparative, belonging to Comparison, Comparison, comparing together.

Comparative degree, hath the sign More or termination er, as harder or more hard.

Compart, *Compartment*, f. a square [stone] piece in building; a Garden-bed or border; a partition or equal division.

Comparisons, the same; also a graceful and useful distribution of the whole plot of ground, for all kind of rooms.

Compass, a pair of Compasses wherewith Circles are made, also (at sea) a round past-board with all the 32 winds described, and (under the North) a needle pointing Northward.

Compass Collipers, (with blunt ends) are us'd in disparting a piece of Ordnance.

Compassionate, tender-hearted, full of

Compassion, a fellow-feeling, suffering together.

Compatible, f. which can abide, agree or be together.

Compatient, l. suffering together.

Comparative, l. one of the same City or Country.

Compeer, l. Comfort, fellow, also Gossip, and (in some places) all the young men invited to the same wedding.

Compel, l. to force.

Compellation, l. a calling one by their name; also an opprobrious mentioning.

Compendiousness, a being

Compendious, l. short or brief.

Compendium, l. abridgment also a gaining by Thrift.

Compensable, f. able to recompense, or make amends.

Compensation, l. requiring,

making up, repaying [a good or bad turn.]

Comperage, f. gossiping, also the affinity or friendship gotten by being Gossips.

Comperendination, l. a deferring or putting off [from day to day.]

Competency, l. a sufficiency, enough.

Competize, to stand in

Competition, l. a rivallship, the being

Competitious, l. a rival, one that seeks after the same thing as you do.

Compossible, that may be sued for with another; also that may be convenient or agreeable.

Compile, f. heap together.

Compinable, o. fit for company.

Compilations, belonging to

Compitals, feasts celebrated in the

Compta, l. Cross-waies.

Comptial, belonging thereto.

Complaisant, *Complacential*, -tious, l. of a courteous pleasing behaviour.

Complainant, complaining to a Magistrate [for relief.]

Complaisance, f. an obliging carriage, a promise to comply.

Complacence, the same, also as

Complacency, a taking delight or being well pleased with.

Complemental, belonging to

Complement, l. a filling up; also a choice of the best words to express our minds by; and (corruptly) too much ceremony in speech and behaviour.

Complement [of an Angle], so much as it wants of 90 degrees.

Completes, Sp. the last or closing prayers of the Evening: See *Compline*.

Completing, l. a fulfilling performing.

Complex, l. compounded of several [things, notions, &c.]

Complexion, *i.* the state and constitution of the body; also (the index thereof) the colour, countenance.

Complicate, *i.* wrap or fold up. **Complicated disease**, of many distempers meeting together.

Complices, Partners [in evil.] **Complicity**, such partnership.

Compline, *f.* **Completory**, *i.* the last of the Canonical hours, beginning at nine a clock at night.

Complere, *i.* bewail or weep together.

Comportment, *f.* carriage or behaviour.

Composition, *i.* a putting together, also a [written] work also a compounding or agreement.

Compositor, he that doth compose, *i.* put [the printing letters] together.

Compost, *f.* a composition, also soil or dung for trees, Land, &c.

Comotation, *i.* a drinking-bout, a merry meeting.

Compositist, **Computist**, *i.* a computer, reckoner, calculator, caster of accounts.

Comprecation, *i.* a praying.

Comprehension, *i.* a taking in or together, also understanding or finding the depth of a mystery.

Comprehensible, that may be comprehended, contained and laid hold of.

Comprehensive, large, taking in, or containing much.

Compression, *-fure*, *i.* a pressing together.

Comprint, to print another's copy or to print one upon another.

Comprise, comprehend, contain, take in.

Compromise, *i.* a mutual approving or allowing.

Compromise, *f.* a mutual promise of Parties at difference, to refer the business to Arbitrators, also that power of the Arbitrators to decide the matter.

Compromissorial, belonging

thereto.

Compton, in the hole, a Town in Warwick shire.

Comptroller, as Controller.

Compulsion, *i.* a constraining.

Compassion, *i.* pricking, remorse, trouble of mind for a fault committed.

Compurgation, *i.* a justifying (by oath) the report or oath of another.

Compurgator, *i.* a cleanser, clearer, purger.

Computable, capable of computation, *i.* a reckoning, or casting of accounts.

Computo, the same as *De Computo reddendo*, a writ compelling a Bailiff, &c. to give up his accounts.

Comrade, or *Cimerade*.

Comsed, *o.* (for commenced) began.

Comus, a Heathen God, the chief patron of revellings and debaucheries.

Con, *o.* ken.

Conabel, *-byl*, convenient.

Concans, Gargani, people of Conaught, Connaught, a Province in Ireland.

Concamerac, *i.* to arch or make a vaulted roof.

Concattinate, *i.* to chain together.

Concattinution, a linking together.

Concave, hollow, also hollowness, the bore of a piece.

Concavity, *i.* hollowness.

Concavous, hollow.

Concealers, they that find out Lands privily concealed from the King or State.

Concede, *i.* yield, grant.

Concent, *-tion*, *i.* an agreement or harmony [in music.]

Concentrick, having one common center.

Conceivable, *i.* a large hollowness able to receive [any thing.]

Conception, a conceiving with Child, also a thought, fancy or conceit.

Concern, to busy, regard or belong to.

Concern, *-ments*, business, affair, also moment or weight.

Concern, *f.* as *Concern*, also to fer [a business] in order.

Concertation, *i.* a striving or disputing together.

Concessit, *i.* (I have granted) this word (in Law) creates Covenant.

Concession, *i.* a grant or yielding.

Concidere, a falling or making a Cadence together.

Conciliate, to procure, also to make to agree.

Concinnate, *i.* apt, fit, proper, also neat.

Concinnity, *i.* handsomely, aptness, decency.

Concinnal, belonging to *Concinn*, *i.* a publick speech.

Concionator, he that preaches or makes an Oration to the people.

Concise, *i.* cut short, of few words.

Concision, *-fure*, *i.* a cutting dividing, rent or schism.

Concitation, *i.* a stirring up or provoking.

Conclamation, *i.* a great noise or shouting of many.

Conclave, a closet or inner room, also the chamber or Assembly of the Roman Cardinals.

Conclavist, one that meets there, or has the keeping of it.

Conclusion, *i.* a shutting up, the ending of a business.

Conclusive, concluding, shutting up, ending.

Concoction, a boiling, also digesting of the meat in the Stomach.

Concomitants, *i.* bearing company or going along with.

Concord, *i.* agreement, also (in music) an agreeing Note as an eight, fifth, &c.

Concordance, the same, also a Catalogue of all (or the chiefest) Bible-words, and their places.

Concordate, *i.* to agree.

Concorporation, *i.* a mixing of bodies together.

Concourse, *l.* a meeting together.
Contrarious, *l.* watled with rods made like hurdles, &c.
Concreted, delivered, lent or trusted together.
Concrete, *l.* joyned or grown together, also an accident or quality joyned with the subject.
Concreted, -tive, congealed or grown together.
Concretion, -ment, *l.* a growing or joining together.
Concinnation, a joint accosting.
Concubinage, *f.* fornication, also an exception against her that sues for Dowry alledging that she is not wife but concubine.
Concubinal, -nary, belonging to a
Concubine, halfwife.
Concuscus, *l.* to trample upon, or tread under foot. (ther.)
Concumbence, *l.* a lying together.
Concupiscentia, *l.* lust or vehement desire.
Concupiscible, desiring earnestly or naturally, also desirable.
Concupiscible faculty, the sensual power of the soul, seeking only pleasures.
Concurrence, *l.* a meeting together, an agreeing.
Concussion, *l.* a shaking together, also a publick extortion by threatening.
Confessionary, an Officer extorting gifts and bribes, under pretence of authority.
Cond, or *Can the ship*, give directions to him at helm, which way he should steer.
Condense, *l.* thicken.
Condensify, *l.* thickeness.
Condensation, *l.* a making thick.
Condecentum, Coester on the Street, a Town in the Bishoprick of Durham.
Conders, *Huers*, *Balers* *Balters*, they stand on hills (by the sea) with boughs in their hands, to direct the Fishers which way the Herring pass.
Condescend, *l.* step or stoop

Condescension, a compliance, or yielding to
Condict, *l.* an appointment or composition.
Condign [punishment] worthy, deserved.
Condiment, *l.* sauce, seasoning.
Condisciple, *l.* school-fellow, fellow-student.
Condisit, *o.* Conduits.
Conditaneous, *l.* that which may be
Condized, seasoned, sawced, preserved.
Condize, *o.* conduct.
Condition, nature or disposition, estate or fortune, also a supposition (if, &c.)
Conditionall, having a condition or supposition.
Conditor, *l.* a builder maker.
Conditor, *l.* a seasoner, remperer.
Condolence, *l.* a grieving with another.
Condone, -nate, *l.* forgive.
Comdonation, *l.* a pardoning or forgiving.
Conducibile, *l.* profitable, also to be hired.
Conducitor, he that doth
Conduct, *f.* guide or lead.
Conduct, guidance, also management of business.
Conduittious, that may be led, hired, or gathered together.
Condyloine, *g.* extrescent flesh or swelling (like a knuckle) about the fundament.
Cone, *l.* a Geometrical figure like a pyramid, nine-pin or sugar-loaf.
Con, *Colne*, *sa.* an account. A Woman was reckon'd to be of competent years, when she was able to keep
Cone and key, the accounts and keys [of the house].
Consubstantiation, a discoursing together.
Consorted, married with
Consecration, *l.* a wedding-ceremony, like the breaking of our Bride-cake.
Conseck, *c.* counterfeit.
Confession, *l.* a finishing or mingling, also the making of

Confess, *Confiss*, sweet-meats,
Confessioner, a maker of sweet-meats.
Confessionary, the same, also the place where they are kept.
Confeder, to joyn together in a league.
Confederate, as *Confederate*.
Confertion, a stuffing.
Confessionary, *f.* belonging to [auricular] Confessions, also the confession seat.
Confessor, he to whom you confess your self.
Conficient, finishing, procuring, working.
Confidit, *l.* to trust, rely upon
Confidence, boldness, assurance.
Confident, bold, sure, assured, [sometimes] impudent, also he to whom trust and secrecie is committed.
Configurate, *l.* play the potter.
Configuration, *l.* making of earthen ware.
Configuration, *l.* likeness of figures, the mutual aspects of Planets.
Confins, *f.* borders of a Country.
Confer, *l.* compare, also to talk or reason together.
Conference, a meeting together [for discourse].
Confine, to limit, to imprison.
Confinement, imprisonment, or being ty'd to a certain place.
Confirmation, *l.* a strengthening or making sure.
Confiscation, *l.* taking away goods (as forfeited) to the Fiscus or publick treasury.
Confitent, penitent, confessor.
Conflagrate, *l.* to desire a thing importunately.
Conflagration, a great burning.
Conflagrant, burning; also earnestly desiring.
Conflavore, *l.* the melting or casting of metal.
Confluuate, *l.* to flow together, to be uncertain what to do.
H a C

Confluence, -flux, l. a flowing or meeting together.

Confluxibility, an aptness to flow or be mingled together.

Confederat^s, joyned together [by Covenant.]

Conforenew, l. of the same court or Market-place.

Conformable, agreeable, suitable.

Conformist, one that doth Conform, suit himself to [the Church of England.]

Confrairie, f. fraternity, society, brotherhood.

Confrication, l. a rubbing.

Confreers, -freres, f. Brethren or fellows of the same house.

Confront, f. come face to face, oppose; also compare.

Confusion, l. pouring, mixing, or jumbling together, disorder, disturbance, also blushing or being out of countenance.

Congayne, o. convince.

Congay, o. send away.

Conge, f. leave, also a ceremony (bowing, &c.) in taking ones leave.

Conge d'acorder, f. (leave to agree) desiring the Justice to give them leave to agree.

Conge d'elire, or elire, f. (leave to choose) the Kings permission to a Dean and Chapter to choose a Bishop.

Congeable, lawfull, or lawfully done.

Congenerous, -nious, l. of the same sort or kindred.

Congeniality, a being

Congenial, l. alike in Genius, fancy or disposition.

Congelation, l. a congealing, freezing, or growing like to Ice.

Congelative, having the power to Congeal or dry up.

Congeon, o. a Dwarfie.

Conger, l. a large Sea-Eel.

Congriate, pile up, heap together.

Congersbury, a Town in Somersetshire, from

Congar, an Ertmire there, affirmed (by Capgrave) to be the Emperors Son of Constantine.

Congius, l. a Gallon [and a little more.]

Congiary, l. a Great persons gift to the people.

Conglaciate, l. to freeze, also to be idle.

Congleton, a town in Chesh.

Conglobation, l. a gathering round, into a Globe.

Conglomeration, l. a rolling or winding up into a bottom or heap.

Conglutinative, that which hath strength to

Conglutinate, l. glue or joyn together.

Conglutination, l. a gluing together.

Congratulation, l. a rejoicing with another.

Congregational, belonging to Congregation, l. an Assembly assembling or gathering together.

Congregationalists. Independants, Dissenting Brethren, who gathered particular Congregations in a middle way between Presbytery and Brownism.

Congrest, l. a meeting, encounter.

Congruence, -uity, l. agreeableness, a being

Congruous, convenient, fit.

Conical, belonging to a Cone. Conical sections make the Ellipsis, hypertole and parabola.

Conjectural, belonging to Conjecture, l. guesses.

Coninesborough, a Castle in Yorkshire, where Hengist was beheaded.

Conif rous trees, bearing Cones or Clogs, as the fir, pine, &c.

Conjugal, belonging to marriage.

Conjagates, l. things of the same rank, order or original.

Conjugation, deriving of things under the same order, particularly of verbs in their moods, tenses, &c.

Conjunction, l. a joyning or meeting together, also the particle that joyns or disjoyns words and sentences.

Conjunctive, belonging thereto.

Conjunctive mood, Subjunctive.

Conjunctiva, a Coat of the eye [sticking fast.]

Conjuncture, a joyning together.

Conjurat^on, l. a conspiracy or plot, also a Charm.

Conjurer, he that doth

Conjure, l. raise or deal with the devil.

Conjure, swear together, also to swear one in the name and power of another.

Coinzee, as Cognisfer.

Coinzour, as Cognisour.

Connascency, l. a being born or springing together.

Connec, ken, learn [without book.]

Connex, o. Can.

Connexive, having the power of, or belonging to

Connexion, l. a knitting or joyning together.

Connex (in Logick) things joyn'd without any dependence or Consecution.

Connictation, a twinkling of the eye.

Connivence, l. a winking [at fault.]

Connubial, belonging to wedlock.

Connutritiow, nourished or brought up together.

Connivium, Convey in Wales.

Conquassation, l. a shaking or dashing together.

Conquest, f. Victory; also Lands held by some private Title, not by Inheritance.

Conquestion, l. a Complaining together.

Conradus, Ge. able Counsel.

Con sanguinity, Kindred by Blood.

Consecration, l. a patching together.

Conscensum, l. a Climbing.

Conscientious, according to

Conscience, the witness of ones own heart.

Conscious, l. [knowing ones self] guilty.

Conscission, a cutting.

Con ciffure, a gash, cut or rent.

Con scription, l. a registering.

Consecration, 1. Hallowing, setting apart for divine service.
Consecrator, *-ant*, *-ant*, *-ive*, following, or succeeding.
Consecratory, 1. That which follows upon the demonstration of an argument.
Consecrator, He that follows or pursues.
Consecration, A following.
Consecration-month, the space between each Conjunction of the Moon with the Sun.
Consecrate, 1. Sow divers seeds together.
Consequent, 1. Agreeing.
Consequence, 1. a following or conclusion, Also weight and moment.
Consequer, Following, or a following Conclusion.
Consequencies, important, necessarily following.
Conservations, A preserving.
Conservator, 1. Keeper, overseer.
Conservatory, [A place for] preserving or keeping.
Conserve, *f.* Fruits being conserved, Conditied.
Conservation, A sitting together.
Consideration, An advising or taking heed; also a condition upon which a thing is done, an allowance.
Considerative, Of the same signification with another.
Consignment, Ones own signifying of a Bil.
Consign, Present, deliver, assign over.
Consimilarity, Likeness.
Consistency, a being, also settling and growing stiff or hard.
Consistent, Agreeable, also standing, not fluid.
Conspiracy, 1. An Assembly of Church-men, also the place.
Constitution, 1. A planting together.
Consolatory, Comforting, belonging to
Consolation, 1. A Comforting.
Consolidation, A strengthening or making solid; also the uniting a Benefices, also

the joyning of possession or profit with the property.
Consummation, A sleeping or dreaming together.
Consumant, agreeing, [in sound;] also a letter which is not a vowel.
Consort, A Companion; also a company [of Musicians.]
Confound, Cumfry, back-wort, knit-back.
Conspersion, a sprinkling.
Conspicuous, 1. easie to be seen.
Conspirations, a writ against conspirators, guilty of
Conspiracy, evil and malicious plotting together.
Conspuration, a defiling.
Conspiration, a spitting upon.
Conspurator, he that spits upon others.
Constablarie, *o.* the office, jurisdiction and dignity of a
Constable, *f.* (*q.* Comes stabuli) master of the horse.
High Constables, are over hundreds,
Petty Constables in Parishes, for conservation of the peace.
Constable of the Tower, Dover-Castle, &c. cheif Governor.
Constant, 1. standing firm.
Constantinople, *Byzantium* the Port, the seat of the Great Turk, repaired, beautify'd and named from
Constantine the great, the first Christian Emperour of Rome
Constancy, 1. (it is evident) a certificate given out of the Court of all that is on record touching such or such a matter.
Constellations, a Company of stars in some figure.
Conservation, amazement.
Constipation, a standing close together, a guarding.
Constitution, an appointment, also the state and condition [of any thing.]
Constrain, to compel.
Constrains, force.
Constriction, the same, also a binding together,

Constritive, binding.
Construction, a placing or joyning together, also interpretation or meaning.
Construe, expound, unfold.
Construption, a ravishing of a virgin.
Consubstantiality, a being
Consubstantial, of the same substance.
Consume, *-radinal*, usual, accustomed.
Consume, 1. a custom.
Consummation, *o.* *f.* *servitij*, a writ for rent or service falling.
Consular, belonging to the
Consulship, the office of a
Consul, chief Goverhour.
Two Consuls were chosen yearly at Rome, instead of the Kings.
Five yearly Consuls (at *Peru*) determine all cases of debt not exceeding 4000 livres.
Consultation, a taking Counsel; also a writ returning a cause from the Kings to the Ecclesiastical Court.
Consummate, summe up, make perfect, also as
Consummated, perfected, accomplished.
Consummation, 1. a fulfilling, perfecting.
Consumption, a wasting.
Contabulation, planking, fastening of planks together.
Contaction, a touching together.
Contagion, infection.
Contagious, 1. infectious.
Contamination, a polluting.
Contakes, *-seck*, a strife, contention,
Contemeration, a violating, deflowing.
Contemplation, a deep considering, meditating.
Contemplative, thereto belonging.
Contemplatives, Fryers of the Order of St Mary Magdalene.
Contemporarism, *c.* *existency*, a being
Contemporal, *-ary*, *-aneous*, of the same time.
Contemprile, 1. base, to be
Contemned, slighted, scorned.
Con-

Contemptuous, reproachful, scornful, slighting.

Con-tenement, the freehold which lies to a tenement.

Contention, l. strife.

Contermination, a bordering upon.

Conterpleated, o. controlled.

Conterraneous, of the same Land or Country.

Contestration, entering into league or friendship.

Contest, l. a fellow witness.

Contestate, to bear or prove by witness.

Contestation, Calling to witness.

Context, -ture, l. (weaving together) the form or style of a process or discourse, also the adjoining matter of it.

Comignation, raftering, the floor-work.

Comignity, a being

Comignous, near or touching one another.

Coninence, -cy, l. a being

Coninens, temperate, also the main Land.

Contingent, casual, hapning.

Contingence, -cy, a falling out by chance.

Contingent propositions, may (as it falls out) be true or false.

Continual, without intermission.

Continual claim, (to Land, &c.) made from time to time, within every year and day.

Continuance untill next Assizes, Prorogation, putting off till then.

Continuando, when the Plaintiff would recover damages for several trespasses in the same action.

Continuation, -wity, a lengthning or going on with a business.

Contorsion, a wrestling, pulling awry.

Contrabanded, [goods] forbidden importation.

Contraction, l. *Contratation*, Sp. making of a

Contrait, or bargain.

Contrait, l. shorten, draw together.

Contraction, a drawing together.

Contradictory, contrary by Affirmation and Negation, full of

Contradiction, 'gain saying.

Contradiction, a counterfeit-
ing.

Contra formam collationis, a writ against an Abbot for making a Feoffment of Land given to the Abby.

Contra formam Feoffamenti, when a Tenant enfeoffed by the Lords Charter to make certain suit and service to his Court, is distrained for more than is there contained.

Contramure, Counter-scarp, an out-wall built about another wall.

Contrariety, a being

Contrary, against one another

Contraries, opposites wherein one is oppos'd to the other.

Contrasto, Sp. Contention.

Contragerva, a West-Indian plant much used in Counter-poysons.

Contratation, Sp. a contract or bargain.

Contravention, a coming or speaking against.

Contrellation, [a wanton] handling.

Contributor, money or supplies (given or forced) from many.

Contributions facienda, a writ, when the whole burden lies upon one, though more be bound thereto.

Contristation, l. a grieving or making sad.

Course, bruised, also penitent.

Corision, l. a bruising or breaking, also remorse or trouble of mind.

Controller, an Officer who keeps a roll of other Officers accounts.

Controller of the hamper, he takes all things sealed in leather-bags from the Clark of the hamper.

Controller of the Pipe, he writes summons to the Sheriffs, to levy the debts of the Pipe.

Controller of the Pell, keeps

a Controlment of the Pell, Receipts and goings-out.

Controve, o. devise, contrive.

Controver, he that invents false news.

Controverfie, a dispute.

Controverted [points] argued pro and con.

Contrucidate, l. kill.

Contumacy, l. stubbornness.

Contumelious, full of Contumely reproach.

Contumulation, an intombing or burying together.

Continue, o. for continue.

Conund, knock down, beat in pieces, subdue.

Conusum, a bruising, beating, pounding to powder.

Convail, o. to recover.

Convalesce, l. to wax strong.

Convalescency, a recovering of health.

Convallidate, strengthen, confirm.

Convolve, l. come together, also to summon one to appear.

Convenience, -cy, fitness.

Convent, Convent, Monastery, a Religious House.

Conventicle, l. a private assembly.

Conventional, belonging to Convention, an assembly, also a summoning.

Convention, a writ for the breach of a written Covenant.

Conventual, belonging to company of religious persons.

Conventual Church, belonging to a Convent.

Conversation, a being

Conversant, keeping company.

Conversion, a change.

Convert, l. turn.

Convert, one turned [to the Faith].

Convertite, the same.

Convex, of a round outside.

Convexity, the outside of a Globe.

Convict, -ed, proved guilty.

Conviction, proving a man guilty (by witnesses or confession.)

Convictor, l. a boarder.

se Pell, it
out.
Contrive
it invents

ce.
[argue]

cornels
f

combing

cornel
n, beer

beating

r.
strong

ring of

en, con

gether,
to ap

fs.
after.

ate of

to go
ly, de

for the
renak

to i
per

ing

compi

[n

ide.
of i

ly.
mail

con-

not

Convivial, belonging to a
feast.

Convocation-house, for the
Convocation, Assembly of
the Clergy.

Convocate, *v.* call together.

Convoy, *f.* Conduct, guide

Convivial, *f.* knowing, un-
derstanding.

Convulsion, a violent pul-
ling together [of Sinews,
&c.]

Coat, *Coatise*, as *Callis*.

Coat, the foot that ga-
thers over the oven's mouth.

Coat-room, a ships Kitchen,
in a Merchant mans fore-
castle, and (generally) in a
Frigates hold.

Comb, *So*, half a quarter of
Corn.

Co-operate, *v.* to work to-
gether.

Co-opt, *v.* to Elect or chuse
together.

Co-pertura, a thicket or
cover of wood.

Coat, a Moor-hen.

Coat, a perfume, of white
Ruin from the West-Indies.

Coat, Cloak, also a vest-
ment: Bishops were wont to
wear, also a custom (6*d* a
load) paid out of the lead-
mines in Derbyshire, also the
top of an high hill.

Coat the wall, cover it.

Coat, *Nf. Sf.* Chop or ex-
change.

Coparceners, *Parceners*, such
as have Equal share in the
inheritance of their Ance-
stors.

Copier-mate, a partner in
Merchandise.

Copious, *a.* growing deaf.

Copia libelli delibanda, a
writ for the Copy of a Libel
from an Ecclesiastical Judge.

Coping, the top or roof of
a wall.

Coppy-hold, a tenure by a
Copy of the Rolls made by
the Lords Steward.

Copious, a being

Copious, *i.* plentyfull

Copise, *Cyfe*, a little wood
of underwoods to be cut down
before they be great trees.

Copland, *So*, a headland
or hadland into which the
rest of the lands in a furlong
do lloot.

Coporas, Vitriol.

Copenhagen, the Chief Ci-
ty in Denmark.

Copulation, a joyning to-
gether.

Copulative, joyning, cou-
pling.

Copie, *-py*, *i.* plenty.

Coquettery, *f.* a prating
like a Gossip.

Coquinate, to play the Cook.

Coquination, a Cooking of
meat.

Corange, an imposition up-
on certain Measures of corn.

Cor Scorpij, the heart of
the Scorpion, a Constellati-
on.

Coral, *Corral*, *i.* a Sea-plant
growing hard as stone and
red, when taken out of the
water.

Coralline, Sea-moss, *Coral*-
moss, a plant.

Coralswort, *Toothwort*, an
herb near *Mayfield* in *Suffex*.

Coram non judice, in a cause
whereof the Judges have no
jurisdiction.

Coram nobis, *i.* before us.

Coranto, a French running
dance, also a News-book.

Corare, *v.* overcome.

Corasines, Northern peo-
ple of *Asia*, who (by the
Consent of the Sultan of *Ba-
bylon*) subdued all the *Elpi-
ans* in *Palestine*, and were
themselves utterly rooted out
by the Sultan.

Corban, *Kor*, *b.* a gift dedi-
cated to God, also the chest
(in the Temple) receiving
it.

Corbel, *-bet*, *-bil*, a shoulder-
ing piece in timberwork, jut-
ting out like a bragger.

Corbets an Ancient Family
in *Shropshire*, also, *v.* stones
wherein images stand.

Corciausness, *v.* corpulency.

Corck, *Or. bal.* a kind of blue
paint.

Cord [of firewood] 4 foot in
breadth, 4 in height, and 8

in length.

Cordage, the tackle of a
ship, also stuff to make ropes
of.

Cordelier, *f.* a Gray Franci-
scan Fryer.

Cordial, *i.* hearty.

Cordon, *v.* reward, also the
end of the parapet towards
the muraille.

Corduevan, belonging to

Corduba, a City in Spain.

Cordwane, *v.* a dry hide.

Cordwainer, *Cordinar*, *f.* a
Shoe-maker.

Coriander, an herb like par-
sley.

Corriged, *v.* corrected.

Corineus, *Brutus's* Compa-
nion who slew the giant *Gog-
magog*.

Corinthian, belonging to
Corinth, a City of *Achaia*.

Corians, the ancient inha-
bitants of *Norhampton*, *Lei-
cester*, *Rutland*, *Lincolnshire*,
Nottinghamshire, and *Derby-
shire*.

Cork, part of Ireland.

Commandel, in the East-*In-
dies*, where stands Fort *St.*
George.

Cormorant, a Sea-Raven.

Cornage, an imposition up-
on Corn; also a Northern re-
nature by blowing of a horn
on the approach of an en-
emy.

Cornalin, a kind of precious
stone.

Cornutij, ancient inha-
biters of *Warwickshire*, *Worcester*,
Staffordshire, *Shropshire*, and
Cotshire.

Corn-flower, blue-bottle.

Cornea, the horny Coat of
the eye.

Cornelian, *Corneol*, a red
precious stone.

Cornelian law, made by
Cornelius Sylla, Dictator of
Rome, that all that followed
him to the war, should be ca-
pable of bearing office before
their time.

Cornel, *v.* Corner; also the
forepart of a house.

Corneol, *Sardis*, *Onyx*, a
stone used much for seals.

Cor-

Cornucopia, horn.
Cornet, f. a black taffary the
badg. of Doctors of Physick
or Law, also the Ensign of a
Troop.

Cornice, frize, f. the Crests
or flourishing work at the
upper end of a pillar.

Cornicle, l. a little horn.
Cornigerous, horn-wearing
[Baculus.]

Cornil tree, horn-tree.
Cornimuse, f. bag-pipe.
Cornux, as *Cornulix*, Cor-
neol.

Cornu Cerui, the mouth of
an Alembick.

Cornutopia, sp. a horn (with
plenty of all things) given
by Jupiter to his nurse *A-
malthea*.

Cornutod, horned.
Cornyale, o. strong.

Corny, *Corr*., an allowance
to any of the Kings servants
from an Abby, &c. whereof
he is Founder.

Cordio habendo, a writ for
the exaction thereof.

Cordilary, advantage above
the ordinary measure, also
a gift to the people at pub-
lick feasts.

Corditadel, part of East-
India.

Corona, l. Halo, a clear
circle about the Moon, &c.
also a Constellation on the
Shoulder of Boëtes.

Coronal artery, two little
branches of the great artery,
to the left ventricle and broad
end of the heart.

Coronal vein, a branch of
the Spleen vein, about the
heart like a Crown.

Coronal suture, the fore-
most seam of the skull, from
temple to temple.

Coronary, belonging to a
Crown.

Coronation, l. a Crown-
ing.

Coronatore eligendo, a writ
for the Freeholders to choose
a

Coroner, an Officer who is
to enquire into all untimely
deaths, (usually 4, sometimes

but 1 in a County.)
Sovereign or Chief Crown-
er, The Lord Chief Justice
of the Kings bench, where-
ever he be.

Coronet, f. a little Crown.

Corporal, belonging to the
Body; the least Commander
in a foot company, also the
fine linen wherein the Sacra-
ment is put.

Corporation, l. a body po-
litical, form'd by the Kings
Charter.

Corporature, l. the frame or
constitution of the Body.

Corporeal, bodily.

Corporeity, -essure, the be-
ing a bodily substance.

Corporification, a making
into a body, a Spirits real-
suming its body and appear-
ing.

Corps, f. a [dead] body.

Corps-du-Garde, f. the body
of the Guard.

Corpulent, gross, having
Corpulency, fulness of Body.

Corpus Christi, l. Christs bo-
dy, a Colledge in Oxford.

Corpus cum causa, a writ of
Chancery to remove into the
Kings bench.

Corpuscule, l. a little body.

Corr, two quarts.

Corrade, l. scrape together,
extort.

Corrasive, scraping together
Correction, amendment, chast-
isement.

CorreHaur of the Staple, a
Clark recording all bargains
made there.

Correlative, having mutual
relation.

Corroptory, belonging to
Corruption, a sudden snatch-
ing away; also reproof.

Correspond, l. answer, a-
gree.

Correspondent, [one] holding.

Correspondency, mutual com-
merce and familiarity, also
the answerableness or pro-
portion of one thing to ano-
ther.

Corridor, as *Cortin*, -na.

Corrigible, which may be
corrected or amended.

Corrigidor, Sp. the Chief
Governor of a Town or City
Corrival, as *Competitor*
Corrivaling, *Corrivalship*,
Corroloration, a stragg-
ling.

Corrade, gnaw, fret.
Corradible, that may be
gnawn or eaten away.

Corrosives, Medicines that
are

Corrosive, belonging to
Corrosion, gnawing, fret-
ting.

Corrugation, a wrinkling
frowning.

Corruption, infection, i
spoiling, tainting.

Corruption of blood, of the
whole issue, honour and es-
tate (by Felony or Treas-
on.)

Corfary, -saire, f. a Con-
fer, a Rover, a Pirates ship.

Corse-present, Mortuary, a
beast or other offering to the
Priest from a dead man &
estate.

Corseint, o. f. holy or ble-
sed heart.

Corset, l. *Corasse*, f. [a
mour for] back and breast.

Corfure, *Corfser*, o. Bro-
ker.

Corfopirum, *Corbrige* in
Northumberland.

Cortex Winteranus, a kind
of Cinamon brought bet
from India, by Captain Win-
ter.

Coricated, covered with i
bark.

Cortin, f. that space of the
Terrasse or Muraille that is
between the Bastions,

Cortin, o. carved.

Corvet, prauce.

Corveta, l. prauising.

Corvin, l. of a Crow or Ra-
ven.

Corviser, as *Cordwainer*.

Corvicans, shining, glis-
tering.

Corvication, l. Lightning,
a flashing of Light.

Corbanies, the Priests of
Cybele.

Cuff, [Lamb] brought up
without the da n.

Cosmocracy, *Coski*, g. divi-
nacion with a sieve.
Cosnage, a writ for the heir
against an intruder.
Cot, or **Cottage**.
Cotnam, in *Wills*, the man-
son house of King Ethelred.
Cotnacks, Turkish-womens
girdles.
Cotter, o. Sower, Butcher.
Cosmographic, of the same
signification.
Cosine, the Complement
of the Radius or whole sign to
a quadrant or 90 degrees.
Cosmetics, things to clear
and purify the skin.
Cosmical, of the world.
Cosmical rising [of a star] is
together with the Sun.
Cosmographical, belonging to
Cosmography, g. a description
of the world.
Cosmographer, a describer, &c.
Cosmolyte, one fearing or
serving the world.
Cosmology, a speaking of
the world.
Cosmarchy, the government of
Cosmos, g. the world.
Cosmopolite, -ian, a Citizen
of the world.
Cosmometry, g. a measuring
of the world by degrees and
minutes.
Cosset [Lamb, Colts, &c.]
brought up by hand.
Cosset [rum ers] used in *Al-
gebra*.
Cot, (in blazon) the fourth
part of the bend or half the
Sartier.
Cottage, o. Cot.
Cotway, o. to Coast up and
down.
Cotwife, having the belly
bound.
Cotwary, Alecoat, Maudlin
herb.
Cotrel, *Caf*-, o. a wine-pot.
Cotus, an Indian drug, (the
sweet and the bitter.)
Cot, *Cote*, refuse or clotted
wool, also a Cottage or Sheep-
fold.
Cotterwoll, o. a company of
Sheepcoats, and sheep feeding
on hills; also hills in *Gloucester-
shire* whose Sheep are famous
for fine wool.

Cottager, -arius, he who's
cottage hath not above four
acres of Land to it.
Cotterel, *Cottarel*, o. a poor
Cottager.
Cotter, *Dr.* a trammel to
hang the pot on over the fire.
Coton, frize, bombasin.
Cornla, *l.* May-weed.
Cortis, as *Cot*.
Cotyledones, g. *Agitabula*, b.
the mouths of the veins in the
womb, through which the
monthly blood is derived.
Couch a Hogshead, e. go to sleep.
Couchant, f. lying close to
the ground.
Coucher, a Factor, also a
General Register-book of a
Corporation, &c.
Cove, *Cuffin*, c. a man.
Cove, *Wc.* a little harbour
for boats.
Covenable, *Conu*-, f. Con-
venient, suitable.
Covenant, f. bargain, also
a writ that lies for the breach
thereof.
Coventry, -tree, a City in
Warwickshire, from a Covent
of Monks there.
Overchief, o. Kerchief.
Covercle, *Covr-hil*, o. a Cover.
Covers, f. a shady place for
Deer, &c.
Coverture, *Cover-barn* or
-*Baron*, f. the Condition of
an English wife, who can
make no bargain without her
husbands consent.
Coughion, the Mansion of the
Throgmorton in *Warwickshire*.
Cowie, f. a nest or brood
[of Partridges].
Covin, fraud, deceit [by
conspiracy].
Culant, f. flowing, gliding
along.
Conldray, f. a hazel grove.
Conle, a water-tub, a fry-
ers hood, and (in Archery)
to cut the feather of a thait
high or low.
Conlpe, f. a fault.
Conlter, *l.* a Plow-share.
Counsellour, he that give h
Counsell, f. advice, also as
Council, -cil, *l.* an Assembly
of Counsellours.

Count, f. Earl, also the O-
riginal declaration in a pro-
cess.

Countenance, f. visage, also
credit, estimation, also to
favour or favour [shown.]

Counter, f. a counting thing
or place; a Shop Chest, al-
the name of a Prisons for debt
in London.

Counters, *Con*-, f. Advocates
which speak in Court for one
[absent.]

Countercharge, Charge a-
gain or against.

Counter-check, blame him
that blames you.

Counter-composed, Com-
pounded of two colours (or
more.)

Counterfeit, f. feign or feign-
ed.

Counterfeits and trinkets, Che-
Porringers and Saucers.

Countermarch, When file-
leaders turn to the hand di-
rected, and pass through the
Company, their followers
make good their ground,
then turn and follow them.

Countermand, -mand, f.
recalling a former command.

Countermines, Mine against
mine.

Countermines, wall against
wall.

Counterpane, -pain, one part
of a pair of deeds or Inden-
tures.

Counter-plea, -plee, a reply
to *Ayde-prier*, (a petition in
Court for the calling-in of
help from another.)

Counterpoint, opposition,
composing parts (in Musick)
by setting point or note a-
gainst note, also back-stitch,
or quilt-stitch, also the quilt,
Carpenter, &c.

Counterpoise, f. to weigh one
against the other, also the
wei. hr, &c.

Counterpoison, an antidote,
or a contrary poison.

Counter-balan, e, as *Counter-
poise*.

Counterbalanced, on both sides.

Counter and given to your
surety to save him harmless.

Counter-rail, rail against rail.

Counter-rolls, of the same contents.

Counter-round, Officers visiting the common round or Sentinels.

Counter-scarp, -scarp, *f.* a rampire or bank [of a moat] opposite to a Fortrefs, Town-wall, &c.

Counter-security, mutual.

Counter-Sophister, who holds the adverse part of Sophistry.

Counter-tail, -tally, one of the tallies or wooden scores, also as

Counter-renour, against the renour, a middle part in Musk.

Countervale, be of equal value, make amends for.

Countess, *f.* an Earls wife.

Counter, *f.* an accomptant, a reckoner.

Counting-house of the Kings Household, the Green Cloth, where sit the Lord Steward, Treasurer of the Kings-house &c.

Country, *f.* thire.

Country-Court, held monthly by the Sheriff or under Sheriff.

Coup, *o.* a piece cut off (or out.)

Coupan, *f.* cutting.

Coupé, *f.* cut off.

Couped, [trees] cut from the trunk (in heraldry.)

Coupe-gorge, *f.* a cut-throat

Couple-cloze, the 4th. part of a Cheveron.

Courant, *f.* a news-book.

Coure, as **Cowre**.

Courfine, *o.* fine heart.

Courier, a [riding] post *f.*

Courratier, a horse-courfier.

Course, that point of the compass the ship is to sail on.

Cow-fer, *f.* a [race] horse.

Court Baron, which every Lord of a Mannor keeps.

Court of Requests, a Court of Enquiry, like the Chancery.

Court f the L-gate, obtained of Pope Leo, 10, by Cardinal *W. elsy*, to dispense

with offences against the Spiritual Law.

Court Christian, Spiritual Court.

Court of Chivalry, the Marshalls Court where the Earl Marhal (one of the Judges) is to see Execution done.

Courtesie of England, *Lex Anglie*, a mans tenure (during life) of Land which his wife died posselt of, if he had a Child by her.

Courtilage, **Curt**-a garden or piece of void ground belonging to a Messuage.

Courisane, *f.* a Court Lady, also a Strumpet.

Courlaß, **Couclaß**, a short sword.

Courtmanle, -til, *f.* a short Cloak.

Cowrpy, -pies, *o.* a kind of short coat.

Cowb, *o.* (*q. Kynmouth*) knew **Cowboulough**, **Cowbut** - *sa.* he that harbours an Outlaw.

Cowde, *f.* elbow. cubit.

Cowly, *E.* tub, as **Cowle**.

Cowre, kneel, fall down for fear, also ruck down (*us mulier ad mingent.*) *so.*

Cowner, the hollow arching part in the ship-ittern.

Coy, **Coyen**, *o.* nice, dainry, also to quiet [by flattering.]

Coyse, *o.* jolliness, joyes.

Crab, a wooden engine with three claws on the ground for the lanching of Ships, &c.

Crabst, *f.* comely, also a womans gorget, also a

Cravate, worn first (they say) by the Croass in Germany.

Cracker, *c.* the breech.

Crackmans, *c.* hedges.

Craovia, **Crasow**, a City of Poland.

Craile, a frame on the Ship sides for easie lanching, also a frame fasten'd to sythes, also the place where the bullet lies in a Crosse-bow.

Craddanly, *La*, as **Craffanly**.

Crabs-eye, a stone (like an eye) found in a Crab.

Craft, all kind of fishing

tools; also small vessels or ketches, &c.

Crakel, *o.* make a chattering noise.

Crakers, **Creekers**, *Ky.* choise English soldiers in France, in the time of Henry the 8th.

Crallis, *o.* engraven.

Crambe, *g.* Colewort.

Cramborne, a Town in Dorsetshire.

Cramp, a disease in the hawking (by taking cold.)

Crampesh, -esh, gnaws, creetheth.

Cramp-rings, *c.* bolts or shakles.

Cramp-sift, causing the Cramp by touching it.

Cranage, money paid for the use of a

Crane, an engine to draw up wares.

Cranbroke, a Town in Kent.

Crank, *E.* lusty, jovial, brisk.

Crank-sided, when a ship will bear but small sail.

Craney, *g.* the skull or brainpan, also as

Cranney, a cleft, chink.

Cranney lad, *cbe.* jovial, lusty lad

Crap, *Sf.* darnel, also (in other places) Buck-wheat.

Craplenis, *i.* glutted, having taken a surfeit.

Crafed, *o.* cracked.

Craffing-cheats, teeth *c.*

Craffe, sick, distempered, weak.

Craffantly lad, *cbe.* a cowardly lad.

Craffanens, full of

Craffitude, -ty, thicknets, grosseness.

Craffe, *i.* thick, also heavy or dull.

Craffinate, *i.* put off from day to day.

Craffched, *o.* scratched (with the Fullers Teasel.)

Craich, **Crisch**, a rack, *sa.*

Crater, the bottom of the pitcher in *Virgo*, also the line to which Hawks are fasten'd when reclaimed.

Craven, **Cravens**, -vants, (*q.* craving mercy) a horrid word to be pronounced by the vanquished,

quished in a trial by battel, a Coward.

Crowly-mawly, *Nf.* pretty well.

Crozer, a kind of small ship.

Croy, a disease hindring the Hawks mewing.

Creamer, *D.* he that hath a stall in the Fair or Market.

Cream, *No.* to mantle as drink doth.

Crance, -*mence*, *f.* crust, confidence, also a long small line follow'd to the Hawks leath when first lured.

Cranson, a Creditor.

Crest, as *Crest*.

Crest-tile, roof-tile.

Crate, *L.* make [of nothing.]

Cration, *L.* the making [of the World.]

Creivous, *L.* often, usual.

Creivry, frequency, multitude.

Credibility, a being

Credible, *L.* that may be believed.

Credible, bringing

Credit, esteem, belief, trust.

Credition, a Town in Devonshire.

Creditor, -*tor*, *L.* a lender.

Credulity, a being

Credulous, *L.* apt to believe.

Cread, belief.

Crest, *Sa.* a landing place in a haven.

Crem it into his hand, *Cbe.* put it in sily and secretly.

Creeg, a broad, sharp, waved and envenomed Indian weapon about two foot long.

Crechade, a Town in *Wilt.*

Cremaster, *g.* the muscle that holds up the Stones.

Cremation, *L.* a burning.

Cremated, *L.* notched.

Cremble (in heraldry) a line dented like the battlement of a wall.

Crein, he resigned his Kingdom of Thebes to Oedipus for expounding Sphinxes riddle.

Crepitation, *L.* a crackling noise.

Crepusculous, belonging to *Crepuscule*, *L.* twilight.

Crescent, *L.* encreasing.

Cressant, *f.* the figure of a

half-moon.

Cresse, nose-smart.

Cresses, *o.* lanthorn, beakon.

Crest, *f.* the upper part of an helmet and Escutcheon.

Crestmarine, Rock-samphire

Crestians, -*ian*, belonging to

Crete, *Cretes*, *Hecatompolis* the Isle Candy in the *Mediteranean*.

Cretism, *Creticism*, lying, perfidiousness.

Cretuquers, an ancient Family in *Kent*.

Cruet, *Cruets*, a Goldsmiths melting-pot.

Crensa, wife to *Aeneas*, lost by him coming out of Troy.

Crible, a sieve.

Cribration, *L.* a sitting.

Crick, *Crock*, *Cruche*, *f.* an Earthen pot or pitcher.

Criminal, -*nous*, guilty, an offender, belonging to a

Crime, great fault.

Crined, hairy.

Crimel, belonging to the hair.

Cringles, *Creengles*, little ropes spliced into the bolts-ropes of sailles.

Crinigerous, having or wearing hair.

Crinisus, a river of *Sicily*, which (in the form of a Bear) ravilishing *Hegefa*, begat *Acates* King of *Sicily*.

Crimites, the small black feathers (like hairs) about the fere of a Hawk.

Cremosity, hairiness.

Criplings, short spars on the side of a house.

St. Crispin, *Cre*, the Patron of the Shoemakers.

St. Crispins lance, an *AWL*.

Crisprade, a being

Crispid, *L.* curled.

Crist, a *Crest*, tuft, plume.

Cristal, as *Crystal*.

Cruicifm, a playing the

Critik, one of a nice judgment, apt to censure.

Critical, belonging thereto.

Critical dayes, wherein the disease comes to its

Crisis, *g.* Judgment, sudden change (for better or worse)

viz. the odd days, and fourth tearath (especially.)

Cristology, *g.* a gathering in the first fruits [of Corn.]

Cro, *Croy*, *Sc.* which the Judge (if he minister not justice) is to pay the nearest of kin to a slain man.

Crocard, an old forbidden Coin.

Crocation, *Crocina*, *L.* the kawing of Crows, &c.

Croc, *sc.* pot.

Crock, *e.* to black with a pot or foot.

Croce, *o.* Shepherds staff.

Crocher, the little tips of the *Hards* horns.

Crocolana, *Amcafter* in *Lincolnshire*.

Crockets, *o.* locks of hair.

Crocodile, an *Aegyptian*, *Amphibious* Creature shaped much like an *Eft*, but (sometimes) twenty or thirty foot long.

Crocodiles tears, false, treacherous, because (they say) he weeps when he devours a man.

Crocus, *g.* Saffron, also flowers resembling it; also a Chymical preparation; as

Crocus Martis, a preparation of iron.

Crocus Veneris, of Copper, &c.

Crocuta, a certain beast imitating mans voice.

Craesus, a very rich King of *Lydia*, taken by *Cyrus* and made one of his Counsel.

Croft, a small close adjoining to a house.

Crogen, *Croy*, *Br.* hang.

Crois, *f.* a Cross.

Croisada, the Popes Bull granting the sign of the cross to Christians warring against *In fidels*.

Croisieri, *o.* those for whom Christ suffered.

Croistes, Pilgrims, also Knights of *St. John* in *Jerusalem*, created for the defence of Pilgrims.

Croketborn, a Town in *Somersetshire*.

Croket, *o.* hooks.

Crome, Corm, &c. an iron crow.
Crompe, o. a crop.
Cromer, a Town in Norfolk.
Cronical, as Chronical.
Cromes, old Ewes, &c.
Cronie, a contemporary disciple, or intimate companion.
Cronus, Diodorus the Philosopher, from his Master Apollonius Cronus.
Crool, o. mutter. growl.
Crop, o. top.
Croppinkens, &c. a privy.
Crofter, a Rishops staff.
Cross avellans whose ends shoot forth like a fibers husk.
Cross-furched, fixed (in the coat of arms) with a sharp end.
Cross forked.
Cross hairy, with a flower-de-luce at each end.
Cross milrins, whose ends are clamp'd and turn'd again like the milrins which carries the millstone.
Cross voided, when the field is seen through the cross.
Cross-wort, whose leaves and flowers both grow like crosses.
Cross-bar-shot, a round shot with a long spike of iron (as it were put thorow it).
Crosses, f. a little cross, also as Crucible.
Cross-jack, a yard slung under the top of the mizen-mast.
Cross-staff, an instrument to take the height of any thing.
Cross-trees, cross-pieces on the head of a mast.
Crotaphique artery, a great sinew near the Temples.
Crotaphites, &c. the two Temple-muscles.
Crotch, the forked part of a Tree.
Crochet, half a minim, also a whimsy; also (in printing) the mark of a parenthesis, [].
Crotchets, a Foxes chief master teeth.
Crotchets, Croteging, the ordure of a hare.
Crotyls, -els, o. dungeth.
Croch, o. cross, whence
Croch, o. blefs [with a cross]

Croupe, f. a butcock.
Crow, a southern Constellation, upon Hydra's tail.
Crow-foot, yellow crey, a very biting plant.
Crowland, a Town in Lincolnshire, haunted with spirits till Gublae (the Hermite) lived there.
Crowner, as Coronet.
Crow-bill, an instrument to draw forth bullets, bones, &c.
Crowse, No. brick.
Crows-fer, small ship lines rec'd through the dead-mens eyes (here and there for ornament).
Croydon, a Town in Surrey.
Cruciate, l. afflic, torment.
Crucible, a chymick-glass wherein things are burnt and prepared for powdering.
Cruciola, l. (cross-shipper,) an old Pagan name for a Christian.
Cruciferi, Crouched, Crutched, Cruchet or Crossed Fryers, who came into England, 1244.
Crucif rous, cross-bearing.
Crucif, l. nail to a cross.
Crucifix, the image of Christ upon the cross.
Crucifixion, a being Crucified.
Crude, l. raw undigested.
Crudity, rawness [of Stomach].
Crucemal, cruel, bloody.
Cru + Creuer, Cruse, a vial or narrow-mouth'd glass.
Crust, Creffera, Sc. hogsty.
Cruis, o. Prayers.
Crust, Cruse, Crosse or Coast, up and down at Sea [for prize, &c.].
Cruel, o. smooth, or [rather] curled.
Cruor, l. gore-blood.
Cruul, l. belonging to the Thighs.
Cruel, Cruell, o. gristle.
Crucible, as Crucible.
Crustaceum, l. crufted, or cover'd with a hard shell.
Crucula, as Cruftula.
Crucado, a Portugal peice of Gold worth 10 s.
Cruet, as Crucible.
Cryptic, -els, g. hidden, secret,

Cryptography, [the art of secret writing.
Cryptology, g. secret speaking, whispering.
Crystal, a bright transparent Mineral, like ice or the clearest glass.
Crystalline, belonging thereunto.
Crystalline humour, the first instrument of sight, not round, seated in the center of the eye.
Cubbridge-head, as Bull-head.
Cubbridge-head above the Bull-head of the fore-castle.
Cubbridge-head above the Bull-head of the half-deck.
Cubic, belonging to a
Cube, a solid square body of six equal sides, also the product of a square number multiplied by its root.
Cubeb, an Indian fruit like ivy-berries.
Cubical artery, a branch of the Axillar.
Cubicular, l. belonging to Bed-chamber.
Cubit, a measure from the elbow to the fingers end.
Culture, a lying down.
Cuchamal, as Cochineal.
Cucking-stool, Ducking-stool, Cockstool, or Tumbrel.
Cuckpint, Aram. a biting herb.
Cucullated, l. having a Monk coule (or hood) on
Cucullite, howl or whoop like an Owl.
Cucupha, caps quilted with things good for the head.
Cucurbit, l. a gourd, also a
Cupping-glass, apply'd to the body (with towes on fire) to raise a blister or draw blood.
Cuculus, a bird in Hispaniola with eyes under the wings shining in the night.
Cudweed, Cottonweed.
Cue, an Irem given stage-players, what or when to speak.
Cuerpo, sp. a body, also a corporation.
In Cuerpo, without a cloak.
Cuffinquire, c. a Justice of Peace.
Cui am Devoium, a writ

empowering a divorced woman to recover her lands from him to whom her husband did (before the divorce) alienate them.

Cui in vita, a writ of entry (for a widow) upon her lands alienated by her husband.

Cuirage, the making up of Tin fit for carriage.

Cuirassier, f. one armed with a

Cuirasse, -ress, -rass, corselet, armour for the back and breast.

Culagium, when a ship is repairing in the Dock.

Culdeis, (q. *culiores Dei*) a sort of Religious people formerly in Scotland and Ireland.

Culteris, f. lechery, also the herb Arisemart or Water-pepper.

Culinary, belonging to the kitchen.

Cullers, bad Sheep separated from the rest.

Culleb, o. pulleth, enforceth.

Cullion-head, Schonce, Battion, Block-house.

Cullion, a fleshy stone.

Cullis, the strained juice of boild meat.

Cullerom, a Town in Devonshire.

Cullon, f. a cushion to ride post upon.

Cully, I. a fool.

Culon, smok or foot.

Culminate, I. to get up to the top, also to appear (as a Planet) in the Meridian, or Mid-heaven.

Culpons, o. heaps, also little bits.

Culrach Col, se. a pledge or cautioner left for the repledging of a man from one Court to another.

Culpable, I. guilty, blameable.

Culivation, I. a manuring.

Culture, I. the same.

Culver, So. Pigeon.

Culverage, faint heartedness, or turning the tail [to run away].

Culverime, a pice of Ordnance.

Culver-nile, a fastening of boards (or any Timber) by letting one into another.

Cumbe, f. full heaped measure.

Cume, an Italian City by the Sea-side.

Cumetical, blew [colour.]

Cumini seitor, I. a niggardly divider of the small seed of

Cummin, I. a plant like (but less than) Fennel.

Cumulation, I. a heaping up together.

Cunctation, I. a delaying.

Cuneglassus, a cruel Welsh Tyrant.

Cuneus, a Mint.

Cuniculus, full of

Cunicles, I. Mines or Cony-burroughs.

Cunobelinus, King of the Trinobantes, when Caesar entered Britain.

County Court, a Jury, or trial by ones Country.

Cupidous, -dinous, full of

Cupidity, I. lust, Coverousness.

Cup-glass, *Cupping-glass*, see

Cucurbit.

Cupula, -pole, I. a high arch in a building, a round loover.

Cupreous, I. of Copper.

Curator, overseer, provider of necessities.

Cure bulli, *Cuir bouillie*, f. tanned Leather.

Corfew, f. covering the fire (in the time of William the Conqueror) at the ringing of the

Curfew-bell, eight a clock bell.

Curia advisare vult, a deliberation in Court before Judgment.

Curia claudenda, against him that refuses to fence or enclose his ground.

Curia Penitenciarum, the Sheriffs Court in Chester, under a penitice or shed of boards.

Curia Ottadinorum, supposed the same as *Corstoptum*.

Curialitas Scotic, the courtship of Scotland, equivalent to the Courtship of England.

Curlew, a bird about the bigness of a Pigeon.

Curnock, 4 bushels.

Curranis, f. a running French dance.

Curricurte, -ro, an East-Indian barge.

Curriedew, *Curriedow*, o. a curry-flavour or flatterer.

Current, I. a stream.

Curriers, *Curfisory*, the office of 20 Clerks in Chancery who make our Original writs.

Curtezan, as *Courtesan*.

Curtsie, as *Courtesie*.

Curforily, in a slight or running manner.

Curteyn, the sword of King Edward the Confessor, carried before the King at Coronations.

Curteis, o. courteous.

Curtilage, as *Courtilage*.

Curvature, a bending, crookedness, a roundle.

Curveta, *Coru*, I. the prancing of a Horse.

Curvilinear, who's lines are crooked.

Curvis, I. crookedness.

Curules, Roman Senators carried to Court in a

Curule Chair, an ivory seat in a chariot.

Curule [wis.] Senatorian.

Curvous, I. crooked.

Cusco, a great City in Armenia.

Cuspidate, I. sharpen the point.

Cuspe, the first beginning or entrance of any house (in Astronomy.)

Custance, o. for Constance or Constantine.

Custode admittendo, a writ for the admitting of a Guardian.

Custode amovendo, a writ for the removing a Guardian.

Custody, I. safehold.

Customary, usual, see *Custu*.

Customary tenants, hold by the custom of the mannor.

Custos brevium, keeper of the writs, in the Court of Common pleas.

Custos rotulorum, keeper of the rolls and records of the Sessions.

Custos placitorum coronarum, f. g. m.

seems to be the same.

Custos Spiritualium, Guardian or keeper of the Spiritualities during the vacancy of the See, viz. the Dean and Chapter.

Custrel, f. the servant of a man at arms or of a Life-guard-man, as in Henry 8.

Customary, belonging to Custom, also the book where-in

Customs are recorded and described.

Cab, o. known, knowing, knowledge.

Cubbers, S. n. famous knowledge.

Cubwin, skillfull Victor.

Cucule, l. the thin skin which covers the other all over the Body.

Cuticular, full of pores or little holes.

Cutter of tallies, an Officer in the Exchequer.

Cut, c. speak.

Cut the sail, let it fall.

Cuttle fish, he escapes the fisher by obfuscating the place about him with an inky juice.

Cutilia, an Italian Lake wherein is a moveable Island.

Cutis-Muses, the second King of the Turks who took Jerusalem.

Cutwater, the sharpness of the ship before; also a false stem put on a ship that is too bluffe.

Cymba, a City of Asia, which uses Coral instead of money.

Cybele, Cū-, -ele, Berecynthia, Dindymene, Ops, Rhed, Vesta, Magna mater, or the Mother of the Gods.

Cyclades, g. *Isole del Archipelago*, I. 30 Islands in the Aegean Sea.

Cycle, g. Circle.

Cycle of the moon, the space of 19 years.

Cycle of the Sun, 28 years, wherein their motions return to the same point.

Cyclometry, g. a measuring of Circles.

Cyclopaedia, g. the whole Circle of Arts and Sciences.

Cyclopes, Brome, Sterope, and Pyracmon (or Harpe,) Vulcans servants (with one eye in their forehead) who made thunderbolts for Jupiter.

Cyclopiæ, -pean, belonging to the foresaid giants, or the old inhabitants of Sicily.

Cynus, the son of Mars killed by Hercules; also the son of Neptune (invulnerable) flished by Achilles kneeling on his neck.

Cydoniarum, Marmalate of Quinces.

Cygnus, l. Swan.

Cylindrical, pertaining to or like a

Cylinder, g. a Garden-roller, or any thing of that form; also the empty part of a laden piece.

Cynace, g. Carved work resembling waves.

Cymbalist, he that plays on a

Cymbal, a Musical instrument of brass plates, resembling a small boat.

Cynraecan, -accan, -aeg, Br. welsh.

Cynobrophy, g. a mans conceiting that he is a dog.

Cynarctomachy, g. a fight betwixt dogs and bears, bear-baiting.

Cyngeticks, g. Treatises of Hunting.

Cynegirus, -ris, an Athenian who (after his hands were cut off) held his Enemies ship fast with his teeth.

Cynical, g. belonging to the Cynick (dogged) crabbed, severe Philolophers.

Cynocephalists, a baboon.

Cynosure, g. (dogs tail) *Ursa minor*, near the North-pole, directing sailors.

Cynorexia, -ia, g. Dog-hunger.

Cynthia, Diana, twin-sister to

Cynthia, Apollo, born near

Cynthus, a hill in Delos.

Cyox, a young sprout from an old tree.

Cypher, as *Cipher*, to cast account, a thing of nought, &c.

Cyprian, belonging to Cyprus, an Isle in the Arabian Sea dedicated to

Cypria, Venus.

Cyprius, belonging to a Cypress-tree, once cut it never flourisheth.

Cyrenaica, Penapolinana, of Africa.

Cyricæan, as Churchessen.

Cyrus, King of Persia, he overthrew the Assyrian Monarchy.

Cystick, belonging to Cystis, g. the bag of gall.

Cystepasique artery, a branch of the Celiacque, to the liver and gall.

Cystick vein, a branch of the Port-vein, to the neck of the gall.

Cyprus, an Island in the Pontus, joynd to the Continent with two bridges.

Cæsar, (g. Cesar) the great Duke or Emperour of Macedony.

D.

Dae, People inhabiting part of Scythia Europæa.

Daburæ, a weapon (or mace) carried before the Grand Signior.

Dacher, Li. Waver, flag.

Dacia, part of European Asia.

Dactyle, g. a finger, a dam; also a foot of one long syllable and two short.

Dactylogie, discouraging by signs.

Daddock (q. dead oak) the rotten heart or Body of a tree.

Dadalean, belonging to

Dadalus, a famous artist, Icarus father, author of the Cretian Labyrinth.

Dæmoniack, -cal, belonging to, also possessed of a

Dæmon, g. Devil.

Dæmonologie, a treatise of angels, spirits or Devils.

Daff, o. Dastard, Coward; also to daunt, No.

Daffock, *Dawg*, *Dam*, &c.

o. a dirty slut.
Dafall, Narcissus, a flower.
Dafus, No. Rapid, blockish.
Dag, o. digged, silted.
Dagger, o. Leather-latchers.
Dagge, D. a Dagger.
Dagon, an idol having the upper part like a man, the lower part like a fish; also a piece of remnant, o.
Dag-fawn, a rough or coarse fawn.
Dagge, as *Dicker*.
D'anson, *Dallison*, a Noble family in Lincolnshire.
Dallab, Del-, b. he drew or undrawn [out or dry].
Dalmatia, part of Illyricum in Greece.
Dalmatian Cap, a Tulip, the flower from Tulippa a Province of Dalmatia.
Damnick, a kind of vestment (white with purple) for Deacons or Subdeacons; and another used by Archbishops.
Dalrendini, Certain Scotch, conquered by the Irish Rends.
Damask prunes, Damascines, plums of
Damascus, the chief City of Syria.
Damber, c. a rascal.
Damata, *pelusium*, a chief haven of Egypt.
Damnage, f. hurt; also allowance (in Court) for damage done.
Damage clear, a Gratuity given Protonotaries and their clerks for drawing special writs and pleadings (2 s. per pound).
Damnage fessum, when beasts feed and spoil in other mens grounds without leave.
Dammuk, fine stuff, first made in *Damascus*.
Dammation, l. a condemnation.
Damocrita, a Roman Man who kill'd her Daughters and her self, being forbidden to follow her banish'd husband Alcippus.
Dan, b. Judgement, also as Don, Monsieur, Sir, o.

Danaë, Daughter of Acrisius King of Argos.
Danai, Grecians, from *Danaüs*, Son of Belus and King of Argos.
Dancers, c. stairs.
Dancer, like Indented, only the lines are deeper and wider.
Dandelion (*Dent de lion*, f.) piss-a-bed, a plant.
Dandy-pratt, a small coyn made by Henry 7. also little folks.
Dandruff, -rass, head-scurfe.
Dane-gilt, -gelt, -geld, -gold, 12 d. paid the Danes for every hide of land.
Danewort, Wallwort or dwarf-elder.
Dagwaller (q. *Danglewaller*) o. excessive.
Dania, Denmark.
Daniel, b. Judgment of God.
Danistick, belonging to a *Danist*, he that takes *Danisme*, g. Usury.
Dank, o. damp, moist.
Danmowij, the people of Devonshire and Cornwall.
Danitsaun, *Danzick*, -zig, a town in Poland.
Damoned, o. tamed.
Danubius, *Ister*, *Danow*, the greatest river in Europe.
Danowort, as *Danewort*.
Dapirical, sumptuous.
Daphne, flying from Apollo's lust was turn'd into a Laurel or Bay-tree.
Daphnolion g. Oil of Bay.
Daphnomancy, g. Divination by Laurels.
Dapifer, Sewer, that orders and serves up a Banquet.
Dapper, neat, spruce.
Daping, angling near the top of the water.
Dapocaginous, l. low-spirited, narrow-hearted, of little worth.
Darapi, a syllogism of the two first Universal and the last a particular Affirmative.
Darby (q. *Derwenthy*) built on the river *Derwent*.
Darcy, D' *Adrety*, an ancient family in Lincolnshire.
Dardannus, Troy, built by

Dardannus, Son of Jupiter and *Electra*, also a Magician.
Dardanian art, Witchcraft.
Dare, o. stare upon, also hurt, No.
Darick, 2 s. a coyn of *Darius*, King of Persia.
Darling, a town in Surrey.
Darkmans, c. night, evening.
Darling, (q. *Deardling*) fondling.
Darlington, a Town in the Bishoprick of Durham.
Darnel, a rushy corn-weed very seedy.
Darrein [presentment,] f. the last.
Dareign, *Daren*, o. attempt.
Dartos, one of the skins that enwraps the stones.
Darford, *Darf*-, *Darenf*-, a town in Kent, upon *Daren*, a River there.
Darmonth, a town in Devon.
Darj, a syllogism of the first universal and the two last particular affirmatives.
Dart, *jaculus*, an ash-colour'd serpent darting it self from trees, &c.
Datary, a Roman Office, for the collation of Benefices.
Date, the palm-tree-fruit, also the time of writing a letter, &c.
Dates, o. accounts.
Datife, that may be given or disposed of.
Dation, l. a gift.
Dathan, b. an Edict of law.
Datiff, as *Darj* (in another mood).
Datism, a heaping together *Synonyma's* or words of the same signification, from *Datis* a Noble-man of Greece.
Dative, l. belonging to giving.
Dative Case, that which is put acquisitively, to or for ones use, benefit or damage.
Daudery, a town in Lincolnshire.
Davit, a piece of timber with a notch at one end, whereon they hang the fish-block.
Davenport, *Damport*, a town in

In Cheshire, also an ancient family.

Daventree, Daintry, a town in Northamptonshire.

David, h. beloved.

David's-staff, contains an entire quadrant between the circle of the arch'd bases of two united triangles.

Dauphin, or Dolphin [of Viennes] the title of the King of France's eldest son.

St. David's day, March, 1. in Honour of St. David Archbishop of Menev above 60 years. The Leek denotes a great victory obtained against the Saxons by the Britains wearing Leeks by St. David's direction.

Dauugere, o. a Trap.

Dangerous, o. coy or sparing.

Dauvette, as Dancet.

Dauvry, an ancient Family in Suffex.

Day-light-gate, the going down of day-light.

Dawe, o. dawn, also thrive, no.

Dawes, o. days.

Dawkin, as Daffock.

Days in bank, when the writ lies to be returned, or the party to appear.

Days-man, Arbitrator, no.

Dazed [bread,] Dough-baked, Li.

I's Dazed, I'm very cold, no.

Dea bona, the Goddess Fortune, and sometimes the Earth, call'd also Ops, Fauna, and Fauna, whipt to death with myrtle by her husband Faunus, for being drunk with wine of Myrtle-berries.

Dea viri-placa, a Goddess in who's chapel man and wife were reconciled.

Deafins, a finishing or perfecting.

Deacon, g. (Minister, Servant) a Church Officer [looking anciently to the poor, now also] reading in the Church.

Deadman's-eye, Ship blocks full of small ropes.

Dead-pledge, Mort-gage, pawning of things for ever, if the money be not paid at

the time agreed on.

Deafly, dearn, solitary, far from neighbours, no.

Deadwater, the eddy water at the stern of a Ship.

Deiforested, discharged from being a Forest, or freed from Forest Laws.

Deilbue, l. whiten.

Deambulatory, l. walking up and down, also a walking place.

Deanrie, the Office and place of a

Dean, set over [ten] Canons.

Deans rural, who have a Jurisdiction assign'd by the Bishop over other Ministers and Parishes adjoining.

Dean-great, a Town in Gloucestershire.

Deark, as Decark.

Deaturation, l. gilding over.

Debauch, to corrupt in manners, also as

Debaucherie, Desbosherie, f. riot, disorderly revelling.

Debellation, an overcoming [in war.].

Debenham, a Town in Suffolk.

De bene esse, when a Defendants deposition is only allow'd of, for the present.

Debitur, (l. they are owing) a bill charging the Commonwealth to pay the Soldier creditour his arrears.

Debet & solet, a writ of right, a suit to a mill, common of Pasture, &c.

Debilitation, l. a weakening.

Debility, l. weakness.

Debitio de debito, a writ for money due by obligation or bargain.

Debonairity, a being

Debonair, f. courteous, sprightly, complaisant.

Deborah, h. a word or bee.

Deboistness, a being

Deboist, debauched.

Debosherie, debauchery.

Debulliate, l. feeble over.

Decachord, g. an instrument of ten strings.

Decacuminate, l. take off the top of any thing.

Decade, g. a number of ten.

Decadency, l. a falling down
Decadist, a writer of Decads as Livy, &c.

Decagon, g. a figure of ten angles or corners.

Decalogue, g. the ten Commandments.

Decameron, g. Boccacci's book of Fables in 10 parts.

Decant, l. report, sing enchan

Decantation, l. a praising, also the pouring off of liquor settling by inclination.

Decapitation, l. a beheading.

Decapolis, g. part of Syria.

Decatur, g. a Governor of ten.

Decede, l. depart.

December, l. the 10th month from March.

Decempedal, often foot.

Decem tales, the Judges granting a supply of tea such Jurors as do appear, or as are not excepted against.

Decemvirate, the office and authority of the

Decemviri, ten Roman chosen to govern instead of the two Consuls.

Decenna, see Deciners.

Decennial, l. of ten years.

Deception, l. a deceiving.

Deceptions, a writ against him that doth any thing deceitfully in the name of another.

Deceptive, l. apt to deceive.

Decerp, l. pluck off or away, gather.

Decerption, l. a cropping off.

Decertation, l. a striving.

Deception, a departing.

Deciduous, hanging or falling down.

Decies tantum, ten times as much, recoverable from the Juror bribed to give his verdict.

Decimal, belonging to the number of ten.

Decimate, l. to tythe or take the Tenth.

Decimate, l. a tithing, also punishing every tenth man.

De decimis solvendus, a writ for recovery of Tythes of them that had farm'd the Priors' aliens Lands of the King.

Decanus, -ary, the jurisdiction of the

Decanus, **Decanatus**, **Decanatus**, who were to keep the Peace within ten **Friburgs**.

Decide, *i. determine controversies.*

Decimate, *i. bring out of compels, unbind.*

Decision, a determining or ending of a controversy.

Decisive, -sory, apt to determine.

Desur, a Roman Emperor who persecuted Christians.

Deck, floor [of a ship.]

Declam, *i. to make a*

Declaration, crying out, also an Oration.

Declarative, which doth

Declare, *i. make a*

Declaration, manifestation, shewing forth, also a shewing the Plaintiffs grief in writing.

Declension, **Declination**, a declining, bending or bowing [down,] also the variation of Cases in Nouns, &c.

Defensor, an instrument to take the

Declination of Planets, their distance from the **Axiator**.

Delious, *i. steepness.*

Decessible, easy to be sodden.

Decession, *i. a boiling away.*

Decollation, *i. a beheading.*

Decomposite, -pound, *i. compounded of more than two.*

Decimate, as **Decary**.

Decaped, *o. copped, peaked.*

Decar, *i. comeliness.*

Decens, beautiful.

Decorticate, pill off the rinde.

Decoration, *i. an adorning.*

Decorticatio, a pulling off the bark.

Decorum, *i. decency, comeliness, order.*

Decrest, one that studies the

Decrets, **Decretals**, a volume of the Canon-law compiled by Gratian a monk.

Decrement, *i. a decreasing.*

Decretum, are paid by Scholars for the use (or wasting) of things at College.

Decrepit, *i. weak [with age.]*

Decressant, *i. waining.*

Decretal, *i. an absolute Commander.*

Decrustation, a taking away the rinde or crust.

Decubant, *i. trample on.*

Decumbent, *i. a lying down.*

Decumbiture, *i. the taking ones bed, or first lying down in a sickness.*

Decuple, *i. ten fold.*

Decurion, *i. the chief of a*

Decuria, a company of ten.

Decursion, a running down.

Decussate, *i. to make a*

Decussation, *i. a cutting in the form of an X.*

Decussion, *i. a shaking off.*

Decutient, shaking or beating down.

Deculus, as **Dedalus**.

Dece, *o. death.*

Decoracion, *i. a disgracing.*

Dedemition, *i. a shedding of Teeth.*

Dedi (*i. I have given*) a warranty to the Feoffee and his Heirs.

Designation, *i. a disdaining.*

Deimus potestatem, a delegation or commission to a private man for the speeding some judicial act.

Deeping-marke, a Town in Lincolnshire.

Neither Dees nor Dawi, *No, neither dies nor mends.*

Dedition, *i. a surrendering.*

Deed, *o. dead.*

Deeds, writings of contract.

Decemstet, **Decemstet**, Judges (*in the Isle of man*) deciding all controversies, without process, charges, &c.

Deep-sea-lead, about fourteen pound hung at the

Deep-sea-line, to sound in deep waters.

Dees, *o. a Canopy.*

De essendo inquiton de Tolento, privilege from payment of Toll.

Deesis, *g. beseeching, earnest entreaty or calling to witnesses.*

De expensis militum, a writ to levy 4 s. per day, a Knight of the hires expenses.

Defailance, *f. a failing,*

Defailed, *o. decay'd.*

Defaigable, easily wearied.

Defaigation, *i. a wearying.*

Defamation, *i. a slandering.*

Defaulking, *f. the same as*

Defalcation, *i. an abating or cutting off.*

De factis, actually done.

De fault, omission of what we ought to do.

Defesance, **De seif**, *f. the making void an act, obligation, &c. by performing a condition thereto annexed.*

Defecated, refined.

Defecation, *i. a refining or cleansing [from dregs.]*

Defection, *i. a failing, also revolting or falling away.*

Defend, *f. forbid.*

Defendant, *f. he that is sued in an action personal, as Tenant in an action real.*

Defender, a binding the Donour, to defend the Donee.

Defender of the Faith, a Title of the Kings of England, given Henry the 8th. by Leo. 10. 1521.

Defenestration, a throwing out at window.

Defervation, a taking of money upon usury.

Defassives, medicines diverting the humour.

Deficiency, *i. a want or failing.*

De fide, *i. of Faith, necessary to be believed.*

Define, *i. make a*

Definition, explication, an unfolding the essence of a thing [by the genus and difference.]

Definite, certain, limited.

Definitive, limiting or determining.

Deflagration, a burning.

Deflection, -cture, a turning down or away.

Deflection, a bewailing.

Defloration, *i. the same as*

Deflowering, ravishing.

Defluxion, *i. a flowing down [of humours.]*

Deft, *o. little and pretty.*

Deforcement, a forcible withholding lands, &c.

Deformatio, as **Protopopaa**.

Demonstration, *i.* a shewing or making plain.
Demonologie, a discourse of or with Devils.

Demonstrow, succeeding his Father *Thetis* ('in the Government of *Atreus*) forgot *Philo* whom he had married in *Thrace*, driven thither by storm, whereupon she hang'd her self on an *Almond* tree.

Damophilus, a famous Orator, that was banished by *Philip of Macedon* and poisoned himself.

Dentur, *-er*, *f.* stop at any case of difficulty.

Denny, an half-fellow [at *Mordalen College in Oxon.*]

Dentata terra, a fardel, or farundel of Land, the 4th. part of an acre.

Dentis, the number of 10, also as

Dentur, *-ter*, *f.* the tenth ('how the 13th. ' part of a penny.

Dentigh, a Town in *Wales*.

Dentware, *o.* double.

Dent, *o.* a small valley, contrary to down.

Dendrologie, the or a discourse of Trees.

Dent-leg, the law of the Dames before the Conquest.

Dent, *Diomysius*, a mans name.

Dent, *Diana*, a womans name.

Dent, *o.* the swans tail.

Dent, *elical*, *o.* the Lions tail.

Dent, *alibedi*, *o.* the howling of the back, or doubling of the tail of the Goat.

Dent, *o.* make black.

Dent, *Dentzen*, *f.* 1. *Leges* Son, or *Dentfield*, *fr.* Citizen) an alien enfranchised and made capable of Office or purchasing, but not of inheriting by descent (as one that is naturalized.)

Dentington, a Castle in *Arks*, once the residence of *Chaucer*.

Dentination, *i.* the giving of a name.

Dentire, *Devon*, *fr.*

Denture, a marking.

Dent, *o.* thick.

Dent, *o.* thick knits.

Dent, *o.* indented like the teeth of a saw, also a blow, impression.

Dent, belonging to the Teeth, also a small shell fish like a dogs tooth.

Dent, *i.* such as are born with teeth.

Dent, *o.* the teeth above the *Gymnasium* (in Architecture).

Dent, *o.* a little tooth.

Dent, *o.* any thing to rub the teeth with.

Dent, *o.* hissing [through the teeth.]

Dent, *o.* a tooth-pick.

Dent, *i.* a breeding teeth.

Dent, *o.* a making bare or naked.

Dent, *o.* pay down.

Dent, *o.* a denouncing or proclaiming.

Dent, *o.* a doubt.

Dent, *o.* a door or stop-ped from.

Dent, *o.* a thing devoted (sold for the poor's use) to expiate the mischief it hath done, as a Cart running over and killing a man, &c.

De Demeranda, *pro rata portionis*, when one is distrained for rent payable by others in proportion with himself.

Desultation, *i.* an eager kissing.

Dependeux, (*De par dieu*) *f.* from God.

Depar, *o.* waving the fist thing pleaded (being replied to) and producing another.

Depar, *o.* parters, *fr.* refiners of Gold or Silver from the courser sort.

Depar, *o.* in default of the Court, when a Defendant appears to an action, but makes default in not appearing afterwards.

Depar, *o.* equally mixt or divided.

Depar, *o.* make poor.

Depopulation, *i.* a stealing from the publick.

Depopulation, *o.* (for *Deus*) transparent.

Depopulation, *o.* hang or rely upon.

Depopulation, *o.* a relying or staying upon.

Depopulation, *i.* a weighing or paying.

Depopulation, *o.* *West-Greenwich* in *Kent*.

Depopulation, that which is apt to

Depopulation, take away hair.

Depopulation, a making bald.

Depopulation, bald without wool, for, or hair.

Depopulation, *i.* a bewailing.

Depopulation, a taking up of Plants.

Depopulation, *i.* strip off Feathers.

Depopulation, a polishing.

Depopulation, *i.* laying down, he that doth

Depopulation, *-fite*, *i.* lay down upon oath.

Depopulation, *o.* which have laid aside their passive signification.

Depopulation, *o.* those that are guilty of

Depopulation, *i.* a spoiling, making or unpeopling [of a Country.]

Depopulation, *i.* a carrying away.

Depopulation, *f.* carriage, behaviour.

Depopulation, he that keepeth a

Depopulation, *i.* a pledge in Feece or trust.

Depopulation, a laying down, an oath, also death.

Depopulation, *i.* a spoiling or making naught.

Depopulation, *i.* a preying upon, robbery.

Depopulation, that may be rob'd or spoil'd.

Depopulation, *i.* a praying against [judgments, &c.]

Depopulation, *o.* divert by Prayer.

Depopulation, *i.* a taking unawares.

Depopulation, *i.* a pressing down

Depopulation, beat down the price. K 2 Depri-

D E

Deprivation, *i. a bereaving.*
 Depress, *i. draw forth.*
 Depressive, *i. a bringing out.*
 Depudication, *i. a deflowering.*
 Depulsion, *i. driving from.*
 Depuration, *a cleansing [of a wound].*
 Deputy, one appointed in the stead of another.
 Deputee, *o. da lb. (q. Deputa/b.)*
 Dequantitate, *to lessen the quantity.*
 Derivation, *i. a casting forth of raies or beams.*
 Derbey, *a famous Port in Persia.*
 Derbices, people of *Asia* who eat their kindred at 70 year old.
 Derons, half women, half fish, an Idol Goddess at *Andon.*
 Deryllid, a famous *Lucademian* Commander against the *Possians.*
 Ders, *o. to hurt, grieve.*
 Derham East, *a Town in Norfolk.*
 Dereliction, *i. an utter forsaking.*
 Derelinquish, *i. utterly to forsake.*
 Derris, *Derailgn*, prove an action.
 Derisimant, proof, also turning aside, departure.
 Drham, *a Town in Gloucestershire.*
 Derick, *Theologica.*
 Derision, *i. a laughing to scorn.*
 Derivation, *a drawing from the Fountain or Original.*
 Derminus, *a port-Town in Devonshire.*
 Derogatory, *apt to Derogate, disparage, diminish.*
 Derogation, *a detracting from the worth of any thing.*
 Deruncination, *i. a weeding out.*
 Deruses, *weesher*, a strict and severe sort of Religious Turks.
 Desfucinate, *unload.*
 Desfallos, *Spanish bare-legged Fryers.*

D E

Deſcant, the anſwering of quick notes in one part to a slower measure in the other, also as *Comment.*
 Deſcent, *i. going down, also a pedigree.*
 Deſcention, *a going or ſaling down.*
 Deſchevel, as *Diſchevel.*
 Deſcribe, *i. to make a Deſcription, imperfect definition, ſhewing the nature or property of a thing.*
 Deſery, *discover a far off.*
 Deſecate, *L. cut off.*
 Deſecution, *i. a cutting down*
 Deſecrate, *degrade, diſcharge from holy Orders.*
 Deſert, *-ſert, i. wilderness.*
 Deſert, *f. merit.*
 Deſertion, *i. a forſaking.*
 Deſerter, *-tor, L. renegado, that leaves one Religion, Prince or Captain for another.*
 Deſicative, *apt or able to dry up.*
 Deſiccation, *i. adrying up.*
 Deſiderate, *i. to deſire.*
 Deſiderative, *deſiring [to do what the primitive verb ſignifies].*
 Deſidero, *a deſire, luſt.*
 Deſignation, *i. deſign, ſignifying purpoſe or contriving.*
 Deſiduo, *i. negligent.*
 Deſipience, *i. fooliſhneſs, dotage.*
 Deſiſt, *i. leave off.*
 Deſlavy, *o. (q. deſlawy) law-lets, lecherous, beaſtly.*
 Deſimonia, *Deſmond in Ireland.*
 Deſolati n, *i. a laying or a lying waſte.*
 Deſolate, *i. forſaken, left alone.*
 De ſon tori Deſeſne, *f. the trepaſs was done of his own head, without command of Maſter, &c.*
 Deſpoſition, *i. a looking downwards.*
 Deſperation, *i. a deſpairing or giving over.*
 Deſpicable, *i. baſe, to be ſlighted.*
 Deſpoliation, *i. a robbing or ſpoiling.*
 Deſpond, *i. to deſpair.*

D E

Deſpondence, *-cy, i. a being caſt down, quite diſheartened.*
 Deſpondingly, *deſpairingly.*
 Deſpoſition, *i. a betrothing.*
 Deſpoſical, *belonging to a Deſpoſe, g. Lord, Governour.*
 Deſpuſation, *i. a taking off the ſcum or ſcrah.*
 Deſſert, *f. the laſt courſe at a Feaſt.*
 Deſtination, *i. an appointing.*
 Deſtiny, *fate.*
 Deſtine, *i. forſaken, wanting.*
 Deſtination, *i. a forſaking.*
 Deſter, *o. a war-horſe.*
 Deſtruction, *i. a deſtroying.*
 Deſuetude, *i. a diſuſe, deſiſting from any cuſtom.*
 Deſultorium, *-ry, i. belonging or given to leaping or vaulting; alſo unconfiſtant, mutable.*
 Deſumption, *i. a Chuſing or taking out.*
 Deſtection, *i. a diſcovered or laying open.*
 Deſturbate, *i. diſpel or drive away darkneſs.*
 Deſtention, *i. a with-holding.*
 Deſterioration, *a making worſe.*
 Deſtermination, *a purpoſing, appointing.*
 Deſtressed, *i. affrighted, diſcouraged.*
 Deſterſion, *i. a wiping or cleaning.*
 Deſteſtation, *an abhorring.*
 Deſthrone, *i. to depoſe or put from the Throne.*
 Deſtinue, *f. a writ againſt him that reſuſes to deliver goods delivered him to keep.*
 Deſtomation, *a thundring down, alſo driving away all impure Sulphurous and Mercurial parts of a body.*
 Deſtorſion, *a wreſting away.*
 Deſtraction, *i. a drawing away, alſo a ſlandering.*
 Deſtreſtation, *a drawing back a reſuſing.*

D E

Detrimental, having or bringing

Detriment, *l.* damage.

Detritum, *l.* a wearing away.

Devine, worn out, bruised, consumed.

Devulsion, a thrusting away.

Detruncation, a cutting off [limb or branch.]

Desertion, *l.* a desiling.

Devastation, a laying waste.

Devastaverunt *Isa* Tefatoris, a writ against Executors for paying Legacies and debts without specialties, to the prejudice of Creditors having specialties.

Deucalidians, the Piths in the West of Scotland.

Devalion & *Pyrria*, all that were saved in the General flood, restoted mankind by throwing stones over their heads.

Develion, *l.* a carrying away or down.

Devest, uncloth, deprive.

Devexity, *l.* the hollowness of a valley, a bending down.

Devils-drop, [the reliques of a beacon on] a high hill at Dover.

Devil-bit, a plant who's root seems bitten [by the Devil, out of envy to mankind, for its rare virtues.]

Deventum, a writ commanding the Escheatour to enquire what lands came to the King, by the death of the Kings tenant.

Developed, *f.* unfolded.

Deviation, *f.* a going astray.

Devious, *l.* -iant, *f.* wandering, out of the way.

Devirgination, a taking away Virginity.

Devinals, *f.* wizards, or their predictions.

Devise, *Div.*, bequeath by will, also to declare or tell, *o.*

Devisee, to whom goods are

*Devise*d or bequeathed.

Devise, Motto, conceit, press in a Coat of arms, &c.

D E

Devises, -izes, a Town in Wales.

Devonshire, *Dev.*, of land is improving it by spreading on it the Ashes of burnt turfs.

Devmo, an East-Indian Idol.

Devour, *f.* duty.

Devolve, *l.* roll down.

Devolution, *l.* a rolling or falling from one to another.

Devote, *l.* vow, consecrate.

Devotion, *l.* a consecrating, also piety, a being

Devout, Religious.

Devseville, *c.* the Country.

Devswins, *c.* twopence.

Devstin, any hard lasting fruit.

Deuterogamy, *g.* second marriage.

Deuteronomy, *g.* the second law, a repetition of it.

Deuteral, pertaining to a second or weaker [wine, &c.]

Deutroscopy, *g.* a second aim, intention or thought.

Devclaw, the little nail behind the foot of a Deer, &c.

Dewlap, the skin hanging under the Oxes throat.

Dex.o. for De k.

Dexterity, *f.* a being

Dexterous, handy, active.

Dexter aspect, contrary to the succession of the signs.

Dexter point (in heraldry) begins in the Chief of the right corner.

Dexter-Epiptole vein, the 1d branch of the spleen-vein, passing to the Epiptole and Colou.

Dextral, a bracelet for the right arm.

Dy, *o.* Dairy-woman.

Diab.tical, troubled with

Diab.ies, *g.* the running of ones water without any stay.

Diabolical, *g.* Devilish.

Diacalaniniber, a powder of mountain Calamint.

Diacatholicism, a Composition of universal use.

Diachylon, a softening and cooecting plaister of juices & mucilages.

D I

Diacodium, a syrup of poppy-tops and water.

Diagonal, belonging to a Deacon.

Diacope, as *Diafole*

Diacydanium, Marmalade of Quinces.

Diacymimon, *g.* *Diacumimon*, *l.* a Composition of Cummin, &c.

Diadem, *g.* a linnen wreath for the head [of Kings:] also a Crown.

Diarepsi, *g.* Division, also the mark thereof on the head of a vowel (").

Diagalanga, a Confection of Galingale, and hot spices, for the wind-cholick, &c.

Diagnosick, discerning, also apparent at present, also a sign or mark of distinction [in herbs, &c.]

Diagonal, *g.* passing from cornes to corner.

Diagram, *g.* a decree, title of a book, Geometrical figure, also a proportion of measures in musick.

Diagraphical, belonging to the art of painting or grav-ing.

Diagrylium, the prepared juice of Scammony-roots.

Dialacca, a confection of the gum Lacca, &c.

Dialestich, belonging to

Dialest, Logick, speech; also a particular propriety or Idiom of the same speech.

Dial, belonging to the day.

Diallel [lines] running cross and cutting one another.

Dialogism, a mans reasoning with himself.

Dialogical, belonging to

Dialogue, a discourse between two.

Dialyo, as *Assydetay*.

Diamargariton, a restorative pearl-powder.

Diamber, a Confection of Amber and hot spices.

Diamerdis, a Confection of Pilgrims salve, also a shitten fellow.

Diametrical, belonging to

Diameter, a streight line drawn

drawn through the center.

Diamond, Adamant, g. untamable (by reason of the hardness,) also the Rhomb or picket cards.

Dioscorus, a medicinal musk-powder.

Diana, the maiden Goddess of woods and hunting, twin-sister to Apollo, by Jupiter and Latona: the Moon.

Diametric, belonging to *Dianet*, Consideration, also argumentation.

Diaphan, Pomander or perfume of dry powders.

Diapher, from g. an eight, the most perfect concord.

Diapans, a sixth, also a Farrier's composition of Myrrh, Clove, Birthwort, Ivory, and Bay-Berries.

Diapexia, the same with an addition of Honey.

Diaper, linnen wrought with flourishes and figures.

Diapera, from g. [book-dure] in heraldry, where it is fixtured all over, and something appearing within the frets.

Diaper, (in painting) over-run the finish work with branches, &c.

Diaphanous, that may be seen or shew through.

Diaphanous, transparency.

Diaphonicon, an electuary of dates, &c.

Diapnetica, medicines to ripen a swelling.

Diapranum, an electuary of Damask-prunes, &c.

Diapronist, he that makes a *Diapron*, a discord or harsh sound.

Diaphora, g. difference.

Diaphoretic, piercing through, discussing [humours].

Diapragmatic, belonging to the

Diaphragm, a fence, a partition; the skin, muscle, midriff or apron parting the breast and stomach.

Diapredes, the sweating of blood.

Diapronis, a doubting, (either real or feigned.)

Diarrhetic, belonging to a *Diarrhea*, a gentle flux of the belly, without inflammation.

Diary, l. a day-book.

Dias, drive away deep with

Dias and *Drages*, i. e. dulness and dregs, or (perhaps) *Diets* and *Drugs*.

Diastemon, a confection of the wood Sanders.

Diastemon, an Electuary of Saffron, &c.

Diastemon, an Electuary of Saffron, &c.

Diastema, -sema, -sona, an Electuary of Senna, &c.

Diastole, Extension, prolonging a short syllable; also that motion of the pulses which dilates the heart and arteries, as *Systole* contracts them.

Diastemon, g. an extolling of a person (or thing) by way of derision.

Diastemon, a fourth (in music,) also a plaster of four ingredients.

Diastemon, plain-song *Diastemon*, a confection of the gum Fragrant &c.

Diastole, a place where Orations and disputations are held.

Diastemon, a medicine of 3 sorts of pepper.

Diastemon, a very exact and lively description of a thing.

Diastemon, an Electuary of Turbith, &c.

Dibble, a forked setting-stick.

Dicacy, l. taunting or mocking.

Dicarchy, g. Government by a

Dicarch, g. a joint Prince or Governour.

Dicentia, a brief expressing the justice of a cause.

Dication, Dedication, l. a devoting or consecrating.

Dicling, a town in Sussex.

Dichotomy, g. a cutting in two, dividing a discourse.

Diker [of Leather] ten hides

Diction, l. a thing written by the instruction of another.

Dicte, l. tell one what he should write, also an English dictated for translation, &c.

Dicere, l. speak often, plead.

Dickins, *Devilkins*, little devils.

Diction, l. the same as *Dictionship*, the Office of a *Diction*, who's word was a law, chosen upon great and urgent Occasions.

Diction, l. Lexicon, a store house of words orderly digested and explained.

Dicum, *Digum* in *Cantraversie*.

Dicum de Kendworth (Case in *Warwickshire*) a composition between King Henry 3d. and the Baron, &c. for their Estates forfeited in that Rebellion.

Diction, *Diana*.

Dido, Queen of Carthage in Africa, she kil'd herself, because *Æneas* w^d not marry her, or (rather) because she would not be forced to marry *Jarvis* King of Genoa.

Dilapper, diver, a bird.

Didam, g. a Roman copy of fifteen pence.

Dilabie, -itil, g. doctrinal, instructive.

Dilapidie, pertaining to Master or Teacher.

Dider, No. quiver [with cold].

Dyamus, g. Thomas, & a twin.

Dium *chaussis* *extremum*, a writ for the Elcheator to enquire into the Estate and next Heir of a King's Tenant.

Diennial, f. of two years.

Dies datus, a respite given (by the Court) to the Tenant or Defendant.

Dietick, belonging to *Dierick*, as *Dierick*.

Dierick, *Lactius*, *Dierick*.

Diel, a German Fairment.

Dispersibilis, a reasonable dayes journey.

Dietary, treating of or belonging to a Diet.

Dietical, daily, regular.

Dietical, belonging to a prescribed Diet.

Dixit, mea dixit, f. God and my right. First used (they say) by H. A.

Dixit, meum dixit, f. the reference of several clauses to one verb.

Diffamation, Def., l. a taking away ones good name.

Diffamation, l. a Roman ceremony at divorcement.

Difficultate, l. unburton.

Difficultate, l. hardness, meanness.

Difficillitate, make difficult.

Diffidence, l. a doubting mistrusting.

Diffident, l. distrustful.

Diffidit, l. digged.

Diffusion (in Chymistry) when Spirits (through heat) are blown and coagulated in the adverse Camera, a blow in down or about.

Diffuſio, l. a blowing asunder or several ways.

Diffuſio, l. shedding abroad.

Diffuſio, l. a dissolving of a substance into more parts.

Digamist, l. as Bigamist.

Digamma, l. an *Enclitic* letter, in force and figure like the Latin F.

Digamist, (in Chirurgery) that which prepares for cleaving.

Digestion, l. a disposing, con-tending.

Digest, l. Pandect, g. a Volume of the Civil law.

Dight, No. decked, made ready: also to foul or dirty one, &c.

Digit, any single figure in Arithmetick.

Digital, l. of a finger.

Digitation, l. a shewing or pointing with the fingers, also an expelling the form of them.

Digitation, l. a combing with the fingers.

Digne, f. Worthy, neat, gen-

tle, also disdainful.

Dignitary, a Church Officer without cure of Souls, as Dean, &c.

Dignity, l. honour, advancement.

Dignities of Planets, their being in their own houses, exaltations, triplicities and faces.

Dignitate, to set a mark on

Dignoscere, l. discern, distinguish.

Dignoscere, l. a going aside.

Dignification, l. deciding a difference.

Dike-Grave, D. Overseer of the Low-Country Dikes and Banks.

Dilation, l. a rending or tearing asunder.

Dilation, l. tearing in pieces [like a Butcher].

Dilapidation, l. a taking away of stones, also a wasting.

Dilatable, l. capable of

Dilatation, l. a widening.

Dilatary, -ter, a Chirurgical widening instrument.

Dilatary, l. making delayes.

Dildo, *passa-tempo*, l. penis, *fucodum*.

Dilection, affection, love.

Dilemma, g. a forked or horned Syllogism, where two propositions are so framed, that neither can well be denied.

Dill, an herb resembling fennel.

Dilling, *Darling*, a Child born when the parents are old, the youngest.

Diloricare, rip a sewed coat.

Dilstone, *Dirichstone*, a town on

Divalshurn, a River in Northumbria.

Dilucid, l. clear, manifest.

Dilucidation, l. a making clear.

Dilute, -ed [wine] mingled with water.

Diluvial, belonging to a flood.

Dimiter, a pretty.

Dimension, l. the just measure or proportion, length,

breadth, depth.

Dimensio, l. measuring.

Dimera, the ancient inhabitants of Caermarthen, Cardigan and Pembroke-shire.

Dimication, l. a skirmishing.

Dimidiation, l. a dividing in the midst.

Dimidiate, the one half.

Dimock, an ancient family in Cheshire.

Diminutive, l. little, diminishing the signification of the primitive, blemishing or staining a part of the Elicheon, also lessening a pillar all along by degrees.

Dimissory, dismissing, discharging.

Dimissory [letters] of appeal.

Dinabhi judgment.

Dinarchy, g. a government by two.

Dingle, a small valley between two steep hills.

Ding, No. beat, also a blow, also to sting.

Diocese, g. the jurisdiction of a Bishop.

Diocesis, a Bishop.

Dioclesian, a Roman persecuting Emperour, who (after two years) resign'd his Crown for a private life.

Diogenes, a Cynic, churlish Philosopher, who dwelt in a kind of tub.

Diomedes, King of *Æolia*, one of the chiefest Heroes at the Trojan wars: also a King of Thrace who fed his horses with mans flesh, till Hercules gave them him for their meat.

Dionysius, g. of two names.

Dyonisia, a gemm which being bruised and drunk, tastes like wine and resists drunkenness.

Dionysius (of Bactra) De-mos.

Dioptric, searching by perspectives the distances of pianets.

Dioptrical, belonging to a Dioptra, a Geometrical quadrat.

Diphyges, the dross of brass, sticking (like ashes) to the bottom

bottom of the furnace.

Diphthong, *g.* a double or compound sound, as *ei*, *ai*, *oy*, &c.

Diple, a marginal mark for the correcting of a fault.

Diploma, letters patent, a writ or Bull.

Dipondary, *l.* of a pound weight.

Dipsas, a serpent who's biting brings a deadly thirst.

Dipsedine, as Deep-sea line.

Dipote, *g.* a noun of two cases only.

Dippy, *g.* tables with the names of famous men recited at the Altar, the living on one side, dead on the other.

Dire, *l.* cruel, dreadful.

Direction, *l.* instruction, putting in the right way.

Direct, straight.

Direct Planet, moving on in its natural course.

Number of divisions, the 35 years between the highest and lowest falling of the moveable Feasts.

Directory, apt to direct or put in the right way, also a book of rules for Divine service, instead of the Common-prayer-book.

Dirempain, *l.* a separation or setting apart.

Direption, *l.* a taking or snatching away, a robbing or plundering.

Dinge, (for *Dirige*, *l.*) Prayers for the dead.

Diribitory, the place of murdering and paying Soldiers.

Diriy, *l.* terrible.

Dirupcion, *l.* a bursting in sander.

Dirutor, *l.* he that destroys or pulls down.

Disability, a being [made] incapable.

Disalt, to disable.

Disamis, a Syllogism whose middle proposition is an universal affirmative, the other two particular.

Disarist, a black-head.

Disarmed [Deer] when the horns are fallen.

Dissecatio, assarting, turn-

ing wood-ground to arable or pasture.

Discaleate, *l.* unshoed.

Discaerio, an unloading.

Disaster, *f.* misfortune.

Disastrow, unlucky.

Discein, deceit, deception.

Discent, an order or means whereby land is derived to a man from his Ancestors.

Disception, *l.* contentions disputing.

Disceptor, a Judge or Arbitrator.

Discern, perceive, distinguish.

Disception, *l.* a tearing in pieces.

Discesion, *l.* a departing.

Discover, *o.* spend, consume.

Discheveled [hair], *f.* hanging loose, out of order.

Discein, lungirded, careless.

Disctiple, *l.* Scholar, learner.

Disciplinable, capable of discipline, *l.* order, instruction, correction.

Disciplinants, Fryers that scourge themselves.

Disclaimer, an express denial or refusal (in law.)

Disclaim, *f.* renounce.

Disclose, reveal, discover.

Dislosed [banks], newly hatched.

Disclusion, a shutting out.

Discolor, *l.* of divers colours.

Discolour, *l.* to change into another colour.

Disconfiture, *f.* a routing or vanquishing an enemy.

Disconsolate, *f.* comfortless.

Discontinue, *f.* leave or break off.

Discontinuance, -*n*, interruption or breaking off.

Discontinuance of possession, a mans incapacity of entering on his own alienated lands, except in a legal way.

Discontinuance of Plea or Process, when (the opportunity of prosecution being lost) the suit must be begun afresh.

Discontinued, put without day, finally dismiss the Court for that time.

Disordance, *l.* disagreement

Disords [in Music], harsh, disagreeing notes.

Discreasy, as *Dyscreasy*.

Discreas, set off, count how much lets you have to pay.

Discrepance, *l.* a differing.

Discrepancy, *l.* disagreeing.

Discretion, *l.* a distinguishing, also prudence.

Discriminating, distinguishing.

Discrimination, *l.* a putting of a difference between things.

Discahation, the same as

Discombence, *l.* a lying (or sitting) down [to meat, &c.]

Disceure, *o.* discover, show.

Discurram, *l.* wandering about.

Discurson, *l.* a running up and down.

Discurfue, *l.* belonging to discourse.

Discess, *l.* shake up and down, handle, search narrowly into.

Discessio, a shaking, handling, searching, &c.

Disembarque, *Disimbarc*, *f.* to land [goods] out of a ship.

Disembogue, *Sp.* Vomit up, also to sail out of the straight mouth of a gulph.

Diseritute, *l.* Eloquence.

Diserpan, *o.* *f.* dispart.

Disfranchise, *f.* take away ones freedom.

Disgrade, as *Degrade*.

Disgregation, a scattering or separating [from the flock.]

Disguise, *f.* put into another guise or form.

Disgust, *f.* distaste.

Disht-meat, *R.* Spoon-meat.

Disbersem, a dishberiting, damage.

Disberisour, *Disberner*, en-

dammarker.

Disberst, *Disiberis*, *f.* put out of Possession or right thereto.

Disimbellish, *f.* dishgure.

Disjugate, disjoin.

Disjoyn, *o.* a hard case, danger.

Disjuncline, belonging to

Disjunction, *l.* a separating or disjoining.

Dijunctum, as *Dierzeugm-*

Dislocation, a putting out of joint, out of the right place.

Dislodge, *f.* rowle, raise [a back.]

Disloyalty, *f.* unfaithfulness.

Dismal, dreadful.

Dismantle, *f.* take off a cloak, also beat down the walls of a Town, Fort, &c.

Dismay, astonish.

Dismember, *f.* cut off a member or joynt.

Dismembering-knife, as *Cut-*

ting, *f.* tiches.

Dismiss, *f.* fend away.

Dismount, *f.* take down, unhorse.

Dismount a piece, take her off the carriage.

Dispend, *f.* stretch out.

Dispersion, *f.* a spreading abroad.

Disparage, *f.* disgrace.

Disparagement, an undervaluing, also the marrying of an Heir or heiress under their degree.

Disparates, *f.* opposites wherein one thing is opposed to many.

Disparity, the same as

Disparity, *f.* inequality, unevenness.

Disparition, *f.* a disappearing.

Disperpled, -perpled, -perpelled, loosely scattered, shooting it self into divers parts (in heraldry.)

Dispaupered, deprived of the Priviledge of *forma pauperis*.

Dispend, *f.* spend [money.]

Dispensation, *f.* a distributing or dealing, performing the office of a

Dispensator, *f.* Steward.

Dispensatory, *f.* Pharmacopœia, directions [from the College of Physicians] for making all Physical compositions, &c.

Dispersion, *f.* a scattering.

Dispers a piece of Ordnance, and the different diameters between the mouth and breech.

Dispicience, *f.* looking diligently, considering.

Dispitous, *o.* angry, full of spite.

Display, *f.* unfold, spread abroad.

Displant, *f.* pluck up.

Displeasing, *f.* a displeasing.

Displeison, *f.* a bursting in two, also the shooting a gun off.

Dispoliation, *f.* a spoiling, rifling, robbing.

Dispose, *o.* dispose, set in order.

Disport, *o.* sport.

Disposition, *f.* a disposing, also the Constitution [of body or mind.]

Disposer, *f.* a disposer.

Disposse, *f.* put out of possession.

Disproportion, inequality.

Dispurveyed, *f.* bare, indigent, unprovided.

Dispute, *f.* strive, contend (either by words or blows.)

Disquamation, *f.* a scaling [of fish, &c.]

Disquisition, *f.* a narrow search.

Disrationare, *o.* Traversare, to traverse.

Disseisin, *f.* Dispossession.

Dissection, *f.* a cutting in two or in pieces.

Disseisin, *f.* unlawful disposing one of Lands or goods.

Disseisin upon Disseisin, when the

Disseisor, (or Dispossessor) is

Disseised, (dispossest) by another.

Dissemination, *f.* a sowing or scattering up and down.

Disseminous, *f.* disagreeing.

Disseintery, as *Dysseintery*.

Disseintment, *f.* disagreement [in opinion.]

Disseintory, *o.* a kind of still.

Disserve, *f.* do a

Disservice, *f.* an ill office, a bad turn; disclaiming ones service.

Disseilence, *f.* a disagreeing, a falling out.

Disseilence, *f.* a leaping up

and down, a falling asunder.

Disimilar, -ry, *f.* unlike, compounded of several similar parts.

Disimilitude, *f.* unlikeness.

Disimulation, *f.* a dissembling.

Dishevled, as *Deshev*, *f.* Dishevled.

Disipable, capable of

Disipation, *f.* a scattering, dispersing.

Disite, *f.* remote.

Disociation, *f.* a separating.

Disology, Dialogue.

Disolve, *f.* Melt, destroy, undo, put an end to.

Disolve, loose, debauched, lawless.

Disolvable, capable of

Disolution, *f.* a dissolving, also death.

Dissonance, *f.* disagreement [in sound.]

Disswade, *f.* perswade against.

Disswasion, a perswading against.

Disyllable, *g.* a word of two syllables.

Distantial, belonging to

Distance, *f.* space, a being

Disist, asunder, far off.

Disistance, *o.* Discord.

Disistemper, sickness, also

size for [ancient] painting.

Disistend, *f.* stretch out, enlarge.

Disistension, an enlarging.

Disisternate, *f.* divide place from place.

Disistich, *g.* a couple or pair [of verses.]

Disistillation, *f.* a dropping down, a

Disistilling, extracting the moisture of things by heat, and condensing the vapour again by cold.

Disistillatio per descensum, when the liquor falls into a vessel below the distilled matter.

Disistinction, *f.* Distinguishting, putting a difference between; shewing the several meanings of a thing.

Disistraction, the same as

Disistraction, *f.* a wrestling, writhing, pulling awry.

Disfrain, take away goods for the payment of a debt; also to grieve, vex, &c.

Distress, a distraining, also great affliction.

Distract, *i. e.* draw asunder, perplex, also to cause

Distraction, Madness.

Distreins, *o.* Constrain.

Distreinseth, *o.* Effecteth.

Distributive, *i. e.* belonging to

Distribution, *i. e.* a dividing among many, resolving the whole into parts, also as

Dieresis.

Distriction, Disentangling, ridding out of trouble.

Disturn, *o.* turn away.

Distress, *-us*, *i. e.* jurisdiction, the compass within which a man may be compel'd to appear, or be distrained.

Distrigilation, *i. e.* a currying.

Distringas, a writ for the Sheriff to distrain.

Distringent, wiping off, also troubling.

Disturbance, *-ation*, *i. e.* a causing of trouble.

Disveloped, as *Developed*.

Disvirgin, Desflour.

Disvined, *i. e.* severed.

Dite, *o.* (for indite) a treatise.

Dirhyamb, *f.* a jovial song [to Bacchus.]

Dition, *i. e.* Dominion, jurisdiction, territory.

Distander, *Distany*, *Distammum*, *Lepidium*, *Pipirites*, *Pepperwort*, a cleansing herb, from

Disse, a Promontory of Crete.

Ditto, *i. e.* the same, the said.

Dittology, *g.* a double reading or meaning.

Ditty, Song.

Divagation, *i. e.* a going astray.

Dival, Divine.

Divan, *-no*, the Turkish and Persian great solemn Council or Court of Justice.

Divaporation, exhalation of vapour by fire.

Divarication, *i. e.* a being

Divaricated, spread as a fork.

Divulled, pulled away, ravilled.

Divenitate, winnow.

Diverberation, *i. e.* a beating.

Diversify, *i. e.* vary, alter.

Diversity, *i. e.* a being

Diverse, *i. e.* different [in circumstance].

Divers, many, several.

Diversiloquent, speaking diversely.

Diverticle, *i. e.* a turning, a by-way, also a shifting device.

Diversifement, *f.* recreation.

Dividend, *i. e.* the thing to be divided, the dividing, also the division or share.

Dividual, *i. e.* apt to be divided.

Dividuity, division, aptness to divide.

Divinale, *-ail*, *o.* a riddle.

Divination, *i. e.* foretelling of things to come.

Divine, *i. e.* guests; also heavenly, also a professor of

Divinity, *i. e.* the mystery of heavenly things, also as Deity.

Divinistre, *o.* a smatterer in Divinity.

Divinity, to [make] Divine.

Divisibility, *i. e.* a being

Divisible, capable of division, Dividing or being divided.

Divitiate, enrich.

Divitiuity, a being very rich.

Divitiacous, King of the Gauls.

Divorce, to separate (also the separation) from the bond of Wedlock.

Diuretical, *g.* provoking urine.

Diurnal, *i. e.* belonging to the day, also a day-book or News-book.

Diurnity, *i. e.* lastingness.

Divulgation, *i. e.* a publishing abroad.

Divulsion, *i. e.* a pulling asunder

Dirain, *f.* half a score.

Dirge, *No.* put row on a distaff.

Dirge'd, *No.* drest.

D. La'ol're, the fifth note in the common Gamut or Scale of Musick.

Dobeler, a great dish or platter.

Dobuns, ancient inhabitants of Oxford and Gloucestershire.

Dosed, *Donced*, a Dulcimer.

Docility, *Docibility*, *i. e.* a being

Docile, teachable apt to learn.

Docilize, make tractable.

Dock, a place where ships are built or laid up, also the fleshy part of a Boars chine between the middle and the buttock.

Docket, a brief in writing, or a subscription (under the Letters Patents) by the clerk of the Dockets.

Doctiloquent, *i. e.* speaking learnedly.

Doctoral, belonging to a

Doctor, *i. e.* teacher, he that hath taken the highest degree in Divinity, Physick, Civil-law or Musick.

Doctore, *f.* Doctoreship.

Documents, *i. e.* instruction.

Dodded, *o.* having the branches or horns cut off.

Dodder, a weed winding about herbs.

Dodecetrie, *-drom*, *g.* a figure of twelve sides.

Dodecagon, *g.* a figure of 12 Angles.

Dodecatemorie, *g.* one of the twelve parts of the Zodiac.

Dodkin, by some a farthing, by others the 8th. part thereof.

Dodman, *So.* *Hodmandod*, *Nf.* a thel-snail.

Dodona, a City in Greece, near which Jupiter had an Oracle in a wood whose trees were supposed to be vocal and to return the answers of the Oracle.

Dodo, (*Dors*, *Dors*, *f.*) sleep, sleep; lullaby.

Dodonius, a Physician of Mecklin in Germany author of a famous herbal.

Dodrantal, of nine ounces.

Dodu, a chuffe or fat-chaps.

Dogana, a custom-house in the East-Indies.

Dog, *b.* careful.

Dog-days, in July and August, when the Dog-star, rising with the Sun, encreases his heat.

Dog-draw, when a man is found drawing after a Deer by the scent of a dog in his hand.

Doge, Duke [of Venice.]

Dogger, a kind of ship,

Dogget, as *Docket*.

Dogmatical, imposing his own opinions, also prudent.

Dogmatist, introduces of new opinions.

Dogmatize, to impose a Doctrine, also to instruct.

Dogs-bane, a dog-killing herb.

Dogs-grass, common in Gardens and ploughed fields.

Dole, *E. Sf.* deep dirt or furrow.

Dolation, *l.* a smoothing, plaining.

Dole or **Dool**, *No. (q. dale.)* a long unplowed green in a plowed field.

Dole, *l.* decelt, grief, also a distributing of Alms.

Doleans, *f.* a lamentation.

Dole-fish, which the north-sea Fishers do by custom receive for their allowance.

Dolz'-ote, *Dolghoi*, satisfaction for a wound.

Dolzar, a dutch crown less than ours.

Dolzele, a Town in Merioneth-shire.

Dolling, *o.* warming.

Dolorous, *l.* painful.

Dolphin, a fish that loves men, the eldest Son of France, also a Constellation of nine bright stars.

Dols, for, block-head.

Dolsen, *o.* buried.

Doly, *Dooly*, *o.* mourning, sad.

Dolymán, a Turkish garment

Domable, *l.* tameable.

Dome, *l.* a Town-house.

Domestick, *-cal*, *l.* belonging to the house or Family.

Domes-man, *o.* confessor, or Judge.

Domicil, *l.* a dwelling-place.

Dominiative, belonging to

Domination, *l.* a ruling or

Lording.

Dominical, of the Lord.

Dominica in ramis palmarum, Palm-sunday.

Dominica in albis, Whitsunday.

Dominical Letter, shewing the Lords-daies in an Almanack.

Domicide, *l.* killer of his Master.

Dominicans, an order of Fryers instituted, 1206. by

Dominick, a Spaniard, the author (as they say) of the Inquisition.

Domicellus, *-la*, titles given John of Gausits Son and Daughter in their naturalization.

Domino, a hood worn by Canons, also a womans mourning veil.

Domitian, a persecuting Emperour of Rome, who was wont (when alone) to kill flies.

Dompst-vilain, *f.* tame-keave a good cudgel.

Domition, *-sure*, *l.* a taming.

Dommerar, *c.* a madman.

Domio reparanda, a writ against him that lets his house go to decay, and endanger his neighbours.

Domus Conversorum, a house appointed by King Henry the third, for Jews converted to the Christian Faith, now the rolls.

Don, *Down*, *sa.* a hill.

Donary, *l.* a gift or present.

Donatists, hereticks detracting from the Son and Holy Ghost, and holding the true Church to be only in Africa, from

Donatus, Bishop of Carthage.

Donnat, **Donnaught**, (*q.* do nought, or naught) idle, good for nothing, naughty, *T.*

Donation, *l.* bestowing, a gift.

Donative, apt to give, also a gift, a Benefice.

Done heures, *o.* [to observe] Canonical, given or consecrated heures.

Doncaster, a Town in

York-shire.

Donden, *o.* a short fat woman.

Donegal, as Tyrconel.

Dome, to whom lands are given.

Domour, he that gives [lands, &c.]

Doniferous, gift-bearing.

Donwich, a Town in Suffolk.

Doom, *sa.* judgment, sentence, also sence or signification.

Dooms-day-book, made in the time of Edward the Confessor (or William the Conquerour) wherein all the demans of England, (and the possessions) were registred.

Dont vient la destinie (or *le destin*) *f.* whence the fate or destiny comes.

Dooms-man, *sa.* a Judge.

Dorado, *Sp.* guilded over.

Dorcas, *g.* a Deer or Roe-buck.

Dorchester, the chief Town in Dorsetshire, and another in Oxfordshire.

Dordrechtum, **Dort** in Holland

Doradus the woundwort, an herb with broad leaves, where with he used to cure himself and his Soldiers.

Dorick, one of the five greek Dialects, also a kind of work in Architecture.

Dorick-mood, **Dorian-musick**, of a slow solemn time, from *C sol fa ut - A la mi re.*

Doris, wife to Nereus, and Mother of the Sea-nymphs Nereides.

Dormant, *f.* in a sleeping posture, having a blank to put in a name.

Dormant-tree, the summer or beam lying cross the house.

Dormant, (*q.* *demcurans* *f.*) unremoved.

Dormers, windows in the roof of a house.

Dornix, a kind of flusk for curtains, &c. from

Dornick, a City in Flanders.

Dorothy, *g.* the sist of G. d.

Dorp, **Thorp**, a village.

Doronicum, a Cordial herb resisting poison.

Doric, a fish that shines like gold.

Dortar, -ure, *Dortoire*, *f.* Dormitory, *i.* a place where many sleep together, a burying place.

Dose, *g.* so much of a Medicine as is given or taken at a time.

Dosology, *g.* a discourse concerning the several Doses.

Dosome [beast] *Coe.* content with nothing; also thriving.

Dosel, *Dorsel*, a Princes Canopy, also the Curtain of a Chair of state.

Dosser, *Dosfer*, a panier.

Dotal, belonging to a Dowry.

Dote assignanda, a writ for the Echequer to assign a Dowry to the widow of a King's tenant, swearing in Chancery not to marry without the Kings leave. These are the Kings widows.

Dote unde nihil habet, a writ of Dowry for a widow, of the land sold by her husband, whereof he was so seised as the issue of them both might have inherited.

Doted, *i.* endowed, having a joynture.

Dotkin, as *Dadkin*, or (by some) the 8 part of a Sol or French penny.

Dotrel, a foolish bird (in *Lincolnshire*) imitating the Fowlers, till it be caught.

Druane, *f.* Custom, the Custom-house at *Lyons*.

Double quarrel, a Complaint to the Archbishop against an inferior Ordinary for delay of justice.

Doubles, Letters parents.

Doubleb, when a hair winds up and down, to deceive the dogs.

Doublet, a precious stone, of two pieces joyned.

Doublets, a low game at Tables.

Doublings, linings of Robes (in Heraldry.)

Dover a Sea-town in *Kent*.

Doves-foot, a kind of Cranes-

bil, an herb.

Dove-tail, a kind of Joyning by laying one piece into another.

Doughty, *o.* stout, valiant.

Douglas-town, in *Man Island*.

Doulets, *Dowsets*, the stones of a hart or stag.

Dowdrink, *Der.* afternoons drinkins.

Dowfabel, *f.* *Dulcivella*, *i.* sweet and fair.

Dowfer, *Dowlcet*, a Custard.

Dowstances, *f.* doubtings, suspicions.

Doutremere, (*d'outre mere*, *f.*) from beyond sea, sea-faring.

Dow, *o.* (*q. Da, l.*) Give, also thrive, mend, *No.*

Dowager, applied to widows of Princes, &c.

Doway, an English Seminary in the *Neatherlands* instituted 1568. by the procurement of one *W. Allen* of *Oxford*.

Dowl, *o.* Deal.

Downs, *Sa.* hilly plains, also a harbour between *Deal* and the *Goodwin sands*.

Downham, a town in *Norfolk*.

Dow-gate, (*q. down-gate*, or *Dow-gate*, *Br.* *Watergate*) where the water runs faster into the *Thames* than in any other street in *London*.

Dower, *Dowsy*, a wives portion.

Dowsets, as *Dowlets* or *Dowlsets*.

Doutremere, as *Doutremer*.

Doxie, *o.* a the-beggar, trull.

Doxology, *g.* *Gloria Patri &c.* repeated (in the Liturgy) at the end of *Psalms*, &c.

Doxens, *Devonshire* *Kerries*.

Dozain, as *Déme*.

Dabler, a piece added to the bonnet, when there is need

Draco's laws, very severe, from

Draco, an *Athenian* Governor.

Drafty, *o.* *Irkfom*, troublesome.

Dragant, *Tragacant*. Goats horn, a gum Dittul'd from an herb so called.

Drages, *o.* *Dregs* or *Drugs*.

Drages, whatever hangs over the ship in sea, as *harts*, &c. also the boat, and all hindrances of sailing.

Dragons-head, a node or place in the *Ecliptick*, which the Moon cuts ascending Northward.

Dragons-tail, the node (opposite to the *Dragons head*) which the Moon cuts descending Southward.

Dragons, *Serpentary*, *Vipers* *Euglofs*.

Dragonstone, a kind of precious stone in a *Dragons head*.

Drags, pieces of wood joynd to carry wood &c. down a river.

Draion, *Drayion*, a town in *Shropshire*.

Draitch, a town in *Worcestershire*.

Drake, a field piece of Ordnance.

Sir Francis Drake, in two years space sail'd round the world.

Dram, *Drachm*, *g.* the 8 part of an ounce.

Dramatic poetry, *Comedies* and *Tragedies*.

Dran, *o.* bran.

Drap de Berry, thick French cloth of *Berry*.

Drape, *No.* a farrow-Cow, whose milk is dry'd up.

Drape-sheep, *No.* Culled, Bad.

Drapery, Cloth-wares, cloth-market, also a representing of Cloaths in painting.

Draught, a Drawing.

The ship Draws much water, *i. e.* goes Deep in water.

Draule, *o.* speak dreamingly.

Drawers, *c.* stockings.

Draw-latches, *Roberts-men*, Night-thieves.

Drede, *o.* dread.

Dregge, Draw a little Crapnel on the ground, to find cable, &c.

Dredgers, Oister-fishers.

Dreint, *o.* drowned, drench'd.

Dreit-dreit, a double right (of possession and Dominion.)

Drenched, *g.* over-com'n.

Drenie

D R

Dreie, o. sorrowful.
Drengage, the tenure of a
Drenghe, *Drange*, *Drench*,
 tenant in Capite.
Dreich, o. dream, carry.
Dry exchange, Usury.
Dribblers, o. little bits.
Dre, No. long, tedious [way]
 also a hard [bargainer.] q.
 dry.
Driffield, a Town in York-
 shire.
Drift, a driving, a scope or
 intent, Counsel or Policy.
Drift of the Forest, an exact
 view of the Cattel.
A Drift, a-flot, swimming
 down stream.
Drift-sail, to keep the ships
 head right upon the Sea (in
 a storm, &c.)
Drill, a baboon, also a tool to
 bore holes in Marble, Iron,
 &c.
Drink-lean, Scot-ale, pro-
 vided by the Tenants to en-
 tertain their Lord or his Ste-
 ward.
Drivcholt, a long piece to
 drive out a nail, &c. (in a
 ship.)
The ship drives, when the an-
 chor will not hold her.
Drogeday, *Tredab* in Ireland.
Droflenn, *sa*, a grove.
Drofland, *Dryfland*, rent paid
 the Landlord for driving Cat-
 tle through the Mannor, to
 fairs or Markets.
Drogoman, *Truchman*, *Tu*, an
 interpreter.
Droit, *f*, right.
Drol, *f*, a little stage-play,
 also he that uses
Drollerie, *f*, jesting, jangling.
Drownedry, a kind of Camel
 with two bunches on his
 back.
Dronklew, o. given to drink.
Drovy, o. (*Droevigh*, *d*.) trou-
 bled.
Drozen, No. fond.
Dropacif, one that applies a
Dropax, *g*, a depilatory, or
 medicine to take away hair.
Dropsy, (for *hydropsie*,) *g*, a
 watersill distemper.
Dropping, a hawks muling
 (in drops) directly down-
 ward.

D V

Dropwort, *filipendula*, an herb.
Drook,
Drough, o. drawn.
Dru, *Drugo*, *Drogo*, *sa*, sub-
 tile.
Drudging, Oyster-fishing.
Drugge, *d*, any dry simple
 used in medicine, also
 drudge, o.
Drunk wort, Tobacco.
Druides, old Gaulish Priests.
Drungar, a Grecian Com-
 mander [of a Squadron.]
Drury, o. modesty, sobriety.
Druilla, Dioclesians wife.
Dry, *Drien*, o. suffer.
Dryads, *g*, Oak or Wood-
 Nymphs.
Duacum, Downy.
Dual, *i*, belonging to two.
Duality, *i*, a being two.
Duana, as Divano.
Duarchy, *g*, government by
 two.
Dub, No. a pool of water.
Dab, make [a Knight.]
Dubosity, a being
Dubious, *i*, doubtful.
Dublin, the Chief City of
 Ireland.
Dubris, *i*, Dover.
Ducals, belonging to a Duke.
Ducupe, a kind of silk.
Ducenarius, belonging to
 two hundred.
Duces tecum, a writ to ap-
 pear in Chancery. and bring
 some evidence to be view-
 ed.
Duck up the clew-lines, when
 a sail hinders the fight in
 steering, shooting, &c.
Ducks-meats, an herb swim-
 ming on the top of standing
 waters.
Ducher, *Ducate*, a Roman
 Gold coyn, about 6 s.
Ducarius, drawing, or
 leading.
Duffle, (metrals) to be
 drawn out and beaten into
 plates.
Duffible, capable of
Duction, *i*, a leading.
Du'man, (*q*, Deadman) a
 Maulkin or scare-crow.
Duel, *i*, a Combat between
 two.
Duds, *c*, Goods,

D U

Dulw, a Roman that beat
 the Carthaginians by Sea, the
 first that triumphed after a
 naval victory.
Dulcacid, sweet and sour.
Dulcarnon, (by some) a pro-
 portion found out by Pytha-
 goras, after a years study, also
 the Oxe which he sacrificed
 in thankfulness.
At Dulcarnon, in a maze,
 at my wits end, *Chaucer*, *l*, 3.
 fol. 161.
Dulciaries, *i*, sweetning
 things.
Dull, *D*, mad.
Dulcife, *i*, sweeten.
Dulciloquens, sweet-spoken.
Dulcimer, a wire-string'd in-
 strument.
Dulcisonans, *i*, sweet-sound-
 ing.
Dulcitude, *i*, sweetness.
Dulcoration, *i*, a sweetning,
Dulocratical, belonging to
Dulocracy, *g*, a Government
 where servants domineer.
Dulverton, a Town in Sa-
 merfetshire.
Dumal, belonging to bryers.
Dumosity, *i*, fulness of bushes.
Dum fuit infra statum, a writ
 to recover land sold by one
 under age.
Dum non fuit compos mentis,
 a writ to recover land alien'd
 by one not of sound memo-
 ry.
Dun, importune.
Dunbar, a Town in Scot-
 land.
Dunch, o. deaf.
Dundee, a Town in Scotland.
Dunfess, *sa*, Mountainers.
Duni pacis, as knolls of peace.
Dunholm, a Town in Lin-
 colnshire.
Dunmow, a Town in Essex
 where the Prior gave a fitch
 or gammon of Bacon to all
 that swore they repented not
 of marrying within a year
 and a day, or never made any
 nuptial transgression.
Dunmington, a Town in Lin-
 colnshire.
Dunington-Castle, a Town
 in Leicestershire.
Dunstable, a Town in Bed-
 fordshire. *Dun-*

Dunster, a Town in Somerset.

Dunstan, *Sa.* most high, or *as Aaron.*

Duodecennial, of 12 years.

Duodecimo, of twelve [leaves in a sheet.]

Dry, *c.* enter [the house.]

Duplicity, *i.* a being

Duple, double, twofold.

Duplicate, *i.* Double, also a second letter of the same contents with the former.

Duplication, *i.* a doubling, also an allegation brought to weaken the reply of the pleader.

Dura mater, the outward skin that insolds the brain.

Duration, *i.* continuance, lasting.

Duresse, *o.* (*Duracines*, *f.*) some kind of solid and lasting fruit.

Dures, *-ress*, a plea of exception by one constrained (by imprisonment, &c.) to seal a bond.

Durham, *Duresme*, *Dun'olm*, **Dunelmum**, the Chief City of the Bishoprick of Durham.

Durham College, Trinity College in Oxford.

Durisy, *i.* hardness.

Durnovaria, Dorchester.

Durwriges, Dorset-shire-Britains.

Dursley, a Town in Gloucestershire.

Duskie, Dark.

Duschie-Court, where all matters relating to the Duchy of Lancaster are Decided.

Duxmorate, the Office of the

Dumviri, two Magistrates of Equal authority in Rome.

Dwale, sleeping or deadly night-shae.

Dwas-light, *Sa.* Jack with a Lanthorn, *will-a-wisp*.

Dwindle, shrink or consume away.

Dwynd, *o.* consumed.

Dyers-weed, used for yellow-colour.

Dyke-reeve, Overseer of the Dykes and Drains in Deeping-leas, &c.

Dyna, an East-India Coin, about 30 s.

Dynamologie, *g.* a Discourse of power.

Dynastie, *-stick*, *g.* [a powerful] Prince.

Dynastie, *g.* supream authority.

Dypicks, as *Dipicks*.

Dyrachium, *Durazzo* in Macedonia.

Dyscrasy, *g.* a Distemper, an unequal mixture of the first qualities.

Dysenury, *g.* the bloody-flux.

Dysomy, *g.* evil constitution or ordering of the law.

Dysopsy, *g.* dimness, bad sight.

Dyspathy, *g.* evil passion or affection.

Dyspeptic, *g.* an ill digestion.

Dyspnea, *g.* a difficult breathing.

Dysse, a Town in *Nf.*

Dysury, *g.* a scalding or stopping of the urine.

E.

E *Ad*, *Eadith*, *Sa.* *Auda*, happiness.

Eadelman, *Adelman*, *Sa.* Nobleman. Barl.

Eadgar, *Sa.* happy power.

Eadulph, *Sa.* happy help.

Eadwin, *Sa.* happy victor.

Eaglestone, found in the nest of Eagler.

Eagles, a little Eagle.

Ealderman, *Ealdorman*, *Al-*derman, as *Eadiman*, or Barl.

Ealred, *Sa.* all-counsel.

Ealdred, *Sa.* all-reverent.

Eame, *Sa.* the Mothers brother; also Gossip, Friend, No.

Eaw, bring forth [young.]

Ear, *ar*, *Sa.* honour.

Ear, *i.* till [the ground.]

Eardorburgh, *Sa.* Metropolis or Chief City.

Earing, that part of the bolt-rope, which (at the Corners of the sail) is left open like a ring.

Earl, *Sa.* a Nobleman.

Earn, *No.* to run (like Cheese.)

Earning, *No.* Cheese-rennet.

Earnest, *c.* a part or share.

Ease the ship, slacken the shrouds when too stiffe.

Ease the helm, let her fall to the lee-ward.

Easel, a Painters frame for his Cloth.

Earibnus, pignut, a root in shape and taste like a nut.

Easement, a service from Neighbour to Neighbour (by Charter or prescription) as passage through his ground, &c.

Easie of dispencc, *o.* of little expence.

Easter, *No.* the back or stock of the Chimney.

Easter, *Eosters*, *Aoster*, *Oster*, a *Saxon* Goddess, whose feast they observed in

Easter-month, April.

Easter, the Christian-Pastover, in remembrance of Christs [Death and] Resurrection. On this depend all the other moveable feasts, and the most certain Rule to find it (according to the Church of Englands use) is this: Shrove-tuesday is always the first tuesday after the first new moon that happens after January (whether that be in February or March) and the Sunday following is *Quadragesima* (or the first Sunday in Lent) and the sixth Sunday after is *Easter-day*.

Easterling [Mony] Sterling, current, pure, coyn'd by the *Easterlings*, Inhabiting the Eastern parts of Germany.

Eastmeath, a County in Ireland containing 18 Baronies.

Eath, *Eib*, *Eib*, *o.* *Easie*.

Eath, *se*, an Oath.

Eaton, above 20 towns in several Counties.

Enaves-dropper, one that Liftens under the windows or house-Eaves.

Ebers-murder, *Sa.* open and inck-

inexpiable murder.

Ebene, see *Ebony*.

Ebionites, Hereticks denying Christs Divinity, and all Gospels but St. *Matthews*, Anno 71.

Elissa, a Saxon-Captain assisting Hengist against the Britains.

Ebony, black, hard wood of the

Eben-tree, an Indian and Ethiopian tree, without leaves or fruit.

Eboracum, *Eburacum*, *Bri-gantium*, York.

Ebourn, a town in *Suffex*.

Ebrank, a British King.

Ebrack, o. Hebrew [tongue.]

Ebriety, *Elbriety*, l. Drunkenness.

Ebrius, l. [making] drunken.

Ebulo, as *Ibel*.

Ebulate, l. to bubble or burst out.

Ebullition, -iency, l. a boiling up

Eburnean, l. of Ivory.

Eccentricity, a being

Eccentric, l. moving at unequal distance from the Center, out of order.

Ecclesiastick-cal, g. belonging to the Church.

Ecl signifies g. The Preacher.

Eccleball, a Town in *Staffordshire*.

Echen, o. Increase or help.

Echidne, a Scythian Queen, who had three children at a birth by *Hercules*.

Echo, *Ecbo*, a Nymph dying for the love of *Narcissus*, and turned into that voice.

Echle, *Ettle*, No. To aim or intend.

Eclipse, g. want or defect [of light;] also to darken or obscure.

Eclipse of the Sun, by the interposition of the Moons body.

Eclipse of the Moon, by the interposition of the Earth.

Ecliptick [line] running through the *Zodiac*, in which the Eclipses happen, when the Moon is in Conjunction or opposition under it.

Ecl-gum, *Lo-ock*, a confection (thicker than a Syrup and thinner than an Electuary) to be lickt and softly melted down.

Eclouge, *Eglogue*, a Pastoral or Shepherds Dialogue.

Eclypstery, Son to *Morpheus* the God of sleep.

Eepbonefs, g. exclamation, crying out.

Ectasie, g. making a short syllable long, also a trance or sudden rapture of Spirit.

Ectatick, -cal, belonging thereto.

Ectblipsis, g. a thrusting out the letter m (and the vowel before it) when the following word begins with a vowel or h.]

Ectype, g. a draught from another copy.

Ed, fa. again.

Edacity, l. a greedy eating or devouring.

Edder, a fish resembling a Mackrel.

Eddish, fa. no. *Roughings*, new latter grass, after-mathes.

Eddie, the turning round in a stream.

Eddy-tide, where the water runs back, contrary to the tide.

Eddy-wind, that which recoils from a sail, &c.

Edeffeda, *Elffeda*, govern'd the Kingdom prudently eight years after the death of her husband *Ethelred*, King of the Mercians.

Eden, h. pleasure, paradise.

Edinburgh, -borow, the chief Town in *Scotland*.

Edentate, l. make toothless.

Edge-bill, in *Warwickshire*, here was fought the first pitched battle between the King and Parliament.

Edgware, a Town in *Middlesex*.

Edict, l. Proclamation, Ordinance.

Edification, l. building, also instruction.

Edifice, l. a house, a building.

Edile, *Eadile*, l. the Survey-

or of the buildings in *Rome*.

Edinton, *Eashandune*, a Town in *Wiltshire*.

Edish, *Edife*, fa. later-math.

Edition, l. setting forth, impression.

Edifferator, l. a shewer or declarer.

Edurate, l. to defend or govern the house or Temple.

Edmund, Sa. happy peace.

St. Edmunds-bury, *Bedericks-guord*, a Town in *Suffolk*.

Edemites, posterity of *Edom*, (h. red,) *Efsau*.

Educator, l. a bringing up.

Edward, fa. happy keeper.

Ever, che. corner or quarter.

Eel-farees, *Eel-wares*, the fry or brood of *Eeles*.

Eem, Che. to have leisure, to spare time.

Effable, l. which may be expressed or uttered.

Effascinate, l. to bewitch.

Effated, l. o. for *Eff*-, or defaced.

Effect, l. end, finishing, that which is caused.

Effects, Merchants concerns.

Effection, l. a forming, expressing.

Effete, l. having lately brought forth, also barren.

Efferos, l. fierce, cruel, violent.

Efficacious, full of

Efficacy, l. virtue, power, force.

Efficient, l. making, working.

Effiction, l. an expressing or representing.

Effigies, l. shape, representation of any thing.

Effiguration, as *Prosopoea*.

Efflagitate, l. importune, earnestly to request.

Efflated, l. blown away, yielded or given up.

Efflorescence, a budding forth, or flourishing.

Effluence, *Efflux*, *Effluvinum*, a flowing forth.

Effluent, -uous, l. running or flowing out.

Eff-care, l. choak, strangle.

Effamination, a making

Effaminge, l. womanish.

Eff-

Effort, *i.* strong assaies, endeavours, or impressions.

Effraction, *-ture*, *i.* a breaking open.

Effranged, *i.* broken, ground to powder.

Effractors, Burglars, breakers-open of houses.

Effrenation, *i.* rashness, unbridledness.

Effronterie, as affronte doers.

Effund, *i.* pour out, consume riotously.

Effusion, *i.* a pouring out, prodigality.

Eft, *o.* again, also Ever.

Esters, *o.* waies, walls, walks, galleries, entries, hedges.

Eft soones, *o.* quickly.

Egal, *f.* equal.

Egbert, *Ecb*, *sa.* ever bright, the first English Monarch.

Egean, as *Agean*.

Egestion, *i.* voiding or throwing forth.

Egestasie, *i.* extrem poverty, a being

Egestus, *i.* very poor or needy.

Egement, *o.* procurement.

Eglantine, *f.* sweet-bryer.

Eglogick, *Egi*, belonging to the

Egropa, *Egi*, a canker in the corner of the eye, the lasterymale fistula.

Eglogue, as *Eclouge*.

Eglomerate, *i.* unwind.

Egre, *o.* sore.

Egregious, *i.* excellent.

Egremont, *-mond*, a Castle and Town in Cumberland.

Egress, *-sion*, *i.* a going out.

Egreis, *o.* a kind of ravenous bird.

Egremony, as *Egrimony*.

Egritude, *i.* sickness, as *eg-*

egroing, as *Egroing*.

Egurgate, *i.* draw out, empty, disgorge.

Egyptians, *Gypses*, (*Cingari*, *7*.) counterfeit vagabonds.

Elaud, *b.* praising.

Ejaculation, *i.* a casting forth; also a sudden and short meditation or prayer.

Ejaculatory, *i.* having the power or property of darting

or sprouting forth.

Ejection, *i.* a casting out.

Ejectione Custodie, *i.* and

Ejectione de gard, *f.* a writ

against him that casts out the

heirs Guardian.

Ejectione firme, a writ for

the lessee ejected before the

expiration of his term.

Eigh, *o.* Byer.

Eign, eldest.

Eight, *Ancy*, an Isle in

Glostershire, where Edmund

King of English and Canutus

King of Danes (in a single

co bar) try'd their right to

the Kingdom.

Eigh, to mow, *o.* might

grant.

Eincel, Eldership.

Eirena, *h*, *g.* Justice of

peace.

Eirenarchie, *g.* a keeping of

the peace, the Office of Con-

stable, Justice, &c.

Eisil, *Sa.* Vinegar.

Etching, as *Etching*.

Ejulation, *i.* a yelling or

howling.

Ejuration, *i.* a renouncing.

Eke, also; also to piece,

lengthen or enlarge, also to

kill, hurt or make to ake.

Ela, the highest note in

the Common scale of Mu-

pick.

Elaborate, *i.* Done with ex-

actness and great pains.

Elaboratory, *Labra*, a [chy-

mists] work-house or shop.

Elacerate, *i.* rend or tear

in pieces.

Elamites, the posterity of

Elam, *b.* young man.

Elami, the first note in Mu-

pick.

Elapidation, *i.* a taking a-

way of stones.

Elation, *i.* a slipping a-

way.

Elapsed, *i.* slept, gone, past.

Elaqueate, *i.* disintangle.

Elate, *Eland*, *i.* lifted up,

proud.

Elation, *i.* a lifting up.

Elaterium, *g.* Concrete

juice of wild Cucumbers.

Elaxate, *i.* unloose, widen.

Eld, *o.* age, Eldership.

Elder, *D.* and *No.* the ad-

der.

Elesack, Philosophers insti-

tuted by Phaedon

Elean, of *Elis* in Greece.

Eles, *o.* help, assistance.

Elden, *No.* fewel for fire.

Eleanor, *Helena*.

Elaazar, *b.* the help of

God.

El campas, *Enula campas*, horle-heal.

EleB, *i.* choose, also as

EleB, chosen.

Elective, belonging or sub-

ject to.

Electio, *i.* a choosing, choice.

Election de Clerk, a writ for

the Choice of a Clerk assign-

ed to take and make the

bonds called Statute Mer-

chant.

Electio, (in Astronomy)

fit times elected for the doing

any manner of work.

Electorat, the Office, power

or territory of the

Electors, Electoral-Princes,

who choose the Emperour of

Germany.

Electiferous, *i.* yielding

Electrum, Amber, distil-

ling from Poplar-trees.

Electricity, *i.* power to draw

straws &c. like amber.

Electrime, belonging to, or

made of Amber.

Electuary, a Confession of

the choicest Drugs.

Eleemosynary, *g.* of free gift

also an Almoner.

Eleemosynate, to give alms.

Elegance, *-cy*, *i.* a being

Elegant, *i.* Neat.

Elegiac [verse], pentame-

ter, of five feet (most com-

monly subjoyn'd to the Hex-

ameter) belonging to an

Elegie, *g.* a kind of mourn-

full verse, or funeral song.

Elegiographer, a writer of

Elegies.

Elegie, a writ for part of

the land and goods, till the

debt or damage given be sa-

tisfied.

Elementary, belonging to

Elements, *i.* unmixt bo-

dies, the principles of all

things.

E L

thing, fire, air, water, &c. also the first Principles or Rudiments of any art, and the single letters of an Alphabet.

Elemi, a West-India gum.

Elemental, -tick, -cal, g. belonging to

Elench, g. a subtle argument, by way of reproof.

Elenge, o. strange, foreign.

Engelich, o. strangely or miserably.

Elephant, *Elephantia*, the Leprosie.

Elephantine, belonging to an Elephant.

Eles, o. Beles.

Elevation, Exaltation, lifting up; (in Chymistry) the rising of any matter in manner of fume or vapour.

Elevatory, an instrument to lift up broken pieces of the skull, draw out bullets, &c.

Elf, *Elve*, a fairy.

Elgize, the left shoulder of Orion.

Eliah, *Elijah*, *Elias*, b. [My] God the Lord.

Eliakim, b. God ariseth.

Eli, b. My God, or the Offering, lifting up.

Elivation, as *Deliv*ation.

Elicitation, l. a drawing out, an enticing.

Elide, l. to dash, break, squeeze or strangle.

Eligible, l. to be chosen.

Eliu, b. he is my God.

Elimination, l. a filing off.

Elimination, l. a casting over the threshold, out of doors.

Elingued, l. tongue-tied, dumb.

Eliphaz, b. the endeavour of God.

Elisquament, l. fat juice of flesh or fish.

Elisa, Dido Queen of Carthage.

Elisba, b. my God saveth, or the salvation of God.

Elisew, -zeus, as *Elisba*.

Elisaphat, b. my God judgeth.

Elisow, l. a dashing or striking off or out,

E L

Elixation, l. a seething.

Elixir, -er, A. strength, quintessence, also the Philosophers stone.

Elizabeth, b. the fullness or oath of God.

Elk, a strong swift beast like a stag, also a kind of bow for bows.

Ellinge, *Sf*. solitary, lonely.

Ellipsis, g. wanting, leaving out, also a crooked line in the bias-section of a Cone or Cylinder.

Elliptick, Defective.

Eliu, *Eliu*, b. Lord God.

Elmer, *Eshelmer*, Sa. Noble, renowned.

Elmer, a certain Territory about Leeds in Yorkshire.

El-mother, Cu. a Step-mother.

Elocution, l. proper speech, handsome utterance.

Eloah, *Elohim*, b. God [the Judge.]

Elogia, l. commendation.

Eloiment, f. *Elongation*, l. a removing far off.

Elopiement, a womans leaving her husband, dwelling with an Adulterer, and losing her Dower,

Eloquence, as *Elocution*, a being

Eloquent, l. neat, and powerful in speech.

Eltham, a town in Kent.

Elth, o. old. See *Eld*.

Elucidaries, Expositions of obscure things.

Elucidation, l. a making bright, clear, plain.

Elucidration, l. a watching and studying by candle-light.

Elves, Fairies, hobgoblins.

Elvish, o. froward.

Elustoria, feasts to the

Elustorian God, *Jupiter*.

Ely, a City in the midst of the fens in Cambridge shire.

Elycinus, without match, weak, or light.

Elysian fields, pleasant places whither the heathens supposed the Souls to pass.

Elysium, the same, paradise.

Elytroides, Vaginal tunicle,

E M

the inmost of the 3 tunicles covering the testicles.

Emacration, a soaking, also as

Emaciation, l. a making lean.

Emacity, l. a desire of being always buying.

Emaculation, l. a taking away of spots.

Emanation, l. a flowing from.

Emancipation, l. a legal setting of Children free from the power of their parents.

Emanuel, *Emm*, b. God with us.

Emanuelis (for *Ana*.) One that writes for another, a Secretary.

Emargination, l. a cleansing of sores from the scurf about the brims.

Emasculation, l. a taking away of Manhood, Effeminating.

Embalming, the seasoning a dead body with gums and spices, to keep it from putrefaction, also wrapping it in Searcloth of wax, gum, &c.

Embarrassment, f. a perplexing, intangling, hindring.

Embargo, Sp. a stop or arrest laid upon ships.

Embassade, f. Embassy, Message.

Embattal'd, set in battel array, also as *Crenelle* (in Heraldry.)

Embellish [circle] o. oblique, or else Embolick, belonging to leap-year.

Ember-weeks, (when the Bishop sprinkled ashes on the Peoples heads in token of mortality) four Sealons in the year, set apart for fasting and prayer, immediately preceding the Ordination of Ministers,

Embellish, f. beautify.

Embezel, l. thee villainly to consume or make away.

Emblematic, belonging to an

Emblem, g. a curious inslaying in wood, &c. also a device or picture Expressing

Something moral or divine.

Emblematic, a maker of Emblems.

Emblems, the profits of land [which hath been sowed.]

Embolism, g. the casting in of the day added to Leap-year.

Embolned, o. swelled.

Embossment, *Embouchements*, f. a putting into the mouth.

Emboss, foaming at the mouth, (spoken of a hunted Deer.

Embracery, the act or offence of an

Embracer, -or, he that, (being no lawyer, but for reward) comes to the bar and speaks for either party, labours with the Jury, &c. the penalty is to l. and imprisonment.

Embring-days, the Wednesday, Friday and Saturday, before every ordination Sunday.

Embrocation, l. by some, a bathing any part in liquor falling from aloft; by others, a rubbing the part affected or applying of clothes dipt in oyl, &c.

Embryons, belonging to an

Embryo, -on, g. the Child in the Mothers Womb not yet shaped, also any thing else before it come to perfection.

Embusment, as *Embossment*.

Embuschment, f. the falling [of a river] into the Sea.

Embuscade, f. an Ambushment.

Emiden, a City built upon

Ems, a River in Friesland.

Eme, o. an Aunt.

Emendals, (at the foot of an account in the Temple) bank or stock for the house.

Emendation, l. a mending.

Emenjion, l. a lying or forging.

Emerald, Sp. a precious stone of a green colour.

Emergency, a being

Emergent, l. rising up above water, appearing on a sudden, also of great importance.

Emeril, a Garnsey-stone, wherewith they cut and burnish other precious stones.

Emetical, -ique, g. purging the body by vomit.

Emersion, l. a rising, appearing or coming out.

Emication, l. a thinning out.

Emigration, l. a passing out.

Emetlin, o. a Marlin Hawk.

Emildon, a Town in Northumberland, birth-place of the subtle Dr. J. Duns, called *Scotus*.

Emisib, o. according.

Eminence, -cy, a being

Eminent, l. excellent, appearing above others.

Emissary, l. one sent abroad [to spy or give intelligence.]

Emision, l. a sending forth.

Emit, l. send or cast out.

Emme, a womans name, either as *Amie* or *Elgiva*, help-giver.

Emmoised, o. comforted.

Emmot, ant. pismire.

Emollid, l. soft.

Emollient, l. softning.

Emolument, l. mill-toll, profit.

Emotion, l. a moving out, a stirring up, also trouble of mind.

Empair, f. diminish, make worse.

Empale, as *Impale*:

Empanel, -nnel, enter the names of the Jury in a Schedule.

Emparance, f. a petition (in court) for a day of respice.

Empasms, g. powders to allay inflammations and scarifie the extremity of the skin.

Empoor, o. grow worse.

Empirical, having or done with an

Empress, -fy, g. earnestness, an intent expression of ones mind.

Emprestica, g. clammy medicines stopping the pores of the skin.

Empyretick, g. set out to be improved, let out to farm.

Emphytemicary, an improver making a thing better

than he received it.

Empirick, g. a Physician that cures by receipts taken upon trust.

Empirically, done like an Empirick, by practice without Theory.

Emplaster, l. plaister.

Emplastration, -tration, l. an applying of a plaister, a dawning, also a grafting.

Emporetical, belonging to an Emporium, -ry, l. a Mart-Town, or an Exchange.

Empried, spoken of a Hart at first forsaking the Herd.

Emprize, o. enterprize.

Empyreticos, g. a kind of Cramp.

Empional, to be bought.

Empion, l. a buying.

Empory, as *Empory*.

Empurition, l. a longing to buy.

Empyema, g. corruption between the breast and lungs, after a Pleurisie.

Empyreal, g. fiery.

Empyreal Heaven, the highest.

Enrods, as *Hemorrhoides*.

Emucid, l. mouldy.

Emulation, l. a striving to excel others.

Emulgent, l. milking out.

Emulgent vein, pumping vein, one of the two main branches of the hollow vein passing to the Reins.

Emulsion, l. a stroking, a kind of cream or milky substance, seeds, &c. brayed in water and strained to the consistence of an Almond milk.

Emunctories, l. the kernels by which the principal parts void their superfluities, also a pair of snuffers.

Emuscation, l. a rubbing the mofs off.

Enach, sc. a satisfaction for any crime or fault.

Enacted, decreed, ordained.

Enaluron, when a bordure (in heraldry) is charged with any kind of Birds.

Enamel, f. to vary with little spots.

Enaniosis, *g.* contrariety.
Enargie, Evidence, clear-
ness.

Enblanched, *o.* adorned,
whited.

Enbowed, *o.* swelled.

Encaustick, *g.* enameled,
varnished, wrought with
fire.

Enchase, *f.* to set in gold.

Enchant, *f.* conjure, bewitch.

Enchafed, *o.* heated.

Enchefon, *f.* occasion, cause
or reason why any thing is
done.

Enchiridion, *g.* a hand- or
pocket-book.

Enclinek, *-cal. g.* enclining,
a particle joyn'd to the end
of words and causing the
accent to encline that way.

Encombrance, *f.* an hin-
drance.

Encomiast, *g.* a Praiser of
vertues.

Encomiastick, belonging to
Encomium, *-ion, g.* a speech
in the Praise or Commenda-
tion of any.

Encontrewayl, *o.* prevent.

Encrees, *o.* Increase.

Encreasment, a pressing
too far upon a neighbours
ground.

Encyeust, round, belong-
ing to

Encyclopedie, as **Cyclopadie**.
-d for end; when a rope is
it run out of the Block,
&c.

Endamage, *f.* to hurt or
damnify.

Endevous, *o.* Disdainfull.

Enditment, **Enditment**,
an accusation exhibited or
presented to the Court.

En Dieu est, *f.* it is in Gods
hand or power.

Endive, a cooling herb.

Endorse, *f.* write on the
back-side.

Endorse, the fourth part of
a paller.

Endoubted, *o.* feared.

Endowment, *f.* the bestow-
ing or assuring of a Dower.

Endowment de la plus belle
part, a widows Dower of
Lands holden in soccage, as

the fairer or better part.

Endowment of a vicaridge, the
settling of maintenance on a
vicar (by some great tithes,
&c.) when the rest of the
Benefice is appropriated.

Endromick, *-me, g.* a long
Irish robe, used before and
after running, &c.

Endry, *o.* Endure.

Endymion, a Shepherd in
love with the Moon, who
stoops every night to kiss
him, being cast into a perpet-
ual sleep on the top of **Lati-
mus** hill.

Endyd in unime, *o.* Yeaned
before the time.

Enecated, *l.* killed.

Encorema, *g.* a cloud in di-
stilled waters, or in urines
when the Disease is break-
ing.

Enewed, *o.* made new.

Encrees (*f. Dendr. s.*) *o.*
wares, or peny-worths.

Enervity, weakness.

Entwed, *o.* renewed.

Enya, *Sa.* the principal
part of the heritage, passing
to the eldest son.

Energetical, belonging to

Energy, *g.* force, efficacy,
powerfull working.

Enervation, *l.* a weakening.

Enfield-Caste, in **Middle-
sex**, belonging to the Earls
of **Essex**.

Enfamined, *o.* famished.

Enfecteth, *o.* infecteth.

Enfranchisement, *f.* incor-
porating into a society or
body politick.

Engastrimuch, *g.* one that
speaks out of his belly.

Engelbert, *Ge.* bright An-
gel.

Engine, *l.* devise, wit, *o.*

Engined, *o.* racked.

Engleerie, **Englecherie**, **En-
gleschyre**, *o.* a being an **Englisht-
man**.

Englaymyd, *-lamed, o.* Nau-
seated.

Engluting, *o.* gluing, or
glued, stopped.

Engonast, *-sin, g.* Hercules on
his knee, a Constellation.

Engrailed, as ingrailed

Engyscope, *g.* an instrument
to discern the proportion of
the smallest things.

Enharmonic, *-iack*, **Mu-
sick** of many parts, differing
from the other 2 kinds, **Chro-
matick**, and **Diatonick**.

Enbaunfement, *f.* a raising
the price of a thing.

Enigma, as **Enigma**,

Enion, *Br.* just, upright.

Enitia part, as **Esuecy**.

Enlased, *o.* intangled.

Enlangored, *o.* Languishing.

Enneade, *Nine, g.*

Enneagon, *g.* a figure of 9
angles.

Ennealogue, *g.* a discourse of
9 points, or parts.

Ennoy, *Sc.* annoy.

Enochs pillars, (supposed)
one of brick, the other of stone
containing the whole art of
Astronomy.

Enoch, **Enoch**, *b.* Dedicat-
ed to God.

Enodation, *l.* a taking a-
way of knots.

Enormity, *l.* error, une-
venness, a being

Enormous, irregular, un-
measurable, out of rule.

Enofch, *b.* mortal, misera-
ble.

Expited, *o.* delighted.

Enprice, *o.* the fashion.

Enquest, *f.* the trial of causes
by a Jury.

Enquissance, *-dunce, o.* En-
quiry.

Enstame, purge a hawk of
her glut and grease.

Enseeled, [a hawk] having
a thread drawn through her
upper ey-lids, and made fast
under her beak.

Enseconfe, *D.* Entrench.

Ensferson, *l.* sword-bear-
ing.

Ensign, *f.* an Escutcheon;
also a banner, or he that
bears it.

Ensfice, *o.* quality, stamp.

To **Enfile** **banks**, See **Enfil-**
ed.

Enshall, set upon a throne,
endow with a robe of hon-
our.

Enshalment, a making
M 2 Knights

Knights of the Garter, &c.

Entail, f. (cut off) fee-tail, fee-entailed, limited, tied to certain conditions.

Entailed, o. engraven.

Entalemen, o. stir up.

Entangle, ensnare, perplex.

Enteched, o. defiled.

Entelechie, g. an understanding, soul, or power to move or act of it self.

Entendance, o. service.

Entendement, f. the true sense and meaning.

Entermelled, o. intermingled.

Enterfaire, -fare, -fir, f. to hit one against another, as a Horseshells, &c.

Exterminated, o. robbed, emptied.

Enterlaced, as Enlased, contrary to unlased.

Enterplead, -plead, f. discuss or try a point accidentally happening, before the principal can be determined.

Entersched, Entesched, o. qualified.

Entbalamize, bring the bride and Bridegroom to bed.

Enticem, -ated, inspired with God.

Entymematical, belonging to an

Entymem, g. an imperfect Syllogism, part being retained in the mind.

Entusias'mical, -astick, -cal, belonging to

Entusias'm, Entusias'm, the doctrine or principles of

Entusias'm, Entusias't, g. one pretending to Divine revelation and inspiration, fanatic.

Entierie, Int-, the whole.

Entierement vostre, f. entirely yours.

Entire Tenancy, a sole possession in one man.

Entire pertransient, a line crossing the middle of a shield and running diametrically the longest way of her position.

Entire peringents, lines running the longest way of the shields position, without

touching the center.

Entitatively, according to the

Entiry, an essence, being or subsistence.

Entoire, when a bordure is charged with all sorts of inanimate things, except leaves Fruits and Flowers.

Entoxicare, l. to poison.

Entrait, f. bowels.

Entreague, sp. a making good again, also a story (after many entangled passages) brought to a calm end.

Entreat, o. to handle.

Entrecommune, o. f. converse together.

Entremees, -mes, f. intermingled.

Entremesse, entertainment between the messes, or courses.

Entremets, o. to deal or meddle.

Entresse, o. entrance.

Entreteden, o. to handle.

Emry, a taking possession.

Entried, o. deceived.

Entrusion, a violent entrance.

Entrusion de gard, a writ against an Infant within age, entering upon his lands and holding his Lord out.

Entunes, o. tunes.

Entwyffel, an ancient house and family in Lancashire.

Enucleate, l. take out the kernel, also unfold, expound.

Envelope, f. in fold, wrap up.

Environ, f. to compass about.

Enumerate, l. to reckon up, to number.

Enunciation, l. an uttering or pronouncing, also (in Logic) a proposition.

Enunciative, simply affirming or denying.

Envoy, f. (Envoi) a messenger sent [to an Ambassador.]

Envoice, as Invoice,

Envure, to take place or effect or be available.

Envyron, o. as Environ.

Enurny, all borders of Coats charged with beasts (in be-

raldry.)

Eolian, belonging to Eolus, God of the Winds.

Epañ, g. the addition of eleven dayes, to equal the Lunar year of 354, to the solar of 365 daies.

Eptoge, g. the comparing of things that are alike.

Epaminondas, a great Captain of the Thebans against the Lacedemonians.

Epanadiplosis, g. a beginning and ending with the same word in a sentence.

Epanalepsis, g. a repetition of the same word for enforcement sake.

Epanaphora, g. when the same word begins several sentences.

Epanodos, g. a repetition of things in an order inverted.

Epanorthosis, g. a recalling and correcting something before spoken.

Epatrides, g. certain Noblemen amongst the Athenians.

Eparch, g. the chief Governor of a Province.

Epenthesis, g. the putting of a letter or syllable into the middle of a word.

Epba, an hebrew measure of nine gallons.

Epbel, g. a stripling.

Ephepera febris, a Fever that lasts but one day.

Epheperon, daily, also as

Epheperidian, belonging to

Epheperides, g. Journals, also Almanacks.

Epheperist, he that writes Almanacks, Calculations, &c.

Ephepian, belonging to Ephep, the chief City of Jonia in Asia minor, famous for the Temple of Diana.

Ephepian moan, like that of Heracles their weeping Philosopher.

Epis, as Epba.

Epiales, g. the night-mare

Epippiated, g. fadled.

Epippiarchy, a body of 16 Troops of horse, 1034.

Ephod, a Linnen Garment worn by the Jewish Priests.

Ephori,

Ephori, g. certain Magistrates among the *Lacedæmonians*.

Ephraimites, the Off Spring

Ephraim, b. fruitfull.

Epile, g. as *Epanalepsis*, mly with respect to the matter, as that is to the style, a repetition of the same word at the beginning of several sentences.

Epick poetry, written in Heroick verse, not Lyrick.

Epicurist, g. a slow and moderate evacuation of bad humours.

Epicadie, g. -ism, a funeral song.

Epicene, g. comprehending both sexes under one gender.

Epicrists, g. ointments.

Epicure, -ean, belonging to *Epicurus*, an *Athenian* Philosopher holding Pleasure to be the chiefest good.

Epicurism, the manner or custom of an

Epicure, or voluptuous person.

Epicycle, a lesser orb, whose centre is in the Circumference of a greater, whereby they solve the irregular motions of Planets, &c.

Epidemick, -al, belonging to an

Epidemy, g. a disease or contagion universally catching.

Epidermis, g. the outward skin covering the main skin of the body.

Epididymis, g. one of the tunicles involving the testicles

Epigamy, g. affinity by marriage.

Epigastick, g. belonging to the

Epigastrium, the outward part of the belly, from the stomach to the navel.

Epiglot, -itis, g. the weasel of the throat, the little tongue closing the Larynx.

Epigram, g. a short and witty sort of poem, playing on the subject.

Epigrammatist, -a grapher, a

maker or writer of Epigrams.

Epigraph, g. an inscription.

Epileptic, belonging to, or troubled with an

Epilepsy, g. a Convulsion of the whole body, the falling sickness.

Epilogism, a computation or numbring by way of repetition.

Epilogize, to make an

Epilogue, g. a conclusion, also a speech at the end of a play.

Epilomick, g. good against the plague or any infection.

Epimenides, a *Cretian* poet, who slept (they say) 75 years in a Cave, as he kept his Fathers sheep.

Epimone, g. a tarrying long upon one subject or matter.

Epical, g. a song before the burying of the corps.

Epiphonema, g. Acclamation, a sententious clause of a discourse.

Epiphany, g. appearance [of the star to the wise men,] Manifestation [of Christ to the Gentiles] January 6.

Epiphora, g. force, impression, repeating the same word (with respect chiefly to the matter) at the end of several sentences.

Epiplexis, g. an elegant upbraiding in order to conviction.

Epiploce, g. a gradual rising of one clause of a sentence out of another, much like to *Climax*.

Episcopal, g. belonging to a Bishop or Overseer.

Episcopate, to play the Bishop, overlook diligently.

Epistopicide, the Killing of a Bishop.

Epistastick, g. drawing or blistering.

Epistulary, belonging to an

Epistle, g. a Letter sent.

Epistrophe, g. when divers sentences end alike.

Epistyle, g. the Chapter of

a Pillar, or architrave.

Epitaph, g. an inscription on a tomb or grave.

Epitasis, g. the second or busie part of a Comedy, before things are at full vigour.

Epithalamizy, to make an

Epithalamy, -mum, g. a nuptial or wedding song.

Epithemetical, belonging to an

Epitheme, g. a liquid medicine appli'd by Cotton, Scarler, &c.

Epithet, g. an Adjective, or concrete quality, expressing the nature of the thing to which it is added.

Epitimesis, g. as *Epilexis* a rebuking.

Epitoge, a loose upper garment.

Epitomater, he that doth

Epitomize, make an

Epitome, -my, g. an abridgement.

Epitritus, g. a foot of four syllables the first short and the other three long.

Epitrochasmus, g. a flight running over several things for brevity sake.

Epitrope, g. permission (serious or ironical.)

Epitexxis, g. an immediate repetition of the same word.

Epoch, -che, -cia, g. as *Era*.

Epode, g. a kind of Lyrick Poetic, wherein the first verse is longer than the second.

Epostracism, g. Duck and a Drake and a white penny cake (with an oyster-shell on the Water.)

Epping-street, a Town in *Essex*.

Epulary, l. belonging to a banquet.

Epulosity, a being

Epulous, l. full of banqueting.

Epuloticks, g. powders, &c. to dry up ulcers, &c.

Equanimity, l. evenness, quietness of mind.

Equation, l. a making equal even or plain.

Equator, as *Æquator*, *Equ-*

Equeſtrian, *l.* belonging to an Horſeman or Knight.

Eques auratus, *l.* a Knight [with gilt arms, &c.]

Equilateral, as **Aquilateral**.

Equinoſtial-line, as **Aequator**.

Equiparates, **Eq-**, *l.* things compared or made equal.

Equippage, *f.* a furniſhing, ſetting forth, alſo furniture.

Equiparable, comparable.

Equiangle, where the angles are equal.

Equipped, *f.* ſet forth, furniſhed, accoutred.

Equicrural, even-legged.

Equidial, having the daies and nights equal.

Equipſeate, weigh or eſteem alike.

Equipollence, **Eq-**, *l.* a being

Equipollent, *l.* of equal force or value.

Equidiſtants, Parallels.

Equiſormity, *l.* likenes in form.

Equiponderous, of equal weight.

Equivalent, **Eq-**, *l.* of equal worth, or ſignification.

Equivocal, **Eq-**, *l.* having a double meaning.

Equivocate, to uſe

Equivocation, double or doubtful ſpeech.

Equorean, *l.* belonging to the Sea.

Equus, the Horſe, *l.* a Conſtellation.

Er, *b.* a Watchman.

Eradicate, *l.* pull up by the roots.

Etrij, **Er-**, Romans deprived of giving their vote, paid all tribute, and ſerved in the war at their own charges.

Eraſed, *l.* ſcraped out, torn away.

Eraſmus, *g.* amiable.

Ereſtianiſm, the doctrine of the

Ereſtians, followers of

Ereſtus, a Swiſſe Doctör (about 1580) who held that excommunication belong'd to the ſecular Magiſtrate, &c.

Erato, one of the nine Muſes.

Erber, *o.* arbour.

Erchenbald, a Biſhop of London, Son to King Offa.

Erean, **Er-**, *l.* braſen.

Erebus, an infernal deity, Father of Night, Hell.

Erection, *l.* a raiſing upright.

Erector, *l.* a liſter up, one of the Muſcles.

Eremitical, belonging to an Eremitic, or Hermite, *g.*

Ereption, *l.* a ſnatching away.

Eretriack, as **Elack**, from **Menecmus** born at

Eretria, a City of **Eubæa**.

Ergotique, belonging to **Ereſiſm**, arguing, quarrelling, ſophiſtry, from

Ergo, *l.* therefore.

Eriferous, *l.* bearing brais.

Erichonius, King of **Athens**, Son of the Earth and **Vulcan**

(ſtriving with **Minerva**) he invented the Chariot, to hide his Dragons feet.

Eridanus, **Padus**, the **Po**, a River in **Italy**, a Conſtellation.

Erigone, Daughter of **Icarus**, who hang'd her ſelf for her Fathers death, the Conſtellation **Virgo**.

Erimambian, belonging to **Erimambus**, a Mountain in **Arcadia**.

Eriphile, for a bracelet betrayed her Husband **Amphiaraus** to the **Theban** wars, to his deſtruction.

Erke, *o.* weary, loathing.

Eriſtical, *g.* contentious.

Eriſticks, books or Treatiſes

of controverſie or diſputes.

Eriuate, *l.* to dry up, or drain away by a ſteam.

Ermine, a little Beaſt whoſe fur is very coſtly.

Erimin-ſtreet, **Erminage-ſtreet**, the Roman high-way from **St. Davids** to **Southampton**.

Ernes, *o.* a promiſe in [earn-eſt.]

Ern, *o.* greatly.

Erneſt, *g.* ſevere.

Earnfull, *ſo.* ſorrowful, lamentable.

Erogation, *l.* a liberal beſtowing.

Eros, *g.* Love, Cupid.

Ereſion, *l.* a gnawing or eating away.

Eroſtratus, to get him a name ſet fire to **Diana's** Temple.

Ereſtis, *-tema*, *g.* asking of a queſtion.

Ereſh, *Sf.* **Ediſh**, the ſtubble after corn is cut.

Errant [Juſtices] riding the Circuits.

Errant [Knights] wandring all over the world, doing wonders.

Erre, *f.* a way.

Errata, *l.* faults [in print, &c.]

Erratique, *l.* wandring or creeping up and down.

Ereſines, *g.* Medicines purging through the noſe.

Ereſonous, ſubject to or full of

Errors, *l.* miſtakes.

Erſt, *o.* earneſt.

Erſt my ſhirt, *o.* before my ſhirt [was made.]

Ereſtate, *l.* take away wrinkles.

Ereſinous, ruſty, cankered, corrupted, blaſted.

Ereſteency, *l.* a bluſhing.

Ereſtation, *l.* a belching out.

Ereſtition, *l.* an inſtruding.

Ereſtiant, *l.* impoveriſh, make miſerable.

Ereſtication, *l.* a weeding.

Ereſtition, *l.* a violent breaking forth.

Ereſtwhile, *o.* a while ago.

Ereſynus, Sea-holly.

Ereſyſpelatous, troubled with an

Ereſyſpely, *g.* **St. Antonius** fire.

Ery, *D.* to honour or reverence.

Erythraean ſea, the Red ſea, the Gulph of **Arabia** or **Mæcha**.

Eryx, a valiant man kill'd by **Hercules** at **Whirl-bats**.

Eſaias, as **Iſaiab**.

Eſarhaddon, *b.* binding cheatfulneſs.

Eſau, *b.* working or doing.

Eſcal, *l.* fit for food.

Eſcambio, a licence to make

make over a bill of Exchange to another beyond-sea.

Eschauſeth, o. heareth.

Eſchang, as Exchange.

Eſchew, f. avoid or ſhun.

Eſcheat, Lands &c. fallen or forfeited to the Lord of the Mannor, alſo a writ to recover ſuch lands, alſo the Circuit within which they fall.

Eſcheator, the Officer appointed to obſerve the Eſcheats due to the King.

Eſclar, f. a ſplinter of wood.

Eſchequer, as Exchequer.

Eſcocheon, a ſhield or buckler, a Coat of arms.

Eſcite, f. a writing.

Eſcage, f. a tenure whereby the tenant is bound (at his own charges) to follow the Lord to the wars.

Eſculent, as *Eſcal*.

Eſcurial, a ſtately Edifice built by Philip 2. King of Spain, in 24 years, it contains the Kings palace, St. Lawrence Church, the Monastery of Jeronimists and Free-Schools.

Eſbin, No. a pail or kit.

Eſkippeſon, *Eſtypeſon*, ſhipping, paſſage.

Eſneey, f. a prerogative allow'd the eldeſt copartner, of chooſing firſt.

Eſon, *Eſon*, King of Theſſaly, had his youth reſtored by Medea at the requeſt of his ſon Jaſon.

Eſons bath, the Bath or Medicines which reſtored his age.

Eſopical, fabulous, belonging to

Eſop, *Eſop*, authour of the Fables.

Eſpaler, f. a cloſe hedg-row of ſundry fruit-trees, alſo a ſhouldering piece in architecture.

Eſples, *Explets*, l. the full product of land.

Eſtervarius, *Sparverius*, a ſpar-hawk.

Eſpers, the 3d branch of the arts, horns.

Eſpes, f. kinds.

Eſperance, f. hope.

Eſpire, o. as expire.

Eſploit, (for *Exploit*) perfection.

Eſpringold, *Eſpringalle*, f. a warlike Engine (diſuſed) for the caſting great ſtones.

Eſquiline, -nus, l. one of the ſeven hills on which Rome was built.

Eſquiry, f. a quarry or Princes ſtable, alſo a quarry-ſhip, or the Office and dignity of an

Eſquire, f. he that bore the arms of a Knight, [now] that degree of Gentry next below a Knight.

Eſſay, f. to try, alſo a tryal or preamble.

Eſſay [of a Deer,] the breſt or brisker.

Eſſedary, one that guides or fights in an

Eſſede, l. a warlike Chariot.

Eſſendi quietum de Tolonio, a writ for any Townſmen (when toll is exacted) having Charter or preſcription to exempt them.

ſkeer the Eſſe, *Che*. ſeparate the dead aſhes from the embers.

Eſſenes, a kind of Monack Philoſophers among the Jews, kept neither wife nor ſervant, referred all to deſtiny, thought the ſoul mortal, &c.

Eſſential, having or belonging to

Eſſence. l. ſubſtance, being.

Eſſential debilities, when planets are in their detriment, fall, or peregrines.

Eſſential, cauſing the Eſſence or being.

Eſſoine, an excuſe for one ſummoned to appear.

Eſta bliſhment of Dower, aſſurance thereof to the wife, about the time of marriage.

Eſtandard, 'Standard, the ſtanding meſure to regulate all others in the land, alſo an Enſign in war.

Eſter, (f. *Eſtre*) o. ſubſtance, ſtare or being.

Eſther, v. ſecret.

Eſtiſerous, l. bringing or bearing heat,

Eſtimare, *Eſt*, l. to make Eſtimation, account, valuing.

Eſtival, l. of Summer.

Eſtivate, l. to Summer.

Eſtopel, an impediment or bar of an action, from his own fact who otherwiſe might have had his action.

Eſtoiland, the moſt Northern Region on the Eaſt ſide of America.

Eſtowers, ſuſtenance allowed an accuſed felon (and his family) out of his Eſtate during imprisonment.

Eſtreat, *Eſtreit*, f. *extraſtrum*, l. the copy of an original writing.

Eſtrate, 'Stray, *Extraſtrum*, l. a beaſt (not wild) found (and not owned) in any Lord-ſhip.

Eſtreignes moy de cœur joyeux, f. embrace me with a merry heart.

Eſtropement, -pament, *Eſtropement*, f. Spoil made by a Tenant, to the prejudice of him in reversion.

Eſtuate, as *Eſſuate*.

Eſtrial, l. faſting, hungry.

Eſturion, l. a hungry fellow.

Eſurion, l. a being hungry.

Et je ſay bien que ce n'eſt par mon tort, f. And I am ſure I have done no wrong.

Etching, graving with aquafortis eating into the Copper, &c.

Et cetera, &c. l. and the reſt, and ſo forth.

Eternize, g. to make eternal.

Et ſie, Eſehan-winds, certain Eaſterly winds blowing yearly about the dog-days.

Eſbe, o. Baſic, gentle.

Eſbeling, as *Adeling*.

Eſbelard, *Adelard*, *ſa*. Noble diſpoſition.

Eſhelbert, *Edelbert*, *ſa*, nobly bright.

Eſhelſtaime, -an, *ſa*. Noble Jewel.

Eſhelward, *ſa*. Noble keeper

Eſhelwold, *ſa*. Noble Governour.

Eſhel-

Ethelwold, *sc.* Noble helper
Ethelial, as *Ethierial*.
Ethicks, *g.* [books treating of] moral Philosophy.
Ethiopia, as *AEthiopia*.
Ethmarchy, *g.* Principality.
Ethnick, *g.* heathenish.
Ethnick, *g.* Heathens, Gentiles.
Ethologie, *g.* a discourse concerning manners.
Ethopia, *g.* a representation of [some certain particular mens] manners.
Etiologie, as *AEtiology*.
Etna, as *AEtna*.
Eucrem, a Town in Warwickshire, the second Roman Station from Manchester.
Etymological, belonging to
Etymology, *g.* derivation of words from their Originals.
Etymologize, to interpret by deriving words, &c.
Evacuate, *t.* to empty.
Evide, *t.* to make an
Evidson, an escape, shift.
Evection, *t.* a wandering abroad.
Evection, *t.* a drawing out of the throat.
Evan, *Irish*, John.
Evander, an Arcadian, having slain his Father, he fled into Latium, where he made himself King.
Evangelical, a sort of reformers not much differing from Lutherans.
Evangelism, *g.* a bringing of glad tidings.
Evangelistary, a pulpit, also the office of an
Evangelist, *g.* one that doth
Evangelize, write or bring
Evangelium, the Gospel, good news.
Evanes, *t.* soon decaying.
Evaporation, *t.* a sending forth of vapours.
Euate, precious Ethiopian Wood for cups, that will endure no poison.
Eucharistical, belonging to the
Eucharist, *g.* thanks-giving, also the Sacrament of the Lords-Supper.
Eucrasie, *g.* a good tempe-

ture of body.

Euchanie, *g.* [a being supplied with] good juice.
Eudora, *g.* a good gift.
Eudoric, *g.* excellency of name, good report or estimation.
Eue, *t.* living.
Eve and Treve, *sc.* Servants whose predecessors have been Servants to any man and his predecessors.
Euech, *-ich*, *ibex*, *t.* a kind of Wild Goat.
Evection, *t.* a lifting up, or a carrying out.
Event, *t.* issue, success.
Evection, *t.* a taking out the belly of a thing.
Evenslate, *t.* sift or winnow [Corn,] strictly to examine.
Everston, a Town in Dorsetshire.
Everych, *v.* every.
Everard, *g.* well reported.
Everwicshire, Yorkshire.
Eversion, *t.* an overthrowing.
Evertate, take away the virtue or strength.
Evestigation, *t.* an earnest seeking or hunting after.
Evisholme, a Town in Worcestershire.
Euganean, belonging to a Country of the *Venerians* by the inner gulph of the *Adriatick-Sea*.
Eugeny, *g.* nobleness of blood.
Evulsion, *t.* a convincing or vanquishing.
Evulsion, *t.* a brandishing or darting forth.
Evidence, *t.* a testimony, or proof.
Evince, *t.* overcome, declare.
Evil, a Town in Somersetshire.
Evilgrous, *t.* bearing age well, without decay.
Eviration, *t.* an unmanning, a gelding.
Evisceration, *t.* a taking out the bowels.
Evitable, *t.* capable of
Evitation, *t.* an avoiding, or

shunning.

Eviternity, *t.* everlastingness.
Eulogy, *-ge*, *g.* a praising.
Eum, *v.* equal.
Eulogical, *g.* well spoken.
Eumenides, the three Furies.
Eunuchate, *-chize*, to geld.
Eunuchism, the state or condition of an
Eunuch, *g.* (whose mind is right) a gelded man.
Eunomians, *Mereticks* holding, that Faith only was acceptable without works, or that no sin could hurt the faithful.
Evection, *t.* a calling out.
Evolatival, *t.* flying abroad.
Evolution, *t.* a rolling or reading over.
Eupatory, liver-wort.
Euphemism, *g.* a speaking well of, putting a favourable interpretation on a bad word or thing.
Euphonic, *g.* a graceful sound.
Euphorbium, the gum of the *Lybian* gum-thistle.
Euprosyme, *g.* burrage, also one of the 3 Graces.
Euridice, being fetch'd from hell by her husband *Orpheus*, was snatched back again, because he lookt back on her before she arrived upon earth.
Euripize, to imitate
Euripe, *-pus*, *Golfo de Ne-groponte*, which ebbs and flows seven times a day.
Eurocydon, *g.* the Scamans plague, a furious North-east Wind.
Europeans, Inhabitants of Europe, one of the Worlds four parts, separated from Asia by the River *Tanais*.
Eurythmy, *g.* the exact proportion of rooms in a building.
Eusebian, *g.* pious, godly.
Eustaces, *Eustathius*, or *Eustachius*, *g.* standing firm.
Eutaxie, *g.* good order or disposing of things.
Emerpe, one of the Muses.
Euthanise, *g.* an happy dying.
Euthymy

E X

Eubomy, g. tranquillity, quietness of mind.
Eupelice, to use or excite
Eurapely, g. Courtesie.
Eutropius, g. Well-manner'd.
Eutyriani, followers of *Eutiches* (*An.* 443.) he held that there was but one nature in Christ, that he was not born of the Virgin *Mary*, &c.
Evulsion, l. a violent pulling up.
Evage, o. colour.
Eujn, o. Even.
Excavation, l. a purging or cleansing from chaffe.
Excubation, l. a making soure, also as *Sarcasms*.
Excusation, l. a taking out the stone or kernel.
Excusio, a taking of unlawful fees.
Excusation, l. the making a thing sharp-pointed.
Excusor Regis, the Kings
Excusor, Customer or Exciseman, also the Sheriffe.
Exaggeration, l. a heaping up, also as *Aggravation*.
Exagitation, l. a stirring up.
Exaltation, l. a lifting up, also (in Chymistry) a bringing to greater purity.
Exalted, lifted up, sublime, excellent.
Example, l. pattern, copy.
Examplum, l. exactly.
Exanguious, l. bloodless.
Exanimare, l. to deprive of life, also to dismay.
Examheims, g. the small pox, measles, or any wheales.
Examinate, l. to empty, pump or draw out; also to overcome by great labour.
Exaration, l. a plowing up, also writing, engraving.
Exarchy, -chite, the office or dignity of an
Exarch, g. a Lieutenant or Vice Emperor.
Exarch of Ravenna, Governour of Italy under the *Constantinople* Emperours.
Exarticulation, l. a putting out of joynt.

E X

Exartuate, l. disjoyn, carve or quarter.
Exasperation, l. a making sharp, a provoking.
Exaturation, l. a satiating.
Exaucloration, *Exaut*, l. a depriving one of an office, a disbanding.
Exaugurate, l. to unhallow or prophane.
Exauspitate, l. to have ill luck, or do a thing unfortunately.
Excalfaction, l. a heating.
Excambio, an Exchange.
Excambiator, an Exchanger of land.
Excandescency, l. a being inflamed [with anger, &c.]
Excavation, a making hollow.
Execcation, l. a blinding.
Excellisay, l. highnes, loftiness.
Excentrick, as *Eccentric*.
Exception, l. (taking out) a bar or stop to an action.
Exceptions, irregularities, deviations from general Rules.
Take Exception at, be displeased or unsatisfied with.
Exceptor, l. a gatherer [of the Speakers words.]
Excern, l. to seerce or sift.
Exception, l. picking or choosing.
Excess, l. an exceeding, a going or doing out of measure.
Excester, *Exonia*, l. *Isa Danmoniorum*, the Chief City of *Devonshire*, upon
Ex, the name of the River.
Exchangeors, men licensed to return money beyond-sea by bills of Exchange.
Exchequer, the Court whither all the Crown-Revenues are brought.
Excision, l. a breaking down, wasting or destroying.
Excise, an imposition on Beer, Ale, Sider and other liquors.
Excitation, l. a stirring up.
Exclude, l. to shut out.
Exclusory, l. having power of

E X

Exclusion, l. a barring or shutting out.
Exclusively, in a manner
Exclusive of, not taking in [the extremes, &c.]
Excogitate, l. to invent.
Excommungement, the same as
Excommunication, l. a separating from the Church or Communion of Saints.
Excommunicato capiendo, a writ for the apprehending and imprisoning him that obstinately stands excommunicated 40 dayes.
Excommunicato deliberando, a writ to deliver the excommunicate out of prison upon a Certificate of his conformity.
Excommunicato recipiendo, for the retaking an Excommunicate person unlawfully delivered from prison.
Excoriate, l. flea off the skin.
Excoricate, l. pull off the rind or bark.
Excreable, l. which one may
Excrete, l. Spit out.
Excrementous, -itious, belonging to
Excrements, l. dregs, or dure.
Excrecence, -cy, l. a growing out, or swelling.
Excretion, l. a voiding or purging of
Excrements or bodily superfluities.
Excruciate, l. to torment.
Excute, l. to beat or hammer out.
Excultate, to tread, or kick up or out.
Excuspare, l. to clear ones self of a fault.
Excusate, l. throw out of the Court.
Excursion, l. a roving or running out.
Excusatory, belonging to
Excusation, l. an excusing.
Excussion, l. a shaking off.
Execution, l. a cutting out
Exercation, l. a curfing.
Excrutable, l. accursed, N hor-

horrible, detestable.

Excusio, *l.* the last performance of an act, inflicting of punishment.

Excusio facienda, a Writ for the Execution of a Judgment.

Excusio facienda in Withernamium, a Writ for the taking his Cattle who had conveyed another mans Cattle out of the County, so that they could not be replevied.

Excusor, the that performs any action, also he that is left by Will to dispose of the deceased mans estate.

Excusor de son vers, who takes upon him the office without appointment.

Exegit, *l.* belonging to

Exegit, *g.* explication.

Exemplary, belonging to

Exemplar, *l.* a person or thing containing an example
Exemplific, *l.* to give, make take out of an example or copy.

Exemplificatio, a writ granted for the exemplification of an Original.

Exemption, *l.* a taking out or a freeing [from duty, &c.]

Exemeration, *l.* a taking out the guts or bowels.

Exequial, belonging to

Exequies, *l.* funeral rites.

Exercitation, *l.* a frequent exercising, also a critical Comment.

Exergasia, *g.* an adorning, polishing.

Exert, *l.* to put forth.

Exes, *l.* an eating up or out, consuming.

Exflorant, *l.* having flowers growing out of it.

Ex gravi querela, a writ for him to whom Lands are devised by Will, and the heir of the devisor enters and detains them.

Ex mero motu, (in the Kings Charters and Letters Patent) of his own will and motion, without the Petition or [false] suggestion of others.

Ex officio, an Oath *ex officio*

might have been administered by any person authorized by Letters Patent, to force the supposed delinquent to accuse or clear himself; repealed.

Exoneratio Sella, a writ to disburden the Kings ward of all lute to the County, &c.

Exhalatio, a vapour drawn up by the Suns heat, also a blowing or breathing out.

Exharmonia, discords in Musick.

Exhausted, *l.* drawn dry, wasted.

Exhibit, *l.* to shew, or present.

Exhibition, a shewing, also an allowance towards ones maintenance.

Exhilarate, *l.* to refresh, to make one merry or chearful.

Exsiccation, *l.* a drying up.

Extradary, *genus*, four Officers in the Common-pleas who make

Exigents, Writs where the Defendant cannot be found, nor any thing to be distrained

Exigent, *l.* a great streight or necessity.

Exiguity, *l.* slenderness.

Exiguus, *l.* slender, small.

Exilium, *l.* a leaping out.

Exile, *l.* banishment.

Exilium, *l.* as *Exiguity*.

Eximiety, a being.

Eximium, *l.* excellent, famous.

Eximition, *l.* an emptying, or making void, a being

Eximuit, *l.* robbed, pulled, reduced to nothing.

Existence, *l.* a being.

Existimation, *l.* a thinking or judging.

Exit, *l.* he or she goes out, also a going out or ending.

Exitial, *l.* dangerous, destructive, deadly.

Exodus, *g.* the going out [of the Israelites from Egypt.]

Exoine, as *Effoy*.

Exolite, *l.* stale, out of use.

Exolition, *l.* full payment, also faintness and looseness all over the body.

Exonerate, *l.* unload,

Exoptable, *l.* desirable.

Exoptate, *l.* to desire earnestly.

Exorable, *l.* that may be entreated.

Exorbiancy, *l.* a being

Exoritant, *l.* out of rule or measure.

Exoritate, *l.* to go out of the right way.

Exorcism, the practise of an

Exorcist, *g.* he that doth

Exorcise, restrain the Devils Power (by prayer or Conjuratiom.)

Exordium, *l.* a preamble or beginning [of a discourse.]

Exornation, *l.* an adorning, or dressing up.

Exorive, *l.* belonging to rising or the East.

Exoskeleton, *l.* having no bones.

Exoster, *l.* a petard or engine to blow a gate open.

Exoterick [doctrines] of nice disputes.

Exotick, *g.* strange, foreign outlandish.

Expand, declare, display.

Expanded, *l.* displayed.

Expansion, *l.* an opening or spreading abroad.

Ex parte, *l.* partly, also done by one party onely.

Ex parte talis, a writ for a Bailiff or Receiver who cannot obtain reasonable allowance but is cast into prison by the Auditors assign'd to take his account.

Expatiate, *l.* walk at large or full liberty.

Expectans [see] *taille*, the having Lands given to a man and the heirs of his body, &c.

Expectable, to be expected.

Expectation, *l.* a tarrying or looking for.

Expectare, *l.* to raise phlegme from the breast.

Expendit, *l.* fit, convenient

An Expedient, a convenient way, means, or device.

Expediate, *l.* cut out the balls of the Dogs feet, (for preservation of the Kings game)

Expedit, *l.* prepare, dispatch finish.

Expedi-

Expeditio, *i.* a quick dispatch, also a setting forth upon a journey, war, &c.

Expel, *i.* drive out.

Expensitors, paymasters.

Expense, *i.* cost or charges.

Expensis militum leuandis, a writ to levy allowance for the Knights of Parliament.

Experience, *i.* proof or trial upon sight or observation.

Experiment, *i.* a putting to trial or into practice.

Expensible, *i.* desirable.

Expiable, capable of

Expiation, *i.* a pacifying, satisfying or making amends for an offence.

Expiration, *i.* a giving up the Ghost.

Expire, *i.* to come to an end.

Explain, *i.* unfold, declare.

Explanation, a making plain clear or manifest.

Explicite, *v.* make show.

Explicment, the same as

Explosion, *i.* a filling up.

Explesive, *i.* filling, fulfilling, perfecting.

Explication, *i.* explaining or unfolding.

Explicite, *i.* unfolded, open.

Explois, *f.* a notable act.

Exploration, *-oremēt*, *i.* a spying or searching out.

Explorator, *i.* a scout [Master]

Explode, *i.* to hiss off the stage

Explosion, *i.* an exploding, flighting, decrying, hissing, off, &c.

Expōst facto, *i.* the doing a thing after the time when it should have been done.

Expulsion, *i.* a polishing.

Expōsition, *i.* an expounding or interpreting.

Expōsulate, *i.* reason the case, complain.

Express, pronounce, utter, declare, also a letter or packet of Letters.

Expressed, (*i.* in Physick) squeezed out.

Expression, *i.* an expressing, uttering, also the thing expressed, &c. also as *Ethopœia*.

Exprobration, *i.* a reproaching or upbraiding.

Expugnable, capable of

Expugnation, *i.* a taking or winning by force.

Expulsion, *i.* a spitting out.

Expulsion, *i.* a driving out.

Expunction, *i.* a seeking or smoothing with pumice-stone.

Expunge, *i.* blot out.

Exquisite, *i.* exact, in the highest degree.

Exsufflation, *i.* a breathing out.

Extant, being

Extant, *i.* appearing in sight [above others] also in being.

Extacy, as *Ecstasie*.

Extemporary, *-runeous*, *i.* that which is done

Ex tempore, presently, without any previous study.

Extemporality, a promptness without premeditation.

Extend, *i.* enlarge, stretch out.

Extensible, *-sive*, capable of **Extension**, a stretching out.

Extent, whole breadth or compass, also a commission to seize and value lands, &c. also the act of seizing, &c. upon this writ.

Extendi facias, writ of extent, commanding Lands to be extended or valued.

Extenuate, *i.* make little, undervalue.

Extercorate, *i.* cleanse, or carry forth dung.

Exterminate, *i.* throw out or banish.

External, *-rior*, *i.* outward.

Extraneous, **Extra**, *i.* strange, foreign.

Extirpation, *i.* a wiping off or out.

Estimate, *i.* outmost, contrary to intimate.

Estimulate, *i.* to spur on or provoke.

Extinct, *i.* put out, quenched.

Extinction, *i.* a quenching.

Extinguisher, an instrument to

Extinguish, *i.* put out [a candle, &c.]

Extinguishment of Rent, when the Rent and property are both consolidated into one

possession.

Extirpare, *i.* utterly to destroy or root out.

Extispitions, belonging to southsaying by the entrails of Beasts.

Extorsion, *i.* a wresting or violent taking [of more than is due,] excessive usury.

Extorti, *i.* to wrest or wring out of.

Extract, *i.* to draw out, also as

Extraction, *i.* a drawing out, also as **Extract**, also a pedigree, or descending from such or such a Family.

Extracts, as **Estreats**.

Extrajudicial, done out of Court.

Extransmission, *i.* a sending out or beyond.

Extramundane, [spaces] between one world and another.

Extraneous, *-terra*, *i.* of a Foreign or strange Land.

Extraparochial, beyond or out of the Parish.

Extravagans, *i.* wandring beyond the due bounds.

Extravassal, beside or out of the vessel.

Extreat, as **Estreat**.

Extlicable, capable of

Exirication, as **Distri**, riding one self of.

Exirinflect, *-cal*, *i.* outward, from without.

Exirouersum, a turning [ones thoughts upon] outward [objects.]

Exirude, *i.* to thrust out.

Exirusion, a thrusting out.

Exiraberate, *i.* [to cause] to swell or bunch up.

Exirumescence, *i.* a swelling or bunching up.

Exiruberance, *-cy*, *i.* an overflowing or abounding.

Exiruberate, *i.* to abound, or be plentiful.

Exirucous, **Exiruc**, *i.* juiceless.

Exirultr, **Exiruc**, *i.* to drop or send forth moisture, to sweat out.

Exiruge, *i.* to suck up.

Exirass, to be banished or

to live in exile.

Exulcerate, *i.* to blister or turn to an ulcer, also fret or vex.

Exult, *i.* leap for joy, triumph.

Exultation, *i.* a great rejoicing.

Exundation, *i.* an overflowing.

Exuperable, *i.* that may be exceeded, got over or overcome.

Exuperation, *Exsu*, *i.* an excelling or surpassing.

Exustion, *i.* a burning or parching.

Extenuismus, *g.* an extenuation or speaking contemptibly of any person or thing.

Ey, *e.* an egge, also a watery place.

Ey [of a plant], where the bud puts forth, also the bud itself.

Ey-bite, to bewitch with the eyes.

Ey-bright, *Euphrasia*, an herb good for eyes, brain and memory.

Ey [of Pheasants] the whole brood of young ones, the same as Covey in Partridges.

Eyest, a [watery-eyed] hawk brought up under a kite.

Eyet, *Eyght*, a little Island.

Eyleth, *e.* alleth.

Eyre, the Court of Justices *Tower*.

Eyre of the forest, the Court which was wont to be kept (every three years) by the Justices of the Forest.

Eyth, *Eth*, *e.* casie.

Eywood, a Town in Surrey.

Exchias, *Herzechiah*, or *Hixiah*, *b.* strength of the Lord.

Exchieb, *b.* seeing or strength of God.

Exenden, a town in Rutland.

Exra, *b.* an helper.

Exrab, a Province of Africa.

F.

Fal, *b.* belonging to a b. an.

Falculator, *i.* an inventor

of little tales.

Fabianus, Bishop of Rome, martyred under Decius.

Fabius Maximus, a Roman General famous for tiring and overthrowing Annibal.

Fabrication, *i.* the making of a Fabrick, *i.* a building; also a work-house.

Fabrick-lands, given for the building or repairing of a Church, Colledge, &c.

Fabulator, -list, an inventor or teller of Tales.

Fabulimus, the God supposed to look to Children when they begin to speak.

Fabulosity, a being

Fabulous, full of Fables, *i.* invented tales.

Fac-torum, (*i.* do-all) a border, in whose middle any letter may be put for use, and taken out again.

Facade, *f.* the front or outside of a house.

Facetious, *i.* wittily-merry.

Facile, *i.* casie.

Facility, easiness.

Facinorous, *i.* belonging to notable exploits.

Fact, one circle of any quailed rope.

Facere, *e.* dissimulation.

Fact, *i.* an act or deed.

Factions, given to

Faction, a withdrawing any number from the main body (of Church or state) governing themselves by their own Councils, and [openly] opposing the established Government.

Factist, a poet or play-maker.

Factitious, *i.* counterfeited, made like another.

Factor, *i.* a Merchants Agent beyond-sea.

Faature, *v.* the making or doing of a thing.

Faculty, *i.* power or ability, also a licence or dispensation, also a trade, mystery or profession.

Faculent, *i.* bright, clear.

Facundite, *i.* to make

Facundus, full of

Facundity, *i.* Eloquence.

Fader, *e.* Father.

Fadom, *Fathom*, Six foot.

Fage, *e.* a merry tale.

Faint, *Feim*, or *Fained* Affi-
on, whereby nothing can be recovered, though the words of the writ be true.

Fain, *e.* glad.

Faint pleader, a false and deceitful pleading.

Fair-pleading (*beau-pleader*) a writ on the statute of

Marl-bridge, providing that no fines shall be taken for not pleading to the purpose.

Fairie, Goblin, Phantasm, also, *e.* a goodly sight.

Fairy-sparks, *Shel-fire*, *K*, often seen on clothes in the night.

Faifible, *f.* possible to be done.

Faitours, idle vagabonds.

Fakenham, a town in Norfolk.

Falang, *f.* a jacket or close coat.

Fall of a Planet, an essential debility, opposite to his exaltation.

Falarick, *i.* belonging to a dart thrown from towers besieged.

Faleator, *i.* a cutter with a bill or hook.

Falcation, *i.* a mowing.

Falcion, a short hooked sword.

Falcidius, a Roman Consul, author of the

Falcidian-law, treating of the Citizens right to dispose of his own goods.

Falciferous, *i.* bearing a hook or bill.

Falcon, a great Gun, next to the minion.

Falda, a sheepfold.

Faldage, the Lords liberty of folding his Tenants sheep.

Falding, a kind of coarse cloth.

Faldredry, -dorium, -tory, the Bishops seat within the Chancel.

Fald-stool, placed on the Southside of the Altar at which the Kings of England kneel, at their Coronation.

Fald, *e.* Father.

Fald, *e.* Father.

Fald, *e.* Father.

Fald, *e.* Father.

Fald, *e.* Father.

Fald, *e.* Father.

Falaw, Fall-, a disease in hawks known by their white talons.

Falermin [wine] growing in

Falermin, a Field of Campania in Italy.

Falsifa, a hill or Down by the Sea-side.

Fallacy, *l. Sophism*, *g.* [a proposition framed for] deceit.

Fallaciquence, deceitfull speech.

Fallacious, deceitfull.

Fallax, *l.* the same; also deceit.

Fall-off, when the ship keeps not near enough to the wind.

Falls, the different lyings of the deck higher or lower.

Falls of the tackle, the small ropes which they hale by.

Falouque, *f.* a kind of Barge or Brigantine.

Falsa returns brevium, a writ against the Sheriffs, for false returning of writs.

Falst-keel, another keel put under the first, when the ship is too hoary.

Faltre, an Island in the Baltic Sea.

Faltse-stem, another stem put on the first being too flat.

Falsed, *a.* falsified.

Falsification, *l.* the same as **Falsifying**, counterfeiting, working or speaking of

Falsity, Falshood, untruth.

Famagusta, the chief City in the Isle of Cyprus.

Fambles, *c.* hands.

Famble-cheats, *c.* rings or gloves.

Fam-grasp, *c.* agree with.

Famside, *l.* a slanderer, destroyer of ones good name.

Famigeration, a divulging, reporting abroad.

Familiar, belonging to a Family, or household, also

an hide, Manie, Carucate or a Plough-land.

Familiar, [spirit] with whom there is a league or contract made.

Familist, one of the Family of Love, Hereticks following one *M. Nicholas*, (1550) whose chief Tenet was, That Christ is already com'n to judgment.

Famulers, *o.* helpers.

Fanatical, belonging to

Fanatick, *Pha-*, *l.* frantic, mad; also a dissenter from the Church of England.

Fane, a Weathercock, also a Temple.

Fannian law, repressing excessive banquetts.

Fannel, *f.* an ancient ornament of Priests left arm in sacrificing.

Fantastick, *-cal*, whimsical.

Fantome, as **Phantome**, also lank or light, *No.*

Fanus, a Heathen Deity representing the year.

Faonatio, *Feo-*, the fawning of Does.

Fapefms, a Syllogism whose first Proposition is an universal affirmative, the 2d. an universal negative, and the last a particular negative.

Farantly, *No.* handsome.

Farandman, *sc.* pilgrim or stranger.

Farce, *f.* any stuffing in meat, a knavish jig at the end of an interlude, a fond and dissolute play.

Farced, *l.* **Fuffed**, *o.* stuffed.

Farcite, *cines*, talhions, scurffe leprosie, aknotty creeping ulcer.

Farceinate, *l.* to stuffe.

Fardingdeal, Farundel of Land, the fourth part of an Acre.

Farding or **Farthing** of Gold, a Gold-coin worth 10 pence.

Fardel of Land, the 4th. part of a yard-land, or rather (as *Noy* saies) two Fardels make a nook, and four nooks make a yard-land.

Fare, *sa.* [the price of] a passage, also for Face.

Farrinaceous, *-nous*, *l.* made or full of Corn or meal.

Farley, *-leu*, something paid (at the death of a Tenant) in stead of a herriot.

Of Farlie or Farlie, things, for Of Yearly, early or ancient things.

Farnham, a Town in Surrey.

Farrigenous, belonging to a **Farrago**, *l.* maslin, a mixture of several grains together.

Farreation, *l.* a Ceremony whereby the Priests confirmed marriage.

Farrington, a Town in Berkshire.

Farrow, to bring forth [as a Sow.]

Farfang, **Parafang**, a Persian league, three miles.

Faribling, as **Farling**.

Farthing of Land, a yard-land.

Fascicular, made into a

Fascicle, *l.* a fardel, bundle.

Fasciculate, to rye up into a bundle.

Fascination, *l.* a bewitching by the eye.

Fasciare, to bind with

Fascia, *l.* a swathe.

Fasgunide, **Fasting-tide**, *Nf.* Shrove-tide, the beginning of Lent.

Fashion-pieces, Timbers in fashion of a great pair of horns, to which all the planks reaching to the Ships stern end are fastened.

Fast, *o.* wedded.

Fast-freits, *o.* full freighted.

Fastidious, *l.* disdainful.

Fastigate, *-giate*, *l.* to raise or grow up to a sharp top.

Fastness, a strong hold, a place inaccessible, for bogs, bushes, &c.

Fastnosity, *l.* pride, disdainfulness.

Fat, *o.* eight bushels.

Fatality, *l.* fatallness, the being

Fatal, deadly, belonging to or appointed by

Fate, destiny, necessity.

Fathom, six feet in length.

Fatidul, prophesying, foretelling.

Fatiferous, *l.* bringing fate.

Fatigable, capable of

Fatigati-

F A

Faigition, *i.* a wearying.
Faigue, *f.* wearisomness,
 toll, tediousness.
Fatiloquent, *i.* soothsaying,
 prophesying.
Fatome, as *Fantome*.
Fatuity, *i.* foolishness, stu-
 pidity.
Fatuate, *i.* to play the fool.
Favignous, full of or like
 honey or honey-combs.
Faunus, the Son of *Saturn*,
 one of the oldest Italian
 Kings.
Faunes, Field and Wood-
 Gods.
Faunick, *i.* wild, rude.
Favonian, belonging to
Favonius, *i.* the West-wind.
Faucon *heronere*, a Falcon
 taking herons.
Faust, *i.* lucky, happy.
Faustily, good luck, hap-
 piness.
Faustulyns, *o.* little infants.
Fauster, *i.* a favourer, che-
 risher or maintainer.
Favress, *i.* the that fa-
 vourer or maintainer.
Faw, fain, glad, *o.*
Fay, *f.* Faith.
Fayours, as *Faitours*, de-
 ceivers.
Faxed, see *fixed*.
Feabes, *Feaberries*, *Sf.* Goose-
 berries.
Feal, *No.* to hide.
Fealty, *f.* (fidelity) the Te-
 nants oath (at his admittance)
 of being true to his Lord.
Feasible, *Feac*-, *Feif*-, (*f.*
Faifible) easie to be done.
Febriation, *i.* a falling sick
 of an ague or Fever.
Febriolous, having or sub-
 ject to a Fever.
Febris Catarrhalis, a Fever
 caused by distilling of Rheum
 from the head.
Feg, *no.* fair, also to flag or tire.
February, the month of
Febriation, *i.* sacrificing
 and praying for the Souls of
 the dead.
Fecial, *Facial*, *i.* an herald.
Fecible, as *Faifible*.
Feculens, *Fec*-, full of dregs.
Feculent, filthiness.
Fecundity, *i.* fruitfulness.

F E

Fedity, *i.* foulness.
Federacy, *o.* confederacy.
Fee; *Fedum*, Lands held
 by perpetual right.
Fee-farm, Land held of ano-
 ther to himself and his heirs
 for ever, for a certain Yearly
 Rent.
Fee-simple, or absolute, to
 us and our heirs for ever.
Fee-taile, or conditional,
 To us and the heirs of our
 Body.
Fee of Greece (for *Free*,
Fre, *Frctum*) the *Archipelago*
Feers, *o.* chiefs-men, fellows.
Feest, *o.* joy (for *Feast*.)
Feet, (for fear) *o.* fine.
Fesse, *o.* indue.
Fesibe, *o.* feud, enmity.
Feige, *o.* to carp at.
Femise, *f.* a dissembling.
Felapton, a Syllogism whose
 first proposition is an univer-
 sal negative, the 2d. an uni-
 versal affirmative, and the
 last a particular Negative.
Felaw, *o.* for fellow.
Felicate, *-tise*, to make
 Felitious, full of
Felicity, *i.* happiness.
Fellishous, *i.* flowing with
 gall.
Fele, *a.* Sense, knowledge.
Fell, *o.* for field, a stony
 hill, *fa.* also cruel, raging.
Fellous *-own*, *o.* cruel, also
 an angry blister at the fingers
 end, &c.
Felmonger, a dealer in
 [sheep] skins parting the
 wool from the pelt.
Felo de se, *i.* a self-murder-
 er.
Felonious, belonging to
Felony, any offense next to
 petty treason, as murder,
 Theft, Rape, &c.
Felouque, and *Felacca*, the
 same as *Falouque*.
Feliv, *d.* o. entangled.
Feliron, *o.* strong rock.
Femie Covert, *f.* a married
 woman.
Feminie, *o.* the Womens
 (*Amazons*) Country.
Fence, *c.* to spend.
Fence-month, from *June*,
 the 9th. to *July*, 9th. when

F E

Deer begin to fawn, and it is
 unlawful to hunt in the Forest.
Fencing Cully, *c.* a receiver
 of stolen goods.
Fend, *no.* defend, shift off.
Fendly, (*q.* *Faendly*) ugly.
Fends, *Fend-bolis*, things
 hung over the ship-side, to
 keep it from rubbing against
 another, &c.
Fenestral, *i.* belonging to a
 window.
Fenerations, taken or given
Feneration, usury.
Fenestere, a promontory of
Gallicia.
Fenne, *A.* the division of a
 Book.
Fenny, *k.* mouldy.
Fenugree, an herb growing
 plentifully in *Greece*.
Feadary, *Fend*-, *Fendatory*,
 an Officer belonging to the
 Court of wards and liveries,
 to survey and value the land,
 &c.
Fessment, the gift or grant
 of Lands, &c. in fee-simple
 by delivery of seisin, by word
 or writing.
Feminine, *i.* belonging to
 the Female sex.
Feneration, *i.* a putting out
 to use.
Fer, and *Feribest*, for *Far*
 and *Farthest*.
Feracity, *i.* fruitfulness.
Feral, *i.* dangerous, deadly.
Feral signs, *Leo* and the last
 part of *Scorpio*.
Ferde, *o.* Fear.
Ferde, *o.* Went.
Fercofs, *J.* a small kind of
 ship.
Ferdella terra, ten Acres.
Ferdendal, as *Fardingdeal*.
Fere, *Phere*, *o.* a companion
 [on the way.]
Ferdfare, an acquitment
 of a man to go into the wars.
Ferdinando, either from
Fred rand, *fa.* pure peace,
 or as *Bertrand*, *fa.* fair and
 pure.
Ferdwits, an acquitment of
 murder in an Army.
Ferutory, a place in the
 Church where are set the
 bier, Coffins, &c.

Feretrus, a name of *Festus*.

Ferial, belonging to
Feriatum, *i.* a keeping holiday.

Ferient, *i.* striking.

Ferine, *i.* brutish, wild.

Ferio, a Syllogism whose first proposition is an universal, the last a particular Negative, and the second a particular affirmative.

Ferison, the same in the 3d figure, as *Ferio* in the first.

Ferit, *i.* a blow.

Ferity, *i.* fierceness, brutality, salvageness,

Ferly, *o.* Strange. See *Ferily*.

Ferling a farthing, also the fourth part of a Ward.

Ferlingata terræ, *Ferlingat*, *terti-*, the fourth part of a yard-land.

Ferm, *c.* a hole.

Ferm, *Farm*, an house [and land] taken by lease in writing or parol.

Fermacet, *g.* Medicines.

Fermainagh, *Erdino*, a County in Ireland.

Fermission, the winter season of Deer, as *Tempus pinquedonis* is the Summer season.

Fermory, *o.* (*q.* *Infirm*), an Hospital.

Fermerere, *o.* an Overseer of Cattel and Husbandry.

Fermentarius, belonging to
Ferment, *i.* leaven.

Fermented, -ated, leavened.

Fermentation, a putting up [with leaven,] the working of beer, &c. and (*i.* Chymistry) the ripening or resolving of any thing into it self.

Ferms year, *o.* February (*Feurier*, *f.*)

Ferocious, *i.* Fierce, haugh-

Ferocity, *i.* Fierceness.

Feroma, a Goddess of the Woods.

Ferream, *i.* of or like iron.

Ferret, a little beast sent into the Coney-burroughs to drive them out.

Ferried, carried by

Ferry, a passage over the water.

Ferry, a town in *Kent*,

Ferruginous, full of or like

Ferrugo, *i.* the rust of

Ferrum, *i.* Iron.

Ferrumination, a Chymical soldering of metals together.

Ferrure, *f.* the shoeing of horses.

Fers, *Feters*, *Feerfes*, *o.* Chefs-men.

Ferth, *o.* Fourth.

Feruing, *o.* a thin scale.

Fertility, *i.* a being

Fertile, *i.* fruitful.

Fertilizing, to make or grow fruitful.

Fervant, the same as

Fervid, *i.* hot, eager.

Ferulaceous, like unto or full of

Ferula, *Fennel*-giant, an African herb, from whose root comes Gum Arabic; also as

Ferular, a palmer or hand-clapper.

Fervor, *i.* a burning heat, vehemency.

Fesse, a Considerable Kingdom of *Africa*.

Fessanner, *o.* a Pheasant.

Fesse-point, (*i.* *fascia*) the girdle of honour, a line going thorow the midst of the Elcutcheon.

Festitude, *i.* weariness.

Festination, *i.* a making haste.

Festingers, *Sa.* Frankpledge.

Festino, a Syllogism whose first proposition is an universal, and last a particular Negative, the middlemost a Partic. Affirmative.

Festivous, *i.* full of

Festivity, *i.* merriment.

Festoon, -ion, *f.* *Encarpo*, *g.* a garland of fruits or flower-works in graven or imbossed work.

Festuous, belonging to or having tender sprigs or branches,

Fetid, *i.* stinking.

Fetiferous, *i.* bringing forth fruit or young.

Fetise, *o.* handsome.

Fetor, *i.* a stink, ill-smell.

Fetously, *o.* feartly.

Fette, *o.* fetched.

Fettle, *No.* to go about any business.

Fen, a very high Mountain in *China*.

Fend, *feed*, *feid*, *Ge.* a deadly and implacable hatred.

Feudal, belonging to or held in fief or fee.

Fend-boot, *Sa.* a recompence for engaging in a feud or faction.

Feudist, one that bears a feud or writes of Fee, &c.

Feverfew, *Ferisuga*, *Parthenia*, *Masticaria*, *Motherwort*, a cleansing and opening herb.

Feuerrere, -ere, *o.* February.

Feverham, a town in *Kent* where *K. Stephen*, his Wife and Son lie buried.

Fewster, a dog-keeper, or leader of a Lime-hound, &c.

Few, *No.* to change

Fewnets, -misbing, the dung of a Deer.

Fy, *Sc.* Foolish.

Fey, or *Feigh* is, *No.* to do any thing notably.

Fey meadows, ponds, &c. Cleanse them.

Ffa us, the seventh music note, the Cliff-note of the basse-part.

Fiants, *f.* the dung of a Badger, Fox, and all vermine.

Fib, *c.* to bear.

Fibrous, belonging to

Fibres, *i.* small strings about roots; veins, &c.

Fibulation, *i.* a buttoning, or joyning together.

Fibile, *i.* made of Earth.

Fiftitious, *f.* feigned, invented.

Fiftion, *i.* a feigning, also the thing feigned.

Ficus, *i.* *Alamifca*, *Sycow*, *Sycosis*,

Stroph. Hemorrhoides, the piles in the fundament.

Fid. Okum put into the touch-hole and covered with lead to keep the powder dry, also an iron pin to open the strands in splicing of ropes.

Fideleide, a faith-destroyer, breaker of his word or trust.

Fideicommissor, i. he that commits a thing to anothers trust or dispose.

Fidelix, i. Faithfulness.

Fidejussor, i. a pledge or surety.

Fidius, the God of faithfulness, (for *Filius*) the Son [of Jupiter.]

Fiduciary, i. trusty, also a Feeoffee in trust.

Fiduciar, i. to commit a trust, or make condition of trust.

Fiera'ras, f. fierce at arms, a Braggadocio.

Fieri facias, a writ for the Sheriff to levy (within the year and day) the debt or damages recovered.

Fife, an Eastern County of Scotland.

Fifteenth, a Parliament-tribut on every City or Borough in the Realm.

Fightwise, *Sa.* a forfeiture for fighting and breaking the peace.

Fights, *Couverts*, any places where men may stand unseen and use their arms (in a ship.)

Figment, i. a feigned story.

Figured, i. made of earth

Figuration, as *Ethopeis*.

Figurative, belonging to or spoken by a

Figure, a word or speech not strictly proper or literal; (in Grammar) a distinguishing of words into simple and compound, (in Logick) a threefold disposition of the Argument or middle term with the two extremes, viz. *Sub præ primis*, *Bis præ secundis*, *Tertio bis* &c.

Figurino, a kind of stuff

Figured or flowered.

Filacens, i. made of thread or flax, also full of

Filamentis, i. as *Fibres*.

Filanders, little worms in hawks, also Nets for wild beasts.

Filazers, Fourteen Officers in the Common pleas, filing original writs that issue from the Chancery, and making out process thereupon.

Filch, c. a staff with a hole for a hook upon occasion.

Fildale, *Filkale*, *Filtale*, *Sonbale*, an extortion (under pretense of Computation) by Bailiffs in their hundreds.

File, f. a thread or wire, a difference in Court-Armours, also the order of Soldiers in depth usually fix.

File-leaders, all in the first rank.

Filial, i. belonging to a son.

Filistaster, f. a Son in law.

Filiation, Son-ship.

Filjan-taken, a Cap that the Turkish Sultanas wear.

Filious, i. a little son, also a Godson, Nephew, &c.

Fille-mot, (fucille mort) f. [the colour of] a dead leaf.

Filipendula, Dropwort.

Fillet, a line added under the Chief (in Heraldry.)

Fill, o. pleased or thought convenient.

Filly-foal, a Mare-colt.

Film, a thin skin.

Filipinas, Indian Islands found and reduced by Philip the 3d King of Spain.

Filozella, a kind of stuff.

Filtration, i. a straining or distilling through a felt, woolen-cloth, &c. hung over the brim of a pot.

Fimashing, as *Fewmess*.

Fimble [bemp] So. Early ripe.

Fimbriated, i. edged or bordered with another colour (in heraldry.)

Final, i. belonging to, brought to, or having an end.

Financer, a receiver or teller in the Exchequer.

Finance, -cy. f. Wealth, Revenue, treasure.

Finders, searchers [for good not customary.]

Find the Ships trim, find how she will sail best.

Findible, i. which may be clef.

Fine, a mulct or penalty, also a formal conveyance of Land, &c. before a Judge, by acknowledging a final agreement.

Fine admittendo levato, &c. a writ to Justices, for annulling a fine levied of Lands holden in ancient Demesne, to the prejudice of the Lord.

Fine capiendo pro terris, a writ for one (committed to Prison and his goods in the Kings hand) to be released for his fine.

Fine levando de tenementis, &c. a writ licensing the Justices of Common-pleas to admit a fine for the sale of Lands holden in Capite.

Fine non capiendo, &c. a writ forbidding Officers of Courts to take fines for fair pleading.

Fine pro rediffessina, &c. a writ for the release of one laid in prison for a *Rediffessina* upon a reasonable fine.

Fine force, f. an absolute necessity or constraint.

Finesse, f. craft, subtilty.

Finite, i. limited, bounded.

Finland, part of Sweetland.

Finors of Gold, &c. as Parters and Departers.

Fine styles, o. it finds or feigns skills.

Firidstole, as *Fridstole*.

Firechairs, o. Beacons.

Fire-boss, allowance of competent fire-wood to the Tenant.

Fire-drake, a fiery Meteor, a great unequal exhalation inflamed between a hot and a cold cloud.

Fire-cross, a Scotch Proclamation (by fire brands on a spear) for all between 16 and 60 to repair to a place of Rendezvous.

Firkin,

Fishes, a vessel of nine gallons.

Firma, *sc.* the duty which the Tenant pays to his Landlord.

Firmament, *l.* the starry heaven, finishing its course in 350 thousand years.

Firmity, *l.* firmness, stability, constancy.

Firmus, a Roman Emperour of a vast strength.

First-fruits, Annates, one years profits of every benefice.

Firth, for Frith.

Firthe, *Fyrte*, *Fyrt*, *o.* a bugbear, a Ghost, or apparition.

Fiscad, belonging to a

Fisque, *l.* a treasury or Exchequer.

Fish-garth, a dam or wear for the taking of fish.

Fishing, piecing of masts or yards to strengthen them.

Fisilisy, *l.* aptness to be cleft.

Fisiped, *l.* cloven-footed.

Fissure, *l.* a cleft or division.

Fiste-nus, brought out of hot countries and useful in Physick.

Fistulary, belonging to a

Fistula, *l.* a pipe, also an ulcer eating in and running like a pipe.

Fitch, the [fur of the] polecate.

Fichtel, a town of Mecklenburgh in Germany.

Fished, sharp at the end. See *Croft*.

Fishwife, as *Fightwife*,

Fisc, (*f.* *Fils*) a son.

Five-finger, a fish like a spurrow, to be destroyed by the Admiralty law, because destructive to Oysters.

Fixation, *l.* a fixing, making any volatile spiritual body to endure the fire.

Fixed stars, not varying their distance from one another; and (corruptly) as

Faxed stars, Comets, from *Fax*, *o.* hair,

Fixig, a dart to strike

fishes as they swim.

Fiz'n, *Foison*, *Sf.* the heart or natural juice of herbs, &c.

Flabellation, an airing with a

Flabel, *l.* a fan.

Flaccid, *l.* flagging, drooping.

Flacker, *No.* a bottle in fashion of a barrel.

Flag, *c.* a goat.

Flagellantes, *l.* Hereticks going up and down and using.

Flagellation, whipping or scourging [of themselves.]

Flagitation, *l.* earnest begging.

Flagitious, *l.* heinous, wicked.

Flagrancy, *l.* a being

Flagrant, *l.* burning, hot, vehement.

Flagolet, *f.* a small pipe.

Flags, *Nf.* turfs pared off to burn.

Flag-worm, found and bred in sedge places, hanging to the small strings of flag-rooms.

Flamins, *-ens*, the old Roman Priests.

Flammability, aptness to be inflamed.

Flammation, a setting on fire.

Flammicons, *l.* like flame.

Flammivomous, *l.* vomiting flames.

Flammiferous, bringing or causing flame.

Flaminian way, a Roman high-way full of tombs and monuments.

Flanc, an Ordinary formed of an Arch-line, from the corner of the Chief, with a swelling Emboffment toward the Nombriil of th' Escutcheon.

Flandria, *Flanders*, one great Town of 154 villages within 90 miles.

Flan'ards, the nuts or knots in a Deers flank.

Flanque, the side of a company (of Soldiers) from the front to the rear.

Flaring, *Flair*-, when a ship is a little howling in near the water, then the upper work hangs over and is laid out broader aloft.

Flash of flames, *o.* a sheaf of arrows.

Flasque, an Arch-line somewhat distant from the corner of the Chief and swelling by degrees toward the middle of th' Escutcheon, a Carriage for Ordnance, a box for gunpowder, also a bottle (or portle) of Florence wine.

Flasquy, uncertainty, inconsistency.

Flarulent, *-uous*, *l.* windy.

Flatusosy, windiness,

Flavnes, *o.* Costards.

Flavour, a pleasant relish and smell [in wine, &c.]

Flaw, *l.* Yellow.

Flawmes, *Sc.* flames.

Flay, *o.* flew.

Flas-bane, a whitish herb (by Ditch sides) driving away fleas.

Fleawort, whose seed resembles a flea in bigness and colour.

Fleak, *No.* a gate to set in a gap.

Flebring, *o.* a slander.

Fleched, arched like the firmament.

Flecken, *o.* abound.

Fledwis, *Fletwis*, *Flightwise*, by some, a fine set upon fugitives, by others, a discharging of outlaw'd fugitives from americiaments, when they return to the Kings peace.

Fleen, *o.* to fly.

Fleet, a famous prison in London by the side of

Fleta, *Fleet*, *Sa.* a River, Flood, or small stream.

Flemasface, *Sa.* the claiming a felons goods;

Fleme, a lancing or blood-ing instrument.

Flemed, *o.* daunted.

Fleming, *o.* Conquest.

Flemer, *o.* an expeller.

Flagmatic, as *Phlegmatic*,

Flame,

Flame,

Flame,

Flame,

Flame,

Flame,

Flame,

F L

Flemenesfrimbe, -*frimbe*, -*frimbe*,
Flemenesferd, -*frut*, -*wurde*,
Flemenesfremch, *Flemanis-
 flu*,
Fremenesfenda, all instead of
Flymenasfrimbe, *flu*, the re-
 ceiving or relieving a fugi-
 tive.
Flemeswit, a liberty to chal-
 lenge the Cattle or america-
 ments of your man a fugi-
 tive.
Flemning, one of Flanders.
Flemborch, a Town of South
 Jutland in Denmark.
Flesh of Fruits or Roots, the
 edible part.
Fleisferous, yielding or cau-
 sing weeping.
Fleure, o. a sweet smell.
Flexanimous, turning the
 mind, or of a turning mind.
Flexibility, l. a being
 Flexible, capable of
 Flexion, l. a bending.
Flexilament, l. speaking
 doubtfully or doubly.
Flick, c. to cut.
Flicker, c. a glass.
Flide-thrift, shovc-groat,
 shovel-board play.
Fliker, o. to flutter.
Flint, a Castle in Flintshire.
Elisful, s. q. contentious.
Flitwie, *Flitchin*, -*Sa*, a
 forfeiture for
Flu, *Sa*, content ion, wrang-
 ling, &c.
Flise, *Flight*, p. to chide.
Flittermouse, a bat.
Flitting, [a staked horse]
 eating up all the grass within
 his reach, removing from
 place to place.
Flitzes, No. to fly off.
Flitzing, No. a splinter.
Flizweed, *Sophia Chirurgo-
 rion*, an astringent herb.
Flo, *Flune*, o. an arrow.
Flash, loose, not haled
 home to the blocks.
Floccify, l. to flight, or light-
 ly esteem.
Flockmele, -*a*, in flocks.
Flodden, a hill near Bramp-
 ton in Northumberland.
Flade, (for flowed) o. a-
 bouuded.

F L

Flog, c. to whip.
Floor of a Ship, so much,
 of her bottom as rests upon
 the ground.
Flora, *Chloris*, the Goddess
 of Flowers.
Florce, f. the blew (cum of
 wood boyling in the dyers
 Lead.
Floram, flower of Love,
Passivelours, flower gentle.
Florein, -*rin*, a kind of coin
 worth about three shillings,
 another worth eighteen
 pence.
Florentine, *Fluennine*, be-
 longing to
Florence, the chief City of
Tuscany, in Italy.
Floresces, a kind of Cloth
 brought from thence.
Florty-blew, a kind of blew
 for paint or limning.
Floriferous, l. bearing flow-
 ers.
Florilege, l. a gathering of
 flowers.
Florist, one skill'd in flow-
 ers.
Florid, l. flourishing.
Florulent, -*gay*, the same as
Flo culous, l. flowery, or
 blooming.
Flotes, pieces of Timber
 joyn'd, to convey burthens
 down a River.
Flotages, things accidental-
 ly floating on the Sea or great
 Rivers.
Flotson, *Floram* shipwrack
 goods floating on the Sea,
 which belong to the Lord
 Admiral, together with *Fes-
 son* (things cast over-board or
 on shore) and *Lagon*, *Legan*,
 or *Ligam* (things lying at the
 bottom of the Sea) and
 shares.
Flouke of an Anchor, that
 part which takes hold of the
 ground.
Flowry de lice, o. beset with
 Lilies.
Florig, o. whistling, pip-
 ing.
Flower de lyffe, Orreze.
It flows South, &c. It is
 high water when the Sun is
 in that point at full or new
 Moon.

F L

It Flows tide and half tide,
 it will be half flood by the
 shore, before it begins to
 flow in the channel.
Fluiferous, bringing
 waves.
Fluinate, l. to rise in
 waves, also to waver or doubt
Fluifonant, l. sounding
 with waves.
Fluifugant, tossed or wan-
 dring on the waves.
Fluifuous, l. like the waves,
 unquiet, boisterous.
Fluclim, the herb *Speedwell*.
Fluidity, a being
Fluid, *Fluent*, or flowing
 or apt to flow, nimble.
Fluifh, No. waly, weak,
 tender.
Fluminous, l. full of Rivers,
 also as
Fluvial, belonging to Ri-
 vers.
Fluvions, flowing much.
Flures, stones (resembling
 precious stones) coming out of
 Mines.
Flush fore and aft, when the
 Deck lies level from stem to
 stern.
Flushing, a Town in Zeland.
Flux, -*xion*, l. a flowing, issue,
 or looseness of body.
Fluxing, making the pati-
 ent spit up the disease.
Fluxibility, l. an aptness to
 flow.
Fly, that part of the com-
 pass where the winds are de-
 scribed.
Fly gross, when hawks fly
 at great Birds as Cranes,
 Geese, &c.
Focillate, l. to refresh.
Fodder, *Foder*, *Fother* s. a
 2000 pound weight of Lead,
 also course meat for Cattel,
 and a Princes prerogative of
 being provided by his subjects
 with Corn for his horses in
 any expedition.
Fodiet, l. digging.
Famina, sulphur (in Chy-
 mistry.)
Fogage, Fog or Feg, ranck
 grass not eaten in summer
 time.
Fogo, a burning Island in
 America, *Fogw*.

Fogus, c. Tabacco.

Fohin, the first Monarch of the Chinois.

Foiles, f. l. g. leaves.

Foiling, the print of a Deers foot in the grafs hardly discernable.

Foine, f. to prick or sting.

Foines, a fur (black at the top and the ground whitish) from a small beast of the same name.

Foison, f. abundance.

Fouterers, vagabonds.

Fold course, as Faldage.

Foliateous, l. leavy.

Foist, a pinnace or small ship.

Folgheres, *geres*, o. followers.

Folage, branched work.

Foliatanes, a sort of men living only upon leaves, superscribed by the Pope.

Foliate, l. leaved.

Folio, of two leaves to a sheet.

Fulkingham, a Town in Lincolnshire.

Folishy, o. foolishly, rashly.

Folkland, sa. copy-hold land.

Folkmoor, *Folkemote*, *Folkemote*, sa. a general assembly of the people, the County-Court, or else the Sheriffs Turn.

Follicle, l. a small bladder, or purse.

Foe-men, o. Enemies.

Fomentation, l. a cherishing, an applying warm clothes (dipt in some liquor) to the body.

Fond, *Fonds*, *Funds*, f. a bottom, or foundation; also a stock (in money or moneys worth.)

Foul, o. contend, labour.

Fondery, f. a stilling house, also the trade of melting metals.

Fong, sa. to take.

Fonny, o. [to be] foolish.

Fonny, o. devices.

Fons solis, a fountain in Libya, (by the Temple of Jupit & Hammon) boyling hot at midnight.

Fontal, belonging to

Fonts, Fountains, Springs; also Church-Baptisteries, (which were primitively Rivers.)

Fontanel, f. an issue made in the body.

Fontainbleau (for *belle eau*) a retiting place for the Kings of France in the Forest of Beere, one of the purest Fountains in the world, the Hampton Court of France, (also in dancing) a Borree so named.

Footnote, *hute*, (q. hot-foot) o. straightway.

Footing-time, Nf. when the Child-bed woman gets up.

Footstall, the foot or lower part of a pillar.

Foot-hooks, *Foot-hooks*, or

Futtocks, the compassing Timbers which give the breadth and bearing to the Ship.

Fop, o. a fool.

Forale, l. that may be pierced or bored.

Foppery, foolishness.

Forage, fodder for Cattel.

Foraminous, l. full of holes.

Foramous, belonging to the Forum, l. a Court or Marketplace.

Forbiture, *Forebar*, to bar or deprive for ever.

Forbode, sa. to presage, also to prohibit or forbid.

Forbish, to burnish.

Forcers, an instrument to draw Teeth.

Forcheim, a Town in France-land, where (they say) Pontius Pilate was born.

Forcipated, l. bending, hooked

Foreclose, shut out, excluded for ever.

Foredoe, o. to kill.

Foredon, *dyd*, killed.

Forecastle, the fore part of a Ship above Decks.

Fore, o. gone.

Fore-foots, one ships lying or sailing crosse another ships way, or with her fore-foot.

Foreguers, Purveyours going before the King in Progress.

Forein [matter] triable in another Court.

Foreign answer, not triable

in that Country.

Foreign Attachments, of foreigners goods found within any Liberty.

Forein Apposer or *Opposer*, an Exchequer Officer opposing the Sheriffs of their green wax, apposing and examining them upon their Estreats.

Forein plea, a refusal of the Judge as incompetent (the matter being out of his jurisdiction.)

Forein service, that whereby a mean Lord holds over of another without the compass of his own Fee; or else that which a Tenant performs either to his own Lord or to the Lord paramount out of the Fee.

Forejudging, or *Forj*, a Judgment whereby a man is deprived or put by the thing in question.

Forejudged the Court, banished or expelled from it.

Fore-Knight and *Main-Knight*, two short thick pieces (carved with a mans head) fast bolted to the beams upon the 1d. deck.

Foreland, *Foreness*, a promontory jutting out.

Forelock-bolts, bolts with an eye at the end whereinto an iron forelock is driven, to keep them from starting.

Foreloin, when one hound going before the rest meets chase and goes away with it.

Forensal, l. used in pleading, pertaining to the Common-pleas.

Forest, a safe harbour for Deer, or any wild beasts.

Forelagium, a duty payable to the

Forester, the Kings sworn Officer of the Forest.

Forestaller, *Rigater*, one that buyes ware before it come to Market, to enhance the price.

Forefare, o. forlorn.

Fore-reach upon, to Outfail.

Forefeiture, the [effect of] transgressing a penal law.

Forfeiture of marriage, a writ against one under age and holding by Knights service, who refused to marry her whom his Lord profer'd, without his disparagement.

Forfraught, o. befet.

Forgard, o. lost.

Forger of false deeds, [a writ against] one that make and publishes false writings to the prejudice of any mans right.

Forfervue, o. cut off.

Forlaine, o. Rechased.

Forleien, o. to erre, or wander.

Forletten, o. abandoned.

Forlorn, D. lost.

Forlorn-hope, a party of Soldiers put upon the most Desperate service.

Forloyn, o. a retreat.

Forlyth, o. spoyleth.

Formaige, to form or fashion, also to play the

Formalist, one that useth

Formality, a being

Formal, punctual, precise, belonging to or giving a

Form, l. outward shew or appearance. shape or beauty, also the inward essence of a thing.

Former, l. a former, maker, also an informer, instructor.

Formal-mel, No. to bespeak.

Forme of a hare, the scar which she makes herself.

Former, the piece of wood on which they make the Carriages.

Formedon, f. (the form of the gift) a writ for him who hath right to any lands or re-nements by virtue of an In-tail.

Formica, *Herpes*, a corroding ulcer.

Formicans pulsus, a thick, and weak pulse.

Formidale, l. Dreadfull, to be feared.

Formidolous, l. the same, also fearing.

Formosiy, l. beauty, fairness.

Formulary, l. a president of Law-proceſs, &c.

Forragium, Chimney-mo-ney, alio the Landlords fee for his tenants baking in his Oven.

Forme-fader, o. first father Adam.

Formication, l. Whoredom between unmarried persons.

Forenaſt, as Foreland.

Foreuten, o. without.

Forprise, an exception or reservation, in Leases, &c.

Forrey, o. Destroy.

Forrioues, o. Fore-runners.

Forſamhill, o. Forasmuch.

Forſet, Catadupe, water-falls.

Forſtoke, forsaken, Lands Seised by the Lord' (for want of due service, &c.) and quietly poſſeſt beyond the year and day.

Forſlagen, o. ſlain.

Forſlegon, -glen, -gen, o. ſlain.

Forſowen, o. weary with ſinging.

Forſpeccn, o. ſpoken againſt or in vain.

Forſpeak, o. an Advocate.

Forſter, a Foreſter.

Forſtraight, o. Diſtracted.

Forſwonk and **Forſwat**, o. over laboured and ſweated or Sun-burnt.

Forth, l. Theft.

Forthy, -then, No. there-fore.

Fortilly, a fortiſ'd place.

Fortink, o. to be grieved in mind.

Fortitude, l. valour, ſtout-neſs of mind, courage.

Fortlet, a little Fort.

Fortuitous, l. accidental, coming by Fortune or chance.

Fortuny, a kind of Tourne-ment or running a tilt with launces on horſeback.

Forwiſe, o. Foreſhew.

Forwany, o. wanting.

Forwelkd, o. Dried up.

Forwept, o. Weary with weeping.

Forwynd, o. withered.

Foryede, o. overwent.

Foſſium, a Ditch, or place fenced therewith.

Foſſet, **Forſet**, a little long cheſt or coſſer.

Foſſe-way, the Roman high-way dug from Cornwal to Lun-coln, Ditched on both ſides, or leſt imperfect like a Ditch, alſo ſeveral other inferior high-waies.

Foſſion, l. a Digging.

Foſter, Foreſter.

Foſter-land, aſſigned for the finding of food.

Foſtal, o. the pricking or footſteps of a hare, alio a way from the high-way to a great houſe, &c.

Foſter, **Foder**, twenty hundred pound weight.

Foſtheringhay, a Caſtle in Northamptonſhire.

Foſion, l. a cheriſhing.

Foſius, l. nouriſhing or nourished.

Foſgade, f. a kind of fire-work, a mine.

Foul, hindred or intangled with another ſhip, rope, &c.

Foul water, when a ſhip raiſes the ſand or oaze in ſhallow water.

Foundemann, f. Founda-tion.

Founder, a melter and caſter of metals.

Fouik, **Fulk**, Ge. Noble, or as Folc, Sa. People.

Foumes, o. Devices.

Fouerbe, f. (a fork) a de-laying or putting off an Acti-on.

Fouigeld, **Foot**-, an amer-ſciament for not expediting or cutting out the balls of great dogs feet in the Foreſt.

Founder, ſilled (as a ſhip) with water by an extraordi-nary leak, &c.

Fowle fail o. (*q. fail foully*) to erre greatly.

Fowd, o. framed.

Fow, Cle. foul.

Fox-gloves, *Digitalis*, *Vir-ga regia*, *Campanula ſylveſtris*, a cleaning herb.

Faxes evil, as *Alopecia*.

Foyen, (for **Forſen**) let paſs.

Foye,

Frye, a Town in Cornwall.

From, *sa. From.*

From-pole-fences, of the Tenants of *Writtel Mannour* in *Essex*, toward whose repair they have the Wood growing on the Fence, and as many Trees (or poles) as they can reach from the top of the ditch with their ax helve.

Fracid, *l.* rotten-ripe.

Fractum, *l.* a breaking, dissection, part of a whole number.

Fracture, *l.* the breaking [of a bone.]

Fragility, *l.* a being

Fragile, *l.* brittle, apt to break.

Fragment, *l.* a piece, or broken part of any thing.

Fragrancy, *l.* a being

Fragrant, *l.* sweet-smelling.

Fraine, *Sc.* to ask.

Freight, *sa.* the burden of the Ship, also money paid for any thing carryed.

Fraül of [Malaga] Raisins, about 70 pound.

Fraetheur, *f.* freshness, coolness, liveliness.

Framlingham; a Town in Suffolk.

Frampton, a Town in Dorset.

Franc, *f.* a livre, 20 pence.

Frank, *o.* free, liberal.

Franchise, *f.* freedom, exemption, privilege.

Franchise Royale, *f.* a grant of immunity from the King.

Francigena, a native of

France, the modern name of Gallia conquered by the

Franci, -*comes*, **Franki**, *Germani*, under the conduct of *Pharamond*.

Francis, a mans name, and (sometime) as

Frances a womans name.

Franciscans, a strict order of *Fryers* instituted by St.

Francis an Italian, 1198. vowing chastity, obedience, poverty, &c.

Frangible, *l.* breakable.

Frank-almoine, a name of Lands bestowed on such as devote themselves to the ser-

vice of God.

Frank-banck, *Free-banck*, the Dower of Copy-hold-Lands which the wife (being espoused a Virgin) hath after her husbands decease.

Frank-chafe, the Foresters liberty of Free-chafe, whereby all (in such a compass) are prohibited to cut down wood, without his view.

Frank-fee, that which is in the hand of the King or Lord of the Mannour, being ancient Demesne of the Crown.

Frank-farm, Land wherein the nature of Fee is changed (by Feofment) out of Knights service to certain yearly services.

Frank-fold, the Lords benefit of folding his Tenant-Sheep for the manuring of his Land.

Frank-law, the benefit of the free and common Law of the Land.

Frank-marriage, a Tenure in Tail-special, whereby a man hath Land with a Woman to him and the Heirs of his body doing fealty only [to the fourth descent, and thence forward service] to the Donour.

Frank-pledge, the ancient custom of the Decenniers (or freemen in each Decenna) being surety for one another (at the age of fourteen) to the King.

Frankincense, an Arabian gum from a tree of the same name with leaves and bark like Laurel.

Frankendale, a Town in the Palatinate of the Rhine.

Franklin, -*colon*, a kind of red-legged bird for Hawking.

Frankford, -*furt*, a famous German City.

Franking, a Freeholder.

Frankonia, **Frankenland** in the East part of Germany.

Franker, an University of *West-Friesland*.

Frape, a company or rabble.

Fraternize, to agree as Bro-

thers, also to bring into a

Fraternity, *l.* a Brotherhood.

Fraste, *Nf.* to break.

Frattick, *Placentick*, *g.* mad.

Fraternall, *l.* Brotherly.

Fratricelli, *Frates de paupere vita*, Hereticks following one *Hermannus* an Italian 1304. They held promiscuous beddings, Christians not to be Governours, &c.

Fratricide, *l.* the killing or killer of a Brother.

Fraternels, *l.* Brothers children, Cousin-Germans.

Fraudation, *l.* a defrauding.

Fraudulency, *l.* deceitfulness, a being

Fraudulent, crafty, full of

Fraud, *l.* guile, deceit.

F. (*Fray-maker* or *Frighter*) a mark burnt on the cheek (for want of ears to cut) for striking with a weapon in the Church or Church-yard.

Fraxinella, a plant (like a little Ash) against obstructions.

Frages her head, [a Deer] rubs her head against a tree to renew it.

Frayn'd, *o.* refrained.

Frca, as *Friga*.

Frederick, *Ge.* rich peace, *vulgo* *Frery*, *Fery*.

Friedeborch, a Town of *Westphalia*.

Frediswid, *sa.* very free.

Free the boat, cast out the water.

Free, *f.* frail.

Freelege, *No.* privilege.

Free-bench, as *Frank-banck*.

Free-booters, Soldiers that make inroads into the Enemies Country for Cattel, &c. or that serve (for plunder) without pay.

Free-hord, a small space beyond or without the fence.

Free-Chappel, over and above the Mother-Church of a Parish, freely endowed and to which one might freely resort, or (rather) of the Kings Foundation, or at least exempted by him from the Ju-

ridition and visitation of the Diocesan.

Free-hold, free tenure, in Fee-tail, or for term of Life.

Free-warren, the power of licencing any to hunt in such or such places, also the license it self.

Free-stol, *Fridstol*, *Frishstow*, *fd.* (stool of peace) a chair of stone grapt by King Athelstan to John de Beverly Archbishop of York, as a Sanctuary for offenders.

Freistat, a Town of lower Bavaria, another in Austria, &c.

Fremet, *i.* gnashing the Teeth,

Fremud, *sa.* free peace.

Frem'd, *ened*, *o.* a stranger. *French-man*, (anciently) any stranger.

Frend-less-man, *sa.* an Out-law.

Frenigerent, *i.* guiding the bridle.

French, *o.* asketh.

Frenne, (for Portin) a stranger.

Freiburg, *Fridburg*, as *Frank-pledge*.

Frery, *Frederick*.

Freemortel, *Frod-m*, an immunity or freedom granted for murder or man-slaughter.

Frequency, *i.* oftteness.

Frequent, *i.* often.

Frequent, *i.* to haunt or resort unto.

Frescades, *f.* cool refreshments in Summer-time.

Fresco, *i.* fresh, cool.

Walk in Fresco, in the fresh air.

Drink in Fresco, to drink cool or fresh Liguor.

Paint in Fresco, on walls newly plaistered, that it may sink in.

Fresh, *o.* refresh.

Fresh the hawse, veer out a little more or lay new plats upon the Cable.

Fresh disseisin, an arbitrary disseisin (not above 15 daies old) which a man may seek to defeat of himself, without

the help of King or Judges. *Fresh-fine*, levied within a year past.

Fresh force, done within forty daies.

Fresh-gale, immediately after a calm.

Fresh-man, a novice, newly entered [in the University, &c.]

Fresh shot, fresh water (from a great river) for a mile or two in the Sea.

Fresh-spet, a fresh gang to relieve the Rowers in the long boat.

Fresh sug, an active and eager following the offender (from the time of offence) till he be apprehended.

Fret, *o.* to turn, also fraught.

Fret, *f.* a round vessel or ferril (of Iron, &c.)

Frete, *Fretin*, *o.* to devour.

Fretrots, a kind of *Adamites* (wearing a secret Crown) suppressed Anno 1310.

Fretted, diapered, with several lines crossing one another.

Friable, *i.* capable of

Friation, *i.* a crumbling.

Friar, *Frier*, (*f.* *Fiere*, Brother) One that is a Regular or of some Religious Order.

Friburg, a town of Schwaben in Germany.

Friars Observant, a sort of *Franciscans*, not *Conventuals* but at large, yet more strictly tying themselves to the Observation of their Rule.

Friends, Quakers so called among themselves.

Fricasse, *f.* a fried dish.

Frication, *i.* a rubbing.

Fridburg, a City of the high-er Bavaria.

Fridurge, *Friburg*, *Freiburg*, as *Frank-pledge*.

Fridland, a town in Germany.

Friday, the sixth day, from *Friga*, a Saxon Goddess in the shape of an *Hermaphrodite*.

Frigate, *sp.* a Spial ship.

Frigidores, *o.* Musick-measures (*q.* *Frigan* and *Loric*).

Frigefaction, *i.* a making cold.

Frigerate, *i.* to cool.

Frigeratory, *i.* a place to make or keep things cool.

Frigor fiscal, that which doth

Frigify, *i.* to cause

Frigidus, *Frigor*, *i.* the being

Frigid, *i.* cold.

Frigmareventus, *Windel-sea*.

Frim, *No.* handsome, thriving.

Frim folks, *Li.* Strangers.

Fripery, *f.* the trade, shop, or street of

Friperers, the sorriest brokers.

Frist, *No.* to trust for a time.

Frisemorum, a Syllogism whose first proposition is a particular affirmative, the second an universal Negative, and the 3d a particular Neg.

Frisa, *Friesland* by Holland.

Frisung, a town of lower Bavaria.

Frit, salt or ashes fried or baked together with sand.

Friith, *sa.* a wood.

Friithbrech, *sa.* Breach of the peace.

Friithburgh, as *Fridburgh*.

Friithsoken, *sa.* the liberty of having *frank-pledge*, a surety.

Friithlary, a flower in the fashion of a

Friithull, *sa.* a box out of which Dice are cast.

Friithiancy, *incy*, the chirping of a Swallow, &c.

Friitholous, *i.* vain, of little worth.

Frige, the garnishing at the upper end of a pillar.

Frobly molly, *sa.* indifferently well.

Fro, *o.* from.

Frod-sh, a Town in Cheshire.

From-Selwood, a Town in Som.

From-

Frondarion, a taking off the leaves or branches.

Frondosity, *l.* leaviness, a flourishing with green leaves just under the Architrave.

Frond ferous, bearing leaves.

Froise, a Pancake [with bacon intermixt.]

Frontal, *l.* belonging to the forehead, also as

Frontlet, an ornament or attire of the

Front, *l.* Forehead, also the forepart of any thing.

Frontals, Medicines applied to the forehead.

Frontispiece, *l.* the fore-front of a building, also the Title or first page of a book [done in picture.]

Frontier towns, standing on the

Frontiers, the borders of a Country.

Frontinise, a luscious and rich wine of that town in France.

Front-stall, the forepart of a horses bridle.

Frontines, a Roman name, from their high foreheads.

Front, *f.* to rub.

Frontice, *f.* a wrinkle, also as

Frontiche, *o.* Barbillon, *f.* a distemper in a hawk's tongue.

Frontier, *So.* an edge-tool used in cleaving lath.

Froy, *o.* (*q.* Fro yee) from you.

Fruitify, *l.* bring forth fruit.

Fruitify, *l.* thriftness, good-husbandry, a being

Fruful, *l.* thrifty, sparing [in expences, diet, &c.]

Frugein, an Oven-fork.

Fruiferent, *-rows*, *l.* fruit-full.

Fruitory, *f.* a place to keep fruit in.

Fruiger, *-ices*, *l.* branched work in sculpture, as

Fruillage, in painting or tapestry.

Frum-gyld, *So.* the first payment (or recompence) made to the Kynred of a slain person.

Frum-stal, *So.* Home-stal,

the chief seat or Mansion-house.

Frummagen, *c.* choaked.

Frum, *So.* Early, soon-ripe.

Frummentarions, belonging to corn or

Frumenty, pottage of milk and

Frument, *l.* wheat.

Frumpe, jeer, flout or taunt.

Fruftetum, a wood or wood-ground.

Frufture, a breaking down or demolishing.

Fruftrecons, *l.* done in vain.

Frustrate, *l.* to deceive or disappoint.

Fruftulent, *l.* full of

Fruft, *l.* small pieces.

Fruitage, *Fru*, as *Fruiger*.

Fruication, *l.* a sprouting or shooting forth of young branches.

Fruicose, *l.* full of shoots, stalks or thrubs.

Fryth, *Fryth*, *sa.* a wood, or a plain between woods.

Frythburgh, freedom from giving security of the Peace.

Fuge, *Fecage*, Herth-filter (*i. s.*) imposed by Edward 3d. (black Prince of Wales) on the Dukedom of Aquitain.

Fucator, *l.* he that doth

Fucase, *l.* paint [the face,] counterfeit.

Fugacia, *Chafea*, a Chase.

Fugacity, *l.* aptness to fly away.

Fudler, *No.* a load [of lead] eight pigs or sixteen hundred pound.

Fugalia, Roman Feasts in remembrance of the expulsion of their Kings, also as Hock-tide.

Fugation, *l.* a putting to flight.

Fugue, *f.* when two or more parts (in music) chase one another in the same point.

Fugitive-gouls, forfeited to the King from him that flies for Felony.

Fair, *o.* fury.

Fair, *f.* to fly, run away. **Fair en fen**, to fly corporally.

Fair en ley, not to appear till one be outlawed.

Fakes, *Che.* locks of hair.

Fulbert, *sa.* full bright.

Fulcible, *l.* capable of Fulciments, *l.* supporters.

Fulgor, *-gidity*, *-gency*, a being

Fulgent, *-gid*, *l.* bright, glistering.

Fulgural, belonging to

Fulguration, *l.* lightning, also a reducing metals into vapours by the help of lead (in a copel) and a violent fire.

Fulframed, *sa.* perfect, fully framed.

Fulk, *o.* (for Sulk, *l.* a hollow place, or furrow.

Fullick, *o.* fully.

Fulham, *sa.* a home or habitation for Fowles.

Fulicans, Monks of the order of St. Bernard.

Fuliginous, *l.* sooty, or smoaky.

Fulker-earth, dug up above Brickhill in Bedfordshire, dissolved in vinegar it discusses Pimples, represses inflammations, &c.

Ful-nical, belonging to a Fuller, or scourer of cloth.

Fulminatory, *l.* belonging to Fulmination, *l.* a striking with lightning, also a threatening.

Fulvid, *-vows*, *l.* of a yellowish dusky colour, lion-tawny.

Fumage, [manuring with] dung.

Fumadoes, *-thots*, *Sp.* our Pilchards garbaged, salted, smoakt and prest.

Fumets, the ordure of a Hart.

Fumeyel-mayed, *o.* mated.

Fumidity, a being

Fumid, *l.* smoaky.

Fumiferous, bringing smoke.

Fumigation, *l.* a smoaking or perfuming with smoke, also calcining of bodies by the fume of sharp Spirits.

Fumitory, *Fumaria*, *l.* Pelmilla, *Sp.* a hot biting herb.

Fuambulator, -ant, *I.* a dancer on the Ropes.

Function, *I.* the performance or exercise of any duty or Office.

Fund, land or soil, also as Fond.

Funditor, -tor, *I.* a flinger, or darter.

Fundamental, belonging to *Fundament*, *I.* a Foundation.

Funebrous, -erous, *I.* mournful, belonging to Funerals.

Fumigation, *I.* pollution by touching a dead body.

Fungosity, *I.* spunginess, a being

Fungus, *I.* full of holes, like a mushroom.

Funnel, *Tubel*, an instrument small at one end, to convey liquor into a vessel, also the upper part of a chimney.

Furcify, *I.* a being

Furcious, pilfering, theevish.

Furibb, polish, make bright.

Furcation, *I.* a forking, making like a fork, or hanging on a gallows.

Furca, (*Calcifurcia*) & *Fossa*, a jurisdiction (in ancient privileges) of punishing felons, viz. men with hanging and Women with drowning.

Furies, *I.* *Alcto*, *Megara* and *Tisiphone*, daughters of *Acheron* and *Night*, tormenters of Murderers and other wicked Souls.

Furibund, -bund, *I.* raging, mad.

Furina, a Roman Goddess, patroness of Thieves.

Fured, *Cw*, went.

Furling-lines, *Furheling-lines*, small lines wherewith they

Furle or *Furhel* the sails, ty them up to the yards.

Furlong, the length of 30 poles, half a quarter of a mile, and sometimes of an acre.

Furlough, a licence from a

Superior to an Inferiour officer, to be absent a while from his charge in war.

Furnivals, Lords of *Fernham* in *Bucks*, whose tenure is, To find the King a right-hand glove on his Coronation-day, and support his right arm while he holds the Scepter.

Furnage, as *Fornagium*. *Furole*, *f.* *St. Hermes's* fire, a little meteor appearing in the night upon the shrouds, &c.

Furr the ship, clap on another plank upon her sides after she is built, or else rip off the first planks, put other timbers upon the first, and then put on the planks again: a great (yet common) disgrace to *English* ships.

Furst sore, (*q.* frost sore) a Chilblain.

Furstenburg, a Castle of North *Schwaen* in *Germany*.

Furtive, *I.* given to stealing, or done by stealth.

Furze, whins, a prickly Bush good against the stone, Spleen, &c.

Fustation, *I.* a clouding or darkening.

Fusibility, a being

Fusile, *I.* apt or easy to be melted, capable of

Fusion, *I.* a melting or pouring forth.

Fusil, *f.* a firelock, or a tinder box.

Fusil, *I.* a spindle, also the resemblance thereof in a coat of arms.

Fust, the trunk or body of a pillar.

Fustian, stuff made of cotton, or the down of an Egyptian fruit.

Fustic, a kind of wood which dyes use, from *Barbadoes*, &c.

Fustigation, *I.* a cudgelling, an ancient punishment of perjured persons.

Fusty, *Musty*, vinewed.

Fustily, *I.* a blabbing, babbling, lightness, vanity, folly.

Futtocks, Foot-hooks, the compassing timbers scarfed upon the ground timbers, and giving breadth to a ship.

Fururation, -ry, a being

Future, *I.* that which will be, or is to come.

Fuzen, *Fuzzen*, *Nv.* Now-rishment.

Fyle, *Sc.* Fouled.

Fyngeted, *o.* a [fore] finger tied up, alias a hawk.

Fyre levin, *o.* lightning.

Fyre, as *Firthe*.

G.

G *Aal*, *b.* Abomination. *Gabala*, *Gibel*, *Mar-gad*, a town of Syria *cava*.

Gab, *o.* to prate or lie.

Gabbing, lying.

Gabardine, an Irish mantle, rough Cassock, or Livery coat.

Gabberies, *f.* wiles, mockeries.

Gabel, *f.* tribute, custom.

Gabion, *f.* a defence made of baskets filled with earth.

Gable end of a house, the top, or (by some) the front-piece.

Gabranovici, *Britains* inhabiting part of *Torkshire*.

Gabriel, *b.* the strength of God.

Gabrosentum, a frontier station of the *Romans*, supposed to be where *New-castle* and *Gates-head* now stand.

Gaddeffy, a brie or briaze.

Gad, *b.* a troop or band.

Gaddi, *Gaddi*, a rare Florentine painter who excelled in *Mosaic* work.

Gades, two Islands westward beyond the streights, by some called *Hercules's* pillars.

Gadling, *o.* stradling.

Gaffe, *f.* an iron hook to pull great fishes into the ship.

Gafold-gyld, *Sa.* the payment of tribute, also usury.

Gafol-land, *Gafolland*, liable to tribute, also rented.

Gage,

Gage or *wage* deliverance, put in security that the thing shall be delivered.

Gage the ship, cry how much water she draws, by a pole and a nail put down by the ruler.

Gage, *c.* a pot or pipe.

Gaging-rod, an instrument to measure any vessel of liquor.

a *Gagle* of *geys*, *o.* a flock of Ootles.

Gaiety, *f.* gallantry, cheerfulness.

Gaietre berries, of the *Gayer* tree, Prickwood.

Gainage, the instruments of tillage, also the land held by the baler sort of *Soke-men* or Villains.

Gamerie, the same.

Gail-dish, *Gaile-dish*, *No.* the Tun-dish.

Gail-clear, *No.* a Wort-tub.

Gainborough, a town in Lincolnshire.

Gainage, tillage.

Gain [thing] *Not.* Conve-nient.

Gain [man] active, expert.

Gain [miles] short.

Gala-hopote, *g.* a drinker of milk.

Gala-Hite, *g.* a milky precious stone.

Galanga, an East-India root like ginger.

Galambie, *Alcmena's* maid turn'd into a weasel.

Galathea, a Sea-Nymph beloved of *Polyphe-mus*, who killed *Atis* whom she preferred before him.

Galatia, *Gallo-grecia* in Asia the less.

Galaxie, *g.* the milky way, made up of little stars.

Galbanum, a Syrian gum of the plant Fennel-giant.

Galen, a kind of White-wine from a Town of that name in France.

Galeges, *Galagez*, *Galloches*, *Gallojones*, *f.* wooden thoen all of a piece; with us, outward thoes or cases for dirty weather, &c.

Gale, *o.* to chafe, to flout, also to yawl.

Galena, *Wallingford*.

Galenist, *-ite*, a follower of *Galen*, *-mus*, a famous Physician of *Pergamus*.

Galeon, *Galleon*, *f.* a great man of war.

Gallote, *f.* a small Gally, or one that rows in a Gally.

Galerion, the herb Crud-wort.

Galgacus, a British General against the Romans.

Gallians, *-iens*, *f.* Galens works.

Ga'ard, *Gaillard*, *f.* merry.

Galilea, *-lee*, a Region of Syria, North of *Judea*.

Galingale, the Aromatick root of the rush Cyprus.

Galle moschata, a Confection of Musk, &c.

Galleasse, *f.* a great double Gally.

Gallego, *Sp.* an inhabitant of *Galatia*.

Gallia, *l.* France.

Galliard, *f.* Lusty. Merry, also a kind of Jovial dance.

Galliardise, *f.* liveliness, &c.

Gallie-foist, as *Foist*.

Gallicism, *l.* a French Idiom.

Gallignans, *-seines*, Breeches or slops first used by the *Gascons* in France.

Galli-halpent, a coin forbidden by *Hen. 5.*

Gallimaufry, a minced dish of several sorts of meats.

Gallion, as *Galeon*.

Galliot, as *Galliot*.

Galloglasses, *-glighes*, *Wild-Irish* Troopers.

Galloches, as *Galege*.

Gallon, *Sp.* the same as

Gallin, or *Galcon*.

Galloway, a County both of Scotland and Ireland.

Galls, rough spurious fruit of salt-bearing trees.

Gallate, *l.* to begin to have a great voice.

Galli, *Cybel's* Priests inspired by drinking of

Gallus, a River in *Phrygia*, whose water made men mad; also a young man turn'd into a Cock for suffering *Sol* to discover the adultery of *Mars* and *Venus*.

Galer, *o.* for *Galer*.

Galpe, *o.* to belch.

Galnes, *Sc.* any kind of satisfaction for slaughter.

Gamaker, *A.* natural figures or images of things.

Ganaliel, *b.* Gods reward.

Gamba, *l.* a leg.

Gambade, a riding leathern leg-case, hanging in the stirrops place.

Gambalock, an Eastern riding gown, button'd under the chin.

Gam'oles, *Gambades*, *f.* leg-gestures, or tumbling tricks.

Gambra, a River in *Guiny* abounding with River-horses, *Torpedos*, running-fish, &c.

Gammot, an incision-knife.

Gam'Ur, the scale of Music, also the first or lowest note thereof.

Gambling, *f.* a Turkish execution of men, by letting them fall from on high upon sharp iron stakes.

Gang, *No.* to go, also a company.

Gargick, belonging to

Ganges, a great River (passing through the midst of *India*,) in some places 30 miles over, and never less than an hundred foot deep.

Gang-flower, Rogation-flower, flourishing about Rogation time.

Gangiators, *Gaug*, *Scotch* examiners of weights and measures.

Gangrene, *g.* a beginning of putrefaction or mortification in a member, an eating Ulcer.

Gang-week, procession or Rogation week.

Ganulex, *Gaunlet*, *f.* a military glove.

Run the Gamlope, *D.* Run through the whole Regiment and receive a lath of

GA
every Soldier, from
Gant, Gant, Ghent, a Town
in Flanders.

Ganymed, Jupiter's cup-bearer, an Ingle.

Ganza, an East-Indian metal of gold and brass.

Garamantick, belonging to the

Garamantes, Lybians, subjects of.

Garamas, the son of Jupiter.

Garbe, *Gerbe*, f. a sheaf of Corn.

Garbe, -bo, l. a graceful carriage, also a pleasant sharpness in Beer or Wine.

Garbe feders, o. the Feathers under a hawk's beak.

Garbel, -bord, the plank next the Ships keel on the outside.

Garble [spice] purifies them from dross and dirt.

Garbles, the dust and dross that is severed.

Garbling, culling out the good from the bad of any thing.

Gar oil, f. trouble, tumult.

Garbord-stroke, the first seam next the keel.

Garceifer, a Scotch Mill-boy.

Gardian, he that hath the *Gard*, custody or care of one not able to guide himself and his own affairs.

Gard-robe, an herb, also as ward-robe.

Gardian or *Warden* of the Cinque Ports, a Magistrate who in those 5 Havens hath the same jurisdiction as the Admiral elsewhere.

Gardian of the Peace, as Conserverator.

Gardeinde desheinyr, Warden of the flanneries.

Gardian of the Spiritualities, he that hath the jurisdiction of a vacant Diocese.

Gard-manger, f. a place to keep victuals in.

Gare, a kind of very coarse wool.

Gare, No, to cause or force.

Gargarism, a medicinal liquor to

Gargare or *Gargle*, wash

GA
and cleanse the throat and mouth.

Gargary, the top of Ida hill.

Gargantua, a feigned giant or monster with a

Gargantua, Sp. a great throat.

Gargilum, the chief part of a Deers Hart.

Gargisilli, -phylli, Caryo-Cloves.

Garnade, o. for Granada a Spanish Town.

Garner, as Granary.

Garnet, a Tackle to hoise goods into a ship.

Garnement, *Garnishment*, f. a warning for one to appear, for the better furnishing the cause and Court.

Garnish, to warn, also a Prisoners fees at his admittance, both to keeper and fellow-Prisoners.

Garnish, the party in who's hands money is attached.

Garnison, f. preparation, furniture, also as

Garrison, a place fortified and furnished with Soldiers, Ammunition, &c.

Garib, a wear for Fish, also a backside or close.

Garth-man, he that keeps or owns an open wear.

Garranty, as *Warranty*.

Garrulity, *larding*, *prating*, a being.

Garrulous, full of talk, ever chatting.

Garstrange, a Town in Lancashire.

Garter, the chief of the 3 Kings at Arms, also half a bend.

La Gascoignade, f. after the Gascoigne, fashion.

Gase-bound, *Agasens*, g. an admirable hunting kind of Dog.

Gastly, *Ghostly*, like a spirit.

Gaster, -par, one of the 3 Kings of Coll'n, see *Baldassar*.

Gastness, o. terrour.

Gaster, So. to scare or fright suddenly.

Gastromyth, g. one speaking inwardly or as out of his belly.

Gastriack, g. belonging to the

GA
Belly.

Gastroclite, -lyte, g. he that gets his living by handicraft. *Gastroscopic vein*, *Gastrop*, a branch of the Port vein, spreading it self in the bottom of the ventricle.

Gistromancy, g. Divination by the Belly.

Gistromomy, g. cutting up of the Belly.

Gas-toothed, o. Goat or Capr-toothed.

Gather-bag, the bag that encloses a red fawn in the Hinds belly.

Gate, No. a way or path.

Ne Gate ne geyn, o. Neither got nor gained.

Garlethead, a forgetful person, Cambridge.

Gaude, o. a toy or trifle, also to mock or scoff at, f.

Gauded, o. made gawdy.

Gaudy-days, Colledge or Innes of Court-festivals.

Gandiloquent, l. speaking with joy.

Gavellet, a Kentish *Cassavit*, whereby the Tenant in Gavel-kind (withdrawing his due rents, &c.) forfeits his Land to the Lord.

Gavel, Sa. tribute, also yearly rent.

Gavel-kind, Sa. (*Oise eal cym* given to all the kin) an equal division of the Fathers Lands among the Children, or of a brother (without Issue) among his Brethren.

Gavel-fester, *Tol-fester*, *Oale-gavel*, Sa. *Sextarius vestigalium cerevisie*, a certain measure of tribute or rent-ale.

Gaveloe, Sa. a warlike sling for stones or darts.

Gawl, La. a leaver.

Gawn, Che. a Gallon.

Gawne, *Gandavum*, a chief City in Flanders, having 20 Islands and 48 Bridges.

Gaulonius, a Jewish faction opposing the Roman Tribute.

Gawron, o. to stare.

Gaugeons, as *Gaugentors*, *Gagers*, who mark and allow vessels of Wine, oyl, Honey and Butter, before they be sold.

Gauge.

Gange-peny, the *Gaugers* see.

Gayer, *o.* for *Faylor*.

Gaza, *l. g.* and *Perfian*, a treasure.

Gazeta, *Gazz*, *l.* a small Venetian coin (about our penny) the common price of a

Gazet, *-ette*, *f.* a News-book.

Gazul and *Suhir*, Two Egyptian weeds (growing in the Sands where the Nile arrives not) being burnt to ashes and sent to Venice, make the finest Chrystal glasses.

Geat, black amber, a sort of precious stone or solid bitumen.

Geant, *Geant*, *o.* a Jay.

Geaton, *E.* scarce, hard to come by.

Gedaltis, *h.* the greatness of the Lord.

Geffer, *Ge.* Joyfull peace.

Gehazi, the servant of *Elisha*.

Gehenna, *h.* the valley of *Hinnom*, where they sacrificed to *Moloch*, also hell.

Geld, *gelt.* gild, guild, *Sa.* Money, or Tribute.

Geld ne Geere, *o.* neither money nor ware or household-stuff.

Do Geld, *o.* raise money.

Geldable, a 3d part of *Suffolk*, the other being *St. Edmunds* and *St. Andrews* Liberties.

Geldrit *Gelderland*, a Low-Country-Province.

Gelicide, *l.* a frost.

Gelidus, frostiness, a being

Gelid, *l.* Icy, cold.

Gelo, a *Sicilian* School-boy who raised such a tumult in the School (for his book taken away by a Wolf) that the house fell and kill'd them all.

Gelonos, *Scythians* who paint themselves to appear more terrible.

Gelover, *o.* a Gillofwer.

Gelonus, a lake in *Sicily* near two fountains whereof

one makes women fruitful the other barren.

Gelos, *o.* jealous.

Gemfider, *o.* the cheif tail-feather.

Gem, *Gemine*, a jewel, a bud or blossom.

Gement, *l.* groaning.

Gemersheim, a town in the *Palatinate*.

Gemination, *l.* a doubling.

Gemels, *l.* double, twins.

Gemini, *-nelt*, *l.* twins, a sign in the *Zodiac*.

Geminous or *twin-arteries*, descending to the joynt of the knee.

Gemites, a precious stone with the resemblance of folded hands.

Geminated, *l.* bedeckt with precious stones.

Gemmerie, a Cabinet or Jewel-house.

Gemmiferous, *l.* bearing or bringing jewels.

Gemute, the Hundred Court.

Gemmosity, an abounding with jewels, also blossoming.

Gemony, a place at *Rome*, where malefactors were cast headlong into *Tiber*.

Gemund, a town of North *Schwaben* in *Germany*.

Gemow-ring, a kind of double ring, linked with two or more links.

Gend, *Gent*, *Near*.

Gendarme, *f.* a horseman completely armed.

Gens-d'armes, *f.* Soldiers.

Gender, *f.* difference of sex or kind.

Genashbud, *Sa.* approached.

Genealogie, *g.* a description of one family or pedigree.

Geneath, *Sa.* a Villain, hind, or Farmer.

Geneoglossum, *g.* the muscle that stretches out the tongue.

Generative, having the faculty or power of

Generation, *l.* an ingendring or begetting, also an age of men.

Generosa, the Title of Gentlewoman as Spinster of o-

thers unmarried.

Generosity, *l.* a being

Generous, *l.* noble in mind or bloud, bountifull.

Generical, belonging to

Genus, or to

Genesis, *g.* birth, generation, Creation.

Genets, a kind of furr from a little beast of that name, also Spanish horses.

Genebiacal, belonging to *Geneblique*, Treaters or Treaters of

Genebialogy, *l.* telling mens fortunes by casting their nativities.

Geneva, an Imperial town by the Lake *Leman* in *Savoy*, on the borders of *Switzerland*.

Genenbach, a town of *Suevia* in *Germany*.

Genial, joyfull, festival, belonging to marriage or generation.

Genialtion, *l.* a joynting.

Genital, apt to ingender or beget.

Genitals, privities.

Geniing, a small apple soon ripe.

Geniive, of an ingendring faculty, natural.

Geniive Case, the second, formed of the Nominative, and forming all the rest.

Genitor, *l.* a Father, begetter, or beginner.

Genius, a good or evil spirit attending on particular men or places, also Nature, fancy or inclination.

Genep, a town in *Cleveland*.

Genoa, *Genes*, a City of *Liguria* in *Italy*.

Gensericus, a Vandal, who took *Carthage* and made stables of the Temples.

Gent, *o.* proper, handsome.

Gentian, the herb *Pilwort*.

Gentil, a Maggot.

Gentile, *l.* Heathen, pagan.

Gentile f. Gentleman-like.

Gentileffe, *f.* Gentility, Nobility.

Genilifm, *l.* Heathenism,

G E

the opinion or practice of Heathens.

Gemilistial, -ious, l. belonging to ancestors or kindred.

Gemiles (in Gram.) Nouns that signify belonging to such or such a Country.

Gentleman, one that observes his

Gentility, race and propagation of blood, by bearing arms.

Gentry Cove or Mort, c. Gentleman or woman.

Genua, Genousa, as *Genoa*.

Genusflexion, l. a kneeling.

Genuine, l. Natural, proper.

Genus, l. a kind, stock or lineage, that which contains many species or smaller kinds.

Geode, g. the Earth-stone.

Geodasian, one that useth

Geodesie, Geodasia, g. the art of measuring land.

Geographical, belonging to

Geography, g. a description of all the Regions and Countries of the Earth.

Geographer, a Describer of the Earth.

Geomancy, g. Divination by Circles drawn on the Earth, or opening of it.

Geometrice, to play the

Geometer, -trician, one skill in

Geometry, g. the art of measuring [the earth.]

Geometrical, belonging thereto.

Geoponical, g. belonging to tillage, or manuring ground.

George, g. Husband-man.

Georgians, Inhabitants of

Georgia, Albania, bordering on *Armenia*.

Georgian-hereticks, followers of *David George* (of Delft) who held that both Law and Gospel were unprofitable for Salvation, That He was Christ, &c. he died 1556.

Georgicks, g. Books treating of husbandry.

Geornlick, Sa. Willingly.

Gerah, the least silver coin among the Jews, worth 1 d. ob.

G E

Gerard, Gerald, Garret, Sa. all towardliness.

Gerbeville, r. a town in Lorrain.

Gerem, l. bearing, carrying.

Gere, o. Jeer, jest, frenzy. In no *Gere, o.* at no rate.

Gerfalcon, between a Vulture and a hawk.

Gergon, -ning, o. Chattering, prating.

Gergo, one, l. speech.

Germander, Chamaedris, Trifoligo, Quercula major, the herb English-treacle.

Germanity, l. a being nearly related, brotherhood.

Germany, High-Dutchland.

St. Germain, the Windsor of France.

Germination, l. a budding.

Germsay, Sarina, an Isle about 10 miles from *Farsey*.

Gerfa, serpentaria, Cerusse made of *Aram-roots*.

Gersuma, Sa, Gressune, Sc. a fine or income.

Gertrude, Gar-, Sa. all truth.

Gervase, (Sa. all fast, or g. ancient, noble) a Martyr at *Milain* under *Nero*.

Gerands, the Verbal Infinitive terminations *-di, -do, and -dam*.

Geryon, a Spanish King of three Countries, supposed to have 3 bodies and slain by *Hercules*.

Gery, Gerifull, o. mutable, also cruel.

Gesamond, Sa. Assembled.

Geseke, a town in Westphalia.

Gessant, a Lions head born over a Chief.

Gesseram, -ran, o. a breast-plate.

Gestation, l. a carrying.

Gesticulation, l. making signs, using much gesture, acting of a person, also a kind of dance.

Gestion, a doing or carriage of a business.

Gests, great actions or Exploits performed.

G H

Getcaled, sa. numbred.

Getbild, sa. patience.

Genulians, the first inhabitants of *Africa*.

Genles, a red or vermilion colour.

Gewgaws, Gug-, trifles for Children to play with.

Gheta, a mineral lately found in *Turky*.

Ghem, f. beggars, a nickname of Protestants in *Flanders*.

Ghlyar, an instrument somewhat like a Cittern, only the strings are guts.

Ghittern, a small sort of Cittern.

Ghybe, Gibe, No. to scold.

Gibbon, No. a Nut-hook.

Gibbosir, l. a bunching out in the back, the Moons being 3 parts light.

Gibe, o. to mock.

Gibellines, a faction in Italy opposing the *Guelphs*.

Gibraltar, -iber, Gebelart, -rec, A. (the Mountain of *Tarec* son to *Abdalla*) the

streights of the *Mediterranean* sea, having on the North Mount *Calpe*, on the South

Ajla, with *Hercules's* pillars.

Gibfere, o. f. a pouch.

Gib-flasse, No. a quarter-staff.

Giddy, No. Mad [with anger.]

Gileon, Gideon, h. a breaker or destroyer.

Gierful, o. vulturine, rapacious.

Gista, sa. Marriage.

Gifu, Sa. Grace.

Gigging, o. founding.

Gigantick, -tine. Giant-like.

Gigantomachy, g. the War of the Giants [with heaven.]

Gig, Giglet, -lor, o. a wanton woman.

Gig-mills, for felling and burling of cloth, prohibited.

Gigor, f. a leg of mutton with the whole hip-bone, also a basche.

Ggger, c. a door.

Gigg, c. the nose.

Gigs, swellings on the inside of horses lips, also a prating, o. *Gilbert*,

red. Gilbert, *Sa.* bright as gold, pouch.
 or as *Gislebers*.
 Gilbertines, Fryers and Nuns of *Sempringham*, in *Lincolnshire*, instituted (1145) by one Gilbert, he lived to see 700 Fryers and 1100 Nuns of his Order.
 Gild, *Sa.* Tribute, Amercement, also a Company or fraternity combined by the Princes leave.
 Gildable, as *Geldable*.
 Gildate, *sa.* a club, a composition where every one paid his share.
 Gildhall, Guildhall, the chief Hall of the City of London.
 Gildbalds, Teutonkorum, the Sclayard, hanse or fraternity of Basterling Merchants.
 Gild-Merchants, a privilege whereby Merchants might hold pleas of Land within their own precincts.
 Giler, *Egidius*, *l.* *Agidion*, *g.* a little kid, or for Julius, as *Gilian*, for *Juliana*.
 Gills, *Sf.* a small water, rivulet or beck.
 Giller, *Egidia*, the Womans name.
 Gillingham, a Forreist in Dorsetshire.
 Gilt, *sa.* a brag or boast.
 Gilt, *Jilt*, a cheat, a fly defeating ones intent.
 Gilt, *c.* a picklock.
 Gilt-head, a gold-coloured Fish.
 Gimler, a piercer.
 Gimmel, as *Gemnow-ring*.
 Gimmer-lamb, (*q.* *Gam-*) an *ew-lamb*.
 Gimgymos, *g.* (a hinge) the joining of bones, so that the same bone receives and is received by another.
 Gipe, *c.* a coat full of plaits.
 Gingreat, *o.* to chirp like a bird.
 Gimex, Gin, (*for engine*) a snare.
 Gipping, a Roman, Aurbour of the sentence *Non omnibus dormio*.
 Gippion-ion, *sa.* a jump a kind of floor coat or Cassock.
 Gipsere, (*f.* *Gilbeiers*) a

Gipsous, belonging to
 Gips, *l.* lime or plaister.
 Giraffe, an Asian beast, under whose belly a man on horseback may ride.
 Girasole, the Sun-stone of a golden splendour toward the sun, otherwise of an eye-like lustre.
 Girde, *o.* to strike.
 Girdle-sted, the waste or girdling place.
 Gisle, Gerle, a Roe-buck of two years.
 Girthol, *se.* a Sanctuary.
 Girt, a ship is girt, when the Cable is so taught that (upon the turning of the tide) she cannot go over it.
 Girvif, fen-dwellers, in *Lincolnshire*, *Cambridgeshire*, &c.
 Gisarne, Quisarme, Bisarme, Sifarne, a kind of halberd or Battle-ax.
 Gisebert, Gilbert, *sa.* bright pledge.
 Gisse, *f.* a couch or lodging place.
 Gifts of the Kings progress, a writing with the names of all the places where he means to lye by the way.
 Gisting, as *Agist*.
 Gize, *o.* a gown.
 Git, [eggs] beaten to oyl.
 Glacial, belonging to
 Glace, *f.* Ice.
 Glaciate, *l.* freeze or turn to ice.
 Gladdon, Gladwin, *sp.* *ula ferida*, Spurgewort.
 Glade, an open passage in a Wood.
 Gladly, (*q.* *leodly sa.*) commonly.
 Gladistur, *l.* a Sword-man or sencer.
 Gladiature, *l.* Sword-play, or fighting.
 Gladuse, *Br.* for *Claudia*.
 Glaive, as *Glaue*.
 Glanage, *f.* mastage, or the season of feeding hogs with Mast.
 Glaniferous, *l.* mast-bearing.
 Glandulosity, a being
 Glandulous, *l.* full of kernels.

Glanoventa, a Town upon Venta, Wansbeck or Wansbeck, a River in Northumberland.
 Glare, *o.* glister.
 Glasbury, an Abby (in *Somersetshire*) founded (they say) by *Joseph of Arimathea*, near which (in *Wival Park*) is a hawthorn that blossoms upon Christmas day.
 Glatton, *No.* Welsh flannel.
 Glaucitate, *l.* to cry like a Whelp.
 Glaucoma, *g.* a fiery redness in the Crytalline humour of the eye.
 Glaucus, killed by *Ajax* in the Trojan War, also a Filber, who (tasting of a certain herb) leapt into the Sea and became a Sea-God.
 Glaver, Glaffir, *Cbe.* Flat-ter.
 Glave, Glayve, *o.* a kind of hooked Sword or Bill.
 Glaymous, *o.* muddy and clammy.
 Glaze, to varnish.
 Glaziers, *c.* eyes, also Filchers by unripping or creeping into Windows.
 Glebe-land, belonging to a Parsonage (beside the tithes.)
 Gleba, *l.* a clod of Earth.
 Gledosity, *l.* fulness of clods or turfs.
 Gled, *o.* a burning Coal, also a Kite.
 Gleden, *o.* gone.
 Glee, *o.* joy, or mirth.
 Gless, *o.* glanced.
 Gless, *o.* white.
 Gleyre of an eye, *o.* the white of an Egge.
 Glimfenders, *c.* andirons.
 Glimflasy, *c.* angry.
 Glimmering, a glancing or trembling light.
 Glimmer, *c.* fire.
 Glin, *Br.* a dale.
 Glistre, as *Clyster*.
 Glososity, a being
 Globous, -bular, in form of a
 Glob, a thing every way round like a ball.
 Glob'd, *Cbe.* fond of, wedded to.
 Glosters,

Gloceſter, Glevum, the City of Glouceſterſhire.

Gloceſter-hall, built by John Lord Gifford of Brimeſfield, for Students in Oxford.

Glonbe, *o.* to frown.

Glorie, *l.* a bottom of thrid.

Glomeration, *l.* a rolling or gathering into a round lump.

Gloomy, *o.* dusky, or dark.

Witnauſen Gloſe, without deceit.

Gloſe, *o.* to flatter.

Gloſſomaiſical, belonging to a Gloſſater, Gloſſographer, he that makes a

Gloſſ, *l.* a ſhort Comment.

Gloſſary, a diſtionary or Gloſs-book.

Gloſſopetra, *g.* the tongueſtone (from its ſhape.)

Gloves, (for Cloathing) covering.

Gloſend, *Ch.* ſurprized, ſtarted.

Glowden, *o.* ſhined.

Glowed, *o.* ſtared.

Gluon, ſadly, ſowrely.

Glutinoſity, a being

Glutinous, *l.* gluy, clammy.

Glutination, *l.* a gluing.

Gly, *Li.* to look aſquint, angrily.

Glycomick [*verſe*] of one Spondee and two Dactyles.

Glycerium, a Courteſan of Theſſia.

Glyſter, as Clyſter.

Glymmer, *c.* fire.

Glym jack, *c.* a link-boy.

Glymſtick, *c.* a Candleſtick.

Gmund, a Town in higher Auſtria.

Gnariy, *l.* knowledge, experience.

Gnarr, *Gnurr*, a hard knot in Wood, alſo a churle.

Gnaſt (for *Gnaſh*) *o.* to vex.

Gnaſtonical, playing or belonging to

Gnaſto, *g.* a flattering paraſite.

Gnaſtonize, to flatter or play the ſmell-feaſt.

Gnaſt-snapper, Fig-eater, a bird.

Gnauity, *l.* induſtry.

Gnew, *o.* gnawed.

Gnoſſ, *o.* a churle or fool.

Gnomological, belonging to the art of Dialling.

Gnomonick, *-mical*, belonging to a

Gnomon, *g.* a Carpenters ſquare, or pin of a Dial.

Gnoſticks, Carpoctarians, Borboriſe, Borboriani, filthy hereſicks (begun by Carpoctas 125) pretending great knowledge, denying a future judgment, holding two Gods, one good the other bad, &c.

Gnurr, as *Gnarr*.

God, the beſt of all the Eaſt-Indian Cities, where the Viceroy of Portugal keeps his Reſidence.

Goaling, ſending to the

Goal, or gail.

Goaw, as *Gawn*.

Goam, *N.* to claſp or graſp.

Goam, *T.* to mind or look at

Goaring, cur ſloping (ſpoken of a ſayl.)

Goats-beard, *Tragopogon*, *g.* an herb with long ſtaring leaves, good in Conſumptions.

Goats-rue, with leaves like the Vetches but lighter, good againſt infection, &c.

Gobettysd, a trough *goh*, *o.* a trout dreſt in birs.

Goblins, as *Elves*.

Gobonated, divided into two colours, as if it were cut into ſmall gobbets.

Go to God, *go without day*, as *Aller ſans jour*, to be diſmiſſt the Court.

Go-carts, wherein Children learn to go.

Gods-good, *Nf. K.* *Sf.* barm, yeast.

God-here, *ſa.* an Eccleſiaſtical or Church-fine.

Godalming, a Town in Surrey.

Godard, *ſa.* godly diſpoſition.

Godfrey, (*Gods peace*) a Chriſtian King of Jeruſalem, who reſuſed to be Crown'd with gold, where Chriſt was Crown'd with thorns.

Godiva, Wife to *Leofric*, Lord of Coventry, who (to gain

them a releaſe from his Impoſitions) rode naked through the City.

Godwin or *Goodwins Sand* (on the Coaſt of Kent) here tofore the rebel Count *Godwins Lands*.

Godwin, *ge.* victorious in God.

Goes, a Town in Zealand.

Goëtie, *g.* witch-craft.

Goffſh, *-ſh*, *o.* ſortifiſh.

Goffe, *E.* a mow of hay or Corn.

Gog, *b.* the roof of a houſe, covered.

A-Gog, eagerly bent upon a thing, alſo puſt up with pride.

A-Gogue, *f.* with his belly full, frolick, lively.

Gog-magog, a (ſeigned) Britiſh giant (12 cubits high) whom *Corineus*, (*Brutus*'s Companion) threw down

Gogmagogs leap, a ſteep rock in Cornwall.

Golden number, (writ in golden or red letters, or of golden uſe in finding the changes of the Moon, &c.) it hath yearly one added till it come to 19, and then returns to one again becauſe in 19 years the Sun and Moon were thought to finiſh their mutual Aspects.

Gold-n-Fleece, gold in grains (on the Calchian ſhore) gathered by the help of ſheepſkins with the wool on.

Golden-rod, a cleaſing Aſtringent herb.

Gold-ſoile, leaf-gold.

Golgoriba, *Syr.* a place of dead mens ſculls.

Goliab, *-ab*, *h.* a Giant of the Philiftines whom David ſlew with a ſling-ſtone.

Goliardies, *o.* ravenouſly-mouthed.

Golpe, *Sp.* a flaſh.

AGolpe, *Sp.* at a blow.

Geman, *Gomman*, *o.* a husband or Maſter of a Family.

The Gome that *gloſeth ſo charges*, *o.* the man or Officer that cloſeth the Writs or inſtruments.

Gomer, *h.* (conſuming) Father

his Father of the Cimbris, also a measure somewhat above our gallon.

Gomorrean, one of *Gomorreus*, a *Sedomite*.

Gomphosis, *g.* the joining of a bone together.

Gonagra, *g.* the gout in the loins.

Gonde, a town upon the *Scheldt* in *Holland*.

Gondola, -*lo*, a Venetian wherry-boat.

Gonsenon, -*fanon*, *f.* a little square flag at the end of a lance.

Gong (*q.* *Gang*) *o.* a privy. *Gomorra* *g.* the running of the reins.

Good bearing, Good behaviour, an exact carriage of a subject towards the King and his liege people.

Good Country, a Jury of Country-men or good Neighbours.

Goodness, *o.* Good time or mood.

Goodmanchester, a town in *Huntingshire*, heretofore entertaining Kings with the pomp of 180 ploughs.

Goule, (*f.* *goulet*) a breach in a bank or Sea-wall, also a Ditch, *Li*.

Gooly, for *Goodly*.

Gout-bill, a Chirurgeon's instrument of the same use as a Crow-bill.

Gout-grass, Cleavers, cleansing and strengthening the Liver.

Goose Intents, a goose claimed of custom by the husbandmen in *Leicestershire* upon the 16 Sunday after Pentecost when the old Charch-prayer ended thus, -*ac bonis operibus iugiter praestet esse Intents*.

Goof-wing, a peculiar way of sitting up the mizzen-sail, so as to give the ship more way in a fair fresh gale.

Gorbelly, -*lied*, having a very great paunch or belly.

Gores, *f.* a fish-wear.

Gordium, a town in *Holland*.

Gorcron, a Raven.

Gord, *f.* a whirl-pool or deep hole in the water.

Gordium, an *Armenian* hill where *Noah's ark* is said to have rested.

Gordius, a *Phrygian* raised from the plough to the throne he hung up his harness in the Temple (for a memorial) tied up in a very intricate manner called the

Gordian knot, Cut in two by *Alexander* (when he could not untie it) because the Monarchy of the world was promised to him that undid it.

Gore, *o.* an harbour, also a pleit or fold.

Gore, two arch lines from the sinister chief and bottom of the Escutcheon, and meeting (in a sharp angle) in the fess-point.

Gorge, in a hawk is the Caw or crap in other fowls.

Gorget, *o.* a throat.

Gorgious, gallant, sumptuous.

Gorgons, *Medusa*, *Sthenio* and *Euryale* (*Phorcys's* Daughters) who had snakes instead of hair, and killed men with their looks.

Gorlois, a Prince of Cornwall, whose wife *Uther Pendragon* enchanted, and begat on her King *Arthur*.

Gorrogis, Leathern boats used by the Romans here.

Gormandize, to play the *Gormand*, *Gour*, -*f.* a glutton.

Gormontester, as *Goodmanchester*.

Gorst, *o.* bushes.

Gortimians, a kind of New-England Quakers, from *Sam. Gorton* banished thence about 1646.

Gospel, for *God-spel*, *sa.* good word or tidings.

Goss-hawk, (*q.* *Gross-hawk*, or rather *Goos-hawk*) a large kind of hawk.

Gospip (*q.* *God-fib*, *sa.* of kin before God) the God-father or God-mother.

Gossmeat, *Gossomer*, -*mer*.

Gossa, *Gossymear*, *Fila Virginis*, Our Ladies hair, white Cobwebby exhalations flying about in sunny weather.

Gote, a ditch, sluice or gutter.

Gotbes, *Gotbi*, people of *Gotbia*, *Gotie-land*, a Country bordering upon *Denmark* and *Norway*.

Gotlen, *o.* to grunt.

Gotish, as *Gofyshe*.

Gottorp, a town of South *Jutland* in *Denmark*.

Goule, a town in *Holland*.

Goule, *o.* *Ulury*.

Gouffmeon, *o.* for *Gonsenon*.

Governail, *Gow*, -*f.* the rudder.

Gourd, a plant somewhat like a Cucumber, also a bottle, *o.*

Goureib, *o.* stareth.

Goutes, *Sem.* Common sinks or sewers.

Goutwort, *Herb-Gerrard*, *Asb-weed*, Jump-about.

Gouvernante, *Gov*, -*f.* a governess or the-governour. *Gosfer*, *Sf.* to be frolick, ramp, or laugh aloud.

Gracchus Semprenius, a Roman General, who subdued the *Celiberians*.

Graces, *Aglata*, *Euphrosyne* and *Thalia* (daughters of *Jupiter* and *Venus*) goddesses of Elegance, friendship, and handsome conversation.

Grach, *o.* to behave [with a grace.]

Gracility, *l.* slenderness.

Gradatory, the ascent from the Cloyster to the Quire of the Church, also any going up by steps.

Gradation, *l.* Climax, *g.* an ascending by degrees.

Graduality, the being

Gradual, *l.* by degrees, also part of the Mass, sung between the Epistle and Gospel, also as

Graille, a book of certain Offices in the Roman Church.

Gradual Psalms (of degrees or steps) the 15 Psalms from 118 to 133, sung on the 15 Sept.

steps in Solomon's Temple.

Graduate, *l.* having taken his degree.

Grade, (*q.* *Gradu*) craved.

Gradivus, *Mars*.

Græcia, *Greece*, a large part of Europe, the nurse of learning, prowess, and of all Arts.

Grææ, three Sisters of the *Gorgons*, they had all but one eye and one Tooth, which they used by turns.

Græffer, *Græffer*, *f.* a Notary or Scrivener.

Græffically, *g.* exactly curiously.

Græie, *Grey*, a brock or badger.

Græie-Fryer, as *Cordelier*.

Grains of Paradise, *Cinnamon*.

Græith, *o.* made ready.

Grane, *o.* anger, sorrow, also mis-hap and punishment.

Græmercy, *f.* (*Grand-merci*) great thanks.

Græmineal, *-ous*, *l.* grassy, or made of grass, green.

Græminous, *l.* full of or overgrown with grass.

Græmmatical, belonging to *Grammar*, *g.* the Art of Speaking, Reading and Writing.

Græmmatist, *-sicafter*, a young *Grammarian*, one skilled in *Grammar*.

Græmpus, a fish somewhat less than a Whale.

Græmpunt, a Town in Cornwall.

Grænadil, *sp.* a small

Granado, *sp.* a Pome-granate, also a hollow bullet filled with wild-fire and shot from a mortar-piece, there are also hand-granadoes.

Græury, *l.* a place to lay Corn in.

Græuate, *l.* a precious stone resembling a Pomegranate-stone.

Græud, *f.* great, also as

Græuder, a great or leading man.

Græud-days, as *Gau* y-days.

Grælevity, *l.* greatness of age, Antiquity, Eldership.

Grand Cape, see *Cape*.

Grand-diffress, of all the Lands or goods a man hath within the County or Bailiwick.

Grandetæx, *l.* *-dæx*, *sp.* *-dæx*, *f.* greatness [of state or spirit].

Grandiloquence, *-quy*, *l.* greatness of speech or style, a being

Grandiloquent, *-quous*, *l.* using high words.

Grandimonsiery, a Religious Order erected *An.* 1076. having their Abbey on a Mountain in *Aquitaine*.

Grandinow, *l.* belonging to, or full of hail.

Grand Seigneur, the Great Turk.

Grandity, *l.* greatness.

Grand Sergeanty, a holding Lands of the King by service to be done him in person, as to bear his banner, spear, &c.

Grange, *f.* (a barn) a great farm with barns, &c.

Grænicus, a River in *Bithynia*, where *Alexander* slew and took above 600 thousand *Perissus*.

Grænio, *l.* a kind of speckled Italian marble.

Grænuum, *c.* Corn.

Grænfon, a French Poet whom *Chaucer* translates.

Grænfiferous, *l.* bearing grains or kernels.

Grænvorous, *l.* corn-devouring.

Grænbam, a Town in *Lincolnshire*.

Grans, a Town in the Earl-dom of *Mont-belgard*.

Grævulation, *l.* a Chymical reducing of metals and minerals into

Grævula, *-ules*, *l.* small grains.

Græphical, *g.* curiously described or wrought.

Græplings, *Græp*-*ls*, a kind of Anchors with four flooks and no stock, used also in *Græpling*, or fastening of Ships together in a Fight.

Græssum, *l.* a robbing, spoiling and making havock.

Græroleum, *l.* smelling gratefully or pleasantly.

Grætie expectative, *Popish Bulls or Mandates for livings not yet void.*

Gratch, *o.* Apparel.

Grætiemople, a City of *Narbonne* in *France*.

Grætianns, *Emmarius*, a Roman Emperour perfidiously slain by his Captain *Andragathius* at *Lions* in *France*.

Grætificalion, *l.* *-fing*, rewarding; making amends.

Grætings, small ledges a cross over one another (like a *Port-cullis*) in close Fights &c.

Grætis, *l.* (for thanks) freely, for nothing, undeservedly.

Grætnity, *l.* a free reward or gift.

Grætion, *Sf.* an earth or eddish;

Grætion, *l.* stubble.

Grætt, a Town in *Stiria*.

Grætulatory, belonging to or full of

Grætulætion, *l.* thanking, or rejoicing on anothers behalf.

Græve, *Greve*, *D.* Earl or Governour.

Græve, *o.* a ditch, also a wood.

Græve the ship, burn off the old stuff and lay on new, with train-oyle, *Resin* and *Brimstone* boild together.

Græveling, a Town in *Flanders*.

Grævesend, a Town in *Kent*.

Græven, *o.* buried.

Grævet, *o.* a grove.

Grævolesce, *l.* a rank or strong sent, a being

Grævolescent, smelling rank, stinking.

Græver, a graving-steel, also an instrument to take off scales from the Teeth.

Grævidity, *l.* a being

Grævid, *l.* great with child or any young.

Græviloquence, *l.* a grave speech or speaking gravely.

Grævity, heaviness or weight, also *graveness* or soberness in behaviour.

Grævities,

G R

Grante, to whom is given a
Grant, *Grant*, a gift (in writing)
of such things as cannot
fully be passed by word only.

Grant mercy, o. for Gramercy
Gravell, o. (q. arrayeth)
maketh crim.

Gravell, o. devised.

Gravell, o. devised.

Gravell, o. devised.

Gravell, o. devised.

Gravell, o. devised.

Gravell, o. devised.

Gravell, o. devised.

Gravell, o. devised.

Gravell, o. devised.

Gravell, o. devised.

Gravell, o. devised.

Gravell, o. devised.

Gravell, o. devised.

Gravell, o. devised.

Gravell, o. devised.

Gravell, o. devised.

Gravell, o. devised.

Gravell, o. devised.

Gravell, o. devised.

Gravell, o. devised.

Gravell, o. devised.

Gravell, o. devised.

Gravell, o. devised.

Gravell, o. devised.

Gravell, o. devised.

Gravell, o. devised.

Gravell, o. devised.

G R

Grasse, l. a step or stair.

Grass, l. belonging to a
flock or company.

Grass, l. belonging to a

Grass, l. belonging to a

Grass, l. belonging to a

Grass, l. belonging to a

Grass, l. belonging to a

Grass, l. belonging to a

Grass, l. belonging to a

Grass, l. belonging to a

Grass, l. belonging to a

Grass, l. belonging to a

Grass, l. belonging to a

Grass, l. belonging to a

Grass, l. belonging to a

Grass, l. belonging to a

Grass, l. belonging to a

Grass, l. belonging to a

Grass, l. belonging to a

Grass, l. belonging to a

Grass, l. belonging to a

Grass, l. belonging to a

Grass, l. belonging to a

Grass, l. belonging to a

Grass, l. belonging to a

Grass, l. belonging to a

Grass, l. belonging to a

Grass, l. belonging to a

Grass, l. belonging to a

Grass, l. belonging to a

Grass, l. belonging to a

Grass, l. belonging to a

G R

Grass, l. belonging to a

Grass, l. belonging to a

Grass, l. belonging to a

Grass, l. belonging to a

Grass, l. belonging to a

Grass, l. belonging to a

Grass, l. belonging to a

Grass, l. belonging to a

Grass, l. belonging to a

Grass, l. belonging to a

Grass, l. belonging to a

Grass, l. belonging to a

Grass, l. belonging to a

Grass, l. belonging to a

Grass, l. belonging to a

Grass, l. belonging to a

Grass, l. belonging to a

Grass, l. belonging to a

Grass, l. belonging to a

Grass, l. belonging to a

Grass, l. belonging to a

Grass, l. belonging to a

Grass, l. belonging to a

Grass, l. belonging to a

Grass, l. belonging to a

Grass, l. belonging to a

Grass, l. belonging to a

Grass, l. belonging to a

Grass, l. belonging to a

Grass, l. belonging to a

Grass, l. belonging to a

ing on the ground, and resembling the pine tree.

Crout, No. wort of the last running, New ale, also Millet.

Groundfoel, *Senecio*, ran herb that quickly decays.

Ground-lumbers, which are first laid over the keel and make the ships floor.

Groupade, *f.* a lofty kind of horse-mannage.

I Grow, No. I am troubled.

Growned, *v.* for *Grabbed*.

Grown, an engine to stretch woollen cloth.

Growth half-peny, paid (in some places) for tythe of every fat beast, Ox and other unfruitfull cattel.

Grown, No. to be chill [at the beginning of an Ague fit.]

Groyn, *f.* the snow [of a sow.]

A buck Groyn, makes that noise.

Grumosity, *L.* a curdling of liquor into a thick mass or clod, a being

Grumous, *L.* Cloddy, full of Clots or hillocks.

Gruarj, the principal Officers of the Forest.

Graining-pork, *c.* pork.

Graining *v.* eat, *c.* a pig.

Griffen, *son*, *g.* a fierce creature whose fore part is like an Eagle, purple coloured, and whitish wings, the hinder part like a Lion, black, by Modern Writers esteemed fabulous.

Griffib, *Grif*, *Bt.* strong-faithed.

Grymscy, a town in Lincolnshire.

Gry, *v.* a Partridge.

Guacatane, an Indian Ple-wort.

Guadage, *as* *Guidage*.

Guadelquivir, a River of Andalusia in Spain.

Guadiana, the river *Ana*, in Portugal, running 14 miles under ground, so that the bridge may feed 10 thousand Cattel.

Guaiacum, a West-India dry-

ing wood, good against the French disease.

Guairons, a kind of Indian apples.

Guastald, he that hath the Custody of the Kings Mansion-houses.

Guastalens, a Religious order of men and women begun 1537 by a Mantuan Lady, Countess of Guastala.

Gubernation, *L.* a governing.

Gubernator, *L.* a Governor [of a ship.]

Gudgeons, Rudder-irons.

Gulderland, *Gel*, one of the Neatherlands.

Gulphiss and *Gibellines*, two great factions in Italy.

Gueliana, a valiant Lady, (wife to Gryffin Prince of Wales,) slain in a battel with Maurice of London.

Guerling, *v.* (*q.* jarring) bawling.

Guerton, *f.* a reward.

Guest-takers, *Gift*, as *Agistors*.

Gugaws, *b.* *Gugabb*, a jews-harp or toy for Children.

Guidage, money for safe-conduct through a strange place.

Guid n, *f.* a horse-banner, also the Cornet or bearer of it.

Guill, *Che.* to dazzle [the eyes.]

Guild-hall, as *Gild-hall*.

Guilford, *Grilford*, *sa.* a town in Surrey, the Mansion place of the English-Saxon Kings.

Guinelvis, *Guineib*, *Vendotia*, South-Wales.

Guiny, *Nigritarum Regio*, a Kingdom of Africa.

Guise, Manner or fashion.

Guld, *Maneleta*, a certain Corn-weed.

Gules, as *Genles*.

Gule, *Goule*, or *Tule* of

August, St. Peter's day, Lammas day, when they say *Quinnus's* Daughter (by killing St. Peters chain) was cured of a Disease in her

Gucule, *f.* a Throat.

Gulick, the Chief town of

Gulick-land, a province of Germany.

Gulf, *Gulph*, a straight see between two lands, or the meeting of two seas.

Gulling, when the pin of a block eats or wears into the Sheever, or the yard into the Mast.

Gulosity, *L.* Gluttony.

Gulswit, for *Cylswit*.

Gum Animi, Indian amber.

Gum Arabic, from the Egyptian thorn-tree *Acacia*.

Gunnilda, she killed her self, because her Husband *Afmond* King of Denmark was slain in battel.

Gun, No. a great flagon of ale.

Gunnora, a Norman Lady, who held the Hamlet of *Lamon* by the service of a barbed Arrow to the King when he hunted in *Cornedon Chase*.

Gunnale, the piece of Timber that reaches on either side from the half deck to the fore-castle; also the lower part of any Ordnance-port.

Gugitate, *L.* to devour or swallow up.

Gurgine, *L.* belonging to a gulph or stream.

Gurnard, a fishes name.

Gusset, an abatement, formed of a travers line from the dexter Chief perpendicularly to the extrem Bales, or Contrary-wife.

Gust, *Gest*, a Guest or stranger that lodges with us the 2d night.

Gust *L.* a taste or relish, also a sudden blast of wind.

Gustation, *L.* a tasting, also a little knowledge or experience.

Gusto, *I.* a right relish, Savour or Taste of any thing.

Gustatory, *i.* a banqueting house.

Gust-tide, Shrovetide.

Gustarosea, a præternatural redness in the Face.

Gusta serena, a clear speck [hindring the eye-sight.]

Gustulous, belonging to a full of drops.

Gustural, *i.* belonging to

Guttur, *i.* the Throat.

Guttural letters, pronounced in the Throat.

Gutturous, **Guttur-**, having a wide throat.

Gutes, (in Her.) the ball of the Eye.

Guy, **Guido**, **Guide**, *f.* a leader or director.

Guidage, as **Guidage**.

Guye, a rope that guides gently any thing hoisted aboard, also the rope that hales forward the pendant of the winding tackle.

Gualflow, *sa.* patibuli locus, the Gallows or Execution-place.

Gualbr-merched, *Br.* a fine to the Lords of some Manors upon the marriage of their Tenants-daughters, also as **Lair-wite**.

Gy, *o.* a guide.

Gye, *c.* any writing or paffe.

Gyges, a *Lydian* Shepherd who kild the King *Candaules* (his Master) and enjoy'd his Crown and Wife (whom he had shewn him naked) by the help of

Gye's ring, taken from a dead Giants finger found in the belly of a brazen horse in the Earth, who's collar (turned inward) made him invisible.

Gyltwine, a compensation of amends for trespass or fraud.

Gymnastick, *g.* belonging to a

Gymnase, *g.* a place for exercise (of body and mind) a School.

Gymnastic's, books treating of Exercise.

Gymnastick, the head Ma-

ster of the place where the Champions did exercise, the chief Master of a School.

Gymnosophists, *g.* Indian Philosophers of a naked and solitary living.

Gyndes, a river cut by *Cyrus* (in his siege of Babilon) into 46 channels.

Gynecracy, **Gynocracy**, *g.* a Feminine Government.

Gypsation, *i.* a plastering with Mortar.

Gyrations, *i.* the fetching of a large compass, a wheeling about, dizziness.

Gye, *g.* a circuit, compass or carriere, the bound or end of a course or race, also a traunce, dump or fit, *o.*

Gyron, **Gyrons**, *f.* a geron, half a square or quarter in an Escutcheon cut off by an oblique or diagonal line.

Gysarme, as **Gisarme**.

H.

H **Asm**, *sa.* an **Albe**, a Priests linnen vestment.

Habakuk, *b.* a wrestler.

Haberdasher, (*q.* **Habit** the *du?* *ge.* have you that? or **Avoir d'acheter**, *f.* having to buy? or **Kooper-Dascher**, *D.*) a Merchant of toys or small wares.

Hab-, of **Hats**, a Hat-seller.

Hab-re facit seffiam, a Writ commanding the Sheriff to give a man seisin of Lands recovered in the Kings Court.

Habere facias visum, a writ for the viewing of Lands or Tenements.

Habeas Corpus, a writ from the King-Bench, for a Prisoner to remove himself thither, and answer the cause there.

Habeas Corpora, a writ for the bringing in a Jury, or so many of them as refuse to come upon the *venire facias*.

Haben twis, the latter prin-

cipal part of a conveyance, limiting and qualifying the estate passing in the premises.

Haberdupois, as **Averdupois**.

Habergien, **Haub-**, *f.* a diminutive: **Haubert**, a little coat of mail, or sleeves and gorget only.

Hautlimens, *f.* cloathing, also Armour.

Habilitation, a making one able or capable.

Hability, *i.* an aptness or capacity.

Habit, *i.* cloathing, also custom of doing anything.

Habitable, *i.* that may be inhabited or dwelt in.

Habitacle, *-ation*, *i.* a dwelling.

Habitual, *i.* grown to a

Habit or custome.

Habituate, *i.* to accustom.

Habitude, *i.* the habit, state or disposition of body or mind.

Hables, *f.* a Haven or Port.

Hab-na, (*q.* **happ'n'bay**.) at a venture, whether it happen (succeed) or no.

Hack, *Li.* a hay-lost.

Hack, *Tu.* Truth, and

Hack-awell, *Tu.* high truth, a Divine Attribute.

Hace, *o.* for have, also hoarse.

Hack, **Hache**, **Hachis**, *f.* a dish of sliced steery'd meat.

Had-d, *b.* rejoicing.

Hades, *g.* hell, or the state of the Dead.

Hadrezger, **Adrezger**, *b.* beautiful help.

Hadleigh, a Town in Suffolk.

Hadleta, *sa.* satisfaction for the violation of holy Orders, or for violence offered to persons in holy Orders.

Haddock, **Hadd**, a small kind of Cod-fish.

Hadrian, a great Roman Emperor.

Haderflev, a Town of South Iutland.

Hadrianople, *g.* a City of Macedonia in Greece.

Hamatopeda, *g.* Birds with

feet red as blood.

Hamon, a *Thoben* youth who killed himself over the tomb of *Amigone*, put to death by *Creon*.

Hemopleis, *os*, g. spitting of blood from the vital parts.

Hemorrhagy, g. a violent bursting out of blood.

Hemorrhoides, g. the Piles. a distention of the Fundament veins by too much melancholy blood.

Hemus, a Mountain dividing *Thrace* and *Thessaly*.

Herede delirando alij, a writ for the Sheriff to command the delivery of the body of another ward to him who's ward he was, by reason of his Land.

Herede abbasso, a writ for the Lord who having by right the Wardship of his Tenant under age, hath him conveyed away.

Heresy, g. (a sect) a doctrine contrary to the fundamentals of Religion.

Heresico comburendo, a writ that lay against one who (being convict of Heresie and abjuring it) fell into it again.

Hesitation, l. a doubting, a sticking at any thing.

Hesue, *sa*. a Haven or Sea-Port.

Haga, *sa*. a house.

Haghes, *No*. haws.

Hagar, b. a stranger, or chewing the cud.

Hagelter, *K*. a Mag-pie.

Hagard, f. wild, untamed.

Hagard Falcon, which for some time preyed for her self.

Haggai, b. pleasant.

Haggase, a kind of pudding made of hogs flesh.

It Haggles, *No*. it hailes.

Hoggs, vapours (like flame) about the hair or horses manes, not so much flaming as reflecting light.

Hagiographer, g. a writer of holy things.

Haguenaw, a Town in Lo-

wer *Elfsa* or *Alfsaid*.

Hague, the best village in Europe, where the States of Holland keep their Court.

Haje, f. (hedge) a net to catch Conies.

Hailes, *sa*. health, whole.

Hain, a River in

Hainault, one of the Netherlands.

Hailes, o. happiness.

Hains, f. hatred.

Haire, when a Masculine diurnal Planet appears in the day time.

Haimburgh, a Town (in higher Austria) where there grows some store of Ginger.

Haimkaldaria Castellorum, (in Scotland) a seeking restitution for goods wrongfully taken away.

Hakeds, large pikes taken in *Ramsay Moor*.

Haketon, o. a sleeveless jacket.

Halcyonian, peaceable, belonging to

Halcyon, *Alcyon*, a Kingfisher, which (in calm weather) builds and breeds on the sea-shore.

Hale, *Sf*. a trammel, *Eff*. an iron to hang pots on over the fire.

Halebrede, a loat or lubberly Man or Woman.

Haledon, Heaven-field in Northumberland, where King *Oswald* (having erected a cross unto Christ) vanquished the Brittain King *Cadwal*, and became a devout Christian.

Halesworth, a Town in Suffolk.

Half-bord, c. six pence.

Half-mark, a Noble, 6 and 8 pence.

Half-seal, the sealing of Commissions to Delegates, appointed upon any appeal in Ecclesiastical or marine causes.

Halicarnassus, the chief City of *Caria*, where the famous tomb of *Mausolus* was built by his Queen *Artemisia*.

Halidoms, *sa*. holy judg-

ment.

Haliemicks, g. treasures of the art of fishing.

Halifax, (*sa*. holy hair) *Morton*, a Town in *Yorkshire*, from a Maids head cut off by a Priest and hung upon a Yew-tree there.

Haliography, g. a description of the Sea.

Halimous, l. thin, vaporous, passing easily through the pores.

Halimire, g. Salt-petre.

Halitz, a Town of *Russia nigra* in Poland.

Hall the ship, call to her, to know whence she is, and whither bound.

Hallwerk-folk, *sa*. Priests and Religious persons.

Hallage, toll to the Lord of a fair or market for commodities vendid in that Common-Hall, also for cloaths brought for sale to *Blackwell-hall*, London.

Hallam-shire, was part of *Yorkshire*.

Hallelujah, b. praise the Lord.

Hall, a Town on the *Sain* in *Hainault*.

Hallucination, l. an erring or mistaking.

Hallandia, part of *Scandia*.

Halm, the stalk (of Corn) from the ear to the root.

Halfer, he that draws the Cable.

Hal-fang, *Healf-fang*, *sa*. a Pillory.

Halo, g. a Circle about the Moon or other Star.

Halfe, o. to embrace.

Hals, *sa*. a neck.

Halstead, a Town in *Essex*, and a village in *Kent*.

Halonesus, an *Agean* Isle defended by women when all the men were slain.

Halteck, o. holdeth.

Haits, a stop or stay [in marching.]

Halvarden, the ropes that ho'fe up the yards.

Halysartes, a King of *Lydia* Father to *Cresus*.

Haly-

Halmos, as *Hual-gemose*.

Han, *b.* crafty or heat.

Han, *sa.* a house or village.

Hanadryades, *g.* wood-

Nymphs.

Hanan, *b.* making an up-

mar.

Hambles, (for *Hables*) ha-

rens.

Hamburgber, one of

Hamburg, the chief City

of *Lower-Saxony*.

Hames, two crooked pieces

of Wood encompassing a

horse-collar.

Hamkin, a kind of pudding

made upon the bones of a

shoulder of Mutton.

Hameling, *Hambling* of Dogs.

the same as expediting.

Hameled, *c.* abated.

Hamlet, *hamel*, *hampse*, a

little village sometimes the

seat of a free-holder.

Hammocks, hanging ship-

beds.

Hammon, *g.* (sandy) a name

of *Jupiter*.

Hammon, *Ham*, a Town in

the *Earldom* of *Mar*.

Hanor, *b.* an alle, or dirt.

Hampton, *Southampton* in

Hampshire, and above 20 vil-

lages elsewhere.

Hampton-Court, a Royal

Palace on the *Thames* in

Middlesex built by Cardinal

Wolsey, finished by *King Henry*

the 8th.

Hampden, *sa.* the liberty

or freedom of ones own

house.

Han, *c.* to have.

Hanjar, a rich dagger worn

by the *Bahaws* Wives.

Hand-cloth, *sa.* a handker-

cher.

Handfull, four inches.

Ham-Speck, a wooden lea-

ver.

Handy-war, a kind of

cloth made at *Cokn*. *Book-*

ing and *Brainree* in *Essex*.

Hancel, *c.* cut off.

Hanaper, *Hanper*, seems to

be the same as originally) *be*

Latin Fisens. See *Clerk* of,

&c.

Hanlert, part of *Burglav*

Dioceses in *Denmark*.

Hankwit, *Hangwit*, *sa.* [a

being acquitted of] a fine for

the the unjust hanging or e-

scaping of a Prisoner.

Hankyn, *Hall*, *Henry*, or lit-

tle *Hans*.

Hannab, *b.* gracious, mer-

ciful.

Hannaw, part of *Westraw*

in *Germany*.

Hannibal, (*Gracious* Lord)

a *Carthaginian* General, who

was beaten by the Roman.

Scipio; and poison'd himself.

Hand-boven bread, *La.* with

little leaven, stiff.

Hanno, a *Carthaginian* rebel

who had his eyes put

out.

Hannonia, *Haynault*, one of

the *Low-Country-Provinces*.

Hans, *D.* a Companion or

fellow.

Hans, *ge.* John.

Hans-in-kelder, *D.* Jack or

the fellow in the cellar, al-

so the child in the mothers

Womb.

Hanse, (a *Gothish* word,

used also in the *Ordonnances*

of *Paris* for) a society of *Mer-*

chants combined for the

good usage and safe passage of

Merchandize from *Kingdom*

to *Kingdom*.

Hanse-towns, (in *Germany*)

about 72 joyn'd in a league

offensive and defensive a-

gainst all enemies whatsoe-

ver, *Heyl*, *Cosm.* the principal

seats of the *Dutch* *Mer-*

chants.

Hansfatick, free of, or be-

longing to the *Hanse-towns*

or *Merchants*.

Hansholm, an Island in *Den-*

mark.

Hansel, (*q.* hand-sale) the

first money taken in a morn-

ing.

Hanslowes, *c.* subtilties, cun-

ning tricks.

Hansfelynes, *c.* short breech-

es.

Hanten, *c.* to use or accu-

som.

Hanty [*or* *se.*] *No.* wanton.

Hap, *f.* to catch or snatch.

Hapherles, *Happarles*, *c.*

course coverlet for a bed.

Happa, *hay* *ye*, *No.* think

you,

Happe, *No.* to cover or heap

cloaths on.

Haque, a hand-gun above

three quarters of a yard long.

Haquebus, *f.* the same as

Haquebuse.

Haracana, *Harocane*, *Harvic*,

a violent whirlwind or tem-

pest overturning all.

Harald, *Herault*, an *Offi-*

cer proclaiming War or

Peace, examining coats of

arms, &c.

Faran, *b.* anger.

Harangue, *f.* an oration or

speech.

Haraphah, *b.* a medicine.

Harass, *f.* to tire or wear

out, to trouble, or disquiet

and torment.

Harassum, the breed or

stock of swine.

Harbinger, (*q.* *H. rberger*, *D.*

he that goes before and pro-

vides lodging.

Harbours, [a *Hart*] goes to

rest.

Herderwick, an University

in *Gelderland*.

Hardiment, *c.* boldness.

Hardly, *c.* verily, seriously.

Harz-lip, cloven like a

Hares.

Hare-pipe, a snare made of

cane (or Elder) to take

Hares.

Hariant, *Harient*, [a fish]

represented standing up-

right (in *Heraldry*.)

Haried, *c.* pulled.

Harriolation, *i.* a sooth-say-

ing.

Harior, as *Herior*.

Harlerise, *c.* for *Harlotry*.

Harlem, a City in *Holland*

where (they say) Printing

was first invented, *Ann.*

1440.

Harling, a Town in *Nor-*

folk.

Harlinga, a Town in *Wes-*

Friesland.

Harlot, (*q.* *Harlets*.) a lit-

tle whore.

Arlets, *i.* a proud whore.

Arletia,

Arlotta, Arlotia, Duke Ro-
bert's Concubine Mother to
Duke William the Conquer-
our.

Harman, D. the general of
an army.

Harman, c. the stocks.

Harman-bick, c. the Con-
stable.

Harmodius, Aristogiton's
fellow conspiratour against
the Athenian Tyrant Hippar-
chus.

Harmonia, the wife of Gad-
mus, Daughter of Mars and
Venus.

Harmonides, a Trojan belov-
ed of Minerva and inspired
with all kind of Manufacture.

Harmonious, -ick, -ical, full
of

Harmony, g. Musical con-
sent or agreement.

Harns, Cu. brains.

Harnet, o. for *Horner.*

Hats, Harol, as Huz and
Crie.

Harold, as Harald.

Harowed bell, o. Conquer-
ed, spoiled.

Harpalice, a great huntsman,
who (by force of arms) re-
fused her father *Lycurgus* from
the *Gians*.

Harpe, the Fauchion where-
with *Mercury* slew *Argus*, &
Perseus Medea.

Harping-irons, barb'd at the
end, to strike great fish with.

Harpings, the breadth of a
ship at the bowe, also the
end of the bands fastened into
the stem.

Harpocrates, the Egyptian
god of silence, with one hand
upon his mouth.

Harpies, 3 filthy, mon-
strous and ravenous birds (of
the lake *Symphalis* in *Arca-*
dia) with Womens faces,
Vultures claws &c. *Aello, Ce-*
lero, and Ocyete.

Harquebuse, as Arqueb.

Harrow, o. sic: away!
alas!

Harre, o. hearkning, obe-
dience.

A Sea Harre, Li. a tempest
coming from the sea.

Hart, a stag full five years
old.

Hart-Royal, having been
hunted by the King or Queen.

Hart-Royal proclaimed, when
(being chased by the King
out of the forest) Proclama-
tion is made that none shall
hurt him or hinder his return.

Hart-hall in Oxford, built
(together with *Exeter Col-*
ledge) by *Walter Stapleton*
Bishop of *Exeter.*

Hartle-pool, a town in Der-
ham.

Harts-tongue, a long-leav-
ed herb good for the Liver,
Spken, and passions of the
heart.

Hart-wort, a plant good for
Harts or stags to feed on.

Hart-penny, -silver, Chim-
ney-money.

Hart-wi, a town in Essex.

Hartbat or Hartpenald-lad,
No. a strippling, between man
and boy.

Hartel-nut, good only af-
ter fish (to hinder the inge-
ndring of flegme.)

Hartford, a Town in the
Bishoprick of *Mow.*

Harte, Li. hart, also a sign o
Fishes Harte, the sign *Pis-*
ces.

Hale, a town in the lower
Elfsa or *Alsatia.*

Halia, a Province of Sax-
ony.

Hastings, a town in Suffex.

Hastilude, l. spear-play, a
running at Tilt or Tournam-
ent.

Hatching, sa. Cloathing.

Hatches, the Overtures or
Trap-doors of the deck, to
let things down into the hold.

Hatch-way, the place per-
pendicular over the hatches.

In the Hatch-way, On the
hatches.

Hate, o. for hear.

Hatfield, a town in Hert-
fordshire, a Village in Hertford
and *Yorkshire.*

Hatfield-Bradock, a town in
Essex.

Hatherley, a town in De-
von.

Hattle Ky, Cbe. wild, Skit-
tish Cow.

Hattew, No. 13 sheaves o
corn.

Hauberg, -ert, f. a coat of
mail.

Hauberger, f. a little one.

Haubergers, Haberg, Els, a
kind of Cloth mentioned in
Magna Charta.

Hat'erjannock, No. an Oaten
Cake or loaf.

Hauback, o. (q. have or held
back) return.

Havelo k, a Danish found-
ling, and Scullen in the Kings
kitchen, preferred by de-
grees to the marriage of the
Kings Daughter.

Havelburg, a town in Ger-
many.

Haven, a port or safe riding
for ships.

Have, o. heaved.

Haver, Cu. Oats.

Havell, a town in Suff. sh.

Havering, a town in Essex,
from a ring supposed to be
sent from St. John Baptist (by
a pilgrim) to King Edward
the Confessour.

Haulhead, a town in Essex.

Hawnee, o. for *Enhance.*

Hawnt, the walk of a Deer.

Haulm, Helm, So. Stubble.

Hauriant, as Hariant.

Hause, Huse, No. the throat.

Hauslynes, Hans, o. breech-
es or slops.

Hausfide, l. that may be
drawn or emptied.

Hauft, l. a scoop or draught
in drinking, also (No.) a dry
cough.

Haut-gouft, ho-goo, f. a high
taft or relish.

Haw (f. bay) a hed, e. also
a Disease in the eye, also
black, a also to have.

Haws, K, little pieces of
land adjoyning to the houses,
also by some the houses
themselves.

Haward, Harn-, the keeper
of the Town herd [from
breaking or cropping hedges]

Hawgh, Hough, No. a green
plot in a valley.

Hawise as Avise.

Haw-

Hawker, deceitful fellows wandering up and down to buy and sell brass, pewter, &c. which ought to be utter'd in open market, also those who sell News-books about by retail, as the Mercury-men do from the press by whole-sale.

Hawt-weed, with thick and dark jagged leaves, good for the eyes and all inflammations.

Hawker, o. corners.

Hauser, as *Halfer*.

Hawfs, the holes under the steps head through which the cables come.

Hawten, o. (f. *hastain*.) insolent.

Haw, the fruit of the *White-thorn*, *Hedge*-or *white-thorn*.

Bayse, o. to charge or command.

Baysham, a Town in *Suffex*.

Hazarders, players at *Hazard*.

Hazard, f. chance, the way at dice, &c. also a place in which if the Tennis-ball is stricken, it is a loss.

Hay, Treacherable, in *Brecknockshire*.

Hay-boat, a permission to take thorns, &c. to make or repair hedges.

Haydaines, o. a Country dance.

Hoylats, Th. the women-slaves.

Hoy, o. hatred.

Hazek, h. seeing God.

He, ho, No. She.

Head-bow, Burrow-head, *Bow-elder*, *Burfs-bolker*, Chief-pledge, *Third-bow*, *Tubing-maw*, chief of the frank-pledge, or Governour of those within his own pledge, now a Constable.

Head-land, a point of Land lying farther out (at Sea) than the rest, also that which crosses the ends of the plough'd Lands.

Head-lines, the ropes that fasten the sails to the yard.

Head-sails, those of the fore-mast and Bolt-sprit,

which make the ship fall off from the Wind, and (in quarter-Winds) are the chief drawing Sails.

Head-sea, that which after a storm [and sometimes before] runs contrary to the present wind, here long ships go easiest, because they'll ride upon two waves at once.

Head-silver, as *Common-fine*.

Head-pence, about 40 pounds collected every 3d. and 4th. year by the Sheriff in *Northumberland* without any account to the King, and therefore put down by *Henry the sixth*.

Heafsting, fa. a Captive.

Heafod, fa. a head.

Halsfang, as *Halsfang*.

Healed, o. for heard.

Healing, Der. a bylling, or coverlet.

Heal, ft. to cover.

Healgenote, *halynote*, fa. a Court Baron, or the meeting of all the Tenants of one hall or Mannour.

Heam, the same in Beasts as the secundine in Women.

Hearse, [a husk,] an empty tomb or Monument for the dead, also the funeral Cloth or litter, wherein the Corps is carried.

Hearth-money, Chimney-money.

Hearis-casse, *Pansie*, *Pancas*, *Jacca*, herba *Trinitatis*, good for Ruptures and the falling sickness.

Hearb-poult, a bird resembling a Pheasant.

Heave-offerings, First-fruits paid to the Jewish Priests.

Heave the booth, e. rob the house.

Heaver, e. a breast.

Hedumade, g. the number of seven [years, ages, months, but most commonly] daies.

Hebe, Goddess of youth, Daughter of *Juno* without a Father, *Jupiters* Cup-bearer till the fell and was removed.

Heibermay, Fishers blow *Lochin-bridge*, (commonly

at Ebbing water) for smelts, whiting, &c.

Helbing-wears, laid for Fish at ebbing water.

Helende, l. a bluntness of point or edge, also dulness of wit.

Helbraism, a dialect or idiom proper to the

Hebrew [tongue,] belonging to the

Hebrews, Jews, the posterity of

Hiber, h. a Companion, inchanter, &c. in whole Family (they say) the old language alone remained pure.

Helridcs, *Ebrada*, *Ebudcs*, *Halnules*, *Ebnia*, *Mevania*, the Western Islands 44 in number.

Hebrus, a River of *Thrace*.

Hecalus, an Attribute given *Jupiter* by *Thebes*, from

Hecale, an old Woman and *Thebes*'s Land-lady, who had devoted herself for his safe return from the Wars.

Hecate, *Apollo*'s sister, *Luna*, *Diana*, *Proserpina* [with three heads.] also a Thracian Witch.

Hecatomb, g. a sacrifice of an hundred Beasts at once.

Hecatompolis, g. *Crete*, which had an hundred Cities in it.

Hecatompyle, -pylos, the Egyptian *Thebes*, which had an hundred gates.

Hek, an engine to take fish withal in *Yorkshire*, also a rack to feed at, No. see *Hack*.

Heckled, o. wrapped.

Hecrick, g. (habitual) a fever inflaming the heart and soundest parts.

Hecla, a Mountain in *Island* sending forth a noise like the cries of contented persons.

Hektor, *Priam*'s son, slain by *Achilles* before *Troy*.

Heruba, *Priam*'s wife, who is feigned [after the taking of *Troy*] to be turned into a bitch.

Heda, a Haven or Port.

Hederal [Crown] made of *Hedera*, l. Ivy.

Hediferous, l. Ivy bearing.

Hedg.

Heteriform vein, passing along the sides of the womb.

Holmst, *Oxenst* [Philosophers.]

Heel [to Starboard; &c.] the Ship leans to that side.

Heep, o. help.

Heer and Haer, o. hoarse and harsh.

Hear and Horne, o. hare and hound.

Hegesians, Philosophers following

Hegesin, disciple to *Paracletus*.

Hegestrem, the founder of the City *Elee* in *Asia*.

Hegira, *A.* the flight [of *Mahomet* from *Mecca*] the Turkish Epoch, or Computation of time, beginning July 16. 622, by some 617.

Hegrow, part of *Swabia* or *Schwaben* in *Germany*.

Heidelberg, a town in the Palatinate of *Rhine*.

Hainsfare, *Hinefare*, *Sa.* a Servant departing from his Master.

Heimstetle, a town of *Hesse* in *Germany*.

Heir, he that succeeds by right of blood in any mans lands or tenements in fee.

Heir, o. their.

Heir, o. hair-cloth.

Heir-loom, -loom, Household stuff as Tables, presses, &c. which having belonged to the house for certain descents, do (by custom, not Common law) accrew to the heir.

Helf, service.

Heissegge, o. an hedge-sparrow.

Helaw, -lee, *No.* bashfull.

Hebecks, certain solitary rivolets in *Richmondshire*.

Helche/siles Hereticks that followed one

Helch/saw, he held that it was no sin to deny Christ in time of persecution.

Helcysm, g. the dross or lcam of silver or any metal.

Helder, *No.* rather, before.

Held, o. an account or total summe.

Helded, for held.

Hele, o. to cover, or hold.

Helena, Wife to *Menelaws*, stolen by *Paris*, occasioned the Trojan wars.

Helennites, white Friars wearing a yellow cross on their breasts.

Helensopolis, *Frankfurt* in *Germany*.

Helialcal, g. belonging to the sun.

Helialcal emersion, when a star which was hid by the light of the Sun, appears.

Heliaides, Daughters of the sun, and Sisters to *Phaeron*, who for his death wept themselves into poplar trees.

Helin, as *Elias*.

Helical, belonging to *Ursa major* or *Charles-wain*.

Heliconian, belonging to

Helicon, a hill in *Phocis*, sacred to *Apollo* and the

Heliconiades, the Muses.

Helioscopic, g. the furthest point of the suns course, also a kind of Spurge.

Heliotropian, belonging to the

Heliotrope, -py, g. the plant Waterwort or Turn-sole, also a kind of precious stone.

Helispheric, round as the sun.

Helix, g. a spiral line, rowling in several circles.

Hell, Daughter to *Aithamas* King of *Thebes*, falling from the back of a golden ram into the *Pontick* sea, occasioned the naming of it

Hellestons, *Brachium Sti. Georgij*, the narrow sea by *Constantinople* dividing *Asia* from *Europe*.

Hellebore, *Melampodium*, Christwort because it flourisheth about Christmas, an herb good against madness.

Hellenism, g. as *Grecism*.

Hellenistical, belonging to *Hellas*, g. *Greece*.

Hellenize, to play the

Hellenist, g. a *Grecian*, also a *Graezing Jew*, born out of *Judea* and using the *Septuagint* translation,

Helin, *Ge.* a handle, the piece of wood that guides the rudder, also as *Haulin*.

Helmsley, a town in *Yorkshire*.

Helmed in stark flowers, defended in sharp assaults.

Helsing, a town in *Cornwall*.

Helter-Skelter, q. *Heil-sebester*, *D.* all to shatter, violently, rashly, confusedly.

Helution, a gluttonous devouring.

Helve, o. the handle.

Helvetian, b-longing to

Helvetia, l. *Switzerland* or *Switzerland*.

Hem, o. Them.

Hemerobaptist g. daily Baptists, a Sect that baptized themselves every day.

Hemerologe, g. a Calendar or day-book.

Hemiscade, g. half a hog-head.

Hemicircular, half round.

Hemicranic, belonging or subject to the

Hemirain, -cranic, g. the *Megrim*.

Hemicyle, g. a half circl.

Hemingham Castle, in *Essex*.

Hemingston, a Town in *Suffolk*, held formerly by *Baldwin la Petreux*, per salum, *suffum es pessum*, *sive suffum et lumbulum*, (a jump, a poss, and a fart) before the King upon Christmas day.

Hemiplexy, -xia, g. the Palsie on one side only.

Hemisphère, g. the visible half-compass of the Heavens.

Hemisick, g. half a verse.

Hemorragy, g. a large flux of blood.

Hemorrhoides, g. Emrods, the piles like teats in the fundament.

Hemorrhoidal vein, the first branch of the *Mesenterick*, ending at the Colon & Strait gut.

Hemlock, a venomous herb.

Hemule, a Roe-buck of the third year.

Hempstead, a town in

Hertfordshire, and other villages elsewhere.

Hennar, a river in Spain.

Hemlock, a venomous herb.

Henchman, (*q.* *Hengst-man*) *Sa.* a horseman or Groomer) and

Hensman (*q.* *Hime-man* *Sa.* a serving-man or Manservant) a page of honour.

Hend, *Henda*, *o.* (*q.* handy or handfom) Feat, fine, gentle.

Hindacassable, *Phaleucium*, a verse of eleven syllables, as, *Quoquo diffugias pavens Mobili*.

Hengston-bill, in Cornwall, where King Egbert defeated the British *Danmonii* and *Dants* conspiring against the English.

Hengwis, as *Hankwis*.

Hengst, *-gift*, (*Sa.* a stone-horse) he led the first English men hither.

Henghen, *Sa.* a prison or house of Correction.

Henochus, *g.* as *Awiga*.

Henock, *b.* taught or dedicate.

Hensley, a town in Oxfordshire, Warwickshire, and other Villages.

Henry, (*q.* *Heynrick*) *Sa.* of a rich home or house.

Hens, *o.* to catch.

Hepatical, *-tarian* *g.* belonging to the liver.

Hepaticks, treatises or obstructions of the Liver.

Hepatic vein, the great carrying vein.

Hephestian [Mountains] in Lycia always burning.

Heppen, *Heply*, *T.* neat, handsome.

Hepaëdical, belonging to *Hepaëdron*, *g.* a figure of seven sides.

Heptagonal, belonging to a

Heptagon, *g.* a figure of seven angles.

Heptapony, the having seven sounds.

Heparchy, *g.* a seven-fold government, as of England by 7 Saxon Kings,

Heptameron, *g.* a work of seven daies.

Haracien, *St.* Giles in France.

Heraclius, the weeping Philosopher of Ephesus.

Harald, as *Harald*.

Herauda, *o.* to proclaim.

Heraudes, *o.* feats of activity.

Herbage, the natural food for Cattel, also a liberty reserved ones cattel in the Forest or another mans ground.

Herbert, *sa.* the light or glory of an army, a good Commander.

Herbidge, *o.* lodging, and *Herborow*, *o.* harbour.

Herbalist, *Herbist*, *-bary*, *l.* one skilled in herbs.

Herbal, a treatise of herbs.

Herbecours, *Herberjeurs*, *o.*

Herbergers, Inn-Keepers.

Herbenger, as *Haribinger*.

Herber, *o.* arbour.

Herbiferous, *l.* bearing herbs or grass.

Herb Christopher, a kind of *Aconite*, with berries like beads.

Herb Paris, True love, Oxeberry, the leaves like a true lovers knot with a berry in the midst, good against poison, inflammation, &c.

Herb Roberts, a kind of Cranes-bill with reddish stalks, helps the stone, stops blood, &c.

Herbipolis, *Wirsberg*, in Germany.

Herbred, (*q.* *hær broed*) their bread.

Herbosity, plenty or fulness of herbs, a being.

Herbulum, *l.* grassy or full of herbs.

Herickant, they harrowed.

Hercinia, a German forest of 60 daies journey in length and 9 in breadth.

Herculean, *-lane*, belonging to

Hercules, the son of Jupiter and *Almena*, therefore engaged by Jove in 12 dangerous enterprises, which he

overcame.

Hercules pillars, raised on Mount Calpe and *Abila*, at the streights mouth.

Herculeus morbus, the *Herculean* or falling sickness which (they say) he got by eating too many quails.

Herdonge, the dressing of a Roe, as the undoing of a Bore.

Hers, *sa.* an army [of rebels.]

Hers de Cesar, for *Ara* &c. an account of time, in Spain and Arabia, taking date 38 years before Christ and lasted in Spain till the year 1383.

Hereditary, *Her*, *l.* coming by inheritance.

Hereditaments, all things that descend by way of inheritance, and fall not as Chattels, within the Compass of an Executor.

Hersfare, *sa.* [subsidy towards] warfare.

Hersford, the City of *Hersfordshire*, where *Ethelbert* King of East England, going to woo the Daughter of *Offa* King of the *Mercians*, was murdered.

Hersgrat, as *Maria*.

Hersgeld, a subsidy for carrying on the war.

Heremitage, *Erem*, a solitary dwelling of

Heremites, *Erem*-persons devoted to religious solitude.

Heresie, as *Heresie*.

Heresiarch, *Heter*, *g.* the principal author of any Sect or Heresie.

Hersista, *-stia*, *sa.* a Soldier departing without Licence.

Hersing, *D.* a Duke or Leader of an army.

Hersicane, as *Haracane*.

Herility, *l.* Master-ship.

Herias, *Haris*, a tribute given to the Lord of a Man- nor for his better preparation toward the war, now the best chattel that a Tenant hath at his death, due to the Lord by Custom or service.

Hydraxton, a town in Lincolnshire where was ploughed up a brazen vessel with a golden helmet set with precious stones, presented to Catharine of Spain wife to King Henry 8.

Herman, as **Harmas**.

Hermaphrodite, g. (*Mercure-Venus*) one of both sexes, man and woman.

Hermiteick, belonging to

Hermes, g. *Mercury*.

Hermes Trismegistus, a great Egyptian Philosopher.

Hermes fire, as *Furore*.

Hermione, the Daughter of Menelaus.

Hermine as *Heremine*.

Hermitage, as *Heremitage*.

Hermitorium, an Hermitage, or Chappel belonging thereto.

Hermirefs, a woman Hermit or Bremitte.

Hermastyles, g. *Opprobrium* **Hermastrium**, certain roots like fingers, but of what plant is uncertain.

Hermopolis, g. a place where Images are sold.

Hermionius, a Lydian whose soul was wont to wander far from his body and converse with foreign news, till once his enemies took his body and burnt it the mean while.

Hern, a Corner.

Hernious, i. butthen-bellied.

Hernus, Li. an heron.

Herodian, belonging to

Herod, King of the Jews under the Roman Emperours.

Herodian disease, a being catched up of lice, as He was.

Herock, -cal, noble, lofty, belonging to or becoming

Hers, g. a Noble or valiant man.

Herick [*vers*] *Hexameter*.

Herine, g. a Noble or Virgineous woman.

Hermet, a hawk that flies at a

Heron, *Ardea*, a bird whose dung burns what it touches.

Herophilus, the Erythraean

Sibyl, who being (by *Targuin*) denied the price of her 3 books of prophecies, burnt 2, and received the whole price for that which was left.

Herostatus, to purchase fame, burnt the Temple of Diana.

Hersac, as *Erodasmel*.

Hersilia, the wife of *Romulus*, worshipped by the name of

Hera, the Goddess of youth.

Herry, *Hery*, o. to praise.

Hersford, *Herneford*, the chief town of *Hertfordshire*.

Heribus, a Saxon Goddess, like the *Latin Tellus*.

Hervorden, a free City of *Westphalia*.

Hesione, Daughter of *Laomedon* King of *Troy*, whom *Hercules* delivered from a great whale.

Hesperian Gardens, whose trees bare golden apples kept by a watchfull dragon which *Hercules* slew. Here dwelt the

Hesperides, the 3 Daughters of

Hesperus, the brother of *Atilas*, changed (after his death) into the Evening-star.

Hesta, -tha, a Capon.

Hests, o. Commands or decrees.

Heteroclinal, belonging to

Heteroclines, g. nouns irregular in their declinations.

Heteriark, g. the General of the Allies, also an Abbot.

Heterodoxy, i. a being

Heterodox, g. of another judgment or opinion than what is generally received.

Heterogeneity, the being

Heterogene, -neal, -neous, g. of another or different kind.

Heteroclines, g. inhabitants of either temperate Zone, whose shadows are to one side and contrary to those of the other temperate Zone.

Heth, b. fear or astonished.

Heiben, o. mockery.

Heibesse, the Heathen world, opposed to *Christendom*.

Hetruria, *Tuscan* in Italy.

Hette, o. to vow, promise or command.

Heti, *high*, o. promised.

Hetter, *No. Eager*, earnest, keen.

Heva, -ab, as *Eva*, *Eve*.

Heveningham, *Henn*, a town and a family in *Suffolk*.

Heven, *bass*, o. to rise up.

Hew, o. colour, also welfare, also to hover.

Hewmond, o. shining.

Hewie, a little Cople or Orove.

Hexædron, g. a figure consisting of six sides.

Hexagonal, belonging to

Hexagon, g. a figure having six corners.

Hexam and Hexamshire, are now within the County of *Northumberland*.

Hexameter, g. consisting of six feet, whereof the last is a spondee, the last but one a Daçyle, the rest indifferent.

Hexapede, g. a fathom.

Hexapone, g. having 6 cases.

Hexastick, g. a Stanza or Staff of six verses.

Hext, o. perhaps for highest, as *Next* for nightest.

Heydelberg, a City of *Germany*.

Hexekiah, *Exekiah*, *Hizkiah*, b. the strength or apprehension of the Lord.

Hiation, i. a gaping.

Hibernian, *Irish*.

Hibernia, *Ireland*.

Hibrids, mongrel, of a mixt generation.

Hiebel, *Hatchel*, an instrument to combe hemp or flax.

Hickling, a town in *Northfolk*.

Hickway, a Woodpicker or Wryneck.

Hiclium doctum (q. *Hic est doctus*) a canting word among Juglers, to amuse the people.

Hidage, *Hyd*, an extraordinary tax upon every

Hide of Land, *famalia*, a plough-land, or as much as one plough yearly ploughs, about an hundred acres.

Hidow,

Hideous, *v.* for hideous.
Hide-bound, when the skin cleaves to the sides of Cattel, or the bark is too straight for the body of the Tree.

Hide and Gain, Arable land, see *Grainge*.

Hidul, *a.* a Sanctuary, protection, or hiding place.

Hydromel, as *Hydro*.

Hiera picra, a Confection of *Aloes Succarina*.

Hierarchie, *g.* a holy spiritual or Church Government.

Hierarchie of Angels, their supposed order of nine degrees, viz. 1. *Seraphims*, *Che- rubims*, *Thron* 5, 2. *Dominations*, *Principalities* and *Powers*, 3. *Vertues*, *Archangels*, and *Angels*.

Hierarchical, pertaining to a holy Governor, or Government.

Hieratick, *-eal*, *g.* sacred, consecrated to a holy use.

Hieratick paper, dedicated only to Religious books.

Hierd, *Hyerd*, *Herds*, *sa.* a Shepherd.

Hieroglyphicks, mystical, Egyptian, sacred Characters or Images (instead of writing) expressing a thing, word or sentence, as that of *Diospolis*, a Child, an old Man, a Hawk, an *Hippopotamus* and a Crocodile, for, Oh ye that come into the World, and that go out of it: God hates impudence.

Hierogram, *g.* sacred writings.

Hierography, divine writing, or a description of divine things.

Hieronymians, Monks of the order of St.

Hierome, *Hicronymus*, *Jerome*, one of the chief Fathers of the Latin Church, he translated the Bible into Latin.

Hiero'lymitan, belonging to *Hiero'solyme*, *g.* Jerusalem, the chief City of *Judea*.

Hieronibus, *g.* (holy God) a man's name.

His testibus, added (in ancient deeds) after, *In ejus rei testimonium*.

Higham-ferries, a Town in Northamptonshire.

Higham, a Town in Suffolk, and other Counties.

Higna, an encounter of contrary waters.

Hight, *beete*, *o.* named, called.

Hight, *Cu.* to promise or vow: Ps. 116, 14.

Hilarion, a Syrian hermit famous for many great miracles.

Hill, *se.* to cover.

Hilarity, *l.* mirth chearfulness.

Hilarium, Bishop of Poitiers in France, persecuted by the *Arrians*.

Hilary or *Hillary term*, begins January the 23d. (except it be Sunday) and ends February the 12th.

Hildeb, *o.* giveth.

Hildebert, *ge.* famous Lord.

Hillulim, *b.* praises, a Jewish wedding-song.

Hilulib, *b.* the Lords gentleness.

Himble, *No.* to halt.

Hin, *b.* twelve sextaries or Logins, which contain about 6 egg-shells each.

Hindberries, *No.* Raspberries.

Hinkley, a Town in Leicestershire.

Hine, *binde*, a servant at husbandry, also (*Cu.*) hence.

Hincfare, as *beinfare*.

Hinnible, *l.* apt or able to neigh.

Hinton, the name of several small Towns.

Hippace, *f.* I. Cheese made of Mares milk.

Hipparchus, *g.* Governour or master of the Horse, also an *Armenian* Tyrant slain upon his flourishing a Maid.

Hippe, Daughter of *Chiron*, a great huntress, got with Child and turn'd into a Mare.

Hippiades, *g.* Images of Women on horse-back.

Hippiatry, *g.* horse-physick.

Hippiaticks, *g.* books treating of horses.

Hippicon, *-cum*, eight miles, or rather four furlongs.

Hippocrenas, as *Crenas*.

Hippocras, *Hipo*, a compounded and spiced wine from the supposed inventor.

Hippocrates, a famous Physician of *Cos*, who lived 104 years.

Hippocrate's bag, made of white Cotton, pointed at the bottom like a Sugar-loaf.

Hippocrene, a Fountain in *Beonia*, sacred to the

Hippocrenides, the *Muses*.

Hippodamia, *min*, Daughter to *Oenomaus* King of *Elis*, whom *Pelops* won at a race with her Father by corrupting his Chariot-driver.

Hippodrome, *g.* a tilt-yard, or horse-race.

Hippo-gryph, *g.* a feigned beast: half horse, half Griffin.

Hippolyta, a Queen of the *Amazons*, whom *Hercules* gave *Thebes* to wife.

Hippolytus, their Son, torn in pieces by his Chariot-horses as he died, being accused of adultery by his Wives mother *Phadra* whose solicitations he refused.

Hippomachy, *g.* a jutting or fighting on horse-back.

Hippomenes, and *Atalanta* (won by his golden apples thrown in her way) were turn'd to a Lion and Lioness for lying together in *Cybele's* Temple.

Hippo, *-on*, an African City whereof *St. Austin* was Bishop.

Hippoda, the Goddess of horses and horse-courfers.

Hippomax, an Ephesian Poet, whose sharp writings made his Enemies hang themselves.

Hippophastron, *g.* an herb on the Fullers thorn, good for the falling sickness.

Hippocrates, *Zeolus*, King of the Winds.

Hippocratea, followed her husband *Mithridates* in all his wars and dangers.

Hirciscanda, the division of an inheritance among heirs.

Hircins, *l.* belonging to

Hirru, l. a Goat, also the left shoulder of *Amiga*.

Hirculatio, l. a disease in Vines making them barren.

Hirsute, l. rough, hairy, bristly.

Hirundinow, belonging to a swallow.

Hispalis, *Sevil* on the River *Batis* in Spain.

Hispania, l. Spain.

Hispānien, a Spaniard or Spaniard.

Hispāniola, *Hayti*, the fairest of all the *American* Islands.

Hispid, l. as *Hirsute*.

Historian, one read or skill in History, also as

Historiographer, one practising *Historiography*, g. a writing of Histories.

Historiologie, g. a discourse of History.

Histrionet, *seal*, belonging to, or fit for an

Histrion, l. a stage-player.

Hitch, to catch hold of any thing (with rope or hook.)

Hitching, a Town in *Hirfordshire*.

Hithe, *Hythe*, (as *Queen-hythe*, *Lamb-hythe*, &c.) a little Port or Haven to imbark or land wares.

Hithe, a Town in *Kent*.

Hleford, *Laford*, *sa*. a Lord.

Hlefsdian, *Le*, *sa*. a Lady.

Hlefsdscena, *sa*. the protection of a Lord.

Hlefsena, *sa*. the benefit of the Law.

Hoon, *sa*. a fine whetstone.

Hoast-men, an ancient guild or fraternity (trading in Sea-coal) at *New-castle*.

Hoat, as *Hot*.

Hob, o. a clown, also (*No*.) the back of the Chimney.

Hobgoblins, (*q. Rob*.) Robin-good-fellows.

Hobbe, a hawk less than a Sparrow-hawk, also a little Irish nag, for the service of

Hoblers, *Hoblers*, a kind of Irish Knights, light horsemen, also those (with us) whose tenure was by main-

taining a light nag, to certify an invasion or any peril

by the Sea-side.

Hock and *Hock*, o. Mire and dirt.

Hock-berg, a Town in *Brif-gow*, part of *Schwaben* in Germany.

Hockenow, *Hoquetow*, f. a Knight of the post, decay'd man, basket bearer.

Hock-tides, *Hocky-side*, (*q. bogh-tijd*, *D*. a high time or day)

blaze-tide or St. Blazes day, observed for the sudden death of *Hardicute* the last King of the *Danes* and their fall with him.

Hoc-munday, the Munday seven-night after Easter-week

Hock tuesday money, paid the Landlord for giving his Tenants and Servants leave to celebrate.

Hock-Tuesday, the second tuesday after Easter-week, whereon the *Danes* were massacred.

Hocus Pocus, a juggler shewing tricks by sleight of hand.

Hodge-podge, *Hotch-pot*, a *Galilimanstry* or mixt dish of flesh cut in pieces and herbs boild together, also a putting together of Lands of several tenures for the better division of them.

Hodges, *P*. a holy man or Priest.

Hoddy, *so*. well, pleasant, in good humour.

Hodiurnal, l. belonging to the present day or time.

Hodmandod, *Nf*. a shell-snail.

Hodoy, *P*. God, a word much used by the Turks.

Hog, a young sheep, also (*c*.) a shilling.

Hogan, *Mogan*, (*f. Hogben* *Mogben*, *D*.) High and Mighty, the Title of the Estates of the United Provinces.

Hogentine, *Third night own* *bine*, a guest that lies in the house the third night, who was then accounted one of the Family, and the Host was responsible for his mis-behaviour.

Ho-goo, as *Haus-gouff*.

Hogs-head, 63 gallons or the fourth part of a tun.

Hog-sheer, a wild Boar of 1 years old.

Hoisings, as *Husings*.

Hoker, o. peevishness.

Hokerly, o. aukwardly, book-edly, crooked, crossly.

Hold, as Cover.

Hold off, hale away the Cable (as it is heaved in from the Capstain) to keep it from slipping back.

Holland, the chief of the seven united Provinces, also a third part of *Lim-burgshire*, the other being *Kesstven* and *Lindsey*.

Hollow-root, an herb somewhat like *Fumitory*.

Holly, o. for whole.

Holm, the holly-tree, also a River Island.

Holocaut, g. a whole burnt offering.

Holographical, g. wholly writ with his hand that sent it.

Holofernes, *Holoph*, b. (pro-fane, or mad) *Nebuchadnezzars* General.

Holow, o. a Whore-monger.

Holstanes, o. hail-stones.

Holstania, (*q. Hols Saffia* or *Saxony*) *Holstein*, woody Germany, a Dukedom.

Holze, a Town in *Norfolk*.

Holly-hocks, a kind of Mallow with beautiful Flowers.

Holy-rose, the leaves are like Sage (but whiter) and the blossomes presently fall.

Holy-thistle, *Carduus* *Benedictus*, a very wholesome Root.

Holy Thursday, *Ascension-day*, ten dayes before Whitsunday.

Homage, the Jury of a Court Baron, of such as owe to that Lord

Homage, (*f. Hommage*.) service, fidelity, sworn by the Tenant (on his knees) to the Lord, in these words, I become your man from this time forth, for life, for member, &c. for worldly honor, &c.

Homageable, subject or belonging thereto.

Homage Ancestrel, done by his Ancestours time out of mind.

Homager, one that doth (or is

is bound to do) homage to another, as the Bishop of *Mai-Isle* is said to be homager to the Earl of *Derby*.

Homagio respiciendo, a writ for the Escheator to deliver land to the Heir (of full age) notwithstanding his homage not done.

Hombre, *sp.* a man, also a game at cards.

Homburg, a Town in *Westphalia*.

Homerical, after the manner of *Homer*, (*q.* *Hämer*, *b.* the Eloquent) the most famous Greek Poet.

Homesken, *Hamsken*, -*soca*, *sa.* [an immunity or liberty of] entering violently into an house.

Homicide, *l.* the Commission or Committer of Murder, Manlaughter or Chancemedley.

Homiletical Virtues, which concern mutual conversation.

Homily, *g.* a speech or Sermon, common discourse or Communication.

Homine eligendo ad custodiendam peciam sigilli pro Mercatoribus editi, a writ for a Corporation to choose a new man to keep one part of the seal appointed for statutes-merchant.

Homine replegiando, a writ for the bailing a man out of Prison.

Homine capto in Wibernamiam, a writ to take him that hath conveyed a bondman or woman out of the County, so as they cannot be replevied according to Law.

Hominiatio, may be called *Dominatio*, as many use

Hombium, for *Homagium*.

Homomeric, *g.* a likeness of parts. (speech)

Homology, *e.* likeness of *Homazog*, *g.* a similitude taken from the parts of a thing.

Homoeptoton, *g.* when divers clauses end with the like cases.

Homo-teleuton, *g.* when divers

clauses end alike or with the same cadence.

Homodox, *g.* of the same opinion.

Homogentail, -*eous*, *g.* of the same kind.

Homography, *g.* alike writing or painting.

Homologie, *g.* a confessing or agreeing.

Homologation, an admission, allowance or approbation

Homonymie, *g.* likeness of name, a being

Homonymous, *g.* having the same name, though the things be of several kinds, also doubtful, ambiguous.

Hondfangenibef, *Honifon*, a thief taken with

Hond-berend, -*habend*, a circumstance of manifest theft, when one is taken with the thing in his hand.

Hond-fish, *o.* dog-fish.

Honie comb'd, [a piece] ill cast, over-worn and rugged within.

Hony-suckle, Wood-bint.

Honi soit qui mal y pense, *f.* (let him be berayed who things any harm of it) the Motto of the Garter.

Honitone, a Town in *Dewon*.

Honour Courts, held within *Honors*, the more noble sort of feignories, on which the inferior Lordships or Manors do depend.

Honour point, the upper part of an Escutcheon, between the chief and the Fesse-point.

Honorary, *l.* belonging to, or done in token of honour.

Honorificabilisudinis, *l.* honorableness.

Honorifical, *l.* bringing or causing honour.

Honorius, Son to *Theodosius* the first, he divided the Empire between his two Sons *Arcadius* (in the East) and *Theodosius* (in the West.)

Hony-moon, the sweet-month next after marriage.

Hood-wink't, *c.* benighted, belated.

Hooks of the ship, all the forked timbers placed upright on the keel.

Hook-norion, a Town in *Oxfordshire*.

Hoonkeawer, *P.* (a man of blood) King, a title of the Grand-Signiors.

Hoop, *T.* a peck.

Hope, the side of a hill, also (*No.*) a low ground amidst the tops of hills.

Hope-Castle, in *Flinnshire*.

Hope-keepers, Pilots.

Hophas, a River in *Boetia*.

Hoplochrisim, *g.* the anointing a sword (or other arms) with weapon-Salve.

Hoplochrisical, belonging to the weapon salve.

Hopple, (*q.* Couple) the horse, tie his legs together.

Hoqueton, *f.* a short sleeveless coat. (*sker.*)

Hopper, *No.* a little hand-bell.

Hourary, hourly, belonging to *Hore*, *l.* hours, Goddesses,

Daughters of *Jupiter* and *Themis*. (name.)

Horace, -*asio*, -*ius*, a mans

Hord, *l.* a Cow great with Calfe.

Horcentrick, *f.* out of the Centre, quite without the compass, when the Sun is farthest from the Centre of the Earth.

Horismos, *g.* the definition of a thing (to the best advantage.)

Horizomal, belonging to the

Horizon, *g.* the Circle bounding our sight and dividing the upper hemisphere from the lower, the line in which the Sun alway rises and sets.

Hornbeam, a tree of very hard fire-wood.

Hornbeam-pollengers. Trees that have usually been lopped, are above 30 years growth, and therefore not cytable.

Horn-Castle, in *Lincolnshire*.

Nornet, a large kind of wasp

Hornicle, *Sf.* the same.

Horn-geld, a Forfeiture-tax for horned beasts.

Horodix, *g.* a Dial.

Horological, belonging to an

Horologe, *g.* an hour-teller, Clock, Dial, Glass or watch.

Horolo-

Horologigraphy, *g.* a treatise of Clocks or Dials.

Horometry, *g.* the measure or measuring of hours.

Horoscope, *g.* a marking of hours, or the thing whereon they are marked, so much of the firmament as ariseth every hour, also the Ascendant of ones Nativity, or the Calculation thereof by observing that Hour.

Horridus, *l.* a being

Horrid, *l.* frightfull, dreadful.

Horripilation, *l.* a growing rough with hair, also a sudden quaking or standing up of the hair for fear.

Horriphonas, *l.* making a terrible and roaring noise.

Horror, *l.* a quaking for sorrow cold, astonishment.

Horrow, *o.* nasty, base.

Hors de son sec, *f.* (out of his see) an exception to avoid an Action (brought by the pretended Lord) for Rent or other service.

Horse, a rope fasten'd to the fore-mast shrouds, to keep the Sprit-sail sheers clear of the anchor-rocks.

Horse-ballet, a horse-danse.

Horsbam, a town in Saxony.

Horse-beal, Blicampane.

Horse-tail, an herb good for inward Wounds or Ulcers.

Horatiu, *-atory*, belonging to

Horatius, *l.* an exhorting.

Horatius, an Eloquent Roman, Father of

Hortensia, the so pleaded her cause before the *Triumviri*, that they took off a great tax from the people.

Horatian, *l.* belonging to a garden.

Horologes, *f.* Garden-stuff, things growing in gardens or Orchards.

Hori-yards, Garden-yards.

Horwood, a Town in Gloucestershire.

Hosanna, *o*, *f.* Save now, O Lord I beseech thee

save! a solemn acclamation at the feast of Tabernacles.

Hose, as *Hause*, also to hug or carry in the arms, *No.*

Hospitallers, an Order of Knights having the care of

Hospitals, 'Spitals, houses erected for the relief of Pilgrims, poor, sick, and impotent people.

Hospitality, *l.* a being

Hospitalic, *-tions*, *l.* kind to the poor, strangers &c.

Hospiticide, *l.* he that kills his guests.

Host, an army, also the sacramental sacrifice or body of Christ, also the Landlord entertaining guests, *f.*

Hoste, *No.* Cough: see *Haust*.

Hostage, *f.* a pledge in war.

Hosters, *o.* they that take in Lodgers.

Hostey, *o.* to Besiege.

Hostilements, *o.* Necessaries.

Hostle, (*f.* *Hostel*) a great house, Hall, Inn, &c.

Hostler, the Horse-Groom, but properly the Keeper of an

Hostery, *Hostelry*, (*f.* *Hostellerie*) an Inn.

Hosticide, *l.* a killer of his enemy.

Hostile, *l.* belonging to or like an enemy.

Hostility, *l.* enmity.

Hostage, the tongue, *Sf.* move it nimbly.

Hotch-pot, *-potch*, as *Hodge-podge*.

Hot, *hate*, *bat*, *o.* called.

Hot, the *hot*, *o.* made fast.

Hoten, *o.* they promise, or command, also as *Hot*.

Hoi & Diori, *g.* That [the thing is] and How or Why [it is so.]

Hounds, holes in the Cheeks of the masts, wherein the Ties run that hoyste the yards.

Hounds-tongue, the leaves are like the tongue. and the smell like the piss of hounds.

Hovingham, a Town in Yorkshire.

Hover ground, *So*, Light ground.

Hoops, *f.* a Lapwing.

Houseage, paid for setting up any stuff in a house.

House, the twelfth part of the Zodiack, also (*No.*) the Hall.

Houseleek, Sengreen, a cooling herb.

House-lote, Estovers, an allowance of Timber from the Lords wood for the repairing or upholding a tenement.

Hoofe, *f.* the cloath which the Kings horse-guards wear behind the saddle.

Gill-Hawer, *Cbe.* an Owl.

Hollow, *o.* hollow.

How, *Hoo*, an high place.

Howden, a town in Yorkshire.

Howgates, *p.* how or which way.

Howld, *Hold*, the room between the Keelson and the lower deck.

Howse, *o.* for hoof.

Hownds, as *Hownds*.

Howlsom [ship] that will hull, trie and ride well at anchor, without much rowling.

Hown, *o.* for Gown.

Howsel, to administer the sacrament to one on his death-bed.

Howse-in the ship, bring her in narrow to her upperworks, after she is past the breadth of her bearing.

Howing of dogs, as Expeditating.

HS. (for *LLS.*) the Roman coin *Sesterius*. or two Asses and a half.

Hubba, a Danish Captain who once invaded this Island.

Hudegeld, supposed to be mistaken for *Himegeld*.

Hue and Cry, the pursuit of a Felon by the High-way, by describing the party and giving notice from Constable to Constable.

Huer,

Huirs, as Conders.

Hugh, D. a Cutter or Sla-
ves, or else (q. bogh) high.

Huguenism, -series, f. the
doctrine or profession of
the

Huguenots, Hugonots, a Nick-
name of the French Calvinists,
from

Hugo, a great leader and
priser among them, or from
Hugow, a gate in Tours near
which they assembled, or
from

Huc nos venimus, (Hither
we come) the beginning of
their Protestation.

Huick, Huke, a Spanish and
German mantle covering the
whole body.

Huiflers, f. Ushers.

Hulk, a kind of great and
broad ship.

Hulfeare, Hulver, Holly.

Hull, Kingston upon

Hull, a river in York-shire.

Hull, the Body of a ship
without the rigging.

The ship Hulls, when she is
at sea and (in a calm or
storm) takes in all her sails.

Hullock, part of a sail loosed
(in a storm) to keep the ships
head to the Sea.

Hulm, as Holm.

Hulstred, v. hidden.

Humane, belonging to man,
Courteous, having

Humanity, Man-hood, or
mans nature, also kindness or
Courtessie.

Humane Signs, Gemini,
Virgo, Libra and Aquari-
us.

Humber, a great River
(or arm of the Sea) in York-
shire.

Humbles, o. for humble-
ness.

Humectation, l. a moisten-
ing, a softning hard bodies
by sprinkling moisture on
them.

Humeral, l. belonging to
the shoulder.

Humorous, l. having large
shoulders.

Humiliation, l. a lying on
the ground.

Humiliates, a Religious
Order instituted 1166. who
did

Humiliate, or keep them-
selves low and humble.

Humidate, l. to make
Humid, l. wet, moist or li-
quid.

Humiferous, l. waterish,
wetting.

Humourish, fantastick, full
of humours, or odde fan-
sies.

Humourfom, the same, also
obstinate, that will have his
own way or humour.

Humorosity, l. moistness,
fullness of

Humour, l. moisture, juice
or sap; also a mans disposi-
tion or fancy.

Humours in the Body, Blood,
Choler, Phlegme, and Melan-
choly.

Humfry, -phrey, -fred, Sa.
house-peace.

Humling, o. sounding like
a humble bee.

Hundred, ten Tithings.

Hundreders, a Jury of men
dwelling in the hundred
where the Land in controver-
sie lies.

Hundredlaph, sa. the Hun-
dred-Court.

Hundred-penny, raised here-
fore by the Sheriffs, out of
the hundreds.

Hundred-sitena, sa. the In-
habitants or constitution of a
hundred.

Hungerford, a town in Bark-
shire.

Hungaria, -ry, Pannonia,
divided by the Danaw into
two parts, subject partly to
the Emperour and partly to
the Turk.

Hunnes, Scythians that over-
ran all Gallia and Italy, but
at the entreaty of Pope Leo,
retired themselves into Hun-
gary.

Hunterdon, Harrington,
the Chf Town in that
shire.

Hurely, o. fits (as a hare.)
Hure, No. hair.

Hurlebars, as Whirl-bars or

Whorl-bars.

Hurleth, o. makes a noise.

Hurlers, Great stones in
Cornwall, so transformed [as the
People think] for prophane-
ing the Sabbath by hurling
of the Ball.

Hurn, Hurn, sa. a Cove-
ner.

Hurricane, as Haracane.

Huris, Hurty, round blew
figures in Heraldry.

Hurle, o. to skimish.

Hurleth, o. carries, throws.
Hurst, sa. a little wood or
plump of trees.

Husarl, sa. a household ser-
vant.

Husans, buskins.

Hustm, Hustum, a town
of South Zealand in Den-
mark.

Hustafne, he that holdeth
house and land.

Husky tour, e. a guinny.

Husters, Husares, Hunga-
rian Horf-men, from

Husta, the cry which they
make at their first charge.

Hustling people, Commu-
nicants, partakers of the

Hustel, sa. the Holy Bachi-
st.

Hustie, a Bohemian Coin in
memory of

John Huste, the first Re-
former in Bohemia.

Hustites, his followers.

Hustings, sa. (house of cause)
the principal and highest
Court in London, held be-
fore the Lord Mayor and Al-
dermen; the same was at
Winchestek, Lincoln, York,
&c.

Hutton, about 20 small
towns.

Huy, a town, in the Bishop-
rick of Liege.

Hyacinthine, belonging to
Hyacinth, Jacynth, a preci-
ous stone of a waterish colour,
also the purple flower Crow-
toes, made of

Hyacinthus, playing at quail-
with Apollo was killed by his
quail blown upon his head by
Zephyrus whom he had sligh-
ted.

Hyades,

Hyades, Atlantides, Sucule, the seven stars Daughters of *Atlas*, lamenting of
Hyas, their Brother devoured by a Lion.

Hyalini, g. of glass.

Hybernia, -*nian*, l. of Winter.

Hybla a Sicilian Mountain, famous for Thyme and Bees.

Hyblean, belonging thereto.

Hybreus, Governour of *Nylosus* (a City of *Caria*) destroyed by *Labiens*, because he called himself Emperour of *Caria*.

Hyde-gyld, as *Hidage*, also a price or ranfome to save ones skin [from beating.]

Hydra, a monstrous Serpent with a great many heads, whereof when *Hercules* had cut off one, there came up two in the room.

Hydragogues, g. medicines to draw forth water from hypodropical parts.

Hydragogy, g. a conveying of water by furrows and trenches.

Hydragryons, g. belonging to quicksilver.

Hydranicks, g. musical water-works.

Hydrogagou, g. a purge against watery humours.

Hydrographer, a describer of Waters, Sea-Charts, &c.

Hydrographical, belonging to *Hydrography*, g. a description of water, Seas, Creeks, Promontories, &c.

Hydromantic, belonging to an

Hydromancer, one that useth *Hydromancy*, -*ies*, g. divination by water, or raising Spirits in the Water.

Hydromel, g. Metheglin, a drink of water and honey.

Hydrophob, g. a melancholy dread or fearing of waters, caused (sometimes) by the biting of a mad dog.

Hydrophobical, belonging thereto or troubled with that fear.

Hydropick, -*ical*, g. belonging

or l. & to the

Hydropsy, g. the 'Dropfy.

Hydr. possit, g. a continual drinker of water.

Hydroscope, g. a modern instrument to discern the watery volatil streams in the Air.

Hyemal, l. winterly.

Hyemation, l. a wintering.

Hyena, a beast like a Wolf (with a mane and long hairs) accounted the subtlest of all Beasts, changing sex often, and counterfeiting mans voice.

Hyerds, o. [hired] guides, leaders.

Hygiastick, g. tending to the preservation of health.

Hylas, going to fetch *Mercules* some water, fell into the River, or (poetically) was pulled in by the Nymphs in love with him.

Hyleg, that Planet or place in the heavens by whose digestion they judge of the life or state of a person.

Hylled, o. hid.

Hyllus, *Hercules*'s Son, who built a Temple (at *Athens*) to *Misericordia*, the Goddess of pity.

Hypnaby, g. the power or faculty of a Spirit to fill the whole capacity of a body; to become so firmly and closely united to it, as both to actuate and be acted upon, to affect and be affected thereby.

Hymeneus, belonging to

Hymen, -*neus*, Son of *Bacchus* and *Venus*, the God (or first instituter) of Marriage, also a nuptial or wedding Song.

Hymn, g. a Psalm or sacred Song.

Hymniferous, bringing or making hymns.

Hymnigrapher, a writer of hymns.

Hymnist, a singer of hymns.

Hymnum, a Town in Norway.

Hyobryoides, one of the two muscles lifting up the *Larynx*.

Hype at one, No. to pull the mouth awry, to do once a mischief.

Hypallage, g. an order of words contrary to their meaning in construction.

Hyperis, a Scythian River, whence daily arise bubbles with small insects, quickened at morning, flying at noon, and dead at night.

Hyperbaton, g. a transposing of words from the plain Grammatical order.

Hyperbolical, belonging to, or spoken by way of an

Hyperbole, g. an expression beyond the Truth, either in excess (called *Auxesis*) or diminution (called *Meiosis*).

Hyperboreans, very Northern people.

Hypercathartica, g. purges that work too violently.

Hypercritical, belonging to

Hypercriticism, the judgment or censure of an

Hypercritick, g. a Master Critick, or over Critical.

Hyperdissyllable, [a word] of more than two syllables.

Hyperion, the [Father of the] Sun, the Son of *Cetus* and Brother of *Saturn*, he first found out the motion of the stars.

Hypermeter, g. [a verse] having a syllable above its ordinary measure.

Hypermetrastra, one of *Danaus* 50 Daughters commanded to kill their husbands (the 50 Sons of *Aegyptus*) she only saved her husband *Lyncus*, who afterwards killed *Danaus*.

Hyperphysical, g. supernatural.

Hyphen, g. a note of union, the stroke between two words or syllables.

Hypocaust, g. a stew, st ove or hot-house.

Hypocistis, *Erythron*, an excellence of the Plant *Cistus*, whose juice stops fluxes.

Hypochondriack, -*ical*, belonging to the

Hypocentria, g. the sides of the upper part of the belly (about the thor. ribs) under which

which lie the Liver and Spleen the seats of Melancholy.

Hypocritical, belonging to *Hypocrit*, the practice of

Hypocrite, g. an Actor in a play, also a dissembler or Counterfeit.

Hypogastrick, belonging to the

Hypogastrium, g. the groin or lower part of the belly.

Hypoge, g. a cellar or vault under ground.

Hypogion, g. a great swelling inflammation of the eyes.

Hypoglossian (medicine), g. lying under the tongue and meking.

Hypogram, g. a subscription, or any writing subscribed.

Hypomene, as *Paradox*.

Hypophora, a branch of the figure *Prolepsis*.

Hypophallican, -dian, -dican whose water comes out of the middle of his yard, an *Hermaphrodite*.

Hypostatical, belonging to *Hypostasis*, g. a personal subsistence.

Hypostatical union, of Christs humane nature with his Divine person.

Hypothecary, g. belonging to a pledge or gage

Hypobienus a line, that side of a right-angled triangle, as is subtended on opposite to the right angle.

Hypothetical, conditional, belonging to an

Hypothesis, g. a supposition upon which an argument or dispute is grounded.

Hypothetical Syllogism, beginning with the Condition li.

Hypotyposis, g. a rhetorical and most lively description of a person or thing.

Hystericus, as *Hippis*.

Hystipile, Queen of Lemnos banished thence for saving her Father *Thous*, when all the men of the Island were killed by women.

Hysticanis, part of *Armenia*, bordering South on *Armenia*.

Hysticus, a Countryman of *Bæotia*, to whom was born *Orion* of an Oxes dung watered by *Jupiter*, *Mercury*, and *Neptune* whom he had entertained.

Hystis, as *Hurn*.

Hystis, the plant *Miller*.

Hystis, a City of *Per-*

stia.

Hystical, belonging to the

Hystera, g. the womb, also the after-birth.

Hystical patients, fits of the Mother.

Hysticalogy, g. a placing that last (in Discourse) which should be first, &c. *contra*.

Hysteron-proteron, g. (last-first) a speaking or doing *propter*ously, putting the Cart before the horse.

Hystis, as *Histe*.

Hystenia, *Terrapalis*, part of *Antica*, having 4 chief Cities.

I.

Jacob, as *Jacob*.

Jabber, to prattle or chat.

Jabesh, b. Confusion.

Jabin, b. Understanding.

Jack, *Wambasium*, a horse-mans defensive coat in war.

Jack by the hedg, *Alliaria*, an Herb with broad leaves, smelling like garlick.

Jack with a Lanthorn, *Ignis fatuus*.

Jackall, the lions provider, following his prey with open cry gives notice thereby to the Lion who follows him; the beast that is shewn in England under that name resembles a fox in all things save the smell.

Jacca, a City of *Aragon* in Spain.

Jachus, one of the names of *Bachus*.

Jacent, lying along, sluggish.

Jacynth, as *Hyacinth*.

Jacob, b. (a tripper, sup-

planter or beguiler) *Israel*, *James*.

Jacobins, *Dominicans*.

Jacobites, *Heretics* (An. 530.) following one.

Jacobus Syrus, he held but one will, nature and operation in Christ. Circumcised both sexes &c.

Jacobus, a broad piece of gold coined by

Jacobus, l. *James*, the first King of Great Britain.

Ja obs-ladder, reaching from earth to heaven, Gen. 28.

Jacob's-staff, a certain Geometrical instrument, a staff with a sword in it. also a pilgrims staff wherewith they walk to

St. Jago, *Sp. Jaques*, f. *Jamer* of *Compostella* in Spain.

Jactancy, -tation, l. a vain boasting.

Jactator, l. a boaster.

Jaculabie, capable of

Jaculation, l. a shooting or darting.

Jaculatio, suddenly cast forth (like a dart.)

Jaculus, *Jac-* he that lo-eth by default.

Jacl, b. a Doe.

Jaen, a town in Spain.

Jalap, a black West-India root purging waterish humours.

Jalamarca, a place (in the *Moguls* Country) to which they go in pilgrimage.

Jamaka-wood, *Granadillo*, a fine-grain'd speckled wood, from

Jamaica, an *American* I. land taken from the Spaniards, 1655.

Jambes, f. (legs) the side-posts of a door

Jague, a ditch.

Jam'aux, -aux, f. armour for the legs.

Jambick verse, whose feet are

Jam'ick, the first syllable short and the other long.

Jamblicus, a Syrian *Pythagorean* Philosopher, the Dis- ciple of *Pythagoras*.

Jam, b. (a tripper, sup-

Jamb-stone, the Mantle-stee-
stone.

James, as *Jacob*.

Jannoglaw, a Turkish Offi-
cer.

Jannuism, *Furze*, *Gorse*.

Jane, o. half-pence of *Gu-
inea*.

Jangerleses, o. brablers.

Jangaries, *Tu*. (the new
Militia) the principal foot-
soldiers of the Turks Guard.

Janevits, a Town in *Bo-
hemia*.

Jannes and Jambres, the *E-
gyptian* Sorcerers withstand-
ing *Moses*.

Jannocks, *No*. oaten bread.

Jansenism, *Janisism*, the Do-
ctrine of

Corn. Jansenius, Bishop of
Ypres, an opposer of Uni-
versal redemption, and an
enemy to the Jesuits.

Jauibe, the Daughter of
Telesia, who (on her wedding
day) was transformed to a
man.

Janicula, *Italy*, from

Janiculum, a town built by
Janus, an ancient King of
Italy, painted with two (and
sometimes four) faces.

Janus's Temple, built by *Nu-
ma*, in peace shut, and in war
open.

Jape, o. jest, play.

Japed, o. cheated.

Japan, an Island in *Asia*.

Japetus, Son of *Titan* and
Terra. Father of *Prometheus*
and *Epimetheus*.

Japygia, *Calabria*, *Magna*
Grecia, on the borders of
Italy.

Jarbas, King of *Cetulia*.

Jargon, *f*. gibrish, pedlers
French.

Jark, *c*. a Seal.

Jarnac, a Town in *France*.

Jaroslaw, a Town and *Dut-
chy* belonging to the eldest
Son of *Muscovy*.

Jarro, *sp*. an earthen pot or
pitcher.

Jarre of Oyl, twenty *Gal-
lons*.

a *Jarre*, *Nf*. [the door stands]
half open.

Jarrook, a kind of *Oork*.

Jarvey, a French Island sub-
ject to *England*.

Jasion, *Jus*, Son of *Jupiter*
and *Elestra*, to him *Ceres*
brought forth *Pluto*.

Jasmin, *Jesemin*, a tree
whose flowers (with other
mixture) make *jese-min-but-
ter*.

Jason, Son of *Esos* King of
Thessaly, he fetcht the golden
fleece from *Colchos*.

Jasper, a green precious-
stone with red veins, also
Gaspard, a mansname.

Jasponyx, *g*. a white *Jasper*
with red streaks.

Jarraliprick, *g*. one that cures
by outward application of
ointments, frictions, &c.

Jathromatematicque, a *Phy-
sician* and *Mathematician*, or
that cures in a Mathematical
way.

Java, an Island of *Asia*.

Javan, *Jon*, founder of the
Jonian or Greek Nation.

Javarine, *f*. the Fort Raab in
Hungary.

Javelin, *f*. a dart or lance,
between a Pike and Partisan.

Jaundice, a disease proper-
ly yellow, yet the worst kind
is also black.

*Jay tout perdu mon temps &
labour*, *f*. I have quite lost my
time and pains.

Jay en vous toute ma fiance,
f. I have all my confidence in
you.

Jazul, a blew precious
stone.

Jayca, the chief Town of
Bosnia in *Turkie*.

Iberia, *Spain*.

Ibere, o. set forth, went.

Ibez, *Evick*, a kind of moun-
tainous Goat.

Ibis, a *Lybian* bird feeding
on Serpents, which (they say)
taught *Hippocrates* the use of
glisters.

J. C. Juris-Consultus, a Law-
yer.

Icarus, Son of *Ochelus*, he
was slain by a Shepherd of
Attens whom he had made
drunk.

Icarian, belonging to
Icarus, the Son of *Deda-
lus*, who (flying too high)
melted the wings his Father
made him, and fell into the
Sea.

Ice-bone, *Nf*. a rump of Beef.
Iceni, the ancient inhabi-
tants of *Suffolk*, *Norfolk*, *Cam-
bridge*, and *Huntingtonshire*.

Ichc, o. I.

Ich Dien, *Gr*. (I serve) the
motto of the Princes arms
(three Ostrich feathers) won
by *Edward* the black Prince
from *John* King of *Bohemia*.

Ichabod, *b*. where is glo-
ry?

Ichneumon, *g*. an Indian
Rat.

Ichthyography, *g*. a platform
or ground-work of any build-
ing.

Ichthyocolla, *I*.inglafs, glew
made of the skin of Fishes.

Ichthyologic, *g*. a discourse or
description of Fishes.

Ichthyomancy, *g*. a divina-
tion by F fishes.

Ichthyophagi, *g*. Fish-eaters.

Ichthyophagy, *g*. Fish-eat-
ing.

Ileped, o. called, named.

Icond, o. learned.

Iconical, *-nomical*, belong-
ing to an

Icon, *g*. an Image or picture.

Icon Basilike, *g*. the picture
of the King.

Iconism, a true and lively
description.

Iconoclast, *-tes* *g*. a demolish-
er or breaker of Images.

Iconography, *g*. the platform
or model of a house, a de-
scription by cuts, &c.

Icorven, o. cut or carved.

Icteric, belonging to or
troubled with

Icterus, *l*. the Jaunders,
Jaundise, or overflowing
of the gall.

Ida, a *Trojan* Mountain,
where *Paris* gave judgement
against *Juno* and *Pallas* for the

Idalian Queen, *Venus*.

Idas, the Son of *Nepheus*,
who (by force) carried a-
way

way *Marpesia* the Daughter of *Mars*, as she was dancing in a wood.

Ideal, belonging to an *Idea*, *g.* the form or representation of anything in the mind.

Ideated, made by or for a pattern in the imagination. *Identification*, a causing of *Identity*, sameness, or being the very same.

Ideminate nominis, a writ for him that is imprisoned for another of the same name.

Ides, the eight daies next to the nones in every moneth.

Idiograph, *g.* a private writing, or of ones own hand-writing.

Idiom *g.* the peculiar phrase of any language.

Idiopathy, *g.* a peculiar passion, or affection.

Idiosyncrasy *g.* the natural property, or peculiar temper of a thing.

Idiotism, as *Idiom*, also as *Idiotie*, simplicity, the being an

Idiot, *g.* a natural fool, of whose estate the King (by his prerogative) hath the disposal.

Idiotical, belonging to fools or private men.

De Idiota inquirendo vel examinando, a writ to examine (by Jury, &c.) the party suspected of *Idiotcy*.

Ido, *o.* undone.

Idolatrous, given to

Idolatry, *g.* a worshipping of

Idols, images, false Gods, or the true God by images.

Idolater, *o.* Idolater.

Idoler, a little Idol.

Idomeneus, *Demicalion* Son, and *Minos*'s Grand-child, driven from his Kingdom for offering to sacrifice his Son (according to his vow) being the first that met him at his return from *Troy*.

Idoneity, fitness, a being *Idoneous*, *i.* fit, convenient.

Idyl, *g.* a kind of Eclogue or short Poem,

Fear-captain, holds off the cable from the main Captain and serves to heave the

Fear [rope], a piece of a hauler (in great ships) fastend to the main yard and fore-yards, to help to hoyle up the yard and succour the ties.

Fear, as *Gear*.

Febbe-aekch-see, the Grand Signiors pocket-mony which he throws to his Buffoons, &c.

Felustites, inhabitants of

Feluw, *b.* (the fire of the Lord) the old name of *Ferusalem*.

Fecunab, *b.* stability of the Lord.

Fear, as *Fear*.

Ferret, a Turkish exercise of darting lances on horse-back.

Fegen, an Isle in North Iuland.

Fegerulorf, a Town in *Silesia*.

Fehoahus, *b.* the Lord seeing.

Fehoash, as *Joash*.

Fehojahim, as *Joahim*.

Fehoram, as *Foram*.

Fehosaphat, *b.* the Judgement of the Lord.

Fehorab, *b.* (which was, and is, and isto come) Gods proper name of his own imposing, never pronounced by the Jews on pain of death, only by the High-Priest in the holy of Holies on the day of expiation.

Fehum-march, furious, like char of the Captain

Fehn, *b.* being:

Fehumation, *i.* a fasting.

Fehumity, a being

Fehumes, *i.* hungry, empty, barren.

Femmingen, a Town in *Westphalia*.

Feman, for Yeoman.

Fe ne fcy quoy, *f.* [ick of] I know not what.

Fennets, Barbary-horses.

Fenticulation, *i.* a breaking ones fast.

Fesaille, (*f.* *Fay faille*, I have failed) an oversight in pleading or other law proceedings.

Fepard, *f.* to endanger or run the

Fepardy, danger or hazard.

Feremiah, *b.* high of the Lord.

Feroboam, *b.* fighting against.

Ferusalem-Ariebooks, *Batatas*, (*Pocatoes*,) of *Canada*.

Ferby, a Town in *Cumberland*.

Fesses, short straps fasten'd to the hawks legs and varvells.

Fesui, the Genitive, Dative, Vocative and Ablative case of

Fesui, the same as

Fesuib, *Fosuib*, *Fesuib*, a Saviour.

Fesuiati, *Apostolici*, Monks begun (by *John Columbanus* and *Francis Vincens*) at *Siena* in *Italy* *An.* 1365.

Fesuites, (of the Society of *Jesus*) instituted by *St. Ignarius Loyola* a Spaniard, and confirm'd by Pope *Paul III.* *An.* 1540, *Sep.* 15. To the common Vows of Poverty, Obedience and Chastity, he added Mission, to go whithersoever the Pope should send them.

Fesui Colledge, in *Oxford*, built (for *Welshmen*) by *Hugh Price* Dr. of the Laws.

Fes, *o.* a device.

Fesbro, *b.* excelling.

Ferzebs, *Ir.*, a Town in *Holstein*.

Fe wouldray, *f.* I would.

Fe vous die sans doute, *f.* I tell you without doubt, for certain.

Fesim, *Ferson*, *Fotson*, see *Flosson*.

Fes-ears, (*q.* *Fudor's Ears*) an excrescence about the root of Elder, on which *Fudor* is supposed to hang himself.

Fewise, *o.* reward by revenge, also a gibbet, or (as *Naife*) Judgement.

Fews-stone, a Marchesire.

Ifare, *o.* gone.

Ifre, *o.* together.

Ifere, *o.* an effect.

Iffers, a fetched.
Iffren, o. devoured.
Iffred, o. fixed.
Iffred, o. sunk.
Ignaro, I. a foolish ignorant fellow.
Ignisfusus, I. running or flowing with fire.
Ignis, I. to set on fire.
Ignipotent, I. powerful in fire.
Ignis fatuus, I. (a foolish fire.)
 Will with a wisp, a slight exhalation set on fire; it follows one that follows it, because the air doth so, also a foolish fancy.
Ignivomus, I. spitting or vomiting fire, as *Erna*, &c.
Ignitum, as *Curfen*.
Ignibile, I. capable of.
Ignition, a being or making ignited, set on fire, made hot or fiery.
Ignoble, I. base (in birth, spirit, &c.)
Ignominious, I. full of.
Ignominy, I. disgrace, reproach, slander, &c.
Ignoramus, I. (we are ignorant) written (by the Grand Inquest) upon bills whose evidence is weak, and the party (thereupon) delivered, also as *Ignaro*.
Ignovon, o. buried.
Ignorle, *Ignord*, o. in a round, or to fly round.
Ignoscible, I. pardonable.
I. H. S. taken and used (by ignorant Papists, &c.) for *Iesus* *Humanum* *Servator*, but proved by Antiquaries to be only a contraction of the greek, **THEOTZ** *Iesus*.
Ibit, I. *Ibirid*, o. praised.
Ibolpe, o. helped.
Ibigh, as *high*.
Ibis, o. to deceive or defeat ones expectation especially in the point of Amours.
Ihead, a. known.
I. D. I. ge. I.
Ikenild-street, (from *Iken*) one of our four famous Roman High-ways from Southampton to *Trimouth*.
Ilecester, *Iwelcester*, a Town

in *Somersetshire*.
Ilscarcombe, a Town in *Devonshire*.
Ilia, Daughter of *Numitor* King of the *Albanes*, a Vestal Nun, but Mother of *Remulus* and *Remus* by *Mars*.
Ilades, *Homer's* books of the destruction of
Ilium, *Troy*, from
Ilius, a King thereof, the Son of *Dardanus*.
Iliaque, acal, belonging to the
Ilei, *Ilia*, g. the flanks or three small guts.
Iliac passion, wind in the small guts.
Ilike, o. like.
Ilimed, o. taken.
Ili, o. each, the same.
Ilianus, a Companion of *Æneas* into Italy.
Ilaborate, I. without labour or pains, plain.
Ilacerrable, I. that cannot be torn in pieces.
Ilachrymable, without pity, incapable of
Ilachrymation, I. weeping.
Iliaque, I. to entangle.
Iliteration, I. a hiding or seeking of corners.
Ilative, belonging to
Ilasion, I. an inference or conclusion.
Ilarion, a barking at.
Ilacabrous, I. enticing.
Illegitimate, I. unlawful, base-born.
Ilapid, I. dull, unpleasant.
Illeivable, which may not be levied.
Ilileral, I. niggardly.
Illicit, -ous, I. unwarrantable.
Iligian, I. an enwrapping or entangling.
Ilimitable, that cannot be limited.
Ilimitate, I. unbounded.
Iliaquation, I. a mingling earthly bodies with metalline.
Iliterate, I. unlearned.
Illogical, not according to the rules of Logick.
Illoqu, o. (q. *illuc*) the place whither the dogs are to run.
Ilucidate, I. the same as
Iluminate, I. to enlighten,

explain.
Iluminous, I. without light, *Ilusio*, I. deceit.
Ilustrate, I. to make clear, or set forth.
Ilustrious, I. famous, renowned.
Ilude, to mock or deceive.
Ilusory, I. mocking.
Ilulsi, that cannot be purged from filth.
Illyricum, *Sclavonia*, or *Wendenland*.
Ilmister, a Town in *Somersetshire*.
I mte, o. I might.
Imagery, f. painted or carved work of Images.
Imagination, I. feigning, also the phantse.
Imas, (for masked) a wrapped.
Imaus, a Mountain dividing *Scythia* into two parts.
Im ergo, *Embr*, Sp. an arrest or stop of Ships or Merchandise.
Imbric, I. to go aboard.
Imbricillity, I. weakness.
Imbrili, I. unwearlike, cowardly.
Imbellis, f. adorn, beautify.
Imberweek, as *Ember*,
Imbering-days, the Wednesday, Friday and Saturday in *Ember-week*.
Imberle, -est, to steal, pilfer or purloyn.
Imbi, I. to drink-in, receive greedily.
Imbibition, a drinking-in, &c.
Imborduring, making the Field and circumference (in Heraldry) both of one metal, colour or fur.
Imbosc, f. to hide or shroud ones self in a wood.
Imbossment, the manner of *Imbossed* work, with bosses or bunches in metal or stone.
Imbracery, as *Embr*,
Imbricate, squared and bent like unto, also carved with an.
Imbrex, I. a gutter-tile.
Imbrication, h. a covering with tile.

I M

Imbricado, *Sp.* Cloth of Gold or Silver.

Imbroyl, *f.* to put into a combustion, or set together by the ears.

Imbruium, *l.* a thorough moistening, seasoning or staining.

Imbrui, *Imbrui*, *Imbrued*, *p.* mingled.

Imbruius, *verbis* expressing

Imitation, *l.* following or doing like another.

Imitatrix, *the* that imitates.

Immaculate, *l.* spotless.

Immanity, *l.* outrageous cruelty, excess, hugeness.

Immanitate, *l.* untractable, wild.

Immanis, *b.* God with us.

Immarcescence, *l.* a not fading or withering, incorruptibility.

Immarcescibile, incorruptible, immortal.

Immarit, *l.* untimeliness, unripeness, a being

Immaturo, *l.* unripe, unseasonable.

Immediatus, *l.* next and presently following, with nothing between.

Immedicabile, *l.* incurable.

Immemorable, *l.* not worth the remembering, unremarkable.

Immensus, *l.* hugeness, vastness, a being

Immensus, *f.* exceeding large, unmeasurable.

Immersibile, which cannot be drowned, incapable of

Immerison, *l.* a dipping, ducking or plunging in.

Imminency, a being

Imminens, *l.* hanging over, ready to fall.

Imparison, *l.* a making less.

Immission, *l.* a sending, putting, grafting or planting in to.

Immobility, *l.* unmoveableness.

Immoderate, *l.* without measure.

Immolatio, *l.* to offer in sacrifice.

I M

Immolatio, *l.* a sacrificing. *Immoralis*, prophaneness, want of morality or common honesty.

Immorigerous, *l.* disobedient. *Immortalis*, to give or cause

Immortality, *l.* a being

Immortal, which cannot dye.

Immunity, *l.* freedom, privilege.

Immure, *l.* to inclose with, or between walls.

Immusical, having no music or harmony.

Immutability, *l.* Constancy, a being

Immutabile, *l.* unchangeable.

Impeccable, *Impla-*, which cannot be appeased.

Impacted, *l.* driven in.

Impair, as *Empair*.

Impale, *l.* to spit on a stake, to crown or adorn, also to fence about with pales, and (in Heraldry) the halving a Coat of Arms.

Impanation, the turning of another substance into bread.

Imparisyllabical, not having a like number of syllables in every case.

Imparity, -ity, *l.* unevenness, inequality.

Imparance, as *Emparance*.

Imparsonce, in actual possession of a parsonage.

Impassibility, a being

Impassible, not moved with passion or affection.

Impe, *Impe*, *Da*, a shrub.

Imp, *Br.* a young shoot or twig.

Imp, (*f. ente*,) a grass,

Impt, witches little familiars.

Imp a [hawk's feather,] grass a new piece on an old broken stump.

Impasch, *f.* to hinder, also to accuse one as guilty of the same crime with himself.

Impeachment of waste, a restraint from committing waste upon lands or Tenements.

Impeccability, a being

I M

Impeccable, incapable of sinning or offending.

Impedition, *l.* a hindring.

Impediment, *l.* a hindrance.

Impedient, -ive, *l.* hindering.

Impel, *l.* to drive or thrust on.

Impend, *l.* to bestow or spend.

Impendency, a being

Impendent, -ing, *l.* hanging over ones head.

Impendious, over-liberal.

Impenetrable, which cannot be pierced.

Impetent, hard-hearted, not repenting.

Impenium, *l.* without feathers.

Imperative, *l.* commanding.

Imperceptible, which cannot be perceived.

Imperfect, [or *Præterimperfect*] tense, bath (in English) the sign did before it.

Imperial, belonging to an

Imperator, *l.* a Commander, General or Emperour.

Imperil, to hazard or endanger.

Imperious, Dominating, insulting.

Imperforable, *l.* not to be bored thorough.

Imperforation, a closing up for want of boring or piercing.

Impersonal [verbs] without the distinction of persons.

Impertinence, a thing not belonging to the matter in hand, a being

Impertinens, nothing to the purpose.

Impervestigable, *l.* impossible to be found or searched out.

Impervious, *l.* which cannot be gone or passed through.

Impetiginosity, a being

Impetiginous, full of, or troubled with an

Impetigo, *l.* an Itching scab.

Impetrable, which one may

Impetrate, *l.* obtain by request.

Impetron, *o.* to entreat.

Impetuosus, a being

Impetuous, boisterous, furious, violent.

Impiaded, defiled, not purged from sin.

Impairment, impairing or prejudicing.

Impart, *i.* to cover with pitch.

Impiety, wickedness, a being

Impious, *i.* ungodly.

Impignorate, *i.* to pawn.

Impigry, quickness, a being

Impigrous, *i.* diligent, ready.

Impinge, to throw, dash, or run against a thing, also to drive or fasten a nail, &c.

Impinguate, *i.* to make fat.

Impinguation, a fattening.

Implacability, obstinacy, a being

Implacable, *i.* not to be appeased or reconciled.

Implantation, *i.* a planting or fastening into.

Implead, to sue one at law.

Implement, *i.* a filling up.

Implements, tools, and other necessities belonging to a house or trade.

Implication, *i.* a folding or wrapping within, an entangling, also a necessary consequence, and as *Ploce*.

Implicitly, intricately, not in express terms but as included and mixt with another.

Implicit faith, upheld by the judgement and authority of many agreeing together.

Implore, *i.* to beseech humbly and (as it were) with tears.

Implore, *i.* bald, without feathers.

Imploviours, *i.* wet with rain.

Impolite, *i.* rough, unpolished.

Imporodion, the making of a balk in ploughing.

Imporous, *i.* without pores or holes.

Imporance, [a carrying in it] great weight or consequence.

Importunity, a being

Importunate, troublesome [with two often and unsea-

sonable requests.]

Imporune, *i.* to request earnestly and often.

Imporuous, without post or haven.

Impositive, unnatural, imposed or given to.

Impostour, he that imposeth the pages into a Form for the press; also a School-Monitor.

Imposition [names] primitive or radical.

Impossibility, a being impossible, which cannot be done.

Imposition, *i.* an imposing or laying on, a strict injunction, also as

Imposi, *f.* tribute or tax, properly for Merchandise imported, as Custom is for wares shipped out of the Land, but they are confounded.

Imposure, the Practice of an

Impositor, *i.* a Cheat.

Impositione, -sione (for *Aposione*, *g.*) a gathering together of bad humours in any part of the body.

Impotences, -cy, a being

Impotent, *i.* unable, weak, lame.

Impoundage, a putting into a pound.

Imprease, *i.* to curse, or call down mischief.

Imprecation, a Curse or Cursing.

Imprecible, unvaluable,

Impregnable, *i.* not to be won or taken by force.

Impregnate, to make fruitful or cause to swell.

Impregnation (in Chymistry) when a dry body hath drunk in as much moisture as it will admit.

Imprescribable, without the compass of prescription, which by no length of time can be aliened or lost.

Imprese, *i.* a Devise with a Motto, signifying some particular design or undertaking.

Impress-money, *Imprest*, or *Press-money*, ready money

given (as earnest) to Soldiers obliging them to be ready upon all occasions.

Impression, *i.* a printing, stamp or mark.

Impression of Books, usually 1500, but in France 1250 is the usual *journee* (or dayes-work.)

Imprimery, *f.* a print or impression, also a printing-house or the art of printing.

Imprimings, beginnings, first essays.

Imprimis, *i.* first of all.

Improbation, *i.* a disallowing, contrary to Approbation.

Improbability, a being

Improbable, *i.* unlikely, which cannot be proved.

Improbity, *i.* Dishonesty.

Improvement, low, not tall.

Improcreability, barrenness, an unaptness to procreate.

Improlific, not begetting nor apt to have issue.

Impromiscuous, unmingled, not confused.

Improritate, *i.* to upbraid one with a fault, to Nick-name, also to make haste to go in.

Impropriation, as Appropriations about 3845 Parsonages passing by inheritance.

Improvvidence, want of foresight, a being

Improvvident, careless or forgetful to provide.

Improvement, a making better and more profitable, a thriving or benefitting.

Imprudence, want of discretion, a being

Imprudens, *i.* unwise, indiscreet.

Impudence, a being

Impudent, *i.* shameless.

Impugn, *i.* to fight against,

contradict or resist.

Impuissance, *f.* weakness.

Impulse, -sion, *i.* a motion, driving or thrusting forward.

Impunitively, without punishment, unpunishably.

Impunity, *i.* freedom from punishment.

Impurity, *i.* uncleanness.

Imputation, *i.* a laying to ones charge.

I N

Imputative, *I.* reckoned as due by or belonging to another.

Impureſcence, *I.* a keeping it ſelf from putrifying or rotting.

Impureſſible, *I.* incorruptible.
Imrobor (*Emeer-Abor*) *Bahow*, *Tu.* Lord of the ſtable, chief Maſter of the Grand ſigniors horſe, Mules, Camels, and all his Cattel.

In alio & imo, as *Alto & laſſo*.

Inacceſſible, *I.* not to be com'n at.

Inadvertence, -cy, careleſſneſs, inconfideratenefſs.

Inadulable, that will not or cannot be flattered.

Inachus, the moſt ancient King of the *Argives*.

Inaffability, a being

Inaffable, diſcourteous, unpleaſant in converſation.

Inaffection, a careleſſneſs, witecneſs from vain-glory.

Inalimentary, without nourifhing.

Inamulate, *I.* to walk, up and down.

Inamiable, *I.* unlovely.

Inamiffible, which cannot be loſt.

Inamorato, *I.* a lover.

Inaniloquent, *I.* ſpeaking vainly, or emptily.

Inaniloquution, a vain or idle ſpeaking.

Inanimate, *I.* without life or Soul.

Inamity, *I.* emptineſs, vanity.

Inappetency, want of appetite.

Inarable, *I.* not to be ploughed.

Inarticulate, confuſed, not articulate or diſting.

Inauguration, *I.* a covering with ſilver.

Inauſpicious, inviſible, or hard to be ſeen.

Inaudible, not to be heard.

Inaugurate, *I.* to aſk counſel of the Augurs or Soothſayers, alſo to confer honour, to inveſt with an office or place of dignity, alſo to conſecrate.

I N

Inauſtated, *I.* gauded over.
Inauſpicious, *I.* unlucky, boding miſchief.

Inborh & Ouborh, *Inborow & Ouborow*. he that gave paſſage to (or was ſurety for) thoſe that travelled between the two Realms of England and Scotland.

Incandefcence, *I.* a growing hot or angry.

Incandefcence, *I.* a growing warm or luſty.

Incaneſcence, *I.* a growing gray or hoary-headed.

Incantator, *I.* he that uſeth

Incantation, *I.* enchanting or charming.

Incaphy, unableneſs, uncableneſs, unfineneſs.

Incarcerate, *I.* to imprifon.

Incarnadin, *f.* a deep rich or bright carnation colour.

Inarnate-colour, a fleſh-colour, or colour of a damask Roſe.

Incarnation, *I.* a making fleſh to grow, alſo an aſſuming or being made fleſh.

Incarnative, a ſalve or medicine to cauſe fleſh to grow.

Incarnellated, *f.* narrow-heeled as a horſe.

Incendary, *I.* *Boute-feu*, *f.* one that ſets houſes on fire, or ſows diſſention among men.

Incenſe, *I.* to inflame or provoke.

Incenſe, a perfume of the beſt frankincenſe.

Incenſion, *I.* a ſetting on fire, alſo Muſick in Conſort.

Incenſory, *I.* a Cenſor, Cenſing or perſuading pan.

Incenſive, *I.* ſtirring, provoking, inflaming; alſo a provocation, motive, or thing that will quickly take fire.

Incensor, as *Incendary*, alſo a ſugger of deſcant, between Succentor and Accentor.

Inception, *I.* a beginning or undertaking.

Inceptor, *I.* a beginner, he that is taking or hath newly taken his degree.

Inceſſantly. Continually, without intermiſſion or ceaſing.

I N

Incerning, *I.* fitting, examining.

Inceſſion, *I.* a going or walking.

Inceſſuous, he that commicreth

Inceſt, *I.* (untying the Ceſtus or virgin-girdle) deſiling one that is near of blood or kindred.

Incantment, a Charm or Conjuraton.

Incipin, the lower gut of a Deer.

Incitative, beginning, apt to

Incitate, *I.* begin, or take a beginning.

Incitative verbs, ſignifie to begin to do that which the primitives ſignifie.

Incident, *I.* cutting off or hindring.

Incident, *I.* happening, alſo an accident or circumſtance,

and (in law) a thing neceſſarily depending on another, as a Court Baron is ſo incident to a Mannor, that it cannot be ſeparated from it.

Incidentally, indirecſtly, collaterally or by chance.

Incineration, a reducing to aſhes.

Incipian, a beginning.

Incifion, *I.* a cutting or lancing, alſo a ſhort pointing of a ſentence.

Incifure, *I.* a cut or gaſh.

Incise, *I.* to ſtir up or provoke.

Inclamitation, *I.* a frequent calling upon.

Inclendency, *I.* rigour, unkindneſs.

Inclination, *I.* a bending or leaning towards, a diſpoſition.

Include, to ſhut or take in.

Incluſion, an incloding or ſhutting in, alſo as *Eponadiſtiſt*.

Incluſive [of.] containing, comprehending.

Incluſively, by taking-in the extremes.

Incoact, -sed, *I.* uncompeted.

Inconſiderable, *I.* not thought of, or which cannot be com-

pre-

prehended by thought, also rash.

Incoherence, *I.* rashness, unadvisedness, inconsiderateness.

Incognito, *I.* unknown, in private.

Incohibible, *I.* which cannot be restrained.

Incolumity, *I.* healthfulness, safety.

Incomity, *I.* unsociableness, want of civility in Conversation.

Incommensurable, *I.* unpassable.

Incommensurable, *I.* holding not the same proportion, or not to be measured with another thing.

Incommunicability, a being *Incommunicable*, incapable of being mixt or mingled together.

Incommode, to hurt or en-damage.

Inconmodious, *I.* inconvenient, unfit or unprofitable.

Incommunicable, which cannot be made common or imparted to another.

Incommunicative, not to be changed or altered.

Incompass, *I.* not well jointed or joyned.

Incomparable, *I.* without compare, not having the like.

Incompatibility, a being

Incompatible, *I.* not agreeing together or enduring one another.

Incompensable, incapable of being recompensed.

Incompetency, a being

Incompetent, unfit, insufficient.

Impossible [proposition] affirming what another denies.

Incomprehensible, *I.* which cannot be comprehended or conceived.

Incompturible, which will not rot or decay.

Inconciuity, *I.* unfitness, unhandfomness, a being out of order.

Incongelable, not to be congeled or frozen.

Incongruity, a being *Incongruous*, *I.* disagreeable, unmeet.

Inconnexion, *I.* a not holding together.

Inconsiderable, not worth confidering or taking notice of.

Inconsiderate, rash, giddy.

Inconsideration, rashness, unadvisedness.

Inconsistency, a being *Inconsistent*, which cannot consist or stand together.

Inconsovable, *I.* not to be comforted or appeased.

Inconstancy, unsta-bleness, fickleness.

Inconscincy, want of moderation in affections & desires.

Incontinent, unchaste, also by and by.

Incoording, Bursing, the falling down of the guts into the horses Cod.

Incordiate, to perswade or put into ones heart.

Incorporate, *I.* to mix bodies or substances together.

Incorporeal, Spiritual, without a body.

Inorrigibility, a being

Inorrigible, head-strong, past correction.

Incorruptible, *I.* never decaying, free from corruption.

Incrassate, *I.* to make thick, or gross.

Increase, *I.* Uncreate, not made.

Incredibility, a being

Incredible, *I.* not to be believed.

Incredulity, *I.* a want of believing, a being

Incredulous, hard or slow of believing.

Increment, *I.* an increase or waxing bigger, also as Climax.

Increpation, *I.* a chiding.

Incessant [Moon] between the prime and full.

Incroch, as *Encroach*.

Incrustation, *I.* a rough-casting or pargetting, a making or becoming Crusty on the outside.

Incubation, *I.* a lying down, sitting, brooding, or barching.

Incubus, *I.* the Devil (in mans shape) lying with women, as *Succubus* with men, also the Night-mare, or raw humours from the stomach troubling the brain and animal spirits, that the body cannot move.

Inculcate, *I.* to tread or thresh in, to beat into the memory by frequent repetition.

Inculpable, *I.* unreprouable, blameless.

Incumbent, *I.* lying or leaning upon, also he that is in present possession of a Benefice.

Incumbrance, as *Encumbrance*, *I.* not to be cured.

Incurr, *I.* to run upon.

Incursum, *I.* a running upon, a meeting or hitting against one another, also an inroad.

Incurvation, *I.* a bending or Crooking.

Incussion, *I.* a violent shaking or dashing against.

Indacus, a servant of the Emperor *Leo*, who could outrun any horse.

Indagable, which may be searched after.

Indagation, *I.* a diligent searching or hunting out.

Inde, *f.* Indico, a mineral used in dying blew.

Indecent, *I.* unbecoming, unfitting.

Indecimable, not to be tyched.

Indecimable, *I.* which cannot be declined or thunned, also (in Gram.) not varying the termination.

Indecorum, *I.* unseemliness, unhandfom carriage.

Indefatigable, *I.* which cannot be wearied or tired.

Indefeisibile, which cannot be defeated or made void.

Indefensus, one that is impleaded and refuseth to answer.

Indefinite, *I.* not defined, determined, limited or bounded.

Indelible, *I.* which cannot be razed or blotted out.

Indemnify, to save harmless

Indemnity, *I.* freedom from

damage or danger, pardon.
Indemnity, the Act or Pa-
 test which doth

Indemite, make a stranger
 a free Denizen.

Indented, *f.* resembling the
 teeth of a saw.

Indenture, a writing (in-
 dented at the top) containing
 some mutual Contract, Con-
 veyance or Covenant.

Ind-pendency, a being

Independent, absolute, not
 depending on another.

Independents, Congregation-
 alists, appearing in England
 about the year 1643, their
 Churches are not subordinate
 (as Par. chial to Provincial
 and they to National) but Co-
 ordinate without superiority.

Indeprecable, *i.* that will not
 be perwaded or entreated.

Indeprehensible, *i.* which can-
 not be taken.

Indefinient, *i.* continual, with-
 out ceasing.

Indeterminate, not precisely
 determined, but left indiffe-
 rent.

Index, *i.* whatsoever shews
 or directs, the fore-finger,
 hand of a Clock, table of a
 book, &c.

India, the Indies, a famous,
 vast and rich Eastern Coun-
 try.

West-Indies, *America* or
 The new World.

Indian-mouse, *i.* *Ichnumon*,
 which creeping into Croco-
 diles mouths, eats up their
 Entrails and kills them.

Indicative, shewing declar-
 ing, which doth

Indicate, *i.* direct, make ma-
 nifest.

Indicative-mood, wherein
 the verb plainly affirms, de-
 nies or asketh a question.

Indication, a shewing, also
 a mark directing to the right
 way of prescribing medi-
 cines.

Indicavit, a writ whereby
 the Patron may remove an
 action of tythes (against his
 Clerk by another and ex-

tending to the 4th. part of
 the tythes) from the Court
 Christian to the Kings Court,
 whereto it belongs.

Indiciduous, shewing, de-
 tecting, discovering, also not
 apt to fall.

Indico as *Inde*.

Indiction, a tribute or tax,
 also the space of fifteen
 years, which computation
 began at Rome (instead of the
 Heathenish *Olympiades*) at the
 dissolution of the *Nicene*
 Council.

Indictive, solemnly declar-
 ed or uttered, whereto the
 people were called by Pro-
 clamations.

Indictor, he that indicteth
 another.

Indictor, he that is indict-
 ed.

Indifference, *i.* a careless and
 unconcerned affection.

Indigence, *i.* penury, want, a
 being

Indigent, poor, or needy.

Indigenous, *-nial*, natural,
 born in the same Town or
 Country.

Indigestible, *i.* which can-
 not be digested, or concoct-
 ed.

Indigestion, a crudity or
 want of digestion in the Sto-
 mach.

Indignate, *i.* to signify or
 shew by pointing.

Indignation, disdain, wrath.

Indignity, *i.* unworthiness,
 also an affront or unworthy
 dealing.

Indiscernable, not to be per-
 ceived.

Indiscernible, not to be rent
 or divided.

Indiscretion, want of dis-
 cretion or prudence.

Indiscriminately, without
 making any separation or
 difference.

Indissoluble, not to be dis-
 solved.

Indissoluble, *i.* which can-
 not be untied, loosed or un-
 done.

Indistinct, not distinguished
 or known a funder.

Indistinctly, without distin-
 guishing one from another,
 promiscuously, confusedly.

Indissemment, as *Endissemment*.

Indistate, to give a mark or
 sign.

Individuity, *-uality*, a being

Individual, *i.* inseparable not
 to be divided.

Individuum, *i.* an individual,

singular or particular body
 or thing, as *Peter*.

Individuum vagum, an indi-
 vidual at large, a singular
 thing but not determined to
 be this or that in particular,
 as a man.

Indivisible, *i.* which cannot
 be divided.

Indivisum, *i.* that which
 two hold in common without
 partition.

Indocility, *-ibility*, *i.* un-
 teachableness, unaptness to be
 taught.

Indocked, put into a Dock.

Indoctrinare, *i.* to teach or
 instruct.

Indolency, *i.* a not feeling
 (or want of) pain.

Indomable, *i.* untamable.

Indorse, to write on the
 back-side, to lay on the back.

Indorsed fish (*in Her.*) born
 with their backs to each o-
 ther.

Indorment, the Sealed and
 delivered, &c. on the back of
 an Indenture; a Condition
 on the back-side of an Obliga-
 tion, &c.

Indostan, that part of *India*
 which belongs to the Great
 Mogul.

Indubitate, *i.* not doubted of,
 taken for certain.

Indubitation, a not doubt-
 ing.

Indubitably, undoubtedly.

Inducement, *f.* a perswasit-
 on, enticing or drawing
 on.

Inducery, belonging to a
 truce or league.

Inducias heir of this Imperial
 Crown, King James (then
 King of Scotland only.)

Inductile, which may be
 brought into or perswaded.

Induction, *an Inducement*, also a form of argument enumerating the particulars, also a giving livery and seisin of a Church to the Incumbent.

Indue, *I. to put on.*

Indulcate, *-cate*, *I. to sweeten.*

Indulge, *-gate*, *I. to bear with, to cocker or make much of.*

Indulgence, pardon, favour, toleration, gentleness in suffering, also as

Indult, a special act of Grace, pardon or favour (in a written Instrument) from the Pope or other Prince.

Indument, *I. a garment or cloathing.*

Indurate, to harden, also hardened, unrelenting.

Indus, a River in the East-Indies.

Indusiated, *I. clothed with an*

Indusium, *I. a shirt, or any under-garment.*

Industan, an *Indostan*.

Industrious, full of

Industry, *I. labour, diligence.*

Inebriate, *I. to make drunk.*

Inebred, *s. put in (q. ed in.)*

Ineffable, *I. unspeakable, not to be uttered or expressed.*

Ineffugible, *I. as Inevitable.*

Inelaborate, not laboured or taken pains for.

Inelegant, rude, without elegance.

Ineluctible, not to be overcome by wrestling or taking pains.

Inept, unapt, foolish, out of season.

Inepitule, unaptness, also fondness, foolishness, vainness.

Inequitable, not to be rid through.

Inequality, unevenness.

Inertitude sloathfulness, dulness, ignorance.

Insatiation, a baiting, de-

ceiving, inveigling.

Insensate, an ordinary of a three-fold-line, representing the shape of the Escutcheon.

In esse, in actual being.

Insensible, *Inest*, which cannot be valued (to the worth.)

Insensate, to be very hot or boil much.

Inevitable, which cannot be shunned or avoided.

Inexaurated, *Inexsat*, not filled or satisfied.

Inexaurable, which cannot be filled or satisfied.

Inexhaustibility, a being

Inexhaustible, *-haustible*, not to be drawn dry or emptied.

Inevitable, which cannot or will not be perfwaded or intreated.

Inexpedient, not expedient or fit.

Inexperience, want of experience.

Inexpiable, *I. which cannot be purged from guilt, or satisfied for.*

Inexpleble, not to be filled.

Inexplicable, which cannot be explained or unfolded.

Inexpugnable, invincible, impregnable, which cannot be taken by force.

Inextinguible, which cannot be put out, unquenchable.

Inextirpable, not to be rooted out.

Inextricable, so intricate and difficult, that one cannot wind ones self out of it.

Insuperable, *Inexp*, which cannot be overcome.

Infallible, never failing, never deceived or deceiving.

Inferme, to defame or slander.

Inferme, scandalous, full of

Inferme, slander, reproach or ill report.

Infancy, (properly speechless age but commonly) mans first age (from one to seven years.)

Infamous, (not to be spo-

ken) very wicked, heinous.

Infangibul, *-sheof*, *-gemb*, [a liberty of trying] a thief (stealing and taken in a mans own Jurisdiction.)

Infanta, any Daughter of the King of Spain except the

Princesa (the eldest.)

Infante, any Son of the King of Spain except the

Principe (the eldest.)

Infanterie, *Sp.* the Foot-Souldiery.

Infanticide, *I.* a killing of Infants.

Infatigable, as *Indefat*.

Infatuate, to besot or make foolish.

Infaut, *-tous*, unlucky.

Infelicity, unhappiness.

Infestation, a granting in fee.

Infeof, *Infeoffe*, to grant in fee.

Inferial, belonging to funerals or funeral rites.

Inference, a conclusion from premisses.)

Inferior, lower.

Inferior Planets, below the Sun.

Infernal, belonging to hell or the Deep.

Inferrible, which one may

Inferre, bring-in or conclude (from premisses.)

Inferil, barren, unfruitful.

Infest, to trouble or molest.

Infestive, unpleasant, without sport, joy or solemnity.

Infistulate, to button or buckle-in.

Inficial, *-atory*, belonging to Inficication, a denial.

Infidelity, unfaithfulness, the being an

Infidel, unbeliever, heathen.

Infidom, false, unfaithful, not to be trusted.

Infimous, *I.* lowest, meanest.

Infinitive, *Infinite*, *Indefinite*, without end, number or measure.

Infinitive mood, not determined

mixed or limited (by number or person.)

Infinity, endlessness, unmeasuredness.

Infirmity, *Fermory*, a place for the sick in a Monastery; also an Hospital.

Infirmity, a being

Infirm, weak, indisposed.

Infix, to fasten-in.

Inflame, to set on fire.

Inflammation, an inflaming, also a passive burning or swelling with heat.

Inflame, puff-up, swollen.

Inflation, *f.* a puffing-up or windy swelling.

Inflexible, which cannot be bent or bowed, unruly.

Inflit, to lay [a punishment] upon.

Influence, a flowing in or upon, a sending forth virtue, power or operation upon inferior things, also to cause action or motion.

Influx, a flowing in.

Infecundity, unfruitfulness, barrenness.

Infoliate, to be full of (or wrap in) leaves.

Information, a fashioning, instructing or making known.

In forma pauperis, having Council and Clerks assigned without fees, upon Affidavit made that (your debts being paid) you are not worth five pounds.

Informatus non sum, *Non sum informatus*, an Attorneys formal answer in Court, when he hath no more to say in defense of his Client.

Information for the King, (which,) for a Common-person, is called a Declaration by one who prosecutes as well for the King as for himself.

Informers, *Promoters*, *Delatores*, who complain in Court, of any that offend against the Laws or penal Statutes.

Infirmary, *Deformity*, a being

Informous, without shape

or fashion, ill favoured.

Infrangible, *Infrangible*, not easily broken or discouraged.

Infriction, *-ation*, a rubbing or chafing-in.

Infringe, to break in pieces, to enfeeble or diminish.

Infectate, artificially to colour or paint (the face, &c.)

Infectate, to make dark or dusky.

Infuse, to pour in, to inspire with.

Infusion, a pouring-in; the giving of a Glyster, also the steeping of things in liquor, that their virtue may pass into it, and also the liquor in which they have been infused.

Ingr, *Da*, a meadow or low ground.

Ingrage, to pawn, to adventure.

Ingratiation, *I*, *decit*, confession.

Ingratiate, *I*, to double or repeat often.

Ingrateable, *I*, not to be begotten.

Ingratulation, *I*, a kneeling.

Ingratio, the Sugar-house or mill in Barbado's.

Ingrity, *Ingritosity*, wit, wittiness.

Ingrituous, *I*, witty.

Ingruity, good or free nature, a being

Ingruity, good-natured, well-born and bred.

Ingrituous and Ingrituous, are too often confounded.

Ingrit, *I*, to carry or pour in.

Ingritism, *I*, a carrying or conveying-in.

Ingrit, as *Casamite*, also a fire or a blaze, &c.

Ingritism, without glory, obscure.

Ingrituous, *I*, gluttonous, ravenous.

Ingritstad, a Town in lower Bavaria.

Ingrit, (*q. Lingot*, *f.*) a little tongue or wedge of gold, also the trough wherein it is molten.

Ingrailed *lordure* made of a line bending inward toward the field.

Ingratitude, unthankfulness, a being

Ingrate, ungrateful, unthankful, also unacceptable, unpleasant.

Ingratiate, to get into ones favour.

Ingrat, one part of a compound medicine, &c.

Ingrit, *f.* in good part.

Ingrit, *-tion*, *I*, an entering or walking into, also a beginning.

Ingrit, a writ of entry, whereby a man seeks entrance into Lands or Tenements.

De Ingrit sine assensu Capiti, &c. a writ for his Successor who alienated without consent of the Chapter.

Ingrit, a Province in Swedeland.

Ingritator magni Rotuli, Clerk of the Pipe.

Ingrit, belonging to the person of the Lord.

Ingrit, a foreteller, he that buys bread-corn growing, or dead victuals to sell at gain, &c. also a Clerk that writes Records or Instruments in Parchment-skins.

Ingrit of a fine, the Chirographers making the Indentures and delivering them to him to whom the Cognissance is made.

Ingrit, approaching, unlookt-for.

Ingrit, *Ingrit*, to devour or swallow like a gulf or bottomless pit.

Ingrit, which may not or cannot be tasted.

Ingrit, *e.* in haste.

Ingrit, a dweller.

Ingrit, dwelt-in.

Ingrit, not to be dwelt in.

Ingrit, a breathing in or upon.

Ingrit, sticking to or abiding in.

Ingrit, a perpetuity.

of Lands or Tenements to a Man and his Heir.

Infection, Infect-, a sticking or cleaving to.

Inhibition, a forbidding or stopping, a writ forbidding the Judge to proceed any farther in the cause before him, and (most commonly) a writ from a higher Court-Christians to an inferior, upon an appeal; as Prohibition is from the Kings Court to any Inferiour.

Inbula, to infuse.

Inbonestation, a disgracing, shaming, or making dishonest.

Inbospitality, -ability, a being

Inbospital, -able, not affording or unfit for entertainment.

Inhumanity, cruelty, abomin-

Inhumane, barbarous, not like a man.

Inhumation, a burying or putting into the ground.

Inhume, to bury.

Inidoneus, unfit, improper.

Injection, a casting, squirting or conveying in.

Inimical, -sual, like an enemy.

Inimiable, which cannot be irritated.

Iniquity, injustice, want of equity.

Iniswen, *Albion*, the white Island, an ancient name of Britain.

Initiate, to enter or begin.

Initiative, which doth initiate.

Initiated, entered or admitted to any Art or Faculty.

Injunctivity, unpleasantness.

Injunction, a Command, also a writ or decree of Chancery, sometimes to give possession to the Plaintiff (upon the Defendants not appearing,) sometimes to stop the rigorous proceedings of another Court.

Injurious, wrongful, against right.

Inking, (q. tinkling, a little sound, or else q. *Encheintbe*, D. a running of division) a small and uncertain report.

Inlaw, *Inlawbe*, under the law, one that is not out-lawed.

Inlagary, -ation, a restitution of an Out-law to the protection of the Law and Liberty of a Subject.

Inlay, to lay in, to lay coloured Wood in Waincot-work, Cup-boards, &c. See *Manquetry*.

Inland, far in the Land.

Inlaced, (f. *enlascé*) intrangled or insnared.

Inmate, one who (not being able to maintain himself) is admitted (for money) to dwell jointly with another.

Innable, -atable, which cannot be swummed in.

Innarrable, not to be declared.

Innate, natural, imbred.

Innavigable, which cannot be sailed in or upon.

Innervit, o. innermost.

Innes of Chancery, Houses for Attorneys and young Students in the Law, viz. Clif-fords, Lyons, Clements, Bernards, Staple, Furnivals, Davies (or Thavies) and New-Inn.

Innes of Court, Colledges for Counsellours and Students at law, viz. The Inner Temple (to which belong the three first houses of Chancery) Gray's-Inn, (to which belong the next two.)

Lincoln-Inne, (having the two next) and the Middle Temple, (with the last.) The Outer Temple is converted to *Essex-house*.

Serjeants-Innes, two higher Houses for the Judges, Barons of the Exchequer and Serjeants at Law. These altogether (saith Sir Edward Coke) make the most famous University (for profession of Law only, or of any one humane Science) in the world.

Innuent, endeavouring, leaning on.

Innocent or *Childermas-day*, December, the 28th. in memory of the Innocent Children slain by Herod.

Innocuous, harmless or free from hurt.

Innomina'te, not to be named.

Innomestimus, *Vilimus*, Letters Patent.

Innovate, to make or become new.

Innovator, the author of Innovation, a bringing up of new customs, opinions, &c.

Innoxious, harmless, also safe.

Innub low, without clouds.

Innuendo, I. by meaning or signifying [such a particular person,] as to say that he (*Innuendo*, the Plaintiff) is so or so.

Innourition, a nourishing.

Ino, Daughter of Cadmus, nurse to Baccus, and wife to Athamas King of Thebes, who (in his madness) supposing her to be a Lioness, drove her head long into the Sea.

Inobservable, not to be observed.

Inociduous [fiars,] never setting or going down.

Inoculate, to engraft a bud or kernel.

Inodoration, a perfuming.

Inoma, -ed, o. taken, obtained.

Inominal, unlucky.

Inopacous, open, not shadowed.

Inoffensive, giving no offence.

Inofficious [will,] which omits or slightly provides for those that ought chiefly to be considered.

Inopinate, unthought of, unlookt for.

Inopious, poor, needy.

Inopable, not to be wished.

Inordinate, out of order or measure.

Inorganic, a being

ing, lean-
 rms-day,
 in memo-
 Children

Children
 is or fire
 be nam-
 mus, Let-
 or be-
 or of
 ing up
 opinions,
 is, also
 t clouds,
 aning or
 rticular
 that he
 ff) is so

ing.
 admur,
 wife to
 who
 upolog
 drove
 sea.
 be ob-
 never
 a bad
 ing.
 obtain-

tha-
 o of-
 ch o-
 es for
 ly to
 of,
 the
 er or

ing.
 admur,
 wife to
 who
 upolog
 drove
 sea.
 be ob-
 never
 a bad
 ing.
 obtain-

tha-
 o of-
 ch o-
 es for
 ly to
 of,
 the
 er or

tha-
 o of-
 ch o-
 es for
 ly to
 of,
 the
 er or

tha-
 o of-
 ch o-
 es for
 ly to
 of,
 the
 er or

tha-
 o of-
 ch o-
 es for
 ly to
 of,
 the
 er or

tha-
 o of-
 ch o-
 es for
 ly to
 of,
 the
 er or

tha-
 o of-
 ch o-
 es for
 ly to
 of,
 the
 er or

tha-
 o of-
 ch o-
 es for
 ly to
 of,
 the
 er or

tha-
 o of-
 ch o-
 es for
 ly to
 of,
 the
 er or

tha-
 o of-
 ch o-
 es for
 ly to
 of,
 the
 er or

Ingenious, wanting Or-
 ans or instruments of moti-
 on or operation.

Ingratitude, an attempt.

Ingratitude, restlessness.

Ingratitude, a native, born
 where he dwells.

Ingratitude, a desiring.

Inquirendo, an authority
 (given) to enquire into some-
 thing for the Kings advan-
 ce.

Inquisition, a diligent search,
 inquiry or Examination.

Spanish Inquisition, Sacred
 Council of the Inq., created
 by Ferdinand the Catholick
 about 1492, to see that all
 Moors (whose Empire then
 determined in Spain) were
 baptized.

Inquisitive, making a dili-
 gent search, prying into.

Inquisitors, Searchers, Com-
 mers, Sheriffs, &c.

Inrife, o. in [his] beau-
 ty.

Introllment, a Registering
 of things in the rolls of Chan-
 cery.]

Insatiable, a being

Insane, i. unsound (in body
 or mind.)

Insanguin'd, dipt in blood.

Insane, not sown or plan-
 ed, growing of its own ac-
 cord.

Insatiable, Insatiable, not
 to be satisfied or filled.

Insolent, -ious, ignorant.

Inscribe, to write upon, to
 make an

Inscription, a name or title
 written or engraven upon.

Inscrutable, unsearchable,
 not to be found out.

Incuspation, a carving or
 engraving.

Inseparable, which cannot be
 cut or divided.

Insects, small fleas and
 bloodless wormine, either not
 divided into joynts as other
 creatures, or as it were di-
 vided between the head and
 body, as flies, &c.

Insurrection, a railing a-
 gainst, a prosecuting or fol-
 lowing [with ill language.]

Insectile, cut, or which can-
 not be cut.

Inspection, i. a cutting in-
 to, also a Declaration, trea-
 tise or long Discourse.

Insensate, a sowing in-
 to.

Insense, T. to inform (an
 elegant word.)

Insensate, Mad, foolish,
 senseless.

Insensible, senseless, also not
 to be perceived.

Insensate, a putting, plant-
 ing or grafting in.

Insensate, a drying.

Insistent, sitting or setting
 upon.

Insidiation, a lying in wait
 to ensnare.

Insidiaries viarum, Way-
 layers.

Insidious, deceitfull, crafty,
 wily.

Insinuation, an accusing.

Insinuation, a winding ones
 self in by degrees, also an in-
 timation or slight touch of a
 thing.

Insipid, unsavory, foolish,
 without taste or judgment.

Insipience, ignorance, fool-
 ishness.

Insist, to urge or stay up-
 on.

Insistion, a grafting or put-
 ting into.

Insociable, not fit for com-
 pany.

Insolation, a bleaching or
 laying in the sun.

Insolency, a being

Insolent, proud, arrogant,
 contrary to common custom.

Insoluble, as Indissoluble or
 Indissoluble.

Insomniac, wanting sleep,
 also dreaming much.

Inspection, a looking nar-
 rowly into, an overseeing.

Insperable, not to be hoped
 for.

Insersion, a sprinkling up-
 on.

Insperimus, Letters patent.

Inspire, i. to breath in-
 to.

Inspiration, a breathing in-
 to, a being affected with the
 Spirit [of God.]

Instruck, the chief town of
 Trol in Germany.

Insufflate, to make thick or
 massy.

Instability, unconfrancy,
 sickleness.

Instalment, a settlement or
 sure placing in, and some-
 times as Abatement.

Instancy, a being

Instant, near at hand, ear-
 nest or urgent, also an indi-
 visible moment of time.

Instance, an example, im-
 portunity.

Instauracion, a renewing or
 repairing.

Instigate, to prick, provoke
 or egg on.

Insulation, a gentle infusion,
 a letting or falling in by
 drops.

Instillate, to spur on.

Instinct, inward motion or
 prompting (usually natu-
 ral.)

Instrumental, serviceable as
 a means.

Institutes, Ordinances, In-
 structions [in the Law, &c.]

Institution, an Order or ap-
 pointment, also the Bishops
 investing a Parson with Cure
 and Spirituality (as Inducti-
 on doth with the Temporal-
 ty) of a living.

Insidious, rash, inconside-
 rate.

Insubria, Gallia Cisalpina,
 Lombardy or Lomb., in Italy.

Insular, belonging to an
 Island.

Insulsi, unsavorness, fol-
 ly.

Insult, to leap upon or tri-
 umph over.

Insultation, -ture, a leap-
 ing, boasting, &c.

Insuper, upon.

Insuperable, which cannot
 be overcome.

Insupportable, Intolerable,
 not to be born or endured.

Insurrection, a rising a-
 gainst.

Intabulate, i. to write in ta-
 bles.

Insulation, a boarding or planking.

Insatiable, not to be touched.

Insatiers, Thieves (on the borders of Scotland) who received such booties as their Complices (the Out-partners) brought them.

Insatiate, to defile.

Insatiable, as *Insatiable*.

Integral, entire, whole.

Integration, a restoring or making whole.

Integrity, sincerity, soundness, uprightness.

Intergum, a covering, also a thing spoken covertly or darkly.

Interlunial, belonging to the

Intellect, the faculty or act of understanding.

Intellectualist, one quick of apprehension or

Intelligence, understanding, also notice or information.

Intelligible, which may be understood.

Intemperance, a being

Intemperate, immoderate in desire, diet, &c.

Intemperately, a being

Intempestive, unseasonable, out of order, also unlucky.

Intendement, f. understanding, meaning.

Intendrate, to darken.

Intenerate, to make tender, soft, merciful or pliant.

Inteneration, a softening.

Intense, -ive, set, fixed, bent upon a thing.

Intensity, to the utmost, in the highest degree.

Intensively, as *Appreciatively*.

Intent, -tion, a purpose, meaning or design.

Intens, -ive, as *Intense*, &c.

Intenable, which cannot be tempted.

Intimation, a threatening.

Intimate, e. slender or lliced.

Inter canem & lupum, i. (between Dog and Wolf) by twilight.

Intercalary, the burden of

a Song, or as

Inter-alation, a putting in or between, particularly that

Intercalaris dies, the odde day in February every Leap-year.

Interchangeably, by turns.

Intercede, to come between, to play the

Intercessor, Mediatour, he that maketh

Intercession, mediating or praying for another, or helping him to pray.

Interdent, falling between.

Interdent (or -tal) day, an extraordinary or critical day, forced by the malice of the disease.

Interdiction, a cutting off in the midst.

Interdiction, a stopping the passage between.

Interdiction, stopping or stopped, enclosed, shut-in.

Intercolumniation, the distance (or work placed) between two columns or pillars.

Intercommuning, feeding Cattle promiscuously in two contiguous Commons.

Intercostal, i. between the ribs.

Intercourse, a passing or passage between.

Intercurrent, running or passing between.

Intercreaneous, between the skin and Flesh.

Interdict, to forbid, also as

Interdiction, a forbidding, also a Church-censure, prohibiting the administration of Divine Rites.

Interdicted of water and fire, banished, excommunicated.

Interdual, a space left between full sentences (in writing.)

Interdiction, a killing.

Interquisite, to ride between.

Interfused, concerned, having an

Interfession, concernment, part

or share, right and title; of the use of money lent.

Interfection, an intermingling one in his discourse.

Interfection, a killing.

Interfection, an interfection or destructive Planer, placed in the eighth house of a Nativity.

Interfer, as *Interfer*.

Interferent, -ious, flowing or running between.

Interjacency, a being

Interjacent, lying between.

Interject, cast or placed between.

Interjection, a particle expressing a sudden passion, as Oh! &c. also as Parenthesis.

Interim, [In] the mean while.

Interior, i. inward, on the inside.

Interitus, a perishing or decaying.

Interlocution, a speaking between.

Interlocutory, Order, not final but for the present, till the cause can be heard.

Interlopers, (q. *Interlepers*) D. those that intercept the trade of a Company, and are not legally authorised.

Interlucation, a letting in of light by cutting away Boughs.

Interlude, a Comedy or that which is play'd (or done) between the Acts.

Interlunary, belonging to the

Interlunium, the space between the old and new Moon.

Intermean, a mean between two.

Intermediation, a passing between.

Intermedian, lying or being between.

Intermeteth, a medleteth.

Intermitate, i. to shine between or amongst.

Intermittent, boundless, uncertain.

Intermission, a putting between, a ceasing or leaving off for a while.

Interdiction, spaces be-
tween the wall and pillars.
Interdum, to discontinue or
carry off for a time.
*Intermis*ing [*pulse*.] discon-
tinued for a while by the fit,
all symptoms.
Intermixtion, a mingling
between or amongst.
Intermural, between the
walls.
Internal, inward.
*Interne*cium, an utter slaugh-
ter or killing all.
Intermusicar, to go on a
stage between party and
party.
Interpel, to interrupt or dis-
turb.
Interpellation, an interrupt-
ing, or being interrupted
in one's business.
Interplader, as *Enterpl*.
Interplication, a folding be-
tween.
Interpolation, a new dress-
ing or polishing of a thing.
Interpose, to put or set be-
tween.
Interposition, a meddling or
getting between.
Interpretation, an expound-
ing or explaining.
Interpretation, a distinguish-
ing by points.
Interit, to bury.
Interrex, he that rules
during the
Interregnum, -regency, -regnum.
the space between the death
or deposition of one King or
Governor, and the Successi-
on or election of another.
Interrogation, a question.
Interrogation-point, in Latin
thus (?) in Greek thus (;).
Interrogative, used in asking
of questions.
Interrogatory, belonging to
questioning, also a question
in legal examinations.
Interruption, a disturbing
one in the midst of business,
also a Parenthesis.
Intersectant, i. cutting or
hewing in two.
Interscript, -ion, an inter-
lining, or writing between
the lines.

Intersectans, pertransient
lines crossing one another.
Interfection, a cutting in the
midst.
Interfection, a grafting or
putting in between.
Interferant, sounding be-
tween, or in the mean
while.
Interspersed, bestrewed,
scattered or sprinkled be-
tween.
Intersperison, a sprinkling
or scattering between.
Interspersion, a breathing
between.
Interstitial, having an
Interstice, distance or space
between.
Intertexture, a weaving be-
tween.
Interval, any distance or
space either of place or
time.
Intervene, to come between.
Intervenient, coming be-
tween.
Intervent, to deceive or falsify
to convey away a thing com-
mitted to one's charge, also to
turn upside down.
Interview, a meeting of great
persons, a sight of one ano-
ther.
Intervigilate, watching now
and then or between whiles.
Intestabile, incapable (by law)
to make a will, or to be ta-
ken for a witness.
Intestate, [dying] without a
will, also one that hath lost
his credit.
Quasi intestate, whose Exe-
cutors do refuse.
Intestine, -nal, inward, hid-
den, belonging to the
Intestina, inwards, entrails.
Intestina gracilia, the little
guts.
Intestina terrea, Earth-worms.
Intestinum duodenum, the
gut next to the stomach.
Intestinum caecum, the fourth
or blind gut.
Intestinum jejunum or *tenue*,
the hungry or empty gut.
*Intestinum quintum vel cras-
sum*, the same as Colon.
Intestinum rectum, the straight

or Arse-gut.

Instrumite, to place on a
throne.

Intimie, as *Entimie*.

Intimacy, great familiarity,
a being

Intimate, inwardly acquaint-
ed; also to shew or signify
privately.

Intimidate, to affright or
make fearful.

Intimition, a dying or co-
louring.

Intire, whole or sound, as
Entire.

Intiruled, having this title.

Intisulation, an inticling or
adding a title.

Intolerable, not to be born or
endured.

Intone, to thunder or speak
aloud.

Inonation, a thundering or
making a terrible noise.

Intoxicate, to poison or
make drunk.

Intractable, i. not to be hand-
led or managed.

Intrado, *En*-, *Sp*. an en-
trance, also an yearly reve-
nue.

Intraneous, i. inward.

Intrich, o. lining (perhaps
for living).

Intribution, Contribution,
or lot-money paid for lands.

Intrivacy, a being

Intrivicate, intangled, per-
plexed.

Intrigue, -que, *f*. Intricacy,
incumbrance, labyrinth, se-
cret working.

Intrinsic, inward, secret.

Introclude, to shut within.

Introduce, to bring in.

Introduktion, a leading in, a
preface or beginning.

Introgession, a going in.

Introu, an Entry or En-
trance, the first part of the
Mass beginning *Introibo ad*
altare.

Intromission, a letting in.

Intromission, a breaking in
by violence.

Introminent, coming in.

Introversum, a turning [ones
thoughts] inward.

Intro, to thrust in rude-
ly

ly and violently.

Insuperation, a writ against an

Intruder, he that commits *Intrusion*, unlawfull thrusting himself into anothers right.

Intrusive, belonging to *Intrusion*, a clear and distinct beholding of a thing.

Intumescence, i. a swelling.

Interment, to bury or throw an heap upon.

Interment, to put into a sheath or scabbard.

Inundations, Morgages or pledges.

Invalide, to make *Invalide*, weak, of no force or value.

Invalide, capable of *Invasion*, Invading, setting upon another mans right.

Inverted [word] *Inverting* its points into it self.

Invection, a carrying in or against.

Invective, a railing, reproaching, biting and bitter speech.

Invective, to rail against.

Invigile (f. *aveugler*, to blind, or *I. Vagolare*) to allure or draw in.

Envelope, as *Envelope*.

Invention a finding out, a device.

Inventary, -ary, a repository or Catalogue of Dead mens goods, to be valued by four credible men (at least) and exhibited to the Ordinary.

In ventre sa mere, f. In his Mothers belly, the name of a writ.

Inversion, Inverting, a turning the inside out, or upside down.

Invest to cloath, compass or besedge, also to give one possession of a thing.

Investigable, which cannot be searched or found out.

Investigation, a diligent search or enquiry.

Investiture, i. a giving possession, or endowing.

Inveterate, grown old,

rooted, settled.

Invid, spitefull, malicious.

Invigilate, to watch carefully.

Invigorate, to give vigour, life, and courage.

Invincible, not to be conquered.

Inviolable, not to be violated or broken.

Environ, as *Environ*.

Environ, without way or path.

Invisible, not to be seen.

Invitatory, belonging to *Invitation*, a bidding or calling to.

Invidite, to spoil or defile.

Inumbrate, to shade or cast a shadow upon.

Inunction, an anointing thorowly.

Inundation, an overflowing, a flood.

Invocate, to call upon.

Invoice, a particular of the value, custom & Charges of any goods sent by a Merchant (in another mans ship) and consigned to a Factor or Correspondent in another Country.

Involant, to fly in or upon. *Involare*, to wrap or fold in, intangle or overwhelm.

Involuent, wrapping, &c.

Involuntary, unwilling.

Inurbanity, i. incivility, Clownishness.

Inure, *Enture*, i. to accustom, also (in Law) to take effect or be available.

Inusitate, i. not accustomed, seldom used, unusual.

Inutility, i. unprofitableness.

Invulnerability, a being *Invulnerable*, i. not to be wounded.

Io, Daughter of *Inachus*, turn'd into a Cow by *Jupiter*, that she might not be known of *Jove*, who drove her into Egypt, where she recovered her former shape and was made a Goddess.

Joab, b. Father-hood.

Joachim, *Jedaiachim*, b. preparation of the Lord.

Joan, the feminine of *John*.

Joannites, Knights of *John of Jerusalem*.

Joanniques, Red Men with the figure of a Chalice on their breasts.

Joash, *Jehoash*, b. the fire of the Lord.

Job, c. a guinny.

Job, v. lighting, forrowing *Jobelin* (f. *Gobelin*) a fool.

Jocalis, Jewels.

Jocaris, a buffoon or jester.

Jocasta, Daughter of *Oedipus*, King of *Thebes*, alter the death of her husband *Laïus*, she unwittingly married her own son *Oedipus*.

Jockumgrager, c. a chamber-pot.

Joclet *Foklet*, a little farm, requiring a small Yoke of Oxen to plow.

Jocify, i. merriness, a being merry, jesting.

Jocuse, *Jocund*, *Jocatory*, *Jocular*, *Jocularity*, *Joculatory*, i. merry, jesting.

Jokin, b. Gracious.

Jollite, o. for *Jollity*.

Joinder, *Joyn*, the coupling of two in a suit against one another.

Joinsue, put the cause to the trial of a Jury.

Joint Tenants, that hold lands or Tenements jointly, by one title or without partition.

Joisture, a settlement upon the wife in respect of marriage.

Joiville, a Town of *Champagne* in *France*.

Jolow, being old, was restored to youth by the Prayers of his Uncle *Hercules*, whose chariot he drove.

Joly & *Jolanis*, for *Julin* and *Julian*.

Jollitry, f. a Youngster, or young Gallant.

Joivre, o. to joyn.

Jolib, -as, b. a Dove.

Jonathan, *b.* the gift of God.

Jonglerie, *f.* Jugling.

Juncade, *f.* a Spoon-meat of Cream, rose-water and Sugar.

Jonism, *-ick*, belonging to *Jonia*, a Country of *Asia* the less.

To Paen, a voice or song of rejoicing [to *Apollo*.]

Joppe, a musical King of *Africa*, one of *Dido's* Suitors.

Joram, *Jervo*, *b.* the height of the Lord.

Jor and *Dan*, the two heads of

Jordan, *b.* the River of Judgment.

Joselin, *Justalus*, a Diminutive of.

Jst, *Justus*, or *Jodocus*.

Joyce.

Joseph, *b.* Encrease.

Josias, *b.* the fire of the Lord.

Jesuah, *Jesm*, *b.* Saviour, a Name common to the Generals of Armies.

Jod, *g.* *Jod*, *b.* the letter *J*, (being the smallest of them all) a thing of little or no value.

Jocism, a frequent beginning with the letter *J*; also a fault in pronouncing it too broad. All (but Englishmen) pronounce it *ee*.

Jove, (*q.* *Jeboue*) *Jupiter*.

Jovial, (like *Jupiter*) Noble, agreeable or merry.

Joueth, [the hawk] sleeps. *Journal*, *f.* a diary or day-book, also as much land as a team of Oxen can plough in one day.

Jouissance, *f.* mirth or jollity.

Journ choppers, registrars of *Jury*.

Journ, *f.* a day, a daies journey or work; a day of *bairel*.

Journey-man, working [properly by the day, but now] by the year.

Joy, *Joculus*, *-sa*, merry. *Joyes* of *Platois*, when they

are in those houses where they are most powerful.

Jow, *o.* for jaw.

Joyeux, *f.* joyful.

Joyeyning, *o.* the same.

Jpen, *o.* pin'd or pen't.

Iphianassa, *Iphinoe* and *Lysippe*, Daughters of *Pretus* King of *Argos*, preferring their beauty to *Juno's* were by her struck with madness, imagining themselves to be Cows.

Iphicles, *-elus*, Son of *Amphuryo* by *Alcmena*, who bore him with *Hercules* (by *Jupiter*.)

Iphicrates, an *Athenian* Captain, who banished himself because they would not be guided by him.

Iphigenia, *Agamemnon's* Daughter, which should have been sacrificed to *Diana* because her Father had slain a Hart of hers, but the Goddess pity'd her and sent an Hart to be offered in her stead.

Iphimelia ravish'd by *Nephele*, brought forth *Ephialtes* and *Otus*, who grew (every month) nine fingers in length, till (helping the Giants against the Gods) they were slain by *Apollo*.

Iphis, a young man who hang'd himself for the love of *Anaxare*; who was also turn'd into a stone.

Iphis, a *Cretan* Virgin turn'd into a man on her wedding day (at the prayers of her Mother) to avoid the anger of her husband *Lygnus*, who supposed her to be a man and had provided her a wife, he having commanded her Mother, if she brought forth a girl, to destroy it.

Ippocras, as *Hiippocras*.

Ipyrus, *o.* searched, pry'd into.

Istisime, *i.* the very same.

Ips, a Town on the River

Ips in the higher *Austria*.

Ipswich, the chief Town of *Suffolk*, where *Cardinal Wolsey* (a Butcher's Son) was born.

Ipulled, *Ipolid*, *Ipolid*, *o.* smoothed.

Iracundious, testy, soon angry.

Iraddle, *-rad*, *o.* readd.

Irascible, subject to or capable of anger.

Irays'd, *o.* covered.

Iraved, *o.* arrayed.

Irching, *o.* Urchin.

Irchenfield, *Archenfield*. Where *Hereford* now doth, and the old *Ariconium* did stand.

Ir at *largum*, to go at large, escape, or be set at liberty.

Ir, *f.* anger, wrath.

Ireland, Western Island and Kingdom subject to *England*.

Irene, the Mother of *Constantine* the seventh, reign'd with him 9 years, he expelled her and reign'd alone 7 years, again he took him by craft, put out his eyes, cast him into prison (where he died) and reigned alone 4 years.

Iris, *Jano's* messenger, the rainbow, also an hexagonal precious stone.

Irmanus, *Ermisul*, (supposed to be *Mercury*) worshipp'd by the ancient Britains.

Ironical, belonging to an *Ironie*, *g.* a speaking by contraries or mockingly.

Iron-suck, leaky, by reason of the Irons being rusty and hollow in the planks.

Iroquois, a people of *Canada* in *America*.

Irradiate, *i.* to enlighten or shine upon.

Irrational, *i.* unreasonable.

Irrecord, *ble*, not to be remembered.

Irrecoverable, *Irrecoverable*, *unrecoverable*, not to be recovered, utterly lost.

Irredicuous, which cannot be reviv'd or repaired.

Irresistible, unbreakable, undeniable.

Irregularity, a being *Irregular*, disorderly, out of rule.

raile, also incapable of taking holy Orders, as being maimed, base-born, criminal, &c.

Irreligious, ungodly, profane.

Irremediable, from whence there is no returning.

Irremediable, i. not to be remedied.

Irremissible, i. not to be remitted or pardoned.

Irreparable, i. which cannot be rewarded or recompensed.

Irreparable, i. which cannot be repaired or made up again.

Irrepleviable, -isable, not to be replevied or set at large upon sureties.

Irreprovable, i. not to be required again.

Irreprehensible, i. unrepvable, blameless.

Irresolute, unresolved, doubting.

Irreverent, rude, without reverence.

Irrevocable, i. not to be revoked or called back.

Irrigate, i. to water or moisten.

Irriguns, i. that is or may easily be watered or washed.

Irrisim, i. a laughing at.

Irritate, i. to provoke or stir up.

Irite, i. void, of no effect or weight.

Irrobore, i. to make strong.

Irragation, i. imposing a tribute, penalty, &c.

Irrorate, i. to bedew, besprinkle or moisten.

Irudent, i. rushing-in.

Irugation, i. a wrinkling.

Irumpent, i. breaking in.

Irruption, i. a violent breaking-in or forced entrance.

Irus, a beggerly messenger between Penelope and her suiters, who n Ulysses kill'd with his fist.

Isade, b. laughter.

Isaca, i. ca. the River Ex.

Isagogical, belonging to.

Isagogus, g. an introducer.

Island, the utmost Northern Island.

Isca Danmoniorum, Exeter.

Isca Silurum, Caerleon in Monmouthshire.

Ischariot, (q. *Isb Carioth*) b. one of Carioth a Town in Judea.

Ischir, an Island near Naples.

Ischiatick, g. troubled with the Sciatica or Hip-pont.

Ischnotes, g. a slender, childless or feminine pronunciation.

Ischuria, g. a stoppage or difficulty of Urine.

Isenbourg, a County of Veteravia.

Ismachite, *Isma*, one descended from, or like to

Ismael, *Isma*, b. God hath heard, or the hearing of God.

Isnad, *Isned*, o. scattered.

Isnet, o. shut.

Isborn, o. (for *Isborn*) docked.

Isbow, o. set forth, shown.

Isicle, (q. *Isicle*, or small ice) hanging at the house-eaves, &c.

Isis, an Egyptian Goddess made of Is.

Isis, the River Ouse in Wiltshire.

Isip, *Gisip*, a Town in Oxfordshire, where King Edward the Confessor was born.

Isonomy, g. equality of Government under the same Laws.

Isonglas, *Isin*, as *Ischycolli*.

Isosceles, g. [a triangle] with two equal sides and opposite angles.

Ista de Nugarolis, a virgin of Verona, famous for Philosophy, Philology and Poetrv.

Isaban, the Metropolis of Persia.

Ised, o. dispatched.

Isended, o. considered.

Isperi, o. (q. *Vesper*) Orison.

Isaelites, the Children of Israel.

Isael, b. (prevailing with

he Lord) Jacob.

Isstihar, b. Wages.

Issue, an effect, Children, profits of fines or lands, the matter depending in suit.

Isstall, o. placed.

Isstamin, belonging to the

Isstam, -us, g. Neck of land between two Seas [whereon Cornish stands.]

Isstained, o. (for strained) tied close.

Isstria, part of Italy joining to Illyrium, and subject to Venice.

Issturn Brigantium, an ancient City in Yorkshire, out of whose ruins was raised Eaklburg or Aldborow.

Isstweh, o. twinged, tossed.

Isstianized, which doth

Isstianize, play the

Isstian, one of (or belonging to)

Isstia, -ly, one of the most famous Countries in Europe, whose chief City is Rome, wherethe Pope hath his seat.

Isstiana, a kind of Mercers stuff.

Isstinate, i. to repeat, do or say a thing over again.

Isstaca, an Ionian Isle (where *Phyllis* was Prince) full of Goats, but no hare can live there.

Isstee, o. to thrive.

Issties, a Town in Cornwall.

Isstinate, i. traveling up and down.

Isstinary, belonging to a journey, also a Calendar of miles, lodging and other passages on the way.

Isstinate, i. to travel or take a journey.

Isstight, o. (q. *twisted*) drawn.

Isstus, slain by his own mother *Edon* instead of *Amareus* the Son of *Amphion*.

Isstus, slain by his Mother *Progne* and set before his Father *Tereus* (King of Thrace) at a banquet, for dethroning her sister *Philomel*; he perceiving the murder, with his

naked

children,
lands, the
suit.

ing to the
of land
whereon

trained)

ly joyn-
subject

an an-
out of
raised

crossed,
with

belong-

the most
Europe,
Rome,
is fear,
ereers

door

where
full of
in live

Corn-

g up

to a
er of
epaf-

take

thedy

own

d of

Am-

ther

Fa-

ing

per-

his

ked

naked sword pursued them,
but (in their flight) they
were changed, *Progne* into a
swallow, *Pylomel* into a
Nightingale, and *Irys* to a
Pheasant.

Fub (q. *Fug*) a. a bottle.

Fuba, King of *Mauritania*, a
Constant friend to *Pompey* and
his party.

Fubal, b. fading, or a trum-
pet.

Fubarb, (q. *Fovis barba*) houl-
leek.

Fubeb, *Fubebus*, *Sericum*, (A.
Zusatz) a kind of prune,
used much in Physick.

Fubilium, l. a shouring for
joy.

Fubile Lecter, having read
Divinity fifteen years.

Year of Jubile, -ler, among
the Jews every fiftieth year,
when with *Jobels* (Rams-
horns) and trumpets they
signified their rejoycing and
remission. Among Christi-
ans ordained by Pope *Boni-
face* the Eighth (1300) to be
kept every hundredth year,
by *Clement* the sixth, every
fiftieth year, and by *Sixtus*
the fourth (as it now stands)
every 25 year, beginning at
first *Ann* 1475.

Jucan, a Peninsula of New
Spain.

Jucidity, l. pleasantness.

Judab, *Jehudab*, b. Confessi-
on.

Julea, *Chananea*, *Canaan*,
part of *Syria*, the holy land
or land of promise.

Judeic, -cal, Jewish.

Judaism, the Faith, Custom
or Religion of the Jews; al-
so a Mortgage.

Judas, *Jude*, as *Judab*.

Judas tree (with broad
leaves) whereon he is sup-
posed (by some) to hang him-
self.

Jugment *Judicium* the se-
cond part of Logick dispos-
ing Arguments, as the first
part (Invention) finds them
out.

Judicabl, which may be
judged.

Judication, the giving of
judgment.

Judicatory, -ture, l. a place of
judgment.

Judicial, -ary; belonging
to a

Judge or Judgement.

Judicious, full of judgment,
wise.

Judicium Dei, tryal of *Or-
del*.

Judit, b. praising.

St. Ivet, a town in *Hunting-
ton*.

Juvot, a town of lower *Nor-
mandy* in France, whose go-
vernour was called

King of *Juvot*, one of a great
Title and small inheritance.

Jugal, b. belonging to a Yoke
or Wedlock.

Jugament, l. a yoking or coup-
ling.

Jugular, -arie, belonging
to the throat.

Jugulation, l. a killing or
cutting ones throat.

Jugum terre, half a plough-
land.

Jugurth, -tha, King of *Numi-
dia*, taken by the Romans (af-
ter a long war) and brought
to Rome, where he died in
prison.

Jvingoe, a town in *Bucks*.

Juise, o. Judgement, trial,
examination.

Jubeb, -wors, *Jubeb*-fruit,
Italian plums like *Olives*.

Jutland, *Jut*, North and
South, parts of *Denmark*.

Juke, to pearch or roost as
a hawk.

Jucp, A. a preparative (of
Syrups &c.) to open the in-
ward parts and prepare for a
purgation, from

Jucp, P. a kind of Rose-
water.

Julian, -nus, a Roman Em-
perour who apostatized from
Christianity to Heathenism.

Julian, -na, Cilian, a Wo-
mans name.

Julian Law (among the Ro-
mans) made Adultery death.

Julian Account, Old, English
account, whereby the year
consists of 365 dayes and 6

hours; a Correction of the
Calendar made (44 years be-
fore the birth of Christ)

by
Julius Caesar, the first Ro-
man Emperour, he subdued
France, *Spain*, *Britain*, and
the greatest part of *Germany*,
reigned 3 years, and was
stab'd in the Senate-house.

Juliers, an Imperial town
and Dukedome.

Julio, an Italian coyn (about
6 d. value) in the papacy of
Pope *Julius*.

Julius g. (soft-haired or
molty-bearded) *Ascanius*, the
son of *Aeneas*, also a son of
Ascanius.

Juliber, a little hill in *Kent*,
where (they say) *Juliber* (a
Giant or Witch) was buri-
ed, or where *Laberius Dornus*
(a Captain of *Julius Caesars*)
was slain.

July, *Quintilis*, the fifth
Moneth from March, so cal-
led in honour of *Julius Ce-
sar*.

Jumals, certain sweet-meats
Immentarius, belonging to a

Jument, l. a horse or any la-
bouring beast.

Jumet, f. a mare.

Jumetaria, a soil where rushes
grow.

Jumilo, (*Jumia*, Sp.) a Cabal,
Combination of particular
persons.

Jumiture, l. a joynr or joyn-
ing.

Juncture [of time] the very
nick or moment.

Juncture [of affairs] the pre-
scent posture.

Jungible, which may be joyn-
ed.

Junk, any piece of an old Ca-
ble.

Junonian, -ick, belonging
to

Juno, Twin-sister and Wife
to *Jupiter*.

Juno's toars, the plant *Ver-
vain*.

Juniority, a being

Junior, l. Younger.

Juno, Sp. as *Junth*, a meet-
ing of men to sit in Council.

Juan, o. John.
Ivory, f. Elephants Teeth.
Jupart, v. Jeopardy.
Jupiter, Son of Saturn and Ops, he conspired against his Father, expelled him and divided the Empire between Himself, Neptune and Pluto.
Jupiter Belus, second King of Babylon, Son of Nimrod (or Saturn).
Jupiters distaff, *Mulleins*, *Candelarias*, a kind of Clary.
Jura Regalia, as *Regalia*.
Juration, i. a swearing.
Jurate, i. sworn.
Jurates, Aldermen, or Sheriffs.
Jurden, *Jurden*, *Jordan*, *Furdon*, (q. Gor-dan, *st. stercus cubilis*) a Chamber-pot.
Juridick -cal, i. belonging to the Law, lawful, adionable.
Juridical day, a Court-day.
Jurisdiction, i. authority, also the compass or extent thereof.
Juris prudencie, i. knowledge or skill in the Laws, also the stile or form of the Law.
Jurist, a Lawyer.
Jurn-choppers, as *Journ*.
Jutor, one of the
Jury, a Company of men sworn to deliver a truth upon such evidence as shall be delivered to them.
Grand Jury, twenty four grave and substantial men.
Petis Jury, twelve men (at least).
Juris utrum, a writ for the incumbent whose Predecessor hath alienated his Lands or Tenements.
Jury mast, made at Sea, in case of necessity.
Jury, a Town in Normandy.
Jus Corone, (Crown-Right) part of the Law of England, and (in many things) differs from the General Law.
Jus Curialitatis Anglie, the Courtessie of England.
Jus Patronatus, the right

of Patronage or presenting a Clerk to a Benefice.
Jussil, a minced dish of several meats.
Jussulems, i. full of, or stewed in broth.
Justies, f. Turnaments or Tiltings on horse-back with spears and lanceet.
Justice, -cer, -cier, f. a Judge or administrator of Justice.
Lord Chief Justice of the Kings Bench, he hears and determines all Pleas of the Crown, Treasons, Felonies, &c.
Lrd Chief Justice of the Common-Pleas, he hears and determines all causes at the Common-Law, that is, all Civil causes (personal and real) between common persons.
Lord Justice of the Forest, Justice in eyre of the Forest, one which hath Jurisdiction over all the Forest on this side Trent, and another over all beyond.
Justices of Assise, sent (by special commission) into this or that (but not his own) County, to take Assises for the Peoples ease.
Justices of Oyer and Terminer, deputed (upon special and extraordinary occasions) to hear and determine some particular causes.
Justices errants or in Eyre, were sent with Commissions into the Country to determine the Pleas of the Crown; for the ease of the Subject, who must else have com'n to the Courts at Westminster.
Justices of Gaol-delivery, sent with Commission to hear and determine all causes belonging to any cast into Gaol.
Justice of the hundred, the Lord or Alderman of the Hundred.
Justices of Labourers, appointed to redresse their forwardness, who would either not work or have unreasonable wages.
Justices of Nisi prius, are

(now) the same with Justices of Assise. Some make this difference, that the first have jurisdiction in causes personal as well as real, and these (in strict acception) deal only in Possessory writs.
Justices of Trail-baston, (f. draw-staff,) Inquisitors appointed by King Edward the first, on occasion of great disorders in the Realm, during his absence in the Scottish and French wars.
Justices of the Pavilion, authorized by the Bishop of Winchester (at a fair held near that City) by virtue of a grant from King Edward the fourth.
Justices of the Peace, appointed (by the Kings commission) to attend the peace of the County where they dwell.
Justicements, all things belonging to Justice.
Justices, a writ for the Sheriff to dispatch some special cause above the ordinary reach of his County-Court.
Justiciable, subject to authority or Law.
Justicium, *Lawstead*, vacation, a stay or ceasing from ministrations of Justice.
Justificat, executing or doing Justice.
Justification, a justifying, clearing, maintaining, making good or shewing a good reason for.
Justificators, Compurgators, which (by oath) justify the Innocency, report or oath of another.
Justinians, Fryers and Nuns instituted 1412 in
St. Justines, an Abbey at Padua.
Justinianists, *Civilians*, Students of the Civil Law, reduced into the Code and Pandects by
Justinian, -nus, an Emperor of Rome.
Justinopol, *Colo d' Istria*, a City of Istria, built by the Emperour Justin.

Justies,

Justices
ake this
e first
causes
al, and
prison)
discussory

on, (f.
ars ap-
ard the
eat dis-
during
Scottish

on, an-
op of
ld near
e of a
ard the

proin-
missi-
of the
ell.
gs be-
e She-
pecial
inary
art, (

autho-
vacua-
from
r do-
ying,
ma-
good

urg-
justi-
ort or
Nuns
e Pa-
Stru-
re-
Pasi-

mp-
stria,
y the
ities,

Juries of houses, those
parts that jut or stand out be-
yond the rest.

Juruna, the Daughter of
Dionus, made by Jupiter (for
the loss of her maidenhead)
the immortal Nymph of the
River Numicius.

Juvenal, a Roman Say-
er.

Juvenility, a being
juvenile, i. youthful, lusty.

Juventas, Hebe Daughter of
Juno without a Father, the
Goddess of Youth, also young
age.

Juvenus, Hibernia, Ireland.
Jumpled, o. muffled.

Junt, o. certainly.

Jains wheel, (a feigned pun-
ishment in hell) continually
turning about, having fasten-
ing on it

Jain, Son of Phlegyas, thrown
a bell for boasting that he
had lien with Juno, in whose
bed Jupiter had placed a
Cloud, on which he begat
the Centaures.

Jurake, o. wreacked.

Jury, -yen, o. hidden.

Jura, e. eyes.

Jurab, as Isaac.

K

Kab, as Cab.

Kabbala, as Cabala.

Kal, Cale, Che, a turn
(vicere).

Kalends, (as Calends) begin-
ning [of the month.]

Kali, Glas-wort, the herb
whose althes make Chrystall
glasses.

Kalla, a Town in North-
Jutland.

Keminiack, the chief Town
in Podolia.

Kamp fight, as Camp-fight.

Kanuf, as Canuck.

Karavus, Kacarbar, as Ca-
roven.

Kardiognostick, as Cardignos-
tick.

Kreana, (in Chymistry) the
twentieth part of a drop.

Karl, Sa. a man or Clown.

Karl-cas, Li. a he, or
bore-car.

Karomen, a Province of lo-
wer Austria in Germany.

Karobe, Ca-, Karoble, the
Fruit of the Carobe-tree, &
so the herb St. Johns bread,
also the 24 part of a grain.

Karor, Ca-, g. head-ach,
trowfincis.

Karata fieri, a load of
hay.

Karyn, o. Lent.

Katharine, as Catharine.

Kayen silver, a stone said to
be invincible by fire or wa-
ter.

Kayage, Wharfage, see
Key.

Kayardh [Cattel.] No. sub-
ject to dye or to Casualties.

Kzale, Li. a cold.

Kals, as Kiles.

Koghte, the Cable or bolt-
rope, serve them with a small
rope, to keep them from gal-
ling.

Kedel, as Kiddle.

Kelge, Sf. brisk, lively.

Kedger, Ke'ger-Ancor,
used in bringing a ship up a
narrow place.

Keel, the lowest Timber or
bottom of a ship, also a vessel
to cool new drink in.

Keels, Keyls, Gules, a kind
of long boats, used by the Sax-
ons.

Keelson, the Timber (fa-
stened to the keel) above the
ground-timbers.

Keen, Kene, o. sharp.

Keep, a place to keep fish
in the water, and meat from
flies.

Lord Keeper [of the great
Seal of England,] through
whose hands pass all Char-
ters, Commissions and Grants
of the King under the great
Seal, the place and authority
(since 5 Elizabeth) is the
same as the Lord Chancel-
lours, and therefore they can-
not properly be both toge-
ther.

Keepers of the Libraries of
England, Custodes Librariis
Anglæ, &c. the style or title

of all judicial proceedings,
from the beheading of the
King till Oliver was declared
Protector, called the Rump-
time.

Lord [Keeper of the] Privy
Seal, through whose hands
pass all Charters before they
come to the Great Seal, and
some things which do not
pass the great Seal at all.

Keeper of the Touch, Master
of the Essay in the Kings
Mint.

Keeper of the Forest, Chief
Warden of the Forest, the
principal Governour thereof.

Keek, a little turn or dou-
bling of a rope hindring the
running smooth.

Keve [a Cart,] Che. over-
throw it, or turn out the
dung.

Keve, Dev. a brewers fat.

Keiked, o. flared.

Keisersberg, a Town in up-
per Alsacia.

Keisers-Lantern, a Town in
the Palatinate of Rhine.

Kele, o. to cool, also pot-
tage, No.

Kelewurt, portage-herb,
Coleworts.

Kellus, No. Black-lead.

Kell, the Caul about the
paunch.

Kelter, Kälter, So. frame,
order.

A Kembo, (I. Aschembo,
a-crofs, or Ghembo) crooked.

Kemeling, o. a brewers ves-
sel.

Kemmes, Shrop. foolish.

Kempi, (for kembed) o.
trimmed.

Kempen, a City of Schwa-
bia in Germany.

Ken, c. a house.

Ken, sa. to see or know, al-
so view or sight, also to
teach, o.

Kenchester, a Town in Here-
fordshire.

Kenda, a Town in West-
morland.

Kenhelm, sa. defence of his
kinred.

Kenelworth, a Town in
Warwick-shire.

Kenel,

Kennel, a pack [of hounds,] or the place where they are kept, also a foxes Earth or hole.

Kennels, a sort of coarse woollen cloth.

Kensodoxy, *Ce.*, *g.* vainglory, or a being vainglorious.

Kenotaph, as *Cenotaph*.

Kenspeckel, *No.* Markt or branded.

Kepten, *No.* to keep or care-for.

Kepe, *o.* care, also a fort.

Keppen, *o.* to hood-wink.

Kerechief, (*f.* *Couurechief*.) a linnen dres of [old] womens heads.

Kers, *o.* a great Company.

Kerse, *f.* the furrow made by the law.

Kersie, *o.* carved.

Kerk, *Kirk*, *Sc.* a Church.

Kerle, *Dev.* a loyn [of veal, &c.]

Kermes, the grain of the Scarlet Oak.

Kern, *Br.* a horn.

Kern, to corn or sal'.

Kern, an Irish Rogue, or light-armed footman; also a plain Country Farmer.

Kernis, *o.* Corners or holes in battlements.

Kernel, *o.* to fortify and embattel an house.

Kernel-wort, good against

Kernels, hard knots in the neck, &c.

Kerry, a County of Munster-Province in Ireland.

Kerse, as *Cresset*. *o.*

Kersy, (*D.* *Kersyre*, and *Karsye*) a kind of stuff or slight Cloth.

Kerveth, *o.* grieveth.

Kesar, *B.* *Keisar*, *D.* *Cesar*.

Kest, *o.* for Cast.

Kesteven, a third part of Lincolnshire.

Keswick, a town in Cumberland.

Ketch, a small kind of ship.

Kettering, a town in Northamptonshire.

Kever, *o.* Recover.

Key, *Key*, (*D.* *Kaye*, *f.* *Quay*) a Wharf, to land or Ship goods or wares at.

Key (in Musick) as *Cliff*.

Kesles, *o.* as *Kecles*.

Keynard, *o.* a micher, hedge-creeper or Truant.

Kesrsward, a town of Berg in Germany.

Kibrit, as *Airic*.

Kichel, *o.* a kind of cake.

Gods Kichel, a Cake given to Godchildren at their asking blessing.

Kid, *No.* a small bruth-fagor.

Kid, *Kith*, *o.* known.

Kyderow, *Che.* a place for a sucking Calf to lie in.

Kilder, *Kyddier*, a Badger, or Carrier of Viçuals to iel.

Kidderminster, a town in Worcestershire.

Kiddle, *Kille*, *Kc.* an open Wear to lay Weels in.

Kidnapper, *c.* a stealer or enticer away of Children, &c.

Kildare, a County of Ireland.

Kilderkin, (*q.* *Kinderkin*, *D.* a little child) the eighth part of a Hogshead.

Kiles, *Keales*, *Kettle*-pins, (*f.* *Quilles*) Nine-pins.

Kilkeith, an old servile kind of payment.

Kilkenny, a County in Ireland.

Kimolton, a town in Huntingdonshire.

Kime, (*sa.* *Guma*) a man.

Kim-Kam, as *Camoise*.

Kimling, *Li.* a brewing-vessel.

Kimmel, *Kemlin*, *No.* a poudring tub.

Kinbushy, *Sa.* strength and defence of kindred.

Kinchin, *c.* a little child.

Kinchin-Cove, *c.* a little man.

Kinds, *-dels*, *o.* Young-ones.

Kinder, a great company [of Cats.]

Kinecon, a town in Warwickshire.

King of Heranlds, King at arms, *Pater paratus*, the chief of that society.

King of Iveto, see *Ivetot*.

King of the minstrels, to see that the minstrels did their duty yearly (at *Tisbury* in *Staffordshire*) at our Ladies

Assumption.

Kings Bench, where the King was wont to sit in person.

Kings-clear, a town in Hampshire.

Kings-Evil, a disease or swelling cured by the sticking of the Kings of England ever since King Edward the Confessor.

Kings silver due to the King in the Court of Common-pleas for licences to levy fines.

Kings-bridg, a town in Devonshire.

Kings-Spear, a flower good against the poison of asps.

Kings Swan-heard, Keeper of his Swans. No fowl caube a stray but a Swan.

Kingstone [upon Thames] in Surrey, where *Asibellam*, *Edwin* and *Ethelred* were crowned in the open Market-place, also above 20 small towns.

Kingsale, *Kinsale*, an Irish port-town.

Kinrest, *o.* quiet (or kindly) rest.

Kintal, (*Sp.* *Quintal*) about an hundred pound weight.

Kirats, *a.* three grains.

Kirk, *Sc.* a Church.

Kirked, *o.* turning upwards.

Kirkby, above 20 small towns.

Kirkby-Morside, in Yorksh.

Kirkby-Sieeven, and

K-Landall, in Westmorland.

Kirklys Quest, of all the lands in Englan, made by John Kirkby Treasurer to Edward the first 1277.

Kirkham, in Lancashire.

Kirkton, in Lincolnshire.

Kirr, *No.* a Milking-pail like a churn.

Kir-kies, the fruit of the ash-tree.

Kite, *Cu.* a belly.

Kitchins-bread, *La.* thin soft oat-cakes.

Klic up, *Li.* Carch up.

Knap, a little hillock, also to browfe.

Knap-sack, *Snep*, a bag of a Soldiers back.

Knap,

Knave, *D. Cnava*, *Sa Knave*, a boy or Servant, also (as they often are) an unlucky or dishonest fellow.

Knave-brough, in *Torkshire*.

Knave-weed, *lilac nigra*, an herb somewhat like *Scabiosa*.

Knave, *o. (q. Knave)* stubby, knotty.

Knave-line, a rope (from the Ram-head) to keep the new ties and halliards from turning about one another.

Knedge, *o. for knit*.

Knees, partitions (in plants) like knees or joints; also crooked timbers that bind the ship-beams and buttocks together.

Knottles (*q. Knots*) two rope-yarns twisted together (with a knot at each end) to make a rope, block, &c.

Knave, *o. (q. Gbennet, D.) neat-net*.

Knave, St. a Servant, Soldier or Horseman, a title of dignity (now) above an Esquire; also a timber (carved with some head) wherein are four sheaves, three for the halliards and one for the top-rope to run in.

Knights of Alcantara in *Leon*, as *Knights of the Bear-tree*.

Knights of the Annunciata or *ation*, a Savoy-Order of fourteen, who wear a Collar of Gold and the Virgin *Mary's* Medal.

Knights of St. Andrew or the Thistle, by *Achaim King of Scots*, *An. 809*.

Knights of Austria and *Comitula* or *St. George*, instituted 1470 by the Emperor *Frederick* the 3d first Arch-Duke of *Austria*.

Knights Bachelor, our simple or plain *Knights*, the lowest but most ancient Order.

Knights of the Band or red Scarf, instituted by *Alphonse* the 11th. King of *Leon* and *Castile*, *An. 1330*.

Knights Bannerets or *Bann-* made in the field by cutting

off the point of their Standard and making it a Banner, and who may display their arms in a Banner in the Kings army. They that are created under the standard of the King personally present take place of Baronets.

Knights Baronets, erected by *King James*, and take place of *Knights Bachelor*, Ordinary *Bannerets*, and

Knights of the Bath, who bathed themselves (and used many religious ceremonies) the night before their Creation.

Knights of the Broom-stower erected by *St. Lewis*, with this Motto, *Exaltat humiles*.

Knights of Calatrava in *Spain*, with a red cross on their left breast.

Knights of la Calza (the Stock-in) a *Venetian* Order.

Knights of the Chamber, made in the Kings Chamber, in time of peace, not in the field.

Knights of the Carpet, who kneel on a Carpet in receiving their Order.

Knights of Christian Charity, made by *Henry 3d of France*, for the benefit of poor Captains and maimed Soldiers, whom he provided for.

Knights of the Crown Royal, instituted by *Charlemagne* in favour of the *Frisons* who aided him against the Saxons.

Knights of Cyprus or the sword, by *Guy of Lusignan*, king of *Jerusalem* and *Cyprus*, 1197.

Knights of the Dane Broge, instituted by the king of *Denmark*, 1671 in memory of a victory over the Swedes when the Danish Colours were seen (as they say) in the heavens.

Knights of the Dog and Cock, instituted by *Philip* the first of *France*.

Knights of the Dove, by *John* the first of *Castile*, 1379.

Knights of the Dragon, erected by *Sigismund* the Emperor, 1417.

Knights of the white Eagle,

erected in *Poland* by *Ladislaus* 5. 1335.

Knights of the Elephants, a Danish Order.

Knights de l'Espee, of the Ear of corn or the Ermine (which hung at a Collar of golden Bars) by *Francis* the first, 1450. in *Bretagne*.

Knights of St. Gall or the Bear, by *Frederick 2. Emperor* 1213.

Knights of the Garter or *St. George*, the most Noble Order of *England*, instituted by *King Edward* the third, after many notable Victories. Under the Sovereign of the Order (the King) are five and twenty Companions. They always wear their George and Star (or rather the Sun.)

Knights of the Gennets, the most ancient Order in *France*, created by *Charles Martel*, (after the discomfiture of the *Saracens* at *Tours*) 783. When many of those Gennets (like Spanish or Civic Cats) were found in the Camp.

Knights of St. George, an Order in *Genoa*.

Knights of the Golden Fleece, by *Philip Duke of Burgundy* at his marrying *Isabel*, the Daughter of *Portugal*, of Thirtieth the King of *Spain* is chief.

Knights of the Golden shield, by *Lewis* the second, with this Motto, *Allons*, (Let us go.)

Knights of the Half-moon or Crescent, by *Renier Duke of Anjou* at his conquering *Sicily* (1442) with this Motto, *Lys* (praise.)

Knights of the Hare, fourteen Gentlemen knighted by *King Edward* the third in *France*, at the shouting of the French, which he thought was the onset of the Battle, but was only occasioned by the starting of a Hare at the head of their army.

Knights of the Holy Ghost, by *Henry* the third, born and crowned

Crown'd King of France on Whit-funday, this Order (though modern) is most used now in France.

Knights Hospitallers, the same as

Knights of St. Iohn of Ierusalem, *Iohannes*, erected at Jerusalem, about the year 1104. by Baldwin the first, suppress in England (by Hen. the 8th.) for adhering to the Pope.

Knights of St. Iago (James) a Spanish Order instituted by Pope Alexander 3d. they observe St. Austins rules, and their great Master is next to the King in State, having 130 thousand Crowns yearly Revenue.

Knights of the Torre, instituted by Don Garcia King of Navarre.

Knights of Iesus Christ, a Portugal Order.

Knights of St. Lazarus, expelled Jerusalem and entertained by St. Lewis.

Knights of the Lilly or of Navarre, a French Order, by Prince Garcia the 6th. 1048.

Knights of the Virgin Maries Looking-glass, by Ferdinand Infant of Castile 1410.

Knights of St. Magdalen, by St. Lewis, to reclaim quarrels and Duels, and to mind them of Repentance.

Knights of Malibea, given them by the Emperour Charles the 5th. 1529. paying an yearly Heriot of a Faulcon (which is now paid to the King of Spain) when the Turk drive them from Rhodes, whither they came from Jerusalem.

Knights Marshal, he takes Cognizance of all transgressions and Contracts within the Kings House and Verge thereof.

Knights of the Virgin Mary in Mount Carmel, (by Henry the 4th. of France 1607.) an hundred French Gentlemen.

Knights of St. Mark, a Venetian Order.

Knights of San Maria de Mercede, a Spanish Order.

Knights of St. Maurice and Lizard, instituted 1119. and the Duke of Savoy confirmed their great Master by the Pope.

Knights of St. Michael the Archangel. 36 French Knights (instituted by Lewis 1469) whereof the King is chief.

Knights of the Militia Corsicana, erected lately in Poland.

Knights of Montserrat, in the Kingdom of Valencia, by James 2d. King of Arragon, at the extirpation of the Templars, 1317.

Knights of nova Scotia in the West-Indies, erected by King James, they wear an Orange-tawny ribbon.

Knights of Orleans or the Perseus, a French Order, with this devise, *Cominus & Eminus*.

Knights of the Post, whom you may hire to swear what you please.

Knights of the Pear-tree, or St. Julian, instituted 1179. called afterwards **Knights of Alcantara** in the Kingdom of Leon.

Knights of the Precious blood of Christ, (1608) by the Duke of Mantua, where some drops are said to be kept.

Knights of Rhodes, Hospitallers driven out of the Holy Land, and holding this title two hundred years, were forced from thence also by Solymann, and seated themselves in Malibea.

Knights of the Round-Table, King Arturs Knights, a British Order, the most ancient (they say) of any in the World.

Knights of San Salvador in Arragon, instituted by Alphonso 1118. succeeding the Templars in Montreal.

Knights of St. Sepulchre, instituted by St. Helen (a British Lady) after she had found

the holy Cross, and confirmed by the Pope.

Knights of the Ship, by St. Lewis in an expedition against the Saracens.

Knights of the Shire or Parliament, two Knights (or Esquires) chosen (upon the Kings writ) by the Freeholders of every County, to consult in Parliament (on behalf of the Commons of England) touching the publick affairs of the Realm.

Knights of the Seraphims, by Magnus the 4th. King of Sweden, 1324.

Knights of the Star, a French Order with this motto, *Monstrans*

Regibus asra vian.

Knights of St. Stephen or Florence created by Cosmo Duke of Florence, An. 1591. in honour of Pope Stephen the 9th.

Knights of the Swan, the Order of the house of Cleve.

Knights of the Sword and Baudric, a Swedish Order.

Knights of Livonia or Sword-bearers, by Albert a Monk (and some rich Merchants) of Brème, 1203.

Knights of the Temple, Templars, or

Knights Templars, instituted by Pope Gelasius or (as some say) Baldwin the 2d. about the year, 1119. Their Office and Vow was to defend the Temple, Sepulchre, and Christian Strangers, but growing vicious (after two hundred years) were suppress by Clement the V. and their Lands bestowed on the *Johannites*, of whom the Lawyers purchased the Inne founded by the said Templars in Fleet-Street.

Knights Teutonic, *Mariani*, a mixt Order of Hospitallers and Templars, to whom the Emperour Frederick the 2d. gave Prussia, on condition to subdue the Infidels, which they did. Th' Elector of Brandenburg was (at last) sole Master of their Order, for

at first they had three.

Knights of the Thistle, a French Order (in the house of Bourbon) constantly bearing this Motto, — *Nemo me impune lacessit*, also the same as Knights of St. Andrew.

Poor Knights of Windsor twenty six (old Soldiers, &c.) depending on the Order of the Garter.

Knights-fee, Inheritance sufficient to maintain a Knight, by some 800, by others 680 Acres, such as had 30 pound per annum (in fee or for life) might have been (till 17 Car. 1.) compelled to be made Knights.

Knights-fee, is also the rent that a Knight pays (for his fee) to the Lord of whom he holds.

Knights-service, a Tenure (abolished by 12 Car. 2.) obliging a man to bear arms in defence of his Country.

Knighten-Gyld, a Guild or Company of 19 Knights in London founded by King Edgar, giving them some void ground (without the walls) called Portfoaken Ward.

Knight, No. active, skillful.

Knipperdolings, Hereticks (in Germany) following one Bern. Knipperdoling, contemporary and Companion with John of Leyden.

Knisliag, the ballast of a Ship.

Knit-back, Bone-fs, sonfound, Cumsfrey.

Knock fergus, (the Rock of Fergus.) an Irish Fort-town.

Knoll, a little hill, also a Turnep, &c.

Knolls of peace, Duni pacis, cast up by mans hand, near Sterling in Scotland.

Knopp, d. o. tied, laced, Gold-knops, Crowfoots.

Knops, g. knuts [birds] a small delicious food beloved of Canutus the Danish King.

Knor-grass, Polygonum, an herb (with long and narrow

leaves) lying on the ground, good against the Stone, fluxes and inflammations.

Kolding, a Town in North-Fairland.

Koningsberg, a Town of Meuse in Germany, also a Polish University.

Korban, as Corban.

Krain, a Province of lower Austria in Germany.

Kunigunda, Cu-, wife to the Emperor Henry the 3d. to clear her self from the imputation of unchastity, went bare-foot and blind-fold on red hot irons.

Kyde, o. forkid.

Kyddier, as Kidder.

Kye, No. for king.

Kyle, a County in the South of Scotland.

Kylham, a Town in North-shire.

Kylw, an exaction (perhaps some kind of portage) exacted by Forresters and other Bailiffs.

Kynyl, o. a litter [of Cars.]

Kynem, a Town in Herefordshire.

Kyrk, (g. Kuevaxh) a Church.

Kyrie Eleison, g. Lord have mercy [upon us] used both in the Greek and Latin Liturgies, as (in like manner)

Christe Eleison, Christ have mercy [upon us.]

Kyrl, Sa. kindred or alliance, whence we say (though corruptly) neither kye nor kin, also to thew, see Kid.

Kyte, o. for eut.

L.

Lace, Lase, a net, gin or snare.

Laban, b. white or shining.

Labarum, g. a binner or ensign, particularly that of Constantine the Emperour, having the picture of himself and Children, the two first

Greek Capitals of Christ's name wrought in gold and precious stones, in honour of his miraculous conversion by the apparition of the Cross.

Laida, the lame Daughter of Amphyon, despised by the rest of the Bacchide.

Labdacism, as Lardacism, Labdannon, Lad-, Land-, a sweet transparent gum, from the leaves of the shrub Cistus Ladan.

Labefaction, l. a weakning or loosning.

Labels, ribbons hanging at Garlands, Myrces, &c. slips of Parchment hanging at Indentures, &c. also the three lines which hang from the file of an Escutcheon, denoting the Elder brother.

Labones, l. blabber lipp'd persons.

Labial, l. pertaining to the lips.

Labinus, one of Cæsars Captains in Gallia, who (in the Civil wars) clave to Pompey.

Lability, l. instability, a being

Labile, l. apt to slip or fall.

La'orarijs, a writ against those that cannot live, and yet refuse to serve, or that refuse to serve in summer, where they served in winter.

Laboriferous, l. enduring or taking pains.

Laboriosity, La'oros-, a being

Laborious, of great pains and labour.

Labours, [the Ship] rowles and tumbles very much.

Labrador, Sp. a Labourer.

Labrow, l. having a brink or brim, or great lips.

Labyrinth, a maze, made with so many windings and turnings that one cannot easily get out, also any intricate business.

Lacca, a red gum from certain Arabian trees.

Lacedæmonians, people of Lacadæmon, -nia, Sparta, Mist.

Mafubren, *Ebeda*, *Zacnia*,
the chief City of *Laconia*.

Lacerable, *l.* which one
may

Lacerate, *l.* tear in pieces.

Lacert, *l.* a Lizard, *Ewt*,
Evet, *Rst*.

Lacestion, *l.* a provoking to
anger.

Lachanopolist, *g.* a seller of
herbs.

Lacbe, *f.* Lazy.

Laches, *-esse*, *f.* Negli-
gence.

Lachesis, one of the 3 De-
stinies.

Lachrymable, *l.* to be be-
wailed.

Lachrymate, *l.* to weep, also
to drop with moisture.

Lachrymatory, a weeping-
place, also a Terr-bottle (some-
times buried with ancient
urns).

Lachymie Coristi, Wine
made near the Mountain *Ve-
fusius*.

Lack, an *Est-India* gum
(gathered by Ants) which
makes the best wax.

Lacken, *o.* contemned, les-
fened.

Lacker, a varnish (whose
chief ingredient is gum-lack)
used in imitation of Gold-
ing.

Laconick, *-cal*, belonging
to

Laconia, *Zaconia*, a Country
of *Peloponnus*.

Laconize, to use

Laconism, the *Lactdemoni-
an* (thore and plthy) speech,
or hard life.

Lactary, *l.* a Dairy-house
or man.

Laffe, *o.* an Offense.

Lafteal, *-cow*, *l.* milky.

Lafistical, *l.* breeding milk.

Lafucina, a Roman God-
dels over Corn, when the ears
began to fill.

Lacuation, *l.* a making of
holes.

Ladanum, as *Ladanum*.

Ladar, *Alexanders* page,
who ran so swiftly that the
print of his foot could not be
discerned in the sand.

Lad, *o.* fed.

Ladde, *o.* (*q.* loaded) led.

Lade, to load, also a pas-
sage of waters.

Ladenberg, a town in the
Palatinate of the Rhine.

Laden, another.

Ladies-bedstraw, an herb in
dry pastures, with small leaves
and yellow flowers.

Ladies-bower, a plant with
abundance of small branches
and leaves, fit to make Ar-
bours for Ladies.

Ladies-mantle, with a neat
indented leaf almost like a
star.

Ladies-smock, a kind of
water Cresses.

Lady traces, a kind of *Sary-
rion* or *Orchis*.

Ladogo, a town (and a large
Lake) in *Moscovy*.

Ladon, an *Arcadian* River,
where *Syrinx* was turn'd in-
to a reed.

Left, (*for left*) *o.* left off,
also enclosed.

Lafordswick, *sa.* a betray-
ing ones Lord or Master.

Laga, *sa.* Law.

Lagan, See *Flofson*.

Lagemen, *Lahmen*, *sa.* Good
men of the Jury.

Lage, *a.* water.

Lagen, (*q.* flagon) a mea-
sure of six Sextaries.

Laghtise, *sa.* a [mul & for]
breach of the law.

Lagophthalmie, *g.* a sleep-
ing like a hare, with the eyes
open.

Laguibray, a town in *Nor-
mandy*.

Lahor, a town and Kingdom
under the *Mogul*.

Laiarzo, a Town in *Ana-
tolia*.

Laiet, *-cal*, belonging to
the

Lainy, (opposed to Clergy)
the people not in holy Or-
ders.

Laid-stirne, *sc.* (*q.* Lead-
star) the pol-star.

Laines, (*q.* Layings) Courses
or ranks of stone or brick in
building.

Laire, the place where a

Deer harbours by day.

Lairwine, *Lachurwine*, *La-
ger-geldson*, an ancient cu-
stom of punishing Adultery
and fornication, by the Lords
of some Mannors.

Lais, a *Sittian* harlot liv-
ing at *Grinib*, whose exces-
sive rates made *Demoffenes*
say, He would not buy Re-
pentance so dear. By her
instigation *Alexander* burnt
Persopolis. She was killed by
the women of *Theffaly* in the
Temple of *Venus*.

Lait, *o.* allure.

Laiter, *Joestas*'s husband,
after whose death she mar-
ried his son *Oedipus*.

Lake, *No.* to play.

Lake, a purple-colour
paint, see *Lacca*.

Lakes (*D.* *Laecken*) *a.* fine
cloth, *Lawn*.

Lamason, (*f.* *Laiman*) *a.* a
lover.

Lambdacism, an insisting too
much upon

Lambda, *g.* the Letter *L*.

Lambdoides, *Lamd*, *Lald*,
the hindmost seam of the
skull.

Lambeth, *-ith*, *Lometh*, a
town in *Surrey*.

Lambeth-houfe, a Palace be-
longing to the Arch-bishops
of *Canterbury*, built by the
Arch-bishop *Baldwin* 1183.
where *Hardy-Christe* the *Dan*
died suddenly in the midst of
his excessive luxury.

Lambert, *sa.* Pair lamb, or
far famous.

Lambition, *l.* a licking or
light touching of a thing.

Lambitive, licking or lap-
ping.

Lamborne, a town in *Ber-
shire*.

Lamcel, *b.* poor or hum-
bled.

Lamel, *l.* a little thin
plate.

Lamers, *o.* thongs.

Lamia, a harlot to whom
the *Thebans* built a Tem-
ple.

Lamia, *l.* fairies or female
Spirits.

L A

Lamination, *l.* a bearing in to a

Lamina, *l.* a thin plate of metal.

Lammas-day, (*q.* Lamb-mass or Loaf-mass) the first day of August.

La Moire, a town in Lorraine.

Lampas, *s.* preys, a Disease in a horses mouth, cured by burning with a hot Iron.

Lampadius, a constellation in the head of Taurus.

Lampræia and **Phæthusa**, kept the Sheep of their Father Phæbus in Sicily.

Lampoon, a libel in verse.

Lamprey, Suck-stone, a fish with holes on the sides like eyes.

Lam/æcus, a town upon the Hellespont.

Lanarius, **Lancons**, belonging to wool.

Lancaster, *Lon.*, the chief town (upon the River *Loue*) in Lancashire.

Lancelot, (a lance-knight) one of king *Arthur's* knights.

Lance-pesado, **Lancee**, **Lance-pesado**, (*f.* **Lance-pesado**) the lowest Officer in a foot-Company, Commander of ten.

Lances, a Chirurgeons instrument in letting blood.

Lanciano, a City of Naples.

Lanob, to put [a ship] afloat.

Laniferous, *l.* Lance-bearing.

Landa, **Land**, an open field without wood.

Landhoc, a Deed whereby lands are holden.

Landgildman, One of the inferior tenants of a Manor.

Landheep, a Customary due to a Town, &c. at every alienation of Land in the same.

Landlaffe (a Church on the River Taff) a City in Wales.

Land, *l.* Urine.

L A

Land-cape, an end of Land reaching farther into the sea than other parts of the Continent.

Good Land-fall, when we see the Land, according to the day of our own reckoning.

Landgable, a tax or rent issuing out of land.

Landgraviate, the Country which belongs to a

Land-Grave, **Lands**, **Land-drossard**, *D.* a Count or Earl of a Province, whereof in Germany there are four.

Landes, a County of Gascony.

Landimers, Measurers of Land.

Land-locked, having the land round about us, and the Sea no where open upon us.

Landrecy, a town in Hainault.

Land-loper, *D.* a Vagabond that runs up and down the Country.

Landman, **Land-tenant**, the same as *Terre-tenant*.

Land-mark, whereby the Pilot knows how they bear by the compass.

Land-marc, *Heref.* He that reaps with another on the same ride of ground.

Land-pirates, High way men.

Landskip, **Landship**, *D.* **Païsage**, *f.* **Parergon**, *g.* **By-work**, All that in a picture which is not of the Body or Argument, also a description of a fair prospect.

Landspitz, a City of Brandenburg and of the higher Bavaria.

Landshut, a City of lower Bavaria.

Land-to, just so far off at sea, as one may discern the land.

Land-tum, the same from off the land by night, as a Breeze is off the sea by day.

Landfrank, an Italian Archbishop of Canterbury, 1260.

L A

Langue, **Languet**, *f.* a long and narrow piece of Land &c.

Langot, *No.* Latchet [of the shoe.]

Lang da beuf (*f.* **Langue de beuf**) a kind of yellow-flower'd bugloss.

Langemanni, having See and Sac.

Langrel, a loose-shoe going into the piece with a shackle and shortned, but flying out at length with half-bullets at the ends.

Langporte, a town in Somerset.

Langland, an Island in the Baltic Sea.

Langres, a City of Champagne.

Languid, *tongued*, having the tongue (*Gales*, *Ature*, &c.)

Languedoc, part of France, where the Gois continued long, and who say *Q.* instead of *Oxy*.

Langwerth, *gwerth*, *s.* **Langwerth**.

Langwyl, *l.* weak, faint.

Langwical, *l.* causing.

Langwyl, *l.* a languishing, decaying drooping.

Laniation, *l.* a tearing like a Butcher.

Laniferous, *l.* bearing wool or Cotton.

Lanifical, *l.* making wool or woollen Cloth, pertaining to such work.

Lanikious, *l.* belonging to a Butcher.

Lanipendius, *l.* weighing wool, spinning or making yarn.

Lanis de crescenti Wallis, &c., a writ for the passing over of wool without custom being paid in Wales.

Lank, *s.* slender, weak.

Lanner, *res.* (*f.* **Faulcon Lannier**) a kind of hawk.

Lanniers, (small ropes recovered into the Deadmens eyes of all the shrouds, to loosen them or set them taught.

Lanesham, an Abbey in Monmouthshire, enclosed with

LA
such high Hills that the Sun
is not to be seen there but be-
tween the hours of twelve and
three.

Lanigrave, as *Landgrave*.

Laniskip, as *Landskip*.

Lanuginous, belonging to,
or covered with

Lanugo, l. soft thin down.

Laocoon, Son of Priam and
Priest of Apollo, he dissuad-
ed the Trojans from receiving
the Horse.

Laodamia, Daughter of Bel-
lerophon, she brought forth
Sarpedon (King of Lycia) to
Jupiter, and was; shot with
her own Arrows by Diana.

Laodamia, Daughter of
Acæstus, desiring to see the
Ghost of her Husband Pro-
teus (slain by Hector) died
in his arms.

Laodiceans, the people of

Laodicea, a City in Asia,
where was held the

Laodicean Council, under
Pope Silvester, Anno 330.

Laodochus, Son of Amenor,
in his shape Minerva came
to persuade Pandarus to
break the league by darting
at Menelaus.

Laomedon, Father of Pri-
amus, and King of the Trojans,
slain by Hercules for not per-
forming his promise made for
his preserving his Daughter
Hesione from the Sea-monster,
to which he was forced to
expose her for defrauding
Neptune and Apollo of their
wages for building the City-
walls.

Laon, a City of Picardy.

Lap, c. Portage.

Lapicide, l. a Stone-cutter,
or hewer of Stone.

Lapidable, which may be
stoned.

Lapidary, a Jeweller.

Lapidarius, -dous, stony,
like or belonging to stones.

Lapidation, l. a stoning to
death.

Lapidescence, l. a waxing
hard like stone.

Lapidescent, waxing hard, &c.

Lapidical, making on

breeding stones.

Lapidification, a making
stony.

Lapis Calammaris, as *Cud-
mia*.

Lapis Contragerus, a stone
good against the biting of
Serpents.

Lapis Hamatius, a blood-
stone.

Lapis Infernalis, a stone
made of the same lye that
black soap is.

Lapis Judaicus, a white
stone (found in Judea) about
the bigness of an acorn.

Lapis Lazuli, as *Lazule*.

Lapis Nephriticus, a stone
(good against the stone in the
Kidneys) coming from new
Spain.

Lapis Opprobrii, the stone of
disgrace at Padua, on which
whoever sits (acknowledg-
ing himself Non-solvent) can-
not be imprisoned for debt.

Lapis Tuice, as *Tuice*.

Lapithe, a people of Thes-
saly, the first inventors of bri-
dles and Saddles.

Lapland, *Laponia*, part of
Sweetland.

Lappacean, belonging to a
bur.

Lappise, when Grey-hounds
open in their course, or
hounds spend their mouths in
the leam or leath.

Lapse, l. a slip or fall.

Lapsed, let slip.

Lapsed Benefice, to which
the Patron neglects the pre-
sentation for six months.

Lap-wing, (q. Clap-wing) a
bird well known.

Laquery, l. the roof of a
Chamber vaulted.

Lar, the chief City of

Laresban, a Province (bear-
ing the fairest Dates, Oranges
and Pomegranats) in Per-
sia.

Lara, -runda, one of the
Naiades, on whom Mercury
(instead of carrying her to
hell for revealing to Juno the
Love of Jupiter to Juno) be-
gat two twins called

Lares, Penates, the household

Gods.

Lar-board, Port, the left
side of a Ship.

Larceny, f. theft of perso-
nal goods or Chattels in the
owners absence.

Great Larceny, when the
theft exceeds the value of 12
pence.

Petit Larceny, when it ex-
ceeds not that value.

Larch-turpentine, a kind of
Resin growing on the

Larch-tree, it hath leaves
like a Pine and bears the
drug *Agaricum* from

Larissa, a City of Thessaly,
and several other places.

Larding-money, paid the
Marquess of Winchester, for
his Tenants hogs feeding in
his woods.

Larcow, sa. a Master.

Lare, se. learning.

Large, (in Musick) eight
Sem'briefs.

Large, with a quarter-wind
neither by nor before a wind,
but betwixt both.

Laredo, a Port-Town of
Biscay.

Largeesse, f. a boon, bounty
or liberality.

Largifical, l. bestowing
bountifully and frankly.

Largiloquent, l. full of
words.

Largitional, an Officer that
oversees the bestowing of
gifts.

Larius, *Lago di Como*, the
greatest lake in Italy, con-
taining (from North to South)
sixty miles.

Larimiro, a Port of Thessaly.

Laria, a Town of Epirus.

Lark-spur, a flower (of se-
veral sorts) much regarded
of Florists.

Larons, f. thieves.

Lar-spel, sa. a lesson or Ser-
mon.

Larval, belonging to a

Larva, l. a Ghost or Spi-
rit.

Larvated, masqued, for the
representing a Ghost or Go-
blin.

Larundis, the same as *La-*
larum

Larva, a ravenous devouring bird.

Larynx, *g.* the head of *Arteria Aspera*, the instrument by which we speak.

Lasciviate, to give one self to

Lasciviousness, a being

Lascivious, *i.* wanton.

Lashine, the Danish common forfeiture, viz. 12 Ores, (about sixteen pence each Ore.)

Lask, *Laxitas*, *i.* *Diarrhoea*, *i.* the wherry-go-nimble or looseness of the belly.

Lasking, *V.* *ering*, quarter-winds, Large and Roomer, are (in a manner) all one.

Lassid, *o.* left.

Lassitude, *i.* weariness.

Lash, *D.* a burden or weight, also (in the Marthes of East Kent) a Court of 24 Jurats.

Last of unpick Herring, 18 barrels.

Last of Cudfish, 12 barrels.

Last of Wool, 12 sacks.

Last of Leather, 20 Dickers.

Last of Osmonds, 4 thousand weight.

Last of Herrings, ten thousand.

Last of Pitch, Tar or Ashes, fourteen barrels.

Last of Hides, twelve dozen.

Last of Corn or Rape-seed, 10 quarters.

Lastage, *L'stage*, *Lessing*, a Custom challenged in Markets and Fairs for ones carrying of things, or for wares sold by the Last, also the ballast of a Ship.

Last heir, the Lord or King, to whom the Land comes by Escheat, for want of a lawful heir.

Last on, the bonnet to the courser or drabler to the bonnet, &c.

Last, bind any thing up to the Ship sides or Masts.

Lasters, the ropes that bind together the tackle and breechings of great Ordinance.

Last, *o.* release, let go.

Latches, small lines (like

loops) sown into the bonnet or drabler (to lase them together.)

Latching, *No.* catching, infesting.

Late, *Ch.* to seek.

Latebrous, full of

Latre, *i.* dens or hiding-holes.

Laten, *i.* lurking, lying hid.

Lateral, *i.* belonging to the side.

Lateralis, a being sideways.

Laterane [Palace,] given to the Pope by Constantine, and belonging formerly to

Lateranus, a Roman Patrician who hid himself from business, and (being designed Consul) was slain by Nero's Command.

Latititious, like or made of brick.

Lathe, *Lethe*, *S.* a great part of a County, 3 or 4 hundreds, &c.

Lathe, *Li.* a barn, also case or rest.

Latibing, *No.* entreaty, invitation.

Latible, *i.* a hiding-place.

Latidave, [a purple cloak] with broad nails or studs, a badge of the Senatorian Order.

Latifolious, *i.* having broad leaves.

Latimer, (*q.* *Latiner*, *f.* *Latinier*.) an interpreter or Translator [into Latin.]

Latinism, *-isy*, a speaking after the Latin Idiom.

Latinus, an ancient King of Italy, who married his Daughter Lavinia to *Aeneas*.

Lation, *i.* a bearing or carrying.

Latitobrous, having a broad or flat bill.

Latitancy, *-ation*, *i.* a being

Latitant, lurking or lying

hid.

Latitat, a writ whereby all men in personal actions are called originally to the Kings-bench, upon suppositi-

on that he lurks or lies hid.

Latitude, *i.* breadth, wide-ness.

Latitude of a place, the Arch of the Meridian between the Equinoctial and the Zenith.

Latitude of a Star, the Arch of a great circle (drawn by the poles of the Ecliptick) between th' Beliptick and the Star.

Latitudinarians, the moderate Divines of the Church of England, abusively so called.

Latomy, *g.* a stone-quarry.

Latoman, belonging to

Latona, Daughter of *Cæus*, one of the *Titans*, on whom *Jupiter* begat the

Læonian-lights, *Apollo* and *Diana*, the Sun and Moon.

Laton, *-ous*, *o.* for Latten.

Lator, *i.* a bearer or messenger.

Latration, *i.* a barking.

Latred, *o.* for *Leyred*.

Laurit, *g.* worship or service.

Latrocination, *i.* a committing of robbery.

Latte, *o.* for led.

Lat Weather, wet or otherwise unseasonable, *No.*

Lavare, *-atory*, *i.* a vessel or place to wash in.

La Val, a Town of *Anjou* in France.

Lavatine, *i.* a sink or washing place in a kitchen.

Lau, a Town in the Dukedom of *Mecklenburgh*.

Laubach, the chief Town of *Carniole* in Germany.

Laudable, *i.* commendable, praise-worthy.

Lauds, praises, also part of the Roman service containing certain Psalms beginning with *Laudate Dominum*.

Laudarium, as *Labbatum*.

Laudative, [belonging to] a commendation.

Laudem, *Lothor*, part of South-Scotland.

Lave, *i.* to wash or Purge.

Lavamundt, a Town of *Carmia* in Germany.

The Lave, &c. all the rest.
Lavedan, an Iron-grey
 Genner bred upon

Lavedan, a Pyrenean Moun-
 tain, breeding the best horses
 of France.

Lavein, (*lave-out*) o. draw
 empty.

Lavender, *Spitnard*, a com-
 mon plant, also a Laun-
 drels, o.

Lavenham, a town in Suf-
 folk.

Laver, a place or vessel to
 wash in.

Laverd, *Loverd*, *Laford*, o.
 Lord.

Laverna, a Roman Goddess,
 Patroness of the

Lavernones, Thieves.

Laverock, a kind of bird.

Lavinia, *Aeneas's* wife, who
 gave name to

Lavinium, a City in Italy.

Lavengays, Offensive wea-
 pons prohibited and disul-
 ed.

Lancelot, *Len*, *Launcette*
 (*L. Lanceia*) a stream to let
 blood, also a mans name.

Launcepeado, as *Lancepefa-*
do.

Laund, *Lawn* (*Sp. Landa*)
 plain untilled ground (in a
 park.)

Launslow, a town in Corn-
 wall.

La volta, *L.* a kind of dance,
 also a course held in fail-
 ing.

Laureate, -*ted*, *L.* crowned
 with

Laurel, Baies, worn by the
 ancient Roman Triumphers.

Laurel and *Bay-tree* are con-
 founded in Latin, but with
 us known to be two distinct
 trees.

Laureated letters, sent by
 the Roman Generals to the
 Senate (and bound up in
 Laurel) to give them notice
 of their victories.

St. Lawrence, a Roman
 Deacon and famous Martyr,
 broyled to death for produc-
 ing the poor (as the Treasure
 of the Church) to *Valerian*
 the Prefect.

Laurentia, Feasts in hon-
 our of

Acra Laurentia, Wife to
Faustulus, who nursed *Ro-*
mulus and *Remus*, when ex-

posed by command of *Amu-*
lius King of the Latins.

Laurel, o. for Laurel.

Lauriferous, *L.* bearing bays
 or laurel.

Lausheim, a town of *Mentz*
 in Germany.

Lausus, Son of *Namior*,
 slain by his Uncle *Amulius*,
 also the son of *Mexentius*
 King of the *Hebrurians*, slain
 by *Aeneas*.

Lausanna, a City of *Swit-*
zerland.

Law, *Sc.* a hill.

Law of Arms, Martial law
 which directs how to proclaim
 and make war, to make and
 observe leagues, &c.

Law of Maneseta (a Corn-
 weed) ordained by King
Kenneth of Scotland, that if
 any suffered his land to be
 over-run with weeds, he
 should forfeit an Oxe.

Law of Marqne, Mart or
 Reprisal, whereby men take
 the goods of them from whom
 they have suffered wrong (and
 cannot get ordinary Justice)
 when ever they catch them
 within their Marches or li-
 mits.

Law-Merchants, proper to
 Merchants, and differing from
 the Common-Law of Eng-
 land. If one (of any two
 Joint- Merchants) die, The
 Executor shall have the Moie-
 ty.

Law Spiritual, the Eccle-
 siastical Law allowed by the
 Laws of the Realm.

Law of the Staple, as *Law-*
Merchants.

Law day, View of Frank-
 pledge, or Court-Leet, also
 the County Court.

Lawenburg, a town in *Saxon*.

Lawing of dogs, cutting off
 three claws of the fore-foot,
 or as Expediting.

Masters must be Lawed e-
 very three years.

Lawingen, a Town in
Schwaben on the *Danew*.

Lawland, an Island in the
Baltick Sea.

Lawless-Court, held on
Kinsbil at *Rochford* in *Essex*
 the Wednesday after *Michael-*
mas at Cockcrow; They
 whisper and have no Candle,
 and write with a coal. He
 that owes suit or service and
 appears not, forfeits double
 his rent every hour he is mis-
 sing.

Lawless-man, an Outlaw.

Lawne, as *Laund*.

Lax, a certain fish without
 bones.

Laxation, *L.* a releasing, cas-
 ing, or freeing.

Laxistonne, a town in the Isle
 of man.

Laxity, *L.* looseness, liber-
 ty.

Lay, *f.* a song, also as *Ley*.

Lay branches, bend them
 down and cover them, that
 they may take root.

Lay a land, Sail out of its
 sight, but if another point of
 land interpose, it is shut into
 it.

Leyer, Bed, the Charnel of
 a Sea-Creek, wherein Oy-
 sters are thrown to breed,
 and not to be taken till a
 large shilling may be ratted
 between the shells.

Lay-land, which lies unil-
 led.

Lay-man, following Secu-
 lar Employments, not of the
 Clergy.

Layhall, *sa.* a Dughill.

Laystiff, a town in *Saf-*
folk.

Lexar, a poor man full of
 sores, &c.

Lexarcho, *L.* an hospital or
 Pest-house. At *Milan* is one
 1800 yards in Compass with
 as many Chambers as are
 dials in the year.

Lexeris, *L.* Lords help.

Lexule, a blewish kind of
 marble of which they make
 the colour Azure, and much
 used in Physick.

Lazy, No. Naught, bad.

Leachy

L E

Leach, o. a Physician.
Leaden, *Lidden*, No. a noise
Leidian, *Hle-*, *fa*. a La-
League, a Covenant or a-
 gement, also the space of
 three miles.
From a League, about two
 miles and an half.
Spanish League, somewhat
 more than three miles.
Leak, b. painfull.
 The *Ship Leak*, is Leak,
 springs a Leak, makes (or
 takes in) water.
Leam, *Liam*, *Leash*, a line
 to hold a dog or hawk in.
Leander, a Young man of
 Mylos, who was wont (in
 the night) to swim over the
 Hellespont to Hero (one of Ve-
 nus's Nuns) at Sestos, till at
 length he was drowned.
Lean nothing, No. Conceal
 nothing.
Leap, *Liv*, *Sf*. half a bu-
 shel.
Leap-year, as Bissextile.
Learn, No. to learn.
Learchus, slain by his Fa-
 ther Athamas King of Thebes,
 who (in a raging madness)
 took him for a Lions whelp.
Lease, o. praise (*L. laws*).
Leasf, f. a demising or let-
 ting of lands or any Heredi-
 tament to another (for a cer-
 tain term of years or life) for
 a rent therein reserved.
Lease parole, made by word
 of mouth.
Leassee, to whom the lease
 is made.
Leasur, he that lets in.
Leash, as *Leam*.
Leash of bares, bounds, &c.
 Three.
Leasing, *Sf*. K. Gleaning.
Leasings, -*ships*, *fa*. Lies.
Leaven, a piece of dough
 salted and sowed, to ferment
 and relish the whole lump.
Leaveret, *Lev-*, f. a young
 hare.
Leavyn, o. Loyalty.
Leconomaster, he that useth
Leconomancy, g. Divination
 by [water in] a basin.

L E

Leccator, a riotous debauch-
 ed person.
Lecca, a City of Naples.
Lecho, o. for Luke and Leech.
Lechnus, an Arcadian Spring
 good against abortions.
Leclern, -*ern*, (*f. Leclern*).
 a Reading-Desk.
Leck-on, No. pour on more
 [liquor].
Leclijtern, l. the adorning
 of a bed for a banquet (with
 the Images of the Gods, &c.)
Leclor, -*tour*, l. a Reader.
Lecture, l. a Reading or
 lesson, also the place and Of-
 fice of a
Lecturer, a publick Rea-
 der or Professour, an Extra-
 ordinary Preacher.
Leela, being deceived by
 Jupiter in the form of a Swan,
 she brought forth two egges,
 whereof one produced Philux
 and Helena, the other Cassor
 and Clytemnestra.
Leden, o. to languish, also
 (for Latin) Language.
Ledors, o. instead of
Ledores, f. reproaches, re-
 villings.
Ledges, small Timbers com-
 ing thwart ships (from the
 waft-trees to the Roof-trees)
 to bear up the Nettings.
Ledge, o. *Leg*, *Li*. to lay.
Lee, opposite to the Wind
 or Weather-gage.
A-lee the helme, put it to
Lee-side (not to the Wea-
 ther-side) of the ship.
Look to the Lee-latch, that
 the ship go not to lee-ward of
 her Course.
Layher by the Lee, with all
 her sails flat against the
 Masts, and the wind on her
 broad-side.
Le, *Br*. a place.
Lee, *Lew*, *Sf*. Calm, under
 the Wind.
Lee-fang, a rope reeved in-
 to the Creengles of the cour-
 ses, to hale in the bottom of a
 sail.
Lee-ward side, when the
 wind and tide go both one
 way.
Leeth, the outside or skirt

L E

of a sail from the Earing to
 the Clew.
Leech-lines, fasten'd to the
 leech of the top-sails.
Leechys, o. dressed, season-
 ed.
Leed, *Lid*, o. March q. Loud
 [monih.] Hence
Lide-pills, o. Cow-hides.
Leeds, a Castle in Kent,
 also a town in York-shire.
Leek, a town in Staffordshire.
Leer, the place where a
 Deer lies to dry himself from
 the dew.
Leero-way, *Lyra-way*, a tun-
 ing or playing on the Viol,
 differing from that of *Al-*
phonso.
Lees, o. to release.
Lees, Dregs [of wine, &c.]
 also, for *Leesing*, o. Lying.
Leeten you, *Che*. Make
 your self, pretend to be.
Leet, a Law-day.
Court-Leet, a Kings Court
 of Record (in whose manor
 soever it be kept) it En-
 quires of all offenses under
 High Treason, punisheth
 some and certifies the rest to
 the Justices of Assise.
Leese, o. (*q. loveth*, answer-
 ing the Latin and Greek) is
 wont, also willing, and
 as
Leve, *Liese*, o. dear, beloved.
Leewake, No. limber, pli-
 able.
Legacy, a particular thing
 given by a last Will and Testa-
 ment.
Legality, l. lawfulness, keep-
 ing the law, the condition of a
Legalis homo, *Rebus in Cu-*
ria, Not out-lawed, Excom-
 municated or Defamed.
Legation, l. an Embassy, the
 office of a
Legate, l. an Ambassadors,
 or Oratour.
Legates, -*tary*, -*tory*, he or
 she to whom any thing is be-
 queathed.
Leged, o. (*q. legged*, *layed*)
 resident.
Legger, o. to allay, allwage.
Legging, o. lodging.
Legend,

L E

Legend, *l.* a writing [about the edge of a piece of Coin.]

Golden Legend, *-dary*, a Popish book of the lives of Saints, very fabulous.

Legeslham, *Castle-ford* in *Tork-shire*.

Leger-book, a register belonging to Notaries or merchants.

Legerdemain, *f.* flight of hand.

Legergild, as *Lairwit*.

Legiance, *o.* Allegiance.

Legible, *l.* which may be read.

Legiferous, *l.* making or giving Laws.

Legionary, belonging to a *Legion*, *l.* a Brigade or part of a Roman Army, consisting at first of 3000 Foot, and 300 Horse; increased by degrees to 6000 Foot, and 3000 (or, as some say, 730) Horse, by some it is said to be an Army of 6666.

Legislative, belonging to the making of Laws.

Legislators, *l.* a Law-giver.

Legist, *-ter*, *l.* a Lawyer.

Legitimation, a making

Legitimate, *l.* lawfull.

Leguminous, *l.* belonging to pulse.

Legs [of the *Mariness*], small ropes (a foot long) put through the bolt-ropes of the main and fore-sail in the Leech, and (being spliced into themselves) have a little eye whereinto the Martnets are made.

Leicester, **Legecester**, **Legescestra**, **Leogora**, the chief Town in *Leicester-shire*.

Leid, *sc.* a Language.

Leiden, **Leiden**, an University in *Holland*, erected by *William Prince of Orange*, 1575.

Leigh, **Ley**, a pasture, or as *Lat.*

Leighton-Buzzard, a Town in *Bedfordshire*.

Leipsick, a Town in *Misnia*.

Leinster, **Lemster**, **Leighnigh**, a Province in *Ireland*.

L E

Lit, *o.* Light.

Leith, a Town by *Edenburgh* in *Scotland*.

Lele, *o.* (q. lawly) lawful.

Léman, (q. lead-man, or rather *L' Aimant-se*, *f.*) a Sweet-heart or Lover (He or She) but vulgarly, the Concubine of a Priest or married man.

Lemán, *-nus*, the Lake upon which *Geneva* stands.

Lemes, *o.* lights, flames.

Lemnian, belonging to **Lemnos**, an *Egean* Isle into which fell the

Lemnian God, *Vulcan*, thrown out of Heaven by *Jupiter*.

Lemnian Earth, Vermillion or red Earth.

Lemburgh, a Town in *Podolia*.

Lemgow, a free City of *Westphalia*.

Lemster Ore, famous wool of

Lemster, *-tir*, **Leonminster**, a Town in *Hertfordshire*.

Lemures, *l.* Hobgoblins.

Lends, *o.* the loyns.

Lene, *o.* to lend.

Lenitive, **Lenient**, softening, allwaging, causing

Lenity, *-tude*, *l.* softness, meekness, gentleness.

Lenham, a Town in *Kent*.

Lennox, a County in *South-Scotland*.

Lenonian, *l.* belonging to a bawd.

Leptiginous, full of freckles or pimples like

Leptils, small round and flat puffs growing in hot Countries.

Lept, *D.* (the Spring) the forty days of abstinence next before Easter, appointed here first by *Ercombert*, King of *Kent*, *An.* 641.

Leptiscine, belonging to the

Lemisk, the Mastick-tree.

Leptour, *l.* stiffness, clamminess.

Leptous, *l.* pliant, tender, limber, also idle.

L' envoy, *f.* the message,

L E

also the conclusion of a Psalm, serving for dedication or short repetition.

Leomine, belonging to

Leo, *l.* a Lion, one of the 12 signs, also the Names of several Emperours and Popes.

Leocorion, a Monument erected by the *Athenians* in honour of

Leo, the Son of *Orpheus*, who sacrificed his three Daughters, to appease the Gods and divert a great Plague.

Leodogar, **Leodgard**, keeper of the people.

Leodium, **Liege**, a City in *Germany*.

Leofflan, *sa.* most beloved, or precious-stone.

Leofwin, *sa.* win-love.

Leoh, *sa.* Light.

Leon, a Spanish Province and City.

Leonard, *sa.* of a Lion-like nature.

Leonidas, a famous Captain and King of the *Lacedemonians*.

Leopard, **Libbard**, an African spotted beast begotten between a Pard and Lioness.

Leopold, **Leopold**, *sa.* defender of the people.

Leopolis, **Lewenberg**, a town in *Russia nigra*.

Leorning-Cwigh, *sa.* a disciple or Scholar.

Lepande, *o.* leaping.

Lep and lace, four pence paid the Lord of *Writel Mannour* in *Essex*, for every cart (except a Nobleman's) that passes over *Greenbury* (part thereof.)

Lepanto, **Naupactum**, a City of *Loeris*.

Lepid ty, a being

Lepid, *l.* neat or pleasant.

Leporem, *-rine*, *l.* belonging to a hare.

Leporarius, a Grey-hound.

Leprosity, a being

Leprous, full of

Lepry, *-rosie*, a white scurf all over the body.

Leprofo

Leprosus amovendo, a writ for the removing of a Leper.

Lepology, g. a description of minute and fordid things.

Lere, o. for leather, also (*fair. f.*) the air of the face or complexion.

Lerida, a Town in Catalonia.

Lernean, belonging to

Lerna, g. a water-serpent, also the Lake where Hercules slew the Serpent Hydra.

Lerp ol, a Town in Lancashire.

Letibus Let, o. incessantly.

Letian, belonging to

Letior, an Aegean Isle, very exact in their buildings.

Letlar, a City of Bearne in France.

Letinage, I. thristinels, good husbandry, from

Letina, I. a Coblers awl.

Letingour, o. a Lyar.

Letion, I. a hurting.

Letlegend, *Ja*. Youngmen.

Letter, to whom the Lease is made.

Letter, -*for*, who lets the Lease.

Lettes, the dung of a Bear, or any ravenous beast.

Letul, o. a shady bush or hovel.

Letulan diet, very moderate, prescribed by

Letusius, a famous modern Physician.

Letu, o. for lust.

Letage, as *Letage*.

Letigones, a barbarous and Giant-like people of Italy, whose King Antiphates tore one of Ulysses's Companions in pieces with his Teeth.

Letichland, a Town in Gloucestershire.

Letany, as *Letany*.

Letu, as *Letu*.

Let, o. to cease or leave.

Letest fare, o. (tetterest go) maketh a show.

Letibality, I. a being

Letul, I. deadly, mortal.

Leterwise, corruptly for *Leturine*, or *Leturine*.

Letargick, sick of, or belonging to the

Letargy, g. the Drouse evil, a cold distemper causing excessive sleeping, the loss of sense and memory.

Letbean, belonging to

Letia, g. [a supposed River of Hell causing] forgetfulness.

Letiferow, I. d. adly.

Letby, o. as *Letber*.

Letifical, *Let-*, I. making glad.

Letter-missive, an Epistle or letter sent.

Letter of Attorney, Authorizing an Attutney, that is, a man appointed to do a lawfull act in our stead.

Letters of Marque or Mart, authorizing one to take by force of Arms those Goods which are due by the Law of Marque.

Letters Patent, Open writings sealed with the broad-seal of England, enabling a man to do or enjoy what otherwise of himself he could not.

Letrice, *Letura*, a plant breeding Milk.

Letikes, *Letitia*, Joy.

Letionwe, *Letaw*, *Litmania*.

Letture, *Literature*, book-learning.

Leuament, -*ation*, a lifting up, easing or comforting.

Leuans, f. the East [wind, Countrey, Sea, &c.]

Leuans and Couchant, when Cartel have been so long in another mans ground, that they have lain down, and are risen again to feed.

Leuari facior, a writ directing the Sheriff to levy money upon the Lands and Tenements of him that has forfeited his Recognisance.

Leuari facis damna de Disseisitoribus, a writ directing the Sheriff to levy damages wherein the Disseisor has been condemned to the Disseised.

Leuari facis quando Vicecomes restitutus quod non ba-

ludis emptores, a writ commanding the Sheriff to sell the Goods of the Debtor, which he hath already taken and returned, that he could not sell.

Leuari facis restitution debui, a writ for the Sheriff to levy the remnant of a debt that hath been in part satisfied.

Leuatory, I. an instrument to elevate the depressed Cranium.

Leucoplegmatick, troubled with a

Leucoplegmatis, g. a dropsie caused by the abounding of white Regime.

Leucothea, *Ino*, *Mama*, *Aurora*.

Leucoshope, turn'd into a Frankincense-tree by *Apoll*, who had gotten her with Child, for which she was buried alive by her Father *Orichamus* King of Babylon.

Leuthra, a Town in Boetia.

Leud, *Lewis*, *sc*. ignorant.

Leve, o. for leave.

Level, *Coil*, I. (*Leus il Culo*) hitch-buttock, when one (having lost the game) sits out, and gives another his place.

Levellers, a factious part of the Parliament-Army (about the year 1649.) who would have had all things common.

Lever, o. better.

Leuvel, as *Level*.

Leueib, o. beareth.

Leui, h. joyned.

Leuiathan, h. a Whale, or (by some) a great water-Serpent, also the Devil.

Levie, (*f*. lever) to raise, to gather or exact [money, &c.] to cast up [a ditch.] to erect [a mill, &c.]

Levigation, *Leu-*, I. a levelling, smoothing or making plain.

Lewisfennow, I. watchful, soon waked.

Lewisfa, *Lewis*, the largest Isle of all the Hebrides.

Leuical, belonging to the

Levites, those of the Tribe of *Levi*, whose inheritance the Priest-hood was.

Leviticus, a book describing the whole Levitical Order.

Leewarden, a Town in West-Friesland.

Levity, *L. lightness*.
Lewis, *-wes*, the chief Town of *Suffex*.

Lewis, (*f. Louis*) *Lodowick*, *Ludwig*, *sa*, the defense of the people.

Lewlin, *Lewellin*, *Llew*, *Br. Lion-like*.

Lex Bretoysse, *-oise*, *Lex Marchiarum*, the law of the *Britains* or *Marches* of *Wales*.

Lexicon, *g.* a vocabulary or Dictionary.

Lex talionis, a law returning like for like.

Lex deraisina, or rather *Deraisina*, the proof of a thing which one denies to be done by him, and his Adversary affirms it.

Ley, *f. (by)* the law.

Ley-gager, *Wager of Law*.

Leyden, as *Leiden*, built on one and forty Islands.

Leyes, *v.* perhaps *Livyssa*, a City of *Bithynia*, or else *Levyssa*.

Legerwis, as *Leberwin*.

Leyton, a Town on the River *Ley*, about 5 miles from *London*.

Lban, *Br.* a Church.

Liam, a leam or leafh.

Liard, *v.* nimble.

Liart, *v.* (*g.* *pliant* for *pliant*) gentle, lithe.

Libaniem, *-ation*, *L.* a [*liquid*] sacrifice.

Libanomancy, *g.* Divination by.

Libanion, *g.* Frankincense.

Libi, *s.* to gold.

Libards-bane, *Doricum*, a kind of herb.

Liban, *c.* a private dwelling to use.

Libedge, *c.* a bed.

Libel, *L.* (a little book) an original declaration of any action in the civil Law, also

Infamous Libel, an invective or slanderous Writing.

Libellatici, some primitive Christians having bought Libels or Testimonies of the Roman Magistrate, falsely declaring that they had been assistant at the Pagan sacrifices.

Liberate, a Chancery writ or Warrant to the Treasurer, Chamberlain and Barons of the Exchequer, to pay out any summe granted under the broad-Seal, or to the Sheriff to deliver possession of Lands and Goods extended.

Liberation, *a* a freeing or delivering.

Libera batella, a free boat.

Libera Chusea habenda, a writ granting a free Chase proved to belong to the Manour.

Libet [*Pater*], *Bacchus*.

Libet taurum, a free Bull.

Libertas, *L.* a privilege (by grant or prescription) to enjoy some extraordinary benefit, also a Roman Goddess whose Temple was on the hill *Aventinum*.

Libertate Probanda, a writ for such as were challenged for slaves, and offered to prove themselves free.

Libertatibus allocandis, a writ for a Citizen (impleaded contrary to his liberty) to have his privilege allowed.

Libertatibus exigendis in itinere, a writ for the Justices in Eyre to admit of an Atturney for the defense of another mans Liberty before them.

Libertinage, *-inism*, *-nity*, sensuality, licentiousness, the state and condition of a

Libertine, *L.* one born or made free, also a loose and dissolute Epicure.

Libertinism (in Divinity) is defined to be, a false liberty of belief and manners, which will have no other dependence but on particular fan-

cy and Passion.
Libeire, a Town on the Mountain *Olympus*, destroyed by a violent flood.

Liberta, a Fountain of *Magnesia*, sacred to the *Libetrades*, the Muses.

Libidinis, a sensualist, one that gives himself up to *Libidinosity*, lasciviousness, a being

Libidinous, *L.* lustful, incontinent.

Libisina, the Goddess or superintendant of Funerals, Sepulchres and funeral Rites.

Libitinarious, *L.* bearers.

Libitundus, *L.* will, pleasure.

Ad Libitum, at will or pleasure.

Libourne, a Town of *Guiana* in France.

Libral, belonging to

Libra, *L.* a pound weight, also the balance, one of the 12 Signs of the Zodiac.

Librarians, belonging to books or to a

Library, a study or place where books are kept.

Libration, *L.* a weighing or balancing.

Librasa terra, contains four Oxgangs, and every Oxgang his teen Acres.

Libys, *Africa*.

Libantropy, as *Lycen*.

Licanid, a well-liking.

Licaon, a King of *Aradia* turn'd into a Wolf.

Licence to arise, a liberty or space given by the Court to a Tenant in a real action (*Billoyned de malo leffi*) to arise or appear abroad.

Licentia transfratandi, a Licence (from the King) of passing over-sea.

Licentius, one that hath licence or Authority to practice in any Art.

Licentious, loose, disorderly, unruly.

Lichas, a boy whom *Hercules* threw into the Sea (where he was turn'd into a Rock) for bringing him the poisoned shirt from *Deianira*.

Like, *o.* for *like*.

Lichfield, *Licidfield*, (field of Carcases) a Town in *Staffordshire*, where many (they say) were martyred in the time of *Dioctian*.

Lick *owls*, *fa.* (carcase-birds) Screech-Owls, Night-Ravens.

Licitation, *i.* a cheapening or prizing, also a setting out to sale and enhancing the price.

Licite, *i.* lawful.

Lithorian, belonging to the

Lithors, *i.* Sergeants.

Liddesdale, part of *South-Scotland*.

Lidford-law, (in *Cornwall*) the course whereof is very summary, and is commonly taken for hanging men first and inditing them afterwards.

Lief, *Leof*, *fa.* rather.

Lief-beber, *fa.* a Lover.

Lieutenant, *Lieu-*, *f.* holding the place or doing the office of another, a Deputy.

Liege, *Luykland*, a Bishoprick (in the *Netherlands*) called the paradise of Priests, where there is Coal (they say) kindled with water and quenched with Oyl or Salt.

Liege [Lord] Sovereign, owning no superiour.

Lieges, *Liege* people, the Kings Subjects.

Liege-man, he that oweth *Liegeancy*, (*i.* *Liga*, a league or bond) allegiance, fealty, faithful obedience.

Liegence, the same, also the Dominion or territory of the *Liege-Lord*.

Lieu, *f.* a french league.

In Lieu, *f.* in place or stead.

Litentry, *g.* a flux of the Stomach or belly, presently voiding things undigested.

Lisse, a Town in *Picardy*.

Life-gard, *D.* *Gard du Corps*, *f.* the gard of the body.

Life-vent, an exhibition received for term (or sustentation) of life.

Left-hand, *o.* left hand.

Lifts, ropes serving to top the yard-arms or make them hang higher or lower, &c.

Lift, *Nf.* a stile to be opened like a gate.

Lifter, *Plyer*, *c.* a crutch.

Lig, *No.* to lye.

Ligament, *i.* a string or ty-band, especially that where with the joynts of bones and gristles are fastened together.

Ligature, the same, also as

Ligation, a tying or binding.

Light-horse, lightly armed.

Light-mans, *c.* [break of] day.

Ligne, *f.* (corruptly lime) to couple as Dogs with Bitches.

Ligation, *i.* a providing or fetching of wood.

Lignes, *o.* liketh, yieldeth, or rather pleasure or liking.

Lignetr-cous, full or made of Wood, wooden or Woody.

Lignicide, *i.* a Wood-cutter.

Lignum Asphaltum, a kind of Bituminous Wood, supposed to grow by the Dead-sea.

Lignum Nepriticum, Wood brought from *Hispaniola*, good for the Stone in the Kidneys.

Lignum Rhodium, *Alphalshum*, a sweet Wood, of which is made the Oyl of *Rhodinum*.

Lignum vite, the Wood called *Aloes*, by the *Arabians* *Calambuco*.

Ligorne, *Livorne*, a Port-Town of *Tuscany*.

Ligue, *f.* a league, or alliance.

Ligula, *Uvula*, a little piece of flesh in the roof of the mouth.

Liguria, a hilly part of *Italy*.

Ligurian, *i.* a glutton or devourer.

Liguration, *i.* a Ravenous or gluttonous devouring.

Lily, the ro'se of *Juno*, a specious Flower.

Lilith, a kind of She-Devil, destructive to Children (as the Jews imagined.)

Lilium Paracelsi, the tincture of Antimony.

Lillers, a Town in *Artois* one of the *Netherlands*.

Lillo, a Fortrels in *Brabant*.

Lilybeum, a Sicilian Promontory, with a Town of the same name.

Lima, *la Ciudad de los reys*, *Sp.* the City of the Kings or Twelf-day (because then the first stone was laid by *Pizarro*, 1553) the Metropolis of *Peru* in *America*.

Limagne, a Province in *France*.

Limaceous, belonging to a Snail.

Limal, *o.* -aille, *f.* Filings, steel-dust, &c.

Limation, *i.* a filing or polishing.

Limatura Martis, the filings of Horn, for the making of *Crochus Martis*.

Limbs, part of a quadrant, &c. also the eclipsed part of the Sun or Moon.

Limbick, an Alembick or Still.

Limbers, *Limber-boles*, square holes in the bottom of all the ground-timbers to let the water pass to the well of the pump.

Limburg, a Town and Dukedom in the *Netherlands*.

Limbus Patrum, a place (on the borders of Hell) where the Holy Fathers were supposed to reside till the coming of our Saviour.

Limed, *o.* polished.

Limbo-hound, *Limers* bloud-hound, a great Dog to hunt the wild Boar.

Limnarch, *g.* the Governour of a Port.

Limerick, a Town and County in *Ireland*.

Liminary, *f.* set at the entry or beginning of any thing.

Limination, a hunting

or setting of bounds.

Limitation of Aſſize, a certain time ſet down by Statute, wherein a man muſt allege himſelf or his Anceſtor to have been ſeized of Lands ſued for by a writ of Aſſiſe.

Limping, a kind of painting in water-colours.

Limofix, a Province in France.

Limofiy, a being

Limous, i. muddy.

Limpidity, -pride, a being

Limpid, i. pure, bright, transparent.

Limpin, a muſcle [fiſh.]

Limage, kindred or ſtock.

Linentment, i. linnen thread, alſo a tent or lint for a wound.

Linarium, a flax-plot.

Linch, *ſa*, a bank, wall or Cauley, to diſtinguiſh bounds.

Linch-pins, *Linſ*-, at the end of the Axle-trees.

Lincoln, *Linſum*, *Lincolnis*,

Lincolniſina *Chriſti*, the chief Town in Lincolnſhire.

Lincoln College (in Oxford) founded by Richard Fleming Biſhop of Lincoln.

Lincolns-Inne, one of the four Innes of Court, the houſe (heretofore) of Sir Henry Lucy Barl of Lincoln.

Lindow, a City of Schwa- ben in Germany.

Lindſey, a third part of Lincolnſhire.

Linde, o. the ſame as

Line-tree, *Tilen*, a tall tree with broad leaves and fine Flowers.

Lineal, -ar, belonging to a line.

Lineament, a line in painting, alſo the feature or proportion of any thing drawn out in lines.

Ling, *Erix*, beath.

Lingel, a little tongue or thong.

Linghen, a City of Weſtphalia.

Lingot, as *Ingot*.

Linguacity, i. talkativenesſe, a being long-tongued.

Linguiſt, one ſkilled in tongues or languages.

Lingivorus, i. bearing flax.

Liniament, i. a thin Oyntment.

Linlithquo, *Linlithum*, a town in Scotland.

Linoſity, i. a bundance of flax.

Linfey-woolſey, cloth mixt of linnen and Woollen.

Linteationis, i. belonging to Linnen.

Lintz, a Town in Colerland, and another in higher Aſtria.

Lintel, the head-piece or upper poſt of a door, alſo as

Leatil.

Lint-ſtock, a carved ſtick (about half a yard) with a cock at on end to hold the Gunners match, and a ſharp Pike at the other, to ſtick it any where.

Lintus, the Son of *Apollo* and *Pſammetis*, hiding himſelf among the buſhes (for ſome fault) was to n in pieces by the Dogs, alſo a famous Muſician who taught *Orpheus* and *Hercules*, who knockt him (they ſay) on the head for laughing at his unhandſom playing.

Lintz, an ounce, a kind of ſpotted beaſt.

Lioncel, *f*, a little lion.

Lionel, i. the ſame.

Lions paw, *Leontopodium*, an herb.

Lipara, a Mediterranean Iſland.

Lipobymia, *g*, a ſwooning or fainting away by the failing or oppreſſion of the vital Spirits.

Lippe, a Dukedom of Weſtphalia.

Lippitude, i. wateriſhneſs, bloud-hot or blearedneſs of the eyes.

Lippen, *ſc*, to truſt to, to rely on.

Liquable, i. which may be melted.

Liquation, *Liquefaction*, i. a

melting, diſſolving or making ſoft.

Liqueſce, i. to melt.

Liqueſcency, a melting or growing ſoft.

Liquidate, to make

Liquid, i. ſoft, moiſt or clear.

Liquids, the letters, *l*, *m*, *n*, *r*, which are ſoft and melt (as it were) in pronouncing.

Liripoop, *Liripipium*, *Clericulus*, a Livery-hood.

Liſard, as *Lizard*.

Liſt, o. for leiſe and Release, alſo for liſt or border.

Liſſed, o. bounded.

Liſſe, a Town in Flan- ders.

Liſbone, a City in Portugal.

Liſſieux, a City of Normandy.

Liſany, *g*, an humble ſupplication or prayer, alſo a particular part of the Liturgy, to be uſed on certain days.

A Liſe, *No*, a few or little.

Liſe on, *No*, rely upon.

Liſen, *No*, a garden.

Litaton, i. a ſacrificing, or atoning by ſacrifice.

Literal [meaning] plain, common, according to the words.

Literality, the ſame as

Literature, i. learning, ſkill in Letters.

Liſh, o. a limb, alſo plain or ſmooth.

Liſbanthrax, *g*, a ſtony coal, a kind of Gagat.

Liſbargie, *Liſargy*, i. the foam that ariſeth in the trying of Silver or Lead.

Liſbe the pot, *Che*, Thicken it.

Liſher, o. lazy, ſluggiſh.

Liſby, o. humble.

Liſibiaſis, *g*, the ſtone engendered in Mans body.

Liſbolyphick, *g*, a graver or cutter in ſtones.

Liſbomancy, *g*, Divination by caſting pebble-ſtones, or by the load-ſtone.

Liſbentribon, *g*, a confection that breaks and drives away he ſtone.

Liſbon.

Lithomiptick, g. weasling or breaking the stone.

Lithomiptica, g. such medicines.

Lithotomy, g. a cutting of stones, also a place where they are cut or dug.

Litigation, l. a strife or wrangling, a suit or pleading.

Litigious, l. contentious, quarrelsome.

Litipendence, l. the hanging or depending of a suit till it be decided.

Litons Treasures, a book of sound exquisite learning (saies Lord Coke) comprehending much of the marrow of the Common Law, written by Tho. Littleton (alias Westcote) Justice of the Kings bench in King Edw. 4.

Litmofo bala, a kind of blew paint.

Litoral, -rean, l. belonging to the Shore or Sea-side.

Littlebrough, a Town in Nottinghamshire.

Littleport, a town in Cambridgeshire.

Littleworth, a Town in Leicestershire.

Litres, g. a figure, whereby more is signified than is expressed.

Litera, litter or straw.

Litmania, Lith-, a Province of Poland.

Lituras, l. to blot out.

Liturgick, belonging to

Liturgie, g. a publick office or service, particularly the public form of Divine service

Litens, o. to believe.

Livery, a Noble or Gentlemans cloth or colours worn by his Servants, with Cognizance or without, also a writ whereby the Heir did obtain possession of his lands at the Kings hands.

Livery of Seisin, a delivery of Possession of Lands, Tenements (or other corporeal thing) to one that has right (or probability of right) thereto.

Livery-stable, where the Horses of Strangers stand at

Livery (for delivery, or Liorie, f.) allowance (by week, day, &c.)

Liverwort, (Lichen, Hepatica, Fecuraria, helps all distempers of the Liver.

Lividity, l. a being

Livid, l. black and blew, of a leaden colour.

Livonia, Liefland, a Province in Poland.

Liver, l. a black and blew mark from a blow or humour, also envy spight and malice.

Lixivial, of, like or washed with

Lixive, -via, -ium, l. lee or lye made of ashes.

Lixor, l. a water-bearer.

Lizard, a little greenish beast (in Italy and other hot Countries) like our ever, but bigger and without poison, a lover of men and very medicinal.

Lizard-point, the utmost South-west point of Cornwall.

Lixen'd Corn, (q. lessened) S^t. lank or shrunken.

Llys, Br. a place.

Loach, as Lobue.

Loads, trenches to drain fenny places.

Lobbe, Lobling, a great Northern Sea-fish.

Lobby, (ge. Lau'e,) a gallery or walking-place, also a bed-room.

Local, belonging to a place.

Locality, the being of a thing in a place.

Location, l. a placing, also a letting out to hire.

Lock, a place where Rivers are stopped, also a lake, No.

Locarno, a Town in Italy belonging to the Switzers.

Lockers, little cup-boards at the Ship-sides for shot, &c.

Locken, a Town in Zurphen.

Loco-cession, l. an yeilding or giving place.

Loco-motion, l. a moving out of the place.

Locri, -ians, people of

Locris, a City in Greece.

Loculament, l. a little place apart by it self.

Locupletia, a being

Locupletus, l. Wealthy.

Locus partitus, a division between Towns or Counties.

Loxst, l. a kind of beetle, a winged insect, and another not winged, edible.

Locution, l. a speaking.

Loddon, a Town in Norfolk.

Lodemanager, the art or hire of a

Lodesman, a Pilot, guiding the ship with a

Lode-stone, (q. Lead-stone, from the colour and use) turning it self to the

Lode-star, the north-star, a guide to Mariners.

Lode-ship, a kind of Fishing vessel.

Lode-works, certain works in the Stannaries of Cornwall.

Lodges, [a buck] goes to rest.

Loe, No. a little round hill or great heap of stones.

Log, an hebrew measure of six egg-shells or half a pint.

Logarithmes, g. numbers, which being fitted to proportional numbers, always retain equal differences.

Logaring, an unlawful game disguised.

Log-line, Minute-line, with a piece of board at the end and lead to keep it edge-long in the water, to shew (by the fathoms which this runs out in a minute) how many leagues the ship will run in a watch (14 fathom to a mile.)

Logician, one skilled in

Logic, g. the art of Reasoning or disputing.

Logism, a due, judicious and rational understanding a thing.

Logist, g. one skilled in the **Logistick Art**, the Art of reckoning or casting account.

Logists, ten Athenians who took the accounts of all Magistrates within thirty dayes after their determining, lookt to the publick Revenue, &c.

Logishay, a town in Southy

South *Faithland*, over against
De Strand an Ille in the Ger-
man Ocean.

Legographers, *g.* Lawyers
Clerks.

Logomachy, *g.* Contention in
or about words.

Log-wood, *Black-wood*, *Com-
positus*, brought from *Com-
peche* and other remote parts
and used in dying of *Black
Hairs*.

Loire, a principal River of
France.

Lobbe, *Lohech*, *Loche*, A
Confection to be melted in
the mouth.

Gualter Lohard, a German
Authour of the

Lollards, Hereticks abound-
ing here under Edward 3d.
and Henry 5th. and (in gene-
ral) those that oppose the
setled Religion of the Land.

Lollardy, *Lollery*, their
Doctrine.

Lombard, *Lambar*, *Lum*,
D. a bank for usury or pawns,
also a us

Lombardier, an Usurer or
Broker, so called from the
Lombards, *Longobards*, In-
habiting the hinder part of
Italy, and much addicted to
Usury.

Lambets, *o.* for Lambs.

Lombrie, belonging to the
loins.

Lime, *o.* Clay, Mortar.

Londonia, *o.* one of
London, (*Br. Londayn*.) *An-
gusta*, *Nova Troja*, *Lindonion*,

Londinium, *Longidinium*, *Lon-
dinium*, *Londinium* (from *Llyn*
a wood, *Llong* a Ship, or *Llwyn*
full, populous, and *Dinas*, *Br.*
a City) the Metropolis and
Epitome of England.

Londles, (*q.* Landless) *o.* a
banished man.

Londox-Derry, a town in
Ireland.

Longevity, *i.* length of daies
or long life.

Longbriar, a town in Lei-
cestershire.

Longes, *o.* for belong.

Longanimity, *i.* Long-suf-
fering, patience, forbear-
ance.

Longinquity, *i.* length of
place or time.

Long is *virber*, *Sf.* reach
it.

Longitude, *i.* length.

Longitude of a place, the
distance off East, numbred
in the Equinoctial by Meri-
dians, from the first general
and fixed Meridian.

Longitude of a star, the arch
of the Ecliptick, between
the beginning of *Aries* and
the Circle of the stars *Lat-
itude*.

Long-Meg's Daughters,
Seventy seven stones erected
round about

Long-Meg, a stone fifteen
foot high, near *Salkeld* in Cum-
berland.

Long-primer, one of the
Printers Characters.

Loof-peets, the Ordnance
which lies at the

Loof of the Ship, that part
aloft which lies just before
the Chef-trees, as far as the
bulk-head of the Castle.

Loof-up, Keep your Loof,
keep the Ship close to the
wind.

Spring your Loof, From go-
ing large, Clap close by the
wind.

Loof-loof, to succour and
secure the Tack.

Loom, *Che.* an instrument
or tool.

Loom-Gale, the best fair
Gale to sail in.

She *Looms* a Great Sail,
seems to be a great Ship.

Loofe-frife, Willow-herb,
which (they say) parts Cat-
tel fighting.

Loode, *o.* led.

Loos, *Lofo*, *o.* praise.

Loos, *D.* Lead. Hence

Loosman, as *Lodesman*.

Loover, as *Louver*.

Lope, *Li.* to leap.

Loppe, *o.* a Spider, or ra-
ther (as in *Lincolnshire*) a
flea.

Lopun, a desert in *Eastria*,
where Passengers (they say)
are seduced and destroyed by
Evil Spirits.

Loquacity, *i.* talkative-
ness.

Loquabre, part of North-
Scotland.

Lorament, *i.* a bond made
of thongs.

Loras or *Lorry-law*, where-
by if a Combat be accepted,
and after taken up by consent
of the Lord of the Fee (in
Orleans) each party payes *s.*
6d. but if performed, the
party vanquished payes *iii.*
shillings.

Lord ingross, he that is Lord
having no Mannor, as the
King in respect of his Crown.

Lordane, as *Lourdane*.

Lore, *sa.* learning, skill.

Loreto, a Town in *Italy*.

Lorivased, *i.* armed with a
coat of mail.

Lorimers, *inners*, *Lormiers*, *f.*
a trade and Company in *Lon-
don* that make *Bills*, *Spurs*,
and all small Iron-work.

Lorion, *-or*, *f.* a Witwal,
Yellow-peck or Hickway.

Lorns, part of South-Sea-
land.

Lorne, *o.* for Forlorn, lost.

Lorrel, *o.* a Devourer.

Lorrain, a German *Dui-
chy*.

L'Orty, a Great and an-
cient family in *Somerset-
shire*.

Losel, *o.* a lout, or as

Lossel, *o.* a crafty fellow.

Losengs, (*q.* leasing or glori-
ing) a Nickname of *Herbert
Bishop of Norwich*, and sig-
nifies as

Losenger, *o.* a flatterer.

Lothe de, *sa.* a pot contain-
ing the names of those that
were to be chosen into Office
by *Lor*.

Lor, *b.* wrapped or joyn'd
together.

Lotharius, a German Em-
peror who betook himself to
a Monastery.

Lothbrook, (*q.* Leather-
breech) a *Dane*, whose
Daughters were so skill in
Needle-work that the *Danes*
bare a Raven of their work-
ing, as an invincible Ensign.

Lo,

Loth, the thirteenth dish of Lead (in the *Da-by-sire* mines) which belongs to the King.

Lothian, as *Loverit*.

Lotus, *l.* a walking or cleansing; and (in Physick) a taking away the superfluous quality of a medicament, or the bringing-on a new one.

Lotdy, *o.* Companion or love.

Louis, *was*, the Daughter of Neptune, who flying from Priapus (to save her Chastity) was turn'd into a Lot-tree.

Loophole, Africans feeding much on the Lot-tree, which *Ulysses's* Companions (having tasted) could hardly be drawn from.

Love-daisies, whereon *Ar-himons* were made, and controversies (among Neighbours) determined.

Love-apple, a Spanish root of a Colour near Violets.

Lovel, *De Lupello*, an ancient family in *Northampton-shire*.

Luxr, *c.* Money.

Lound, as *Laund*.

Lound, *Lau*, *o.* a Lord.

Livingis, *fr.* (*Louanges*, *f.*) praises.

Lordan, *Lordane*, *Luritan*, (not from the *Danes* Lording there idly while others laboured, but from the French *Lourd*, *Lourdant*, *-dis*) a Dance or Block-head.

Lourdy, *Sf.* Sluggish.

Luragulary, (*f.* *Louderie*, incivility) casting any corrupt thing appoining the water, is *Lur*, and Felony.

Louaine, an University of *Brabant*.

Louwer, *Loover*, (*f.* *L' Ou-veru*) an open place at the top of the house (for air, smoke, &c.)

Louvre, (*f.* *L' Oeuvre*, the Work) the Royal Palace at *Paris* (answering our *White-Hall*) augmented with a long and stately Gallery by *Henry the fourth*.

Lowbellers, such as go with a *Lowbel*, *Lowb*-bel, used in the catching Larks, &c.) with a *Lowb*, *Auff*, (*Da*, *Loge*) Light or flame, also the vessel wherein the light is put (in *Lowbelling*)

Low-Countries, see *Neather-lands*.

Lower-Counter, the hollow arch between the lower part of the Ships Gallery and the Transome.

Lowke, *o.* an Overseer of Accounts.

Loutbe, a town in *Lincolshire*.

Louting, (*q.* saluting) *o.* honouring.

Low-masted or *Under-masted* [Ship] when the Mast is too (small or too short).

Low, *o.* fire, heat; also to praise.

St. Loye, *o.* *St. Louis*.

Low-land-men, the offspring of the *English* Saxons, in the East part of *Scotland*.

Lowk, *No.* to weed corn.

Loxenge, *f.* a little square cake of preserved flowers, herbs, &c. also (in *Heraldry*) a quarry of glass, or anything of that form.

Lua Mater, the ancient goddess of Lustuations or purgings.

Luback, a town in lower *Saxony*.

Lublin, a Town in *Poland*.

Lubrefaction, a making slippery or stirring.

Lubricity, *l.* slipperiness, a being

Lubrical, *-cioms*, slippery, uncertain, wanton.

Lucca, a town in *Tuscany*.

Luce, *Livonia*, *Lat*-land by upper *Germany*.

Lucerget, a beast (almost as big as a Wolf) of a very rich fur in *Russia*.

Lucias, *-cy*, *l.* Lightsome.

Lucible, *l.* light of it self or apt to shine.

Lucida Lancea, a star in *Scorpio*.

Lucidity, *l.* a being

Lucid, *l.* shining, bright.

Lucifer, *l.* the morning-star, also *Nicholas* the King of

Babylon, and an Arch-Devil. *Luciferous*, *l.* bringing light.

Luciferians, Hereticks that followed one

Lucifer, Bishop of *Calaris* in *Sardinia* (Anno 365) who held that the soul was propagated out of the substance of the flesh, &c.

Lucina, *Juno*, as *Patroness* of Child-birth.

Lucker, (*q.* *Luckily*,) a more likely or rather.

Lucius (*brigs*) a Roman name of men.

Lucrative, *l.* gainfull or taken with gain.

Lucration, a gaining or winning.

Lucre, *l.* gain or profit.

Lucrece, *-retia*, being ravished by *Sextus* the son of *Tarquinius Superbus*, caused the banishment of him (and Kingly Government) from *Rome*.

Lucratus, *l.* gainfull, profitable.

Luffation, *l.* a striving or wrestling.

Lucianus Catulus, a Roman Commander who with 300 ships beat 600 of the *Carthaginians*, and put an end to the war.

Luciferous, *l.* causing sorrow.

Lucifonans, *l.* signifying or expressing sorrow.

Lucubration, *l.* a studying (or yvorking) by Candle-light.

Lucubratory, belonging thereto.

Luculency, *l.* a being

Luculent, clear, bright, famous.

Lucullus, an eloquent Roman, grown very rich by the War with *Mithridates*, gave himself up to ease and pleasure, till (growing mad) he was committed to the care of his Brother Marcus.

Ludgate, *q.* *Fludgate* (from the river near it) or *Lead-gate* (the peoples gate) and not of any Fabulous King *Lud*.

Ludible, *i.* sportive, apt to play.

Ludibrium, *i.* shameful, reproachful.

Ludical, -*cious*, in (or full of) sport, mockery or jesting.

Ludification, *i.* a mocking or deceiving.

Ludlow, a Town in Shropshire, with a fair Castle.

Ludovicus Pius, he succeeded his Father (Charles the great) in the Empire and the Kingdom of France.

Lues Venerea, the Venetian morvain or French Pox.

Lufe, *sc.* love, or the open hand.

Lugdunum, Lyons in France.

Lugdunum Batavorum, Leyden in Holland.

Lugens, *i.* mourning.

Lugubrious, *i.* mournful.

Lutium, *i.* paying a ransom, or making satisfaction for any offence.

Lute, (*h.* taken,) a Physician of Antioch and an Evangelist, hanged (saies Nicophorus,) on a green Olive-tree.

Lumber, as *Lomber*, also belonging to the Loins.

Luminaries, *i.* lights, also (in the Western or Latin Church) the Feast of Christs Nativity.

Luminous, *i.* full of Light.

Lunenburgum, Lunenburg in Germany (built by Julius Cesar) where the Image of the Moon remained till the daies of Charles the great.

Lunar, belonging to Luna, *i.* the Moon.

Lunatick, troubled with a Lunacy, *i.* [Moon-]madness.

Lunden, a City in Denmark.

Lunenburg, a Saxon Duchy.

Lunes, leashes or long lines to call in Hawks.

Lunx, (*f.* *Lungis*,) a slim slowback, dreaming lusk or drowsie gaugril.

Lungwort, an herb good for the distempers of the

Lungs.

Lupa, a she-wolf (or Har-lot) which nourished Romulus and Remus in the

Lupercal, a place about Rome, where (upon the 15 of February) were celebrated the

Lupercalia, Feasts in honour of Pan (whom they invoked to drive away Wolves) performed by the

Luperci, the Priests of Pan, who ran up and down naked and (with a Goat-skin) strook or stroake the Women, to cause fruitfulness and easie deliverance.

Lupines, flat pulse like small beans, bitter and Physicall.

Lura, *i.* the mouth of a Sack or bottle, hence

Lurcation, *i.* a greedy or gluttonous devouring.

Lurdan, as *Lourdau*.

Lure, for allure.

Hawks Lure, a device of Leather stuck with Feathers and baited with flesh.

Lurries, *c.* all manner of cloaths.

Lurid, *i.* pale, wan.

Lusatia, a German Province.

Luscious, *i.* a being dim-sighted or purblind.

Lusborow-burg, a base coyn (counterfeiting the English) brought from beyond-sea (perhaps from Luxenburg) and forbidden, in the daies of King Edward the 3d.

Lusitania, the Kingdom of Portugal.

Lusion, *i.* a playing or pastime.

Lusk, a slug or sloathful fellow.

Lust of a ship, her inclination to one side more than another.

Lustration, a going about in procession, or purging by Sacrifice (every fifth year.)

Lustrifical, purging or making holy.

Lustre, *f.* shining, also as

Lustrum, *i.* the space of fifty months.

Luted, -*cons*, *i.* clayie, muddy.

Lutheranism, the doctrine of the

Lutheranes, followers of Martin Luther, who (from an Augustin Fryer) forsook the Church of Rome and wrote against the errors of it, Anno 1515.

Lutherans, (though sometimes confounded with, yet really) differ from Calvinists, in holding predestination from foreseen Faith and good works, &c.

Luton, a Town in Bedfordshire.

Lurulent, *i.* miry, dirty.

Lurzelstein, a County in Lorraine.

Luxemburgh, a Dutchy is the Low-Countries.

Luxate, *i.* to loosen or put out of joint.

Luxuriare, *i.* to abound, exceed or grow rank.

Luxurians, growing to excess and superfluity, also

Luxurious, *i.* wanton, given to

Luxury, *i.* riot, riotousness.

Lying under the Sea, when in a storm the Ship is a-hall and the helm so fastened, that the sea breaks upon her bow and broad-side.

Lycanthropy, *g.* a Melancholy frenzy causing a man to think himself a Wolf, and avoid the company of men.

Lycan, a King of Arcadia, turn'd into a Wolf by Japhet whom he entertain'd with Mans-flesh.

Lycania, Arcadia, and another Country near Phrygia.

Lychen, a Town in Norfolk.

Lycæum, a famous School of Aristotle near Athens, and another of Cicero's at his mansion of Tusculum.

Lycium, *g.* a decoction of bramble or box-thorn.

Lycium

space of
clayie,
doctrins

ers of
bo (from
forfook
ome and
erours of

gh some-
with, yet
alvinish
affination
and good

Bedford

lirty,
country in

atchy in
m or put

about,
g to ex-
also as
tion, p-

ricious

s, when
a-hall
fastened
raks up

side-
laucha
man u
and e-

men.
Arcadia,
by Papi-
d with

and a
Pory-

in No-

School

is man-

tion of

Lyon

Lynceus, King of the Il-
land *Seyrus*, among whose
Daughters *Achilles* lived in
womans apparel, to keep
himself from the *Trojan*
Wars.

Lyncus, King of *Spuria*,
having made them many good
Laws, resigned the Crown
to his Nephew and kild him-
self, also a King of *Thrace*
who rooted up the vines to
keep his people sober.

Lyncus, a King of *Boetia*,
who married *Antipe*, and
gambled away when gotten
with Child by *Jupiter* in form
of a Satyr, also a King of *Ly-*
bia, who used to sacrifice his
guests.

Lyncery, a town in *Mere-*
shire.

Lydia, a womans name
from the Country

Lydia, *Mæonia*, a King-
dom of *Asia* the less, so called
from

Lydius, who succeeded his
Father *Alys* in that King-
dom.

Lyer in a ship, is under the
Swabber and keeps clean the
beak-head and Chains, is
proclaim'd at Main-mast on
Monday and holds his place
for that week.

Lylian Music, dolefull.

Lylian Spinster, a Spi-
der.

Lydford-law, see *Lidford*.

Lydam, o. (*Lichæm*, D.) a
body.

Lyderous, o Letcherous.

Lymphs, i. Water.

Lymphatick, i. Distracted,
by seeing (as it were) a
Nymph in the water.

Lymbergh, a town in *Lin-*
colnshire.

Lyn Rgis, a town in *Norfolk*.

Lyncher, a green bulk di-
viding land.

Lycan, -cow, belonging
to

Lynx, a spotted beast like
a Wolf, quick-sighted, made
of

Lyncus, King of *Synthia*, so
changed by *Ceres*, for going a-

bout to kill his guest *Tripto-*
lemus.

Lyncurus, a bright stone
congealed of the *Lynxes* U-
rine.

Lyncus, a quick-sighted
Argonaut, reported to see
the new moon at her change,
to see through stone walls, &c.

Lyndus, a City of *Rhodes*,
famous for sacrifices to *Her-*
cules.

Lyons, a fair and wealthy
City of *France*.

Lyphthy, as *Lipthymy*.

Lyra, [*Arion's*] harp, a con-
stellation.

Lyrick, belonging to an
harp.

Lyrift, he that plaies on,
or sings to the

Lyre, i. a harp.

Lyrick poets, (as *Pindar* and
Horace) who make

Lyrick-verses, (not *Hero-*
ick) composed to the Harp
or Lute.

Lyfander, a *Lacedemonian*
who beat the *Athenians*.

Lyflice, Daughter of *Pe-*
lops, Mother of *Alcmena*,
and Grandmother of *Her-*
cules.

Lyfsmachus, one of *Alex-*
anders Captains thrown to a
Lyon which he kill'd by pul-
ling out his tongue.

Lyfius, a name of *Bac-*
chus.

Lyfsterd, a town in *Corn-*
wal.

Lyfmythiel, a town in *Corn-*
wal.

M.

M. (For Murder or
Man-slaughter) on
the brawn of the
Thumb of every one admitted
to his Clergy.

Mab, Br. a Son.

Mabel, *Mabiliz*, (q. *amabi-*
lis, i. lovely, or *Mabelle*, f. My
fair one) a Womans name.

Mac, Jr, a Son.

Macbeth, a Scotch Usur-

per who kild *Duncan* the
King.

Macaleb, a Pomander or
bastard-coral, whose sweet
and shining black berries
serve for bracelets.

Macareus, the son of *So-*
lus, who got his sister *Canace*
with-child, whereupon her
Father sent her a sword with
which she killed herself.

Macao, a Portugall Isle on
the North of *China*.

Macaronique, f. a confused
huddle of many things toge-
ther.

Macarons, f. Sweet-meats
made of Almonds, Sugar,
Rosewater and Musk.

Macaroni I. lumps of boild
paste, served up in butter and
trew'd with spice and grated
cheese.

Macabees, Two Apocry-
phal books containing the
History of *Judas*.

Maccabæus, son of *Matathias*,
from

Macabæ, the initial letters of
Mi Camaca Belim Felouah (Who
among the Gods is like unto thee
O Lord?) which (they say)
was in his banners against
Amilochus.

Macedonians, people of
Macedonia, *Amathia*, *Bo-*
monia, *Romelia*, a large coun-
try in Europe, whereof *Philip*
and *Alexander* were Kings.

Macegreffs, those that wis-
tlingly buy and sell stolen
stock.

Macellarious, i. belonging
to the Shambles.

Macillator, i. a Butcher.

Macerate, i. to soak in li-
quor, also to make lean, mor-
tify or weaken.

Machion, a famous Physi-
cian, who went (with the
Greeks) to the *Trojan* Wars,
and was slain.

Machivalike, the same as

Machiavelianize, to play the

Machiavelian, -villian, he
that practiseth or studieth

Machiavelianism, State-poli-
ticy, the Doctrine of *Ni-*
cholas

Machlevel, a famous Historian and Recorder of Florence, whose p. lickes have poison'd almost all Europe.

Machil, **Meghil**, b. the rich robe of the Ephod, Exodus 28, 34.

Machime, g. l. f. an Engine or instrument.

Machination, l. a plotting or contriving.

Machlin, a City and Territory (of 9 Villages) in Brandenburg.

Macilent, l. lean or thin.

Macarons, as **Macaroms**.

Mackenby, **Makimby**, an Irish Spurge, which purgeth one much, only by being born about one.

Mackrell, **Maquerel**, f. a spotted fish well known, also a Pander or Procuver.

Maclesfield, a town in Cheshire.

Macrinde, l. leanness.

Macroij, g. Certain Long-lived Ethiopians.

Macrosm, g. the Great World, contradicting to **Microsm**.

Macrology, g. a figure using more words than are necessary.

Mactation, l. a killing.

Machator, l. a killer or murderer.

Maculate, l. to stain or spot.

Miculmoss, waste or blotting-papers.

Mad, E. an Earth-worm.

Madagascar, St. Laurence, an African Ile, (the greatest in the World) a thousand mile in length and about 4 hundred in breadth.

Madder, a plant with a red root, serving to dye Wool.

Madeisfaction, l. a moistening.

Madify, **Maditate**, l. to wet.

Mader, a Town in Zealand.

Madera, an Ile on the West of Barbary.

Madidry, **Madon**, l. moisture

Madid, l. wet, walked, also drunken.

Madning-money, old Roman Coins found about Dunstable are so call'd by the Country people.

Madoc, a British name, from

Mad, Br. Good.

Madrid, -il, the Metropolis of Castilia Nova, where the King of Spain keeps his Court.

Madrigal, an Italian air, of one single rank of Verses.

Magbote, **Mag-**, sa. a recompense for the murder of ones Kinsman.

Mevnides, Homer, the son of Meon.

Meonia, Lydia.

Meotis, **Marbianco** or **Mardella Tana**, **Garpalue**, a Lake in the North part of Scythia.

Marremium, Timber.

Maefrichi, a town in Brandenburg subject to the French.

Magazine, f. a store-house [of Warlike ammunition, &c.]

Magdalen, b. magnified or Exalted.

Magdalen Colledge in Oxford built (with a Hall adjoining) by W. Wainfleet Bishop of Winchester.

Magdalen Colledge in Cambridge, conveyed from an Hostel for Monks by the Duke of Bucks, about the beginning of K. H. 8.

Magdalen, l. a Langate or long plaister like a rowler.

Magdeburg, **Parthenopolis**, (**Makis-town**) the Chief City of Saxony, half free, half subject to the Elector of Brandenburg.

Magellanick, belonging to, or discovered by Ferdinando

Magnanus, a Noble Portuguese whose ship (the **Victoria**) saild round the world in the years 1520 and 1521, though he himself perished in the Achievement.

Magellanica, part of South

America.

Magellan's clouds, two small clouds (near the South pole) of the same colour as the **Vulcanica**.

Magi, P. (Philosophers) the Wisemen mentioned **Mab. l.**

Magician, one that studies or practiseth the

Magik [Art] Wisdom, Philosophy, also as

Diabellical Magick, the black Art or dealing with familiar Spirits.

Natural Magick, the Science of Nature, which is lawfull, and the ground of all true Physick.

Magical, belonging to **Magick**.

Magistrum, **Dunstable**, in the Emperour Antonines Dictionary.

Magistry, l. Mastership, also the total substance of a thing reduced to its primitive juice.

Magistral, -erial, like or belonging to a Master.

Magistral pill, plaister &c. prepared after the best manner.

Magistracy, l. the office of a

Magistrate or Chief Ruler.

Magna Apisa Eligenda, a writ for the Sheriff to summon four lawfull Knights, to chuse twelve Knights of the Vicinage, to pass upon the Great Assise between the Plaintiff and Defendant.

Magna Charta, (The Great Charter) the most ancient of our written Laws, Granted by King Henry 3. confirmed by King Edward the first, and other Kings.

Magnalia, l. Great things or works.

Magnalily, an admired greatness.

Magnanimity, l. a being

Magnanimous, l. Courageous, of a generous, great or stout Spirit.

Magnes, a beautiful youth of Smyrna, beloved of Gyges King of Lydia.

Magnetick, attractive, be-
longing to the

Magnete, *l.* the loadstone,
which draws iron to it.

Magnificat, [*My Soul*] doth
magnifie, the Song of the
Virgin Mary, (*Luke* 1. 46.)

Correct the **Magnificat**, At-
tempt to amend the Scrip-
ture, or that which is beyond
correction.

Magnificat, -cent, Noble,
achieving worthy acts.

Magnificence, *l.* stateliness,
sumptuousness.

Magnifici, *l.* the Govern-
ours of the German Acade-
mies.

Magnific's, *l.* the chief No-
blemen of Venice.

Magnife, *l.* to greatness, ex-
tol, or make great account
of.

Magniloquence, *l.* a discourse
of great matters, or being

Magniloquent, *l.* speaking
loftily, or in a great style.

Magnitude, *l.* greatness.

Magi, the chief of this
name encreased very much
the wealth and discipline of
Carthage.

Magog, *b.* (of Gog or the
house top) *Gen.* 10. 2. found-
er of the

Magog, the Scythians or
Tartars.

Gog and Magog, (*Exod.* 38. 2.)
generally expounded of *An-
ti-christ* the great, King of *A-
sia* and *Syria*.

Gog and Magog, (*Rev.* 20.
8.) the Enemies of the
Church, either secret and
open, or Hereticks and Ty-
rants, or the *Ottoman* Family,
&c. Opinions are various.

Mahamorra, a Portugal fort
on the Coast of *Fex*.

Mayonel, as *Mangonel*.

Milvum, *Milvus*, (*f.* *Melbaing*)
the loss [of the use] of any
member, which may be use-
ful or defensive in battle.

Mibone, a large Turkish ship

Mahound, *o.* Mahomet or

Muhammed.

Mahumetism, *Mahumetry*,

Mahumetism, the Religion

and Law of the

Mahumetani, *Mahom-*
Turks, followers of

Mahomet, *Mahom*, an *Ara-
bian* born 571. his Father a
Pagan and his Mother a Jew
Captain of a rebellious crew,
among whom (by the help of
Sergius a Monk) he introdu-
ced the Turkish Religion
contained in the *Alchoran*.

Maia, Daughter of *Atlas*
and one of the *Pleiades*, on
whom *Jupiter* begat *Mercury*.

Maid-Marian, (or *Morian*)
a boy drest in Maids Appa-
rel, to dance the *Marisco*.

Maiden-hair, *Adiantum*,
Capillus Veneris, a plant.

Maiden-head, or -hood, Vir-
ginity.

Maiden-head, -trib, South-
Ealington, a town in *Berk-shire*.
Maid, *Skate-Damzel*, *Li.* a
small kind of raze.

Maiden-rents, a Noble paid
by every Tenant (in the
Mannour of *Builsh* in *Radnor-
shire*) at their Marriage, at
first (perhaps) a fine for a li-
cense to marry a Daughter,
or as in *Marchetta*.

Maifate, *Mafty*, (*f.* *Ma foy*)
by my faith,

Maifstone, *Medastageston*, a
pleasant Town on

Medway, a River in *Kent*

Majestative, the same as

Majestical, full of or belong-
ing to

Majesty, *l.* Royal State or
gravity.

Maignagium, a Brasiers
shop.

Maile, (*f.* an half-penny)
an old small piece of mo-
ney.

Main, as *Mahim*.

Main-Knights, that which is
placed aft the Main-sail.

Maina, part of *Morea*.

Mainamber, a strange rock
in *Cornwall*.

Main-bamper, a basket
wherein they carry grapes to
the press.

Mainour, a Town in
Main, a French Province.

Mainour, *Mainour*, *Manour*,

(*f.* *Master* to handle) the
thing stolen, and wherewith
the thief is taken.

Mainpernable, *bailable*
which may be bailed.

Mainperners, they that bail,
take into their hands and
are sureties for any one to
appear at a certain day.

Mainprise, *f.* the taking a
man into friendly custody,
and being security for his ap-
pearance.

Main-porte, a certain tri-
bute (commonly of loaves)
paid in some places instead
of Tythes.

Main-sworn, *No.* forsworn
or perjured.

Main, *sa.* mingled.

Maintenance, *f.* holding [a
should that learns to go] by
the hand, also the upholding
or maintaining a cause or per-
son by word or deed, also

(*q.* *Menaunce*) *a.* threatening

Mainaimor, he that seconds
a cause depending by money,
friends, &c.

Maio, an *Irish* County.

Major, *l.* Greater, a Re-
giment-Officer, next the Lieu-
tenant-Colonel.

Major-General, next the
Lieutenant-General.

Mayor, Mayor, the Go-
vernour of a City or Corpo-
ration-town.

Major-proposition of a *Sylla-
gism*, the first.

Majorque, -ren, an Isle on
the Spanish Coast.

Majoration, *l.* a making
Greater.

Mainwarrings, *Mainwar-
ings*, a great and ancient Fa-
mily in *Coeshire*.

Mainbrib, *o.* *Massin*.

Maison-Dieu, (for *Maison
de Dieu* *f.* Gods house) an
Hospital or Alms-house.

Maie, *Li.* a Comfort.

Maie, *c.* an half penny.

Maie, to perform or exe-
cute.

Maie his beard, *a.* deceive
him.

Maie, *o.* to hinder.

Maie-bawl, an old fance
Flying

24
lying hawk, to make or
teach a young one.

Malceus, *Nr. Matchless*.

Malabar, a very populous
East-India kingdom.

Malacca, a Town in India.

Malachim, i. the Angel or
Messenger of God.

Malachite, g. a precious
stone of a dark mallow-green.

Malacissation, a kneading
or making soft.

Malacy, g. a calm at sea,
also the longing of women
with child.

Maladic, f. disease or sick-
ness.

Malaga, -aga, -ach, a Port-
town of Andalusia in Spain.

Maladeris, a disease in
horses, causing them

Mal-andare, i. to go ill.

Malapert, -pert; (f. *Mal-*
apert, ready for mischief, or
Mal-appris, ill-taught) impu-
dent, saucy.

Malchow, a town of Meck-
lenburg in Germany.

Mal-disant, f. an Evil-
speaker or back-biter.

Maldivis, Asian Islands.

Maldon, Camulodunum, a
town in Essex.

Male, D. a sack or budger.

Male knob, f. a wicked
mouth.

Malecontent, f. [one that
is] discontented.

Malediction, i. an evil-speak-
ing or cursing.

Malefactor, i. an Offender
or Evil-doer.

Malefiance, a transgres-
sing.

Maleficiate, to be

Maleficious, doing a

Malefact, i. an evil deed,
displeasure or shrewd turn.

Malefigne, a Marquisate of
Tuskey.

Malevolens, o. ill-will.

Malevolens, *Malevolens*, -olis, (f.
-olis) an ancient toll of four-
ty Shillings for every sack of
Wool.

Malevolence, i. ill-will, a
harm.

Malevolent, unkind, ill-na-
m'd, of ill effect or influence

25
Mal-grace, f. Dis-favour.

Malign, to Spite, to bear

Malignity, i. Malice or
Grudge.

Malines, a town in Bra-
bant.

Malison, (f. *Maudisson*) a
curse.

Malkin, *Maukin*, a Scovel
(of old clouts) to cleanse the
Oven.

Mallard, a Wild Drake.

Malleable, which may be

Malleated, i. hammered or
beaten out.

Malleguano, a Country on
the Coast of Guiny.

Malleveries, *Mali Leporarij*,
an ancient family in York-
shire.

Mallows, a plant of a loo-
sening quality.

Malmsey, (f. *Malvaisie*)
wine from

Malvisia, *Marvisia*, a pro-
montory of Chios, or (rather)
from *Mencembasia* (or *Epidauris*)
in Morea, whence comes
the best.

Malmesbury, *Maldulphsbury*,
a town in Wiltshire.

Malpas, a Town in Che-
shire.

Mals, o. melted.

Maltesian, belonging to
Malta, Melina, a Rocky
and Barren Isle some sixty
miles from Sicily, belonging
to the Knights of Rhodes.

Malton, a town in York-
shire.

Malveis Procurers, packers
of Duties by Nomination or
other procurement.

Malversation, f. ill con-
versation or Misdemeanour.

Malars, o. (f. *Malbeur*)
Misfortune.

Mamaluks, *Mamm*, - (A.
light-horsemen) an Order of
valiant Soldiers in the last
Empire of Egypt.

Mamercus, a Bishop of
Vienna, who instituted Lita-
nies.

Mamirus, an Assyrian King,
a terror to the Egyptians
and other Nations.

Mammatus, i. having paps

or teats.

Mammets, o. a puppet, (q.
little
Mam or Mother.)

Mammillary processes, cer-
tain bones in the Temples
representing the teats of a
Cow.

Mammocks, fragments or
pieces.

Misamonist, a worldling,
one that worships or seeks
after

Mammon, Sy. [The God of]
Riches.

Mammon of unrighteousness,
False Riches, This Worlds
Goods.

Mammooda, an East-India-
Coyne, the value of our Shil-
ling.

Mammulucks, as *Mama-*
lucks.

Man the Ship, store it with
a sufficient number of men,
also call them all up aloft.

Man the Captain, heave at
it.

Man the top well, take in
the Top-sails with hands
enow.

Manation, i. a flowing or
running (of water.)

Manage, i. to handle or go-
vern.

Manar, an Asian Isle.

Manasses, b. forgotten.

Manboze, sa. a pecuniary
compensation for killing of a
man.

Man, an Isle between Lan-
cashire and Ireland.

Manche, f. a sleeve, or
any thing in such a form.

Manchester, a Town in Lan-
cashire.

Manchet, (f. *Michelle*) the
smallest and finest sort of
bread.

Manch present, a bribe or
present from the Donours own
hands.

Manicipation, i. an ancient
manner of selling and deliver-
ing possession before witnesses
with several circumstances,
also as Emancipation.

Manicle, i. a Clerk of the
Kitchen, or Caterer, that buys
the

the provisions for a Colledge or Hospital.

Manca, a Square piece of Gold, commonly valued at 30 pence.

Manuse, -sa, (q. *Manu* -sa) the value of a mark in silver.

Man a. is sometimes rendered, The fifth part of an ounce.

Manca and *Manusa*, are sometimes both translated by *Marca*.

Maniamus, a writ that lay after the year and day, where (in the mean time) the writ called *Dixi clausis extremum* had not been sent to the Escheatour, also a Charge for the Sheriff to take into the King's hands all the lands of a King's widow, who (contrary to her Oath) had married without his consent.

Mandatary, he to whom a command is given, also he glass that comes into a Benefice by a *Mandamus*.

Mandate, a Command of the King (or his Justices) to have any thing done for the dispatch of Justice.

Mandevill, de *Magna Villa*, an ancient family in *Essex*.

Mandible, l. the which may be eaten.

Mandilian, -lion, l. a Soldiers loose Cassock.

Mandingo's, Inhabitants of *Guinea* (on the river *Gambia*) who take Tobacco in large and short bowls, through a reed of a yard long.

Mandonius and *Indibi* is, two famous Spanish Captains who assisted the Romans against the Carthaginians, but beginning to revolt, they were only discharged.

Mandagora, -gora, -deate, -drice, g. a plant bearing yellow apples, the root cold in the fourth Degree and used by Chirurgeons to cast men into a deep sleep.

Mandrakes (Cant. 7. 13. b. lovely) pleasant flowers, or something else smelling sweet

which the Common Mandrakes do not.

Mandrakes shewn in the perfect shape of men, &c. are perfect Cheats (of Bribery roots, &c.)

Manducable, l. eatable, capable of

Manducation, l. a chewing or eating.

Mandy, Thursday, as *Mann*.

Maneb. b. *Mina*; a pound.

Maneb of Gold, an hundred shekels or 75 pound sterling.

Maneb of Silver, sixty shekels or 7 pound 10 shillings.

Manetes, Tenants, also *Manes* or Hides of land.

Manfredonia, a City of Naples, on the Gulph of *Vesuvius*.

Mangues, (in colour and weight like the loadstone) the most general ingredient of the glass.

Manger, a place to receive the water that comes in at the Hawkes.

Mangin, China so called by the *Portugals*.

Mangonel, *Mangon*, l. an old warlike engine, to cast great stones or darts.

Mangonism, l. the Craft or trade of

Mangonizing, -gation, trimming-up things for sale.

Manheim, a fort in the lower Palatinate.

Maniable, f. tractable, to be managed or wielded.

Maniack, g. Mad.

Manichees, Hereticks following one

Manus, a Persian, who affirmed himself to be Christ and the Paraclete, held a fatal Necessity of sinning, &c.

Manicles, f. Hand-cuffs or Fetters.

Manifesto, l. an open or publick Declaration, concerning State-affairs, &c.

Maningree, a Town in *Essex*.

Manipular, belonging to a

Maniple, l. a handful, a band of Soldiers, also a Fan-nel or Scarf-like Ornament on the left wrist of Priests at Sacrifice.

Maniur, a Roman name.

Man, *Manna* (q. *Man hu*, *Cv*. what is this?) the dew or bread of heaven which the Israelites ate in the Desert; also (at this day) a Physical congealed dew gathered in the morning (from the leaves of Mulberries, &c.) in *Calabria* and other hot countries, also a sweet extract out of any matter.

Mannary, *Manari*, an Amphibious West-India beast between a Fish and a Cow.

Mannist, l. Wicked.

Manour, *Manor*, a Jurisdiction and Royalty incor-poreal, also the Land or Seat.

Manor in gross, the right of a Court-Baron (and its per-quisites) while another en-joys the Land.

A *Manor* cannot be with-out a Court-Baron and two Suiters.

Man of War, a valiant Soldier or Warrior, also a Ship of War.

Manygarnon, a kind of por-tage

Manzeller, -sa, a murder-er.

Le Mans, the Chief town of *Maine*.

Manston, l. an abiding, a dwelling-place, also a Man-nor-house, Capital Messuage, or the Lords chief dwelling-house within his fee.

Mansfield, a town in the upper Saxony.

Mansfield, a town in *Nottinghamshire*.

Man slaughter, the unlaw-ful killing of a man without premeditated malice. It is Felony (because wilful) but admits Clergy for the first time.

Mansura, *Mas*-, Farmers houses.

Mansur, a Farm.

Man-

Manfervide, *i.* meekness, a being.

Manfute, *i.* gentle, tractable.

Manfute, *-ites*, [the Beer] Flowers, also [the hawk] stretches her wings along after her Legs.

Maniculate, *i.* to pick a purse, or do any thing closely.

Manicore, *-corn*, *i.* a ravenous Indian beast, with three ranks of Teeth, a face like a man, and body like a Lyon.

Manile, *Manila*, *f.* a Cloak or long robe, also the flourish proceeding from the wreath and helm, and descending on each out-side of the Breveteer.

Manto, a Theban Prophetess Daughter of *Tiresias*, and Mother of *Ocnus* the Founder of

Mantua, a City of Italy on the River Po.

Mani-wins, brought from thence.

Manual, *-ary*, *i.* filling or belonging to the hand.

Manual, a small volume portable in the hand.

Manualist, a handi-craftsman.

Manubial, *-ary*, *i.* belonging to a prey or booty.

Manucapio, a writ for him that offers sufficient bail, and cannot be admitted.

Manucapion, *i.* a taking with or by the hand.

Manucaptors, bailors or sureties.

Manuduction, *i.* a guiding or leading by the hand.

Manual, that whereof present profit may be made.

Manufacture, *i.* handy-work.

Manumission, *i.* an enfranchizing or making free.

Manumiss, *-iss*, *i.* to make a bondman free, by turning him round, giving him a cap, and other Ceremonies.

Manure, (*Main-e-murior*, *f.* no ill [the ground].)

Manus Coristi, Sugar boiled with Rose-water, (so netime violet or Cinnamon Water.)

Manuscript, *i.* written with the hand, not printed.

Manutenentia, a writ used in case of [corrupt] Maintenance.

Manutention, a holding with or by the hand.

Manworth, *sa.* the price of a mans head.

Marred shrew, *o.* wicked scold.

Mar's, a wood much used by Turners.

Mar, *-ria*, part of North-Scotland.

Marandaba, *Sy.* *Seham-amba*, *b.* (the Lord cometh) the third and highest degree of Excommunication.

Marathon, a Grecian Town, about 10 miles from Athens.

Maravedis, a small Spanish coin, thirty four of them go to a Ryal or six pence.

Marcab, the pinion of the wing of *Pegasus*.

Marcellus, a great Roman General, circumvented by *Mannibal*, and slain, also a Roman Bishop, who instituted the Order of Cardinals.

Marcescibile, *i.* apt to rot or perish.

Marc-grave, *Mart-grave*, *D.* a Count or Earl of the

Marches, *D.* the borders or Frontiers of a Country.

Marchasite, *Marchesite*, *Marquesite*, a fire-stone, a stone partaking of the nature and colour of some metal, not to be separated but into smoak and ashes.

Marche, a Province of France.

Lords Marchers, Noblemen inhabiting (and securing) the

Marches of Wales or Scotland, the bounds between us and them.

Marcheta, *Mar-*, (by skene, the rail'd or first carnal knowledge of a woman) a Scotch law by *Eugenius* 3d. that the Lord should have the first night lodging with every

woman married within his fee, abrogated by *Malcolm* 3d. for which they pay a Mark.

Marchioness, the Wife of a Marquis.

March-pane, *Massepain*, *f.* *massa panis*, *y.* Sugared paste made into little cakes.

Marcidus, *-our*, *i.* a being.

Marcid, *-diours*, *i.* rotten, withered, feeble.

Mar-jenists, *-ites*, Hereticks following one

Marcon, a Stoick Philosopher, who held that Christ was not the Son of God.

Mark, *Mark*, a proper name.

Marcus Curius, for his Countries good rode arm'd into a gaping of the Earth.

Cry the Mare, (in Herefordshire) the reapers eye, together the tops of the last blades, and at a distance throw their sickles at it, and he that cuts the knot hath the prize, with shouting and good cheer.

Maremaid, as *Mermaid*.

Night Mare, as *Incubus*.

Mareotis, a large Egyptian lake on the South of *Alexandria*.

Mareschal, as *Marshal*.

Margaret, (*Marger*, *Met*, *Peg*) *g.* a Pearl.

Margarets, *o.* Daisies.

Margaritiferosus, *i.* bringing forth or having plenty of

Margarites, *g.* Pearls found in Oysters and other shells.

Margelain, *o.* *Marjeron*.

Margery, (*Madg*) by some the same as *Margaret*, by others as

Majarana, Sweet *Marjeron*.

Margery Prater, *c.* a hen.

Marginal, *-neal*, belonging to a

Margin, *-gent*, *i.* the brink or brim, also the uttermost part of a page.

Mariandunum, part of *As-*

a, where is the *Aberdeen* cave

cave

say)

Mar

Mar

Mar

Mar

Mar

Mar

Mar

Mar

Mar

Mar

Mar

Mar

Mar

Mar

Mar

Mar

Mar

Mar

Mar

Mar

Mar

Mar

Mar

Mar

Mar

Mar

Mar

Mar

Mar

cave by which *Hercules* (they say) went down to hell.

Mariembourg, a Town in *Hainault*.

Mariets, *f.* *Marian-Violets*: *Mariate* fish, fry them in salted oyl and then pickle them.

Marinated, pertaining to the Sea, tasting of Salt water, also (*c.*) transported into some foreign plantation.

Marine, *Marinian*, -*isme*, *i.* belonging to, near or from beyond the Sea.

Marjoram, *Majorana*, *Amoracum*, a comforter of the Brain and Nerves.

Mariagio amissu, &c. a writ for a Tenant in frank-marriage to recover Lands whereof he is deforced.

Marital, *i.* belonging to an Husband or Marriage.

Marins, a valiant Roman chosen Consul seven times.

Mark, an Earldom in Germany.

Mark of Adam, *a.* mark of manhood.

Mark [of Silver], thirteen shillings and four-pence.

Mark [of Gold], thirty three shillings and four pence.

Scotch Mark, thirteen-pence half-penny.

Marksgeld, or rather *Marksgeld*, toll of the Market.

The Market hardens, *No.* things grow dear.

Mark-penny, paid at Maldon for laying pipes or gutters into the streets.

Markab, as *Marcab*.

Marle, *Malin*, a chalky earth used in foiling of Lead.

Marleborough, a Town in *Wiltshire* (seated on a chalky ground) where a Parliament made the

Straine of *Marleborough*, for appeasing of tumults.

Marlerium, -*ium*, a *Marle-pit*.

Marlin, *Merlin*, (*f.* *Esmerrillon*) a small kind of Hawk.

Marle the Sail, fasten it to the bolt-rope, with

Marling, a small carr'd line of untwisted hemp, to sease the ends of ropes from far-sing out, &c.

Marling-Speck or *Spite*, a small iron for splitting of small ropes and opening the bolt-rope (to sew in the Sail.)

Marlow, a Town in *Bucks*.

Marmaduke, (*q.* *Mehr-mach-tig*, *Ge.* more powerfull) a mans name.

Marmalade, *f.* *i.* conserve (of Quinces, &c.)

Marmoration, *i.* a building with marble.

Marmorean, like (or made of) Marble.

Marmoset, a kind of black Monkey with a shaggy neck, (as they are shown in England.)

Marmoset, a Mountain-rat.

Marne, a River of *Champagne* in France.

Maronea, -*ogna*, a City of *Ciconia*, whence

Maronean wine, so strong, that if twenty times so much water be mixt with it, it still retains its virtue.

Marocco, an African Kingdom West of *Barbary*.

Marmites, (a branch of the *Jacobites*) Christians of Mount *Libanus*, whose Patriarch is always called *Peter*.

Marpissa, *Alcyone*, the beloved Wife of *Idæus* (the comeliest man of his time.)

Marburg, a Town of *Hessen* in Germany.

Marques, as *Reprisals*.

Letters of Marque, See *Lettr*.

Marquenterre, part of *Picardy*.

Marquesite, as *Marchisite*.

Marquisate, the title and jurisdiction of a

Marquess, -*quis*, (*q.* Lord *Marcher*) a Noble-man between a Duke and Earl.

Marquisate of the Empire, part of *Brabant*, containing *Lovaine*, *Bruxellus*, *Nivelle* and *Antwerp*.

Marquetry, *f.* a Joiners chequer'd an-laid work with

wood of divers sorts and colours, and sometime con-founded with *Mosaicque*.

Marrow, (*f.* *Maraud*), a fellow, knave or beggerly radical.

Marrows, *No.* fellows (*Spee* of *Gloves*, *Shoes*, &c.)

Mars, the Son of *Jove* (without the help of *Jupiter*) War or the God of War, also the Planet next above the Sun.

Marsilles (in *Provence*) the most ancient City of France.

Marsalquivir, a Spanish Port in the Kingdom of *Algiers*.

Marshall, *Ge.* (Master of the Horse) the name of several Officers, whereof the chief is the

Earl *Marshal of England*, his Office consists (especially) in matters of War and Arms.

Marshal of the Kings House, he hears and determines all pleas of the Crown, &c.

Marshal of the Exchequer, to whom the Court commits the Custody of the Kings *D-bross*, &c.

Marshal of the Kings Bench, who hath the Custody of the prison called the Kings-Bench in *Southwark*.

In every Regiment there is a *Marshal*, who Executes all Orders of the Council of War.

Marshallers, the Court or seat of the *Marshal*, also the Prison in *Southwark* so called.

Marchfield, a Town in *Gloucestershire*.

Marfias, a *Phrygian* Musician, who challenged *Apollon*, and (being overcome) was dead for his presumption.

Mars, a great Fair or Market.

Marragon, a sort of Lilly.

Martans, a River of *Lorraine*.

Martens, fables, a rich furr of a little beast of that name.

Martens mark, *a.* *Mars's* mark.

Maria, Caswife, whom he gave to his friend Hornes, after whose death he took her again.

Mariak, Warlike, belonging to (or born under the Planet) Mars.

Mariak-Law, which depends on the voice of the King or of his Lieutenant, or of the General or his Officers in wars.

Mariabore, as Mant.

Martius, *ius* (q. *Martius*) a surname.

St. Martin, a Military Saint, Bishop of Tours.

Martins, *Martlet*, *Apus*, in Swift. (the word is diminutive, but the bird is bigger than the Common Martin.)

Martingale, *f.* a leather passing from the horses chaps to his fore-girth, to make him reign well, and hinder the casting-up of his head.

Martinet, small lines fastened to the Legs on the leech of a sail, to bring it close up to the yard in furling.

Top the Martnets, hale the martnets of the top-sails.

Martock, a town in Somersetshire.

Martynia, *g.* testimony, a confirming what one speaks, by ones own experience.

Martynologia, *g.* a discourse or Book of

Martys, *g.* Witnesses sealing the truth of Christianity with their blood.

Martynodum, their suffering.

Marcel of Peru, an American Nighshade, with flowers of wonderful variety.

Martinius Pomponius, a great Grammarian and Critick, who reproved *Terentius* for speaking improper Latin.

Mary, *b.* Exalted, or from *Mari*; *b.* bitterness.

St. Mary Creg, a town in Northamptonshire.

Marybrade, *f.* a Mask of mockery.

Mason, a City in Burgundy.

Maske, (*f.* *Masle*) a short lozenge (in Blazon) with a square hole in the midst.

Masbam, a Town in Yorkshire.

Masculine, *i.* Manly, of the Male-kind.

Mastow, *s.* fenced, fortified.

Mass, (*f.* *Messe*, *i.* *Miss*, *b.* *Missal* an Oblation) the Popish Liturgie or Church-service.

Mass-days, *Sa.* Holy-days.

Massa, a Countrey between Tuscany and Genoa.

Massanello, (for *Thomas Anello*) a Fisherman of Naples who headed the tumultuous people against their Governors, arose to great dignity and (in a moment) slain.

Massicot, *f.* (*q.* *Missa coctis*) Oaker made of Ceruse or white-lead.

Massacre, *f.* (*i.* *Mazgare* to kill with a *Macre*, a mace or club) a General Slaughter.

Masilia, *Marseilles* in France *Masiliens*, as *Messulians*.

Masiniassa, a King of Numidia, first an Enemy, afterwards a faithfull friend to the Romans.

Mass-Munster, a town in Alsatia.

Massovia, a Province of Poland.

Massora, Jews that corrected (in the Margent) the Hebrew-written words of the Scripture-text.

Mass, the fruit of the Oak, Beech, Chesnut, &c.

Main-mast, four fifths of a Ships breadth, multiplied by 34 [feet] and (for thicknels) one inch to a yard.

Fore-Mast, (and *Bols-Sprit*) four fifths of the Main-mast.

Missen-Mast, half the Main-mast.

Top-Mast, half the length of its own mast.

Master of the Armory, having the Care and oversight of his Majesties Armour.

Master of the Ceremonies, the Kings Interpreter, introducing Ambassadors, &c.

Masters of the Chancery, Assistants to the Lord Chancellor and Master of the Rolls.

Master of the Horse, he that hath the rule and charge of the Kings Stable.

Master of the Kings Household, Grand Master, Lord Steward, under whom is the

Master of the Household, a Principal Officer of great authority and antiquity.

Master of the Jewels, hath charge of all plate for the King or Queens Table, or in the Tower, Chappels, loose Jewels, &c.

Master of the Mint, when he receives the Silver of the Goldsmiths, &c.

Master of the Kings Masters, or

Master-Master General, sees that the Kings forces be complete, well armed and trained.

Master of the Ordnance, who hath care of all the Kings Ordnance and Artillery.

Master of the Posts, was an Officer of the Kings Court, who appointed all that provided Post-horses, &c.

Master of the Rolls (till 11 Henry 7. called Clerk of the Rolls) *Magister vel Cancellarius Rotorum*, *Clericus parve baye*, &c. Assistant to the Lord Chancellor of England, and (in his absence) bears Counsel and gives Orders.

Master of the Court of Wards and Liveries, the Chief Officer of that Court, abolished 12 Car. 2.

Master of the Wardrobe, (an Office near puddle Wharf) He has the Charge of all former kings and Queens ancient Robes in the Tower, all hangings, bedding, &c. for the kings houses, delivers Velvet or Scarlet for Liveries, &c.

Masius,

Masterie, *q.* Maistrete (for Maistrie) Mastership, or else for maistereth.

Masterwort, *Imperatoria*, it provokes sweat, and (being held between the Teeth) draws rheum very much.

Mastication, *l.* a chewing.

Masticony, a medicine to be chewed.

Mastime, belonging to

Mastix, a clear sweet-smelling gum of the Lentisk tree in Chion.

Mastum, a fine yellow powder for paint.

Masty, *q.* Nasty, or fatted with Mart.

Mastigphere, *g.* one deserv. ing stripes, or the Officer that (with blows) makes way in a crowd.

Masting, (*q.* Masing, *ge.* brass) a shining.

Mastrate, *f.* a winter-garment of Wolves and Deer-skins.

Matura terra, about four Oryans.

Masturco, an Indian healing herb.

Mats, broad cloths (of Syner and thrums) to save any thing from galling.

Matasbin, *f.* an antick or mottish dance.

Matagor, a kind of Ape, also Hypocrite.

Matapan, (in the *Moria*) the most Southern Cape of Europe.

Match, when a Wolf desires copulation, he goes to his Match or Mate.

Mate, *sa.* daunted, also consumed, dead.

Check-mate, when (at Chess) there is no way left for the King to escape, and the game is ended.

Blind-mate, when he that mates the King (not perceiving it) cries only Check.

Maitelage, *f.* the hire of a ship or boat, from

Maitel, *f.* a seaman or boatman.

Mateology, *g.* a vain over-curious enquiry into things.

Mateotichy, *g.* a vain art, or the vanity of any science.

Materia prima, the first matter, or Subject of all substantial formes.

Material, *l.* consisting of matter or substance, also weighty or important.

Materiam, *l.* selling of Timber for building, or preparing it for war.

Mater Metallorum, Quick-silver.

Maternal, *l.* Motherly.

Maternity, mother-hood.

Mathematical, belonging to a

Mathematician, one skill'd in the

Mathematicks, *g.* Sciences taught by Demonstration, viz. Arithmetick, Astronomy, Geometry and Musick.

Matibew, *b.* reward.

Matrinus, Fryers of the Holy Trinity, who are to employ the alms they beg, in redeeming Christian slaves from the Turks.

Matines, *f.* Morning-Prayers at three a Clock.

Mative, *o.* matter.

Matricide, *l.* a killing or killer of his Mother.

Matricious, belonging to the

Matrice, *ix.* that part of the womb, where the Child is conceived; also a mould for Printers Letters.

Matriculation, *l.* a being

Matriculate, sworn and registered into the society of our Mother the University.

Matriumist, *l.* belonging to

Matrimony, *l.* Marriage.

Matron, a grave motherly Woman.

Matta, an Indian Idol which they visit yearly, and to whom they sacrifice a piece of their tongues.

Mattanlon, *Matribas*, *b.* the Gift of the Lord.

Matted plants, growing as if they were plated together.

Mattius, as *Matinus*.

Mattrock, (*q.* *Met hauck*, *D.* with a hook) a kind of pickaxe.

Mattress, *f.* a quilt or flock-bed.

Maturaghe Goddess of Corn when it began to ripen, as *Palasena* was, when the cups began to open.

Maturated, *l.* ripened, hastened.

Maturative, a ripening.

Maturative, belonging to, helping or causing.

Maturity, *l.* ripeness, perfection.

Maturine, *-nal*, *l.* belonging to

Matura, the morning.

Maud, *Matilda*, *Matbildor*, *Ge.* Lady of Maids.

Maudin, *Costus horiorum*, like Tansey, in fight, and Alecquat in virtue.

Maugtry, *Malgerius*, a proper name.

Maugre, (*f.* *Mal gré*) in spight of ones Teeth.

Thou canst (venest) me Maugre, *o.* owest me a spight.

Mauis, a thrust, also a bushel, *o.*

Mauinat, *o.* Mahomet.

Mauud, *f.* a hand-basket with two lids, or hamper, (to carry victuals, &c.) whence

Mauudye Thursday, short of Sheer Thursday, next before Easter, when the King (or his Almoner) washes the feet of certain poor men and gives them Doles.

Mauuding, *a.* begging.

Mauvours, as *Murs*.

Mauritania, the utmost Region of Africa toward the Gadirian Bay or the streights of Gibraltar.

Mausoleum, a famous marble Sepulchre (one of the seven Wonders of the world) 25 cubits high, 411 foot about, supported with 36 curious pillars, built by *Artemesia* for her Husband *Mausolus*, King of Caria.

Mavertius, the Son of *Maximian*, a Roman Ty-

stat, persecutor of Christi-
anity.

Mexill, a bone belonging
to the Jaw-bone.

Meximus, an ancient rule,
or undeniable principle in
any Art.

Maximilian, (composed of
Maxim and *ilian*), a Ger-
man Emperor, Son to *Fer-*
dinand.

Maximian, a Roman Em-
peror, author of the sixth
persecution.

May, the Month dedicated
to

Mai, the Mother of *Marte*.

May-fly, bred (in *May*) of
a Water-creeper, creeps out of
the water.

May-games, *Floral* games, be-
ginning (probably) from
such a Roman custom, ac-
cording to *Quint*.

Exil & in *Mai* Festum
Floralis Calendar, Fast. 4.

May-day, as *Maium*.

May, *Mayr*, as *Maior*.

May-stre, i. e. a Master-piece.

May-weed, resembling Cam-
emomel, but of a shining fla-
vour and odious to Bees.

Mazagan, a Portugall fort on
the coast of Morocco.

Maze, an astonishment,
also as

Mix-maze, a labyrinth of
place full of intricate turn-
ings.

Mazara, a town in Sicily.

Mazer, a br.-silver beaker
or standing-cup to drink in,
commonly made of

Macer, D. Maple.

Mazzeris, West. black-
cherries.

Mazze, a Town in the Valle-
lme.

Mead, the chief City in
Japan.

Mead, *Mede*, (Dr. *Medd*) as
Hydromel.

Mead, a Meadow.

Meadow-sweet, *Regina prati*,
with crumpled leaves; stops
bleeding, &c.

Meg. Meak, E. a peal-hook.

Meagre, fish.

Meat-Rents, payable by
some Tenants in the Honour
of *Clon*, to make meat for
the Lords bounds.

Meat, middle, in the middle,
between two extremes.

Meat-pot (in Music,) the
Tenour, between treble and
Basse.

Meander, *Maon*, *Madre*,
Palaxia, a Phrygian River
with many windings.

Meandrom, full of
Meandris, [things full of]
intricate turnings and wind-
ings.

Meas-stones, placed for
bounds between land and
land.

Mease, (q. *Maison*) i. e. a man-
sion-house, also a measure of
500 Hertings.

Measles, a disease somewhat
like the small pox.

Measur, as *Maisur*.

Measfondus, as *Maisfon* *Dieu*.

Measure of length, three bar-
ly corns (from end to end)
make an inch, twelve inches
a foot, two foot and a half
a fop, 3 foot a yard, 3 foot
and nine inches an ell, 4 foot
a fathom, five yards and a
half a Rod, (pole or perch)
four Rods a Furlong, and
with the breadth of four
Rods) an Acre, eight Fur-
lons an English mile.

Meath, L. choice or liberty,
also a Province of Ireland.

Meaux, a City in France.

Meenur, a Noble man of
Rome, who favour'd *Virgil*,
Horace, and other learned
men.

Meerba, *Meerba*, a City of
Arabia Felix, not far from

Medina, but of far greater
repute and traffick.

Meerba, i. e. belonging
to an Handy-erail.

Mechanic, a Trades-man.

Mechanic Arts, (chiefly
seven) Agriculture, Archi-
tecture, Clothing, Hunting,
Medicine, Military Disci-
pline, and Navigation.

Mechlin, a City of Brabant.

Mecheathan, a root of great
efficacy in the Dropsie.

Mecklen, i. Whoredom.

Mecklenburg, a German
Dukeedom.

Medal, *lia*, (f. *Medaille*)
an ancient flat jewel or coin,
(not current money, but, re-
presenting some effigies or
other ingenious device.

Mede, i. e. a desert or me-
rit.

Medea, a sorceress feigned
to have the power of renew-
ing youth, &c.

Medes, i. e. to boot.

Medembles, a Town in Hol-
land.

Medewife, i. e. a woman of
merit.

Medfee, i. e. a bribe or re-
ward, also the bore or com-
pensation given in an ex-
change.

Medina, a large Country in
Asia.

Median, i. e. mean, middle, in-
different.

Mediocris, the middle, com-
mon or black vein.

Mediastine, i. e. the thin skin
dividing the whole breast
(from the throat to the Mid-
riff) into two hollow bosoms,
also a drudge or kitchen-
slave.

Mediation, i. e. a dividing in
two, also coming between the
work of a

Mediant, i. e. that doth
-*Mediant*, intercede of entreat
for another.

Medicable, i. e. able to heal, or
easy to be healed.

Medicament, i. e. a medicine.

Medicaster, i. e. a Quack or
pedling Physician.

Medicated [meats, &c.] ming-
led with medicinal ingre-
dients.

Medication, i. e. curing;

Medicinal, curable.

Medicine, i. e. Physick, of five
kinds, Nosognomick, discern-
ing diseases; Boetherick,
removing them; Pharma-
ceutick, curing them by ap-
plication of Medicaments;
Chirurgick, by incision or

cauterising, *Dissect.* 1, by Diet.
Medic. 1, a Physician.
Mediety, 1, the middle or half.
Medietas lingue, a mixt in-
 quist of Denizens and Stran-
 gers.
Medius, -num, 1, 6 Bush-
 els.
Medina, a City of Arabia
 where Mahometers Tomb
 stands.
Mediocrity, 1, indifferency
 moderation, a mean.
Medio acquitendo, a writ
 to detain a Lord for acquit-
 ting a mean Lord from a
 Rent which another claims.
Mediolanum, Millain, the
 Chief City of Lombardy, so
 called (they say) from a sow
 half covered with Wooll,
 found in digging the founda-
 tion.
Medisance, f. evil-speaking,
 reproach.
Meditative, belonging to
Meditation, 1, a studying or
 devising.
Mediterranean, 1, in the mid-
 dle of the Barch.
Mediterranean Sea, the Mid-
 land Sea, Dividing Europe
 from Africa, and part of
 Asia.
Medle, o. mingle.
Medlar, a fruit (if rotten
 ripe) gratefull to the sto-
 mach.
Medlese, -letum, quarrelling,
 scuffling.
Medrinacles, Pouledavies,
 a Course kind of Canvas.
Medullar, belonging to the
 marrow.
Medusenn, belonging to
Medusa, Phoeys's Daugh-
 ter with golden hair, turn'd
 into snakes by *Minerva*, for
 lying with *Neptune* in her
 Temple.
Medu, o. Merit or reward.
Mediess, No. unruly.
Megre Larbre, o. (q. *Maigre*
en arbre) as Lean as a tree.
Mien Mine, f. the Counte-
 nance, or posture of the face.
Meer, for Meer Right.
Mers, fa. meadows.
Mess, *Mess*, No. measure.

Meat now, No. Just now.
Meeter, -re, Verse or mea-
 sure.
Meerly, *Meeth*, -Meed,
 No. handsomely, modestly.
Megaclo, Daughter of
Megares, King of Lesbos,
 who hired the mules to be
 her maids and (with their
 singing) to pacifie his fro-
 wardness towards her mo-
 ther.
Megacosm, g. *Macrocosm*, the
 great world.
Megara, one of the Fu-
 ries.
Megalensium, or *Megalean*
 Games, in honour of the
 great Goddess *Cybele*.
Megalopsychie, g. Magnani-
 mity, greatness of Soul.
Megalysus, A Persian No-
 ble, who (for *Darius*) over-
 threw the tyranny of the
 Magi.
Megamlogie, g. a discourse
 of Greatness.
Megarick Philosophers, in-
 stituted by *Euclid*, born at
Megara, a Town near the
Isthmus, also the daughter of
Creon King of Thebes, slain by
 her own husband *Hercules*.
Meghite, as Mag-
Megrim, *Migraine*, (*Hemi-
 cranialgia*) a pain (by fits) in
 the Temples or fore-part of
 the head.
Meine, o. the same as
Meiny, *Mesnies* f. a Fami-
 ly.
Meiosis, g. a diminution,
 making a thing less than it
 is.
Meke, o. meek.
Mcadine, a king of Egypt,
 courteous to the Christians
 when they were half drown-
 ed.
Mcilampode, g. *Hellebore*.
Mcilampus, (black-foot: by
 being laid in the Sun) a Phy-
 sician that understood the
 voices of Birds and Beasts.
Mcilampollet, troubled with
Mcilancholy, g. black choler,
 one of the four humours, al-
 so a pensive distemper from
 the abounding thereof.

Mcilanth, Daughter of *Pro-
 metheus*, Being desirous to ride
 on a Dolphin, *Nepereus* (in
 that shape) deceived her and
 ravished her.
Mcilanthus, a banished
Messenian, who having hol-
 pen the *Athenians* against the
Bacotians, was by them cho-
 sen king.
Mcilborn, a Castle in Dor-
 setshire, where the Duke of
Bourbon was prisoner 19
 years.
Mcilbiv, one of the *Magi*,
 or 3 kings of *Colech*, also an
 Heretick, founder of the
Mcilbionists.
Mcilbites, a Syrian Sect
 Subject to the Patriarch of
Antioch, of the same Tenents
 with the *Gretians* (save that
 they observe both Saturday
 and Sunday:) in Religion
 they follow the injunctions of
 the Emperour or
Mcilchi, Sy. king.
Mcilchadeck, b. King of
 Righteousness.
Mcilchick, Sa. the Inform-
 ers tree.
Mcilciger, son of *Ostus* king
 of *Calidonia*.
Mcilchisala, the son of *Me-
 ladine*, King of Egypt, he won
 the peoples hearts from his
 Father, who (therefore) liv-
 ed unbelov'd and died unsan-
 ctimented.
Mcililote, *Mcil*, - *Crona Re-
 gia*, (q. *Honey-Lote*) an herb
 with round leaves and slender
 branches.
Mciliorate, 1, to wax or
 make better.
Mciliority, Betterness.
Mcilissa, *Mcilona*, -nia, the
 Patroness of bees.
Mcilise, o. power.
Mciliss inquitendo, a writ
 for a second (more impartial)
 enquiry of what lands a man
 died seized.
Mcillasses, Treacle, the
 drops of Sagar.
Mcillassion, the (time of)
 taking the honey out of
 hive.
Mcil, o. melle.
 Aas Milla

Melancholy, *com.*, of or like Honey.

Melicerous, *l.* bringing or bearing Honey.

Melissation, *a* making honey.

Mellifluous, *adj.* flowing with honey, eloquent.

Melliloquent, *Sweet-spoken*.

Melliflens, (*hony-sweet*) *a* woman's name.

Mellissim, honeyed wine.

Melissus, *g.* Bees-work, making of honey.

Mellona, *see* *Mellissa*.

Melody, *g.* harmony, *a* sweet song.

Melotte, (*f.* *Milas*) *a* kite.

Melpomene, one of the *Muses*, Authour of Tragedies.

Melton-Mowbray, *a* Town in Leicestershire.

Membranick, belonging to *a*

Membrane, *l.* *a* thin skin, rind or parchment.

Membranous, through whose doubles pass all the Sinews, Veins and Arteries, which are between the Ribs.

Membrature, *l.* *a* setting or ordering of Members or Parts.

Membrino, *a* fam'd Knight errant in *Don Quixot*, whose helmet was said to be impenetrable.

Memnonian birds, reported to have flown out from the funeral pile of

Memnon, Brother of *Lao-wodon*, slain by *Achilles* in the Trojan war.

Memorable, *l.* *easy* or worthy to be remembered.

Memorandum, *l.* *a* note or token of something to be remembered.

Memorials, *f.* remarkable observations.

Memorial, *l.* that which puts one in mind, or makes one to be remembered.

Memorials, obsequies or Remembrances for the dead.

Memorivous, *l.* having *a* good

Memory.

Memoriam mori, *l.* remember dying.

Of blessed Memory, happy or honoured in being thought upon.

Memphians, *-ists*, Egyptians, inhabitants of

Memphis, *Alcairo*, the chief City of Egypt.

Ménage, *f.* *a* leading or handing.

Menachim, *b.* *a* comforter.

Menalippus, *a* Theban, slain by the friends of *Tydeus*, to whom he had first given *a* mortal wound.

Menastib, *Menastib*, *b.* forgotten.

Mendaciloquent, *l.* speaking lies.

Mendicans, *l.* begging.

Mendicans, begging Fryers.

Mendication, *a* begging.

Mendicity, beggary.

Mendience, *f.* the same

Mendicsham, *a* Town in Suffolk.

Menelaus, the Son of *Atreus*, and Husband of *Helena* the Daughter of *Jupiter* and *Leda*.

Menestheus, the Son of *Peleus* and King of *Athens* who died at the siege of *Troy*.

Mene, *o.* meditate.

Menged, *o.* mingled.

Mengrel, *o.* mongrel.

Mangrelans, *Circassians*, (next neighbours to the *Georgians*) of the Greek Religion, save that they baptize not their Children till eight years old.

Menial-servants, Family servants.

Menials, the same

Meninges, *g.* the two thin skins about the Brain, viz.

Dura mater between the skull and the *Pia mater*, next the Brain.

Meniver, the fur of *a* small Muskenia-beast.

Ménier, the Whales jaw, *a* Rare.

Menion, (*f.* *Meni*, small)

Minimus, *a* Cockrel, *a* very

little fish.

Menachmus, the Son of *Creon* and the last of *Cadmus's* race, who slew himself for the safety of his Country promised by the Oracle on that account.

Menologe, the greek Martyrology, Calendar or Collection of Saints-days in every moneth.

Mensal, *l.* belonging to *a* Table.

Mensful, *f.* comely, creditable.

Mensfon, *-suration*, *l.* *a* measuring.

Mensual, *l.* monthly.

Menstruosity, *a* being

Menstruous, *-uans*, *l.* abounding with or belonging to monthly Terms or Flowers.

Mensurate, *l.* to measure.

Mensura Regalis, the Kings standard of the Exchequer.

Mental, *l.* thought or kept in the mind.

Menseib, part of South Scotland.

Menition, *l.* *a* lying or telling of lies.

Menix, *Menus*, *Mogus*, *a* free City on the Rhine in Germany.

Meny, *No.* *a* Family.

Menides, Lakes and Marshes between Europe and Asia.

Menphiboseth, *b.* shame of mouth.

Mephistophiles, Dr. Faustus's familiar spirit.

Mephistic, stinking, dam-pish [favour of the earth.]

Mera, *a* great huntress ravish'd by *Jupiter* in the shape of *Diana*, who shot her to death and turn'd her to *a* Celestial Dog.

Meracity, *l.* pureness without mixture.

Meraud, (*q.* *Esmeraude*) *a* Woman's name.

Mercative, belonging to

Mercanture, *l.* the Trade of Merchandize.

Mercenary, *l.* he that hireth, also *a*

Mercenary, he that is hired

hired for reward or wages.

Merch, part of South Scotland.

Merchenlage, the law of the *Mercians*, Inhabitants of Chester, Gloucester, Hereford, Oxford, Salop, Stafford, Warwick, and Worcester. This was one of the three sorts of laws out of which the Conqueror framed ours, mixt with those of *Normandy*; the other two being *Danelage*, and *West-Saxenlag*.

Mercimoniasus Anglie, the Custom or Impost of England.

Mercurialis, to play the *Mercurial*, -list, fantastical, talkative, theevish, Eloquent, one born under

Mercury, the Planet next above the Moon, also Quick-silver, the Son of *Jupiter*, and *Mia*, the messenger of the Gods, also a News-book.

Mercurius, eloquent &c.

Mercurius Trismegistus, as *Hermes*, &c.

Mercury-women. See *Hawken*.

In the grievous *Mercy* of the King, in hazard of a great fine or penalty.

Merdiserous, *L.* carrying dung.

Mere, a standing water which cannot be drawndry, also as *Lynchet*.

Mere, a Town in *Wilt.*

Meriticious, *L.* whorish.

Mergen, *f.* the morning.

Merik, *o.* (for *Wreth*, *D.*) the World.

Meridian, an imagined circle (passing through the Poles and the Zenith) which being touched by the centre of the Sun's body, maketh Noon-tide, also as

Meridional, belonging to the South or to mid-day.

Meridiation, *L.* a sleeping at Noon

Merismus, *g.* division, a disposing things in their proper places.

Merius, *Oscillum*, a childish play of sitting and swing-

ing in a rope.

Meritorious, full of

Meris, *L.* desert, also to deserve.

Meris, *o.* Dark. See *Mark*.

Meris, (*f.* *la mere*, *Matrix*) *pubes* [*emensis*] *muleris*.

Merles, *f.* a blackbird.

Merlin, a British Conjur-

er.

Mermaides, *Sirens*, (*Ligea*, *Leucosia* and *Paribenope*,) Sea-maids (with their neather parts fishy) who were said with their musick to entice Seamen & then destroy them.

Mern, part of North-Scotland.

Merodach-Baladan, *b.* bitter Contrition without judgment.

Meroden, a town in *Gulieland*.

Dis Merors, the farthest of the Northern Climates, whose parallel runs through

Meroe, a City in an Island of that name encompassed with *Nilus*, from

Meris, the Sister of *Cambyses* founder thereof.

Merops, one of the *Pleiades*.

Merrick, an ancient British name of a man.

Merry bank, *Der.* a cold posset.

Merfon, *L.* a Ducking, drowning or over-whelming.

Merilage, for *Martrologie*.

Merion Colledge (in *Oxford*) founded by one *Walter* of

Merion, a town in *Surrey*.

Mervil, a town of *Luxemburg*.

Mese, half a thousand of herrings, also the mean or middle-string of an instrument.

Mesel, *Sa.* a Leper.

Mesmerick, *Mestraick*, belonging to the

Mesentery, *g.* (mid-bowels) the Double skin fastening the bowels to the back and one another, enclosing a number of veins which nourish the guts, conceal the juice of

meat, and convey it to the liver to be made blood.

Meshise, a synagogue among the *Turks* and *Moors*, from

Mezquidam, *A.* an Orator.

Mesnalty, the right of a *Mesn*, the Lord of a manour, holding of a superiour Lord, also a writ, when the Tenant is distrained by the superiour for service due to the mean Lord.

Mesnagery, -rie, *f.* [the practice of] Husbandry or Husbandry.

Mesopotamia, *Apamia*, *Adiabene*, (*Aram Nabatim*, *b.* Syria of the rivers) a large Country of Asia, between the Rivers *Tigris* and *Euphrates*.

Mesoxezema, the figure *Zezema* with the verb in the middle.

Messagery, a diligence in doing a message.

Messalian, *Masli*, Heretics holding that the sacraments did neither good nor harm, &c.

Mesilana, the Luxurious Wife of *Claudius* the Emperor.

Mesiana, -fina, the chief-city of *Sicily*.

Mastapia, *Masa*, part of *Italy*, concerning *Apulia* and *Calabria*.

Messarius, a mower or harvester.

Messenj, the people of

Messene, a City of *Greece*, which held out long against the *Spartans*, but at last was reduced to absolute slavery.

Messengers of the Exchequer, Four Pursuivants attending the Lord Treasurer.

Mesiah -ar, *b.* Christ or Anointed.

Mesile, as *Mesile*, (in the last sense.)

Mesina, the best port-town in *Sicily*.

Messal, *L.* a reaper or mower.

Messianow, *L.* belonging to

to reaping or harvest.

Mellis, *Mellis*, *Munecorn*,
Wheat and Rye mixt.

Mellis, *Sp.* the breed of
Sparrows by the *Americani*.

Mell, *s.* for *Molt*.

Mellier, *f.* a trade, also ne-
cessary.

Mellifical, *l.* making heavy
or sad.

Melluag, *Mell*, *a* dwelling-
house (with Garden and all
things belonging to it)

Melluagium, (in *Scotland*)
the Manor-house.

Mel, *Melle*, *s.* Dream-
ed.

Mel, *No.* Four pecks.

Melobasis, *g.* a Transition or
passing from one thing to ano-
ther.

Meliorism, *g.* an error
in Chronology or reckoning
of time.

Melacism, *l.* a fault in pro-
nouncing.

Metaleptick, belonging to
Metalepsis, *g.* a participa-
ting, the continuation of a
trope in one word through
a succession of significati-
ons.

Metal, *Mettle*, the breech
of a Great Gun.

Under-Mtle, with her
mouth lower than the breech.

Over-Mettle, with the mouth
higher.

Metalliferous, *l.* bringing
forth Metals.

Metallick, *-ine*, *l.* belonging
to Metals.

Metamorphice, to transform,
or change the form or shape.

Metamorphosis, *g.* a chang-
ing of one shape into ano-
ther.

Metaphorical, belonging to
or spoken by a

Metaphor, *g.* a borrowing of
a word to express something
which it doth not signifie na-
turally, a similitude compre-
hended in one word.

Metaphysical, Supernatu-
ral, belonging to

Metaphysics, *g.* a Science
which enquires of the form
and end (as *Physicks* doth of

the efficient and matter) of
of things The highest part of
it treats of God, Spirits, &c.

Metaplasm, *-mus*, a neces-
sary change (of words or let-
ters) by reason of the verse,
&c.

Metaris, *Maltraith*, the
walthe, an arm of the Sea in
Lincolnshire.

Metathesis, *g.* a transposi-
tion or change of letters.

Mete-gavel, *sa.* Tribute or
Rent paid in Victuals, chang-
ed into money by *Hen. 1.*

Metellus, a famous Roman
General, also a Priest who
lost his eyes by venturing to
fetch the *Palladium* out of
Vesta's Temple on fire.

Mete, (for *Meet*.) *s.* equal,
also to deal, to yield.

Metempsychosis, passed by

Metempsychosis, *g.* a passing
of the soul from one body to
another.

Meteorologist, one that stu-
dies or is skilled in

Meteorology, *g.* the Doctrine
of

Meteors, *g.* apparitions on
high, or bodies imperfectly
mixt of vapours drawn up in-
to the air, as Comets, Clouds,
Wind, Rain, &c.

Meteoroscope, *g.* a part of
Astronomy, handling the dif-
ference of subtilities and di-
stance of Stars.

Meteorwand, a yard or mea-
suring rod.

Meth, *Meeth*, *s.* the same
as *Mead* or

Methglin, (*Br.* *Meddiglin*) a
Welsh drink of wort, herbs,
hony and spice boild toge-
ther.

Methodical, belonging to

Method, *g.* a ready way or
manner, an orderly or arti-
ficial disposing of things.

Methodist, one that so dispo-
seth things or that treats of
method.

Methodists, *Galenists*.

Methridate, as *Mithridate*.

Methuselah, *b.* (the wea-
pons of his death) he lived
969 years.

Meticulosity, a being
Meticulous, *l.* timorous,
fearful.

Meticus, *l.* measuring.

Meticus, the Son of *A-
cibiades* (at war with *Darius*)
being taken prisoner, was
honourably received and en-
riched.

Metricus Suffetius, Dictator
of the *Albans*, torn in pieces
by *Tullius Hostilius's* wild
horses, for not assisting him
(according to Covenant) a-
gainst the *Fidenates*.

Metonymical, belonging to a

Metonymie, *g.* a putting one
name for another, as of the
Cause and Subject for the
Effect and Adjunct, or *en-
tr'd*.

Metope, the distance or
space (in a pillar) between
the Denticles and Triglyphs.

Metopomancy, *g.* Divination
by the face or forehead.

Metoposcopy, *g.* telling mens
Natures (and fortunes) by
looking on their faces.

Metrenchyta, *g.* an instru-
ment to inject liquid medi-
cines into the womb.

Metrical, *l.* belonging to
Meter, or verse.

Metropolis, *g.* the chief or
Mother-City of a Province.

Metropolitan, belonging
thereto, also an Arch-Bishop,
who (usually) hath his seat
there.

*Metropolitan and Primate of
England*, the Arch-Bishop of
York.

*Metropolitan and Primate of
all England*, the Arch-Bishop
of *Canterbury*.

Meus, *s.* for move.

Mewet, *s.* in secret.

Merg, a City of *Lorraine*.

Mexican, belonging to
Mexico, a famous City of
Nova Hispania.

Mews, a Town on the
Rhine.

Meuris, a River in *Lor-
rain*.

Mexentius, a King of the
Tuscan, who (with his Son
Lansin) assisting *Turnus* were

Hain

M

page

M

over,

M

M

Lord

M

God

St

mon

ed b

gain

A

or h

way

A

some

lecti

A

A

Wor

ther

A

strip

A

tion

A

treas

Sou

men

port

thin

A

sing

A

had

Buc

tous

gold

shed

wals

(the

or d

of d

e

tha

ten

imp

7

For

lain by *Enos*.

Mexico, a Town in *Cham-pagne*.

Myrmex, *Myr*-, *Myopes*, a god, the God of flies.

Miasma, *g.* a defilement.

Micahab, *b.* who is like the Lord?

Micah, *b.* who is like God?

St. Michael's Mount, a Promontory in *Cornwall*, fortified by John Earl of *Oxford* against *K. Edw.* 4th.

Micah, *b.* who is perfect?

Miche, to play the truant, or hide ones self out of the way.

Miche, white-loaves, paid sometime as a Rent.

Michelet, a kind of Confection.

Mickle, *sa.* much.

Microcosm, *g.* the little World, Man.

Microscopical, belonging thereto.

Microscopography, *g.* a description thereof.

Micrography, *g.* a description of minute bodies.

Micrology, *g.* a speaking or treating of petty affairs.

Microscopy, *g.* smallness of Soul, faint-heartedness.

Microscope, *g.* an instrument to discern the full proportion of the smallest things.

Milch sanguinis, *l.* a pissing of [chin, wheyish] blood.

Midas, King of *Phrygia*, who had his desire of his guest *Bacchus*, that whatsoever he touched might be turn'd into gold, till (being almost famished) he was counselled to wash in *Pactolus*, whose sands (thereby) became golden.

Midding, *sa.* No. a mixen or dunghill.

Middewong, the chief City of *Zealand*, another in *Meure*, &c.

Middle-men, half-fles, they that are in the sixth rank of ten, or the fifth of eight (but improperly).

Middleham, a Town in *Yorkshire*.

Midge, No. a gnat.

Midian, *b.* Judgement or striving.

Middleton, a Town in *Dercestershire*, and almost 40 more.

Midriasis, *g.* the dilatation of the apple of the eye.

Middlewich, a town in *Cheshire*.

Midhurst, a Town in *Suffex*.

Midriff, as *Diaphragm*.

Migraine, as *Megrim*.

Migration, *l.* a removing or departing.

Mikel, for *Mickle*.

Mildernix, a kind of Canvas for Sail-Clothes, &c.

Mile, a thousand paces, or 1760 yards.

Dutch Mile, 4000 paces.

German Mile, 5000 paces.

Milbrook, a town in *Cornwall*.

Mildenhall, a Town in *Suffex*.

Miles Milo, a mans name.

Milshj, the people of

Milevis, *Amastoria*, *Melazzo*, the chief City of *Tonia*

Milan, *Millain*, a City in *Italy*.

Milford-haven, a large and commodious haven in *Pembrokeshire*.

Milstan, *l.* fighting, combating.

Military, belonging to

Militia, *l.* warfare, Soldierry the implements and furniture for war.

Milken, *c.* a house-breaker.

Milky way, as *Via lactea*.

Milkeate, *Mil-leat*, a trench to convey water to or from a Mill.

Milfoyle, the herb yarrow.

Milk, *c.* to steal.

Millenerie, *-ian*, as *Christiast*.

Milki, *Milium*, a plant bearing, a multitude of small grains.

Milliary, *l.* mile-mark a stone pillar (in *Rome*) with a brass ball, from whence all the Miles were reckoned. Such a one *London Stone* is thought to have been.

Millin, a thousand thousand.

Milo, a *Crotonian*, who (ac-

the Olympick games) carried an Oxe a furlong, killed him with his fist, and ate him in one day.

Mill-holms, No. watry places about the Mill dam.

Miloglossum, one of the four muscles of the tongue.

Miltiades, an Athenian who (with 11 thousand Greeks) overthrew 600 thousand Persians, yet (being accused of bribery) was forced to dye in chains.

Milton, a Town in *Kent*, and about 30 more.

Milcyton, a Town in *Somersetshire*.

Milwyn, *Le.* green-fish.

Mimical, apish, belonging to a

Mime, *-mick*, *g.* a Jester, or fool in a play, also a kind of play more wanton than a Comedy.

Mimographer, a writer of such Poems.

Minacity, *-ature*, *l.* menacing or threatening.

Minebings, *o.* (*Monacha*) Nuns.

Minchin-Hampton, a town in *Glocestershire*.

Mindbruch, *sa.* a hurrying of honour or Worship.

Mindon, a town in *Asiaphalia*.

Minehead, a town in *Somersetshire*.

Mineas, as *Meen*.

Mineralist, one skill'd in Minerals, metallick substances, dug out of

Mines, whence metals are taken, as quarries, whence stones, and pits, whence clays are dug.

Mineral Courts, to regulate the affairs of lead-mines.

Minerva, the Goddess of Wisdom and all the Arts born of *Jupiters* brain without a Mother.

Mineval, *l.* a reward given for teaching, and (properly) a banquet before a vacation.

Ming, No. mention.

Minge, *o.* for mingle.

Minginator, *r.* a maker of Firework. *Minka-*

Mosaic, painted, in-laid (with gold, &c.

Miniature, a drawing of pictures in little, usually with

Minium, l. red lead.

Minim, half a Sembriel.

Minimus, as *Minimus*.

Minors, *Minorites*, as *Bonhommes*.

Minigrapher, a painter or writer with Vermillion, or any red colour.

Minion, *Mignon*, f. a Darling or Favourite, also the name of a piece of Ordinance.

Minow, l. of a Red or Vermillion colour.

Minish, o. for Dignish.

Ministry, l. [Church] service.

Ministers, o. for Ministrels or Musicians.

Miniver, as *Meniver*.

Mining-days (q. *Minding-days*) La. Months mind or Years mind, Anniversary or Commemoration days, when some Office was said for the soul of the Deceased.

Minor, l. lesser, younger.

Minor [proposition] the Assumption or second part of a syllogism.

Minoration, a making less.

Minorative, diminishing.

Ministry, a being under age, Nonage.

Minorea, *qua*, a Mediterranean Isle on the Spanish Coast.

Minor, as *Friar Minor*.

Mines, a King of Crete, supposed (for his justice) to be made a Judge in hell, his wife Pasiphaë having lain with a Bull (or her man *Taurus*) brought forth the

Minotaur, a Monster (half-man, half-bull) kept in the Labyrinth made by *Dædalus*, and devoured yearly seven of the Noblest Athenian-Youths, till (in the third year) *Theseus* slew him, and escaped by the help of *Ariadne*.

Ministry, (q. *Minister*)

an Offensive handy-work in the Forest, as an Engin to catch Deer, &c.

Minster, S. a Monastery.

Minstrel, (f. *Menestrel*) a fidler or piper.

Mint at it, No. aim at it, or have a mind to it.

Mint, the place where the Kings coin is formed; (formerly *Caleis*, now the Tower of London.)

Minting, (q. minding or coining) *Li.T.* endeavouring

Mintus, the sixtieth part of an hour.

Minuties, l. very small.

Minut-Tythes, small-tythes belonging to the Vicar.

Minution, a making little.

Mirabily, a book of wonders.

Mirach, the girdle of *Andromeda*.

Miraculous, wonderful, above the force or course of Nature.

Miradical, speaking strange things.

Mire-Court, a town in *Lorraine*.

Miriam, b. as *Maria*.

Mirifical, l. wonderfully wrought or working.

Mirmillions, *Galli*, a sort of Gladiators or Sword-lighters.

Mirror, *Mirour*, f. a looking-glass.

Misagast, S. mistaken.

Misanthrop, g. hating of men.

Misanthropist, g. he that hates the Company of men.

Misadventure, *Misav*, the killing of a man partly by negligence, partly by chance (as by careless throwing of a stone, &c.) whereby he forfeits his Goods.

Misale, o. Wrong (by word or deed.)

Miscellaneous, l. mixt together without Order.

Miscellanies, Collections of several various matters.

Miscord, No. desecrated.

As Mischiefs, o. Conquered.

Miscram, f. an Infidel.

Miscord, o. to differ.

Miscognisant, Ignorant, not knowing.

Miscontinuance, as *Discon*.

Mise, *Mise*, f. cast or put upon, a tax, expence or charges, also

Mise, (in a writ of right) is the same as that which (in all other actions) is called an issue.

Mise (in *Wales* is the customary present (of 5000 pounds) to every new Prince, paid thrice in the reign of King *James*, viz. to himself, Prince *Henry*, and Prince *Charles*.

Mise (in the County *Palatine of Chester*) 3000 Marks paid to every new Earl.

Misen-sail, between the Poop and Main-sail.

Change the *Misen*, bring the yard to the other side of the mast.

Miserack, as *Mcserack*.

Miserere, l. (have mercy) the beginning of the Psalm of mercy, one of the penitential Psalms usually given to the Benefit of Clergy.

Miserere mei, a Disease (from an obstruction of the small guts) voiding the excrements upward.

Misericordia, Mercy, Almercement, an Arbitrary and moderate punishment.

In *Misericordia*, Amerced or at Mercy.

Misfill, f. (q. *Misfell*) o. miscarried.

Misfeasans, mis-doings, trespasses.

Mis-mash, *Ge.* a Chaos or confused heaps of things.

Mish, *Commission*, c. a shirt.

Mish-topper, c. a Coat.

Misbering, *mifbering*, as *Abisbering*.

Miskenning, (misunderstanding) erroneous proceeding, also varying ones speech a Court.

Mikin, o. a little bag-pipe.

Misala, a Saxon province.

Misnomer, a misnaming.

Misogamy, g. a hating of marriage.

Misogyny, g. hatred of women.

Misogynist, g. a Woman-hater.

Misprision, (f. *Mispris*) contempt, negligence or Oversight, also a Mistaking.

Misprision of Clerks, their neglect in writing or keeping Records.

Misprision of Treason or Felony, Not revealing it, when we know it committed, the first incurs imprisonment during the Kings pleasure and lots of goods, the other is only finable by the Justices before whom the party is attained.

Misqueme, v. to displease.

Misfact, (q. *mis-fact*) o. became not, was misbecoming.

Mish, for *Mistress*.

Misal, l. a Mass-book.

Misselden, *Miseldine*, *Missel*, an extremum plant (with slimy white berries) growing upon trees.

Missen, as *Misun*, whereof some long ships have two, viz. the

Main-Missen, next the main-mast, and the

Sonaventure-missen, next the poop.

Missil, l. a dart or any thing shot or thrown, also (in Heraldry) a mixture of several colours together.

Mission, l. a sending, also a Popish Commission to preach the Roman Faith in other Countries.

Missionaries, the Priests thence so sent, also as

Fathers of the Mission (in France) they go by pairs (in imitation of the Apostles) to assist the Clergy, with obedience to the Bishop.

Mission, l. a sending, also sent, and that which witnesseth ones being sent.

Mis-trial, a false or erroneous trial.

ous trial.

Mister, o. need, want, also as

Mistery, (f. *Mestier*) a craft or trade.

Mis-user, an abuse of liberty or benefit.

Miswoman, o. a whore.

Misy, Copper (shining like gold) found in Egypt and Cyprus.

Mistbrow, a cast [thine eye] the wrong way.

Mistimed, o. Mis-spent the time.

Mites, Vermin (smaller than lice) about the heads and Nostrils of hawks.

Mitchas, o. Mancheits.

Mubridate, *Misb*, an Antidote against infection, invented by

Mithridates, a King of Pontus who spake 22 Languages, rebelling and being overcome by the Romans, he would have poison'd himself, but could not.

Mitigate, l. to pacify or quiet.

Mitta, ten bushels.

Mistens, f. thick winter gloves [without distinction of fingers.]

Mitt, o. Mighty.

Mittimus (we send) a writ by which Records are transmitted from one Court to another, also a Justices warrant to a Jailor, to receive and keep an Offender.

Mittenda Mitti scriptum perdis finis, a Writ for the searching and transmitting the foot of a fine from the Exchequer to the Common-pleas.

Mitral, l. belonging to a

Mitre, was to a Bishop, as a Crown to a King.

Mitylene, an ancient City (and now the whole Isle of Lesbos.)

Mixen, S. a Dughill.

Mixolydian, (q. *Mixt Lydian*) Musick, lamentable, fit for Tragedies.

Mixtur, of Cheese, milk, the young of beasts, &c.

Mite, as *Misc*.

Mixt, No. a quagmire.

Mix-mare, as *Mare*.

Mix-mur, S. a Dungeon.

Mozz, a famous Italian Pirate.

Mozson, (q. *Mason*) an Exhorter.

Mnemisyne, g. (Memory) the Mother of the Muses by the Poets.

Mnestheus, as *Mnestheus*.

Mobius, the Offspring of Moab, b. Of the Father.

Mobbi, a drink (in Barbadoes) made of Potatoes roots

Mobility, l. moveableness, inconstancy.

Mochel, Muckle, o. Mickle.

Mochadoes, a kind of Ruff.

Moderality, the manner or qualification of a thing in the abstract.

Modena, a town in Dravennore.

Modder, (D. *Modde*) and *Modder*, (Da. *Moer*) Nf. a young girl.

Modesty, f. to moderate, or put into rule.

Modest, fashion.

Modena, the chief City of

Modena, an Italian Duchy.

Moderata *Misererordia*, a Writ for abating an immoderate amendment.

Moderata, l. in manner and form.

Moderation, l. Temperance, discretion, government.

Moderator, -tor, l. a Discreet Governor, and Decider of Controversies.

Modern, l. New, of late time.

Modium, a measuring by the bushel.

Modder, as *Modder*.

Modicum, l. a small pitance.

Modifiable, capable of Modification, the act of

Modifying, qualifying, measuring, limiting.

Modus decimandi, any composition for Tithes in kind.

Modulation, l. an exact singing or warbling.

Moth, a bird that destroys bees.

Moble, *s.* (*f.* *Moble*, *Mu-ble*) Moveable.

Moris, an Egyptian King who undertook and finished the

Moris, an admirable Lake receiving the superfluity of Nile, and supplying them with water in time of drought.

Moriana, *f.* Arms for the shoulders.

Moritas, an ancient Idol in Northumberland.

Moronia, Belonging to *Moronia*, *Morot* in Germany, where printing was invented, *An.* 1440.

Moravia, *Sp.* a taking up money upon usury.

Moriz, *Moriz*, *f.* the half of any thing.

Moriz, *s.* a dish of marrow and grated bread.

Moriz, *Mullei*, high-toad shoes antiently worn by Kings and great persons.

Moriz, *s.* (*f.* *Moriz*, *har-vest*) ripeness [*f.* of corn.]

Moriz, *of* the mists of a Net.

Moriz, *of* a figure.

Moriz, *l.* belonging to a mill.

Molar teeth, Cheek-teeth Grinders, five on each side both above and beneath.

Molasses, the refuse sirrup in boiling Sugar.

Mole, a Peccor or Fensie against the Sea.

Molossus, a great grunting fish.

Moloch, *b.* as *Moloch*.

Molendarius, *-dina*, be- longing to a mill.

Molendinum ad ventum, a wind-mill.

Molendinum, *cladonum*, *bladum*, *de blado*, a Corn-mill.

Molestation, *l.* a vexing or troubling.

Molimus, having, using, or requiring much strength.

Molinists, great opposers of the *Fansenists*, and followers of

Molina, a Spanish Jesuit, maintaining that God did not remove the will in free acts &c.

Molition, *l.* an attempting or endeavouring.

Mollificative, having power to

Mollify, *l.* to soften, or cause

Mollitude, *l.* softness, tenderness, effeminateness.

Mollock, *Molre*, *s.* dirt or dung.

Moloch, *Moloch*, *b.* (railing, or a King) an Idol having the brazen body of a man with the head of a Calf.

Moloch, *Na*, Mill-toll.

Moloch, *as* *Malacine*.

Molucques, *Asian* Islands.

Moly, an herb of great use (and virtue) among the Gods, whose root was supposed dangerous for mortals to dig up.

Mombliness, *s.* talk, muttering.

Mombillard, a town in Franche County.

Momes, *son*, a feigned Deity (Son of *Nor* and *Somson*) whose business was to find fault and carp at all the other Gods.

Moment, *f.* a minute, also weight or concernment.

Momentary, of short continuance.

Mompelous, a City of Langue-doc, in France.

Mom, *s.* Might, (*q.* *Mun* or *Mus*.)

Mom, *Mona*, *Anglesey*.

Mondial, *Mondial*, belonging to

Monachism, *g.* the state and condition of a Monk.

Monadical, belonging to

Monas, *g.* unity, the number of one.

Mon any, *f.* My friend.

Mon-Castel, a town in Flanders.

Monarchical, belonging to

Monarchy, *g.* Government by a

Monarch, *g.* one Man (or Woman) ruling alone.

Monasterial, belonging to *Monasteries* colleges for *Monastics*, *g.* Monks or Solitary Religious people.

Mond, *f.* a golden globe, the Emign of an Emperor, challenging a kind of right to the whole world.

Mond, *s.* (*q.* *Mond*) a globe.

Mondale, *l.* a Jack-daw.

Moneffes, *s.* a She-Mourner [at Funerals.]

Moneth, Four weeks, or Eight and twenty daies.

Twelve-Moneth, a whole year.

Twelve-moneths, to be reckoned by 18 daies to the moneth.

Calendar Moneth, as expressed in every yearly Almanack.

Moneth of apparition, 16 daies and 12 hours, the Moon being in conjunction with the Sun and disappearing the other 5 daies.

Moneth of Consecration or Progression, from one conjunction to another, 16 daies and an half.

Medical or Discretional Moneths, 16 daies and 12 hours.

Moneth of Peragrations, 27 daies and 8 hours, the Moon's revolution from any part of the Zodiac to the same again.

Moneths mind, *Sa.* The 30th day after any ones death.

Mong-corn, *s.* Maslin.

Monger, a small Sea-vessel for fishing.

Monger, *Mingere*, *Sa.* a Merchant.

Moniers, *Monyers*, the Mint-men or Coyners.

Monitory, *l.* the place of

Monition, *l.* admonition, warning, the work of a

Monitor, *l.* an admonisher or Counsellour.

Monks-hall, *Consolida Regalis*, a flower.

Monmedi, a town of Luxembourg.

Monmouth, a town and County in Wales.

Monoceros, -*rotes*, g. an unicorn.

Monocord, g. having but one string.

Monocular, -*low*, one-eyed.

Monodical, belonging to a Monody, g. a funeral ditty sung by one alone.

Monogamy, g. a marrying but one (wife or husband.)

Monogdon, g. an eight, or one out of eight.

Monogram, g. a writing or sentence of one line or verse.

Monologic, g. speaking alone or always in the self-same tone; also a long discourse to little purpose.

Monomachy, g. a single combat, hand to hand.

Monologue, -*gize*, g. one that loves to hear himself talk.

Monophagic, g. a feeding alone, or on one kind of meat.

Monopolize, to play the Monopolist, he that useth or hath the grant of a

Monopoly, g. an ingrossing of commodities into ones hand; that none can sell or gain by them but himself.

Monops, *Bonafus*, a Poniard, which (being pushed) casts forth ordure deadly to those it lights on.

Monoplate, g. [a Noun] of one only calf.

Monopelic, g. feeling only with one eye.

Monopick, g. a single verse.

Monosyllable, [a word] of one only syllable.

Monobelives, g. Hereticks (Anno. 640.) holding but one will in Christ.

Monstrable, l. which may be shewed or declared.

Monstrance de droit is a writ of Chancery to restore one to lands or Tenements; shewn to be his Right.

Maistre, g. an essay or (rather) master-piece.

Monstrous, a writ for Tenants in ancient demesne, not to be distrained for toll or other service contrary to

their liberties.

Monstrosity, l. a being.

Monstrous, l. beyond the ordinary course of nature.

Monstrous, a Town and Barlond in Germany.

Monstus, an heretick who held that the Holy Ghost was not given to the Apostles; but to him and his.

Mountainists, his followers.

Montanous, l. belonging to or full of Mountains.

Montcheny, d. *monte caniso*, a great surname in Kent and Suffolk.

Montferrius, an Italian Province divided between the Dukes of Mantua and Savoy.

Mont-fisid, a red wine from Mont-fisid.

Mont-fisid, a City in Italy.

Montfort, a Town in Dorset.

Montera, -*ro*, sp. a Hatters or Horsemans cap.

Montgomery, *Mont Gomeri*, a City in Wales.

Moniculous, l. full of Moniculous l. little bills.

Monifabry, *do monte fixo*, a noted name.

Monibugant, -*gaw*, l. wandering on the Mountains.

Monis, *Monis*, the chief town of Hainault.

Monument, l. a memorial, tomb, statue, &c.

Montreal, a City in Sicily.

Montrose, a Marquisate of North Scotland.

Monobius, a Centaur that pulled up Trees by the Roots.

Monyma, complained that her Diadem was good neither in prosperity nor adversity, because it broke when she would have hang'd herself in it; after her husband Mithridates was overthrown.

Monymort, *Nunularia*, herb two pence.

Monm, *Made*, l. manner, measure, rule; also an humour or temper of mind.

Moods of Verbs, Indicative Imperative, Subjunctive and Infinitive.

Moods in Music, Dorick, Lydian, Æolick, Phrygian

and Ionick.

Moonwort, *Lunaria*, a small plant of great virtue in curing wounds, bruises, Cancers, &c.

Moonwort, c. a link-boy.

Moor-ben, at *Coor*.

Moor, the *ship*, lay out her anchors (at least two) most conveniently for her to ride by.

Moor *and* *or* *astward*, with one anchor on one side and another on the other side of the River.

Moor *and* *or*, with one Anchor a-head and the other a-stern.

Moor *Water*, -*shot*, quartering, between both the former.

Moor *a* *proviso*, with one Anchor down, and her head moored with a hawser to the shore.

Moorland, a Moorish barren part of *Staffordshire*.

Moor-men, Students (in the Inns of Court and Chancery) who do

Moor, *Mise*, to plead or handle cases in Law (for an house-exercise) see *Maid*.

Moor, (in heraldry) torn up by the roots.

Mopical, l. mop-ey'd, which cannot see well.

Moral, l. belonging to manners or civility, also

Moral, after the manner of men, or as the case now stands.

Moral, an exercising of the

Moral or Cardinal Vertues, Prudence, Justice, Temperance, and Fortitude.

Moralize, to give the

Moral sense of a thing, as the

Moral of a Fable, the application of it to mens lives and manners.

Morations, l. a carrying.

Moravia, *Marcomannia*, part of Bohemia.

Morant (or *Demora* ur) is loze, he demurs or abides up-

on the Judgment of the Court.

Mordant, *v.* tenderness, softness, effeminacy.

Mordant, *i.* bringing sickness or disease.

Mordant, *i.* sickly; full of diseases.

Mordant, *i.* *Pollicius*, *Neapolitanus*, *Hispanicus*, *Indicus*, the Great or French Box.

Mordacity, *-anous*, *i.* sharpness, biting, bitterness of speech.

Mordaci, *b.* bitter.

Mordaci, *i.* to bite.

Mordacive, *i.* biting or stinging.

Morda, the *Præinsula* *Peloponnesus* in Greece.

Mordant, *v.* *Mordant*, *f.* a rude or anick, pinching or carving, a wild resemblance of all things intermingled.

Mores, *No.* hills.

Mordant, a town in Devonshire.

Morgan, *Br.* Seaman.

Mordant, *(q. Mori-glave)* a mortal or deadly sword.

Mordant, as *Mordant*.

Mordant, a being

Mordant, *i.* dutiful, obedient.

Mordant, *f.* a *Murrian*, a first cap or head-piece.

Morie, *Morie*, *Muriet*.

Morie, a *Marrye* under *Mix*.

Morisco, *Sp.* a moor, also a Moorish (or moorish) dance.

Mordant, *-tin*, a Deer (or other beast) that dies by mischance or sickness. Also as

Mordant, *Mordant*, wool taken from the skin of a dead Sheep.

Mordant, *a.* a canker or Gangreen.

Mordant, *g.* a foolish speaking.

Mordant, *i.* a being

Mordant, *i.* froward, peevish, wayward.

Mordant, *a.* morning.

Mordant, the same.

Mordant, a town in *Northumbria*.

Morphew, [the God of] Sleep.

Morphew, *(q. Mori-sen)* a dead fire) a white scurf upon the body.

Morphew, as *Pfiri*.

Morise, part of North *Wiltshire*.

Morise, *a.* a Woman.

Morise, *i.* one of the destitutions, See *Nona*.

Mortai, *i.* deadly.

Mortai, *a.* a [funeral] lamp.

Mort d'ancestor, as *Assis* of *Mort*.

Mortgage, *f.* (dead pledge) a pawn of Lands or goods for money borrowed, to be the Creditors forever, if the money be not repaid at the time.

Tenants in *Mortgage*, holding such Lands or Tenements.

Mortiferous, *i.* death-bringing.

Mortification, *i.* the action of

Mortifying, killing [of lust] punishing and subduing [the Flesh.]

Mortise, *f.* the fastening a piece of Wood (as it were by biting) into another piece.

Mortise, as *Mortise*.

Mortmain, *f.* (dead hand) an alienation of Lands or Tenements (with the Kings licence of *Mortmain*) to a Corporation or Fraternity (and their Successors) as Bishops, Parsons, &c.

Mortress, *-er*, *a.* a made dish of hens, crumbs of bread, Yolks of Eggs and Saffron boild together.

Mortuary, *i.* corps-present, a gift left by a man (at his death) to his Parish Church, for tithes not duly paid in his life-time, by custom become due (*viz.* a noble, if the goods be worth between 30 and 40 pound, 10 shillings, if above, &c.) and in some places for the passage of a corps through another Parish.

Mortuum caput, the gross reliques of anything distill- ed,

Mosack, *-al*, belonging to

Moses, *b.* drawn up [out of the water.]

Mosaique, *-ical*, *Musaique*, five work, a most curious kind of work inlaid with small pieces of stone, glass, shells, &c. sometimes in wood, called *Tafsa* or *Marquetry*.

Mosa, the River *Musa* (or *Masi*) running through *Lorraine* and the Low Countries.

Mosco, *-ow*, the chief City in

Moscow, *Mus*, [the principal province of] White *Russia*.

Mosche, *-er*, *Mosque*, as *Mesite*, a Turkish Church.

Moselle, a river running through *Lorraine*, &c.

Mossa, *La*, Moorish and boggy places.

Mossack, a town in the Palatinate of the *Rhin*.

Moss-troopers (like the *Irish Tories*, and *Italian Banditti*) that live (in the North of England) by Robbery and Rapine.

Mosick (*q. Malsick*, *On* paint-stick) which the Painters rest upon while they are at work.

Mosul, *Nineve*.

Mote, (*sa. gemote*) a Court, Plea or Convention, also a Castle, and as moor.

Mot, *f.* *Motto*, *i.* a word, Emblem, Impress or Device, also a lesson which Huntsmen wind on their horn.

Mote, *a.* Must.

Motable, *i.* alwaies moving.

Motacism, *i.* the dashing out of the Letter, *m*.

Motet, *f.* a verse or stanza in Musick, a short poem.

Mother, a painfull rising of the Womb, for which all sweet smells are bad, and stinking ones good.

Motherwort, *Cardiaca*, a cleansing stringent herb.

Mother-tongue, having no affai-

affinity with one another.

Motion, *i. a moving.*

Motive, moving, also a moving cause or argument.

Movable Feasts, which always keep the day of the week, but vary in the day of the month.

Moved, *o. mattered.*

Mouch, *o. to eat up all.*

Mousson, *f. the but-end of a thing, the brawny part of the arm, also a brassel or Armour for the arm.*

Sauib Moulton, a town in Devonshire.

Mound (*q. Monument*) a fence or hedge.

Mounson, an East-India wind, blowing constantly three months one way, and the next three contrary.

Mounster, an Irish Province.

Mount a piece, lay her on the Carriages, also, lay her mouth higher.

Mountabour, a town in Westphalia.

Mountain of Piety, a Charitable stock raised and lent (for a small consideration) to the Poor, to free them from the usury and extortion of the Jews.

Mountance, as *Mountance*.

Montebart, *Montimbanco*, *i. Charlatam*, *f. Quack-salver*, *D. a wandring and juggling Physician.*

Mounsferril, a town in Leicester-shire.

Mountainers, *o. (f. Mountain)* the price that any thing amounts to, the quantity.

Mourdan, *o. the tongue [of a buckle.]*

Mourning of the Chine, a disease in Horfes, exulcerating the Liver, corrupting the Hears, and killing.

Mouf-eat, *Pilosella*, a binding and cleansing herb.

Mouf-hole, a town in Cornwall.

Mow, (*f. amow*) a pile or Ask of Corn or Hay.]

Mow, *o. I may.*

Mowlen, *o. moulder away, or moulded.*

Mower, *c. a Cow.*

Mow-beater, *c. a mower.*

Moylery, *o. pains.*

Welly Moyer'd, *Ch. almost distracted.*

M S. Manuscript.

Mucilaginous, *Muculent*, *Mucous*, *i. full of snor, filth or Regime.*

Mucidity, *Mucous*, hoariness, filthiness, or being

Mucid, *i. mouldy, finew-ed.*

Muckre, *o. to board up.*

Muck, *Li. moist.*

Mucronated, *i. sharp-pointed.*

Muderetes, Turkish Readers, instructing Scholars in all Church duties, &c.

Muckson up to the Buckson, *Dev. dirty up to the knuckles.*

Mue, a place where Hawks are kept, while they

Mue, *f. change [their Feathers.]*

The Mues, the Kings Stables, where formerly his Hawks were kept.

Muffling-chest, *c. a Napkin.*

Mufti, (*Tu*, Oracle or answerer of doubts) the chief-Priest among the Turks, created by the Emperor himself.

Mugiens, *i. lowing or bel- lowing.*

Mugwet, as *Guberbag*.

Mugwort, *Artemisia*, an herb which (they say) removes weariness.

Mulatio, *Sp. one whose Father or Mother only was a black.*

Mulberg, a town in Mis-
nia.

Mucible, *i. which may be appeased.*

Mulst, *i. a fine or amer-
ciament.*

Multo, *i. a moul or great mule, used to carry sum-
pters.*

Mulhausen, a town in Al-

sacia.

Mulheim, a town of Berg in Germany.

Mulierity, *i. womanliness, delicateness.*

Mulierosity, unlawful lust after Women.

Mulier, *i. a woman that hath known man, also a wife.*

Mulieria, *Mulierie*, the being or condition of a

Mulier, (*q. Melior*, *f. better*) *filium mulieris*, the lawful Issue, preferred before an Elder Brother born out of Matrimony.

Muller, (*f. Moulder*) the upper stone, which Painters grind their colours with, upon the grinding stone.

Mulled sack, (*Mollitum*) burnt and Sugar'd.

Munkock, *No. dirt or rubbish.*

Mulker, a harbel, also (in Heraldry) a starlike spot falling with five ends signifying a third brother, also a Chirurgions small pinet-
like instrument.

Mulse, *i. honeyed wine.*

Mulsulmans, *Muff*, *A.* (faithful people) Mahome-
tans so called among them-
selves.

Multa (or *Multura*) Episco-
pi, a fine paid by the Bishops to the King, for power to make their own wills and have the probate of other
mens.

Multatious, *Mult*, *i. got-
ten by fine or forfeit.*

Multifarium, *i. of divers
sorts, or divided many
ways.*

Multiferous, *i. bearing
much.*

Multifidous, *i. having many
clefs.*

Multiformity, a being
Multiform, *i. having many
forms or shapes.*

Muhiloquent, *-quous*, *i. full
of words.*

Multinomial, *i. having ma-
ny names.*

Multigeros, *i. bringing
forth many [at a birth.]*

Multi-

M U

Multiplicity, a being
Multiplicious, i. manifold.
Multiplicable, capable of
Multiplication, augmenting,
 making much or many.
Multiplication of Gold or Silver, forbidden *s. H. 4.*
Multipotent, i. able to do
 much.
Multiscious, i. knowing
 much.
Multisonant, i. sounding
 much.
Multitudinous, having many,
 or belonging to a
Multitude, (by some) ten
 persons at least, others leave
 it to the discretion of the
 Judge.
Multivium, i. having many
 ways.
Multivagant, i. wandering
 much.
Multipotent, i. of many
 minds, mutable.
Multure, *s.* the grist, also
 the Miller's toll.
Mum, a kind of Physical
 Beer made (originally) at
Exwick in Germany, with
 husks of walnuts infused.
Mummy, *s.* a personating
 others in a mask or antic
 habit.
Mumpers, *c.* gentile beggars.
Mumps, a swelling of the
 chaps.
Munial, belonging to
Mummy, *Mummy*, i. *Pissa*
phalum, *Pici-bitumen*, a pitchy
 substance, either from
 bodies embalmed in Arabia,
 or made of Jews lime and
 bitumen.
Muncer, the Ring-leader of
 the
Muncerians, a sort of rebellious
 Anabaptists in Germany.
Mundane, i. worldly.
Mundanity, worldliness.
Mundatory, as Purification.
Mundbrech, *s.* a breach of
 mounds or fences.
Mundick, a hard stony substance
 found in the Tin ore.
Mundifactive, belonging to
Mundification, i. the act of

M U

Mundifying, purifying,
 cleansing.
Mundivagant, i. wandering
 about the world.
Munerate, i. to reward or recompense.
Munger, as *Monger*.
Municipal, -*pial*, i. enjoying,
 or belonging to the freedom
 of a City.
Munich, the chief City of
 Bavaria.
Munificent, i. gift-bearing.
Munificence, i. liberality, a
 being
Munificent, -*cal*, bountiful.
Muniment, i. a fence or Fort.
Muniment-house, a little
 strong room for the keeping
 of plate and
Muniments, *Min*-, Chatters,
 evidences, &c.
Munition, i. to fortifie, also
 as
Munited, armed, fenced.
Munster, a Province in Ireland,
 and a City in *Wesphalia*.
Munster-gram, the strongest
 way of sewing (ails, with the
 edge of one canvas over the
 edge of the other.
Muns, *c.* the sack.
Murage, a toll taken of
 every laden Cart or Horse,
 toward the building or repairing
 the walls of that City
 or Town.
Mural, i. belonging to a
 wall.
Mural Crown, given to him
 that first scaled the walls of
 an Enemies City.
Murcia, part of Spain.
Murcid, i. cowardly, sloathful.
Murder, a wilful killing of a
 man upon premeditated malice.
Murderers, small canon, carrying
Murdering-shot, to clear the
 Decks, when men enter.
Murzeners, yearly Officers
 in *Wesphalia*, who keep the
 walls in repair.
Muret, a Town of Gascoigne
 in France.

M U

Muricide, i. a Mouse-killer.
Muriel, a womans name.
Muring, the raising of walls.
Murk, No. dark.
Murkins, No. in the dark.
Murnival, (*s.* *Mornish*: a
 trick four [cards of a kind.]
Murray, a kind of difcate
 or rot among Cattel.
Murray, *Moravia*, part of
 North Scotland.
Murrey, (*Maurus*), a dusky
 or dun-colour.
A Murth of Corp, No. abundance.
Musacab-cassa a chest in the
 Temple at Jerusalem, where-
 into the Kings were wont to
 cast their Offerings.
Museu, a famous Greek
 Poet, contemporary with
Orybeus.
Musabib Allah, *Tu*. (a talker
 with God) *Mosist*.
Musaph, a book of all the
 Turkish Laws.
Musard, *s.* a lyreter.
Musadel, -*dine*, *s.* Wine
 (brought from Candy) having
 the flavour of Musk.
Musclump, a name (in Northumberland)
 formerly of great note.
Musclito, (*Mosclenna*, i. a
 little fly) a kind of gnar.
Muscalous, belonging to, or
 full of
Muscles, i. fleshy parts of
 the body, serving for instruments
 of motion.
Musclous vein, the first
 branch of the flank-veins,
 communicating it self with
 divers muscles about the belly
 and loins.
Muscovites, people of
Moscovy, Russia, bordering
 on Tartary.
Muscosity, abundance of
 Mice, also a being
Muscons, i. mossy.
Musen, when a Stag or
 Male Deer casts his head.
Muses, (*Calliope*, *Clio*, *Erato*,
Thalia, *Meipomen*-, *Terpichore*,
Polyhymnia, *Urania*)
 Daughters of *Jupiter* and
Mnemofyne, Goddesses of Poetry
 and Musick.

Muse, -*se*, *f.* the place through which the hare goes to relief.

Musive, as *Mosaicque*.

Mus, Fat, a perfume growing in a little bag or bladder within an Indian beast like a Roe or Wild Goat.

Muster, the Tassel or Male of a Sparrow-hawk.

Mushin, (*q. Moushin*) a Finch, or Titmouse.

Musmon, a certain beast resembling partly a sheep, partly a goat.

Musrol, *f.* an iron ring to put about a horse's nose.

Musack, a drink much used by the Chinese.

Musitation, *i.* a muttering.

Musfulmans, as *Musfulmans*.

Must, *i.* New-press wine.

Mustachio, -*che*, *f.* -*chos*, Sp. the beard upon the upper lip.

Mustaphis, -*phis*, Turkish Doctors or Prophets.

Mustelline, *i.* belonging to a Weasel.

Muster of Peacocks, an old (but Elegant) word for a company of them together.

Mustered of Record, enrolled among the Kings Soldiers.

Muster-master General, Master of the Kings Musters.

Mustriche, *Mouf*, -*o*. (*Mustrical*) a shoemakers last.

Mustulent, *i.* new, fresh, sweet as *Must*.

Mutability, a being

Mutable, *i.* changeable, inconstant.

Mutation, *i.* a change.

Mutations, the places where Strangers (as they journeyed) did change their Post-horses, &c.

Mute, *i.* dumb, or (in Law) not answering directly, also any Consonant except the Liquids; also (*Sc.*) as *Note* or *Non*.

Mutes, certain [dumb] executioners among the Turks.

Muteb, [the hawk] dung

Mutilate, *i.* to maim, curtail, or diminish.

Mutiny, *f.* [to raise] a sedition, especially among Soldiers.

Quintus Mutius Scaevola, burnt his right hand for killing a Courtier instead of *Porcenna* (King of the *Hetrusci*) warring against Rome.

Mutual, *i.* interchangeable, from one to another.

Muzrole, as *Musrol*.

Muzrole-ring, the greatest circle about the mouth of a great gun.

Myderism, *g.* a wiping ones nose, a closer kind of *Sarcasm*.

Mydus, the reputed Armour of Coats of Mail.

Myning daies, as *Minning*.

Mynt, *c.* Gold.

Myriash, *g.* a Captain of a

Myriad, *g.* ten thousand.

Myrinke, a maid who (for condemning *Ceres*) was turn'd into an Ant.

Myrmidon, an ancient King of *Thessaly*, and Son of *Ja-piter*.

Myrmidons, *Thessalians* that went with *Achilles* to *Troy*.

Myrobalanes, Egyptian Nuts or Acorns, of five kinds, viz. *Bellerich*, *Chubule*, *Cyrine*, *Emblack* and *Indian*.

Myropolist, *g.* a seller of sweet ointments or perfumes.

Myrrha, Mother of *Adonis* by her Father *Cynarus* (King of *Cyprus*) who (when he knew it) would have slain her, but flying into *Arabia* she is said to be turn'd into a tree of that name.

Myrrhine, -*rean*, belonging to

Myrrh, an *Arabian* gum (between white and red) of an opening, cleansing and dissolving nature.

Myrsus, King of *Lydia*; Father of

Myrsilus, *Canautus*, the last of the race of the *Heraclidae*.

Myrsilus, the son of *Mer-*

cury, drowned (instead of being rewarded) by *Pelops*, for whom (at a race) he left the Chariot-wheel loose and brake the neck of his Master *Ononasus*.

Myrtle, a low, tender and fragrant tree, sacred to *Venus*, worn garland-wise by those that triumphed after Victories obtain'd without slaughter of men.

Myfia, part of *Asia* the less.

Mytagogical, belonging to a

Mytagogue, *g.* he that interprets Mysteries; that hath the keeping of Church-reliques and shewing them to strangers.

Mysteriarch, *g.* a Chief prelate or master of sacred mysteries.

Mystical, Mystorious, secret, obscure.

Mythologist, he that doth

Mythology, or practice

Mythology, *g.* an expounding of Fables.

N

N *Naah*, *sa.* a distreining of a mans goods.

Naaman, *b.* Come-ly.

Nab, *c.* a head.

Nab-girdler, *c.* a bridle.

Nab-cheat, *c.* a bar.

Nabal, *b.* a fool or mad.

Nacre, *f.* Mother of pearl.

Nad, (*q. Ne had*) *o.* had not.

Nadab, *b.* a Prince.

Nadir, *A.* the point of heaven directly under our feet, and opposite to *Zenith*.

Nema, Funeral songs.

Niades, *g.* Nymphs (or feigned Goddesses) of Rivers and Fountains.

Nail of beef, *Sf.* Eight pound.

Naiant, (*f. Nageant*) swimming.

Nais, *f.* natural, lively.

Nais

Naissons, perfect in all its properties, or found so naturally, as if it had been artificially cut.

Najpers, *s.* brazen horns.

Nale, *s.* Ale-house.

Nam, *s.* for *Am* not.

Namaton, a distreining, or (in Scotland) an imponding.

Namar, the Turkish Common prayer.

Namo, *s.* took.

Namur, one of the Neatherlands.

Nantwich, a town in Cheshire.

Nancy, the chief City of *Lorraine*, surrendered to the French, 1633.

Nantes, a City on the Loire in Brittany.

Nap, the tufted superficies of Cloth, also a fit of sleep.

Nap, *s.* to cheat at Dice.

Napee, *s.* Nymphs of the Woods and Mountains.

Napper of Naps, an sheep-stealer.

Napery, *f.* linnen-clothing, or Table-linnen.

Napithe, -*the*, Median Oil, *Babylonish* Birkemen, a kind of Marie, which being fired, is more incensed by water.

Napkin, *f.* a pocket-handkerchief.

Naples, a Spanish Kingdom in Italy, tributary to the Pope.

Narbonne, a City of *Languedoc*.

Narcissine, belonging to

Narcissus, a beautiful youth, who (sighting Echo, and falling in love with his own shadow in the water) pined away to a white Daffadill, also a Bishop of *Jerusalem*, who (they say) by his prayers turned Water into Oyl to supply the Church lamps.

Narcotic, (or *Narcotique*) medicines, making senseless, stupifying any member.

Nard, Spikenard, an Indian and Syrian plant.

Nardus, *s.* little

Nares, the nostrils or holes in a hawk's beak.

Narrative, *i.* declarative, expressing, also as

Narration, a report or relation.

Nars, *s.* Art nor.

Nar, *s.* was not.

Narjes, an Eunuch, General (after *Belisarius*) of *Justinian's* army against the Goths.

Nasal vein, between the Nostrils.

Nasicornous insects, with horns on their noses.

Nasie, *s.* drunken.

Nashin, *s.* a jail or Bridewell.

Natal, *Natural*, also as

Natalitious, belonging to

Nativity, a birth or birthday.

Natalitious gifts, (among the Grecians) sent by the Neighbours on the fifth day.

Natation, *i.* a swimming.

Nated, *i.* born, framed of nature.

Nathanael, *b.* Gods gift.

Nativus habens, a writ for the apprehending and restoring a Lords Villain, whom he claims for his inheritance.

Natural, a fool born.

Naturalist, a natural Philosopher, skilled in the causes of natural things.

Natural Son, base born.

Naturalize, *f.* to admit into the number of natural subjects.

Nas wilne, *s.* not desire.

Naval, *i.* belonging to a Ship, or to a

Navy, a Fleet or company of Ships.

Navarre, a Kingdom of Spain.

Naucifit, *i.* to slight or despise.

Nave, that part of a wheel in which the Axel-tree runs, also the largest Temple (or Room) in a Church.

Navisage, *i.* shipwrack.

Navicular, *i.* pertaining to a small ship.

Navigable, *i.* Sailable; which may be sailed on.

Navigate a ship, carry or direct her at Sea.

Navigation, *i.* [the art of] Sailing.

Navigator, *i.* a Sailor.

Navy, *i.* diligence.

Navulage, *f.* the freight or money for passing the Water.

Naumachy, *g.* [the place of] a sea-fight.

Nauplius, King of Euboea, to revenge the death of his Son *Palamedes* (by *Ulysses's* means) he drew the Greek Navy (by a false fire) on the Rocks.

Nauseate, *i.* to loath, to be ready to vomit, also to make one so.

Nauseous, -*ative*, loathsome, making one ready to vomit.

Nausicas, the met *Ulysses* shipwrack and naked, and brought him to the Palace of her Father *Alcinous*.

Naustible, a haven for ships.

Naustick, -*cal*, *i.* belonging to Ships or Sea-men.

Nautilus, a fish resembling a ship under sail.

Naxos, *Strongyle*, *Dia*, one of the *Cyclad*-isles, where *Ariadne* (left by *Theseus*) married *Bacchus*.

Naxal, *f.* the nose-piece of an helmet.

Naxarene, one of

Naxareth, the place where Christ and his Parents dwelt, hence

Naxarenes, -*rites*, Christians.

Nazarite, *b.* (separated) one who for a while (wherein he abstained from wine, shaving, &c.) dedicated himself to God.

Ne admittit, a writ for the Plaintiff in a *quare impedit*, least the Bishop should admit the Defendants Clerk during the suit.

Nead, a beast in *Samos* whose great bones are kept as miraculous, and whose

voice

voice (they say) shakes the Earth.

Ne, o. now.

Neara, the Mother of *Lampris* and *Phaethusa*.

Near-too, a deep bank or shore without *Showering*.

Neapolitan, belonging to *Neapolis*, *Naples*, (*Paribonope*) in *Campania* in *Italy*.

Near-tides, (*Sa. Naples*, scarcity) the small tides which happen seven days after the *Moons* change and fall.

Dead Neap, at lowest, four days before the full or change.

Be-Neaped, wanting water to carry her off the ground, out of a dock or barr'd harbour.

Near now, *Nf. just now.*

Nearre, *Li. Neacher.*

Near, (*D. Nieten*, to bot) an Ox, Cow or Steer.

Near-land, let out to the Yeomanry.

Neb, a Tooth.

Nebuchadrezzar, *b. the* mourning of the Generation.

Nebule, (in Herald.) a representation of the Clouds.

Nebulon, *i. a knave or Rascal.*

Nebulous, *-ous*, *i. misty or cloudy.*

Necessitate, *i. to force* (as a thing of necessity.)

Necessitous, indigent, poor.

Neck-flamper, *c. a pot-boy.*

Neckaboss, *T. any [woman]*

Neck-linnen.

Necromantic, belonging to a *Necromancer*, one that practiseth the wicked Art of

Necromancy, *g. Conjurati-* on by raising the dead, or the Devil in their shape, also the black Art in general.

Necromancers, (*in a fort*) command, and Witches (saith *K. James*) obey the Devil.

Nectarine, a kind of Peach, also as

Nectarian, belonging to *Nectar*, *g. the drink of the*

deigned Gods, *g. drinking the*

drinkers immortal.

Nedely, *o. of necessity.*

Nedes cist, *Sa. [by tempta-* tion] of necessity,

Neders, *o. adders.*

Nefandous, *L. heinous*, not to be named.

Nefarious, *J. very wicked*, accursed.

Negation, *i. a denying.*

Negative, belonging there- to, also that manner of expression.

Negative pregnant, including an affirmative, when a man denies not the thing laid to his charge, but the circumstance.

Negatory, belonging to a denial.

Negotiation, *i. a merchandi-* zing or trafficking, also any managing of business.

Negotians, *i. full of busi-* nesses.

Negrepont, an Island in the Archipelago.

Negro, *i. a Negar or Black-* amore.

Nehemial, *b. the Lords rest.*

Writ of Neigfy, whereby a Lord claimed his

Neif, (*f. Naive*) a bond- woman or free-villain.

Nieffe, *Neive*, *No. a gift.*

Ne injuste vexes, a writ forbidding the Lord to distress, the Tenant having formerly prejudiced himself by doing or paying more than he needed.

Nemean (*lion, games, &c.*) belonging to

Nemas, a woody part of *Greece*, where *Hercules* slew a lion of monstrous bigness.

Neld, (*D. Nælde*) a needle.

Name, *Staf. Uncle.*

Nement, *o. to name.*

Nemesis, *Atreftia*, *Ramnu-* fia, the Goddess of revenge.

Nemin, *contradicente* *i. no* man contradicting it.

Nemoral, *-vous*, *i. woody.*

Nemorigant, *i. wandering* in the woods.

Nemure, *Nempr*, *o. named.*

Nemur, *V. a water-*

Neogamist, *g. a new-mar-* ried man.

Neopolitan, as *Neapolitan*.

Neophyte, *g. a new-set plant*, also a new disciple or Con- verty.

Neotique, *-ical*, *g. of late* time or new.

St. Neor, a town in *Hun-* tingham, and another in *Corn-* wall, with a Well dedicated to *St. Keyne*, whereof (they say) whet her Husband or Wife drink first, they get the Ma- ltery.

Nep, *Nepela*, Cat-minr.

Nepes, *Herf.* a nave or Turnip.

Nepemita, an herb put into wine to remove sadness, by some Bugloss.

Nephile, *g. (a cloud) the* Mother of *Helle* and *Phryon* by *Albanus*.

Nephelean *Crook-horn*, the *Ugo* *Aries*, or the Ram from whose back *Hells* fall.

Nephritick, *g. troubled with* pain in the Reins of the Back.

Nepumion, *L. riotousness*, luxury.

N. primum, belonging to the Sea, or to

Neptune, (*Son of Saturn* and *Op.*) the God of the Sea.

Nepuient, *i. unable.*

Nere, *o. (for near) until*, as far as.

Nere, *o. (for Ne were)* were it not.

Neread, a Mermaid (whose males are Tritons) one of the

Nereides, Sea-Nymphs, Daughters of

Nereus, a God of the Sea.

Nerfe, *o. for Nerve.*

Nero's, Tyrant's, from

Domitian Nero, a Roman Em- perour, who kild his Mo- ther, Wife, Master, *St. Paul*, &c.

Nerles, *o. Heardsmen.*

Nervosity, a being

Nervous, *-ous*, *i. f. ll of*

Nerves, *i. sinews*, by which the brain gives sense and motion to the body.

N E

Nerys, o. Reins.
Nescience, a being
Nescient, -ignw, I. igno-
rant.

Neslee, N. Hood, a wanton
fondling, that was never from
home. See Cockney.

Nesh, Nish, No. tender,
weak.

Nesse, Orford haven in Sas-
sex.

Nessus, a Centaur slain by
Hercules for attempting to
ravish his wife.

Nest, o. Next.

Nest of rabbits, a Company.

Nestorian, belonging to
Nestor, an Eloquent Greek
who came with 50 ships to
the Trojan Wars; he lived
almost 300 years.

Nestorius, a German Bi-
shop of Constantinople, his
tongue rooted in his head,
he was the first founder of the

Nestorian, Hereticks hold-
ing (among other things)
that there were two persons
(as well as Natives) in
Christ.

Netherlands, Low Coun-
tries, the Dukedoms of Lim-
burgh, Luxemburg, Gelder-
land, Brabant, the Marqui-
sate of the Holy Empire, the
Earldoms of Flanders, Artois,
Hainault, Namur, Zutphen,
Holland, Zealand, and the
Baronie of West Friesland,
Utrecht, Over-Issel, Mach-
lin, Groning, beside the Bi-
shopricks of Lige and Cam-
bray.

Neshipims, Hewers of wood
and Drawers of water for the
Temple.

Neting-sails, laid upon the
Natings, small ropes seized
together with rope-yarns (in
form of a net) to shadow the
men in a close fight, &c.

Neven, a named.

Neve, a town in Carnarvan-
shire.

Nevers, the chief City of
Nidermois.

Neufchateau, a town in
Lorraine.

Neugby, a being full of

N E

moles, warts or freckles.

Neustria, Westrich, Norman-
dy, part of Gallia Celtica.

Neutrality, being

Neutral, Neuter, indiffe-
rent, belonging to neither.

Newark, (q. New-work) a
pleasant town on the River
Trent in Nottinghamshire.

Newbony, a Dukedown in
Bavaria.

Newberry, a town in Berk-
shire.

New-castle, a town on the
River Tyne in Northumber-
land.

New-castle under Lyne, in
Staffordshire.

Newent, a town in Glouce-
stershire.

Newing, E. Yeast, barm.

New-Colledge, (in Oxford)
built by W. Wickham Bishop
of Winchester.

New-Market, a town in
Suffolk and in Cambridgeshire.

Newport, a town in Flan-
ders, in the Isle of Wight,
Shropshire, Bucks, &c.

Newsta, a town in the Pa-
latinate of the Rhine.

New-years-gifts, offered by
the Roman Knights (Jan. 1.)
in the Capitol to the Empe-
roure, whether he were there
or no. In Italy the greatest
present the meanest.

Newnam, a town in Glo-
stershire.

Newton, the name of above
4 hundred small towns in Eng-
land.

Nezible, I. which may be
knit or tied.

Nexity, I. pitchiness, close-
ness and compactness [of
speech]

Nixistry, simplicity, child-
ishness.

Nim-bawl, taken out of the
nest before the prey'd for
her self.

Nicene, Nicene, belonging to

Nice, -ca, a City of Bithy-
nia, famous for the Council
of 318 Bishops, An. 314.

Nicet, f. idleness, or sim-
plicity.

Nicks, the same as

N I

Niches, I. hollow places in
walls, wherein Images are
set.

Nicholaitans, Hereticks
who had their wives in com-
mon, &c. from

Nicholas, (q. Conquerour
of the People) a Deacon of
Antioch.

Nicia, g. victorious, a wa-
mans name.

Nicias, an Athenian gene-
ral, overthrown by the Syra-
cusians.

Nicene, Hereticks in
Switzerland, professing their
Faith in private like

Nicodemus, g. Conquerour
of the people.

Nicomedia, Nicor, a City
in Bithynia, where Constantine
the great died.

Nicopolis, Gallipoly, a City
of Epirus, near to which An-
gustus overcame M. Anthony
and Cleopatra.

Nicostrata, Carpentia, the
mother of Evander.

Nicotian, Tobacco, from
the Authour John

Nicot, Ambassadour Leiger
for France in Portugal, where
he made that great

Nicots Dictionary, French
and Latin.

Nidation, I. a winking or
twinkling with the eyes.

Nidgeries, Nig-, f. trifles,
fooleries.

Nidiffe, I. to make a

Nidifice, I. a birds-nest.

Niding, Nibbing, Niderling,
Nidering, o. a Coward, or bale
low-minded man.

Niddesdale, part of South-
Scotland.

Nidor, I. brightness, also
the smell of any thing burnt
or roasted.

Nidulation, Nidification, I.
the making of a nest.

Nient comprise, an excepti-
on to a petition as unjust, be-
cause the thing desired is not
contained in the Deed on
which it is grounded.

Niste, o. a toy of no value.

Nigella, the herb Gith.

Night-tale, (q. -deal) o. by
night.

Night-

Night-Mare, (*D. Nacht-Mahr*, Night-evil) as *Incubus*.

Nigh, No, to touch or come nigh.

Night-shade, *Dva Vulpis*, *Lyculus*, *Morella*, *Dwale* or *Petty-morrel*.

Night-Spel, a prayer against the Night-Mare.

Nigg, *e*. for niggard.

Nigon, *Nigeon*, *Nigeot*, an Idiot or fool.

Nigrefaction, the action of

Nigrefying, making black.

Nigramancy, as *Necro*.

Nihil dicti, (he saies nothing) a failing to answer the Plaintiffs plea, so that Judgment passes, &c.

Nihil capiat per breve, the Judgment given against the Plaintiff.

Nihilorum Clericus, Clerk of the

Nihilis, *Nichils*, Issues which the Sheriff (being apposed) saies are illeivable and nothing worth.

Nihilifize, *i*. to slight, or account as Nothing.

Nil, *Pompholyx*, *Spodium*, the sparkles that fly from metals tried in a furnace.

Nil, (*q. Ne will*) will not.

Nil ultra, *i*. nothing farther, the inscription of Hercules's pillars.

Nilling, *e*. unwilling.

Nilus, the Father of Rivers, running through *Ethiopia* and *Egypt* (almost three thousand miles) yearly overflowing and fatning the Land.

Nun, Nem, (*D. Nemmen*, to take) to filch or steal away.

Nimbiferous, *i*. bringing forms or Tempests.

Nimbor, *f*. a Skip-jack, Dandiprat, or dwarf.

Nimicity, *i*. being

Nimious, *i*. too much, excessive, superfluous.

Nimwegen, a Town in *Gelderland*.

Nine Nations, the Commonalty of *Brussels*.

Ningid, *quid*, *i*. Snowy.

Ninus, the Son of *Jupiter Belus*, and King of *Assyria*,

who mightily enlarged the Empire, and was (at last) secretly made away by his wife *Semiramis*.

Niobe, *Tantalus's* Daughter and *Amphion's* Wife, while she was railing against *Juno* (who had perswaded *Apollo* to kill her children) she was carried by a whirlwind into *Asia* and turn'd into a stone.

Nipbates, a hill between *Armenia* and *Assyria*, whence *Tigris* flows.

Nippers, small ropes (with a little truck, or wale-knot, at one end) to hold off the Cable from the Captain.

Nisus, a Tyrant of *Syracuse*, who spent that little time the Augurs told him he had to live, in Luxury and Rior.

Nisi prius, a writ for the Sheriff to bring an Enquest empanel'd to *Westminster* at a certain day, or before the Judges of the next Assises.

Nisroch, *b*. flight, a Syrian idol.

Nist, (*q. Ne wist*) knew not.

Nisus, King of *Megara*, feigned to be turn'd into a Hawk.

Nisbing, as *Niding*.

Nitidus Nitens, a being

Nitid, *i*. bright, clean or neat.

Nittle, *No*, handy, neat.

Nitrous, full or favouring of

Nitre, *i*. a spongy salt-like substance (ruddy and white) mistaken by some for *Salpêtre*.

Nivul, *Niveous*, *i*. snowy.

Nivernois, a Province of France.

Nixix, feigned Gods assisting Child-bed women.

Nixus, *Ingenium*, *Eugonossin*, *Horules* striking at the Serpent.

Nixie, *e*. a fool.

N. J. Non Liquet, it doth not plainly appear, the cause is difficult.

No. 4 (*sa. Neq.*) *e*. near.

No, *Alexandria* in *Egypt*, *Noah*, *b*. ceasing, resting.

Nobilitate, *i*. to ennoble or promote.

Noblesse, *f*. Nobility (of blood or mind.)

Nocent, *i*. guilty, also as

Noctive, *i*. hurtful.

Noctem de firma, entertainment for a night.

Noctiferous, *i*. night-bringing.

Noctigagan, *i*. wandering by night.

Nocturnal, *i*. nightly, also a night dial.

Nocturne, part of the old Church-service said in the night. The Psalms were divided (by the Fathers) into seven *Nocturnes*.

Nocumens, *i*. hurt, damage.

Nocuous, *i*. hurtful.

Node, *i*. a knot or hard swelling.

Nodinus, a Roman God overseeing the joints in Cornstalks.

Nodosity, *i*. a being

Nodas, *i*. knotty, difficult.

Noel, *f*. Christmas.

Noie, *e*. for annoy.

Noids, (*q. Ne would*) *e*. would not.

Noli me tangere, (touch me not) an herb whose seed spurts away as soon as touched, also a piece of flesh (in the Nostrils) growing worse for being touched; also the French disease.

No'ne, as *Nold*.

Nomades, people of *Seybia* *Europæ*.

Nomarchy, *g*. the Office or jurisdiction of a

Nomarch, *g*. a Mayor, or other Governour, having pre-eminence in the ministrations of Laws.

Nombre de Dios, (*Sp. Name of God*) a rich town in *Castell del Oro*.

Nombre 1, (*f. Nombil a navel*) the third and lowest part of an Escutcheon; the other two (upward) being the Honour and Fesse points.

C a a Nome,

Nomen, o. took.
Nomenclature, the office of a

Nomenclator, l. a cryer in Court, calling all by their names.

Nominal, l. belonging to a name.

Nominally, by name.

Nominalia, Roman Feast-days when they gave names to children (to females on the eighth, to Males on the ninth day.)

Nomination, l. a naming or appointing.

Nomographer, g. a writer of Laws.

Nomothetical, belonging to Nomothetic, g. a making or publishing of Laws.

Nina, Decima & moria, the Latin names of the Destinies, Cloibo, Lachesis and Atropos.

Non-ability, an exception against any person, why he cannot commence a suit.

Nonacris, an Arcadian mountain, at whose foot is the River Styx.

Nuage, a mans being under fourteen years in some cases (as marriage,) and one and twenty in others.

Non-claim, a mans not claiming within the time limited by Law, as within a year and a day, &c.

Non compos mentis, not in his right wits, viz. 1. An Idiot by nature. 2. By sickness or other accident. 3. A Lunatick, having lucid intervals. 4. which (by his own act) deprives himself, as a Drunkard, but this gives no privilege to him or his Heirs.

Non-conformist, one that doth not conform [to the Church of England.]

Non distinguendo, a writ of divers particulars according to divers cases.

Non implacando, &c. a writ forbidding a Bailiff to distress a Freeholder without the Kings writ.

Non est culpabilis, the de-

endant's general plea to an Action of trespass, utterly denying the fact.

Non est factum, an answer to a Declaration, denying that to be his deed, upon which he is impleaded.

Non Merchandizando, for Justices of Assize, to enquire whether victuals be sold in gross or by retail, &c.

None of the day, the third quarter, from Noon to half Sunsetting.

None of a Month, the ninth day before the Ides; In March, May, July and October, the six dayes (and in other months the four dayes) next after the Calends or first-day.

Non liquet, it is not clear, (like our Ignoramus) referring the matter to another trial.

Non obstante, l. notwithstanding.

Non molestando, a writ for one molested contrary to the Kings protection.

Non omittat, commanding the Sheriff himself to execute a Writ delivered to a Bailiff, but neglected.

Non-parvil, s. peerless, without fellow; also one sort of the Printing Characters.

Non-plus, l. (no more) the end of his Latin, [to put to] silence.

Non ponendo in assisa to free men (by reason of age, &c.) from serving on assises and juries.

Non Principio, having no beginning.

Non procedendo, &c. to stop the tryal, till the Kings pleasure be known.

Non-residency, a being Non-resident, unlawfully absent from his [spiritual] charge.

Non residentia pro Clericis Regis, not to molest a Clerk (in the Kings service) for non-residence

Non sane memorie, an exception against the act of

any man, as being Non compos mentis.

Non solvendo, &c. not to take the mault imposed on the Kings Clerk for non-residence.

Non-suit, the Plaintiffs renunciation of the suit, when the Jury is ready to give in their verdict.

Non-tenure, an exception to a Count (or declaration) by saying, he holds not the Lands contained therein.

Non sum informatus, as Informatus non sum.

Non-Term, time of the Kings peace, Vacation-time.

Nonuple, a quick time (of 9 Crochets) peculiar to Jigs, &c.

Nook, (D, Een Moek) a corner.

Nour, o. nourishing.

Nursery, o. nurcure.

Nurse, o. a nurse.

Nursey, o. a foster-child.

Norbertus, a Religious Order called also Praemonstrateses.

Nor, no. than.

Noricum, Bavaria in Germany.

Normal, l. exact, according to rule or square.

Norman, belonging to Normannia, -andy, a Dukedom in France.

Norbakerton, North-, the chief town of

Norbakerton-shire, part of York-shire, where Ralph Bishop of Durham (in the battle of the Standard) overthrew David King of Scots.

Norrel-ware, corruptly for Lorimers.

Norrey, Norrey, (q North-Ren) the third of the three Kings at Arms, whose Office lies on the north-side of Trent, at Claxentum's on the South.

Norton, above 50 small towns.

Northleale, a Town in Gloucester-shire.

Northampton, (q Northampton) the chief town of Northampton-shire, near which K.H.6 was

was taken prisoner by Rich.
 Nevil Earl of Warwick.
Norwich, a town in Ches-
 shire.
Norrbogla, the upper Pala-
 tine.
Norwegia, -wy, (q. *Norsh-*
way) part of Denmark.
Norwich, -ck, the chief
 Town of Norfolk.
Nosognomonick, See Medi-
 cine.
Nost, s. for knowest.
Nosok, the stinking taw-
 ny jelly of a fallen vapour, or
 (by Dr. Charles) the noctur-
 nal pollution of some pletho-
 rical and watery day.
Nos, (q. *Nasos*) know not.
Notasian, l. the derivation
 of words.
Notrod, E. thorn, polled.
Notary, l. a scribe or scriv-
 enes, taking notes and short
 draughts of Contracts, &c.
Nots, *Nedes*, [necessary]
 business.
Nois, s. St. Need.
Nois, s. ours.
Note, a hawk's fetching off
 the oyl from her tail, to prune
 her self.
Note of a fine, a brief of it
 (made by the Chirographer)
 before it be engrossed.
Notification, l. an informa-
 tion or advertisement.
Nois, no, to push or goar
 with the horn.
Notion, l. knowledge or
 understanding, also a conceit
 or point delivered.
Notis, a Town in Sicily.
Noisus, -is, the Southerly
 part of Pisces.
Noisius, l. extraordinary
 or manifest.
Nottingham, the chief town
 of Nottinghamshire.
Notthead, s. notcht pat'e.
Nois, *sabula*, new debt-
 books, an easement propo-
 sed in favour of debtors at
 Rome.
Noisale, Land newly plow-
 ed up.
Noisians, Heretics fol-
 lowing
Noisius, (Anno 115.) he

condemned second marriages
 received not Apostates
 though penitent, &c.
Novation, l. a making new.
Novator, l. a renewer.
Novel, f. new.
Novels, 168. volumes of the
 Civil-law, added (by Jusiti-
 an) to the *Codex*; also little Ro-
 mances.
Novel assignment, of some
 circumstance (in a declarati-
 on) more particularly than
 was in the writ.
Novempopulana; *Gascogne* in
 France.
Novenary, l. belonging to
 or consisting of nine.
Novendial, l. of nine days.
Novennial, l. of nine years.
Novitcal, l. belonging to a
 Step-mother.
Novi, s. a new beginner in
 any art or Profession.
Novitians, l. novice-ship.
Novity, l. newness.
Novis, *Novis*, s. now.
Novis, (f. *Novis*,) tied in
 a knot.
Novis, as *Noel*.
Novis, as *Noent*.
Nubia, a Kingdom in
 Africa.
Nubiferous, l. cloud-bear-
 ing.
Nubilous, l. cloudy.
Nub, c. the neck.
Nubbing, c. hanging.
Nubbing-cheat, c. Gal-
 lows.
Nubbing-Crow, c. hangman.
Nubbing-ken, c. Sessions-
 house.
Nubingant, l. wandering a-
 mong the clouds.
Nucens, l. belonging to
 nuts.
Nudation, l. a making
Nude, l. bare or naked.
Nude contract, without any
 consideration given, whence
 no action can arise.
Nudils, plegers of lint
 or cotton, applyed to the
 Womb.
Nudity, l. nakedness, po-
 verity.
Nugol, -ary, belonging

Nugation, l. trifling.
Nugator, l. a trifler.
Nugipolyquides, a great
 babler about trifles.
Nuisance, *Nuisance*, f. an-
 noyance or damage.
Nullifidian, l. a seeker, of
 no Religion or honesty.
Nulity, l. nothing, the be-
 ing nothing, or of no effect.
Nulla, a Cipher standing
 for nothing.
Numa Pompilius, the second
 King of the Romans, who in-
 stituted sacred rights, by ap-
 pointment (as he said) of the
 Goddess *Agerta*.
Numbles, f. the entrails of
 a Dear.
Numeral, l. belonging to
 number.
Numerical, l. the same, also
 particular, individual.
Numeration, l. numbring.
 that part of Arithmetick
 which teaches the value of
 figures in their several
 places.
Numeriff, a kind of Re-
 gister, Notary, or Auditor, a
 Roman Officer.
Nunitor, King of the *Al-*
bans, driven out of his King-
 dom by his younger brother
Amalthe.
Nuncheon, an afternoons re-
 past.
Nunnery, a Colledge of
Nuns, (f. *Nones*) Virgins
 devoted (from the World) to
 the service of God.
Nunissure, a report or
 message.
Nuncupation, l. a rehearing
 or calling by name.
Nuncupative, l. called, de-
 clared by word of mouth.
Nuncupative will, made by
 word of mouth before suffi-
 cient witness.
Nundinal, -ary, l. belong-
 ing to a fair or market.
Nundination, l. a traffick-
 ing in Fairs or Markets.
Nuntio, *Nuncio*, l. the
 Pope's [Liege] Ambassa-
 dour.
Nunw *ajisi*, s writ for a
 Co-

Cobair, deforced by her co-
parents, &c.

Nepid, *l.* belonging to
weddings.

Nepid gift, sent before the
berrothing.

Nuptial, a bride, bride-
groom, or one that makes
mitchet.

Nourish, (*f. Nouriture*) a
nourishing or bringing up [in
good manners.]

Nuisance, as *Nuisance*.

Nodding, *l.* a nodding.

Nourish, *rhinus*, *l.* belong-
ing to

Nutrimen, *l.* nourishment.

Nutrition, *l.* a nourishing.

Nys, a town in the Arch-
Bishoprick of *Colen*.

Nysalepi, *g.* purblind.

Nyslaw, the Son of *Nep-
mus*, *Amathes*'s husband,
and Father of

Nysimene, having (by her
Nurse's help) lain with her
Father, and flying from his
wrath, was turn'd into an
Oak.

Nye, (*f. Nid*), a net.

Nymphal, *-phom*, belong-
ing to

Nymph, *g.* a Lady or Bride.

Nymphs of the Woods, &c,
Virgin-Goddesses.

Nymphs, *f.* a little Nymph.

Nysa, a City (built by *Bac-
chus*) in India.

Nysus, *As Nysus*.

Nothing or *Nisning* [of his
pains, &c. No. very spar-
ing.

O.

O. for one.

O. Ni. (*Oneratus*,
ni debet sufficentem
exoneratum) marked upon
the Sheriffs head, (when he
enters into his account for
 fines, &c.) whereby he be-
comes the Kings debtor.

Oale-gavel, as *Gavel-seffer*.

Oaxis, a *Orxian* River
from

Oaxis, the Son of *Apollo*,
who lived there.

Oaxm, a City of *Cyret*,
from

Oaxm, the Son of *Anacadi*'s
Daughter of *Mimos*.

Obacuate, *l.* to stop ones
mouth, that he cannot tell his
tale quite out.

Obadiab, *b.* Servant of the
Lord.

Obambulate, *l.* to walk a-
broad, about or against.

Obarmian, *l.* an arming
against.

Obay, *a.* abide.

Obduction, *l.* a covering a-
bout.

Obdurance, a hardning, or
growing

Obdurate, *l.* hard, obstinate,
unrelenting.

Obedientia, a certain ancient
Rent, also an Office or
the administration of it.

Obedientials, *-les*, those that
have the Execution of any
office under their Superi-
ours.

Obeisance, *f.* dutiful Obe-
dience.

Obelise, to raise or blot
out.

Obelisk, *l.* one great square
stone, like a Pyramid, also
a stroke (in writing) signify-
ing that something is amiss.

Obequitate, *l.* to ride a-
bout.

Obet-Sax, part of *Saxony*.

Oberration, *l.* a wandring
about.

Obesity, *l.* fatness, grosse-
ness.

Obeysinge, *a.* as *Obeisance*.

Obfessor, *l.* he that makes
an

Objection, *l.* a casting a-
gainst, a reproach or laying
to ones charge.

Obis, *l.* death, decay, sun-
setting, also a Funeral Song
or Office for the dead.

Objuration, *l.* a binding by
oath.

Objurgatory, *l.* belonging to

Objurgation, *l.* a chiding or
rebaking.

Obliat, old debts put to

the present Sheriffs charge.

Oblat, *f.* a maimed Soldier
maintained in an Abbey, al-
so the place or maintenance
it self.

Oblass of *St. Jerome*, an Ita-
lian Congregation of secular
Priests, founded by *St. Charles*
Borromeus.

Oblation, *l.* an Offering [to
God, the Church, or any pi-
ous use,] also an aid or sub-
sidy-money.

Oblatration, *l.* a barking or
exclaiming against.

Oblectation, *l.* a delight, re-
creation or pleasure.

Oblesion, *l.* an hurting.

Obligatory, *l.* binding, also
as

Obligation, *l.* a binding, a
bond containing a penalty,
with a condition annexed.

Obligor, he that enters into
bond.

Obligee, to whom it is
made.

Oblimation, *l.* a plaistering
or dawbing over.

Obligation, a causing of
Oblivity, a being

Oblique, *l.* crooked, awry.
Oblique cases, all but the

Rebus or Nominative.
Obliquerate, *l.* to blot out.

Oblivion, forgetfulness.

All of Oblivion, forgetting
and forgiving all offences
past.

Oblivious, *l.* forgetful.

Oblocutor, a back-biter.

Oblong, *l.* a four-square fi-
gure whose length exceeds its

breadth, the most proper are
these, 1. *Sesquialtera*, 2.

Sesquitercia, 3. *Sesquiquarta*,
4. *Diagonal* (increased

to the length of the *Diagonal*
of the single square) 5. *Super-*
biciens tertius, 6. *Dupla*,

which is a double square.

Obloquy, reproach or slan-
der.

Obmutescence, a holding
ones peace.

Obnecion, *l.* a knitting or
tying fast.

Obnoxious, a being
Obnoxious, subject or liable

[to punishment, &c.]

Obnubilare, to darken with clouds.

Obnoxiare, to forebode some unlucky event.

Obnuntiatio of Assemblies, dissolving them, upon foreknowledge or conjecture of ill success.

O lata terra, by some half an acre, by others half a perch.

Obole, a small coin, with us an half penny, also an half penny weight, among Apothecaries 12 grains, among Goldsmiths 4.

Oborion, a creeping or stealing upon by craft.

O repitio, which hath cunningly stolen upon.

Obryum, *Obryum*, g. fine gold [of *Opbir*.]

Obrogare, to interrupt or annul.

Obrogate a Law, to publish a law contrary to (and for the abolishing) the former.

Ob rumpe, breaking.

Obscur, *I*. filthy, smutty, unchaste.

Obscenity, ribaldry, bawdiness.

Obscuratio, a making obscure, *I*. dark.

Obscurare, earnestly to beseech.

Obsèques, funeral rites: the last duty to the deceased.

Obséquios, dutifull.

Observation, a locking up.

Observans, dutifull, ready.

Observans, -ins, a kind of Franciscan Fryers, instituted by one Bernard of Siena, 1200.

Obsessio, a besieging or compassing about.

Obsest, haunted with an evil spirit.

Obstipilare, to whistle or hiss against.

Obstidian-stone, a kind of precious stone (in *Pliny*).

Obstidional, belonging to a siege.

Obstidinal Crown, given to

him who raised an extraordinary siege.

Obstigation, a sealing up.

Obsoleto, *I*. grown old, out of use or fashion.

Obstacle, an hindrance.

Obstricere, to play the midwife.

Obstricere, belonging to Midwives or their Office.

Obstinacy, a being obstinate, stubborn, self-willed.

Obstipare, to stop up.

Obstreperous, making a great noise.

Obstrigation, a reproving or resisting.

Obstruction, a stoppage, or hindrance of passage.

Obstusify, to abash or astound.

Obtemperatio, an obeying.

Obturbare, to darken.

Obtestatio, an obtesting, humble beseeching, or calling God to witness for any thing.

Obtinece, a keeping silence.

Obtorred, wreathed or wrested.

Obtraction, detraction, back-biting.

Obtrito, worn, bruised or rotten under foot.

Obtrusion, a bruising or wearing away against any thing.

Obturation, *I*. a stopping, shutting or closing up.

Obtus, blunt, heavy, dull.

Obtus angle, when two lines include more than a square.

Obvallatio, an encompassing with a trench.

Obvarication, a hindring or passage.

Obvention, a meeting, or coming against.

Obventions, Offerings, also [Spiritual] Revenues.

Obverti, to turn about or against.

Obviate, to meet, or to resist.

Obvious, meeting, Easy to find or understand.

Obumbrare, to over-shadow.

Obusum, very crooked.

Obulation, a flowing against.

Obvolsare, to fly against.

Obvolare, a rowling to and fro, or against.

Occeratio, *I*. a blinding.

Occidental, belonging to the Occident, the setting of the Sun, the West, also as.

Occiduous, decaying, declining, going down.

Occipital, belonging to Occiput, *I*. the Noddle or hinder part of the head.

Occisus, *a*. a killer.

Occisus, *I*. a killing or slaying.

Oculus, a shutting up.

Ocular, as *Ocular*.

Oculatio, a trampling upon.

Ocult, hidden, secret.

Ocultatio, a hiding.

Occupatio, an using, also an Employment or Trade, and (in Law) the putting a man out of his Free-hold in time of War.

Occupatio, employed or possessed.

Occupans, he that first takes possession.

Occupatio field, which (being deserted by its proper owner) is possessed by another.

Occupavit, a writ for one ejected in time of War.

Occurrere, to be in the way, or offer itself.

Oceanick, -ins, belonging to the

Ocean, the main Sea, which encompasseth the World.

Ochlocracy, g. Government by the Multitude or common rout.

Ochus, a great Phenician Philosopher.

Ochus, *Ariaxerxes*, he buried his Sister and Mother-in-Law alive, kill'd his Uncle, &c. was poisoned (at last) by his Physician *Bagoas*.

Ockham, *Okam*, Old ropes untwisted and pulled into loose flax again.

Willelms Ockham, Tow or

Flax

Flux, to drive into the flames of the ship.

Oculus, *l.* idle.

Ocular, *l.* Right corrected.

Octave, an Eighth.

Octaves, *v.* the Eighth days next after some Principal feast.

Octave, having eight leaves to a sheet.

Octennial, of eight years.

Octagon, *2.* a figure of eight angles.

Octagonal, having eight sides.

Octonary, as **Octave**, also belonging to Eight.

Oculastic, as **Oculastic**.

Ocular, belonging to the eyes.

Oculitic, full of eyes or holes, quick sighted.

Oculic Faith, confirmed by, or representing things (as it were) to the eye-sight.

Oculis, one skill in the eyes.

Oculus Belli, a white bodied gem with an eye-like black in the midst.

Oculus Christi, Wild Clary, an herb very good for the eyes.

Oculus Tauri, (the Bulls eye) a Constellation in Gemini.

Ocy, *o.* (*Ocy*) I wish.

Ocyete, *g.* one of the Harpies.

Ocyroe, a prophetess who foretold her being turned into a Mare.

Ola Bishaws, Heads of the Companies of **Agiam Oglas**.

Odelet, a short or little

Ode, *g.* a song or Lyrick poem.

Odenbastan, a town in Lorraine.

Odenburg, a Town on the Oder, a river running through Branlenburgh.

Oder, *o.* for **Ober**.

Olike, the same as

Odius, hateful, detestable.

Odisia, *asia*, (or *baria*) a writ for the under-Sheriff to enquire whether a man be committed for malice or just suspicion [of murder.]

Odius, *l.* hatred, bad opinion.

Odoacer, having utterly defeated **Augustulus** (the last that usurped the title of Roman Emperor) proclaim'd himself King of Italy and **Placentia**.

Odoniel, *g.* belonging to the reeds.

Olor, *adv.* *l.* a sent or smell.

Olorcinus, the same as

Oloriferous, sweet-smelling, or Spice-bearing.

Olyssus, belonging to

Olyssa, a City in Ithace.

Oeconomical, belonging to

Oeconomy, *g.* the government of an House or Family.

Oeconomist, such a Governour.

Oecumenical, *g.* General, belonging to the whole habitable World.

Oedastine, *g.* skillfull in weights and measures.

Oudemars, subject to, or full of

Oedem, *adv.* *g.* a Beggarick swelling, which will retain an impression like dough.

Oedipus, he unfolded the riddle of **Sphinx**, slew his Father **Laius** King of Thebes, and married his Mother **Jocasta**.

Oenomaus, King of Elis from whom (at a race) **Peleus** won his Daughter **Hippodamia**.

Oenophilist, *g.* a Vintner.

Oesophagus, *g.* the gullet, or mouth of the Stomach.

Offenburg, the chief town of **Orten** in Alsacia.

Offerory, an offering, or place where offerings are kept, also a particular part of the mass.

Offenbach, a town of **Brison** in **Schwarzen**.

Official, he whom the Arch-

Deacon substitutes for the executing of his Jurisdiction.

Officialis principalis, the Chancellor, to whom the Bishop commits the charge of his spiritual Jurisdiction.

Officiales Foranei, Commissaries (beside the other.)

Officialis non faciens, &c. a writ willing a Corporation not to abuse such or such a man.

Officinator, an Artificer, a second superintendent over the under Artisans.

Officine, *l.* a shop or work-house.

Officious, *l.* dutiful.

Ofing, the open Sex, or channel of a River.

Offends, *o.* an offering.

Ofi, *o.* many times.

Ofon, a town in **Suffol**, from

Ofa, King of the **Merclani**.

Ofuscans, to shadow, to make dark, dim or dusky.

Offward, to the offward, toward the Sea.

Oz, *h.* a tosse, or a mock.

Ogastick, *g.* a Stanza of eight verses.

Ogive, **Oger**, *f.* a circle or round band (in Architecture.)

Ogles, *c.* eyes.

Ogrefices, *f.* round black figures (in Heraldry) resembling bullets.

Ogyges, an ancient King of **Bassia**.

Oisterlaist, **Bistorta**, Snake-weed.

Oke, a Turkish measure, about our quarr.

Okeham, a Town in **Rutland**.

Okehampton, a town in **Devonshire**.

Oker, a colour (of several sorts) for painting.

Oker de lace, yellow Oker.

Okegham, a town in **Barre**.

Okeam, as **Okeham**.

Oldenburg, an Earldom in East-Friesland.

Oleaginous, belonging to an Olive-tree.

Old, *o.* old age.

Old Mr. Gory, c. a piece of Gold.

Old land, Sf. newly plowed up, having lain long untilled.

Oleander, the shrub Rosebay.

Oleivy, l. oiliness, or [the time of] making oil.

Oleron lawes, made by K. Richard the first, when he was at

Oleron, an Isle in the bay of Aquitaine.

Olfact, to smell much or often.

Olfactory, belonging to smelling.

Olibanum, the true Arabian Frankincense.

Olicana supposed to be the same as *Ilkely* in Yorkshire.

Oleum, having a strong smell (good or bad.)

Oligarchy, g. government by few.

Olimpiad, as *Olym*.

Olitry, belonging to a Kitchen-garden or pot herbs.

Olivaster, a wild olive, or olive-coloured.

Olive, peace-bringing.

Olivares, o. olive-trees.

Oliviferous, olive-bearing.

Olivity, (as *Olcivy*) the time of gathering olives.

Oller, So. Fewel.

Olla, Sp. a pot to boil meat, also the meat it self.

Olla podrida, Sp. (*f. Bisque*) an Olie, or hutch-pot of several meats together.

Olmeres, (*f. Ormiers*) o. Elmes.

Ol-fernes, General of Nebuchadnezzars Army.

Olympia, Pisa. a City of Greece, near unto which were celebrated the

Olympick (or *Olympian*) games, instituted by *Hercules* in honour of *Jupiter*, and kept every

Olympiad, the space of five years, the *Grecian* Epoch.

Olympias, -pia, g. heavenly, a womans name, from

Olympus, a high Hill in

Thessaly, used (by the Poets) for Heaven.

Olynthus, a Thracian City which King *Philip* of Macedonia won by corrupting the Soldiers.

Olyppo, Lisbon, the chief City of Portugal.

Ombage, f. a shadow.

Omega, g. (great O) the last letter of the greek Alphabet.

Omelet, f. a pancake or froise.

Omen, l. a sign portending good or bad luck.

Omentum, l. the caul, or suet entwapping the bowels.

Omer, b. three pints and a half, the tenth part of an Ephah (*Exek.* 16. 36.) *Homer*, b. forty five gallons, ten Ephahs (*Exek.* 45. 11.)

Omy, No. mellow [land.]

Ominous, l. haufening, portending good or (most commonly) ill luck.

Omission, l. a neglecting or letting pass.

Omniv, the allness or all-being of a thing.

Omnifarious, of all sorts, or all manner of wayes.

Omniferous, all bearing.

Omnigenous, of every kind.

Omnimode, of every fashion.

Omniparens, bringing forth all things.

Omnipercipency, a perceiving or understanding all things.

Omnipotency, a being

Omnipotent, Almighty.

Omnipresent, every where present.

Omniregency, a ruling power over all.

Omniscient, -ious, all knowing

Omnitinent containing all.

Omnitinerant, travelling all about.

Omnivagant, wandring all about.

Omnivaleat, able to do all things.

Omnivulent, willing or de-

siring all.

Omnivorous, devouring all, eating all kind of things.

Omologie, g. a confession, also agreeableness or proportion.

Omyoplas, the muscles of the Shoulder blade.

Omphacy, g. the juice of unripe grapes.

Omphale, a Queen of Lydia, who made *Hercules* sit and spin, while she put on his lions-skin.

Onbis, o. a pate.

Onagre, g. a wild ass, also a fling to shoot great stones.

Onde, o. breath. (*f. a wave*.)

One-erry, as herb Paris.

One-blade, an herb good in wounds of the Nerves.

Onered, Che. the Afternoon.

Onerary, l. serving for burden or carriage.

Onerando pro rata portione, a writ for a joint-tenant distreined for more than the proportion of his land.

Onerate, l. to load or overcharge.

Ones o. for once.

Onirocriticism, the skill of interpreting dreams.

Onknew, o. for one knee.

Onocrotal, a bitour, or such like bird.

Onology g. vain babbling, or talking like an Ass.

Onomantical, belonging to

Onomany g. divination by names, also the skill of repeating many names by memory.

Onomatopoeious, belonging to

Onomatopy, -poia, g. the feigning of a name from some kind of sound.

Onpress, o. d. upward.

Onques plus lever, f. can I ever rise or escape?

Onslaught, D. the storming [of a Town, &c.]

Onycha an Arabian tree, the droppings of whose juice

is thought by some to congeal into the

Onyx, g. (the nail) a precious

cious stone of the colour of
ones nail, by some called a
Chalcedony.

Ost, East, Som. a kiln.

Opacity, a being

Opacum, -aque, *l.* shady.

Opal, *g.* a precious stone of
divers colours mixt, yellow-
ish, green and purple.

Opauheim, a town in the Pa-
latinate of the Rhine,

Openead, o. bare headed.

Opera, *l.* (labour) an Italian
Racitative play performed
by voices, adorned with Mu-
sic and Perspective Scenes.

Operarius, belonging to

Operation, a working, or
to an

Operator, a workman.

Operculated, close cover-
ed.

Operiment, *l.* a covering.

Operisfy, a being

Operose, *l.* busie at work,
laborious, also curiously
wrought.

Opertaneous, *l.* done covert-
ly, in secret or within
doors.

Ophthalmia, *g.* an inflamma-
tion of the outermost skin of
the eye.

Ophigenes, *g.* generated of
Serpents.

Ophtes, *g.* a kind of mar-
ble, speckled like a Ser-
pent.

Opibuchus, a Constellation
in Sagittary.

Opibusa, a Balearick Island
full of Serpents.

Op-lund, *Sf.* loose or open,
plowed up every year.

Opiate, *l.* a Confection of
Opium.

Opiferous, bringing help.

Opifice, *l.* workmanship.

Opimous, *l.* fat, wealthy.

Opinable, *l.* capable of

Opination, thinking or sup-
posing.

Opinador, a supposer (not a
positive affirmer) of things.

Opinative, *Opiniative*, wed-
ded to his own opinion or
humour, full of

Opiniatrety, (*Sf.* *Opiniastrety*)

cy, o. *Opiniativeness*, obsti-

nacy, self-willedness.

Opiparous, *l.* sumptuous.

Opisthograph, *g.* [a thing]
written on the back or both
sides.

Opisthographical, belonging
thereto.

Opistulase, *l.* to help or aid.

Opium, *l.* the juice of black
Poppy, causing sleep.

Opobalsam, -mam, *g.* the
gum distilling from the
balm-tree.

Opoponax, *g.* the sap of *Pa-
max* a hot-Country plant, or
(by *Dr. Wilkins*) the gummy
juice of the root of *Hercules*
all-heal.

Oppacium, *l.* a covering
with plech.

Oppidan, *l.* a towns-man.

Oppignorate, *l.* to pawn.

Oppilation, *l.* an Obstruction
or Stoppage [in the inward
parts.]

Oppilative, obstructive, stop-
ping.

Opplerion, *l.* a filling up.

Opponents, *l.* an Antagonist, or
contradictor, opposing the
Respondent.

Opportunely, seasonably.

Opposite, *l.* contrary or over
against.

Opposites, things opposed
or set against one another.

Opposition, a resisting or set-
ting against, and (in Astro-
logy) the being six signs di-
stant.

Opprobrious, reproachful.

Oppugn, *l.* to assault, besiege
or violently oppose.

Opprist, o. uprisen.

Ops, Daughter of *Celus* and
Vesta, wife and Sister of *Sa-
turn*.

Opismathy, *g.* a leaving
lace.

Opismation, *l.* a catering.

Opismator, *l.* a caterer, man-
pie.

Opiable, *l.* desirable.

Opition, *l.* a wishing.

Opitative, wishing or desir-
ing.

Opitch, -cal, *g.* belonging to
the sight.

Opitch finew, which bring

the virtue of seeing to the
eyes.

Optimacy, *l.* Government by
the Nobles.

Optimty, *l.* profitableness,
excellency.

Option, choice, election.

Opulency, wealth, a being

Opulent, *l.* rich, plentiful.

Opuscule, -cle, *l.* a small
work.

Or, o. *Li.* for erre.

Or, as *Ort*.

Or. f. Gold [colour.]

Orache, -age, *Attriplex*, an
insipid pot-herb.

Oracle, *l.* an answer or coun-
sel given by God, a Proph-
sie.

Oracles of Apollo, *Jupiter*,
&c.) illusions of the Devil
(in imitation of the real
ones) which ceased upon the
coming of Christ.

Oracular, belonging there-
to.

Oral, *l.* belonging to the
Mouth, Face or Voyce.

Orange, a town on the Rhine
in France.

Orasion, *l.* prayer, also a
speech.

Orasory, *l.* Eloquence, also
a place of Prayer.

Orasory of St. Jerome, a
place (at *Rome*) frequented
by, and giving name to the

Orasorians, Fryers instituted
by Philip Nerius, a Florentine,
and confirmed by Pope Pius,
IV. 1564.

Oratour, *l.* an Eloquent
speaker or pleader.

Orbation, *l.* a depriving, or
taking away.

Orbicultated, *l.* made

Orbical, -cular, round, in
the form of an

Orbe, *l.* a globe or sphere, a
body contained under one
round superficies.

Orbity, *l.* a want or privation
[of Parents, Children, &c.]

Oriona, a Roman Goddess
implored against Orbity.

Orades, the thirty British
Isles of *Orbity*.

Orch, *Orck*, a monstrous
fish (the Whales enemy) cal-

Yed a whirl-pool; also a But (for Wine or Figs.)

Orchal, a stone (like Al-lum) used by Dyers to raise a red.

Orchanus, King of Baby-lon, who Buried his Daugh-ter Lemnothe alive for lying with *Apollo*.

Orchanes, (*A. Alcanes*) *Ancusa*, wild Baglows.

Orchel (as *Orchal*) seems (in some old Statutes) to be a kind of Cork.

Orches, a Town in *Flan-ders*.

Orchesre, g. the place where the Chorus danceth, or where the Musicians sit.

Orchis, *Satyrion*, Dogs-stones.

Orcus, a *Thessalian* River (flowing out of the *Syrizian* Lake) so thick that it floats on the River *Penens*.

Ordeal, -- deal, *Sa.* Judg-ment.

Five Ordeal, [a purging ones self from a Crime im-puted by.] walking blindfold and bare-foot over red-hot Plow-shares.

Water Ordeal, [a purgation by] putting ones Arms up to the Elbows in seething hot Water.

Ordation Law, ordaining the foresaid trial, abrogated in the time of King *John*.

Orde, *Sa.* the point.

Order in Files, three foot; and the open Order fix.

Order in Ranks, six foot; and the open Order twelve.

Ordinal, belonging to Or-ders; also a Book of Direc-tion for Bishops, or of Orders in a Colledge, &c.

Ordinal Numbers, First, Se-cond, Third, &c.

Ordinatione contra servien-tes, a Writ against Servants that leave their Masters.

Ordinary, (in Civil-Law) any Judge having Power to take knowledge of causes in his own right (as he is Ma-gistrate) and not by Depu-tation,

Ordinary, (in Common-Law) he that hath ordina-ry Jurisdiction in causes Ec-clesiastical.

Ordinaries, Proper Charges belonging to the Art of Me-taldry.

Ordination daies, the second Sunday in Lent, Trinity Sun-day, the Sunday following, the Wednesday after Sep-tember 14. and December 13.

Ore, the out-part of any thing, also an old Coin (of 16 pence) mentioned in Doooms-day book.

Orerads, g. Nymphs of the mountains.

Orub, h. a Crow, or Plea-sant.

Orudelp, *Ore* lying under ground, also the liberty of claiming the

Ore found in a mans own ground.

Oxford, a Town in *Suf-folk*.

Orestes, the son of *Agamemnon*, and Friend of *Pylades*, his body (being dig-ged up) was found to be se-ven cubits long.

Orewell, a Haven in *Es-sex*.

Orewood, Sea-wrack, a kind of Sea-weed, which (in *Cornwall*) they manure their land with.

Orfild, *Sa.* a restitution of cattle, or penalty for taking them away, or (by *Lam-berts*) a restitution made by the Hundred of any wrong done by one in pledge.

Orford, a town in *Suffolk*.

Orfraies, f. a frizled cloth of Gold, worn heretofore both by the Clergy and Kings themselves.

Orgal, the legs of wine dri-ed and used by Dyers to make cloth drink in their col-ours.

Orgallows, gail-, o. proud.

Organ Ling, for *Orkney Ling* where the best is taken.

Organical, belonging to an

Organ, g. an instrument.

Organick veins, as *Black*.

Organist, an Organ-play-er.

Organic, *Origanum*, wild Marjerom (growing much on Mountains.)

Orgin, *Organ Ling*, the greatest sort of North-Sea fish.

Orgis, Revels instituted by

Orpheus, to the honour of *Bacchus* (every third year)

Orial Collidge (in *Orford*) built by King *Edward* the se-cond.

Orichalcum, a Copper me-tal like gold, and another factitious.

Orientality, the lustre of the East, the being

Oriental, belonging to the *Orients*, i. the East.

Orifice, the mouth, hole or entrance [of a wound, &c.]

Oriflambe, as *Asriflambe*, the holy purple standard of *St. Denis*.

Original, i. Natural, also the first draught of a writ-ing, also as

Origine, a beginning, foun-tain, stock or pedigree.

Oriol, i. the little waste room next the hall, where particular persons dine.

Orion, a Great hunter, stung to death by a Scorpion and both placed among the Constellations.

Orisant, o. for *Horizon*.

Orismada, P. the Fire wor-shipped by the *Persians* as a God.

Orisims, (f. *Oraisons*) pray-ers.

Orle, a threefold line dou-bled, admitting a transpa-rency of the field through the innermost space.

Orloge, o. a Dial.

Orleans, a City on the *Loire* in *France*.

Orlop, any Deck of a ship, except the first.

Ormesburch, a town in *Lan-cashire*.

Ormus, a *Persian* City in

an Isle abounding with shells that breed the fairest pearls.

Orniture, *i.* an adorning.

Orndown, *cu.* afternoon drinking.

Ornithology, *g.* the speaking (or a discourse) of birds.

Ornoman'y, *g.* Divination by Birds.

Orontes, a river of *Calosyria*.

Orped, *e.* gilded.

Orphanism, the state of an Orphan, *g.* a Fatherless child.

Orphean, belonging to

Orpheus, a Thracian Poet, whose harp (they say) drew stones, woods, wild beasts, &c.

Orpiment, *Orpm-*, a soft and yellow kind of *Arsenick* or *Ratibane*.

Orque, *i.* a hulk or huge ship, also as *Orch*.

Orrice, *Iris*, a *Flower de lize*.

Orsay, a Town and County in *Germany*.

Ortelli, (*f.* *Orteils*, toes) the claws of a dogs foot.

Orthodoxy, a being

Orthodox, *-xal*, *g.* of a right opinion or sound faith.

Orthogonal, *g.* having right or even corners.

Orthographist, he that doth

Orthographie, or practise

Orthography, *g.* the manner of true writing, also a perfect plat-form of a building.

Oribopnea, *g.* shortness of breath.

Ortive, *i.* Easterly, rising.

Oryard, a place (now for fruit-trees, but at first) for

Oris, Scraps.

Orzigia, *Delos*, one of the *Cyclad* Islands.

Orual, *Clary* or *Clear-eye*.

Oryibia, Daughter of *Erythraeus* King of *Athens*, ravish'd away by *Bacchus*.

Oryen cause, *e.* Either urgent or Orient, Emergent, Occasional.

Oryx, *Orix*, *g.* a kind of

African wild goat.

Orzabon, a Town in *Podolia*.

Osanna, as *Hosanna*.

Oseri, *Sa.* light of the Family.

Osborn, *Sa.* House-child.

Oscian play, a light Roman sport pleasing the People.

Oscillation, as *Meritos*.

Oscines, the Birds by whose voices the Augurs foretold things to come.

Oscitancy, *-ation*, *i.* a yawning or gaping, also idleness.

Osculation, *i.* a kissing or embracing.

Osenbridge, a Town in *Breme* in *Westphalia*.

Osis, King of *Egypt* and

Husband of *Is* (or *Isis*) worshipped in the form of an Ox.

St. Osi, (formerly *Chis*) a Town in *Essex*, from

Osi, a Royal Nun, slain by Danish Pyrates.

Osmonds, Iron-stone or Oar.

Osmond, *Sa.* House-peace.

Osnebrug, a Town in *Westphalia*.

Osfrey, as *Osfisfrage*.

Osfendorf, a Town in *Westphalia*.

Osse, *Che.* (*audere*) to offer, intend or dare.

Ossicle, *i.* a little bone.

Ossifrage, *i.* the bone-breaking Eagle.

Ossifragant, bone-breaking.

Ossuary, *i.* a Charnel-house or place where bones are kept.

Ostend, a Port in *Flanders*.

Ostentional, *i.* a Souldier attending the Prince at publick shews.

Ostentrich, *Ostrib*, *Austria*, *Austria*, the extreame Province of East France.

Ostent, a wonder or Monster; also a shewing or pointing at.

Ostentation, *i.* vain-glory, boasting.

Ostentations, *i.* set out for shew, or vain-glory.

Ostentiferous, *i.* bringing Monsters or strange sights.

Osternburg, a Town of *Brandenburgh*.

Ostuary, *i.* a Door-keeper.

Ostholme, an Isle of North *Jutland*.

Ostology, *g.* a Discourse of bones.

Ostomachy, *g.* a playing [or fighting] with bones.

Ostracism, an *Athenian* Banishment for ten years (by delivering a shell with the Name) devised by *Clisthenes*, who was the first so Condemned.

Ostration, *g.* shelliness.

Ostriferous, *i.* Oyster-bearing.

Ostringer, *Ostregere*, *e.* an Eastern [Goshawk] Falconer.

Oswestrey, (*Br. Croix Oswalds*) a Town in *Shropshire*, from

Oswold, *-wald* (House-ru-ler or Steward) a devout

King of *Northumberland*, torn in pieces by Penda the

Pagan King of the *Mercians*.

Otaconsticon, *g.* an instrument to help the Hearing.

Otalgia, *g.* a pain in the Ears.

Othan, *Othius*, *Wod.*, *Mars*.

Oiber, *e.* for, Or.

Oiber, *Oibo*, *Eudo* (*Ge. Hud*), a keeper a mans name.

Oibryades, the only survivor of 300 *Lacedemonians*

(who had slain as many *Argives*) and writing on his shield I have overcome, kill'd

himself also.

Oiomachy, *Tu.* (sitters down) old Janizaries no longer fit for war.

Oitano, a City of *Naples*.

Otraque, *-qua*, drink (in the *Molucces* and *Philippines*) coming from a Nut.

Ottadini, the ancient inhabitants of *Northumberland*.

Otter, an amphibious beast of Chase.

Otterenda, *p.* a town of *Breme*.

Orme in Westphalia.

Osterboorn, a town in Northumberland.

Ovis and *Epheissus*, the Sons of Neptune, two of the Giants that warr'd with Heaven, reported to have grown (in nine years) the length of nine Acres.

Oval, i. round like an Egg, also belonging to

Ovation, laying of Eggs, also a small triumph (for a bloodless victory) the soldiers shouting (O, O!) and a Sheep (*Ovis*) being sacrificed.

Ouch, a boss, neck-lace, or any ornament of Gold or Jewels.

Oulenard, a town in Flanders.

Over-blows, it blows so hard, they can bear no top-sails.

Outwater, a Town in Holland.

Overest, uppermost.

Overfest, o. overspread.

Overhopped, (for-hopped) o. leapt over.

All Overly, o. utterly.

Overgrown-Sea, when the waves are at the highest.

Over-masted, having the masts too large or too long.

Overpass, *-sen-isse*, *-sege-nisse*, an ancient penalty or fine upon those that heard of a Murder or Robbery and did not pursue.

Overset, overturn and founder the Ship.

Overset the Cable, turn it over, being quailed up.

Overwhelmed, a. for Overbeated, -weld, or -whelmed.

Overbrowed, when (being to be trimmed a ground) she falls over on a side.

Overture, f. an opening, a proposition or conference.

Overt, (f. *Ouvert*,) open, manifest.

Overt, as *Loovr*.

Overt-Wesel, a Town of Fries.

Over-yssel, one of the United Provinces.

Oviary, i. a flock of Sheep.

Ovil, i. a sheep-fold.

Oviparous, i. breeding by eggs or spawn.

Onlney, a town in Buckinghamshire.

Ounce, twenty penny weight, also a Lynx.

Oundel, a town in Northamptonshire.

Ounding, *Ovn*, o. rising like waves.

Owely and Crisp, o. flied and curled.

Ouvrage, (f. *Ouvrage*) work.

Ouster le main, (f. *Oster la main*) *Amoveas manum*, a writ which was sent to the Escheator to deliver possession out of the Kings hands to the party that sues.

Ouster le mer, (f. *Outre*.) an excuse (by being beyond Sea) for not appearing in Court.

Ousted, (f. *osté*) removed or put out.

Ousangibref, *Sa*, a Lords privilege of calling a man of his Fee (taken for Felony in another place) to judgment in his own Court.

Out-law, one deprived of the benefit of Law and out of the Kings protection.

Outlarry, as *Utlary*.

Outlicker, a timber standing out from the poop, serving (in small ships) for the haling down of the Mizen sheet.

Out-parters, Thieves of *Rides-dale*, taking Cattel (or other booty) without that liberty.

Outraic, o. depart, run.

Ow-riders, Bailiffs errant, sent by Sheriffs to summon persons to their Courts.

Outrance, o. destruction, extremity.

Outmail, o. a very sorrowful thing.

Owles, o. hooks (f. *boulette*, a sheep-hook).

Owily (or *Ouelty*) of services, an Equality, when the Tenant paravaul owes as

much to the Mefn, as the Mefn doth to the Lord Paramount.

Owhere, o. any where.

Owshy, a Town in Lincolnshire.

Owen, *Ocn*, *Audocmus*, *Eugenius*.

Ox-eye, a large kind of daisy, also a kind of woodpecker.

Oxenford, a town of Meinz in Germany, also as

Oxford, on the river *Ouse*. The University began *An. 806*. having 3 Colleges built by *K. Alfred*.

Ox-boofe, *No*, an Oxstall in Winter nights.

Oxgang of Land, *Bovata terra*, commonly taken for 15 Acres.

Oxier, *No*, (*Axilla*) an arm-pit.

Oxyeat, a poor Persian drink of water and a little Vinegar.

Oxygen, g. a triangle of 3 acute angles.

Oxymel, g. a Syrop (against Phlegmatick humours) of Honey, Vinegar, and Water.

Oxymel compofitum, with Roots and Seeds boiled in it.

Oxymel Sylliticum, made of Honey, Vinegar, and the Sea-onion.

Oxymoron, g. (Subtily foolish) an Epithet of a contrary signification.

Oxyropolist, g. he that sells meat in sharp sawce.

Oxyrhodum, g. Oyl of Roses and Vinegar mixt.

Oyer and Terminer, (f. *Ouir*.) a Commission granted to certain persons, to hear and Determine certain causes.

Oyer de record, a petition that the Judges (for better proof sake) will please to hear or peruse a Record.

Oyes, (f. *Oier*) Hear ye!

Oyse, a river in France. *Oze*, *Ouzes*, fort muddy ground. *Ozine*,

Oxeye, -na, *g.* a stinking
fores in the nose.

Ozier, a Sallow.

P.

P *Passium*, money paid for
passage through ano-
thers jurisdiction.

Pabular, -lous, -latory, *l.* be-
longing to forage or proven-
der.

Pacal, belonging to peace,
also an Indian tree.

Pacation, *l.* an appealing.

Pacator, *l.* a pacifier.

Pace, two foot (and in
some places 3) and a half.

Geometrical Pace, (by which
miles are measured) five
foot.

Pace of Egypt and Samos, six
foot.

Pace of Ases, a great com-
pany of them together.

Pace, *a.* for appease.

Pachynon, a Sicilian pro-
montory, towards Pelopon-
nesus.

Paciferous, *l.* peace-bring-
ing.

Pacificque, -ficatory, belong-
ing to

Pacificum, *l.* peace-mak-
ing.

Pack of wool, a horse-load,
17 stone and 2 pound.

Packers, that barrel up her-
rings, sworn to do it duly
15 Car. 2.

Packing Wines, a kind of
Cloth.

Pacificious, according to a
Pact, -tion, a bargain or a
agreement, also a Truce.

Pactilus, a Lydian River
with gold-colour'd sand, ever
since Midas washed himself in
it.

Pack, *a.* a bundle, also (*c.*)
the high-way.

Paddock (*O. piddle*) a Frog,
or a Toad, also a little park.

Padelion, *Pes leonis*, great
Sanicle.

Palerborne, a town in West-
phalia.

Padage, as *Pann-*.

Palua, a Venetian City and
Univerſity.

Paduantage, *f.* Common of
Pasture.

Paddestow, a town in Corn-
wall.

Padus, the Italian River
Pa.

Peax, *g.* a Song to Apollo.

Pedagogue, *g.* a School-
master.

Pedobaptism, baptism of
Infants.

Peonia, part of Macedonia.

Pagament, a sort of Frize-
cloth.

Paganalian, belonging to

Paganali, *l.* wakes or Coun-
trety-holidays.

Paganical, belonging to the
Country, or to a

Pagan, *Peynim*, Heathen.

Paganims, for *Painims*.

Paganism, heathenism, also
the custom of Country-
men.

Pageant, a triumphal arch.

Paginal, belonging to a

Page, *l.* the side of a leaf.

Pagol, an Indian Idol, also
their piece of gold about
an Angel value.

Paico, an Indian herb a-
gainst the stone in the Kid-
neys.

Pagles, Ox-lips.

Paillardise, *f.* Whoredom.

Pain fort & dure, (*f.* *Poinc-*)
a being prest to death, for
refusing to put themselves on
the ordinary trial of God
and the Country.

Painemaine, (*q. de main*) *o.*
white-bread.

Paisage, Landskip or Coun-
trety-work.

Pais, *f.* a Country.

Paladin, *f.* a Knight of the
round table.

Palamedes, Son of Nausi-
plus King of Eubœa; having
caused Ulyſſes (against his
will) to go to the Trojan war,
Ulyſſes (by a false accusation)
caused him to be stoned to
death.

Palasins, *o.* [Ladies] of ho-
nour.

Palastre, *o.* a combat.

Palapuz, an Indian drink
of Aqua-vitæ, Rose-water,
Citrons and Sugar.

Palatical, belonging to the
Palate, *l.* the roof of the
mouth, where (as in the
Tongue) the sense of tasting
lies, also to taste or try.

Palatine, belonging to the
Palat or to a Prince's Pa-
lace.

Counts Palatine or Palatine,
a Supreme Officer in a Sovereign
Princes Palace.

*Counts or Prince Palatine of
the Rhine*, the *Palgrave*, one
of the Electoral Princes.

Palatinate, a County Pala-
tine, a principal County or
Shire, having the Authority
(as it were) of a Royal Pa-
lace.

County Palatines (in Eng-
land) Lancaster, Chester, Dur-
ham, and Ely, their Power is
abridged by 27 H. 8.

County Palatine of Hexham,
reduced (by 14 Eliz.) to be a
part of the County of North-
umberland.

Palatins, *Palasins*, a pre-
tious stone redder than the
Carbuncle or Ruby, be-
ing the Palace or Matrix
where that is begotten.

Pale, *o.* a spangle.

Pale, two perpendicular
lips from the top to the bot-
tom of the Eschuteon.

Paleated, *l.* mingled with
chaff.

Palefray, *Palfray*, *f.* a stately
horse with trappings.

Pale-maille, *f.* *Pell-Mell*, a
game with a bowl struck
with a Mallet through an
iron arch at either end of
an alley.

Palcos, *l.* chaffy.

Palermo, the Residence of
the Sicilian Vice-Roy.

Pales, the Goddess of shep-
herds.

Palestine, part of Syria,
containing Judea, Samaria
and Galilee.

Palestical, belonging to
wrestling.

Palfray, as *Palefray*.

Palici, *Palisci*, twin-Sons
of Jupiter and Thalesia, the
earth swallowed her up (ac-
cord-

according to the wish) and let out the Children again (when their time came) into the World.

Palilia, Feasts unto Pales.

Paliloghi, g. a repetition of the same words.

Palindrom, g. a sentence the same backward as forward, as *Ablata*, at *alba*.

Palingenesie, g. regeneration or being born again.

Palingmen, a -merchant Denizen, born within the English pale.

Palinode, -dy, g. recantation, another [kind of] Song.

Palinurus, a Promontory of Lucania, where

Palinurus, the Pilot of *Æneas*, sleeping, fell into the Sea.

Palizado, Sp. *Palisade*, f. a defence of stakes, &c.

Pall, l. a long robe, also the black velvet laid over a Corps, also a narrow ornament of Lambs wool sent by the Pope to Arch-Bishops, and worn about their necks at the Altar.

Palladion, Sp. -ium, l. an image of *Pallas* kept by the *Trojans*, who supposed that it preserved their City.

Pallas, as *Minerva*, she is said to furnish *Perseus* with a shield and looking-glass, when he slew *Medusa*.

Pallas, the Painters thin piece of wood that holds his colours.

Palled, f. pale, dead.

Palle-maille, as *Pale*.

Paller, one half of the *Pale* in Heraldry.

Palleroque, *Palleroat*, f. a pages Cassock or thost cloak with sleeves.

Palliard, c. whose Father is a born begger.

Pallardize, as *Paillardize*.

Palliet, l. to cover [with a Cloak.]

Palliation, a cloaking.

Palliative, belonging thereto.

Palliative Cure, a wound skind over, healed outward-

ly but festering underneath.

Pallid, l. pale, fearful.

Pallification, l. piling, or strengthening the ground-work with Piler.

Palma la nova, a Fort in *Friuli*, with nine bastions and 700 pieces of Canon.

Pallor, l. paleness.

Palizado, as *Palizado*.

Palmar, l. belonging to a

Palm, a hands breadth, 4 fingers.

Greater Palm, a span, or (by some) a shaftment.

Palmata, a handful.

Palm-Sunday, the next before Easter, when they met Christ with branches of

Palm-tree, which bears Dates, used as a token of victory, because it shoots upward (though oppressed with much weight) and the leaves never fall.

Palmer, a Pilgrim visiting holy places (with a staff or boughs of Palm) also a worm with many feet (eating the *Palm-tree*) also as

Palmatory, a ferular, to strike the palm of the hand.

Palmester, a Diviner by

Palmistry, as *Cheirromancy*.

Palmeto-tree, of whose juice (in the *Isle Mauritius*) they make a pleasant wine.

Palmetto royal, the Cabbidge-tree.

Palmiferous, palm-bearing, also victorious.

Palmipedous, whole or flat-footed, like water-fowl.

Palos, a Port of *Andalusia*.

Palpation, l. a stroaking or flatterring.

Palpable, l. which may be felt.

Palpitation, l. a panting.

Palstrasse, D. *Psaltzgraff*, Ge. Count *Palatine*, especially the Prince Elector *Palatine* of the *Rhen*.

Paludament, l. a Coat-armour (worn by Chief Captains) also a Herald's coat of Arms.

Paludiferous, l. causing fens

or Marshes

Palmatine, belonging to a Ring-dove or Wood-culver.

Pampeluna, the Chief City of *Navarre*.

Pamphili, Great Italian boats of 300 oars.

Pamphlet, (D. *Pamphir*, paper) a little sorry book or paper.

Pamphylia, part of *Asia* the less.

Pampination, l. a pruning of vines.

Pampinean, belonging to vine-leaves or branches.

Paw, the God of Shepherds.

Pawada, -dy, Sp. meat made of Crums of bread and currants boiled.

Pavage, as *Pannage*.

Panaretus, g. containing all virtues.

Panathenais, belonging to *Panathenaea*, Athenian Solemnities kept every year, and (the Greater) every fifth.

Pancart, f. a paper of all the rates of Customs due to the [French] King.

Paucbes, the Mats made of Synnet and fasten'd to the yards, to save them from galling.

Panchaean, -ique, belonging to

Panchaia, part of *Arabia*, where is much Frankincense.

Panchymaggon, g. purging all humours.

Pancreatic, belonging to a *Pancreatis*, one skill in wrestling and all sorts of activity.

Pancreas, g. the sweetbread.

Pandarism, the work of a *Pandar*, a Pimp or bawd.

Pandects, g. Books treating of all matters, also as Digests, a Volume of the civil Law.

Pandicalation, l. a gaping and stretching of one self.

Pandion, King of *Athyra*, and

and Father of *Progne*.

Pandor, -der, (D. a taker of pawns) as *Pandar*.

Pandora's box, full of all miseries, opened by *Epimetheus* the Spouse of

Pandora, the first woman made by *Vulcan*, and endowed by all the Gods and Goddesses.

Pandora's, an Ale-wife who also brews her self.

Pandurist, he that plays on a

Pandures, a Rebeck, or rather a *Bandora*.

Panegyric, g. a general assembly or Solemnity, also an Oration in praise of Great Personages.

Panegyrist, g. the author thereof.

Panels, -lla, (f. *panne*, a skin) a roll with the names of Jurors return'd by the Sheriff to pass upon a Trial.

Pangon, g. a precious stone with very many corners.

Pangus, (f. *Pancu*) a droffel or Gorbelly.

Panick, *Painick*, a grain like to miller.

Panick fear, sudden and distracting, inflicted (as it were) by the God Pan.

Panicle, a little loaf.

Panific, l. a making of a bread.

Paniers, for *Paniers*.

Passage (q. *Pastinage*) *Pannage*, *Pawnage*, f. Mast for hogs, or the money taken for it.

Pannade, f. the prancing of a lusty horse.

Pannel, the pipe next to the Fundament of a hawk.

Pannam, c. bread.

Pannicle, l. a little piece of cloth.

Flashy Pannicle, the fourth covering of the body from head to foot.

Pannier, *Panier*, f. a bin, basket, or doffer for bread.

Pannier-man (in the Inns of Court) winds the horn to

call them to dinner, provides mustard, &c.

Pannonian, belonging to *Pannonia*, Hungary.

Panophaean, g. (all-oracular) an Epithet of *Jupiter*.

Panoply, g. compleat harness, a whole suit of Armour.

Panoplique, compleatly armed.

Panpharmac, g. a medicine for all diseases.

Pansie, *Jacea*, Hearts-ease.

Pansophy, g. wisdom in all things.

Pantagruelist, f. a good companion, imitating.

Pantagruelle, a feigned Giant in *Rabelais*.

Pantolone, l. an old amorous covetous Dotard.

Pantalones, -loons, a sort of breeches well known.

Pantarb, -arva, Sp. the stone of the Sun.

Panter, c. the heart.

Paniers, o. toiles for Deer, pitfalls.

Pansbeology, g. the whole body of Divinity.

Pansbeon, g. a Roman Temple dedicated to all the Gods, and since (by Pope Boniface 4) to the Virgin Mary and all Saints.

Pantherine, [spotted] like

Panther, a female *Libard*.

Pantomime, -imick, g. an actor of all parts.

Pantomtry, g. a measuring of all things.

Panurgic, g. skill or meddling in all matters.

Papacy, l. the Popedom.

Papal, l. belonging to the Pope, f. (*Pappos* g. a Father) the Pope or Bishop of Rome.

Papalyn, as *Papacy*, also Popishness.

Papaverous, -rean, l. belonging to Cheffoul or poppy.

Papelard, f. an Hypocrite.

Papelardi'e, f. hypocrisy.

Paphian, belonging to *Paphos*, a City in Cyprus de-

icated to *Venus* by

Paphus, the Son of *Pigmalion* (by a statue of his own making) and King of Cyprus.

Papias (or *Poppean*) law (among the Romans) making the people heir to a single man's estate.

Papilionaceous fly, a butterfly.

Papplar, c. milk porrage.

Papulosity, l. fulcils of pimples or blisters.

Papyriforous, bringing forth *Papyrus*, the rush whereof paper was made.

Papyrius Cusor, a Roman General who overthrew the *Sannites*.

Papynopolist, g. a seller of paper.

Parabien, Sp. a welcoming or congratulation.

Parabolical, belonging to a *Parable* g. a similitude.

Parabola, the same, also one of the crooked lines proceeding from the cutting of a Cone or Cylinder.

Paracelsian, belonging to, or following the method of

Paracelsus, a Physician who used exceeding strong Oys and waters extracted from the natures of things.

Parachronize, g. to mis-joint a thing.]

Paraclete, g. an Exhorter, Advocate or Comforter.

Parachyte, g. a man defamed or having an ill name.

Paracraftical, g. [the hot fit of a fever] declining by little and little, till it totally ceases.

Parade, f. a shew or appearance [of Soldiers, &c.]

Paradiastole, g. a distinction, an enlarging by interpretation.

Paradigora, g. an Example.

Paradigmatize, to exemplify.

Paradise, g. a Garden or place of pleasure.

Paradoxal, -ical, belonging to

Paradoxology, a speaking by *Paradoxes*, g. things that seem

seem strange, absurd, and contrary to the common opinion.

Paradramē, *g.* an open Gallery.

Paranetical, *g.* persuasive.

Parage, *o.* parentage, also as *Parcimerie*.

Paragigical, belonging to *Paragoge*, *g.* an addition to the end of a word.

Paragoge, *f.* a compare, to compare, also a Peebles [Dance, &c.]

Paragraph, *g.* a Pilcrow, where the line breaks off, the subdivision of a Section.

Paralipomenon, *g.* left out.

Paralipomena, the Books of the Chronicles, containing many things omitted in the Kings.

Paralepsis, the letting a thing pass (really or in pretence.)

Parallatrick, belonging to

Parallax, *g.* the difference between the true and apparent place of a star, by reason of our beholding it from the Superficies (and not the Centre) of the earth.

Parallel, *g.* Equal, also to compare.

Paralelogram, a Square made of

Parallels, lines equally distant and never meeting, five Circles imagined about the Globe.

Paralogize, to make a

Paralogism, *g.* a fallacious syllogism.

Paralytick, belonging to or sick of the

Paralysis, *g.* Palsy, a resolution of the sinews.

Paraments, Robes of state

Parament, *Parament*, the red flesh between the skin and body of a Deer.

Lord Paramount, the highest Lord of a Fee, of whom the Meisn Lord holds.

Paramour, *f.* a Lover.

Paranymph, *g.* a Bride-man or maid; also he that makes a speech in praise of

those that are commencing Doctors, &c.

Parapemata, *g.* the Tables in which Astrologers write their Art.

Parapet, *f.* a battlement or Breast-work on a Rampier.

Paraphe, *f.* a mark in the margin, also an under-signing, or the flourish that is added.

Paraphernalia (and in Civil Law

Paraphernalia) the Goods which a Wife brings her husband over and above her dowry, as Apparel, &c. which (especially in Rome) are not to be put in the Husband's Inventory.

Paraphrast, *g.* he that doth Paraphrase, or writes a

Paraphrase, *f.* a verbal explication, a short Comment.

Parasang, a Persian measure of Thirty Furlongs.

Paraselenē, *g.* a Mock-moon reflected by a cloud.

Parasitical, belonging to a

Parasite, *g.* a flatterer or

Parasitical plants, that live on the stocks of others, as Mistletoe, &c.

Parasibasis, *g.* Apposition or putting to, also the words enclosed within Crochets.

Paratragediate, to help on a tragedy, make a matter worse than it is.

Parature, *f.* the preparation or matter whereof a thing is made.

Tenant paravail, the lowest or immediate Tenant, having the avail or profit of the land.

Paravente, *f.* a peradventure.

Parayba, a Portugal town on the River Domingo in Brazil.

Paragon, a wooden feot dagger.

Parboil (*g.* Part-boil) to boil in part, not fully.

Parbrock, *o.* to vomit.

Par twile, a rope twisted together and put double about

a Cask, to hoist it by.

Parce, *f.* the Destinies, Clotho, Lachesis, Atropos bearing, spinning and cutting the thread of mans Life.

Parcel-maker, an Exchequer Officer making the parcels of the Escheators Accounts.

Parcel a seam, to cover it with Canvas, hor Pitch and Tar.

Parcelment, as *Coparceners*.

Parcimerie, their holding of land jointly, without dividing it.

Parcloquy, *f.* a sparring or niggardly discourse.

Parcing, *f.* Frugality, Thrift.

Parcofratto, a writ against him that breaks a pound, for beasts lawfully impounded.

Parde, *f.* a Libard or Male panther.

Parde, *o.* (*f.* per Dea) by God.

Parasce, *o.* a serpent with a little head (but a mouth wide enough to swallow a pigeon), and making a furrow with his tail.

Parache, *g.* a digression.

Paragomasy, *g.* A joining together of words derived from one another.

Parclay, *g.* the adding one word to the end of another.

Parcl, one kind of printing Character.

Parclij, *g.* Mock-suns reflected by a thick cloud on each side of the Sun.

Parclification, or rather *Parcl*, a making of

Parclis.

Parclima, *g.* the [bloody] substance of the Liver, Spleen and Ligher.

Parclis, *f.* as *Parcl*.

Parclis, Fatherly (or Masterly) admonitions.

Parcl, *f.* obedient.

Parcl, belonging to

Parcl or Ancestours.

Parclation, *f.* a Celebrating [their] Funerals.

Parclis, *g.* the interposing something (hus) with in a sentence, which never shall be entire with our it.

Paricide, *l.* a killing of a killer of Parents.

Parry, *g.* *f.* *gun*, *-gon*, something added by the *by*, beside the main business.

Parry, (*f.* *par ry*) by air.

Parry, *o.* perfect.

Parry, plaster.

Parus, belonging to

Parus, one of the Cyclades, from whence they bring pure white marble.

Parusian, *l.* evenness [of accounts.]

Paricidal, belonging to a

Paricide, *l.* a killing or killer of Father, Mother, or any of near kin.

Parient, *l.* travelling with young.

Parilien, as *Palilien*.

Parilly, as *Parity*.

Paris, Alexander the Son of Priam, he seduced Helena from Greece, which occasioned the Trojan War.

Paris, the Metropolis of France.

Paris-Garden, Bear Garden, the house of *Rohde Paris* in the reign of Rich. 2. who proclaim'd it a receptacle of the Butchers Garbage.

Parishens, *o.* Parishioners.

Parishable, *l.* an Equal syllable.

Parishabical, having no more syllables in the Genitive than were in the Nominative.

Parity, *l.* equality.

Paritude, *-urs*, *Pariturs*, *l.* a breeding or bringing forth.

Parq, an inclosure for deer or other wild beasts.

Parq-ure, a being quit of enclosing a park.

Parley, *f.* a talking [together].

Parliament, (*f.* *Parlement*), a conference, an Assembly of the King and 3 Estates (Lords Spiritual, Temporal, and Commons) of England, for debating matters touching the Common-wealth, &c.

Parliamentum indolentum,

at Coventry (6 Hen. 4.) to which no Lawyer was to come.

Parliamentum infamum, at Oxford, 41. Hen. 3.

Parma, a City and Dukedom of Italy.

Parmaeci, (*for Spuma Casti*, the Whales seed) an excellent ointment.

Parmesan, an Inhabitant (or Cheese) of *Parma*.

Parnassian, belonging to

Parnassus, a Grecian Mountain sacred to *Apollo* and the

Parnassides, the Mules.

Parnel, a pretty Woman-lower.

Parochial, belonging to

Parishes, about 9184 divisions of the Land by *Hobbes* Arch-Bishop of *Canterbury*, 636.

Paromia, *g.* a proverb.

Parole, *f.* a word or promise.

Paronomas, belonging to

Paronomasia, *g.* a likeness of words.

Paros, see *Parian*.

Paroxysm, *g.* a fit.

Parrels, made of tracks, ribs and ropes (about the mast) for the sliding of the yard.

Parricide, as *Paricide*.

Parbafus, the Painter who drew the Curtain which *Zenxis* (thinking real) had him draw.

Parbafus, *g.* a freedom of speech.

Parfimonious, full of, or belonging to

Parfimony, *l.* sparing, good husbandry.

Parfhor St. Cruise, a town in *Worcestershire*.

Parfy-bedg, *Canalis*, an herb.

Parfy-perr, *Calium frangens*, *Pier-pierre Anglorum*, or Break-stone.

Parson imparsonie, *Persona impersonate*, a Rector in present possession of a Parochial Church.

Partage, *f.* a parting or dividing.

Partere, *f.* Garden-work [on the ground.]

Parters of Gold, as *Finors*.

Partis Finis, &c. an Exception taken against a fine levied *Partisan*, *g.* belonging to Virginity.

Partusope, the old name of *Naples*, also one of the *Syrens*.

Partian, belonging to

Partia, *Arach*, in *Asia*.

Partialis, to uile

Partiality, *l.* a being

Partial, inclining to or

party more than another.

Partiary, *l.* one that doth

Participate, *l.* give or take

part with another.

Partible, which may be parted

Participles, Adjectives derived from Verbs (with some signification of time) as loving, loved &c.

Particle, *l.* a little part, a small undeclined word.

Partid Jury, as *Medicis lingua*.

Partile affect, of two planets in the same number of Degrees and Minutes.

Particularize, to instance in particulars.

Partium, *l.* a breeding.

Partisan, *f.* a partaker, also a [Lieutenants] leading-staff.

Partitio facienda, a writ against a Coparcener that refuses to joyn in

Partition, *l.* a division.

Partitor, *l.* a Divider.

Partlet, an old kind of band, both for men and women, a loose collar, a woman's ruff, &c.

Partners, the Timbers that keep the mast steady in the step.

Partridge, *o.* a partridge.

Parturient, *l.* about to bring forth [young.]

Parture, for *Parcure*, (*f.* *par care*) by heart.

Parvis, *a.* a porch.

Parvity, *l.* smallness, Non-age.

Par a *par*, *f.* step by step.

Parvel, belonging to

Par-

Pascege, -age, *f.* Pasturing or grazing.

Paschal, belonging to the *Pasche*, *g.* the passover or Easter.

Paschal Rents, Synodals.

Paschos, *i.* serving for Pasture or feeding.

Mad-pash, *Chie.* Mad-brain.

Pasiphat, the Wife of *Adonis*.
Pasquil, -in, an old Roman Statue, also a Libel (wont to be fixt thereon) who's answer was affixt to *Marfureo* (another old Statue.)

Passade, *f.* Alms given a *Passenger*; also the manage of a Horse backward and forward.

Passagio, a Writ for the Keepers of the Ports to grant passage over Sea.

Passim, *f.* passing, going.

Passardo, a Nept-artha-rope, to hale down the theat-blocks of the main and foresail, when the Ship goes large.

Passau, a Town in Bavaria.

Passenger, *Pellerin*, a kind of small-trained Hawk.

Pass-flower, *Pulsatil*.

Pass-ports, *f.* a pass or safe-conduct.

Passibility, a being

Passible, *i.* able to suffer.

Passion, suffering, also an affection of the mind.

Passive, suffering, or having suffered.

Pashon, *f.* the hollow of the heel.

Pasificate, to make or use

Pasfils, little rolls of

Passe, Pills.

Pasinate, to dig [in a Garden.]

Pasien, a Town in Norway.

Pasophories, the most Honourable Egyptian Priests.

Pasfioral, -ritious, belonging to a

Pastor, *i.* a Shepherd.

Pasfural [Song] of Herdsmen.

Pasvolam, *f.* an Hireling soiled in by a Captain on Murther-days.

Patado, a small Indian Ship.

Patagon, a Spanish piece about 4s. 8d.

Patagons, *Magellanicans*, said to be 30 foot high.

Patague, a Mesopotian place of an hundred Quadriars.

Patari, a Dutch Stiver, whereof five make 6 d.

Patavinity, the property of, or Relation to *Padua*.

Patay, a Town of *Beauvais* in France.

Crofs Patte, whose ends are broad and opened.

Patessation, *i.* an opening or discovering.

Patelma, a Goddess of Corn, when the Cups opened.

Patelin, *f.* a flattenn.

Patien, a wooden shoe with an Iron bottom.

Patience, to whom the King hath granted

Patents, as Letters Patent.

Patency, a being

Patent, *i.* open, uncovered.

Pater-guardian, the head of a *Franciscan* Colledge.

Paternal, Fatherly.

Paternity, *i.* onts being a Father.

Pasbetic, *g.* affectionate.

Pasbologick, belonging to

Pasbology, *g.* a part of Physick, treating of the causes and differences of Diseases.

Pasbologick, *g.* a Writer of Diseases and their Symptoms.

Pathopoeia, *g.* an expression of a Passion.

Patible, *i.* sufferable.

Patibulary, *i.* belonging to a Gallows.

Patibulated, hanged on a Gibbet.

Patin, *i.* a great Platter, Charger, or Basin; also the flat plate used by Priests (with the Chalice) at Mass.

Patise, a reddish colour.

Crofs Pavore, who's ends are both broad, and (as it were) three ways hooked.

Patration, *i.* a doing, per-

fecting or committing.

Patriarchal, belonging to a *Patriarchate*, -chy, the Estate, Seat, or Dignity of a

Patriarch, -arch, *g.* a chief Father, the first Father of a Family or Nation; also a National Primate.

Patriarch, the Dignity of *Patricians*, the most Noble Romans, descended of *Seac-tours*.

Patricide, as *Patricide*.

Patrick, a *Patrician*.

Patrimonial, belonging to a

Patrimony, *i.* an Inheritance left by the Father.

Patrimony of *St. Peter*, an Italian Province belonging to the Pope.

Patrizate, *g.* to resemble or imitate ones Father.

Patron, a Benefactor or Lover of his Country.

Patronate, -onate, to defend or plead for.

Patronal, belonging to a

Patron, *i.* advocate, defender; also (in Civil-law) he that hath made a *Servant* free; and (in the Canon and Common Law) he that hath the gift of a Benefice.

Patroclus, *Achilles*'s Friend, slain in *Achilles*'s Armour.

Patronymicks, -al names, derived from ones Father or Ancestors.

Patte & Pray, a repeat many *Pater noster*s.

Pasinate, *i.* to be opened or widened.

Pavade, a Dagger.

Pavilaquent, *i.* using

Paviloquy, fewness of words.

Paucity, *i.* fewness.

Paudiflow, *Ta.* an Empeur.

Pavuse, *i.* to affright.

Pavustian, a cartifying.

Pavuse, -vice, *i.* a large Shield covering the whole Body.

Pavia, a Great City of Milan.

Pavilage, money toward paving.

Pavidity, a being.

David, *I. timorous.*
Pavilion, *f. a Warlike Tent.*
Pavin, Pavane, *f. a kind of Dance.*
Paul, *b. wonderful or rest.*
Pauline, *f. little paul.*
Pavage, *as Pinnage.*
Pavise, *f. a Target-defence for Gally-Boys against small shot.*
Pavonine, *l. belonging to a Peacock or Hen.*
Pauline, *f. a pausing or resting place.*
Pavonius, *a famous Lacedemonian Captain; also a Youth who flew Philip of Macedon, because he had no redress for being Ravished.*
Pea, *a short Iron fastened to the Deck to keep the Captain from recoiling.*
Pea-paul, *the Captain, let it go back.*
Peave, *a staff for the hand.*
Pea, *l. peace, also the Pie of Box (as Pea) where the Popish Sacrament is put.*
Pea the Peave, *try on hot pitch.*
Pea the Ship, *lay on the stuff (in Craving.)*
Pea, *when (in a tack) the sails are set against the throwds and the cetside full back.*
Peace of God and the Church, *vacation-time.*
Pea, *c. lace.*
Pea, *N. l. eol (the pot.)*
Peam, *Ermine, or yellow Ermine (in Heraldry.)*
Pearch, Perche, *a Rod, Pole, a measure of 16 foot and a half, in some places above 30.*
Pearl, *a Gem bred in shell-fish; also the least shining Character (except the Diamond.)*
Pease, *c. (q. appease or pause) to Ray.*
Pease-bolt, *E. Pease-straw.*
Peccadillo, *Sp. a small fault.*
Peccaminus, *l. full of sin.*
Peccant, *f. sinning, offending.*

Peccator, *l. a sinner.*
Peccavi, *l. I have offend-ed.*
Peck, *-kid, c. meat.*
Peccorus, *l. full of Cattel.*
Peccus, *l. Fish who's bones are freight like combs (as South, &c.)*
Peccus, *l. a combing, also raking of Corn.*
Peccus, *l. belonging to, good for the Breast and Lungs; also a Breast-plate or Stomacher.*
Peccus, *l. belonging to Cattel.*
Peccus, *he that commits*
Peccus, *l. robbing the Prince or Common-wealth.*
Peculiar, *l. particular, private, proper.*
Court of Peculiar, *dealing in Peculiar, Purifies Exempts from other Ordinaries, and peculiarly belonging to the See of Canterbury.*
Regal Bishop, *the Kings Chappel, under the immediate Jurisdiction of the Supreme Ordinary (the King.)*
Peculiar, *l. to punish a mans faults, take away his goods; also to enrich.*
Pecuniary, *l. belonging to Pecunia, l. money, and (anciently) Cattel or other (substance.)*
Pecunia, *l. money given for passage.*
Pedagogus, *the office of a Pedagogue, as Pedag.*
Pedal, *l. of a Foot.*
Pedagogy, *measuring by, or able going on foot.*
Pedagogue, *l. going on foot.*
Pedagogue, *the office of a Pedagogue, as Pedag.*
Pedagogue, *l. an Ordinary School-Master.*
Pedagogy, *f. Pedantick humours, Ink-horn terms.*
Pedagogue, *l. a propping of vines.*
Pedagogue, *l. the proportion of feet assign'd to workmen.*
Peder, *a [Commanders] foot-boy.*
Pederasty, *Ped-*, *g. a last-ing alloy-hoyes.*

Pedestal, *f. a foot-stool, the foot of a pillar.*
Pedestal, *belonging to a Footman.*
Pedicle, *l. a little foot, also a stalk of fruit.*
Pedicular, *l. lousy*
Pedlar, *a Scotch or wandering Merchant.*
Pedagogue, *as Pedag.*
Pedagogue, *Divination by the lines at the soles of the feet.*
Pedagogue, *l. filthiness [of pri-sons]*
Pedagogue, *g. an instructor of Children to exercise their bodies.*
Peck, *the room in a ship held, from the bits to the stem.*
Heave a Peck, *heave the ships hawse right over the Anchor.*
Peck a foot, *with the main-yard and fore-yard sloped inwards, and Cross (left another ship come foul of them.)*
Peep, *c. a looking-glass.*
Peeping, *c. sleepy, drowsy.*
Peek-stone, *in Man life.*
Peed, *No. blind of one eye.*
He peep, *No. He looks much one eye.*
Petish, *No. witty.*
Petish, *for appear.*
Petish, *f. m. work raised against the force of the Sea.*
Petish, *(f. Pairs) Equals, Perry-men, also Lords.*
Petish, *the condition of Peers of the Realm, also an imposition for maintaining a Sea-peer.*
Petty, *c. fearfull.*
Petty, *a portmanteau.*
Petish, *like or belonging to*
Petish, *the flying horse of Persia.*
Petish, *the Metropolis of China.*
Petish, *l. to forswear.*
Petish, *l. to make or grow worse.*
Petish, *Pol. ral, f. the breast-leather of a horse.*
Petish

Pelvis, a spickax.
Pelagians, Hereticks; fol-
 lowers of *Pelagius*, he denied
 Original sin, held that man
 of himself might keep the
 Commandments, &c.

Pelagic, belonging to the
 Sea.

Pelagi, Grecians inhabi-
 tants of

Pelagias, part of *Pelopon-
 nesus*.

Pelf, Pill, the broken re-
 mains of a fowl, after the
 hawk is relieved.

Pellus, Brother of *Esion*
 King of the *Phily*, slain by
 his own Daughters.

Pellus, a *Thessalian* Moun-
 tain laid upon *Ossa* by the Gi-
 ants in their war with *Hea-
 ven*.

Pell, o, a house.

Pellian, a bird said to feed
 her young ones with her
 blood.

Pellicle, l. a thin skin or
 rinde.

Pelliculation, the practice
 of

Pelliculator, l. a deceiver
 with fair words.

Pellucid, l. clear, to be seen
 thorow.

Pel-mel, f. Confusedly.

Peloponnes, the mother of *E-
 gisus* by her own Father
Thyestes.

Peloponnesus, *Moria* (in
Greece) on the Adriatick
 Sea.

Pelope, being killed by his
 Father *Tamalus* and set be-
 fore the gods, *Ceres* ate his
 shoulder, but *Jupiter* reviv-
 ed him and made him an ivor-
 y one.

Pelota, f. the ball of the
 foot.

Pel (in Falconry) the dis-
 membered body of a dead
 fowl.

Peliffere, bearing a
Pelt, a sort of skins like

Pelt, a skin, pulled off the

Pels, the skin [of a dead
 Sheep.]

Peluse, rich fur.

Pelassian, belonging to
Pelissium, *Damietta*, one of
 the 7 mouths of *Nilus*.

Pembroke, a town in *Here-
 fordshire*.

Pen, Br. a head.

Penarius, l. belonging to
 victuals.

Penates, l. Household gods.

Penbrock, a town in *Wales*.

Penbuck, No. a Beggars
 can.

Pendens, l. hanging.

Pendens, Bar-jewels.

Pendants, small streamers,
 hung out to adorn the ship,
 also short ropes fasten'd to all
 the yard arms (except the
 mizen) into which the braces
 are reeved.

Penduloches, f. the lowest
 and dangleing parts of Jewels.

Pendulosity, l. a being

Pendulous, l. hanging, ropy,
 also doubtful.

Pendulum, a Regulator,
 exactly proportioning the
 time in watches, &c.

Pentian Vals, *Tempe*, on
 the banks of

Peneus, a River in *Thessa-
 ly*.

Penelope, the Constant wife
 of *Ulysses*, who to deceive
 her Suiters (promising her
 respite till that piece of work
 she had in hand was ended)
 undid by night whatsoever
 she did by day.

Penetrability, a power to
 pierce, or a being

Penetrable, which may be
Penetrated, pierced thro-
 row.

Pentral, l. the inward open
 part of a house.

Penile, f. painfull.

Peninsule, *Penist*, l. almost
 an Island.

Penistons, a coarse wollen
 cloth.

Penitential, penitent, be-
 longing to sorrow or repen-
 tance.

Penitentiary, a place (in
Rome) where the Priests hear
 Confessions and enjoyn pen-
 nance, also as

Penitenciar, the Priest that

enjoyns it.

Pennant, as *Pendant*.

Pennigeron, l. winged, sta-
 chared.

Pennipotent, l. strong of
 wing.

Pennes fela, o. many pence.

Pennocracium, *Penwidge* in

Staffordshire.

Penay, *Caryledon*, Naval-
 wort.

Pennyroyal, *Organy*, pud-
 dingrals.

Penny-weight, twenty four
 grains, whereof one makes
 30 Mites, and one Mite 24
 droits.

Pew, was our ancient cur-
 rant silver.

Pennells, little

Pennons (f. *Pennons*) flag,
 streamers.

Penreth, a town in *Cumber-
 land*.

Penses, (f. *ponse*) pancies.

Pensilation, -sa-, l. a
 weighing or diligent con-
 sidering.

Pensford, a town in *Som-
 set*.

Pension, l. a yearly stipend
 or payment, also (in *Graves
 Inn*) a Parliament, Council
 or Assembly of the members
 of that Society.

Pension-writ, against those
 (in *Graves Inn*) that are in ar-
 rear for *Pensions*, &c.

Pensioners, the more noble
 sort of Guard to the Kings
 person.

Pensive, f. thoughtfull.

Pentagamiſt, having had 5
 wives.

Pentabedrical, g. of 5 sides.

Pentaglossical, g. skild in 5
 tongues.

Pentagonal, g. of 5 corners.

Pentameter, g. of 5 feet.

Pentapotes, Nouns of 5
 cases.

Pentarch, a Captain of five.

Pentastium, alike deadly to
 serpents, wholsom to men.

Pentastich, *Stanzas* of 5
 verses, porches of 5 rows of
 Pillars.

Pentateuch, g. the 5 Books of
Moses.

Penti-

Pentecost, *g.* a Captain of 50.

Pentecost, *g.* the fiftieth day [from Christs resurrection] Whit Sunday.

Pentecostals, Whitsun sayings, pious Oblations at that Feast.

Penthesilla, Queen of the Amazons, slain by Achilles.

Pentheus, torn insunder for despising Bacchus's rites.

Pentheus, *l.* a Partridge.

Penthouse, a Galley of 5 oars in a seat.

Pentrie, *l.* want.

Pentrieus, *l.* very poor.

Pepin, King of France and Father to Charles the great.

Pepire, *o.* a Love-potion.

Pepigraphy, *g.* a description of the

Peple, *-lum*, *l.* a hood [for women at their Churching.]

Pepperwort, *Lepidium*, of a sharp and cleaving nature.

Pepi, *g.* concoctive.

Pepys, *Pepius*, *f.* Kernels.

Perifer, as Circumferentor.

Perition, *l.* a finishing.

Perigratio, *l.* a wandering about.

Perambulation, *l.* a walking about, or surveying.

Perambulations facied, a writ for the Sheriff to distinguish the bounds of Manors.

Perangust, *l.* very narrow.

Paravato, *l.* to plow thoroughly.

Parast, *o.* by chance.

Peracpice, *f.* Break-bone, an herb in Somersetshire.

Peracibile, *l.* perceptive.

Perachamus, *o.* Parchment.

Perch-flame, found in the head of a Peareh.

Percedion, *l.* a straining throw.

Percomen, *-amell*, *l.* a diligent enquiring.

Pererudat, *l.* greatly to torment.

Percausio, *l.* a striking.

Perennis, one of the Putriviants at Arms.

Pericost, one of Alexanders Commanders.

Perdition, *l.* loss, destruction.

Perdix, being throwa from a high Tower by his Uncle *Dedalus* (for inventing the Saw) he was changed into a Partridge.

Perdonatio, *Ulagaria*, the pardon of an Out-law (upon yielding himself.)

Perduellio, *l.* a leading through.

Perdu, *f.* lost.

Perdus, Companies chosen for the most desperate Services, forlorn-hopes.

Perduellion, *-ism*, *l.* an open Act of Hostility.

Perduratio, *l.* a continuing.

Pergrine, *l.* Outlandish, a kind of Falcon.

Pergrination, *l.* a Traveling; also a Planets being in a Sign wherein he is altogether a stranger.

Pericampory, *l.* absolute.

Perendinatio, *l.* a putting off from day to day.

Perennity, *l.* long continuance.

Perenticide, *l.* a Cut-purse.

Pererratio, *l.* a wandering about.

Perflation, *l.* a blowing through.

Perfidy, *l.* Treachery.

Perforatio, *l.* a boring through.

Perforatio, *l.* a passing through, or over Sea.

Perfriction, *l.* a shivering for cold; also as

Perfriction, *l.* a rubbing thoroughly.

Perfractio, a finishing or discharging.

Perfunctory, slight.

Perfusio, a pouring upon.

Pergamus, a City of *Natalia*, where Parchment was invented.

Pergeonem, belonging thereto.

Pergraphical, *g.* very artificial.

Perlander, a Corinthian Ty-

rant, one of the 7 wise men.

Pericardian, belonging to the *Pericard*, *g.* the heart-puric.

Pericardic vein, a branch of the main ascendant branches of the hollow vein.

Perilatio, *-ancy*, *l.* an endangering.

Pericary, *-ion*, *f.* the skin covering the skull.

Perjones, *o.* (*f.* *Poir Jeunes*) a young pear-tree.

Perigris, the place wherein a Star is nearest the Centre of the Earth.

Peribellum, *g.* the pole wherein the Earth (or any planet) is nearest the Sun.

Perimeter, the outmost line of any solid body; also a verse that hath a syllable too much.

Perinde Valere, a dispensation to a Clerk who (though incapable, yet) is *de facto* admitted.

Perioch, *g.* the Argument or Contents of a Discourse.

Periodical, belonging to a

Period, *g.* a certain or full term of time or fence.

Pericci, *-oel*, *g.* those that inhabit the same Climate.

Peripateticks, *g.* followers of Aristotle.

Peripherie, *g.* Circumference.

Periphrastical, spoken by a

Periphrast, *-si*, *g.* a circumlocution.

Peripneumonical, sick of a

Peripneumony, *g.* an inflammation of lungs and shortness of breath.

Periscians, *g.* whose shadows are cast round about them.

Perissology, *g.* a superfluity of speech.

Peristaltic motion, the quibbling motion of the guts, to squeeze out the Excrement.

Peristatic, *g.* having or belonging to circumstances.

Peris, Twenty four blanks, or the twentieth part of a

Droit.

Perisotum, *g.* the Cawl.

Perjury, *l.* a being

Perjured, forsworn in a Judicial proceeding.

Perwig, as *Perwick*.
Perkin, *s.* *Peterkin*, little *Peir*.
Permagles, little Turkish boats.
Per my & per sons, [seised, as a Joint-tenant] by every parcel and by the whole.
Permanent, *i.* durable.
Permutation, *i.* a passing through.
Permiscible, which may be mingled.
Permissible, which may be permitted.
Permission, *i.* leave.
Permissio, *i.* a mingling together.
Permutation, *i.* an exchanging.
Permutation &c. a writ for the admision of a Clerk upon Exchange.
Perocious, -ciable, *i.* dangerous, destructive.
Perocity, *i.* swiftness.
Peroriation, *i.* a tarrying all night.
Perorany, a taking or receiving.
Perorator, (*s.* *Preneur*) a taker.
Peroration, *i.* a concluding.
Perpend, *i.* to examine or weigh.
Perpenders, Perpent-stones, fixed to the thickness of a wall.
Perpendicle, *i.* a plumbline.
Perpendicular, directly down.
Perpension, -sation, *i.* a diligent weighing or considering.
Perpension, *i.* an endoring.
Perpetuate, *i.* to commit.
Perpetuate, *i.* to cause.
Perpetuity, *i.* everlastingness.
Perplexable, full of
Perplexity, *i.* doubtfulness, trouble.
Perplexation, *i.* a folding to and fro.
Perquisist, not left by Antecessors but gained of ones self.
Perquisites, *i.* profits arising by the by.
Perquisition, *i.* a diligent

Enquiring.

Perre, *s.* (*q.* *pierré*) a monument.
Perry-wright, *s.* embroider- ed with precious stones.
Perquisitor, *i.* a searcher.
Persecution, *i.* a thorow search.
Persecution, a creeping through.
Perse, *s.* sky-coloured.
Perscribe, *i.* write out to the end.
Perseus, *s.* piercing.
Persecution, a following hard after.
Perseverance, *i.* constant continuance.
Perseid, a famous Eastern Kingdom.
Perseid, to sit still.
Perseid, *i.* to continue.
Perseuable, enabled to hold plea in Court.
Personality, -ity, a being
Personal, belonging to a person.
Personal stakes, of profits by Labour, Merchandize, &c.
Personate, *i.* to represent ones person; also to sound aloud.
Personne Prebendaries, &c. a writ for spiritual persons distrained for taxes.
Perspective, *i.* the Art of helping the sight by Glasses, &c.
Perspicacity, *i.* quickness of apprehension.
Perspicience, *i.* perfect knowledge.
Perspicill, *i.* a looking or perspective glass.
Perspicuity, a being
Perspicuous, *i.* clear, plain.
Perspirable, capable of
Perspiration, *i.* a breaching thorow.
Persprings, *i.* to wring on touch hard upon.
Perspirate, *i.* to bore thorow.
Perssh, -sita, part of North Scotland.
Perssical, belonging to a perch or pole.
Perssica terra, the fourth

part of an acre.

Particular, certain *Almsh* or School-Commons. See *Pistante*.
Partinary, -city, a being
Partinacious, *i.* obstinate.
Partinens, a Kinsman or Woman.
Partinent, to the purpose.
Partingency, a reaching to.
Partingent, *i.* extending or joyning to.
Partinax, a Roman Emperor, who obstinately refused the Empire for a while.
Per qua servitia, a Writ for a Cognizance of a Mannor, &c. to compel the Tenant (at the time of the Note of the Fine levied) to return to him.
Parturition, *i.* a troubling.
Partude, to pass into, thorow and over all.
Parturition, *i.* a wandering through, or up and down.
Parturisy, *i.* a being
Parturist, *i.* forward, Cross.
Parturist, *i.* to overthrow or overthrow; also turned from good to evil.
Parturistation, *i.* a finding out by diligent search.
Parturist, *i.* a being
Parturist, *i.* obstinate.
Parturistation, *i.* a watching all night.
Parturist, *s.* the herb
Parturist, or *Parturist*.
Parturist, which may be passed through.
Parturist, *Parvise*, Mooting, anaesthetics Exercise.
Parturist, the people of *Peru*, a large province in the West-Indies.
Parturist, -wig, *Parturist*, *s.* a cap of false hair.
Parturist, *s.* a Peartree.
Parturist, for *Parturist*.
Parturist, *s.* a condoling.
Parturist, *s.* custom for weighing.
Parturist, *i.* a suppository of soft wax oil.
Parturist, *s.* Shakingtime, Nf.
Parturist, Mass.

Pesunder, *l.* to tread on
and under foot, to destroy.

Pestilence, *worm*, trouble-
some and taking up much
room in a Ship.

Pestiferous, *l.* bringing the
Pestilence or Plague.

Petalisin, a *Syracusan* Be-
nishment (for five years)
by writing the Names on
Olive-leaves.

Petard, - *arre*, *f.* a Mortar-
like Engine to break open
Gates, &c.

Petarrade, *f.* [a Horse
jerking out behind, accom-
panied with] farting.

Petaristick, belonging to a
Petavish, *g.* a dancer on
the Ropes.

Petiches, a Town in *Essex*.

Peterburgh, a Town in *Northampton-
shire*.

Peter, *g.* a stone or Rock.

Peter-corn, given by King
Julian to the See of *York*.

Peter-pence, *Rome-fee*,
Rome-fee, *Rome-penning*,
a penny for every Chimney,
given by *John* King of the
West-Saxons, towards the
maintenance of a Saxon
School.

Petersfield, a Town in *Hamp-
shire*.

Peters-post, a famous Quar-
ry in *York-shire*, whose stones
built *St. Peter's* Church in
York.

Peshawar, a Town in *Ser-
mores-shire*.

Petit, *f.* little.

Petit Sergeant, a holding
Lands of the King by some
small Service.

Petit Treason, when a Ser-
vant kills his Master, a Wife
her Husband, or a Clerk his
Ordinary.

Petitory, belonging to a
Petition, a Request to a
Superiour.

Petous, *o.* for Pigeons.

Petra lane, a stone of wool.

Petrury, as *Mangonel*.

Petrus & *Yuba*, being
overthrown by *Cesar*, con-
fented to kill one another.

Petrification, *l.* the action of

Petrifying, turning into
stone.

Petrobustians, Hereticks
that denyed the keeping of
Feasts.

Petrol, a kind of Bitumen
or Naphtha.

Petrenel, *f.* a Horsemans
Piece, hanging or aiming at
the breast.

Petropolitan, belonging to
Petropolis, *Rome*; also
Peterborough in *Northampton-
shire*.

Pettifogger, a silly Attorney,
Trouble-town, without Law
or Conscience.

Petty Tally, a Competent
proportion of Victuals in a
Ship.

Petulance, a being

Petulant, *l.* saucy, wan-
ton.

Petworth, a Town in *Sus-
sex*.

Pexity, *l.* the nap or rough-
ness of the Web.

Pey, *o.* (*f.* *Paix*) Securi-
ty.

Peyson, *o.* for appease

Phet, *Morf-Mansur* in
Alsatia.

Phuldorff, a City of
Schwaben.

Phadra, Daughter of *Mi-
nos*, and Wife of *Thebes*.

Phamene, the first Priest-
ess of *Apollo* at *Delpbos*, and
inventress of Herpick verse.

Phanomena, *g.* appearan-
ces.

Phaeton, Guiding the Cha-
riot of the Sun (for a day)
set the World on fire.

Phaetontades, his Sisters.

Phagedenick, *g.* troubled
with a Cancer, eating the
flesh.

Phalangery, - *esow*, belong-
ing to a

Phalanx, a Squadron of
8000 Foot-men, set in array.

Phalangarians, those Sol-
diers.

Phalaris, a *Sicilian* Tyrant,
who burnt *Perillus* in the
Brazen Bull, which he had
made for the tormenting of
others.

Phalarated, *l.* adorned with
Trappings.

Phalencian, - *enick Verse*,
of a Spondee, Dactyl, and
three Trochees.

Phanatic, as *Fanatic*.

Phantaste, *g.* Imagination,

Fancy.

Phantasm, *g.* a Vision or
Apparition.

Phao, a *Lebian* Youth made
beautiful by an Oylment
given him of *Venus*.

Pharab, *b.* (a making bare)
the General Title of the
Kings of Egypt.

Phare, - *ros*, *g.* a Watch-
Tower or Beacon by the Sea.

Pharetriforse, *l.* bearing
a Quiver of Arrows.

Pharisaical, belonging to

Pharisaism, the Piousness
of

Pharisees, Jewish Separa-
tists, pretending extraordi-
nary Holiness.

Pharma cutick, - *cal*, - *mi-
tical*, belonging to

Pharmacy, - *cruty*, *g.* the
Art of Selecting, preparing,
and mixing Medicines.

Pharmacoplist, *g.* an Apo-
thecary.

Pharnaces, the Son of *Mi-
thridates*, overthrown by *Ce-
sar*.

Pharsallian, belonging to
Pharsalus, a Town of *Thes-
saly*, on the Banks of *Eri-
geus*.

Phasyn, *g.* a terrible Vision.

Phet, *o.* a Companion.

Pheton, an Arrow-head
(in *Her*.)

Phenicia, a Province of
Asia.

Phial, as *Vial*.

Philadelphian, *g.* Brotherly
love; a City of *Myfia* in
Asia the less.

Philadelphians, *g.* lovers
of Brothers or Sisters.

Philanthropol, full of

Philanthropy, *g.* love to
man.

Philargyros, full of

Philargy, *g.* love of Silver.

Philauty, *g.* self-love.

Philiberts, *Ge.* famously
bright.

PH

Philippeville, a Town in Mainault.

Philip, g. a lover of Hor-les.

Philippick, belonging to *Philippopolis*, a City of Macedonia.

Philippicks, Demosthenes' Inveigles against

Philippus, King of Macedonia, Alexanders Father; also a Gold Coin of 3 shillings, and a Silver one of 4.

Philips-Norton, a Town in Somersetshire.

Philipsburgh, a Key of Germany, in the lower Palatinate.

Phyllis, g. lovely.

Philoctetes, the Companion of Hercules, who left him his Bow and poisoned Arrows.

Philothesor, g. a lover of his Master.

Philologer, one given to

Philology, g. the study of Speech & Discourse; also as

Philomathy, love of Learning.

Philomel, a Nightingale, made of

Philomela, flying from Tereus who had Ravish'd her, and cut her Tongue out.

Philomastus, g. a lover of the Muses.

Philomenia, the Mother (by Mars) of the twins Lyncus and Parrhasius Kings of Arcadia.

Philopoleis, g. a lover of his City.

Philosophical, belonging to

Philosopher, a studier of

Philosophy, g. the study of wisdom, or knowledge in things Rational, Natural and Moral.

Philorgy, g. Parents love to Children.

Philotimy, g. love of honour.

Philtre, the hollow in the upper lip.

Philtre-charmed, enchanted with

PH

Philtres, g. love-potions, or medicines.

Philyrian Scout, Sagittarius, the Centaur Chiron, Son of Saturn and

Philyra, the Daughter of Oceanus.

Phineas, b. a bold countenance.

Phintus, a King of Thrace slain by Hercules.

Phlebotomy, g. letting blood (by opening a vein.)

Phlegeton, g. a flaming river of hell.

Phlegmatick, full of

Phlegma, the cold and moist humour of the body.

Phlegmone, g. a swelling with an inflammation of the blood.

Phlegrean fields, in Thessaly where the Gods and Giants fought.

Phlegyas, King of the Lapithae, set under a great stone (in Hell) ready to fall on his head, for burning the Temple of Apollo who had ravish'd his Daughter Coronis.

Phoebe, Diana, the Moon.

Phaebus, Apollo, the Sun.

Phoenix, an Arabian bird, said to live alone above 5 or 600 years and then to burn her self in a nest of spice, from which ashes springs a young one.

Phorbas, the Son of Priam, slain by Menelaus.

Phoreys, King of Corsica, Father of Medusa.

Phosphor, g. the Morning-star.

Phrasology, a Discourse of

Phrases, g. proper forms of speech.

Phrenetic, frantick, troubled with a

Phrensy, g. madness.

Phrygius, the careless, wanton inhabitants of the Greater

Phrygia, part of Asia.

Phrygian Garment, of Needle work.

Phrygian Wisdom, [After-wit.

PH

Phthisick, g. a Consumption Cough of the Lungs.

Phylacis, g. a Jailor.

Phylacterians, Sorcerers condemned Anno 63.

Phylactery, g. a preservative or Charm.

Phylacteries, Scrolls of parchment (with some parts of the Law) worn by the Jews, to mind them of keeping Gods Commands, Exod. 13. 9.

Phylarch, g. the Governour of a Tribe or Family.

Phyllis, hang'd her self for Demophon, and was turn'd into an Almond-tree.

Phylarch, g. the Governour of Nature.

Phyisick, g. Medicine.

Phyisick, g. Natural Philosophy.

Phyisick, one skill'd in both.

Phyisomer, with a proficiency of

Phyisomy, g. discovering men's natures by their looks, also contracted to *Phyisomy*, the feature of the face.

Phyisologer, a practitioner of

Phyisology, g. a reasoning or searching of Natural things.

Piate, i. [a Sacrifice to purge] some great Offence.

Pincularious, belonging thereto.

Pia Mater, the inmost skin enclosing the brain.

Pian Piano, i. by little and little, soft and fair.

Plaster, an Italian coin about a Crown.

Pission, i. a purging by sacrifice.

Piazza, i. a broad open place, as a Market-place, &c. also (corruptly) she walks about it set with pillars, &c.

Pier, i. longing, also a printing Character.

Picards, a kind of A's nites, also great boats used on the Severne.

Picardie, to imitate the
Picards, *the* people of
Picardy, a Province of Gal-
lie Belgica the Grainary of
France.

Picage, money paid at Fairs
for breaking the ground to
set up booths.

Picadilly, a famous Ord-
inary at St. James's built by
one Higgins a Taylor who
made

Picadilly, (*f. D. Picadilly*)
the ground between, or
several divisions let to-
gether about the skirts of a
Garment or collar, made in
fashion the last age.

Pickier, (*f. P. Pickier*) to skin-
mish.

Pickering, a town in York-
shire.

Pickens, *f. a* word used (like
Shibboleth) to distinguish A-
liens from the native French
at Breach and Chert, and the
English and Flemings in
the year rebellion.

Pickers, as *Pickers*.

Pickel, *Pickel*, (*f. Pic-
colo*, small) a female Child.

Pickers, as *Pickers*.

Pickler, *f. f. Painter*.

Pickrel, *varian*, *ical*, *f. be-
longing to a pickrel*.

Piedmont, part of Italy un-
der the Duke of Savoy.

Pickender, *Curry*, *Curry* *pic-
der*, *curry*, to redress all dis-
orders at Fairs.

Pickel, *f. for* pickle.

Picket, *Henricus*, a very low
distilling Instrument.

Pickit, *f. pitched*, *peppered*.

Pickman, *f. paint*.

Pickman, *f. to* [take in]

pawn.

Pickman, *varian*, *ical*, *f. be-
longing to pawning*.

Pick, *f. pick*.

Pick on the bow, *f. run for*
it.

Pickrude, *f. cloth*.

Piladeus, a song or dance of
Pilades, a notable Com-
edian.

Pilaster, a small pillar, also
the swelling of the Uvula.

Pile, (*f. Pellice*) a woollen

or fur garment, also a Childs
dannel clout.

Pile, as *Paragone*.

Pile of Fodder, (*f. pile*) a pile
or Pile on a Sea-Creek in
Lancashire.

Pile, a two fold line (in
Heraldry) like a wedge.

Pilgrim, (*f. Peligrino*) a de-
vout traveller to some holy
place, a Palmer is a gen-
eral and perpetual Pilgrim.

Pillow, a Turkish dish of
Rice and Mutton-fat boil'd.

Pillow, the timber which
the Bold spirit rests on.

Pillows, (*f. -rari*) *f. rob-
bers*.

Pillows, *f. the same*.

Pilosity, *f. hairiness*.

Pilosity, the office of a
Pilot, a Seerfman.

Pilosity, (*f. q. Pigment*) *f. a*
drink of Wine and Honey.

Pimplean, belonging to

Pimple, a Mountain of
Macedon, with a Fountain fa-
cred to the

Pimple, the Mules.

Pimpomper, *f. an* antic
dance of three kicking each
others bum.

Pin-cod, *No. a* pin-cushion.]

Nick the Pin, drink just to
the pin placed about the
middle of a wooden cup.
This caused so much debau-
chery that Priests were for-
bidden to drink at or to the
pins.

Pin, *f. a* pit, also (*No.*) dif-
ficult.

Pingles, *Pinget*, *f. a* (woma-
nish) play with Ivory balls.

Pingle, *No. as* *Piele*.

Pinguedinosa, *f. fat*.

Pinguedinosa, the same as
Pingues, *f. to* make fat.

Pingues, *f. pine-bearing*.

Pimpinichi, an Indian mil-
ky juice purging Cholera.

Pinnas, a kind of small
Ship.

Pinnigeron, *f. having* fins.

Pizzo, a humour in a hawk's
foot.

Pinfor, *f. a* Baker.

Pintel, an iron pin that
keeps the gun from recoil-

ing, also the Rudder-pole
haaging it to the Stern-
post.

Pintle, *varian*, *ical*, *f. to* pant
trembling for fear, or fre-
quent beating [of the
heart.]

Pintles, *f. the* fights of the
Albidada.

Pioniers, *varian*, (*f. Pion-
iers*) underminers and diggers
in an army.

Pip, a white scale on the
top of the tongue in poul-
try.

Pipation, *f. a* crying or
weeping.

Pips, the Great Roll in
the Exchequer.

Pipe (*f. of wine*, &c.) 35 gal-
lons, or half a tun.

Pipperidge, *E. S. f. barber-
ries*.

Piquet, *f. pricking*.

Pique, *f. a* quarrel.

Piqueron, *f. a* Dart or Ja-
velin.

Pyramid, as *Pyramid*.

Pirate, *f. perry*.

Piratical, belonging to

Piracy, the trade of a

Phaze, *f. a* Sea-Robber,

(formerly any Sea-Soldier,
or the Overseer of a *plaza* or
Haven-peak.)

Pirenean, belonging to

Pirene, a fountain made
by *Pegasus* dashing his foot
against the rock.

Pisa, a City of Tuscany.

Piscaria, *ry*, a liberty to
fish in another mans wa-
ter.

Piscary, *f. a* place for fish.

Piscation, *f. a* fishing.

Pisces, the 12th sign of the
Zodiack.

Piscicula, *f. a* little fish.

Piscinal, belonging to a
fish-pond.

Piscitans, *f. fishy* or which
may be fished.

Pissasphalt, *f. Pitch* and
the Lime *Saxum* mixt.

Pissuppress, the suppressi-
on of a horses Urine.

Pistachois, small, *Physi-
cal*, Syrian, *Pistach-nuts*.

Pistiet.

Pistick, *L.* pressed, bruised.
Pistillation, *L.* a pounding in a Mortar.
Pistolado, *L.* a Pistol shot.
Pistorian, *-ical*, belonging to a baker or baking.
Pistrine, *L.* a mill, prison, or bake-house.
Ph-a-pat, as **Pintle-Pantle**.
Pitching-pence, paid (in fairs and markets) for every bag of Corn, &c.
Pitbian, as **Pythian**.
Pittance, (*f.* **pitance**, *q.* **pitance**) the small portion of victuals given the Monks in Colleges, a small repast.
Pitacus, one of the 7 Wise men of Greece.
Pituitous, *L.* **Flagmatick**.
Pix, as **Pyx**.
Placability, a being
Placable, *L.* easily appeased.
Placart, *D.* a proclamation.
Placard, *-guard*, *f.* a Bill posted up, a Table of Laws, Orders, &c.
Placard (in our Law) a licence to use (otherwise) unlawful games.
Placence, the Palace at Greenwich.
Placeta, (*in* some old deeds) a place or parcel.
Placidia, a being
Placid, *L.* mild, peaceable.
Placis, *L.* an opinion, also a Decree.
Plagiarism Law, against
Plagiarists, *L.* stealers of Mankind, or of other mens writings.
Plaques, (*D.* **Plagge**, a Clout) *o.* parts.
Plain Table, for the surveying of Land.
Plaintiff, he that makes a
Plains, Complaint, the exhibiting (in writing) any action personal or real.
Plan, *L.* a large compass or circle.
Planetary, a Caster of Nativities, also as
Planets, *L.* belonging to

Planets, *g.* the 7 wandering Stars, **Saturn**, **Jupiter**, **Mars**, the **Sun**, **Venus**, **Mercury**, and the **Moon**.
Planiloquent, *L.* using
Planiloquy, plain speech.
Planimetry, *g.* a measuring of plains or flat things.
Planisphere, *L.* a plain Sphere, as an **Astrolabe**.
Plank upon plank, a kind of furring, by laying another plank on the ships-side after she is built.
Plantar, belonging to the sole of the foot.
Plantar Arteries, two branches of the thigh-arterie.
Plantation, *L.* a planting, also a Colony placed in a foreign country.
Plant, *c.* to lay, place, or hide.
Plantigerous, bearing plants.
Plasmator, a Potter.
Plasmature, a making of earthen ware.
Plastick, belonging to
Plastique, *g.* Sculpture, the Art of forming things [*of Earth*.]
Plastography, *g.* a counterfeit writing.
Plat, *g.* flat.
Of Platan edge, *o.* [More] of Ease than Grief, of the flat than the edge of Fortunes sword.
Platanine, belonging to a
Platane, *L.* a Plant-tree.
Plattasm, *g.* a speaking over-broad.
Plat, a boy.
Platonist, a follower of
Plato, the Divine Philosopher Chief of the Academicks.
Platonick love, a contemplative Idea, abstracted from all gross sensuality.
Platonick year, the 36 thousandth, when all things must return (forsooth) to their present state.
Plat, *g.* ropes to save the Cabell in the hawle from galling.

Plaudite, *L.* Clap your hands for joy, also a clapping, &c.
Plausible, acceptable, seeming very fair.
Plausibleness, speaking plausibly and eloquently.
Plausor, *L.* he that claps his hands, praiseth or encourages.
Play, *a.* to ply or Go often.
Playing hot, *So.* boyling hot.
Play, that which either party alleges for himself in Court.
Play of the Crown, Saits in the Kings name for Offences against his Crown and Dignity.
Play of the Sword, were to the Earl of Chester, as **Play of the Crown** to the King.
Common-play, agitated between Common persons.
Plavian, vulgar, belonging to the
Plebeity, the Commonality.
Plebeicist, a favourer of the Commons.
Plebeityre, a decree of the people.
Pleck, *F.* a place.
Pledge, *f.* a surety.
I'll Pledge you, I'll look that you receive no hurt [from the Dames] while you drink, but now 'tis used in another sense.
Plegis acquiescendis, a writ for the surety against the other, if he pay not the money duly.
Pleger, *Spl.* a long plaister of Leather or Linnen.
Pleides, *g.* 7 Daughters of **Atlas**, turn'd into the 7 stars.
Pleide, *o.* for plied.
Plenary, *L.* full.
Plenary, a [Benefices] being full. (Institution is a good plenary against a Common person, but not against the King without Induction.)

Plethora, *a.* fully.
Plethynary, belonging to the

Plenilune, *l.* the full moon.
Plempnisiarius, Ambassadors with full power to treat and conclude upon all things contained in their Commission.

Plenitude, *-ry*, *l.* fulness.
Pleonasinick, belonging to a

Pleomasm, *g.* an adding of something superfluous.

Pleophery, *g.* a fulness or perfection.

Plesimues, *a.* pleasures.

Pleskow, a Town in Muscovy.

Plesborick, *-cal*, troubled with a

Plesbora, *-ry*, *g.* an abundance of humours, also the headach occasioned thereby.

Pleura, *as* *Kepleum*.

Pleurisick, subject to the
Pleurisic, an inflammation of the

Pleura, *g.* (the side) the inward skin of the ribs.

Pleant, *-able*, *f.* flexible.

Plicature, *l.* a folding.

Plight, *a.* plucked.

Plimouth, a famous port Town on the mouth of

Plim, a River in Devonshire.

Plumb, *g.* the square bottom of a pillar.

Plouc, *g.* (a binding together) an emphatical repetition of a word, connecting its quality.

Ploukers, coarse woollen clothes.

Plores (*f.* *pleurer*) weep.

Plotious, (*f.* *ploton*), a bottom of thread, divisions of Soldiers with 8 in front.

Plot, a Sea-card.

Plow-alm, a penny apiently paid the Church for every

Plow-land, *as* *Hide*, &c.

Plow-Munday, next after Twelfth-day, when our Northern Plow-men beg Plow-money to drink, and in some

places if the Plow-man (after that daies work) come with his whip to the kitchen-hatch and cry Cock in the pot, before the maid saies Cock on the Dunghill, he gains a Cock for Shrove-Tuesday.

Plumage, *f.* feathers, also as

Plumassary, a bunch of feathers.

Plumbagin, *l.* silver mingled with lead ore; also lead which was put into a Furnace with Gold or Silver-Ore, to make them melt the sooner.

Plumbean, *-com*, *l.* like lead.

Plume, the colour of a hawk's feathers.

Pluming, dressing up the Feathers, or pulling them off.

Pluma-striter, a Parasite, brushing the Feathers from your cloathes.

Plumiferous, *l.* feather-bearing.

Plumtuious, *a.* for plentyous.

Plumosity, *l.* fulness of Feathers.

Plunder, *D.* to rob or spoil (as Soldiers) first used 1643.

Plural, *-litive*, containing many.

Plurality, *l.* Moreness, the having more than one.

Plurist, the third Writ issued after the *Original Capias* and *Sicut alias*.

Plurifarious, *l.* of divers fashions.

Plus ne pourroye, *f.* I could do no more.

Plutarch, a famous Philosopher of Cherenea.

Pluto, the God of Hell and Riches, who (they say) first taught the use of money.

Pluto's helmet makes men invisible.

Pluvial, a Priests Vestment or Cope, also as

Pluvium, *l.* rainy.

Ply, *So.* to boil (as a pot.)

Plymouth, *as* *Plimouth*.
Plymton Maries, a town in Devonshire.

Pneumatical, *g.* belonging to wind or spirits.

Pneumatick, books of
Pneumology, *g.* a Discourse of Winds or Spirits.

Puigisic, a kind of black Earth.

Pos, the largest river of Italy.

Pocillator, *l.* a Cupbearer.

Pocklington, a town in Yorkshire.

Pockets of wool, half a Sack.

Poco a poco, *Sp.* by little and little.

Poculent, *l.* drinkable.

Podagrical, gouty-footed.

Podarge, a swift Mare, on which Zephyrus begat Achilles's horses.

Podeste, *l.* a Venetian Governour of Cities.

Podometry, *g.* a measuring by the foot.

Podolia, a Province in Poland.

Poesie, *g.* Poetry, a Poets work.

Poem, *g.* a Copy of verses.

Poetaster, a sorry Poet.

Poile, *a.* *Apulia* in Italy.

Poinard, *f.* a Dagger.

Point, *f.* the plight one is in, also rich needle-work.

Point-blant, punctually, hitting the white or nail on the head.

At Point devise, *a.* exactly.

Point of Land, the sharpness of any head-land at Sea.

Points of the Compass, 32 divisions of the wind.

Point the Cable, undo the end and lay it over again with synner, marling, &c.

Pointel, *a.* a writing pen, or pencil.

Poitrel, *f.* as *Peñoral*.

Polein, picks set in the fore-part of shoes and tied up to the knees with Silver or Gold chains, forbidden by Edw. 4th.

Polas, *a.* for *Pauls*.

Poland, see *Polonians*.

Polarity, a being

Polar, -ry, belonging to the Poles, i. the (North and South) ends of the imagin'd axis-tree whereon the heavens move; also heaven.

Polaquia, a Province of Poland.

Polemark, g. an Athenian Lord Marshal in the Field.

Polemi, al, g. warlike, also controverted.

Polemicks, treatises of war, also disputations.

Policies of assurance or enf, **Asserations**, Instruments between the Merchant-Adventurer and him that (upon certain considerations) ensures the safe arrival of Ship or goods.

Policks, Treatises of Policy, -cy, g. Government (of Church or State.)

Political, belonging thereto.

Politician, a Statesman.

Polive, o. a pulley.

Politure, i. polishing, neatness.

Deed Poll, a single deed undented.

Pollard, an old coyn forbidden, a Codfish, a Stag (having musen'd or cast his head) a sort of fine bran, also as

Pollenger, a tree that hath been usually copr.

Poll, o. a head.

Pollicar, i. belonging to a thumb or Inch.

Pollitiation, i. a free promising.

Pollinarium, i. belonging to meal or fine flower.

Pollinifer, i. an embalmer.

Pollinture, an embalming.

Polonians, **Polanders**, **Poles**, the people of

Poland, a Kingdom bordering on Turkey.

Poltro, f. a rascal or Coward.

Polyurine, **Rocheita**, Levant ashes for the making of glasses.

Polybreffs, g. things of a

various use.

Polybreffon, g. a medicine of much use.

Polycrates, a Tyrant of Samos, who found his ring (let fall into the Sea the day before) in the belly of a fish; crucified at last by Oronses the Persian.

Polydamas, Son of Antenor who with (Æneas) betrayed Troy to the Greeks.

Polygamy, g. a being married to many at the same time.

Polyarchy, g. a Government by many.

Polyglot, g. of many languages.

Polygony, the herb Knot-grass, also a being

Polygon, g. of many corners.

Polygraphy, g. a writing in divers manners.

Polyhistor, g. he that knows and describes many things.

Polyhymnist, -lymnist, one of the Muses.

Polyloquent, speaking much.

Polymathists, g. men skil'd in (or treatises of) many disciplines.

Polyomorphic, g. having many shapes or forms.

Polyphagian, g. a great eater.

Polypharmaceutical, g. having many medicines.

Polypheme, -mus, a giant with one eye, which Ulysses put out.

Polyphon, g. [an instrument with] a multiplicity of sounds.

Polypragmon, g. one that is

Polypragmatic, very pragmatical.

Polyptote, g. having many cases or terminations.

Polypus, the fish Pourcon-trel or many-feet, also a *Noti me tangere* in the Nose.

Poly syllable, -bical, g. having many syllables.

Polytyndeson, g. a superfluity of conjunctions.

Pomace, pugs, must, & the dross of Cyder-pressings.

Pomada, see **Pommade**.

Pomander, (q. **Pomander**, D.) a ball of perfumes.

Pomarius, belonging to a Pomary, i. an Orchard or apple-loft.

Pomatum, i. Cyder.

Pomegranate, a shell-fruit (chiefly of Granada in Spain) full of grains or kernels.

Pomel, o. round [as an apple.]

Pomelygrise, o. (f. **Grispom**, wick) dapple-gray.

Pome-paradise, a John-apple.

Pomerania, between Sweden and Brandenburg.

Pomerilia, part of Poland.

Pomeridian, **Postm**, afternoon.

Pomey, a green apple (in Heraldry) Consecrate to Venus.

Pomfret, **Pomfret**, Kirby (in Yorkshire) whose bridge brake with the multitudes accompanying William Archbishop of York, at his return from Rome.

Pomiferous, i. bearing Pomes, i. apples, pears, plums, &c.

Pominate, f. **Pomatum**, -to, a sweet ointment, also as **Pomada**, a trick in vaulting.

Pomary, i. the precincts without the town-walls.

Pomona, the Goddess of Orchards.

Pompariet, done with Pomp, i. state or solemnity.

Pompets, f. Printers Ink-balls or Ball-stocks.

Pompey, a brave Roman General, put to flight by Cæsar (in the Civil wars) at Pharsalia.

Pompous, i. stately.

Pomum Adami, **Adama** lin, the protuberance of the Throat.

Ponderize, to ponder or weigh.

Ponderity, -osity, a being
Ponderous, heavy, weigh-
ty.

Pone, a Writ to remove a
cause from an inferiour
Court to the Common
Bench.

Pone per vadium, a writ
willing the Sheriff to take
surety for ones appearance.

Ponendis in assis, a writ
directing the Sheriff what
kind of persons ought to be
empaneled.

Ponendum in Balliam, a
writ for a Prisoner to be
baild.

*Ponendum sigillum ad ex-
ceptionem*, a writ willing the
Justices to set their seals to
exceptions brought by De-
fendants.

Pont à Mouson, a town in
Lorraine.

Pont du Gard, three bridges
(on the river Gardon) one o-
ver another.

Pontage, a Contribution
(or Toll) towards the main-
taining or rebuilding of
bridges.

Pontibus reparandis, a writ
commanding the repair of a
bridge.

Pontick, belonging to
Pontar, a part of Asia.

Pontick nuts small-nuts.

Pontifical, -cial, belonging
to a

Pontif, -sex, a Bishop or
Ecclate.

In his Pontificalibus, Episco-
pal Ornaments, richest at-
tire.

Pool, a town in Dorset-
shire.

Pool, o. Poland (plain-
land.)

Pool-civil, a swelling be-
tween the Bars and Nape of
the [horses] neck.

Poop, the uppermost part
a-stern of the Ships hull.

Poops, No Gulpes (in drink-
ing.)

Popelet, -loss, o. a puppet
or young Wench.

Popelin, f. a little finical
darling.

Popere, o. a bodkin.
Popinal, l. belonging to
Popination, a haunting

the
Popina, l. a Victualling-
house or Tavern.

Popingey, a greenish par-
ret, also *Symphonia*, an herb
of that colour.

Poplmanns, Hobgoblins,
from

Popleman, (or *Popielus*) a
Polonian Tyrant.

Poplinick, belonging to the
ham.

Poplinick vein, the Garter-
vein.

Poppean Law (among the
Romans) against a single
life.

Popped, o. drest fine.

Populace, f. the same as
Populacy, the vulgar or
meaner sort of people.

Populeon, g. an ointment
of Poplar.

Popularity, a being
Popular, l. [beloved] of
the common people.

Population, l. a waisting or
unpeopling.

Populivrous, l. bearing
poplar-trees.

Populosity, a being
Populous, l. full of peo-
ple.

Porcary, l. a Swine-sty.

Porcelane, the Chalky
earth (beaten and steep'd
in water) of which they
make the China-dishes.

Porails, o. base, begger-
ly.

Porcine, l. hoggish.

Porculation, l. a fattning of
hogs.

Porcupine, a beast that
shoots her bristles at the
dogs.

Porosity, a being
Porose, -rous, l. full of

Porcs, l. very little holes.

Porpoise, *Pocana*, a dusk-
ish fish foretelling Storms
by approaching the shore.

Porphyretick, belonging to
purple, or to

Porphyry, a fine streak'd
Marble, of which is made
the

Porphyry-Chair, wherein
the Pope is inaugurated.

Porteckion, l. a stretching
out.

Port, put the helm to Lar-
board or the left side.

Port-vein, the carrying
vein seated in the liver.

Portable, l. which may be
carried.

Portate, l. a bearing or
bringing.

Portcullis, f. a Gate made
to fall or slip down.

Portegut, -tugaise, f. a gold
coyn worth 3 pound, 10 s.

Portemue, Sa. a Coun-
held in Port-towns.

Portend, l. to betoken.

Portenistickal, working won-
ders.

Portentous, l. monstrous,
betokening some ill event.

Porters of the Verge, Ver-
gers, bearing white wands
before the Judges.

Portigaine, f. a Swart-
bearer.

Portreeve, Sa. the Gover-
nour of a Port-town, and of
London before the Two Bail-
iffs who preceded the
Majors granted by King
John.

Portugidan, f. the Troops
Corner.

Portioners, -wrij, the se-
veral Ministers that serve
one Parsonage alternately.

Portmantean, f. a Cloak-
bag, But our *Portmantieus*
of leather.

Portmen, Inhabitants of
the Cinque ports, also the
12 Burgesses of Ipswich.

Porto, a town that gave
name to

Portugal, a Kingdom bound-
ed with Spain and the West-
ern Ocean.

Porto bello, St. Philip, a
strong town in America.

Portos, *Portose*, o. a Brevi-
ary or service-book.

Portpain, f. a towel carry-
ing bread for the Table at
Court.

Portsale, the sale of fish so
soon as it arriues in the ha-
ven,

men; also a publick sale of things to them that bid most.

Portsmouth, o. Southwark.

Portsmouth, a town in Hampshire.

Posade, *f.* the lighting down of Birds, also any resting or resting place.

Pose, *o.* for suppose.

Pose, a rheum stopping the nose and hindring the speech.

Position, *i.* a foundation (upon which an argument is built.)

Posna, a City of lower Poland.

Possessive, *-sory*, *i.* belonging to.

Possession, *i.* property, or actual enjoyment.

Possed, *o.* rolled, pushed.

Possum, an Indian beast receiving her young ones (on occasion) into a bag under her belly.

Possibility, a being.

Possible, *i.* able to be done.

Post diem, the Sheriffs penalty (4d. to the Custos brevium) for returning a writ after the day assigned.

Post disseisin, a writ for him that had recovered Lands, &c. and is disseised again.

Post fin, a duty belonging to the King, for a fine formerly acknowledged.

Post term, 30 d. taken by the Custos brevium of the Court of Common Pleas, for filing any writ after the Term.

Post o Power.

Posita, a Record of the proceedings upon a trial by Nisi prius.

Posteriority, a being or coming after. He that holds of two Lords, holds of the first by priority, of the last by Posteriority.

Posterior, *i.* the back-pares.

Posthumian, belonging to a

Posthume, *i.* a Child born after the Fathers death.

Posthume (or Posthumous) works, published after the Authors death.

Postick, *i.* being behind.

Postile, (*q.* *apostile*, *f.* a small addition to a greater discourse) a short exposition on the Gospel.

Postillon, *f.* a guide or Post-boy; also he that rides one of the first Coach-horses.

Postliminious, belonging to

Postliminie, *-minge*, *i.* the return of one thought to be dead, restored to his house by a hole through the wall.

Postmeridian, *i.* done in the afternoon.

Postnate, *i.* born after.

Postum, *o.* Impostume.

Postpone, *-pose*, *i.* to set behind, to slight.

Postposure, a setting behind or esteeming less.

Postprandian, *i.* done the next day after.

Post-script, an addition at the end of a writing.

Posttense, *i.* to come after.

Posttensional, coming after.

Postulatory, belonging to a

Postulate, *i.* a request or demand.

Postulata, Fundamental principles (in any science) taken for granted.

Pot, a head-piece.

Potable, *i.* fit to drink.

Pot-ashes, made of the best wood ashes (for Sope.)

Potaceto, *Sp.* a small Sea-vestel.

Potation, *i.* a drinking.

Pote, *No.* to push or put out.

Pote the clothes off, *No.* kick them off.

Potatoes, Indian roots of great vertue.

Potent (in Heraldry) the top of a crouth.

Potent, *-ntial*, powerful.

Potentials, things apt to give power or strength.

Potestates, *Potest*, men in authority and power.

Potest, a town in Peru

having the best Silver Mines.

Potterious, *i.* drinky.

Potton, a town in Bedfordshire.

Potulent, *i.* drinkable.

Pouches, small baik-heads in the hold (to keep up Corn &c.)

Poud, *Sf.* a boll or alier.

Pouldavis, *Culderness*, *Medrinacles*, coarse Canvas.

Pounce, *Sp.* to jag or cut in and out.

Pounges, Hawks claws.

Powndage, a fee by the King (of twelve pence in the pound) of all merchandise imported or exported.

Powr siller proclames, &c. a writ commanding the Maior &c. to proclaim that none cast filth into ditches or other places adjoining.

Powrcntrel, *as Polypw.*

Pourmenade, *f.* a walk.

Pourpartie, the division of Parceners Land.

Powrprelure, an encroachment, or any thing done to the Nuisance of the Kings Tenants.

Poursuivans, *f.* a follower, also a Kings messenger on special occasions.

Poursuivans as arms, Blew-mantle, Rouge-crois, Rouge-dragon and Percullis, attending (and commonly succeeding) the Herald.

Poutraichers, the drawing a

Pourtrall, *-ill*, *f.* a draught, plume or resemblance of any thing.

Poutruyances, the work of a

Pourwycar, an Officer providing Corn and victuals [for the Kings house.]

Powe, *o.* for pug.

Poure, *o.* stare, pore.

Power of the County, *posse Comitatus*, the aid and attendance of all above the age of 15 (that are capable of bearing Arms) when any force is used in opposition to the

the execution of justice.
Poyning's, a: pricking.
Poyning's Law, an Act of
Parliament in Ireland, 10.
H. 7. (Sir Edw. Poyning be-
ing Lieutenant) making all
English Statutes (to that
time, but none made since)
of force in Ireland.

Pre- is (in English) most commonly written Pre-

Practice, -*al*, belonging to Practice, or actual exercise.

Pragmatic, *Sp.* a Proclamation; also an agreement between a secular Prince and a Bishop.

Pragmatist, *n.* expert in law business, or (as now is used) bafe about other mens affairs.

Prague, the Metropolis of Bohemia

Pratt, e. a borfe.

Practical, i. e. a break-fast
or little dinner.

Transferors, i. belonging
to dipter.

Prattly, No. forty.

Press. & Thighs.

Practical, belonging to
Practice, I. practice, also a
licence to traffick.

Prating-dan, c. a tongue.

Prunus falcata, Meadow-
grounds.

Proximity, 1. naughtiness.

Preamble, a tedious preface.

Prebendary, an Assistant to the Bishop, he that receives a

Prelate, the Governour of
[Cathedral] Church.

Predilection, Lectures.

Preliminary, as *Litinary*.

Prelude, -*dium*, a poem
of Entrance, and (in Mu-
sic) a Voluntary or flourish
before a song or lesson.

Prelusive, the same.

Premature, too soon ripe.

Premediate, think before-
hand.

Premious, rich in gifts.

Premise, to speak some-
thing by way of Preface or
principle.

Premisses, things spoken
before.

Premission, a sending be-
fore.

Premium, a reward [at
School.] the money given
for ensuring a ship, &c.

Premonstrance, forebiew.

Premunire, (*q. pramonere*)
imprisonment and loss of
goods.

Premunition, a fore-warn-
ing.

Premunition, a fore-arm-
ing.

Prender, (*f. Prendre*) the
power of taking a thing be-
fore 'tis offered.

Prender de Baron, an Ex-
ception disabling a Woman
from pursuing an appeal of
Murder against the killer of
her former husband.

Prenomination, a forenam-
ing.

Promotion, a fore-know-
ing.

Promissions, foretelling.

Promissate, to forebiew.

Preoccupate, prevented, ta-
ken afore-hand.

Presuminate, to presage.

Preordains, to ordain be-
fore.

Preordinate, fore-ordain-
ing.

Preposited, *f. forethought*.

Preponderate, *i. to weigh*
more or before.

Propose, to set before.

Proposition, a part of
speech set before other
parts.

Proposerum, contrary to
order.

Proprietary, over-hasty.

Propruce, the fore-skin.

Propragative, a peculiar
Authority or Preëminence.

Propragative Courts [of Can-
terbury] wherein are proved
the wills of those who had
goods of any considerable
value (usually 5 l.) out of
the Diocess wherein they
died. In York 'tis called the
Exchequer.

Proprage, to Guess or fore-
tell.

Presbyterian, belonging
to

Presbytery, Government
of the Church by

Presbyters, *g. Priests*, El-
ders.

Prescience, *i. fore-know-*
ledge.

Prescind, to cut before, to
divide or break first.

Prescribe, to appoint or li-
mit.

Prescription, appointing,
limiting, also a long custo-
mary course or use of a
thing.

Presen, *s. to tread on*.

Presentaneous, present,
effectual.

Presentation, the Patrons
offering a Clerk to the Bi-
shop to be instituted in a Be-
nefice of his gift.

Presetsee, the Clerk pre-
sented.

Presentment, a meer de-
nunciation of the Jurors or
other Officers (without in-
formation) of an offence in-
quirable in that Court.

Preside, to be over or o-
versee.

Presidial, belonging to a
President, an Overseer,
and sometime as *Precedent*.

Presidary, as *Presidial*, also
belonging to a

Presidy, a Garrison or
Succour.

Pressure, an oppression or
grief.

Preß (*f. ready*) a duty

account in the Exchequer.

Preß-money, as *Impress*.

Preßign, a Town in Nor-
folkshire.

Preßlation-Monny, paid by
Arch-Deacons yearly to the
Bishop.

Preßiges, delusions, im-
postures.

Preßigation, a juggling.

Preßigious, juggler-like.

Preßion, a town in Lan-
cashire, and about forty
more.

Preßto, *Sp.* quickly.

Preßumption, arrogance,
also cause of judging so or
so.

Preßuppose, to suppose be-
fore-hand.

Preßence, -*text*, an ex-
cuse.

Preßented, pretended.

Preßension, a laying claim.

Preßertition, a passing by.

Preßertmission, an omitt-
ing.

Preßernatural, besides na-
ture.

Preßorian, belonging to a
Preßor, a General, Chief
Justice, Consul or Maior.

Preßorian guard, Ten thou-
sand, who were to the Em-
perour, as the *Janizaries* to
the Turk, and *Mamelukes* to
the Sultans of Egypt.

Preßulency, a being

Preßulens, prevailing, pow-
erfull.

Preßurication, double-deal-
ing.

Preßuricator in Cam'ridg
(as *Terra filius* at Oxford)
makes an ingenious Satyri-
cal commencement speech.

Preßuient, -*ventional*,
coming before.

Preßvid, *s. hardy*.

Preßvidence, a foreseeing.

Preßvious, going before.

Preßvy, *s. tame*.

Priam, -*mus*, the Son of
Latomdon, King of Troy, in
whose time the City was
sack'd by the Greeks.

Priapism, -*mus*, Erection
without lust, from

G G Priapus,

Proserpine, the lascivious God of Gardens.

Prick, No. thin drink.

Pricker, a Huntsman on horse-back.

Priest, a broker, spitter or Male Deer a full year old.

Prisking, a hares footing in the straw.

Prick-foot, v. a rank rider.

Prick-timber, *Eunymus*, Spindle-tree.

Pridian, l. of the day before.

Prid (for *Lamprid*) gavel, a Rent-paid the Lord of *Rodeley* in Gloucester-shire, for fishing for Lampreys in *Se-weth*.

Pridwen, King *Arthurs* shield, with the picture of the Virgin *Mary*.

Priggle, v. riding.

Prigs, v. Thieves.

Prig-napper, v. a horse-stealer.

Prig-star, v. a rival in Love.

Pricks, v. a small wax-Candle.

Prick, v. (q. *prickle*) to gore.

Primacy, f. the dignity of a *Primate*, l. a Metropolitan.

Primage, the Sailers due at the loading and going out of a Ship from any Haven.

Prime, l. first, chief, large, also the first hour of the day, and one of the Roman Canonical hours (from 6 to nine,) also the Golden Number, and (in surveying) 19 inches and 54 parts of an inch.

Primer, the Office of the blessed Virgin, divided into seven parts, 1. *Macines* and *Landes*, 2. The *Prime*, 3d. 6th, *Nones* (or ninth hour) 5th. *Vespers* (or *Even-song*) 7th. the *Compline*.

Prinero and *Primanista*, l. two old games at Cards.

Primevous, l. of the first age.

Prinices, l. first-fruits.

Priniter Sassin, was a branch of the Kings *Prero-*

gative whereby he had the first possession of all Lands and Tenements holden of him in chief.

Pringentious, l. coming naturally or originally of it self.

Priming, the first ground colour [in painting the Ship.

Priming-Iron, to pierce the Carthage, through the touch-hole.

Primistal, belonging to first-fruits.

Primitive, l. first, ancient, not derived of others.

Primogeniture, l. the first birth.

Primordial, [belonging to] the first beginning.

Primum Mobile, l. the first mover, the tenth Orb.

Lord Prince, the Kings eldest Son, now called

Prince of Wales, since *Edward* 2d, who was born at *Carnarvan*.

Principality, Sovereignty.

Prindle, as *Croft*.

Princock, No. (q. *præcox* or *cockrel*.) a youngster too soon ripe-headed, a pert and forward fellow.

Priory Aliens, French Governours of Religious houses erected here for Outlandishmen, suppress by *Hen.* 5.

Priority, t. a being before.

Priores, the Governours of a Nunnery.

Prisage, f. a pricing, also the Kings custom or share of lawful prizes (usually 1/10)

Prisage of Wines, as *Butlerage*.

Priscilla, little *Prisca* (l. old.)

Priscillianists, Hereticks (An. 388.) who followed

Priscillianus, he held a good and an evil God Creators of all things, denied the Trinity, &c.

Prise, that which is taken of the Kings Subjects by the Purveyours.

Prism, g. any law-dust, al-

so a solid triangle, hence

Prismatical glasses, representing variety of colours.

Pristine, l. ancient, accustomed.

Prists, l. a long and slender fish, also such a Ship.

Privado, Sp. a favourite or private friend.

Privation, l. a depriving or taking away.

Privative, depriving, &c.

Privilege, l. a liberty granted besides the Courte of Common Law.

Privy, f. private familiarity.

Privy, (in Law) a paraller, or he that hath an interest in any action or thing.

Privy to, acquainted with.

Privy Artery, passing from the descendent branch of the great Artery, and bestowing it self among the privities.

Privy Seal, used after the *Privy Signet* and before the Great Seal (and in some smaller things that do not pass the Great Seal at all.)

Prize, that which is taken by conquest, letters of Marque, Robbery, &c. any kind of booty; as also the Combat or contention for it.

Probability, l. likelihood,

Probate of Testaments, proving of Wills (in the spiritual Court) either in common form by the Executors oath, or (to avoid future debate) by witnesses also.

Probitick pond, g. the Sheeps pool, *Bethesda*.

Probational, -ional, belonging to

Probation, l. a proving.

Probative piscams, v. the Sheeps pool.

Probationer, a trier, also he that is to be tried or approved before he be admitted.

Probatore, a prover or Appr, who was to prove his allegation by battel or the Countrey, as the Apprled would.

Probitory, *i.* the place or instrument of proof.

Probatum est, *i.* it is approved.

Pr. de, (*f. s. cirette*) an instrument to search the depth of wounds;

Probitus, *i.* honesty.

Problematical, belonging to a

Problema, *g.* a hard question.

Proscide, *g.* the Elephants trunk.

Procreancy, *i.* Maleperversity.

Procreantia, *cause*, foregoing or causing another cause.

Procedendo, a Writ sending a suit back to the Inferiour Court whence it had been called.

Procerity, a being

Procer, *i.* tall.

Procers, Irons hooked at the ends used by Glass-makers.

Proceß, all proceeding at law, and particularly that by which a Man is called in to any Temporal Court.

Proceßion, a going forward, also a visiting the bounds of the parish in Rogation-week.

Proceßional, belonging to process or proceeding.

Proceßum continuando, a writ for the continuing of a proceß, after the death of the Chief Justice, &c.

Prochein amoy, *f.* he that is next of kin to a Child in his Nonage.

Procreantia, *g.* a setting down too much in computing of time.

Prochyta, a Tyriehem Isle arising (they say) from a Mountain of the Isle Inarime shatown into the sea by an Earthquake.

Prociuous, belonging to **Procihuce**, *i.* a falling down.

Prociut, *i.* readiness.

Prociuity, a being

Prociue, *i.* easy, apt, declining.

Proconfid, *La Deputy Consul*.

Procrastinate, *i.* to delay.

Procreant, *i.* to beget.

Proconfesso, for granted, as a bill is taken after a fourth insufficient answer.

Proctors, soliciting other mens business, gathering their tithes, &c.

Proctors of the Clergy, chosen and appointed to sit in the Convocation house in time of Parliament.

Proctors of the University, two chosen yearly to see goods Orders kept.

Procalculation, *i.* a trampling under foot.

Procurations, proxies, paid the Bishop or Arch-deacon yearly, in respect of Visitation.

Procurator, *i.* a Proctor, and (at Venice) the second person in dignity.

Procyon, *g.* the lesser dog-star.

Prodigality, *i.* a being

Prodigal, wastfull, riotous.

Prodigence, *i.* unthriftiness.

Prodigious, belonging to a **Prodigy**, *i.* a monstrous, wonderfull and strange sight.

Proditious, *i.* Traitor-like.

Prodrome, *g.* a fore-runner.

Product, -ate, brought forth out of another.

Produktion, *i.* a bringing forth or lengthening.

Prociue, the producing a reason to clear or defend himself.

Proume, *g.* a preface.

Prof, *Prove*, an Enquest.

Profession, belonging to

Profession, *i.* a going.

Profer, the time appointed for the Accomps of Sheriffs (and other Officers) in the Exchequer, twice a year.

Profession, the entering

into any Religious Order.

Professor, *i.* a publick Reader.

Proficiens, *i.* profiting, or one that hath profited.

Profile, *i.* the picture of a thing drawn sideways.

Profuse, to put to flight, also debauched.

Profuence, *i.* an abundance.

Profundure, *f.* - **Profund**, *i.* a being

Profund, *i.* very deep.

Profuse, *i.* lavishing.

Profusion, a pouring out lavishly.

Progenitors, Forefathers.

Progeny, *i.* an Off-spring.

Progne, Philomela's Sister.

Prognoscate, *i.* to foretell.

Prognosticks, boding signs.

Progression, *i.* a going on.

Progressional, belonging thereto.

Prohibition, a forbidding or hindering.

Prohibita de vasso, &c. a writ forbidding the waste of land in controversy.

Prohibitory, -ive, forbidding.

Projection, *i.* a casting forward, or a contriving.

Projections, *i.* exposed, cast out.

Pro indiviso, the possession of Coparceners before partition.

Proiection, *i.* the jutting out of buildings.

Prolation, *i.* a pronouncing.

Prolation, *i.* a deserting.

Proleptical, belonging to

Prolepsis, -sic, *g.* a conceiving in the mind before hand, a preventing what another thought to allege.

Proletaneous, -arian, -ism, *i.* having many Children and little to maintain them, vulgar.

Prostitution, a making

Prostical, *i.* fruitfull.

Prolixity, *i.* a being

Prolix, liberal, tedious.

Prologue, *g.* the speech before a play.

Proloquutor, *l.* The Speaker [of either Convocation House.]

Prolusion, *l.* as *Preludium*.

Prolyse, *g.* a Licence that hath studied the Law 4 years.

Promenade, *f.* as *Pourmenade*.

Promesse, *f.* a promise.

Prometheus, Son to *Japetus*, stealing fire from heaven to put life in his Image, was chain'd to *Caucasus*, where a Vulture gnaw'd his liver.

Prominence, *a* being Prominent, *l.* jutting out or over others.

Promiscuous, *l.* mingled.

Promissary, to whom a promise is made.

Promissory, *l.* belonging to a promise.

Promontory, *l.* a hill butting into the sea.

Promoters, -moeters, who (for reward) complain of Offenders.

Promptitude, *a* being

Prompt, *l.* ready, quick.

Promptuary, *l.* a butchery.

Promulgation, *l.* a publishing.

Prome, *l.* with face downward.

Pronephew, *l.* a Nephew's son.

Promotory, as *Promotio*.

Proem, as *Proeme*.

Propagate, *l.* to spread abroad, or plant young vines.

Pro partibus liberandis, a writ for the partition of Lands between Co-heirs.

Propelled, thrust forward.

Propension, -ity, *l.* a being.

Propense, heavy, inclined.

Properate, *l.* to make haste.

Property, the highest right a man can have to a thing, also a natural quality.

Proprietor, the Accountments of Actors.

Prophecies (in Law) Wizardly foretellings.

Prophetic, to prophesy, or foretell things to come.

Prophetical, belonging thereto.

Prophylaxis, *g.* preservative.

Propination, *l.* a drinking to one.

Propinquity, *l.* nearness.

Propitiatio, *l.* to appease by Sacrifice.

Propitiation, atonement.

Propitiatory, belonging thereto, also the Mercy-seat or place where God was

Propitious, favourable.

Propontic, the sea from the streights of Hellepont to Thracian Bosphorus.

Proportion, *l.* answerableness.

Proposition, *l.* a sentence or matter propounded.

Propounders, seems to be Monopolists or else *Proseffors*.

Proprator a Deputy *Proctor*.

Proprietary, -tor, *f.* the owner, whose the Propriety is.

Propudious, *l.* shamefull.

Propugnacle, *l.* a fortress.

Propugnator, *l.* a stiff maintainer.

Propulsation, *l.* a driving back.

Propulsory, serving thereto.

Proreption, *l.* a creeping on

Prorex, *l.* a Vice-Roy.

Prostrate, *l.* to sit up.

Provoked himself, *o.* hid himself in a Rock.

Protruded, *l.* put off for some time, but not ended.

By Protrusion (in open Court) there is a Session, and then such Bills as had not Royal assent, must (the next assembly) begin again: But in Adjournment (or Continuance) there is no Session, and therefore all things continue in their former state. For every several Session of Parliament is (in Law) a several Parliament.

Prosaick, *l.* being in or belonging to

Prose, not verse.

Proscision, *l.* a cutting up.

Proscription, a making one

Proscript, *l.* an Outlaw, exposed to every mans sword.

Prosecutor, who follows a Cause in anothers name.

Profelyte, *g.* a stranger converted to our Religion (formerly to the Jewish.)

Proserpine, the Daughter of *Jupiter* and *Ceres*, ravish'd to hell by *Pluto*.

Prosimetrical, *g.* part prose and part verse.

Prosdian, one skil'd in

Prosoody, *g.* the Art of accenting aright.

Prosopeia, *g.* a feigning of a person to speak.

Prospett, *l.* a view afar off.

Prospicious, *l.* fair to behold.

Prospicience, *l.* foresight.

Prostration, *l.* a laying flat.

Prothesis, *g.* an addition to the beginning of a word.

Prostitute, *l.* to let out the use of her body.

Prostrate, *l.* to lay (or lying) flat along.

Prosyllogism, *g.* an auxiliary syllogism, to help the main one.

Protract, belonging to

Protrasis, *g.* a proposition; also the first part of a Comedy.

Protection, *l.* a guarding or being guarded.

Protrusion, *l.* a driving away.

Protrud, *l.* to stretch forth.

Protrusion, *l.* forwardness.

Protrusion, going to the Trojan war (contrary to the Oracles advice) was slain by *Hector*.

Protest a bill of Exchange, declare (on the Exchange) that you are not satisfied by his Factor, and the Law of Merchants allows you satisfaction out of his goods, if he have any in the Realm.

Protestants, so called at *Spires* in Germany (1539) from their

Pronunciation, *l.* an open declaration of ones mind, also a form of pleading when one doth not directly affirm or deny the thing alledged.

Proteus, a Sea-God who (they say) turn'd himself into all kind of shapes.

Probenotary, as *Pro-*

Protocol, *g.* the first draught of a Deed, &c. also the upper title-part of a leaf.

Protosole, *g.* the first leaf.

Proto-Ferustarius, was the Chief Justice of *Windsor Forest*.

Protestia, supposed to be *Pradlow Castle* in *Northumberland*.

Protologie, *g.* a preface.

Protomartyr, *g.* the first [Gospel] Martyr, *St. Stephen*.

Protomary, a chief Clerk (three in the Common-Pleas and one in the Upper-Bench.)

Protoplast, *g.* the first formed, *Adam*.

Protypograph, *g.* the first pattern.

Protypographer, *g.* the Chief Printer.

Prozeugma, *Zeugma* with the verb in the beginning.

Protraction, *l.* a deferring.

Protraction, *l.* a prolonger; also a surveying instrument.

Protrick, *g.* Doctrinal.

Protrude, *l.* to thrust forward.

Protrusion, a thrusting, &c.

Protruberant, *l.* swelling out.

Protype, *g.* a pattern for moulds.

Prozango, a whale-bone-instrument, to cleanse the Stomach.

Proveditors, *l.* the Venetian Overseers join'd to the general.

Provedore, *-vid-* the Governor of *Zans Isle*.

Prover, as *Approver*.

Provence, a large French Province.

Provincial, belonging to a Province.

Proverb, *l.* an old pithy saying.

Provident, *l.* wary.

Provincial, belonging to a

Province, the Arch-Bishops jurisdiction.

United Provinces, *Gelderland, Holland, Zealand, Zutphen, West-friesland, (Usrecht) Over-Iffel, Groning.*

Provincial (among Fryers) the chief of their Order in such or such a Province.

Provining, f. laying a branch (of a vine, &c.) to take root.

Provision, providing one with a Benedice.

Provisional, for a season, by way of foresight or

Proviso, *l.* a caveat or condition.

Provisor, a pourveyor.

Provocation, *l.* a stirring up or challenging.

Provocative, apt to provoke.

Prawl, to pilfer by night.

Provest Marshal, an Officer in the Navy, having charge of the Prisoners taken at Sea.

Provestial, belonging to a Provest, (*f. prevest*) the

President of a Colledge and several other Officers in France.

Prow, the fore-part of a ship, or any jutting like it; also (*v.*) honour, and profit.

Prowess, *f.* courage.

Proxie, a Proctors warrant from his Client, also any deputy.

Proxies, as *Procurations*.

Proximity, *l.* the greatest nearness.

Proyns, *v.* as *Prunes*.

Pruce, *v.* *Borussia, Prussia, Spiceland.*

Prudentiality, [an aptness to breed] prudence.

Prunious, *l.* frosty.

Prunel, fickle-wort.

Prunella's, a restorative fruit, like small figs.

Prunes, [the hawk] picks and annoys her self.

Prurient, *l.* itching.

Pruriginous, *l.* itchy.

Prusia, part of Poland.

Prædicts, Mathematical

tables, dedicated to *Albertus Marquis of Brandenburg* and Duke of *Prusia*, 1551.

Pry, *v.* for pray.

Psalter, *g.* a finger to the harp.

Psalms, *g.* a Divine Song.

Psalms, the composer of it.

Psalmody, *g.* a singing of Psalms.

Psalmodography, *g.* a writing of Psalms.

Psaltery, *g.* a psalm, (like a harp) with 10 strings.

Psephism, *g.* a Decree.

Pseudodox, *g.* false glory, or falsely glorious.

Pseudography, *g.* false writing.

Pseudologer, a pracliser of *Pseu* *o. g. e.* *g.* lying.

Pseudoman, *g.* false divination.

Pseudomaryr, *g.* a false Martyr or witness.

Pseudonymal, *g.* having a false name.

Pseudoprophet, *g.* a false Prophet.

Psorophthalmus, *g.* an itching scurf on the eye-brows.

Psychomachy, *g.* a war of the soul [and body.]

Prisane, *l.* barley-broth.

Ptolomeus, the name of several Egyptian Kings.

Puberly, *l.* [the signs of] ripe age.

Pubescent, growing to ripe age.

Publick Faith, on which the Parliament rais'd money to carry on the war.

Publican, *l.* a farmer of publick Rents or Revenues.

Publication, *l.* a making common.

Pucelage, *l.* Virginity.

Puckets, *Sf.* nests of Caterpillars.

Pucle-Churck, a town in Gloucestershire.

Puddings, ropes nail'd to the ends of the yard-arms, to save the Robbins from galling.

Pudsee, (for *Wu*) *Sa.* a selling

selling of Wood [in the
Park, Forest, &c.]
Philomela, -don, l. bath-
full.

Piddily, l. Chastity.
Pudor, l. Shamefastness.
Pudding, as Woodgild.
Puerility, l. childishness.
Puerperous l. Child-bearing.

Pugil, l. half a handfall.
Pugillation, the exercise of
Pugils, l. Champions, fist-
fighters.

Pugnacity, l. a desire of
fighting.
Pugnatory, l. belonging to
a fighter.

Puifne, f. Younger, born
after, puny.

Puissance, f. power.
Pulchritudo, l. comeli-
ness.

Pulcine, l. belonging to a
flea.

Pulicofity, l. a being
Pulchrous, full of fleas.
Pullail, (f. *pouillille*) wild-
fowl.

Pullation, l. a breeding
Chickens.

Pullidus, l. to bud.
Pulbely, a town in Car-
marthenshire.

Pulmentarius, l. belonging
to water-gruel.

Pulmonarius, l. diseased
in the lungs.

Pulmonary, l. Lung-worm.
Pulmonical, belonging to
the lungs.

Pulp, l. the substantial
part of any thing, also a Cur-
dle-fish.

Pulsation, l. a beating up-
on.

Pulsator, l. a striker.
Pulvisical, l. serving to
make porrage or pap.

Pulvis, o. for poultry.
Pulverisation, -ing, l. a
seducing to powder.

Pulverulent, -rous, l. Du-
sty.

Pumicate, l. to smooth
with a

Pumice stone, a spongy
stone, the scum of Etna
and other burning hills.

Pump-brake, the handle.
Pump-dale, in which the
water runs to the Scupper-
holes.

Pumpet-ball, as *Pompet*.
Punch, a mixture of Bran-
dy, Water, Limons and Su-
gar.

Punchian of wine, (f. *point*-
sen) 80. gallons.

Punctilio, l. a little
Puncta, l. a point.

Punctual, l. exactly, to a
hairs breadth.

Pundonore (f. *point d'ho-*
nore) a bravado.

Pundweb, Sa. a breaking
open the pound.

Pungency, l. a pricking.
Punick, Carthaginian.

Punick faith, fallhood.
Puny, as *Puifne*.

Punition, l. a punishment.
Pupil, l. the apple of the
eye; also an Orphan under

age and tuition, also a Di-
sciple of a Colledge-Tutor.

Purbeck, a demy-Island on
which stands *Croft Castle* in
Dorsetshire.

Purchasing, the getting a
rope in by haling, &c. It
is easier (though longer)
purchasing upon a block of
three shevers than two.

Purisle, (f. *pourfite*) a bor-
der or fringe.

Purlew (in Heraldry) all
Furs used in Borders.

Purgation, the clearing
one self of a crime.

Purgatory, l. the Papists
place of cleansing (by fire)
between Death and Hea-
ven.

Purgative, purging.
Purification, l. a cleansing.

Purificatory, the little lin-
nen cloth that wipes the
Chalice.

Purification of the Virgin
Mary, Candlemas, Februa-
ry, 2.

Purim, P. the feast of Lots
kept for deliverance from
Haman.

Puritan, a Nick-name of
Calvinists.

Purling, (f. *purlicu*) all

that space that is severed
by perambulations from the
ancient forest.

Purlicu-man, who (being
able to spend 40 shillings
per annum of free hold) is
licensed to hunt on his own
ground within the *Purlicu*.

Purloin, f. to pilfer.

Purport, the true mean-
ing.

Purpurean, l. of purple.

Purpessure, as *Pur*.

Purprism, an enclosure.

Purrel, a list ordered (33
Elix.) to be made at the end
of Kerfies.

Pursuant, as *Pour*.

Purvey, o. for *Pourtray*.

Purveyor, as *Pour*.

Purven, (f. a patent) the
body of the Act, beginning
with *Be it enacted*.

Purulent, l. filthy, matre-
ry.

Pusillanimity, l. a being
Pusillanimous saint-heart-
ed.

Pustulous, l. full of
Pustules, blisters, pusses.

Putage, f. Fornication [on
the womans part.]

Putative, l. supposed.

Putatory, belonging to

Putation, l. pruning.

Puteal, l. of a well.

Putid, l. stinking.

Putor, l. a stink.

Putre (f. *puterie*) Forni-
cation.

Putrescence, a rotting.

Putrid, l. rotten, corrupt.

Putrifaction, l. rottenness.

Putt over, [the Hawk]
removes her meat from
her Gorge into her Bow-
els.

Puttocks, small throwds
from the main to the top-
mast-throwds, for the Easie
going into the top.

Putty, a powder of cal-
cin'd tin) used by Artifi-
cers.

Putrus, (q. *putra*) a Cas-
tore claimed by some Ke-
pers and Bailiffs, to take
Mansmeat, horse-meat and
Dogs meat *gratis*, within
the

the perambulation of the Forest or hundred.

Pysar, *Pysker*, a kind of ship mentioned 31 Edw. 3.

Pymachy, *g.* a fighting with clubs or hurlbats.

Pymies, Mountainous Indian dwarfs, said to have perpetual war with the Cranes.

Pylatium, as *Piladion*.

Pynant, *g.* a Starveling.

Pyramidal, *-ideal*, like a Pyramid, *g.* an Egyptian building like a Spire-Steepie.

Pyramiography, *g.* a treatise concerning it.

Pyrate, as *Pirate*.

Pyre, *g.* a pile of wood, to burn the corpses.

Pyrenean hills, dividing France and Spain.

Pyrites, *g.* the fire-stone.

Pyramancy, *g.* divination by fire.

Pyroticks, *g.* burning medicines.

Pyrotechny, *g.* a making of fire-works.

Pyrrhonian, belonging to *Pyrrho*, a Greek Sceptick who thought nothing certain.

Pyrrhonism, that Philosophy.

Pyrrhus, King of Epirus slain (at the taking of *Ajios*) by the fall of a tile.

Pythagorical, belonging to *Pythagorism*, the Tenet

Pythagoras, *g.* Authour of the *Metempsychosis*.

Pythian games, in the honour of *Apollon*, who slew

Python, a monstrous serpent, also a prophesying spirit, and one posselt therewith.

Pythess, a She-Python or Prophetic.

Pythical, belonging to *Pythian*.

Pythiism, the art of prophesying by a Devilish spirit.

Pyz, *l.* the vessel contain-

ing the Roman Hosts, also an ancient yearly solemn weighing of Gold in the Scar-Chamber.

Q.

Q *Quintus*, the fifth.
q. quasi, as if it were.

Quab, a Water-wheel or Hel-pout.

Quack, *D.* Frivolous, trifling.

Quacking cheat, *c.* a duck.

Quack salver, *D.* a Mountebank.

Quad, *D.* Bad.

Quadragesimial, of 40 years.

Quadragesimal, belonging to Lent or to

Quadragesima [Sunday] the first in Lent (being about 40 daies before Easter.)

Quadrans, *f.* a Sun-dial.

Quadrain, *f.* a staff of 4 verses.

Quadrangular, like a *Quadrangle*, *l.* a 4 square figure.

Quadrans, *l.* a quarter of a circle or of any measure.

Quadrantal, 4 fingers thick, also a figure like a die.

Quadrantata terra, as *Farding-deal*.

Quadrat, *l.* a square (to take the distance or height of a place).

Quadrat, *-tick*, [made] 4 square.

Quadrature, *l.* a squaring.

Quadricornus, *l.* with 4 horns.

Quadrinial, of 4 years.

Quadrigamist, one four times married.

Quadrigenarius, belonging to a Coach (or Coachman) with 4 horses.

Quadrigenarius, of four-ty.

Quadrilateral, of 4 sides.

Quadrin, *f.* *Lizard*, a small

coyn, about a farthing.

Quadrigenarius, of four hundred.

Quadrupartit, *l.* divided into 4.

Quadrivemo, *l.* a Gally of 4 oars on a seat, or 4 men to an oar.

Quadriflabbile, of 4 syllables.

Quadrivial, *l.* having 4 waies or turnings.

Quadragesima terre, a Teemland, tilled with 4 hories.

Quadrupedal, *l.* with 4 feet.

Quadrupedam, going on 4 feet.

Quadrupedian [Signs] representing four footed beasts

Quadruple, *l.* 4 fold.

Quadruplaxion, a doubling 4 times.

Quadruplicate, to fold or repeat a thing 4 times.

Que plus, was a writ to enquire what land there was more than was found by the Escheators inquisition.

Quakenburg, a Town in Westphalia.

Quakers, Friends, a sort of modern Enthusiasts.

Quaint gires, *o.* strange fits.

Quale jus, a writ for the Escheator to enquire (between Judgment and Execution) whether the Clerk have right to recover, and there be no Collusion to defraud the true Lord.

Qualify, *l.* to make fit or quiet.

Qualifications, Conditions.

Qualm, *o.* calmness, also the cry of Ravens.

Quamvis se bene gesserit, a formal clause in the grant of Offices; and is no more than the Law implies. if the Office were granted for life.

Quantum meritis, an Action of the Case, grounded on a promise of paying a man so much as he should deserve.

Quandary, (*Qu'en diray-je?*)

f. what shall I say to't?

a study or doubt what to do.

Quap,

Quap, *s.* for quake.

Quapod, a town in Lincolnshire.

Quarantine, *f.* Lent, or any space of 40 daies (of praying, cessation of arms, or carrying on Ship-board when you come from a place infected.)

Quaranty, *Sp.* fourty [days.]

Quardecme, **Quart d'ecu**, *f.* the fourth part of a [French] Crown.

Quare ejecit infra terminum, a writ for a Lessee cast out before his time is expired.

Quare impedit, a writ for one disturbed in the right of his purchased Advowson.

Quare incumbavit, a writ against the Bishop conferring a Benefice (within six months) whilst others are contending for the right of presenting.

Quare in iuste, &c. a writ that lay against a Ward, marrying and entering on his Lands without the consent of his Lord and Guardian.

Quarels, **Quarrels**, *i.* complaints, all Actions personal and real.

Quare non permittis, a writ for one that has right (for a turn) to present.

Quare non admittis, a writ against the Bishop refusing to admit his Clerk who has recovered in a plea of Advowson.

Quare obstruxit, a writ for him who cannot have his right in passing through his Neighbours ground.

Quarantena habenda, a writ for a widow to enjoy her

Quarentene, *-sine*, 40 days continuance in the chief Mansion-house of her deceased husband.

Quareria, a stone-quarry.

Quarrels, *s.* arrow-heads.

Quaril, *f.* id. ob. the fourth part of a Spanish

Quarion, *c.* a body.

Quarry, the fowl that is flown at and slain also the Hounds reward after hunting, and the Venison itself.

Quartrage [*Aguar*] returning every fourth day.

Quartry, the 4th. part of a Sextary, also a quarter of a pound.

Quartration, a separation into 4 parts.

Quarter, 8 striked bulhels, also a piece of timber 4 square and 4 inches thick.

Quartr Sessions, a Court held (every quarter) by the Justices of Peace in every County.

Steep-Quarter, from the Steeridge to the Transformor fashion-piece.

Quarter-bullet, quartered into four parts.

Quarter-Deck, over the Steeridge, as far as the Masters Cabin.

Quarter pierced, (in Heraldry) a square hole in the middle of a Cross.

Quartering, sailing with Quarter-winds, coming in about the Main-mast shrouds just with the quarter, when all sails may draw together.

Quarile affix, the distance of 3 (a quarter of 12) Signs.

Quarrio, with four leaves in a sheet.

Quartz, a kind of Flint, with lead and Silver in't.

Quash, to annul or overthrow.

Quassation, *i.* a shaking.

Quater Cohens, *f.* fourth or last Cohens, good friends.

Quaternary, belonging to Quaternion, *-ity*, the number of four, by which the Pythagoreans swore, because of the Elements and name of God which in most languages consisteth of 4 letters.

Quatruver, (*q. aqua*) a Sea Dragon.

Quaver (in Musick,) half a Crooket

Queach, *s.* a quickset.

Quebord, (perhaps shovel-bord) a game prohibited, 17 Edward 4th.

Queen-Gold, a duty belonging to every Queen-Consort, upon divers grants of the King.

Queens Colledge (in Oxford) built by Philip the wife of Edward 3 d. who (in honour of her) built

Quecnborough, a town in Kent.

Queed, (*q. Quade*) *s.* the Devil.

Queest, *s.* as Culver.

Que estate, which estate.

Que est le me/me, *f.* which is the same thing.

Queni, *s.* quenched, also strange.

Quem reddidit reddat, a writ to cause a Tenant to return, &c.

Quercine, *-culane*, *i.* Oken.

Querela coram Rege et Consilio, a writ calling one to justify a Complaint made before the King and Council

Querimonium, *i.* complaining.

Quintiffes, *s.* deviser.

Queme, *Sa.* to please.

Querrour, *s.* a stone-miner.

Quercy, a French Province.

Quern, *D.* a hand-mill.

Querpo, as Cuerpo

Querulous, full of complaint.

Query, (*queri*) a Question.

Quest, Inquest, inquiry into misdemeanours (in the Ward.)

Quest-men, who are chosen and meet about Christmas to that purpose.

Questor, *La* Publick Treasurer, also a Judge.

Questuary, *-rians*, exercising a trade to gain thereby.

Quis est Nobis, a writ against him to whom the thing is alienated which

Qui bien aime tard oublie, f. he that loves well, forgets late.

Qui est la ? f. who is there ?

Quia improvide, a super-seedeas granted where a writ is erroneously sued out, &c.

Quick-silver, a slimy water mixt with pure white earth.

Quiddity, the essence of a thing, also a Quirk or Subtile question.

Quid dantes, a Confection between a Syrup and Marmalade.

Quid litansius, essential.

Quid juris clamas, a writ for the Grantee of a reversion, when the particular Tenant will not return.

Quid pro quo, Συτάλαγμα, one for another, a mutual performance of Contracts.

Quiescens, l. resting, not lunding.

Quiescencia, as *Acquies*.

Quietus (est), an acquittance given Accountants in the Exchequer.

Quietus est granted the Sheriff, discharges him of all accounts due to the King.

Quilibet quippe, the proportion every Benchers (of the Inner Temple) paves at the Terms end for Battles or Exceedings.

Quimpercorinium, a City of lower Britany.

Quinary, l. of five.

Quinquennial, belonging to

Quinquies, l. five ounces, also five trees (or more) so let together, that a regular regularity and thorow profit is left on every side.

Quinquipedal, of 5 foot.

Quindectimvir, one of the 15 Joint-Governours of a Common-wealth.

Quingenarius, of 500.

Quinible, (q. whinable) a white.

Quingagesima Sunday, Shrove-Sunday (being about 50 dayes before Easter.)

Quinquangle, 5 cornered.

Quinquelibral, of five pound.

Quinquennial, -nial, of 5 years.

Quintepartite, divided into 5.

Quingue portus, the Cinque ports.

Quinquersme, a ship of 5 oars on a side, also a Galley of 5 men to an oar.

Quinquemur, one of 5 in Joint-authority.

Quinquiescent, to make it 5 times double.

Quintus me, *Quintime*, f. the 15th day after any feasts also the 15th part of every town in England, an ancient tax, but not levied now without the Parliament.

Quintage, [the laying out] a fifth part (for younger Brethren)

Quintain, f. a wedding-sport (in Shropshire. &c.) running a-tilt with poles against a

Quintin, a thick plank set fast in the high-way, &c.

Quintal, as *Kintal*.

Quintessential, belonging to

Quintessence, l. the virtue or purest substance extracted out of any thing.

Quint-exalt, *Quinto exaltum*, the last call of a Defendant, when if he appear not, he is returned Out-lawed.

Quintile, July, the 5th [Month] from March.

Quintuple, l. five-fold.

Quinzain, f. fifteen dayes, or a staff of 15 verses.

Quire, *Quers*, c. base, rough.

Quirinal, belonging to *Quirinus*, Romulus.

Quiriter, as *Quirister*.

Quiritation, a complaining or calling for help.

Quirites, Romans.

Quirron, o. a beggar.

Quite-claim, a quitting of ones Claim or Title.

Quit-Rent, White-Rent, a small Rent of acknowledgment.

Quitter, the dross of tin.

Quod Clerici non eligantur, a writ for a Clerk who (by reason of his land) is like to be made Bailiff, &c.

Quod Clerici beneficiari, a writ exempting a Clerk of the Chancery from contributing towards the Proctors of the Clergy in Parliament.

Quod et desorecat, a writ against him (or his heir) that took away land recovered by a Tenant in Tail, Dower, or for Life.

Quod, o. for quoth, saith.

Quodlibetrical, belonging to

Quodlibets, Quirks or Quiddities, School-Questions.

Quodlibitaries, that follow their own fancies.

Quod permittas, a writ for his heir that is disseised of his Common of pasture, against the heir of the Disseisor.

Quod persona nec prebendarij, &c. a writ for Clerks distrained for their fifteenths.

Quo fure, a writ to compel one to shew by what right he challenges Common of pasture.

Quo minus, a writ against the Grantor making such wast in his woods that the Grantee cannot enjoy his grant of House-bote and Hay-bote; or for any (that pares the King a fee-farm Rent) against another for debt or damage.

Quorum, Of which [Justices, He is to be one.]

Quotidian, l. daily.

Quotient, (*Quoties*, l. how often?) the number arising out of any Division.

Quotted, *Sf.* Cloy'd, glutted.

Quo Warrants, a writ against

gainst him that usurps a Franchise of the Kings; or him that intrudes as heir.

Quoyl, a rope laid round, one take over another.

Quoy, a wedg-like-piece of timber, to put under Ordnance in mounting them.

Cawrick-Quoy, short three-edged ones to put between Cask, &c.

Quyle, *o.* a quick (or living) beast.

Quyre of a Boar, the bounds see, (perhaps from *Coeur*, *f.* the heart.)

Quyschen, *o.* a Cushion.

R.

R *Aa*, *o.* a Roe.

Raah, *Javarin*, a Hungarian Fortrelis.

Rabats, [the hawk] recovers the beards fist.

Rabbling, a close kind of joining boards (by laying them over) to keep out wind or dust, also the letting in of the planks to the Ships keel.

Rabbinial, belonging to the

Rabbies, *hins*, *b.* the Jewish Masters or Doctors.

Rab'nist, one skil'd in their works, also a dunce.

Rahdomancy, *g.* divination by rods.

Rabid, *l.* raging, mad.

Racemation, *l.* grape-gleaning.

Racemiferous, cluster-bearing.

Raeba, *Raet*, *b.* rasical, a term of reproach.

Rachel, *b.* a sheep or lamb.

Rachetum, *-bat*, Thiefbote, the compensation or redemption of a Thief.

Racine, *f.* a root.

Rack, the Duke of Exeter's Daughter, an Engin to extort Confessions, brought into the Tower by him (being Constable, 16 H. 6.) in tending to bring in the whole Civil Law.

Rack, *Re k*, *No.* to take thought or care.

Raetel, *Rakil*, *o.* basty.

Rack Voyage, a second voyage of our Merchants into France, for

Rack'd wines, cleansed and drawn from the Lees.

Rad Knights, as *Rod K.*

Radamant, as *Rhada-*

Rhadegnad, *su.* favourable Counsel.

Rade vore, *su.* Tapestry.

Radgondes, *o.* a kind of Ulcer.

Radians, *l.* shining.

Radiation, *l.* a casting forth bright beams.

Radicality, a being

Radical, belonging to the root, nature or life.

Radical question, propounded when the Lord of the Ascendant and of the Hour, are of one nature and simplicity.

Radicate, *l.* to take root.

Radial artery, a branch of the arm-hole artery bestowing it self on the

Radius, the upper and greater bone of the arm, also a line from the Centes to the circumference.

Radlings, *No.* windings of the wall.

Raffinage, *f.* refinement or quaintness.

Raffle, *f.* a trying to throw most on three dice, also riling, *o.*

Raft, a timber float-boat.

Rasull of knaves, *o.* a Rable.

Rast, *o.* (*q.* *rest*) rent.

Rag (*or* *Rake*) of Colts, a great company of them, (*q.* *Race*)

Ragery, *o.* (perhaps) Roguery.

Raght, *Raught*, reached.

Ragman, *o.* (*q.* *ragement*) madness.

Rageman, a statute of Justices assigned by Edw. 1. to hear all complaints of injuries done 5 years before.

Rager, a cunning French begger, who wrote all his

subilities and died very rich.

Ragounces, *sa.* a kind of precious stone.

Ragus, a City in Dalmatia.

Ragwort, a bitter, cleansing herb.

Railigbe, a town in Essex.

Railed, *Rei-*, (*q.* rolled) *o.* ran.

Railery, *f.* jesting, merriment.

Raimund, *gr.* quiet.

Rains, fine linnen of

Rains, *Rennes*, a City of Britanny in France.

Rain-deer, a northern Hart with large Antlers.

Raised [*in Flesh*] grown fat, spoken of a hawk.

Rake, so much of the Ships hull as over-hangs both ends of the keel.

Rakelele, *o.* the handle of a rake.

Ralybe, *Radulph*, *g.* helpful Council.

Rally, *f.* to reunite [dispersed Companies.]

Ramagioni, belonging to

Ramage, *f.* boughes.

Ramage hawk, wild.

Rame, *No.* to reach.

Ramberge, *f.* a long twist Ship.

Rambooge, *-buzze*, a drink of Eggs and Ale (or in summer, Milk and Rose-water) with Wine and Sugar.

Ramkin, a Fort (in the Isle Walcheren in Zeland) called the key of the Netherlands.

Rament, *l.* a scraping or remnant.

Ram-head, a great block with 3 sheevers, for the main and fore-Halliards.

Ramist, a follower of

Ramus, a modern Abridger of many Arts.

Ramond, a Haven in Zeland.

Ramosity, *l.* fulness of boughs.

Rampan, rearing up his fore-sect.

Rampier, *-part*, *f.* a fortress-wall or Bulwark.

Rampick, *o.* [an old tree] beginning to decay at top.

Rampions, *Rapunculus*, an herb.

Ramsay, a famous Abbey in Huntingdonshire, and other small Towns.

Ramsay-town, in Man Isle.

Ramsons, *Allium ursinum*, an herb.

Ran, *sa*, an open rapine.

Rancidity, a being

Rancid, *l.* mouldy, musty.

Rancor, *-our*, *l.* rottenness, also malice or spight.

Rant as *Roke*, *o.* hoarse as a rook.

Randal, *Ranulph*, *sa.* pure help.

Rangers, pieces of timber (with wooden pins) to belay the ropes to.

Ranger, *Rainger*, as *Raun-ger*.

Ransome, *f.* to redeem, also [the price of] Redemption.

Ranters, of the Family of Love.

Ranula, *l.* a swelling under the tongue.

Ranular vein, the first branch of the outward throat vein ascending to the tongue.

Rap *an Ren*, *l.* and *sa.* snatch and catch (or else tend.)

Rapacity, *l.* a being

Rapacious, ravenous.

Rape, the ravishing a woman, also (in *Suffex*) a sixth part of that Country.

Rape, *o.* (*q.* *Rapid*), haste, quickly.

Rape wine, a small wine, of water and the Mother of prest grapes.

Raphael, *b.* Physick of God.

Rapidity, *l.* a being.

Rapid, *l.* swift, violent.

Rapine, *l.* an open violent robbery.

Rapinous, ravenous.

Rapport, *f.* a report, relation or resemblance.

Rapsdist, the Authour of a

Rapsaly, *g.* a confused collection.

Raptu heredis, a writ for the taking away an heir.

Rapture, *l.* a taking away by violence, also an Extasy.

Rarefaction, *-fying*, or causing

Rarity, *l.* a being

Rare, thin, who's quantity is more and substance less.

Rase, a measure of Corn, disused.

Rasoun, *-sure*, *l.* a shaving.

Rascal of Boies, *o.* a great Company.

Rashail, *o.* trash.

Rashy, *-pauory*, a grosser kind of File.

Market-Rasen, a Town in Lincolnshire.

Ras alcase, a Star in Gemini.

Rate, *o.* counselled, also the milt, *f.*

Rate *isibe*, for cattel kept in a parish less than a year.

Ratbe, *sa.* *Sf.* Early.

Ratific, *l.* to confirm.

Ratiocinative, pertaining to

Ratiocination, *l.* reasoning.

Rationabili parte bonorum, a writ for the Widow (or children) claiming the Thirds.

Rationabilibus divisio, for the rectifying the bounds of a seigneuries.

Rationale, a book shewing

Rationality, a being

Rational, *l.* reasonable, also the High Priests Breastplate.

Rationary, belonging to account or reckoning.

Ratisbone, a City of Bavaria.

Rattle, *Crista galli*, the herb Coxcomb.

Rattles, [the Goat] cries.

Ratling-Cove, *c.* a Coachman.

Ratling-Mumpers, *c.* beggars at Coaches.

Ratlings, the steps of the ship-throuds.

Ratton, *o.* a little rat.

Ratzenburgh, a Town in Mecklenburg.

Ravage, *f.* Spoil, havack.

Raucity, *l.* hoariness.

Ravenglas, a Town in Cumberland.

Ravenna, a City of Italy.

Ravisable, *o.* Ravenous.

Ravensberg, a County in Westphalia.

Ravishment, *f.* an unlawful taking away [of a Woman or Heir,] also as Rape.

Ravendon, *o.* (*f.* *à la random*) at random.

Range, *Range*, the Office of a

Ranger, *Ranger*, who conducts the straying wild beasts to the Forest.

Ransom, *o.* for Ransom.

Ray, *f.* a beam [of the Sun.]

Ray [*losh*,] never coloured.

Rayes, *Ries*, *o.* Roundelaies, Songs.

Raynons, *o.* (*q.* *Roigneux*) Scabbed.

Re, an Isle near Rochelle.

Reach, the distance of two points of land which bear in a right line to one another.

Read, *Rede*, *o.* Counsel.

Reading, the chief town in Berkshire.

Reafforested, made Forest again.

Reâl, *Sp.* a coyn worth 6d.

Reâlize, to cause

Reâlity, a being real.

Realy, opposed to Personalty.

Ream, (*Rieme*, *Ge.* a string) twenty quires, also a Realm.

Realii, *o.* for Royalty.

Rear, *o.* thin.

Reasonable aid, was a duty claimed by the Lord, to marry his Daughter or Knight his eldest son.

Reassume, *l.* to take again.

Reathen, *o.* soon.

Reattachment, a second attachment.

Rebait, as *Coamfer*, also to allow (what the interest would have com'n to) for antepayment.

Rebap.

Rebaptization, a baptizing again.

Rebecca, b. fat and full.

Rebeck, a 3 string'd fiddle also (o.) an old Trot.
Rebeck, as *Arabeſque*.

Rebus, f. a Name (or other conceit) expreſt in picture, (with an equivocal Motto)

Rebuter, f. a repelling the Heir by a Warranty from the Donour.

Recaltrinate, to kick backwards.

Reclam, l. revoke, unſay.

Recapitulation, l. a brief repeating the heads.

Recaption, l. [a writ for one that ſuffers] a ſecond diſtreſs for the ſame cauſe.

Recargafon, f. a back-fraught.

Recede, to go back.

Receſſ, l. freih, new.

Reſenſions, -ſemens, f. a reckoning.

Receptacle, l. a ſtore-houſe.

Receptary, f. a note of Receipts.

Reception, two Planets being in each others dignity.

Receptions, l. received.

Receptivity, a being

Receptive, apt to receive.

Receſſ, l. a going back or aſide, a by-place.

Rechabites, ſons of Rechab, Jer. 35.

Rechy, a Town in Cambridge.

Recheat, a Hunter's ſeſſion when they loſe the game, &c.

Reſidivation, l. a relapſe.

Reſidivum, l. falling back.

Reciprocal, l. mutual.

Reciprocation, an inter-changing.

Reſiſſion, l. a cutting off.

Recitation, a rehearſing.

Recitativo, rehearſed [in operas.]

Reſt, *Reſt* b. o. care.

Reclaim, to tame [a hawk.]
Reclamation, l. a crying out againſt.

Reclauſe, lone cloiſter'd up.

Recognate, to ponder upon.

Recognition, a review, conſidering, or acknowledgement.

Recognitors, l. the Jurymen.

Recognitione adnullanda &c. a writ for the diſannulling a forced recogniſſance.

Recognize, to conſider again.

Recognizee, to whom is made a

Recogniſſance, a bond of record from the

Recognitor, who acknowledges the Debt in Court, &c.

Recogniſſance, is alſo the Verdict of the Jury.

Recoll. l. to call to mind.

Recolleſſi, a ſort of Fraudiſams.

Reconvention, a contrary Action (in Civil Law) brought by the Defendant.

Record, an Act committed to writing in any of the Kings Courts, and is (when that Term is ended) uncontrollable.

Recordation, a remembering.

Recordare (or *Recordari*) facis, a writ for the Sheriff to remove a cauſe from an inferior Court, to the Kings Bench or Common-Pleas.

Recorder, whom the Magiſtrate of any Town (having a Court of Record) affiliates to himſelf for direſſion in Law.

Records in *Proceſſu Mittenſis*, calling a Record (and the whole proceſs) from an Inferiour to the Kings Court.

Recovery, the obtaining a thing by Trial of Law.

Recoupe, f. to deſalk or diſcount.

Recouſe, l. refuge, retreat.

Recouſſ, to draw back [the tail.]

Recreant, o. againſt hope.

Recreandiſe, o. Infidelity, *Recreant*, f. eating his words.

Recreantiſe, f. Cowardiſe, *Recreation*, l. a reſreſhment.

Recrementitious, full of *Recrement*, l. dross, dregs, *Recriminatio*, l. the returning a reproach or accusation.

Recrut, ſupply, fill up.

Reſangle, l. an even angle.

Reſanguled, having right angles or corners.

Reſtiſication, l. a reſtiſying or making ſtreight.

Reſtitucal, of right lines.

Reſto, a writ of right, trying both for poſſeſſion and property, and if the Cauſe be loſt, there is no remedy.

Reſto de dote, whereby a woman demands her whole Dower.

Reſto de dote unde nūti habet, whereby (having no Dower aſſured) ſhe demands her Thirds.

Reſto de rationabili parte, for a Coparcener &c. to recover his ſhare.

Reſto de advocacione Eccleſiæ, for him that claims the Advowſen to himſelf and his Heirs in fee.

Reſto de cuſtodiâ terra es heredis, for a Guardian in ſocage, or appointed by the Anceſtors will.

Reſto quando dominus remiſſi, when the Lord (in whole Seignory the Land lies) remits the Cauſe to the Kings Court.

Reſto ſur diſclaimer, when the Lord avows upon the Tenant, who diſclaims the hold of him.

Reſtorial, belonging to a Reſtor, l. a Governour.

Reſtor Eccleſiæ Parochialis, A Parſon [with a Vicaridge.]

Reſtory, a Parſonage [with all the appurtenances.]

Reſtitude, l. uprightness.

R E

Recus in Curia, he that stands at the Bar, and has nothing brought against him.

Recule, *f.* a recoyling.

Reculver, a Town in Kent.

Recuperatory, belonging to *Recuperation*, *i.* a recovering.

Recure, *o.* recover.

Recurrent, *i.* running back.

Recursum, *i.* a running back.

Recurvate, *i.* to bend back.

Recurvants, *Romanists*, or any that refuse to come to Church.

Red, *o.* meaning.

Red-Sea, the *Long-Sea*, dividing *Africa* and *Asia*.

Redacted, *i.* forced back.

Redamancy, *-maison*, *i.* loving them that love us.

Redargue, to re- (or dis-) prove.

Redargution, a controlling.

Redburn, a Town in *Hertfordshire*.

Reddendum, the reservati-
on of Rent to the Lessor.

Redditive, belonging to

Reduction, *i.* a restoring or yielding; (in Law) an acknowledgment that the thing belongs not to himself.

Redour, *o.* (*q.* *roidour*) violence.

Rede, *o.* advise, help.

Redeleis, *o.* helpless.

Redford, a Town in *Northinghamshire*.

Redemptio, *i.* Ransomer.

Redevable, *f.* obliged.

Redhibition, a forcing one to take that again which he sold.

Redivivus, a certain God, worshipt for bringing *Hannibal* from *Rome*.

Rediens, *i.* returning, new.

Redintegration, *i.* a renewing.

Rediffusio, a second diffu-
sion.

Redition, *i.* a returning.

Redimaries, a sort of *Franks* having Lands, &c.

Redolens, sweet-smelling.

Redonate, *i.* to restore.

Redonated, revered, *Red-ubs*, [the jutting out
of the corners of] a Fort,

R E

Redound, *i.* to abound.

Redour, (*q.* *redoubleur*) *o.* turning, doubling.

Redowbring, *o.* praising.

Red banks, *i.* Irish Scots.

Redsters, a red-tailed-bird.

Redubbers, *Ad-*, they that buy stolen cloch and turn it to some other form or colour.

Reduction, *i.* a bringing back.

Redverses, *de Ripariis*, the family of the *Riverses* in *Cornwal*.

Reduplicate, *i.* to renew a wound.

Redundancy, *i.* a being

Redundant, overflowing, having too much.

Reduplicate, *i.* to double a gain.

Reduplication, as *Anadiplosis*.

Reduplicative, which doubles (or may be doubled) often.

Reed, *o.* red.

Reem, *La.* to cry.

Reentry, the resuming a possession we had lately for-
gone.

Reer-County, as *Rier-*.

Reeve, *Reve*, *Greve*, *sa.* a Governour, the Bailiff of a Franchise or Mannour.

Reeve the rope in the block, put it through.

Revo, (*Sp.* *arriva*) up.

Revertens, a second extent upon Lands or Tenements.

Refection, *i.* a refreshing.

Refectory, *-uary*, a Hall or dining-room.

Refel, *i.* to disprove.

Referendarius, *Rapporteurs*, Officers under the Masters of Requests (in Germany and France).

Reflection, *i.* a bending or beating back.

Reflex, *i.* the flowing back.

Refocillate, *i.* to cherish.

Reformado, *Sp.* an Officer who (having lost his men) is either cashier'd or put lower.

Reforms, [the hawk] prunes

R E

her feathers.

Refracted, *i.* weakened.

Refractio, *i.* a breaking open or a rebounding.

Refricke, *o.* refrain [see fear.]

Refractory, *i.* stubborn.

Refrastation, a Planets becoming retrograde, while he is applying to another.

Refres, (*f.* *refrain*) the burden of a song.

Refrete, *o.* full [fraught.]

Refrigerate, *i.* to cool, refresh.

Refruiden, *o.* to cool.

Refrigid [hawk] *o.* freezing and casting water through her nostrils.

Refuge, *i.* a place of succour.

Refugens, *i.* glittering.

Refund, *i.* to melt again, pour or pay back.

Refute, *-use*, *o.* refuge.

Refusio, *i.* a pouring back.

Refute, *i.* to disprove.

Regal, *i.* Royal, Kinglike.

Regal of France, a costly ring offered by a King of France to *St. Thomas* of *Canterbury*, worn afterwards by King *Henry VIII.*

Regal Fishes, Whales and Sturgeons.

Regale, *f.* to feast like a King.

Regnia, *i.* the rights of a King.

Regality, *i.* Kingship.

Regale, *Sp.* a Royal daim-
ty.

Regardant, *f.* looking back or to.

Regard, the Office and jurisdiction of the

Regarder, the Overseer of all other Forest-Officers.

Regards, *f.* observations.

Regency, rule, govern-
ment.

Regeneration, *i.* a being

Regenerate, *-ted*, born again.

Regensburg, a town of *Lower Bavaria*.

Regent, *i.* ruling.

Regeminate, *i.* to spring again.

Regi.

Regule, *l.* that may be ruled.

Regicide, *l.* a King-killer.

Registral, *l.* Royal. Rarely.

Registrium, *l.* a feast kept (Feb. 23.) for the banishment of Tarquin.

Regio assensu, the writ of the Royal Assent to chuse a Bishop.

Regiment, *l.* Government, also the command of a Colonel, about ten Companies.

Register, a Record, or Recorder.

Registry, his Office and Books.

Reguminate, *l.* to unglue or glue again.

Regnardise, to practise

Regnardise, the subtyky of

Regnard, *f.* a Fox.

Regius Professor, reader of Divinity, Hebrew, Greek, Law or Physick, founded by Hen. VIII. in each University.

Regrate, *o.* courtesie, estimation.

Regretor, formerly he that bought by the great and sold by retail, now he that buys and sells again in the same market or within 4 miles thereof, a Hackster.

Reguminate, to rejoyce (or give thanks) again.

Regress, *l.* a return.

Regrate, *f.* sorrow, an ill-will.

Regularity, *l.* a being

Regular, orderly.

Regulars, regular Priests, Monks under some particular rule.

M. Ant. R. gulus, a Roman taken prisoner by the Carthaginians, and having liberty upon his parole, return'd accordingly and was put to death.

Regurgitate, *l.* swallow again.

Rebberan, *b.* breath of the people.

R. je. Him, *l.* a casting off.

Reis a way, *je.* snatch away.

Reiglement, *f.* a ruling.

Right, *o.* reached.

Reignow, *o.* ruinous.

Reinbofer, *Sp.* return to the wood, lye in ambush again.

Rehabilitation, the Popes bull for reinabling a Clergyman.

Rein, *o.* run.

Rejourn, *Ready*, to adjourn again.

Rejoinder, (in Civil Law Duplication) an exception or answer to a Replication.

Reinforce, *f.* to strengthen again.

Raister, (*D. Ruyter*) a horseman.

Reit, *o.* a Sea-weed.

Reiterate, *l.* repeat again.

Reit, as *Reis*.

Rejumble, *l.* to rise [in ones Stomack.]

Reckless, *o.* rashness.

Recken, *o.* reckon.

Reking, a high copped hill in Shropshire.

Relates and Limers, *o.* standers at advantage with darts to kill Deer.

Relapse, *l.* fall back.

Relatist, a reporter.

Relative, *l.* having relation to another thing.

Relaxate, *l.* loosen, release.

Relay, *f.* a setting on more hounds when the Deer and the rest are past by.

Release, an instrument whereby Estates, &c. are extinguished, enlarged, &c.

Relief, a certain payment to the Lord at the entrance of some Tenants.

Relegation, a banishment [for a certain time.]

Relent, *l.* to grow soft or pitiful.

Relevant, relieving.

Relevate, *l.* to raise again.

Relieved up, *o.* rais'd myself up.

Relish, *l.* a widow, or any thing that is left.

Religate, *l.* to rye fast.

Relinquish, *l.* to forsake.

Reliquary, *f.* a place for

Reliques, *l.* what is left [of the Cloaths or bodies of

Ss. deceased.]

Reliquator, *l.* he that hath the arrears of another in his hand.

Reluctance, *-ation*, *l.* a striving against.

Remile, *l.* to remove, also a reward, and (in *r.*) a good colour [in the face.]

Remainder, an estate limited in Lands, &c. to be enjoy'd after the estate of another expired. *g.* a man may grant land to one for term of his life, the Remainder to another for term of his life.

Remand, *f.* to command back again.

Remanipate, *l.* to sell or return a commodity into his hands that first sold it us.

Remo, *o.* take away, deny.

Remission, *l.* a remaining.

Remersel, a town in Zealand.

Remembrancers, of the Exchequer, three, &c.

The Kings Remembrancer, who enters all Recognizances, &c.

The Lord Treasurers Remembrancer, he makes protests against all Sheriffs, &c.

Remembrancer of the first Fruits, takes all compositions for first Fruits and Tithes.

Remes, *o.* for Realms.

Remew, *o.* to refuse.

Remigation, *l.* a rowing.

Remigration, *l.* a returning.

Reminiscence, *l.* a calling to mind.

Remist, *l.* slack, careless.

Remissible, pardonable.

Remissionary, *f.* who is pardoned.

Remitter, restoring a man to his best and most ancient Title.

Remonstrance, a shewing of reasons; also an instrument (of silver or gold) wherein the Sacrament is exposed on the Altar.

Remonstrants, *Arminians*.

Remora, *l.* a Sea-Lamprey which (they say) stops the course of a ship.

Remord, *o.* To cause.

Remorse, *l.* the biting or stung

Ring of Conscience.

Remote, *l.* far off, distant,
Remuable, *o.* moveable,
ready.

Remunerate, *l.* to recom-
pense.

Remus, Brother to *Romulus*.

Renably, -ally; *o.* ready.

Renal, *l.* belonging to the
Kidneys.

Renardism, as *Regnar*.

Renavigation, a sailing
back.

Rencontre, -ounter, *f.* a
sudden adventure or meeting.

Readevous, *Rendez-vous*, *f.*
(Render your selves at) the
place of Muster.

Readelesham, -liff, a town in
Sussex.

Rever, *f.* Apostates.

Reverado, *Sp.* he that de-
lents his colours or Religi-
on.

Revenge, *l.* to refuse.

Reverge, *o.* compassed about.

Reveriant, *f.* a revolver.

Revermed, running Mead (in
Middlesex) where the Ba-
rons assembled to claim their
liberties of King John.

Reverence, -cy, *l.* a resist-
ance, or a shining.

Rever, *o.* for ranks.

Reveradder, *o.* run readily.

Rever, a City in France.

Rever resolute, payable to
the Crown out of Abbey-
lands.

Reverdate, *l.* to untie.

Revermie, *o.* renown.

Revervate, *l.* to renew.

Reverpelances, *o.* rentwings.

Reverversed, *f.* over-turned.

Rever, *o.* to pull or get.

Revermerate, *l.* to pay back.

Revernuate, *l.* to bring word
again.

Revervoy, *f.* a sending back.

Rever her Lay, *o.* deny her
law.

Reverpairs, the Hares haunts.

Reverpadow, *l.* bent back.

Reverparium, *l.* a mending.

Reverparations faciendâ, when
one Joint-Tenant is willing
to repair, and the other
not.

Reparty, *f.* a subdivision.
also a reply.

Repast, *f.* a meal.

Repe, *o.* to pluck up, also to
care.

Repeastinate, *l.* to dig again
about vines.

Repe and Renne, *o.* for rap
and rend.

Repeham, a town in Norfolk.

Repatriate, *l.* to return to
ones own Country.

Repellance, a repealing or
disannulling.

Repenfation, *l.* a recompen-
sing.

Reperntine, *l.* sudden.

Repercussion, *l.* a beating
back.

Repercussive, belonging
thereto, also a medicine driv-
ing the pain from that
place.

Reperibile, to be found.

Reperititious, *l.* found.

Reperitory, *l.* an Inventory.

Reperignate, *l.* to redeem a
pawn.

Repleader, to plead again.

Replete, *l.* full, filled.

Repletion, *l.* a filling.

Replegiare, to replevy or re-
deem a distress by putting in
legal sureties.

Replegiare de averijs, a writ
to release Cattle distrain'd,
upon surety to answer the
suit.

Replegiari facias, another to
the same purpose.

Replevie, -vin, the bringing
that writ, and releasing Cat-
tel on that condition, also
the bailing of a man.

Replevis, to let go upon
bail.

Repliation, *l.* an unfolding,
also the Plaintiffs reply to
the Defendants answer in
Chancery.

Report, a relation or repeti-
tion of a case debated.

Reportator, *l.* he that car-
ries back.

Repose, *l.* to lay upon, to
rest.

Reposition, *l.* a setting again.

Reposition of the Forest, an
Act whereby certain forest

grounds made purview, were
(by a second view) laid to
the Forest again.

Reposide, *l.* to possess a
gain.

Repository, *l.* a storhouse.

Reprose, -hise, *o.* reproof.

Repreind, *l.* to reprove.

Repreiension, *l.* a reproving.

Reprentation, a likeness.

Reprentative, in the room
of another, or he that sup-
plies his place.

Repreps, *l.* to keep down.

Reprimende, *f.* a reproof.

Reprisal, as Law of Marquis.

Reprises, Yearly deducti-
ons out of a Manor, as Pen-
sions, &c.

Reprive, a respiting the
Execution of the Law.

Reprobate, *l.* cast out of fa-
vour.

Reptile, -ivour, *l.* creeping.

Repton, a Town in Darbi-
shire.

Republique, *l.* a Common-
wealth.

Reputable, which may be

Reputated, put away, di-
vorced.

Reputious, *l.* villanous,
hatefull.

Repugnancy, a being

Repugnant, *l.* contrary.

Repugne, *l.* to resist.

Reputulate, *l.* to bargain
and spring again.

Reputicate, *l.* to smoothe
with a pumice-stone.

Reputation, *l.* credit.

Requests, *f.* Petitions.

Requiem, *l.* rest, Mass for
the Dead, from

*Requiem eternam dona eis
Domine*, part thereof.

Rere-County, See *Rier*.

Rere-ward, the hindmost
part of the Army.

Resiger, *o.* Rats-bape.

Resist, an admission of a
third person to plead his
right in a cause commen-
ced between other two; also
a bare admittance of plea.

Rescind, *l.* to cut asunder.

Rescissory, -rian, belong-
ing to

Rescission, a disannulling or
undoing.

Re cou,

RE

Rescous, *f.* a rescue of a distress, or person arrested.

Rescuer, the Rescuer.

Referibendary, a Roman Officer, who taxed Supplications.

Rescript, *l.* a written answer to a Letter, petition, Writ, &c.

Research, *f.* a continuance [of Services, &c.]

Resentment, *Resentiment*, *f.* a true and sensible apprehension.

Reveration, *l.* an unlocking.

Reveration, *l.* a keeping back in store; also as

Reservedness, a being

Reserved, close, not free in discourse.

Resiance, *-idence*, a being

Resiant, *-ident*, *f.* continually dwelling or abiding in a place.

Residentary, he that resides, or the place of abode.

Residuum, *l.* the rest.

Resignation, *l.* an unsealing; also resigning [a benefice.]

Resilience, *-ilience*, *-ition*, *l.* a rebounding or starting back.

Resinous, *-naceous*, of Rosin.

Resipiscence, *l.* repentance.

Resolution, *l.* untying, full purpose and intention.

Resonant, *l.* sounding again.

Resort, *Res-*, *f.* the authority or jurisdiction of a Court.

Resource, *f.* as *Ressource*.

Respiration, *l.* a taking breath.

Respectu compati Vaccominis habendo, a writ for the respiting the Sheriffs account.

Respectful, giving respect.

Respective, according to several respects or relations.

Requie of homage, was a small summe paid every fifth term for the forbearance of homage till the Prince were at leisure to take it.

Resplendent, *l.* glistering.

Respondent, *l.* he that answers the Opponent in disputation or Interrogatorie.

RE

Respondat Superior, Let the Mayor and Commons [of London] answer [for the Sheriffs insufficiency.]

Responsalis, he that appears in Court for another.

Response, *f.* an answer.

Responsible, liable or able to answer or give account.

Responsion, surety.

Responsions, certain accounts made to the Knights of St. John of Jerusalem.

Responsory, *l.* answering.

Respos, *o.* respect or care.

Reside, *o.* rusty.

Resources, *f.* a new spring or rising again.

Reflagnant, *l.* over-flowing.

Reffagation, a bubbling up.

Restoration, *l.* a restoring or repairing.

Restible, *l.* tilled (or bearing) every year.

Restipulation, *l.* an engaging to answer an Action at Law.

Restitutio extracti ab Ecclesia, to restore one to the Church which he had recovered for Sanctuary.

Restitutio temporalium, for a Bishop to recover his Temporalities and Barony.

Restitutor, *l.* a restoring [one unlawfully diseised.]

Restiveness, a being

Restive, *-ty*, (*f.* restif) stubborn, drawing back.

Restriction, *l.* a restraint, or straitening.

Restrict (or discriminall) line, separating the hand from the arm.

Resudation, *l.* a sweating.

Resurvey, *f.* a raving, madness.

Resul Allah, Tu. (the Messenger of God) Mahomet.

Result, *f.* conclusion, issue, also as

Resultancy, rebounding.

Resummons, a second summons.

Resumption, *l.* a taking again [into the Kings hands, what he had (upon false

RE

suggestion) granted.]

Respiration, *l.* a lying with the face upward.

Resurrection, *l.* a rising again.

Resuscitate, *l.* to raise again.

Retail, *f.* a cutting (or selling) in small parcels.

Retainer, *Retee*, a servant wearing the Livery and attending only upon special Occasions.

Retaliate, *l.* to do like for like.

Retard, *l.* to stop or hinder.

Recklessness, *o.* carelessness.

Retenementum, (in old deeds) a with-holding.

Retreat, *l.* holden back, also unbent.

Retention, *l.* a retaining.

Retentive faculty, duly keeping the nourishment within the body.

Retiary, *l.* the Net-bearer [in fighting, &c.]

Reticence, *l.* silence, concealment.

Reticle, *l.* a small net or caul.

Retinale, *l.* a stay or hold.

Retinue *f.* a train of attendants.

Retort, *f.* a crooked body, a Lymbeck of glass, also to twist or turn back.

Retour, *f.* a return.

Retrait, *l.* to revoke or draw back.

Retraction, *l.* a drawing back.

Revelation, a recanting.

Retaxit, an exception against one that had withdrawn his Action, saying

(in open Court) He will proceed no further.

Retreats, *f.* a retiring [place.]

Retribution, *l.* a recompensing.

Retriment, *l.* dross or dregs.

Retrieve, (*f.* *retrouver*) to find again, to spring partridges again.

R E

Retroaction, *f.* a driving back.

Retroactive, driving back.

Retrocede, *i.* to go back.

Retrocession, a retreating.

Retrocopulation, a coupling backward.

Retrodusism, a bringing back.

Retrograde, *i.* to go (or going) back (contrary to the succession of the Signs.)

Retrogradation, a going back.

Retrogression, -*ion*, the same.

Retroingency, a staling backward.

Retroingents, Animals that piss backward.

Retrospation, *i.* a looking back.

Return, a Certificate of what is done in the Execution of writs &c.

Returns, Daies in Bank, allotted for the several sorts of proceedings in every term: wherein

Crastino, signifies the morrow after the day annexed;

Octavis, 8 daies after (inclusive)

Quindana, 15 daies after;

Tres, three weeks after;

Menfe, that day moneth;

Quinque, that day 5 weeks.

Retorno habendo, a writ for the return of Cattel (distreind and replevied) to him that has proved his distress lawful.

Returnum Averiorum, for the return of the Cattel to the Defendant, when the Plaintiff doth not declare.

Returnum Inreplegiabile, for the final restitution of Cattel to the owner, found by the Jury to be unjustly distreinded.

Reuben, b. Son of vision.

Reuda, an Irish Captain who seated himself in Scotland.

Reve, *o.* (q. bereave) spoil.

Reve, as *Reve*.

Revelation, *i.* a discovering.

R E

Master of the Revels, who hath the Ordering of the Revels, *f.* Night-sports of dancing &c. in the Innes of Court, &c.

Revene, *i.* to return.

Revena, *f.* yearly rent.

Reverberate, *i.* to reflect or beat back.

Reverberation (in Chymistry) the calcining of bodies by fire in a

Reverbitory, -*bitory*, *i.* a Lymbeck or Furnace.

Revere, *i.* to fear and honour.

Reverential, with reverence and awe.

Reverse, *f.* a back-blow, also the back-side.

Reversed, *i.* turned backward or upside down.

Reversion, *i.* a returning [of a possession to the former owner or his heirs.]

Revery, as *Revery*.

Revers, *i.* to return.

Reversicle, *i.* a place to return unto.

Reves, *o.* Rents, Tythes.

Revestiary, *Revestry*, the Vestry, where Church-Vestments are kept.

Revevis, -*vis*, *f.* look over again.

Bill of Review, exhibited by leave of the Court when some error appears after the Decree (in Chancery) is signed and enrolled.

Revisition, *i.* a coming to life again.

Reviving, the same, also a renewing or bringing to life again.

Bill of Revivor, (in Chancery) when one party dies, to revive and finally determine the former Cause.

Revs, *o.* for Rooks.

Revinite, *i.* to joyn together again.

Revocable, *i.* capable of Revocation, *i.* a calling back.

Revolt, *f.* to fall away.

Revolve, *i.* to tols up and down.

Revolution, *i.* a turning

R H

round to the first point.

Revelsion, *i.* a pulling up or away, also a forcing of humours to contrary parts.

Rew, *o.* to take pity.

Rewet, (*f. rouette*) the lock of a harquebuse.

Rewis, *o.* (*f. rues*) streets.

Rewish [pigeon] *D.* earnest in copulation.

Rewey [cloth] unevenly wrought, or full of rews.

Reygaz, a Town in Surrey.

Reyne, *o.* [clean] water.

Rhabdomancy, *g.* Divination by a rod or staff.

Rhadamans, -*ibus*, *Aeacus* and *Minos*, the 3 feigned Judges in hell.

Rhagides, *g.* the third skin encompassing the eye.

Rhasia, higher and lower (*Grifons* and *Solairij*) bordering on *Helvetia*.

Rhapsody, as *Rapsody*.

Rhedariou, *i.* belonging to a Charrer, Waggon or Coach.

Rheggio, a City of Naples.

Rheimes, a City of Champagne in France.

Rhenish, belonging to the Rhene, Rhine, a German river.

Rhemen, a town in Utrecht and *W. stphalia*.

Rhesus, a King of Thrace slain in his aid of Troy.

Rhetorical, belonging to a Rhetor, -*rician*, he that useth or teacheth

Rhetorick, *g.* the Art of speaking Eloquently, or well and wisely.

Rhinfield, a town of *Schwarben*.

Rhineberg, or *Berck*, a town of *Colen*.

Rhinoceros, -*rore*, *g.* an Indian beast with a horn on his nose.

Rhole le Duché, a town of *Linburgh*.

Rodamel, *g.* honey of *Roler*.

Rhodus, *Rhodes*, a Mediterranean Island where they

Ray, the Sun (to whom 'tis consecrated) shines every day in the year.

Rhomb, *Rhumb*, *g.* a spinning wheel, also a figure of equal sides but unequal angles, as a quarry of glass.

Rhomb, the points of the Mariners compass.

Rhomboidal, belonging to a rhomb or to a

Rhomboides, *g.* a romb whereof 4 sides are longer than the other two, also a muscle in the shoulder-blade.

Rhombifonant, *l.* imitating (by way of jeer) the noise of snoring.

Rhone, a river in France.

Rhubarb, a plant (for its wholesomeness) called the Friend, Life, Heart, and Treacle of the Liver.

Rhyparographer, *g.* a writer (or painter) of bas-reliefs.

Rhythmical, made in or belonging to

Rhythm, *g.* ryme, meeter, harmony, proportion.

Rial, *o.* for Royal.

Rialto, a Marble bridge at Venice, where the Merchants meet.

Rib, the division between the feathers in a quill, also the side timber of a Ship.

Ribadavia, a mild White-wine made at

Ribadavia, a town of Galicia.

Riband, (in Heraldry) the 8th. part of a Bend.

Riband, *f.* a baud.

Ribaldries, *l.* roguery, whoredom.

Ribb, *o.* for ribaud.

Ribble, *o.* a rebeck or fiddle.

Riballa, strong Zant wines.

Riche-Tour, a town in Lorraine.

Richard, *sa.* of a strong nature.

Richmond, (*q Rich Monns*) a town in Surrey, also the Chief Town of

Richmondshire, part of York-shire.

Riches of Martens (or *Sables*), a great company of them.

Richmansworth, a town in Hertfordshire and Buckinghamshire.

Riddled, *o.* plaited, wrinkled.

Riddle-sakes, *La.* thick four-cakes.

Ricture, *l.* a grinning.

Rides, [the ship] is holden fast with the anchors.

Ride a cross, with the yards hoisted up to the bounds.

Ride a good (or great) road (and stress), where the Wind and Sea had much power.

Riddle, *f.* an oblong sieve (to separate the seed from the Corn.)

Riders, great timbers bolted on weak places of the Ship.

Ridg-eully, *c.* a Goldsmith.

Ridgil, which hath lost but one stone.

Ridiculous, *l.* to be laughed at.

Riding Clerk, one of the fix Clerks of the Chancery.

Ridings, the East, West and North divisions of York-shire.

Riers, *f.* nothing.

Rier Conny, a place appointed by the Sheriff (after his Court ended) for the receipt of the Kings money.

Rife, *o.* for rifle.

Rifts, a corruption of the horses Palate.

Rigation, *l.* a watering.

Ridge, *Rudg*, *o.* the back.

Rigging, the ropes belonging to the Masts or yards.

Rigel, Orions left foot.

Rightwife, *sa.* Righteous.

Rigidity, *l.* a being

Rigid, *l.* stiff, surly, severe.

Rights the helm, keep it upright.

Rigols, *o.* a claricord [instrument.]

Rigorous, *l.* full of

Rigor, hardness, severity.

Rimmon, *b.* a Pomegranat.

Rimosity, a being

Rimose, *-fous*, *l.* full of Chinks.

Rimpelled, *o.* for rumped.

Rine, *No.* to touch.

Ringelstein, a town in Westphalia.

Riner, *Cbe.* a very good cast.

Ring-bolts, for the tackle of the Ordnance.

Ring-head, an engine to stretch woollen.

Ring-tail, a Kite with a whitish tail.

Ring-walk, a hunters round walk.

Ring-wood, a town in Hampshire.

Rio de la bacha, a small West-India Province.

Rining, *o.* for raining, dropping.

Rinclin, a town in Westphalia.

Riot, the forcible doing an unlawful act by 3 (or more) assembled therefore.

Riparium, *l.* belonging to water-banks.

Riparie, the water within the bank.

Ripen, a town in North-Jutland.

Riphaean-hills, Hyperborean Mountains of Scythia.

Ripley, a town in York-shire.

Rippon, in York-shire.

Riple the flax, No. wipe of the vessels.

Ripper, *Sf.* a pedder, doer, or badger.

Rippers, that bring fish from the Sea-coast to the In-land.

Rife, *o.* beauty.

Risbe, *o.* for rush.

Risible, *l.* capable of

Rision, *l.* laughing.

Risingham, a town in Northumberland.

Rising-timbers, the hooks placed on the keel.

Risings, the thick planks on which the timbers of the decks do bear at both ends.

Risque, *f.* danger, hazard.

Ritual, belonging to

Rites, *l.* Customs, Ceremonies.

Rivals,

Rituals, books containing the Rites of the Roman Church.

Rivage, *f.* the water-side.

Rivalry, the envie of

Rivals, Corrivalls, two fetching water from the same river, in love with the same thing, &c.

Riveling, *a.* turning in and out.

Rivulet, *l.* a small river.

Rixation, *l.* a wrangling.

Rixons, a City of Illyria.

Road, a place near the Land for a Ships riding.

Wild Road, with little land on any side.

Roader, a Ship riding at anchor in a road.

Roan, a dark horse-colour.

Roan, a town in France.

Robert, *Ge.* famous counsellor.

Robertines, a religious order named by

Robert Flower, whose Father Took Flower was twice Maior of York.

Robertines, Mighty thieves, like Robin-hood.

Robigalia, May-feasts in honour of

Robigus, a Roman God preserving Corn from being

Robignous, *l.* blasted.

Robins, the small lines that make fast the Sails to the yards.

Roboration, *l.* a strengthening.

Roboreau, *l.* of Oak.

Roburman, *l.* the same.

Robur, a place in Roman Prisons whence men were thrown head long.

Robustness, *l.* strong as Oak.

Roab, *a.* as Rock.

Roabelle, a town in France.

Rocheſter, a City in Kent.

Roche de Marche, a Town in Luxemburg.

Roches, *f.* a frock, also a Bishop's Vestment.

Rochetta, as *Polverius*.

Rocker, an herb smelling like milk burnt-to.

Ro, a Peach, or Pole.

Rodage, *f.* a toll exacted by some French Lords of Carts passing by their Lordships.

Rode, *Rud*, *a.* Complexion.

Rod (or Rad) Knights, certain Servitors, who held their Land by serving their Lords on horse-back.

Rodnet, a net for black-birds or Wood-cocks.

Rodmond, *f.* one that useth

Rodomontades, *l.* the boastings of

Rodomonte, a vapouring Hector in *Orlando Furioso*.

Rofe, *a.* did rend and rive.

Rofe-yle, creast or ridge-yle.

Ro, a kind of Deer.

Rogal, *-lian*, belonging to

Rogus, a great [funeral] fire.

Rogation, a desire, prayer.

Rogation-week, *Gang-week*, *Grass-week*, the next week but one (of prayers, processions and abstinence) before Whitfunday.

Rogatis, the moderate sort of Donatists.

Rogeth, *a.* for rocketh.

Roger, *q.* *Ruger*, *D.* quiet, or *Rodgar*, strong Counsel.

Roger, *c.* a Cloak-bag.

Rogitate, *l.* to ask [often.]

Roguous, *a.* ruinous.

Roile, *a.* to range.

Roin, *a.* a skar.

Roiston, a town in Hertfordshire.

Rider-roll, a Schedule added to a roll or record.

Rolls, *Domus Converterum*, the place where the Chancery Rolls are kept.

In Rolls, with rolls of gold on the edges of the Covers.

Rollo, a Danish Captain, who seated himself in Normandy.

Roman Indiction, 15 or 3 five years, at the end of

which the Romans exacted their several Tributes, 1. Of Gold. 2. Silver. 3. Brass and Iron.

Romanist, *ff.* a composer of

Romances, feigned histories.

Romancing, to imitate the

Romans, people of Rome.

Romanists, Papists.

Romant, the most eloquent French, or (in Lorraine and the borders of Germany) that language which is not German.

Romford, a town in Essex.

Romney, a Town in Kent.

Romer, *a.* wider.

Romberville, a town in Lorraine.

Rombold, *c.* with a warrant.

Rome-feeb, and

Romeſcot, as Peterpence.

Rome, the chief City of Italy, built by

Romulus, Grand-son of Numitor (King of Albans) by his Daughter Sylvia and Mars, who being exposed on the bank of Tiber, was nourished (they say) by a Wolf, and (at last) was hurried away in a Whirlwind.

Romualde, *Rosida vallis*, a town of Navar.

Rondalber, he that bears a *Rondiche* *f.* a round target.

Rondel, *a.* as *Rondelay*.

Ranges (*q.* *Ranges*) *a.* the sides of a ladder.

Rondelier, *f.* an user or maker of such targets.

Rood of Land, a quarter of an Acre.

Rood-loft, between the Church and Chancel, where was placed the

Rood, *sa.* a Crucifix, or the Image of Christ upon the Cross.

Roof-trees, small timbers (from the half-deck to the fore-castle) to bear up the gratings and ledges where-in the Nettings lye.

Roop, *No.* hoarſnefs.

Reaper, an East-India Coin, about 1 s. 9 d.

Rope-yarns, the yarns of any rope untwisted.

Roor, *a.* uproar.

Ropen, *a.* to reap.

Rorah, *-rid*, *-rulent*, dewy.

Roriferous, *i.* dew-bringing.

Rosere, *o.* a Rose-plat.

Rosial, *o.* Red.

Rosimunda, (*Sa.* Rose of peace) she was forced by *Herminges* to drink the poison which she offered him, by whom she had procured the death of her Husband *Alboinus* (King of the Lombards) because he drank a health to her in a cup made of her Fathers skull.

Rosary, *i.* a bed or garland of roses, a rose-water-still, also Fifteens, a pair of beads (of 15 Pater-nosters and 150 Aves) much used by the

Arch-confraternity of the *Rosary*, instituted by St. Dominick.

Rosid, *i.* dewy.

Roses, a port town in Catalonia.

Roseman, an Irish Country.

Rose, the flower of *Venus*, consecrated by *Cupid* to *Harpocrates* the God of silence.

Under the *Rose*, among private Lovers, not to be divulged.

Rosi-Crucians, Chymists, Brothers of the *Rosy-Cross*.

Rosion, *i.* a gnawing.

Rosse, a Scottish County, also a town in *Hereford*.

Rostration, *i.* a putting in the beak or bill.

Rostoe, a Town of *Meebleburg*.

Rot, a file or 6 Soldiers.

Rotal, like a wheel.

Cropping of the *Rotan*, *e.* the Carts tail.

Rotation, *i.* a wheeling.

By *Rote*, (*f.* *par rotine*) roundly, as a wheel runs.

Rotherham, a town in *Yorkshire*.

Rotter-fil, the dung of *Rotter-beast*, No. horned.

Rotterdam, a town in *Holland*.

Rotulus *Wintonie*, Domestic book.

Roundity, *i.* roundness.

Rau, *o.* ugly, froward.

Roue, the little iron plate to which the Clinch-nails are clinched; also (*o.*) didrive.

Rouge, *f.* red.

Rouge-Cross, and

Rouge-Dragon, two pursuivants at arms.

Rougt, *v.* cared.

Rouncevals, Pease that came from

Ronceval, a place at the foot of the *Pyrénées*.

Roundel, a ball (*i.* Heraldry) also as

Roundelay, *f.* a shepherds song or dance.

Roundlet, an uncertain measure from 3 to 20 Gallons.

Round-house, the uppermost room of a ships stern.

Round-in (or *ast*) let rise the Main or fore-tack, &c. when the wind larks upon them.

Roune, *o.* to cease.

Rounds, the fragments of Statues.

Rous, *f.* an assembly of 3 (or more) to commit an unlawful act.

Rouseth, *o.* snorteth.

Rowland, *Rolland*, *Rodland*, *Ge.* Land-Counsel, (*i.* *Orlando*.)

Rowle, the round piece wherein the whip-staff goes.

Rowney, *o.* a Cart-horse.

Roung, *o.* to gnaw.

Rowning, *o.* silence, whispering in the ear.

Rowpand, *o.* Calling.

Rouffe, raise [*a hart*.]

Roufes, [*the hawk*] shakes her self:

Rouffe-in the cable, hale-in so much as lies slack.

Rouws, *Rouws*, No. to bel-low.

Rouws, a Company [*of Wolves*.]

Colour de Roy, *f.* the King of *France*'s colour, Violet.

Royal, *f.* Kingly.

Royal Society, a Fellowship of Noble and Ingenious men (founded 14 *Car.* 2.) for the improvement of Nature.

ral Knowledge.

Royalist, *f.* a lover of the King.

Royalty, *f.* the Kings Pre-rogative.

Royston, a town in *Cambridgeshire*.

R. P. Res-publica, the Common-Wealth, also as

Regim Professor.

Rubac, *-cel*, a yellowish precious-stone.

Rubefaction, *i.* a rubefying or making red.

Ruber, *i.* a toad-stone.

Rubicon, the large Italian river *Rumone*.

Rubicund, *-dous*, *i.* bloud-red.

Rubid, *i.* ruddy.

Rubie, *i.* a red precious-stone.

Rubiginous, rusty. See *Rob*.

Rubor, *i.* redness.

Rubricate, *i.* to make red.

Rubrick, *i.* a Title, Rule or Sentence in Red, a Calendar of Saints and Festivals.

Ru'rifactive, [*a strong plaster*] making the place look red.

Rucking, *o.* lurking.

Rufation, *i.* a belching.

Rudg-washt Kersey, made of fleece-wooll, waht only on the Sheeps back.

Rudge-bone, *o.* *Os sacrum*, the rump-bone.

Rudbeath (*i.* *Clefishire*) was a Sanctuary (for a year and a day) to Offenders.

Rudiments, *i.* Principles or first plain instructions.

Rue, *Dev.* to sift.

Ruel-bone, *o.* the whirl-bone of the knee.

Ruff, *Pope*, a fish like a small perch.

Ruffin, *c.* the Devil.

Ruffier, *c.* a notorious Rogue.

Ruff-peck, *c.* bacon.

Ruffians-hall, *Smithfield*, where trials of skill were plaid by Russianly people.

Rugby, a Town in *Warwickshire*.

Rugen, an Island of Pomerania.

Rugosity, *l.* a being rough, -fous, full of wrinkles.

Ruinous, *l.* falling to decay.

Rum, Kill-devil, a Barbado's drink stronger than brandy.

Rum, *c.* gallant.

Rum boozing welts, *c.* bunches of grapes.

Rumboyl, *c.* the Watch.

Rum-Cully, *c.* a rich fool.

Rum dropper, *c.* a Vintner.

Rum-gustlers, *c.* Canary.

Rum-hopper, *c.* a drawer.

Rum-padders, *c.* brave high-way men.

Rum-vile, *c.* London.

Rumb, as Rhomb.

Rumbeg, Tu. Lord of Rome, the Pope.

Rumia, the Goddess of sucking.

Rumidg (or *Rumnage*) the hold, clear it of lumber, for the stowing of goods.

Rumiforate, -ige-, *l.* to report abroad.

Ruminate, *l.* to chew the Cud, also to ponder.

Ruminus, [*Jupiter*] bestowing tears or breasts.

Rumsey, two towns in Hampshire.

Rumshab, *P.* the King of Rome, the Pope.

Runcinur, a load-horse, or Cart-horse.

Runcina, the Goddess of Runcations, *l.* wedding.

Run, that part of the ships hull under water, which comes lanker by degrees from the floor-timber to the Stern-post.

Runne, Somerset. a water-course.

Runge, No. a flasker.

Runge-heads, the ends of the

Rungs, the ground-timbers which give the floor of the ship.

Runlet, as Roundlet.

Runnel, No. Pollard-wood.

Runner, a rope used in the hoisting of heavy things.

Over-hale the Runner, pull down that end with a hook in it, to hitch into the slings &c.

Rupelmond, a Town in Flanders.

Ruption, *l.* a breaking.

Ruptor, *l.* a breaker.

Ruptory, *f.* a Corrosive, or that which hath power to break.

Rupture wort, an herb good for a

Rupture, *l.* a burstness.

Rural, *l.* of the Country.

Rural Dean, the Jurisdiction of a

Rural Dean, an Officer under the Arch-Deacon, for dispatch of business.

Ruremond, a town in Gelderland.

Rurigenz, *l.* born in the Country.

Rasfa apum, a hive of bees.

Rush-grown, as *Bob-sail* (in Archery.)

Rushin-Castle, in Man Isle.

Russia [*alba*] Muscovy.

Russia nigra, a Province in Poland.

Rustication, *l.* a dwelling in the Country.

Rusticity, *l.* a being

Rustic, -cal, clownish.

Rut, Copulation of Deer, also the dashing of the sea against any thing.

He Rutes it, *Chc.* cries fiercely.

Ruth, *b.* watered or filled.

Rutilant, *l.* glistening like gold.

Rutilant, *l.* to shine or make bright.

Rutier, (*f.* *Rouier*) a direction to find our Courses (by Sea or Land,) also an old beaten Soldier (that knows all the places.)

Rv, *o.* a swelling about the hawks head.

Ryal, *o.* for Royal.

Rye, a Sea-town in Suffolk.

Ryparographer, as *Rhypha*.

Ryslere, *o.* a hawk that only ruffles the feathers of a Fowl.

Ryngs, Chc. By your leave, stand handfomly.

Sabaotb, *b.* Hosts, Armies.

Sabasons, *o.* Soldiers boots.

Sabbath, *b.* [Day of] Rest.

Sabbatians, Observers of the Jewish Sabbath.

Sabbatical [year] the Seventh, when the Jews rested from Tillage, &c.

Sabbatism, a keeping of the Sabbath.

Sabellians, Hereticks that followed one

Sabellius, he held but One Person in the Godhead, under 3 names, &c.

Sable, *f.* black (in Heral.) also a rich fur of a little Tartarian beast.

Sabrina, the Severn River.

Sabulous, *l.* Sandy, Gravelly.

Saburrate, *l.* to ballast a ship.

Saccharina, *l.* of Sugar.

Sac, *Sacha*, (*Sa. Cause*) the Royalty which the Lord of a Mannor claims, of holding plea in Causes of debate among his Tenants.

Sack, *verb*, -here, he that is robbed.

Saccus cum brochia, was a Tenure by finding a Sack and a broach for the use of the Kings army.

Saccerburgh, *Sicker*, a sufficient pledge or Cautioner.

Sacerdotal, *l.* Priestly.

Sachem, a Prince or Ruler among the Well-Indians.

Sacksfertes, *o.* Either scar or far (full) Sacks.

Sackless, No. Innocent.

Sabazus, *Sp.* a drawing trumpet.

Sack of wool, 26 stone of 14 pound, in *Scotland* 24 stone of 16 pound.

Sacrafield River, paid by some Tenants of *Couson Manor* in *Somerset*.

Sacramental, *L.* belonging to a

Sacrament or Oath.

Sacramentaries, Calvinists in the Doctrine of the Sacrament.

Sacrary, *L.* a Sextry or Vestry.

Sacre, *L.* to hallow or dedicate.

Sacred Artery, descending to the marrow of *Os sacrum*, **Sacred vein**, a branch of the **Bank vein** running thither.

Sacred Majesty, the Kings inviolable person.

Sacriserous, bearing holy things.

Sacrificial, belonging to **Sacrifices**, holy offerings.

Sacrilegus, *L.* committing **Sacrilege**, *L.* the robbing of God, a Church, &c.

Sacrify, *L.* a vestry.

Sacrist, *ff.* a Sexton or Vestry-keeper.

Sadducism, the doctrine of the

Sadducees a Jewish Sect, who received only the Pentateuch, believed no Spirit, &c.

Safe-conduct, a security given by the Prince (under the broad Seal) to a stranger, for his quiet coming in and passing out of the Realm.

Safe-pledge, a surety for a mans appearance.

Sagacity, *L.* a being **Sagacious**, quick of apprehension.

Sagamore, an Indian King.

Sagapenum, the gum of the plant *Ferula* or *Fenel-giant*.

Sazibaro, **Sazibaro**, *sa.* a Justice.

Saginate, *L.* to cram.

Sagittal *L.* of an arrow, also the straight seam upon the head.

Sagittary, *rim*, the Archer

(or Centaure) in the Zodiac.

Sagittiferous, *L.* shaft-bearing.

Sagittiposum, a cunning Archer.

Sagumine, belonging to **Sagum**, a City of *Valencia* in *Spain*.

Saie, (*Sp.* *Saietta*) a kind of stuff.

Sailen, *o.* for *Assail*.

Sailors, **Scamen**, also (*o.*) dauncers.

Sain also, *a.* for *seen also*.

Saint Antonies fire, a hot Choleric blood rising to a tetter.

St. Andrews, a City in *Scotland*.

St. Denis, the Patron of *France*.

St. Dis, a town in *Lorraine*.

St. Domingo, the chief town of *Hispamola*.

St. Helene, the *Sea-Isle*, an Isle (in the way to the Indies) where they take in much water.

St. Hippolyte, a town in *Lorraine*.

St. Hubert, a City in *Luxembourg*.

St. Laurence, as *Madagascar*.

St. Malo, a Port of *Briany*.

Mont St. Michel, a town on a Rock in the Sea between *Briany* and *Normandy*.

St. Miel, a town in *Lorraine*.

St. Nicholas, a town in *Muscovy* and *Lorraine*.

St. Omer, a town in *Artois*.

St. Patrick, the Patron of *Ireland*.

St. Quentin, a town in *Picardy*.

Saint-foin, *f.* holy-grass, **Medic fodder**, **Spanish Trefoil**, **Snail** (or horned) **Clover-grass**.

Saint John to borrow, *o.* with good speed (he undertaking for you.)

Saint Pierre, a **Palsey** and **cramp** together.

Saintuary, *o.* **Sanctuary**.

Saker, (*f.* *Sacre*) a kind of hawk, and peice of Ord-

nance.

Salacia, the Goddess of water.

Salacious, *L.* full of **Salacity**, lust, wantonness.

Salad, as *Salet*.

Salamanca, an University of *Leon*.

Salamander, *L.* a beast (like a lizard) that will live (for a while) in the flames.

Salarian, *L.* of **Salt**.

Salarian verse, sung by the Priests of *Mars*.

Salaried, having a **Salary**, a stipend or wages, (as needful as **Salt**.)

Salarium, **Salt-Custom**.

Salebrity, *L.* a being **Salebrous**, rugged, uneven.

Saleme, **Sandy** (or **Sandy**) in *Bedfordshire*.

Salet, *lade*, *f.* a head-piece.

Salew, *o.* for *salute*, honour.

Salliant, *L.* (in *Heraldry*) leaping.

Saligns, *f.* **Water-nuts** or **water-Caltrops**.

Salgemma, a clear *Hungarian Salt* like *Cristal*.

Salij, the 12 Priests of *Mars*.

Solena, a **Salt-pit**, vate or house.

Saline of the *Levants*, hard **Salt** extracted from sea-froch.

Salinow, *L.* of **Salt** or **Salt-pits**.

Salique Land, *France*, or the Land about

Sala, a River in *Misnia*.

Salique Law, that no Woman shall reign or Inherit

Land. De terra salica nulla portio hereditatis mulieri veniat, &c.

Salisbury, **Sarum**, the chief City of *Wiltshire*, whose Cathedral hath Gates, Windows and Pillars answering the Months, Daies and hours in a Year.

Salivarius, *illbe* spittle.

Salivation, a fluxing by spittle.

Salow, the Goats willow.

Sally, *Sp.* to issue out (upon the besiegers.)

Sal-

Salmacian, -*idan*, belonging to

Salmacis, a Fountain in *Caria* where the Nymph *Salmacis* and *Hermaphroditus* became one, and is said to effeminate all that drink or bath in it.

Salmagundi, *T.* a dish of cold Turkey and other things.

Salmon-pipe, an engine to catch them in.

Salmon-fewel, the issue or young fry.

Salmoner, King of *Elis*, struck to hell with a thunderbolt, as he was thundering with his Chariot over a bridge of brass.

Salomon, c. the Mass.

Salomon, Sol.-b. peaceable. *Salow*, o. white (*D. Salig*, happy) contrary to the present use.

Salamentarious, *I.* belonging to Salt things.

Salipotens, *I.* ruling the Sea.

Salpure, *I.* a salting.

Saltatory, *I.* belonging to Salutation, *I.* a leaping.

Salutorium, a Deer-leap.

Salimbanco, *I.* a Montebank.

Saluary, *I.* a forester.

Salture, *I.* a leaping.

Saltor, a town in *Lincolnshire*.

Salvage-money, allowed (by the Civil Law) to the Ship that saves another from enemies.

Salva guardia, the Kings protection to a stranger, fearing violence for seeking his right at Law.

Salvassel vein, runs through the wrist into the hand to the division of the third and little fingers.

Salubrity, wholsomeness, also healthfulness.

Salve, *I.* God save you.

Salvediction, a saluting.

Salver, a broad plate (with a foot) used in giving Beer, &c. to save the Carpet or Cloaths.

Salus, a gold Crown coyn'd by *Hen. 5th.* in *France*.

Salutary, *I.* wholesome.

Salutatory, *I.* where people stand to salute a Prince.

Salutiferous, *I.* bringing health, Salvation, or safety.

Saluigerous, *I.* bringing commendations from one.

Salzburg, a City in *Bavaria*.

Samaritans, people of

Samaria, part of *Syria*.

Samburo, *San* (or *Santo*)

Benito, *Sp.* a Sack-cloth in which Penitents are reconciled to the Church.

Sambre, a river of *Hainault*.

Sambuke, *I.* a dulcimer, also an engine of war.

Samelle, *sc.* as much.

Samian, belonging to

Samos, an Isle where were good earthen pots and whetstones.

Samet, *Sammet*, *D.* Sattin or Velvet.

Samoners, o. for summoners.

Samogitia, a Province of *Poland*.

Samonds, de *sancto Amando*, an ancient family in *Wilt.*

Samotheacia, *Dardania*, an *Ægean* Isle.

Sampler, (*Exemplar*) a pattern [of needle-work] or rather (for *Sarplar*) the Canvas on which the Scholars work.

Sampson, *b.* there the second time.

Samuel, *b.* beard (or placed) of God.

Samable, *I.* curable.

Sanative, *I.* healing.

Sanballas, *b.* a braamble hid in secret.

Sanct-bell, *Sanctus bell*, wont to be rung when the Priest said, *Sanctus*, *Sanctus*, *Sanctus*, *I.* omnis, *Deus* *Salvator*.

Sanctia, *Sancta*, a woman's name.

Sanctification, *I.* a making holy.

Sanctiloquous, speaking holily.

Sanctimony, -*ity*, *I.* holiness.

Sanctio, *I.* a decree.

Sanctuary, *I.* a holy place, a refuge for Offenders.

Sanctum Sanctorum, the most holy part of the Temple.

Sand, o. sending.

Sandshoe, *b.* an old fashion'd open shoe; also as

Sanders, *Saunders*, a precious physical Indian wood, of 3 sorts, Red, white and yellow.

Sandspile, *I.* a bier.

Sandarack, *I.* Red Arsenick or Orpice (for paint.)

Sand-bag, on which the Graver turns his plate.

Sandwich, a port-town in *Kent*.

Sandever, *Suin*, *f.* (the fat of glass) a very white salt easily dissolving.

Sandon-Castle, in *Wrightshire*.

Sandwich, a Town in *Kent*.

Sand-gavel, a payment for liberty to dig sand.

Sanglant, *f.* bloody.

Sangler, *f.* a wild boar.

Sanguin, -*nary*, -*uous*, -*lent*, *I.* bloody.

Sargis draconis, the red gum of the Dragon-tree.

Sanhedrim, -*in*, *b.* the supreme Court or Council of the Jews, viz the High Priest and 70 Elders.

Sanjacks, *Sanjacks*, Turkish Governours of Cities, Next (in Dignity) to *Bashaws*.

Sanicle, *I.* a healing herb.

Sanity, *I.* health, soundness.

Sanctin, *Sang-fu*, *f.* the final end of a lineage.

Santalum, *Sanders*.

Santen, a Town in *Cleveland*.

Santo, -*on*, *Sp.* a great Saint.

Saphen (or *Saphena*) vein, the Mother vein, the first branch of the thigh vein.

Sapient (or *Sapientia*) verse,

verse, of a Trochee, Spondee, Dactyl, and two Trochees, invented by

Sappho, *Sappho*, a Poetress of Mytilene.

Sapphire, an Indian azure stone.

Sap-green, the Juice of the Rhamnus (or Christs thorn) berry (for dying and paint.)

Sapid, -ity, -or, *i.* a being

Sapid, *i.* Savory.

Sapientissimus, mighty in Science, *i.* wisdom.

Sar, a river in Lorrain.

Saraband, *i.* a kind of quick air in Musick.

Sarab, *b.* Lady or Mistress.

Sarbrücken, a town of Triers.

Sarcasm, *g.* a biting taunt.

Sarcastical, belonging thereto.

Sarcel, a hawk's pinnion.

Sarcenet, a kind of thin Taffata.

Sarcinate, *i.* to load with packs.

Sarcinarius, belonging to packs.

Sarcing-tine, *f.* weeding-.

Sarcocolla, *g.* a healing Persian gum.

Sarcoma, *g.* a bunch of flesh growing on the nose.

Sarcophag, *g.* Eat-flesh, a stone wherein bodies enclosed do quickly consume, also any tomb.

Sarcotick, *g.* breeding new or superfluous flesh.

Sarculate, *i.* to weed.

Sardapalus, a very luxurious King (the last) of Assyria, who (in the rebellion) burnt himself and all his wealth.

Sardelen, a town in Brandenburg.

Sardinia, a Spanish Isle in the Mediterranean.

Sardel, -dine, *i.* a pilcher.

Sardonix, *Sardonian* (or *Sardine*) stone, a Cornel, found in

Sardinia, a Ligustick (or *Libyan*) Island.

Sardon, a venomous herb (like smalage) causing a *Sardonick* laughter, immoderate and deadly.

Sare, *o.* for *fore*.

Sarentine, a town in Mechlenburgh.

Sarlinish, *o.* a kind of *Sarcenet*.

Sarmatia, a large Country, part in Europe, part in Asia.

Sarmenitious, *i.* of twigs.

Sarpedon, King of Lycia, kild at Troy by *Patroclus*.

Sarpless, -eris, *o.* packs.

Sarplar, (*f.* *Serpillere*) a piece of Canvas &c. to wrap wares in.

Sarplar (or *Pocket*) of wool, (in Scotland, *Serpiatbe*) half a Sack or 80 stone. *Cow.*

Sarve the rope, lay on synnet, yarn, canvas, &c.

Sarse, a hair-sieve.

Sarsaparilla, Prickly-birdweed.

Sarter, *i.* a Butcher.

Sarum, Salisbury.

Sasid, *o.* stuffed.

Sassafras, Ague-tree of Florida, the bark is sweet in smell and very Physickal.

Sasse, a Floud-gate, Lock, Turn-pike, Sluice.

Sasinate, as *Assasinate*.

Satanical, belonging to *Satan*, *Sathan*, *b.* an Adversary, the Devil.

Sate me fore, *o.* touch me greatly.

Satellite, *i.* a Sergeant or Yeoman of the guard.

Satiare, *i.* to satisfy or cloy.

Satiety, *i.* fulness.

Sation, *i.* sowing, planting.

Satiation, *i.* a putting in of Surety.

Satisfaction, *i.* amends, content.

Satorious, of sowing or sowed.

Saturnade, *o.* yellow, or rather leaden and livid.

Satrap, *g.* the Governour of a [*Persian*] Province.

Saturate, to cause

Saturity, *i.* fulness, plenty.

Saturnals, -lian feasts, celebrated (about the middle of December) in honour of

Saturn, an old heathen Deity, Son of *Caelus* and *Vesta*, deposed by his Son *Jupiter*, also the dullest of the Planets, also (in Chymistry) Lead, and (in Heraldry) Sable.

Saturnia, the line of Saturn, (from the palm toward the middle finger.)

Saturnian, -ine, barren, Dull, Melancholy, Unlucky.

Satyre, an hairy Monster, like a horned man with Goats feet; also an invective poem.

Satyrical, belonging thereto.

Satyrist, such a writer.

Satyriasis, as *Priapismus*.

Satyrion, *g.* Rag-wort, Standle-wort.

Saverden, a town in Lorrain.

Sauciate, *i.* to wound.

Bolonia Saucidge, made of chopt Beef, Bacon, Pepper, ginger and salt in an Ox gut.

Save, *o.* (*i.* *Savio*) Sage, Wife.

Saver default, to excuse a default.

Savine, a shrub like *Tamarisk*.

Saul, *b.* desired.

Saul's, *o.* for *Assault*.

Saults, *f.* jumps.

Saultoir, (in Heraldry) St. Andrews Cross.

Sauvage dour, (*f.* *Sans dour*) *o.* without doubt.

Savoy, a Duchy between France and Switzerland.

Saunders, as *Sanders*.

Sauvagesin, as *Sankfin*.

Saurry, *o.* for *Psaltery*.

Sauvessens, *o.* red-faced.

Saws, *Saugos*, *o.* sayings.

Saur-pool, *No.* a stinking puddle.

Sax, Saxony, part of Germany.

Scythians, the Country of the Scythians, (wearing Scythes or crooked Swords) who (next to The Romans) conquered Britain.

Scyphus, a turning (or turned) to front.

Scyphus, an herb that breaks the Stone in the Kidneys.

Scyphus, a breaking (or broken against) Stones.

Saxmundham, a town in Suffolk.

Say of it, Sf. taste of it.

Scabious, a Scabby, also an herb.

Scabrous, l. rough, uneven.

Scabby, l. a being left-handed, or unlucky.

Scavola, as *Murina Scavola*.

S. alado, Sp. the scall of a town.

Scalar, -ry, belonging to a Scale, l. a ladder.

Scale of miles, a measure of them proportionable to the Draught.

Scales of music, the Gammut.

Scale, a place in *Saint*, where (after a dale) one stands and publicly chides offenders.

Scalla Genivina, as *Gambay*.

Scaldia, the river *Scheldt* in the low Countries.

Scallop, *Shallop*, Sp. a ship-board.

Scalp, the skin covering the skull.

Scalper, -ing, a Chirurgeons scraping Instrument.

Scammony, purging bindweed.

Scandalize, g. to slander, also to give one occasion (by example) to sin or be offended.

Scandalous, l. giving offence.

Scandalum Magnatum, [a writ to recover damage upon] a wrong done to any high Personage, by false reports &c.

Scanderbeg (Tu. Lord Alexander de George Castriot Prince of Epirus, who is said to have slain 3000 Turks with his own hands.

Scandia, *Inavia*, *Scania*, *Basilis*, *Baltica* large Peninsula containing part of Denmark, and the greatest part of Sweden.

S. andalar, l. of Shingles or wooden tiles.

Scanday, *Edohen*, part of Scandia.

Scanday, l. the foaming or proving of a verse.

Scanday, -g. (for Scantling) a measure.

Scapular, l. belonging to the shoulder, also as

Scapular, the upper narrow cloth worn by Priests down to their feet on both sides.

Scarp, a steep rock.

Scattee, l. a beetle.

Scatman, an Italian Zina (or Player) who lately acted in London.

Scarborough, a town in Yorkshire.

Scarce, l. for Scarcity.

Scarcella, some old prohibited fishing tool.

Scarfe, joining the end of one timber into the end of another, woodland wood, or very close and even.

Scarification, -fying, a cutting or lincing.

Scarile, broad-leaved Endive.

Scarpe, the slopiness of a wall, also (in Heraldry) a Commanders Scarfe.

Scarke, N. a naked rock.

Scarbe, D. to hurt.

S. atless, o. indemnified.

Scatman (see) against preposterous vehem.

Scatrigious, l. Overflowing.

Scavage, *Schevage*, *Schevange*, *Schevuring*, *Seavwing*, *Seewings*, Sa. a toll exacted of Merchant Strangers for Wares shewed or offered to Sale; forbidden by 27 Henry 7.

Scavengers, (D. *Schövers* to have) two yearly Officers in every Parish about London, who hire Rakers and Carts to cleanse the Streets.

Scadafus, a Bavian who kill'd himself for his daughters being ravish'd & drowned in his absence.

Scelisque, l. wicked.

Seclion, g. an anatomy, or frame of dry bones.

Scellum, *Sche*, D. a rogue.

Scenical, belonging to a Scene.

Scene, l. the changing of persons on a Stage, also the forepart thereof.

Scenker, *Shinker*, Sa. he that fills the cup.

Scenography, g. the representing a work with its shadows, according to perspective.

Scorpion, belonging to Scorpiscism, the Opinion of

Scorpius, g. Philosophers contemplating things, and leaving them in suspense, professing they knew nothing.

Scorpius, l. Scorpion-bearing.

Scorpy, as *Scorpy*.

Scvola, as *Scavola*.

Scymlas, a town in Westphalia.

Scemintina, D. as *Maran* at a, an Excommunication to death.

Scharp, a river in Flanders.

Schediasm, g. an extempore work.

Schedias, l. a little scroll.

Scheld, a River in Flanders.

S. belink, a town in West-Scotland.

Scheme, g. a figure or outward fashion.

Schenes, 5 miles, and in some places 7 and an half.

Schenb, a Fort in Gelderland.

Schiff, a Ship-board.

Schirm, a hard swelling without pain.

S C

Schismatical, belonging to a *Schismatick*, one guilty of *Schism*, g. a separation or division [in the Church].
Schlesia, *Silesia*.
Schlesiad, a town in upper *Alsace*.
Scholastica, a woman's name.
Scholastick, g. Scholar-like.
Scholar, o. [school] exhibition.
Scholias, a writer of a *Scholy*, -lion, g. a short and critical exposition.
Schoonhoven, a town in *Holland*.
Schwerin, the chief town of *Mecklenburg*.
Sciagraph, g. a platform or description of a building.
Schamiachy, g. a counterfeits fighting, or with shadows.
Sciater, l. an instrument to design a situation.
Scianberical, belonging to a sun-dial.
Sciatick vein, seated above the outward ankle, usually opened for the
Sciatica, l. the hip-gout.
Science, l. skill, knowledge.
Liberal Sciences, Grammar, Logic, Rhetorick, Musick, Arithmetick, Geometry, Astronomy.
Scientificall, l. filling or filled with skill.
Scitcester, a town in *Northumberland*.
Sealed, o. (q. Sealed) closed.
Scimitar, as *Scymitar*.
Scintillation, l. a sparkling.
Sciolous, belonging to a *Sciolist*, l. a smarterer.
Sciomanis, g. divining by shadows.
Scion, a graft, or young shoot.
Scipper, *Sch-*, *St-*, D. the Master of a Ship, also (with us) any Sea-man.
Serpio, a name of sundry famous Romans.
Seire facias, a writ calling one to shew why Judgment (passed at least a year before) should not be executed.
Seyron, a Pirate of *Megara*.
Scurgen, l. of bulrushes.

S C

Scurrow, belonging to *Scurry*, as *Schirrus*.
Scissile, -sible, l. to be cut.
Scissure, l. a cleft or division.
Scitament, l. a pleasant dith or discourse.
Scize, l. a decree or statute.
Scissmen, *Hamp.* a shrewd-turn.
Slavonia, g. *Widdismark*, westward on the *Adriatick*.
Sluse, a town in *Flanders*.
Scolson, as *Scho-*.
Scull, o. a shole of fish.
Scelopendra, g. a venomous worm with many feet, also a fish that frees himself of the hook by casting out his bowels.
Scorn, g. a scoff or jeer.
Scorce, (in *Oxford*) to set a mulch upon ones
Scorce, a head, a block-house or fortress.
Scopelism, g. rockiness.
Scopicks, g. Jeers, flouts.
Scopulous, l. full of rocks.
Scorbutic, -cal, of or subject to the
Scorbate, l. the Scurvy.
Scordium, *Water-German* der.
Scorning, o. (f. *Esconer* to unhorn) changing.
Scorpion, a seven-footed Serpent with a sting in his tail, also an engine to shoot arrows.
Scorpion-grass, resisting the poison of vipers.
Scortator, l. a whoremonger.
Scot and Lot, a customary contribution laid on all subjects, according to their ability.
Scot-Ale, *Ale-foot*, a drinking at the Foresters for fear of his displeasure.
Scnists, followers of
Scorus, *John Duns*, or subtle Doctor opposer of the *Thomists*.
Scotomatical, troubled with a
Scotomy, g. a Vertigo or dizziness in the head.
Scottering, a wad of pease

S C

burnt and parcht by the boyes in *Herefordshire*, at the end of harvest.
Scotish-waith, *Sc.* the Pict's wall.
Scovel, l. a Malkin.
Scoundrel, l. a base fellow.
Scoure, c. to wear.
Scouts, c. a watch.
Scout, D. a discoverer.
Scowen, an Isle in *Zeland*.
Seras, a kind of *Hermaphrodite*.
Screable, l. which may be spat out.
Screation, l. a spitting.
Scretingham, a town in *Lithcolnshire*.
Scribes, l. Writers, and (among the Jews) expounders of the Law.
Scriefken, a town in the *Palatinate*.
Scribender, a Scribe.
Scrip, c. [a piece of] paper.
Scriptorian, l. belonging to writing.
Scrivenish, o. (q. *Scrivens*) subtly.
Scrofulous, *Scroph-*, belonging to the
Scrofula, l. the Kings-evil.
Scrudland, *Sc.* Land allotted for buying Apparel.
Scruff, lorry fuel gathered by poor folk by the *Thames* side.
Scrupular, belonging to a
Scruple, l. seven grains and a half.
Scrupulosity, a being
Scrupulous, full of
Scruples, l. doubtings.
Scrutable, capable of
Scrutation, l. searching.
Scrunity, a search, a perusal of suffrages or Votes.
Sery [of fowl,] a great flock.
Scull of Frerys, o. a Company of Fryers or Brethren.
Scull of Foxes, a great many.
Sculper, l. a Carver.
Scripture, a graving.
Scumber, a Foxes dung.
Scappers, the holes through which the water runs off the Deck.

Scurriosity, a being
Scurrile, -lous, i. basely abusive, faucily scoffing.

Scut, a hares tail.

Scutage, a subsidy granted H. 3. for his voyage to the Holy Land.

Scutagio habendo, a writ against him that held by Knights service.

Scute, o. 3 Shill. 4 Pence.

Scutcheon; as *Escutcheon*; also a bud for inoculation.

Scutiferous, i. Shield-bearing.

Scutiform, like a Scutcheon or Shield.

Scuttle, a square hole to go down through the Deck.

Scutum armorum, a Coat of arms.

Scyd, *Sc.* debt or default.

Seylla, the Rock over against *Charybdis*, between *Sily* and *Italy*.

Seylar, -llis. a skilfull diver who regain'd much shipwrack wealth.

Seymisar, i. a crooked Persian sword.

Seyre-gemot, *Sc.* was a Court held (twice a year) by the Bishop and Sheriffs, giving in Charge both the Ecclesiastical and Temporal laws.

Seytale, i. a field-mouse, also a staff which the *Lacedemonians* wrote secret letters on.

Seythick -ian, belonging to

Seytia, a large Northern Country.

God him *Se*, o. look upon him, or bless him.

Sea-lamprey, as *Remora*.

Sea-lung, *Sea-froth*.

Seal, a Sea-calf.

Seam, as *Scme*.

Seam-fish, taken with a

Seam, *Li.* a great long net.

Sea-rover, a Pirate.

Seefing, binding ropes fast with rope-yarn.

The boats *Seefing*, the rope that fastens it to the ships side.

Seafnaple, a kind of shell.

Seater, a Saxon idol.

Seax, a crooked Saxon sword.

Sehnecan, i. of tallow.

Sebastian, g. honourable.

St. Sebastians, a town in *Brasil* built by the *Portugals*.

Schaffo-crator, the third man in the *Constantinople* Empire, the second being *Despot*.

Sebesten, *Myzaria*, an *Asyrian* plum.

Secament, i. a chip, &c.

Secandatum, *Seckington* in *Warwickshire*.

Secant, a line from the Centre through one extremity of an Arch, meeting the tangent rais'd from the Diameter at the other.

Secation, i. a cutting.

Secern, i. to sever (by life).

Secession, i. a departing.

Seclude, i. to shut out or apart.

Seclusion, a shutting out.

Seclusory, i. a place where a thing is shut up apart.

Second, the sixtieth part of a minute.

Second deliverance, a writ for a second replevying of Cattel upon security, &c.

Secondary, next to the Chief Officer.

Secondine, the Heam (in Beasts) or after-birth (in Women.)

Seffa ad Curiam, a writ against him that refuses to perform his Sate.

Seffa faciendae, &c. a writ to compel the heir that has the elders part of the Co-heirs, to perform service for all the Coparceners.

Seffa Molendini or *ad Molendinum*, against him that forsakes the mill he used to frequent; or against a tenant holding by making sure to the Lords mill.

Seffa ad justitiam faciendam, a service to which a man is bound by his feer.

Seffa unica, &c. for the heir distrained to more sates than one.

Seffa non faciendis, for a woman, who (for her dower) owes no Sute of Court.

Seffary, i. the follower of a

Seff, a party [divided from the Church.]

Seffion, i. a division [of a Chapter.]

Seffive, i. [to be] cut.

Seffor, two right lines with an angle at the Centre, and the Circumference assumed by them, also an Instrument with all variety of angles &c.

Secular, belonging to an age or the World.

Secular plaires, (to *Apollon* & *Diana*) once in 100 years.

Secular Priests, converting in the World, not tyed to a Monastick life.

Secunda supererogatione pasture, a writ against him who (after an admeasurement made) surcharges the Common again.

Secundary, as *Secondary*.

Secundate, i. to cause to prosper.

Secundine, as *Secondine*.

Securiferous, i. ax-bearing.

Securistam invenendi, &c. a writ to stop one from going out of the Kingdom without licence.

Securitate pacis, against him that threatens another with death or danger.

Seqlatium, i. a rendering one

Sedate, i. quiet, appeased.

Se defendendo, a Plea for killing one in his own defence, yet must he procure his pardon from the Lord Chancellor, and forfeit his goods to the King.

Sedentary, i. sitting much.

Sediment, i. settling, dregs.

Seditious, one that is seditious, given to

X k a Sedition.

Seditions, L. factions, in-
riety.

Sedan, a town and pro-
vince by Champagne and
Luxemburg.

Seduce, L. to lead aside.

Seduction, a mis-leading.

Sedulity, L. diligence.

Sedulous, L. diligent.

Seed-leap brab, E. a bas-
ket for seed-corn on the
stem.

See, o. a Seat.

Seeling, a sudden heeling,
forced by the motion of the
Sea or Wind.

Seel, *Seal*, E. time, sea-
son.

Sein (or *Seam*) of glass,
120 pound.

Seris Vere, o. dry.

Sesador, Sp. a harvest-
man.

Sege of herons or bitquits, a
great company.

Serge, D. Say.

Segger, S. Soldiers.

Segmentation, a cutting
into
Segments, L. pieces, par-
tels.

Serinity, L. frothfulness.

Segregate, L. to separate
[from the flock.]

Sejant, *Seisant*, *Seant*, f.
sitting upright (in Heral-
dry.)

Seim-horse, of a wonder-
full bigness and composure,
brought back by

Seimulus, a great favourite
of Tiberius, whose pride
brought him to a miserable
end.

Signorage, the Kings chal-
lenging an allowance for
Gold and Silver brought in
the Mass to be coined.

Seignory, the Jurisdiction
of a

Seignior, -*nior*, -*neur*, f. a
Lord.

Seimour, de Sancto Mauro,
an Ancient and Noble Pa-
rilly.

Semde, o. for singed [Ba-
con.]

Seint, o. (f. *Saint*) agur-

Seisins *habenda*, &c. to de-
liver lands to the Lord (con-
vict of Felony) after the
King hath had the Year,
day and Waite.

Seisin, f. possession.

Primien Seisin, the first,
&c.

Seisings taking hold of.

Sejngate, L. to separate.

Sejunction, a putting a fun-
der.

Seke, o. for Sick.

Seker, o. in like manner,
truly.

Seleb, b. a note of resting
or of observation.

Sehie, a town in York-
shire.

Selde, o. for Seldom.

Selds, S. a fear, window,
shop, &c.

Seld-graving, in steel or
copper, as Bat-Rich is in
wood.

Seland, the greatest Is-
land in the Baltick Sea.

Selding, g. a stone with a
white spot encreasing and
decreasing with the moon,
also a Moon-Dweller.

Selenography, g. a descrip-
tion of the Moon.

Seleucus, one of Alexan-
ders Captains, King of
Syria.

Self-heal, a wound-herb.

Self, No. Self.

Self-ender, a Scab in the
bend of a horses hinder ham.

Self-wind, S. Seldom
known.

Selle, a River in Lorrain.

Selimus, the Tax that ad-
ded Egypt and Arabia to
his Empire.

Sellon, *Seillon*, f. a Ridge of
land between two furrows;
also a Land (of uncertain
quantity.)

Sellary, L. a place of ben-
efices.

Selt, Che. a Chance.

Selunge, the margin of
linnen cloth.

Selve moris, o. the same
moment.

Sely, v. for silly, also (D.
Selig) happy.

Seltz, a Town in lower
Alsace.

Sem, *Shem*, b. a Name.

Seme, E. a horse-load, 2
bushels.

Semiable, f. alike.

Semblance, f. likeness, a
seeming.

Semblers, o. a look.

Semoris, f. a full time (in
Musick.)

Semde, o. for Seemed.

Semels, the Mother of Bac-
chus.

Semelbede, o. Comeliness.

Semination, L. a seeding.

Semantine, belonging to
sowing or seed time.

Semotting, o. (for Camm-
ing) dawbling.

Semicastration, L. half-geld-
ing.

Semicircular, L. like half a
Circle.

Semicolon, half a Colon (:)

Semicope, o. a shore cloak.

Semicupe, -pium, a half-
bath up to the navel.

Semidiameter, half a Dia-
meter, from the Circumfe-
rence to the Centre.

Semidole, a pipe, half a
Tun.

Semisferous, half wild.

Semibore, half an hour.

Semimarine, half marine.

Seminality, a being

Seminal, L. belonging to
seed.

Seminary, L. a seed-plot or
Nursery [of plants, learning
&c.]

Seminars, L. to sow or
breed.

Semination, a sowing &c.

Seminifical, L. producing
seed.

Semipodal, L. of half a foot.

Semipelagian, holding
Grace necessary to the per-
severance but not the be-
ginning of good works.

Semiquadrant, an aspect of
45 degrees.

Semiquadr, half a qua-
ver.

Semiquintil, an aspect of
36 degrees.

Semiramis, Wife to *Ninus*, whom she made away and succeeded in the Kingdom of *Assyria*.

Semitar, as *Seymitar*.

Semitar, *i. e.* to make paths.

Semivivels, *i. e.* the liquids.

Semivivulated, half-buried.

Sempiternal, *i. e.* everlasting.

Sempt, *a.* for seemed.

Semucial, of half an ounce.

Sena, a pugging plant of *Syria* and *Arabia*.

Senacherib, *b.* bramble of destruction.

Senary, *i. e.* belonging to six, a work of 6 feet, the sixth daies work.

Senatorialian, belonging to a Senator.

Senator, an Alderman, or one of the

Senate, *i. e.* the supream Council.

Sendal, *f.* fine linnen, also a kind of *Cyprus Silk*.

Seneca, Tutor to *Nero*, who caused him to bleed to death.

Sends much, [the Ship] falls deep (a-stern or a-head) into the trough of the Sea.

Semescal - *Gal.* *f.* a Steward.

Senesce, *i. e.* to be

Sen-scent, growing old.

Senecia, Widow-hood.

Senfy, Not, likelyhood.

Senle, *f.* a girth.

Sen-green, houseleek.

Senhusen, a town of *Brandenburgh*.

Senia, as *Sana*.

Seniority, a being

Senior, *i. e.* elder.

Sensation, a perceiving by sense.

Sensiferous, *i. e.* sense-bringing.

Sensive, *Cu.* since then.

Sensory, *i. e.* an Organ of the

Sensus, Hearing, Seeing, Smelling, Tasting, Feeling.

Sensible, *i. e.* apt to perceive or be perceived.

Sensitive, having sense.

Sensuality, *i. e.* a pleasing or indulging of the Senses.

Sensument, as *Sentiment*, a thought.

Senten, *a.* for sent.

Sentimentality, a being

Sententious, *i. e.* full of *Sentences*, wise sayings.

Sentiment, *f.* a feeling apprehension.

Sentinel, *f.* a sentry standing to watch.

Servie, (*f. Senevé*) the mustard plant.

Separation, a setting apart, dividing.

Separatist, one that withdraws himself from the Church.

Separator, an instrument to pick out splinters of bones.

Sepiment, *i. e.* a fence or hedge.

Sepiatory, -iator, *i. e.* a maker or user of sweet ointments.

Seposition, *i. e.* a setting apart.

Sept, *i. e.* an enclosure.

Septs, the multitudes of the same name in *Ireland*.

Septangle, *i. e.* a figure which is

Septangular, of seven corners.

Septemfluus, of 7 streams.

Septempedal, *i. e.* of 7 foot.

Septemvirate, *i. e.* the authority of

Septemviri, 7 co-equal Officers.

Septenary, a seven, also as

Septenarius, belonging to seven.

Septennial, of seven years.

Septentrional, Northern.

Septical, *i. e.* making rotten or ripe (as matter in a sore.)

Sepisarius, of seven falhions.

Sepisium, as *Septemst*.

Septiman, *i. e.* a week, also falling out on the seventh

[day, week, &c.]

Septimarians, weekly Officers in Monasteries.

Septimestre, of seven months.

Septuagenary, of 70.

Septuagesimal, the same, also belonging to

Septuagesima [Sunday], the next but one before Shrove-Sunday.

Septuagint, *i. e.* the Greek translation of the Bible (at the request of *Ptolemy King of Egypt*) by the

Septuagint, the seventy (or 72) interpreters, Jewish Elders.

Septuagint, the seventy (or 72) interpreters, Jewish Elders.

Septuagint, the seventy (or 72) interpreters, Jewish Elders.

Septuagint, the seventy (or 72) interpreters, Jewish Elders.

Septuagint, the seventy (or 72) interpreters, Jewish Elders.

Septuary, a week, or any thing composed of seven.

Septuencial, of 7 ounces.

Sepulchral, *i. e.* of the grave.

Sepulchred, buried.

Sepulture, *i. e.* a burying.

Sepuacious, *i. e.* easily following.

Sequedrie, as *Sarguadrie*.

Sequatur sub suo periculo, a summons, when one appears not at an alias and a pluries.

Sequela curie, suit of Court.

Sequels, *i. e.* a consequence, a retinue.

Sequens, *i. e.* a following of things in order.

Sequens, verses answering one another

Sequentially, in Order.

Sequestrator, he that doth

Sequester, -trare, to separate a thing in Controversie from the possession of both parties, also to seize on the rents of Delinquents estates.

Sequestration, is also the Ordinaries disposing the goods of one deceased, whose estate no man will meddle with, also the gathering the fruits of a void benefice for the use of the next incumbent.

Sequestro habendo, a writ for the dissolving the Bishops sequestration of the fruits of a Benefice, &c.

Seraglio, the Turks Palace.

Serain, *f.* the evening fresh air, also the damp vapour when falling.

Seraph, a Turkish gold coyn about a Crown.

Seraphick, -cal, like the

Seraphim, *b.* (shining or flaming) the highest order of Angels.

Seraphis, -pis, an Egyptian Idol.

Serail feathers, a hawk's pinions.

Sere, the yellow between the hawk's beak and eyes.

Sere, *sc.* for sore.

Sered potester, *a.* lockt up.

Serenade, *f.* evening music under his Mistris's window.

Serens, *i. e.* without clouds.

Serens, *i. e.* without clouds.

Serens, *i. e.* without clouds.

Serens, *i. e.* without clouds.

Serens, *i. e.* without clouds.

Serens, *i. e.* without clouds.

Serens, *i. e.* without clouds.

Serens, *i. e.* without clouds.

Serens, *i. e.* without clouds.

Serendy, *i.* earnestness.

Sergeant at Law or of the *Cour*, *Serjeants Countor*, the highest degree in the Profession of the Common Law.

Sergeanty, service due to the King by his Tenants tenure.

Grand Serjeanty, to be performed in person.

Petit Serjeanty, yielding some small thing toward his wars, as a sword, &c.

Sergeant, a Griffin (in Heraldry).

Seriated, *i.* clad in silk.

Series, *i.* an Order or succession.

Serminate, *i.* to discourse.

Serosity, the wheyish part of blood.

Serous, *i.* wheyish, watery.

Seroting, *-now*, *i.* late in the Evening.

Serpentary, Vipers-grass.

Serpentine, belonging to

Serpents, *i.* all creeping things.

Serpentine verses, beginning and ending with the same word.

Serpentine, as *Basilisco*.

Serpet, *o.* a kind of basket.

Serred *f.* joined close.

Servitorius, a Roman, general of the *Lusitanians* against the *Romans*, slain at supper. *Diana* was said to attend him in the form of a *Hart*.

Servable, that may be kept.

Servage, *o.* slavery.

Servet, as *Sherbet*.

Servile, *i.* slavish.

Serviettes, *fa.* (*f.* *Serviettes*) Napkins.

Servitor, *f.* a Servant, a poor Scholar waiting on another.

Servitors of bills, now the *Tiptaffs* of the *Kings Bench*.

Servitude, *i.* slavery.

Serys, *o.* the skin of the hawks feet (*f.* *Serres*, pounces)

Sesels, *f.* Hart-wort.

Sesothris, a King of Egypt.

Sesquialteral, containing one and a half.

Sesquiquarta, when a fourth

part is added.

Sesquiterian, having a 3d part more than another.

Sesion, *i.* a sitting.

Sessions, the quarterly sitting of Justices in Court.

Sesterc, *-cie*, *H. S.* (*for* *IIS.* or *L S.*) a fourth part of the Roman *Denarius*, two *As's* and a half, almost twopence.

Sestius, *f.* a staff of 6 verses.

Ses [*a land*, *Ship*, &c.] observe by the compass upon what point they bear.

Ses-bolts, Irons forcing the works and planks of the ship together.

Seslim, *Sesim*, *Sisim*, *Shirim*, a tree of *Judea*, whose timber never rots.

Settle the Deck, lay it lower.

Setigerous, *i.* bristle-bearing.

Settle, a town in *Tork-shire*.

Setron, *o.* (*a Citron*) bright of hue.

Settles, *o.* grafts.

Setsoil, *Tormentile*.

Setwall, *Valerian*.

Severance, the singling of those that joyn in one writ.

Sevenock, a town in *Kent*.

Seven shale, a town in *Northumberland*.

Severians, Hereticks following

Severus, he condemned marriage, *Flesh*, *Wine*, &c.

Severn, a famous River by *Shrewsbury*, *Worcester*, *Glocester* and *Bristol*.

Sevudical, speaking cruelly.

Sevil, as *Sivil*.

Sevocasion, *i.* a calling aside.

Sew, *Sewen*, *o.* for sown.

Sewed [*ship*,] when (the water being gone) she lies dry.

Goes Sew, *Sf.* [*the Cow*] goes dry.

Sewer, he that ushers up and places the meat of a great Personage; also a passage for water into a River (corruptly called the [common] shore).

Sewels, a thing set to keep

out Deer.

Sewing, *o.* placed, following

Sewis, (*f.* *Suire*) to follow.

Sexagesima [*Sunday*,] next before *Shrove-Sunday* and the sixth before *Passion-Sunday*.

Sexennial, of 6 years.

Sextans, a very small coin, or the sixt part of any thing divided into twelve.

Sextenary, belonging thereto.

Sextary, a pint (or pound) and a half,

Sexte, part of the Canon-Law added to the decretals.

Sexten, as *Sacristan*.

Sextary, as *Sacrary*.

Sextile, *i.* an Aspect of 60 Degrees, also as

Sextilian [*Month*] August.

Sextule, a dram and a scruple.

Sextuple, *i.* containing six.

Ser, *o.* seen, saw.

Sfachia, a town in *Candia*.

Shack, *Nf.* a general common for Hops, from the end of harvest till seed-time.

To go as *Shack*, to go at large.

Shack-bolt, a shackle or fetter.

Shad, *o.* parted.

Shadrach, *b.* a little tender dug.

Shacklet, oblong ship-rings for the shutting of the Ports, &c.

Shaft, an arrow, and (in *Darbyshire*) a digging like a Well.

Shafman, *No.* the same as

Shaf-met, *-ent*, *fa.* the measure of the fist, with the thumb set up, half a foot.

Shafsbury, a town in *Dorset-shire*.

Shallop, *Sc. Ch.* *f.* a small sea-vessel, also a shell-fish.

Shanger, *b.* desolation of the stranger.

Shamais, as *Chamois*.

Shamsher, a Persian sword more crooked than a *Scy-miter*.

Shan, *Li.* thamefacedness.

Shank, the longest part of the Anchor.

shank

Shank-painter, a short chain (by the ships side) on which rests all the weight of the anchors after-pull.

Shap, o. fate, destiny.

Shapely, o. likely.

Shapourmet, a resemblance, (in Heraldry) of the Chaperon or French-hood.

Sharmade, o. a Beetle.

Sharping-corn, given at Christmas (by some Farmers) to their Smith, for sharpening plough-irons, &c.

Shash, the whole piece of linen (Talbent) whereof the Turban (or rather *Sharnuck*) is made, or which is tied about the middle.

Shavaldries, o. feats of Chivalry.

Shaw, o. shadow, tuft of trees, a wood round a close, &c.

Shaw, P. a King.

Shaw-zawdeb, P. the Grand Signors Son.

Shawl, S. f. a winnowing shovel.

Shed, L. a. to distinguish.

Shearing, when the ship goes in and out, and is not heaved steddily, also (No.) reaping.

Sherr-hooks, most, useless hangers into the yard-arms (to cut the enemies throwds, &c.)

Shew-anchor, the biggest.

Shews, ropes bent to the clew of all Sails; also the planks (under water) which come along the run of the ship and are closed to the stern-post.

Shew a Ship, ease it (under way) with thin boards over hair and tar, to keep off the Southern Worms.

No Shed, No. No difference between things.

Shed, C. v. to strike off a piece.

Sheds, o. to de] part.

Shewn, Shene, o. shining.

Shew-planks, two masts (or yards) set up and sealed across one another near the top.

Sheers, two poles to set up.

Sheevers, which run round in the pulleys and blocks.

Sheffield, a town in Yorkshire.

Shefford, a town in Bedfordshire.

Shefle, as Sicle.

Sheldagle, a Chaffinch.

Sheld, S. f. flecked, partly coloured.

Shem, as Sem.

Shemmering, o. glimmering.

Shend, o. to blame, or spoil.

Shent, o. a barrow-pig.

Shepen, o. simple, fearfall.

Shopens, a. Sheep-coats.

Shepster, o. Shepherd.

Shepton-mulles, a town in Somersetshire.

Sherbet, a pleasant drink (of Limons, Sugar, Amber, &c. or Violets, Honey, juice of Raisins, &c.) of great request among the Turks and Persians.

Sherborn, a town in Yorkshire, Dorsetshire, and other places.

Shermans-craft, the shearing of Cloth (at Norwich.)

Sberry, (Sp. Xeres) a sea-town of Corduba in Spain.

Shesland, a Northern Isle.

Shete, o. far, or shoot.

Shetten, o. shut in.

Shibboleth, h. an ear of Corn.

Shield, s. a. to defend.

Shift, o. to bestow.

Shildes, o. Branch Crowns.

Shilling, s. a. was but five pence.

Shilo, -oh, b. sent.

Shimper, S. f. to shine.

Shingle, a lath.

Shingled, o. for singled, or made of Shingles.

Shingles, a. heat arising in the body, if it get round, it kills.

Ship-money, an imposition (1635.) for the providing Ships for the Kings service, &c. declared unlawful by Stat. 17. Car. 1.

Shippen, No. a Cow-house.

Shipton, a town in Shrop-

shire, Worcester-shire, and about a dozen more.

Shire, s. a. a division or County.

Shirif, -ref, Shire-reve, s. the chief yearly Officer (under the King) of a Shire.

Shirifaisy, the time of ones being Sheriff.

Shire-Clerk, the under-sheriff or his deputy.

Shiriband, T. a band.

Shoad, the Tin-Rones in Cornwall.

Shoats, props.

Shode, o. a bush of hair.

Shoder, o. for shoulder.

Shope me, o. shod ostruth my self.

Shoplift, c. one that pretends to cheapen, and steals wares.

Shore, o. a cleft or cranny.

Shoreflood, o. for Sherifdom.

Shoreham, (old and new) in Sussex.

Shorling, a fell after the Fleece is shorn off, also a shorn Sheep.

Shis of Cable, two cables spliced together.

Shoud, a Turkish Justice.

Shoulder head, an arrow head (with a shoulder) between blunt and sharp.

Shoulder-pight, v. when the pitch or point of the horses shoulder is displaced.

Showl, shallow at Sea.

Good Showling, grooving shallow by degrees.

Shraping, o. scraping.

Shrew, a kind of Field-mouse very mischievous to Cattel.

Shrewsbury, Shroes-, Salop, the chief town of Shropshire.

Shrift, -iving, s. a. auricular confession.

Stright, o. a striking or crying out.

Shrine, (Scrinium, a chest) that which contains the body of a Saint.

Shrowds, the ropes that come from either side of all the Masts.

Shrove-ide, Confession-time.

Shrove-

Shrove-tuesday, the first Tuesday after the first new-moon that happens after January.

Shuck, *sf.* a husk.

Shullen, *o.* for Shall.

Shun, *Sf.* to shove.

Shynur, a short vest, formerly a Bishops long robe.

Sibogletts, *l.* spitting in his speech.

Sib, *sa.* kindred.

No sole Sib'd, *No.* Nothing akin.

No mere Sib'd *transfere* and riddle, that grew both in a wood together, &c.

Sibbering, *red*, *Sf.* banes of Matrimony.

Sibilation, *l.* a hissing.

Sibils, as Sybils.

Sicaneous, *l.* dry, without Springs.

Siccifical, *l.* causing

Siccus, *l.* driencess.

Sieb, *Sie*, *No.* a little water-course, dry in summer.

Sibilian, belonging to

Sicily, an Isle by Italy.

Sickerly, *No.* surely.

Sicle, *Sichel*, *b.* half an ounce, half a Crown.

Sickle, *o.* such like.

Sicat aliar, a second writ when the first was not executed.

Side-lies, when dogs are let slip at a deer as he passes.

Side-men, Assistants to the Church-wardens.

Side, *No.* long, also proud.

Si donset et la margarete, (*Si donsette est la marguerite*, *f.*) So sweet is the daisy.

Siderated, *l.* planet-struck.

Sideral, *real*, *an*, Star-like.

Siderite, *g.* an Iron-like stone, or the loadstone drawing iron.

Sidon, a City of Phœnicia, plentiful in fish.

Sidy, *Sf.* surly, moody.

Sie, *o.* to fall, also as

Sigalion, as Harporates.

Sigle, *sa.* a Neck-lace.

Sigh, *Seigh*, *o.* for Saw.

Sigillar, *l.* belonging to a seal.

Sigillative, apt to seal or be sealed.

Sigillum Hermæ, an extraordinary way of luting glasses.

Sigmund, *sa.* victorious peace.

Sigles, *g.* Cyphers, initial letters put for the whole words.

Signacle, *l.* a sign or seal.

Signatory, *l.* sealing.

Signature, *l.* a mark.

Signaturist, a marker.

Signet, one of the Kings seals wherewith his private letters are sealed.

Signiferous, *l.* Ensign-bearing.

Significavit, a writ for the imprisoning him that stands oblatinely excommunicate 40 dayes; also in other Cases.

Sike *mister men*, *o.* such like men.

Sikerd, *o.* allied.

Silentiary, *l.* he that sees good taste and silence kept.

Sile down, *No.* Sink down.

Sile, *so*, filth.

Sile, *o.* for Exile.

Silery, as Cilery.

Silicous, *l.* stinky.

Siliginous, *l.* of fine flower.

Silinder, *Cylinder*, the bore of a piece.

Sillogism, as *Syll*.

Silographer, *g.* a writer of scuffs.

Siliquous, of the husk.

Silk-thrower or *throwster*, a trade that winds, twists and spins (or throwes) silk.

Silvestrous, as *Syl*.

Silures, people of South-wales.

Silurist, one of South-wales.

Silver-spoon-head, a kind of arrow-head.

Simon, *Sbi*, as *Simon*.

Similar, *ry*, *l.* like, of the same substance.

Similitude, *l.* likenels.

Simmeren, a town in the lower Palatinate.

Simon, *s.* hearing, obedient.

Simonian, belonging to *Simony*, buying or selling of spiritual things, from

Simon Magus, a Samaritan Sorcerer, who would have bought the power of giving the Holy Ghost.

Simoniacs, followers of *Simon* (in that or any Heresy.)

Simon Islip, the first Printer of a printing press in England 1471.

Simonides, a Lyrick poet of Thebally.

Simon, *J.* War-nosed.

Simpler, *list*, he that studies

Simples, plants and drugs.

Simpson, *E.* *Sf.* Ground-fel.

Simulacre, *l.* an Image.

Simulations, *l.* a counter-feting.

Simultaneous, *l.* bearing a private grudge.

Sim, *o.* for Since.

Simai, *Horob*, a Mountain of Arabia.

Simapism, *l.* a medicine of mustard (to raise blisters, &c.)

Sincerity, *l.* a being

Sincere, *l.* pure (as honey without wax.)

Sindic, as *Syndic*.

Sindon, *g.* very fine linen.

Sine, a perpendicular from one extrem of an Arch to the other.

Sine offensu Capituli, a writ aginst him that alienates Lands without consent of his Chapter or Covent.

Sine die, without day, dismiss the Court.

Sing-cantor, as *Succentor*.

Singeries, *f.* apilth tricks.

Single, the tail of a Deer.

Singularly, a being

Singular, *l.* without fellow.

Simisterly, a being

Simister, *l.* left-sided, unlucky.

Simister base point, under the sinister point, in the lower

lower part of an Escutcheon.

Sinnet, Rope-yarns platted together and beaten smooth (to serve ropes, &c.)

Si non omnes, a permission for some Commissioners (when all cannot meet) to finish a business.

Sinon, a crafty Grecian who (by Virgil) betrayed Troy.

Sinopical, belonging to Sinoper, -ple, Cinnamon, Ruddle.

Sinus, a gulph or large bay.

Sion, as Scion.

Siphat, *A*, the Inner rim of the belly, joyn'd to the Cawl.

Si quis (If any one &c.) a bill set up for something lost.

Sir, (*ff. Sienr* or *Seigneur*) prefix to the Christian-Names of Knights, and Surnames of Bachelors of Art.

Sire, spoken (now) only to the king of France.

Si recognoscat, a writ against the Debtor having acknowledged the debt before the Sheriff.

Syrus, as Marmid.

Sirenical, belonging there to.

Sirenize, to allure like them.

Sirickzed, a town in Zealand.

Siringe, *g*, a Chirurgeons Squirt.

Sirius, the Dog-star.

Sirocco, *I*, a noxious South-east wind.

Sisammes, a Judge whom Cambyfes slew'd for bribery.

Sisley, as Cicely.

Syphur, a Robber slain by Theseus, in ball he is said to roll a stone up hill, which returns and makes his labour endless.

Sisarch, *g*, a Pourveyor.

Sis, *Situation*, *I*, the seat or standing of a place.

Siscondanum, *sa*, the Gen-

tleman who was to lead the men of his pavilh.

Sinness, *o*, seeing that.

Sinews, *I*, thirsting.

Sinomagus, Thersford in Norfolk.

Sissim, as Seibim.

Sissenborn, a Town in Kent.

Sivil, *Sevil*, the Chief City of Andalusia in Spain.

Sixains, *f*, a sixth, also as *Sestine*.

Size, a farthing [bread, &c.] noted with an *S* in the buttry-book at Cambridge, where.

To Size, is the same as to batel at Oxford, and

Size, *r*, as Servitor, or Bateler.

Sizgy, as *Syz*.

Sixing, *Sf*, Yeast, barm.

Skaddle, *Scatby*, *Sf*, Ravenous, Mischievous.

Skarfing, as *Scarfing*.

Skarmoch, *o*, Skirmish.

Skashe, *No*, loss, harm. One doth the skashe, another has the scorn.

Skogg, that little inconvenient part of the keel, which is cut slanting and left a little without the stern-post.

Skeer the Effs, *Che*, separate the dead alhes from the Bmbers.

Steeling, *Sf*, an ile or bay of a barn.

Skeleton, as *Seel*.

Skellum, as *Seel*.

Skere, *o*, a fray.

Skew, *c*, a dill.

Skeyn, an Irish dagger.

Skid the wheel, *K*, keep it Reddy (with an iron hook) upon a descent.

Skiff, *Sciph*, *Sch*, a ship-boar.

Skink, strong Scotch portage of knuckles and sinews of beef.

Skinker, as *Seen*.

Skives, a dainty, strengthening root like a Parsnip.

Skleir, *o*, a scarf.

Skendre, *o*, slender.

Skleren, *o*, to cover.

Skorchlish, *o*, Scorcheth.

Look Skrow, *Sf*, lowly.

Sky, *sc*, to Cry.

Skupper, as *Scupper*.

Skypton, a town in York-shire.

Slaps-ale, *Li*, plain ale (not medicated.)

Skappel, *Sf*, a piece or part.

Sley, (*D. Slagen*, to strike) a Weavers instrument with teeth like a Comb.

Slaton, *No*, cast on, or dash against.

Slatch, the middle part of a rope hanging slack without the Ship; also a small interval of fair weather.

Sley, *c*, a sheer.

Sleafse Holland, Vulgarly all sleight Holland, but properly that which comes rom

Slesia, *Schlesie*, *Silesia*, part of Germany.

Slak out the tongue, *Ch*, put it out in derision.

Sleek, *No*, small pit-coal; also to slack or quench.

Sleech, *No*, take up [water.]

Sleepers, the timbers fore and aft the bottom (on either side the Keelson) which describe the narrowing of the ships floor.

Slesford, a town in Lincolnshire.

Slego, an Irish County.

Slefwick, a Dutchy of South Frisland.

Slete, *No*, to now or set on [a dog.]

Slew fyre, *Sc*, struck fire.

Slewb of beerys, a Slouth of bears.

Sliding of corage, *o*, easily daunted.

Slidder, *o*, slippery, falling.

Slight a Fort, demolish it.

Slim, *Li*, crafty, naughty.

Sliming, a hawks moting long waies entirely without dropping.

Slug, to fisten Cask &c. in a pair of slings.

Sliv, *Li*, to creep.

L. I. Sliver

Sliverly, Li. crafty.

Sliver, o. a piece or parcel.

Slo, o. for slay.

Sloekster, Slocker, D. he that enticeth away mens servants.

Slos, the print of a Stag-foot.

Slos the door, Li. that it.

Slongh, a damp, also a ditch, and (in Hunting) the place where a Bore lies.

Sloath of Bears, a great Company of them.

Slag, a Ship that Sails ill and heavily.

Sloathlich, o. slovenly.

Smacking-Cove, c. Coachman.

Smalt, a kind of blue paint, or enamel.

Smargadine, like a

Smargad, l. an Emerald.

Smartle away, No waste away.

Smistle, No. toinfect.

Smear of Caryons, o. a Company.

Smer, a contraction of *Smethymnus*, the initials letters of five Co-authors of one Book, viz. Stephen Mar-shal, Edm. Calamy, Tho. Young, Mat. Newcomen, and W. Spar-flow.

Smegmatick, g. like a walk-ball.

Smelling-chaps, a. a garden or nosegay.

Smelting, the melting of metal in the Oar.

Smeth, Smothery, an ointment to take away hair.

Smilax, a virgin who (for Crocus's love) pined into a Kidney-bean.

Smired, Sa. anointed.

Smither, c. an arm.

Smiling-line, fastened to the Millan yard-arm.

Smite the Missen, pull that rope, to break the fartheling roe, e. yam, and let the sail come down.

Smock-fiver -penny, paid many Ministers, either in lieu of Tithes wood, or the old Rome-scote.

Smopple, No. [Short and fat]

Py-craft.

Smooterlich, o. snout-fair.

Smuglers, Scalers of Cuffom.

Smutty, obscene.

Smylting, Sa. a mixture of Gold and Silver, a Soldering.

Smyrna, a City of Ionia.

Snag, Sf. a snail.

Snake-weed, Adders wort.

Snap-dragon, a Hob-goblin; also a plant.

Snap-haunse, a fire-lock.

Snatch-block, a great block with a sheever, and a notch through one cheek, by which they reeve any rope into it.

Snathe, a Town in York-shire.

Snee, Sny, No. to abound or swarm.

Sneez-wort, an herb causing to sneeze.

Sneze, the fat of Deer.

Sneetesham, A Town in No. folk.

Snever-spaw, No, a slender strippling.

Snock the door, No. latch it.

Snitch, Smichel, c. a fillip.

Snitches, c. feet or eyes you.

Snite, No. wipe [your nose].

Snitbe-wind, Li. a cutting wind.

Snudy, c. one that hides himself in a house to do mischief.

Snurl, Sf. a pole or cold in the head.

Snytyth, o. [the hawk] snites or wipes her beak.

Sear, to fly up aloft.

Sobriquet, f. a nick-name or by-word.

Soc, Soke, Soken, sa. a power to Minister Justice, also that Jurisdiction. Hence

Soca, a Lordship endow'd with liberty of keeping a Court of

Socagers, Socmen, Tenants whose tenure is

Soc-age, Socage, (f. Soc. a plough-share) a tenure by some husbandry-service to the Lord of the fee.

Sociality, Society, l. fellow-

ship, Company.

Sociniani/m, the doctrine of the

Socinians, followers of Le-lius the Uncle and his Nephew Faustus

Socinu, Sotzo of Sienna (1555.) he denied Christs eternal Divinity, &c.

Socna, sa, a privilege or liberty.

Sockets, holes for the pin-tels of the rudder, murderers, &c.

Socome, a Custom of grinding at the Lords mill.

Band-Socome, to which they are bound.

Love-Socome, when done freely.

Socord, l. Idle or Idleness.

Socratich, belonging to *Socrates,* a famous Athenian Philosopher, called (by the oracle) the wisest man.

Sodalicious, belonging to *Sodality, l.* a fellowship.

Sodor, a town in Sura, (out of the Hebrides) where an Interred 60 Kings.

Sodomitical, belonging to a *Sodomite,* he that commits *Sodomy,* buggery, the sin of *Sodom, b.* their secret or

lime.

Sofet, a Town of Mark in Germany.

Sofees, Turkish Pharisees.

Sogez, o. (I. Soggetto) subject.

Soil (or Sile) the milk, No. Grain it.

Sogner, Soim, f. care.

Sogour, f, carrying, dyveling.

Soken, o. trade, dealing, *Sokemany,* as *Socagers.*

Sol, l. the Sun, or gold.

Solace, l. comfort.

Solay, l. of the Sun, also an upper room.

Solary, the same, also a *Sundial,* a pension for living retired from business, or for building upon the Common-Wealths soil.

Solda, as Selda, a shop or shed.

Soldado, ff, Soldat, f. a Soldier, Sol.

Soldan, Sould, as *Sultan*.
Soldin, a town of Brandenburg.

Soldures, Gauls that vowed friendship and to share in the good and bad fortunes of any.

Soleated, *l.* shod [with iron.

Solecism, as *Solacism*.

Solein, *o.* only.

Solegrave, -*vous*, *o.* February.

Solemnity, [yearly] pomp.

Solemnize, to celebrate.

Solemnial; *Solemn*, done publicly every year.

Solent, the sea between the Isle of Wight and Hampshire.

Sole tenants, holding in his own right, without his wife (or any other) joyned.

Solevation, *Sp.* a lifting up.

Solfe, *o.* to sing *Sol*, *Fa*.

Solicitation, stirring in a business.

Solicitor, one employ'd to take care of suits depending.

Solicitous, full of

Solicitude, *l.* care.

Solidata, as *Bardingdeal*, also a soldiers pay.

Solidation, *l.* a making whole.

Solids, regular bodies or figures, viz. a Circle, Cube, Pyramid, Cylinder, and Dodecaëdron.

Solidism, holding faith only necessary to salvation.

Solifuge, *l.* a venomous creature found in the Silver Mines of Sardinia.

Soliloquy, *l.* talk alone
Solinas terre, two plowlands and almost an half.

Soliped, *l.* whose foot is whole.

Solisequium, following the sun.

Solistime, *l.* divination by the dancing of bread thrown to chickens.

Solincow, -*ary*, without company.

Solind, *l.* loneliness.

Soltragers, *l.* wandering alone.

Soller, as *Solar*, a Chamber.

Solecismical, belonging to *Solecism*, *g.* a speaking contrary to grammar.

Solomon, *b.* peaceable.

Solom, one of the seven wise men of Greece.

Solstitial, belonging to

Solstice. Sun-head, when the Sun is highest and lowest (about the middle of June and December.)

Solwedel, a town of Brandenburg.

Soluble, *l.* which one may

Solve, *l.* loosen, untie.

Solute, -*sive*, loosed or loosening.

Solution, a dissolving or undoing.

Solutiones feodi Militis Paris, a writ for a Knight of the Shires allowance.

Sol. fco. Burgen, Parl. for a Burgess.

Sombrilne, *o.* some one.

Sommer, as *Summer*.

Sommerton, a town in Somersetshire.

Somnolous, *l.* sleepy; also as

Somniferous, bringing sleep.

Somnolency, a being

Somnolent, *l.* drowsy.

Somnus, *l.* [the God of] sleep.

Sond, *o.* Will, Commandment, also sand and messenger.

Sondbarbe, a town in Cöveshire.

Sonette, *o.* a noise.

Songal, -*gle*, Harif. a handful of gleaned corn.

Sonirels, *o.* Sunny (shining) tresses of hair.

Sonnenberg, Sonnen, a town of Brandenburg.

Sonorous, *l.* loud, shrill.

Sonrage, a tax of 40 shilling upon every Knights fee, also coarse cloth for bagging, &c.

Sonrick, *l.* hurtful.

Sonrice disease, continual, hindring ones business.

Somina, a Town of Colón.

A. Soom, No. at even.

Soot, *Sote*, *o.* sweeter.

Sophia, *g.* wisdom.

Sophism, *g.* a deceitful sentence.

Sophist, -*ser*, a crafty Caviller.

Sophistical, deceitful.

Sophisticate, *l.* to falsify.

Sophistry, circumvention by false arguments.

Sophronia, *g.* prudent, temperate.

Sophy, the King of Persia.

Sopined, *l.* laid to sleep.

Sopision, -*porat*, a laying or being laid to sleep.

Soporiferous, *l.* causing sleep.

Sorb, *l.* a service-berry.

Sorhibition, *l.* a supping.

Sorbonists, Divines of the Sorbonne.

Sorbonne, a Colledge in Paris founded (1264) by

Robert de Sorbonne, an Almoner and Preacher of St. Lewis 9.

Sorcery, -*elery*, -*lage*, *f.* Witchcraft.

Sord, *o.* sorrel-coloured.

Sorde (or *Sute*) of Mallards, *o.* a great company.

Sordet, -*dine*, *f.* the little pipe in the mouth of a trumpet.

Sordidate to make

Sordid, *l.* foul, base.

Sore a cale, *o.* very cold.

Sore, a male fallow deer 4 year old.

Sorel, one of 3 years old.

Sore-age, the first year of a hawk.

Sore-nawk, till she has mowed.

Sorites, *g.* an argument of divers propositions heaped, wherein the Predicate of the former is the subject of the latter, and the last predicate attributed to the first subject.

Soritical, belonging thereto.

Sorlines, many small Islands on the West of England.

Sororiation, a becoming

Sororians, *l.* whose breasts

begin to shew.

Soricide, *i.* a Sister-killer.

Sorority, Sister-hood.

Sorilege, *i.* lottery, divination by lots.

Sorition, *i.* a casting lots.

Sortitor, *i.* a caster, &c.

Sossinal, *i.* false, whollom.

Sossipation, *i.* a keeping safe.

Sotel, *o.* for Subtle.

Sote, *o.* sweet.

Sotale, as *Scotale* or *Fildale*.

Sotifist, *fa.* Faithfull.

Sotile, *o.* wretched.

Sotlack, a Turkish Officer.

Soudan, *o.* for *Sonidax*.

Soul-Ma-Cakes, still given (in some places) to the poor on All-souls day.

Sould, *o.* inspired [with a new soul].

Soul-fee, money paid the Priest at the opening of the grave.

Sound, any great in-draught of the Sea (between two head-lands) where there is no passage through; particularly a famous Eastern Sea.

Sounding-lead, about 7 *l.* weight, and 12 inches long.

Sounding-line, about 20 fathom, marked at 3 with a black leather, at 5 with a white rag, at 7 red, at 10 and 15 with leather.

A deep-sea-line is sometimes 200 fathom.

Source, *f.* a spring.

Sowid, *f.* deaf; also as

Sowder, a Company [of Swine or wild boars].

Sowder, as *Serdes*.

Sowd, *o.* to arise, proceed.

Sow, *Sol*, *f.* a penny.

Sow-claviere artery, the ascendent branch of the great artery.

South-Hampton, the chief town of Hampshire.

South-Vicom, the Under-Sheriff.

Southam, a town in Warwickshire.

Southcast, a town in Hampshire.

Southold, a Town in Suffolk.

Southmark, a town in Surrey.

Southwell, a town in Nottingham.

Southsaws, *o.* true speeches.

Sow and pliss, *o.* Seal and fold.

Sower, (for *fore*) a deer. *o.*

Sowh, *o.* to sound.

Sowl, *Sool*, *No.* any thing eaten with bread.

Sowl him by the ears, *Li.* worry him (as a dog does the Sow.)

Sown, *o.* for Swoon and Sound.

Sown, (*f.* *Souvenu*) remembered.

Esseats that Sown, such as the Sheriff can gather.

Sowned, *o.* ordained (published with sound of Trumpet.)

Sowter, *o.* (Sutor) a Shoemaker.

Sozzo, *7.* Socinus.

Anti-Sozzo, a Treatise against Socinianism.

Spa, as *Spaw*.

Spakt, *No.* apt to learn.

Spade, *i.* one gelded (man or beast.)

Spadiards, Labourers [with spades] in the Cornish tin-mines.

Spadecorn, *i.* of a bright bay.

Spagyrical, belonging to a Spagyrick, *i.* an Alchymist.

Spaby, (*P.* *Spawbee*) a Turkish horse-man completely armed.

Spaid, a red male deer 3 year old.

Spaidairs, White-friers, with a red sword on their habits.

Spalding, a town in Lincolnshire.

Spannisthing, *o.* full breadth.

Spancel, *No.* a rope to yoke a Cow's hind-legs.

Spans, *No.* wean [the Child].

Spar, *Speir*, *Spur*, *No.* to

enquire or cry at the market.

Spar the door an criss be come, *Nf.* that it left he come in.

Spars, Gem-like stones found in lead-mines.

Sparfion, *i.* a sprinkling.

Sparadrap, a linnen rag dipped in melted plaister.

Sparsedly, scatteringly.

Sparians, the people of *Sparta*, Lacedæmon, a famous City of Peloponnesus.

Sparib, *o.* a double ax or spear.

Spasmatial, belonging to a

Spasim, *7.* the Cramp.

Spas, the spawn of Oysters.

Spas, *-ter*, *-rule*, *i.* a splatter or sice to spread plaisters.

Spasiate, *i.* to walk abroad.

Spaw, *Spa*, a town in *Liege*, famous for medicinal Waters.

Spawbawn, *Spaen*, *Spaben*, *Jeppaa*, *Hishpan*, *Dura*, *Hecatompylos*, the Chief City of *Persia*, called (by them) Half the World.

Spayad, *o.* as *Spaid*.

Lord Speaker, of the house of Peers.

Mr. Speaker, of the house of Commons.

Spawl, *Spell*, *No.* a Splinter,

Spearmen, as *Penfioners*.

Species, *o.* parts or pieces.

Specialty, a bond, bill, or such like Instrument.

Specifical, belonging to or constituting a

Species, *i.* the different kind or form of a thing.

Sp cisy, to shew or signify in particular.

Specification, a signifying, &c.

Specimen, *i.* a proof or trial.

Specius, *i.* fair in shew.

Speffable, *i.* to be looked on.

Speffacle, a publick shew.

Speculative, *i.* speculative, con-templative.

Spiffa-

S P

Sp *Spectator*, *l.* a beholder.
Spectre, *l.* an apparition.
Specular, belonging to or helping the sight.
Speculate, *l.* to watch on high.
Speculatory, belonging to
Speculation, *l.* espial, watching, observing.
Speculum oris, an instrument to krew open the mouth.
Specks, long nails.
Spel *the missen*, put the yard right up and down by the mast.
Speedwell, the herb *Flu-dium*.
Spere, *the* the Chimney-post.
Spell, *sa.* a word, also a charm.
Give him a Spel, vow or pump in his turn or stead.
Spell the missen, let go the hear and speck it up.
Speltz, *Zea*, a kind of wheat in Italy, France and Flanders.
Spelter, Zinc, a modern metal.
Spend a Mast, &c. lose them in foul weather.
Spencer, *o.* for spending.
Spending their mouth, is the use in bounds, as Opening in Grey-bounds, queffing in Spaniels, and barking in other Dogs.
Spene, *K.* a Cows papper.
Sper, *o.* open, manifest.
Sperid, *o.* asked.
Sperable, *l.* to be hoped.
Sperage, Alparagus.
Sperdel, *o.* wandering.
Spermatical, belonging to
Sperm, *g.* natural seed or spawn.
Sperma Ceti, as *Parma Ceti*.
Spermatic, to cast forth Sperm,
Spermaticque artery, goes from the body of the *Aorta* to the Testicles, and there joyns the vein governing those parts.
Spermatick vein, the third branch of the trunk descendant of the hollow vein.
Sperisick *g.* done in haste.

S P

Sp *Sphaelism*, *g.* an ulcerating in the Brain.
Spherable, which may be made
Spherical, round, like a
Spere, *g.* a globe or circle.
Spherricity, such a roundness.
Spheromachy, *g.* playing at ball or at bowls.
Spinifter, *g.* the muscle of the Fundament.
Sphinx, a kind of Baboon; (in Poets) a Monster near *Thebes*, destroying all that could not unfold her riddles, but *Oedipus* doing it, she brake her own neck.
Spicare, *l.* eared as corn.
Spice, *r.* Raisins, Figs, &c.
Spice, *o.* a kind.
Spiciferous, bearing corn-ears.
Spicilegy, *l.* a gleanng of Corn.
Spiculator, *l.* a spearman of a guard.
Sea-fider, a Carvel, casting out many strings for small Fish.
Spigat, mew, Baldmony, Bearwort.
Spigurnels, was the Sealers of the Kings writs.
Spikeward, an Indian odoriferous plant.
Spilisly, a town in Lincolnshire.
Spinal, belonging to a
Spine, *l.* a thorn or sting, also the back-bone.
Spindles, the smallest part of the Capstern between the 2 Decks.
Spingard, an old kind of Chamber-gun.
Spinge, *o.* to sprinkle.
Spinsiferous, *l.* thorny.
Spinosity, *l.* thorniness.
Spinster, the title of all unmarried women, from the Viscountess Daughter downward.
Spinurian, *l.* belonging to new inventions of lust.
Spiracle, *l.* a breaching hole.
Spiral, rowling in several circles one about another.
Spirarch, *g.* a Captain.
Spiration, *l.* a breathling.
Spirisint, a small Sicilian

S P

Sp town that conspired not in their Vespers.
Spiritualities [of a Bishop,] the profits he receives as Bishop, and not as Baron of Parliament.
Spiritualization, (in Chymistry) a changing the whole body into spirit.
Spiritual Elefons, the Bishops of *Colem*, *Monx* and *Triers*.
Spiss, *l.* thick, gross, firm.
Spissary, -ade, *l.* thickness.
Spitter, as *Beckets*.
Spittle, (*l.* *Spidale*) an hospital.
Splatyd, *o.* drest, disth.
Splay, *o.* for display.
Splaying, the parting of a horses shoulder from the breast. (occasion'd by some slip, &c.)
Splen-wort, *Ceterach*, Milk-walk.
Spliget, as *Pleger*.
Splendent, -aid, *l.* bright, brave.
Splendor, *l.* brightness, &c.
Splenetic, troubled in the
Splene, the milt under the left short-ribs, purging the Liver of superfluous Melancholy blood.
Splenitque artery, the greatest branch of the *Cœliacque* ending in the Spleen.
Splenetic vein, a main branch of the port-vein, ending (in four parts) in the Spleen.
Splice the ropes, make fast their ends into one another.
Spodium, sooty dregs of dross in the melting of Brass.
Spoilation, *l.* a spoiling or robbing, also a writ for one incumbent against another (of the same Church and Patron.)
Spondation, *g.* a heathen hymn sung at the burning of the incense.
Spondee, *g.* two long syllables.
Spondyles, *g.* the chine-bones.
Spongion, *l.* like ro-
 Sponge,

Sponge, Sprunge, l. a kind of plant-animal growing only under the sea-rocks of Samos.

Sponsal, -lition, l. belonging to a Spouse or to marriage.

Sponson, l. a [mutual] promise.

Sponal, -anz, -ous, l. free, voluntary, without constraint.

Spontaneity, voluntariness.

Spoon the ship, put her right before the wind and Sea (without any Sail.)

Sporades, scattered Carpathian Isles.

Sporz, l. a hand-basket or panier.

Sports, o. deportment.

Spouse, f. a Bride-groom or Bride.

Sponsage, betrothing.

Spoonail, o. the same.

Sprout, (at Sea) a little river running out of the clouds.

S. P. Q. R. Senatus Populusque Romanus, the Senate and people of Rome.

S. P. Q. L. -Londinensis, of London.

Spraints, Otters dung.

Spray, o. a bough or sprig.

Sprints, o. springed, leapt.

Spraints, o. sprinkled.

Spreion, l. a despising.

Spreitor, l. a scower.

Sprights, short arrows with wooden heads (shot out of muskets) which would pierce a ships sides.

Spring a mass, to have it crack.

Springolds, o. for Springals.

Springal, D. a stripling.

Sprinklit, o. spotted.

Spring-tides, three daies after the full and change of the moon.

Spullers of yarn, Triers if it be well spun and fit for the loom.

Spume, l. foam, froth, scum.

Spumid, l. frothy.

Spumiferous, froth-bearing

Spunge, as Spunge, also a Staff (with a piece of Lamb-skin) to scour a gun.

Spunk, an excrescence on the sides of trees, also half-rotten [ash] wood.

Spun-yarn, rope-yarn scraped thin to make caburn, &c.

Sprucdical, l. speaking smuttily.

Spurious, l. base-born, counterfeit.

Spurkers, the holes or spaces between the buttocks (or the rungs) by the ships-fides.

Spurrey, Spergula, an herb.

Sputative, l. spitting much.

Squadron, f. a square body of Soldierts.

Squamous, o. for squeamish.

Squames, o. Scales.

Squalid, l. filthy, nasty.

Squamigerous, l. scale-bearing.

Squat, Sf. bruise by falling.

Squeezer, c. a bar-boy.

Squail, l. the Sea-Onion.

Squimant, -ib, g. the sweet rush, Camels meat, an Arabian plant.

Squency, -nancy, l. a swelling in the Throat.

Squireth, o. waiteth upon.

Squabled, when (between setting and imposing) some lines (in a form) fall out of Order.

S. S. Sacrosanctus, (or Sancti) holy; Spiritus Sanctus, the Holy Ghost, or Sacra Scriptura, the holy Scripture.

Stability, l. firmness.

Stable-stand, a finding one (with his bow bent) ready to shoot at Deer, or his dog ready to slip, &c.

Stabulate, l. to keep or be kept up as Cattel in a stall.

Stacker, Li. stagger.

Stack of wood, (in Essex) 14 foot in length, 3 in height and breadth.

Stake, the gum of the Myrr-tree.

Stad, (q. bested) o. encumbered.

Stade, l. a furlong.

Stades, Stode, a town of Brema in Westphalia.

Staffanger, a Port-town of Norway.

Staffer, (l. Staffa, a ship) a lacquey.

Staffer, the chief town of Staffordshire.

Stael, a town in Gelderland.

Stag, a red male Deer five years old.

Staggard, one four years old.

Come at Stages or a back-stages, with the sails driven back against the threads, as the ship must before she can tack.

Stagirus, Aristotle, born at Stagira, a town in Macedonia.

Stagnarium, for Stannum, a tin-mine.

Stagner, l. ponds.

Stainard colours (in Heraldry) tawny and murrey.

Staindrop, a town of Durham.

Stallage, (sc. Stallage) Siliquaticum,

Stall-money in Fairs, &c.

Stall-whimper, c. a bastard.

Stalling-ten, c. a brokers, or any house that receives stolen goods.

Stalboat, a kind of Fishers boat.

Stalkers, a kind of nets.

Stallion, l. a horse kept for Mares.

Stamineous, l. of hemp or flax.

Stamps, c. legs.

Stampers, c. shoes or carriers.

Stam-flash, c. to cant.

Stamwood, Sf. the root of trees stab'd up.

Stambol, Tx, Constantinople.

Stanch [bound,] old, experienced.

Standard, Est-, f. the chief ensign of an army, also the standing measure, to which all others are framed.

Standel, a young store-oak, whereof 12 must be left standing at the felling an acre of wood.

Stanes, a town in Middlesex.

Stanford, a town in Northamptonshire, also another

S T

S T

S T

in Lincoln (where an Academy was (only) begun, in the reign of Edw. 3d.) and several other small towns.

Stang, No. a Cowl-staff, also to make one ride thereon.

Stannar, the mother of metals; a secret fume whereof they are made.

Stank, o. weary, faint.

Stannaries, i. the Cornish Tin-works.

Stanza, i. a staff [of verses].

Staple, f. a publick Mart, whither English Merchants (by common order) were to carry their wares for whole-sale.

Staple Tune, (by Holborn bars) an Inne of Chancery, formerly for Staple-merchants.

Star-board, *sa*, the right side of a ship.

Starfe, o. died.

Star-chamber, a Court at Westminster put down by 17 Car. 1.

Stark, No. stiff, weary.

Star of Bethlehem, *Ornithogalum*, a kind of herb.

Stargard, a town in lower Pomerania.

Starrulet, a little star.

Stars, No. a tail or handle.

Starr, put up [a hare].

Starwort, *Bubonium*. After *Articus*, a cooling and drying herb.

Starling, o. for sparkling.

Stasarch, g. the chief rebel.

Staser, g. in Silver 1 s. 6 d. in Gold, 17 s. 6 d.

Stavefater, an herb whose seed is used to kill lice and the itch.

Stasies, g. the science of weights and measures.

Station, i. a standing-place, a bay or road for Ships.

Station-staff, a surveying-pole.

Stationary, settled in any place.

Stationers Company, takes in Book-sellers, -Binders, and Stationers (properly so called) sell Paper, Ink, Wax, &c.

Stative, *standing*, pitched,

Statuary, i. a stone-cutter.

Statuminate, i. to under-prop.

Statute, i. Act of Parliament.

Statute-Mercham, and *Statute-Staple*, Bonds made and acknowledged in manner directed by the Statutes.

Statutes, *Statute* (or *petit*) Sessions, kept yearly for the disposing of Servants.

Statute Stapule, a writ for the body and goods of him that forfeits the Statute-Staple.

Statutum Mercatorum, against him that forfeits Statute-Merchant.

Statutum de Laborariis, against Labourers that refuse to work.

Staw'd, No. (for stowed) set.

Stecado, *sp*, the lists rail'd in for a combat, also a pale or fence before trenches.

Stechfels, (for *Steffens fel*) a town in lower Asia.

Stechadis, a beautiful and opening herb.

Stede, o. a place.

Stedship, o. firmness.

Stech, the body of an arrow.

Steel yard, as *Sil-yard*.

Steer, to govern a ship with the helm.

Steerage, -idge, the place where the steers-man stands.

Stee, No. a ladder.

Stem, No. to bespeak a thing.

St. in, *Steven*, the same.

Steimel, a town in Brandenburg.

Stoke or steck the dure, No. thut the door.

Stiganography, g. a discourse of covering buildings.

Stellar, i. starry.

Stellation, i. adorning with stars, also blasting.

Stele So, a stalk or handle.

Stelletto, *Stiletto*, i. a dagger.

Stelliferous, i. star-bearing.

Stellion, i. a spotted lizard, that casts his skin (a Sovereign remedy for the falling

sickness) and enviously devours it every half year.

Stellionate, i. deceit in Merchandize.

Stels, a town of Berg in Germany.

Stem, a stalk, stock or lineage, also the great timber coming up compassing from the keel before the forecattle.

Stem for Stem, right with their heads one against another.

Give her the Stem, the same as Go Stemming aboard her, run right upon her with the stem.

Stemery, as *Stannary*.

Stennis, a town in Lorraine.

Stenning, a town in Suffax.

Stenzen, o. to stay (stint.)

Stengraphy, g. short-writing.

Stentorian, like unto

Stensor, a Grecian whose voice was louder than 50 men together.

Stephen, g. a Crown.

Step, the timber wherein a mast is placed.

Step-mother, Mother-in-law

Stechrich, *Stech-sa*, an obstruction of a way, or a turning it out of the way.

Stersorean, -orations, i. belonging to dung.

Stercoration, i. a dunging.

Sterad, o. dealt withal.

Stereless, o. without a stem,

Sterelech, o. earnestly.

Stereometry, g. the measuring of solid bodies.

Sterile, i. barren.

Sterility, i. barrenness.

Sterling, as *Easterling*, also part of South-Scotland.

Sterling-mony, *munni* *Esterlings*, brought to perfection by the Basterlings under Rich. 1.

Stern, the aftermost part of a ship, also the tail of a Grey-hound or Wolf.

Stienberg, a town of Mecklenburg.

Sternfast, a rope fasten'd to the stern, to keep it firm.

Sterne, a. to lay down

(*Sternere*.)

Stern

S T

Sternus, g. the breast-bone.
Sternutatory, a powder to
 cause

Sternutation, l. sneezing.
Sterquilinous, -ious, be-
 longing to a dung-hill.

Sterve o. to dy.

Stesimnotus, a Theban
 Captain, put to death (by
 his Father Epaminondas) for
 fighting the enemy with-
 out orders.

Stein, the chief town of
 Pomerania.

Steves, [the bolt-spit or
 beak head] stands too up-
 right.

Stewing of Cotton, Stow-
 ing it.

Steven, o. a Sound.

Stews, Hot (or Whore)
 houses; also little fish-
 ponds, &c.

Sthenaëa, receiving a vul-
 sulse from Bellerophon, ac-
 cused him falsely to her Hus-
 band.

Sibes, -æ, Thebes in
 Greece.

Sibium, Antimony, from
 the Darby-shire mines, &c.

Stich-wort, an herb good
 against stiches and pains in
 the side.

Stiff-gale, a strong wind.

Stife queen, No lusty.

Stigian, as Stygian.

Stigbed, a. ascended.

Stigmatich, -cal, one that is
 Stigmatized, g. branded
 with a hot iron.

Stigonmancy, g. divinati-
 on by writing on the bark of
 trees.

Stillatory, l. a still, or di-
 stilling.

Stilleto, as Stiletto.

Stillicide, l. Raves-drop-
 ping.

Stillicidow, -lutions, drop-
 ping.

Stillyard, Steelyard, *Gilda*
Tentonicorum, where the
Hanse and *Almain* Mer-
 chants used to reside.

Stimulate, l. to prick or
 provoke.

Stipasion, l. a guarding
 about.

S T

Stipendial, l. belonging to
 wages.

Stipendary, l. taking wages,
 or paying tribute.

Stipendarius, l. having of-
 ten served for wages (in
 war.)

Stipone, a sweet compound
 summer-drink.

Stipiciry, a being

Stiprich, -cal, g. of a bind-
 ing nature.

Stipulate, l. to make a

Stipulation, l. a solemn
 and formal Covenant or
 promise.

Stiria, *Stiermark*, part of
 Austria.

Stiricide, l. the dropping
 of icicles.

Stirious, l. belonging to
 icicles.

Stirps, l. a stalk, stock or
 kindred.

Stirbe, No. strong, stiff.

Stirby, No. an anvil.

Stoage, for Stowage.

Stoked [pump or ship]
 when the water cannot come
 to the well.

Stocado, Sp. a thrust or
 stab.

Stockbrid, a town in Ham-
 shire.

Stockholm, the chief town
 in Swedeland.

Stock-drawers, c. stock-
 ings.

Stocks, posts framed to
 build a ship or boat upon.

Stoked, o. cast [into pri-
 son.

Stode of madyrs, o. a com-
 pany of Mares.

Stoical, belonging to

Stoicism, the doctrine of
 the

Stoicks, g. Porch-Disciples
 of Zeno at Athens, who held
 a fatal necessity, freedom
 (in a wise man) from all
 passions &c.

Stoikeomaticks, g. the ma-
 kers of certain Chaldean fi-
 gures or Images.

Stoke, above 50 small
 towns.

Stoly [house] sf. dirty,
 cluttered.

S T

Stole, l. a long robe, also
 the Ornament about the
 Priests neck and cross his
 breast, denoting the yoke of
 Christ and the cord that
 bound him; a tipper.

Solidary, l. a being

Stolid, l. foolish, fond,
 lewd.

Stomachick, that cannot
 keep the meat in his sto-
 mach.

Stomachick vein, ends (in
 12 branches) in the hollow of
 the ventricle.

Stomachosy, l. a being

Stomachow, angry, dif-
 dainfull.

Stomachick, g. with a sore
 mouth.

Stons, a town in Stafford-
 shire, and about a dozen
 more.

Stone of wool, ought to be
 14 li.

Stone of beef, 8 pound, in
 Heref. 12.

Stone-falcon, building in
 rocks.

Stone-fly, a May-fly.

Stons-benge, a wonderfull
 pile of stones on Salisbury-
 plain.

Stons, o. for stood.

Stony-Strasford, a town in
 Bucks.

Stook of corn, 12 sheaves.

Stooming of wine, with
 bags of herbs (and other in-
 fusions) to make *Robells*
 &c. pats for *Bachrag*.

Storping, the hawks bend-
 ing down to strike a fowl.

Storford, a town in Che-
 shire.

Stoppers, peeces of ropp
 to stop the Cables from go-
 ing out too fast.

Storax, a fragrant Syrian
 gum.

Stork, D. a bird famous for
 piety to his parent, feeding
 him when old and impo-
 tent.

Storks-bill, as Crows-bill.

Stormaria, part of Hol-
 stein.

Storming, assaulting a
 place.

ST

Stot, No. a young horse or

bullock.

Stotal, for *Scotale*.

Stovene, as *Zuche*.

Stover, E. fodder.

Stowk, No. as stook, also a

pail-handle.

Stow your whids, c. speak

warily.

Stowage, the place or mo-

ney paid for

Stowing, laying goods in a

ships hold or ware-house.

Stowds, o. sorrows, dumps.

Stound, Sf. a little while,

also (No.) a wooden small-

beer-vessel.

Stound-meal, o. of small con-

tinuance.

Stours, o. shocks, brunts.

Stowr, No. a hedge-stake or

ladder round.

Strabism, l. a looking a-

quint.

Stradsonde, a Port-town

in *Pomerania*.

Strage, l. a great slaughter,

selling of trees, &c.

Strake, o. to pass.

Strake, the iron about the

fellies of a wheel, also the

seam between two ship-

planks.

Straits, *Streits*, course nar-

row cloth or kersey.

Stranded, run upon the

Strand, *sa*. the bank or

shore.

Strand, Sf. a twist of a line.

Straineib, [the hawk]

snatcheth.

Strangury, -*ulsion*, g. a mak-

ing water by drops and

great pain.

Strappado, l. an engine to

punish soldiers by drawing

them up and letting them

drop.

Strasbourg, a town in *Al-*

sace, with a tower of 630

steps up.

Stratagem, al. full of

Stratagem, g. subtle [war-

like] inventions.

Stratford upon Avon, in

Warwick-shire.

Stratification, a strewing

corroding powder on metals

Stratistick, g. warlike.

ST

Stratton, a town in *Cornwal*.

Stratocracy, g. government

by an army.

Stratuminate, l. to pave.

Stream-anchor and cable,

used in Rivers and fair

weather.

Stranght, o. for stretched.

Straight, *Straight*, a nar-

row sea-passage between

two lands.

Street-gavel, two shillings

paid yearly by the Tenants

to the Lord of *Cholington* in

Suffex, for going out and re-

turning into it.

Strame-works, following the

veins of Tin by trenching,

as Lode-work is by digging

shafts in higher places.

Stre, *we*, *straw*.

Strene, *Stræne*, o. kinred.

Strenuist, l. a being

Strenuous, valiant, hardy.

Stripe, o. for strip.

Streperous, l. hoarse, jar-

ring.

Streptate, l. to make a

noise.

Stretch forward, deliver it

along into the mens hands

to hale by.

Strictive, l. gathered, crop-

ped.

Stricture, a gathering, also

a spark from a red hot iron.

Strident, -*dulous*, mak-

ing a

Stridor, l. a crashing noise.

Strig, Sf. the stalk of

fruit.

Strigilate, l. to curry [a

horse.

Strigment, l. filth rub'd off.

Strike, No. a bushel.

Strike sail, pull them down

Strike, -*er*, strichel, that

which strikes off the over-

measure.

Strip, *Strop*, destruction or

mutilation.

Stripe, o. kinred.

Strocal, a long iron instru-

ment (like a fire-shovel) in

glasse-making.

Strom, No. an instrument

to keep the Malt in the

fat.

Stromtick, g. belonging to

ST

Strewings.

Stromatich, books of sever-

al (scattered) subjects.

Strond, as *Strand*.

Strophes, g. subtilities in ar-

guing.

Stroud, a town in *Gloce-*

ster-shire.

Strushings, No. Orcs.

Structure, l. building.

Strumatich, troubled with

Strume, -*ma*, l. a wen or

swelling in the neck, &c.

Strum, No. a tail or rump.

Stuckling, Sf. an apple-

pasty.

Stude (or *Stode*) of *Mares*,

a great company, a stock of

breeding *Mares*.

Studios, l. careful.

Study of Oxford, &c. Uni-

versity.

Stull, E. a luncheon [of

Bread, &c.

Stultiloquy, l. foolish talk.

Stun, the flower of fer-

menting wine put up in ves-

sels with iron hoops.

Stunt, Li. stubborn, angry

Stupfaction, l. astonishing.

Stupendous, h. wonderful.

Stupid, l. dismayed, sense-

less.

Stupidity, dullness.

Stupor, l. amazement.

Stupration, l. a deflowering.

Stuprow, l. adulterous.

Sturbridge, a town in *Wor-*

cester-shire.

Sturmisser, a town in *Dor-*

set-shire.

Sturk, no. a Bullock or

Heifer.

Sturruy, a piece patcht to

the keel with an iron like a

stirrup.

Sturt, o. to straggle.

Stusnet, Sf. a posnet,

skillet.

Stus, *Somers*, a gnat.

Stygian, hellish, belonging to

Styx, g. a poisonous foun-

tain of *Arandia*, feigned to

be a River in Hell by which

the Gods swore, and he that

swore falsely was banished

from Heaven and *Nectar* for

1000 years.

Stylo novo, after the new

M m

Ge.

Oregorian Account.

Stylo veteri, after the old Julian account.

Styptick, as *Stiptick*.

Suada, the Roman Goddess of Eloquence.

Suafory, i. perswading, exhorting.

Suaviasion, i. an amorous kissing.

Suaviloquem, i. sweet-spoken.

Suaviloquy, sweet speech.

Suavisy, i. sweetness.

Sub, i. under, somewhat.

Subaction, a bringing under.

Subagitation, a diving to and fro, a soliciting, &c.

Subalbid, whitish.

Subalpine, under the Alps.

Subaltern, taking turns also under another.

Subalter and Sept, o. for Gibraltar and Septa (now Ceuta.)

Subaquaneom, under water

Subaudition, hearing a little

Subincursions, under ashes.

Sublavian, under lock and key.

Subelavicular vein, a main ascendant branch of the hollow vein.

Subcutaneous, under the skin.

Subdial, being

Subdio, in the open air.

Subditious, in anothers room.

Subdolos, deceitful.

Subdull, to draw back or away.

Subduction, a bringing under, a reckoning or an allowance.

Subgette, o. for subject.

Subostation, an out-cry, portfale, selling confiscate goods under a spear.

Subhumerate, to undergo a burden.

Subiect, to put under.

Subiect, one under another, the matter treated of, the substance to which qualities adhere.

Subingression, a subtle entering.

Subitaneous, -ary, sudden, *Subjugate*, to subdue or bring

Sub-jugum, under the yoke, or spears set like a gallows.

Subjunction, a joining under.

Subjunctive, under setting.

Subjunctive mood, which depends on anothers verb or a conjunction.

Sublapsarians, hold that God (in his reprobating of men) did consider them as fain (but without respect to their final impenitence.)

Sublation, a taking away.

Sublevate, to lift up, or help.

Subligate, to bind underneath.

Sublimation, a carrying aloft, also (in Chymistry) the kicking of dry exhalations to the sides of the Alembick.

Sublimatum, white Mercury, a corrosive powder.

Sublimatory, an instrument (or vessel) of sublimation.

Sublime, lofty.

Sublimity, height.

Subsition, an under daubing, grasing or laying the ground colour under the perfect.

Sublunary, under the Moon.

Submarine, under-sea.

Submerston, plunging, drowning.

Submission, a yielding.

Subordination, a being

Subordinate, set under another.

Suborn, to prepare or procure [false witness, &c.]

Subpedaneom, *Supp*-, set under foot, as a foot-stool.

Sub-pena, (under the penalty [of 100 pounds, &c.]) a writ to call a man into the Chancery; also as a witness, into any Court.

Subreptitious, as *Surrept*-.

Subriguous, moist underneath.

Subrisson, a smiling.

Subrogation, as *Suro*-.

Subsannate, to mock or jeer.

Subscription, an underwriting.

Subsecive, cut off [from other business] done at times.

Subsequent, immediately following.

Subservient, helping, in order to.

Subsidencia, a sinking down.

Subsidiary, auxiliary.

Subsidy, aid, also a tribute Assessed by Parliament.

Subsistence, abiding, continuance.

Substitution, a choosing by lot after others have chosen.

Substantial, real.

Substantive, a word that signifies the substance or being of a thing.

Substitute, to put in the room of another, also a Deputy.

Substitutive, appointed in anothers place, also conditional.

Substraction, a taking a lesser number from the greater.

Substruction, an underpinning, groundfelling, or laying the foundation of a house.

Subsult, to leap under or about.

Subsulation, such a leaping.

Subsultory, leaping under.

Subtegularious, under the house-eaves or roof.

Subtense, chord, a right line from one extrem of an arch to the other, like the string of a bent bow.

Subterduction, a private leading away or stealing.

Subterfluous, flowing under.

Subterfuge, an evasion or cunning shift.

Subterrany, the being

Subterrany, -neom, underground.

Subtiliation, the turning a body into liquor or fine powder.

Sub-

Subtilties, quirks, cunning sayings.

Subtrahē, as *Subtrahē*.

Subvaneous, under the wind.

Subversion, an overthrowing.

Subvert, to overthrow.

Suburban, belonging to Suburbs, the out-part of a Town or City.

Suburbicarian, within the Jurisdiction of the City [Rome].

Subulturnian, like a vulture, living by rapine.

Suc, *f.* Juice.

Succedaneous, *i.* succeeding another.

Succedaneous medicament, instead of one that cannot be got.

Succedent houses, ad, 5th, 9th, 11th.

Succentor, *i.* a [bass or under] singing-man.

Succenturiates, *i.* to fill up the [Soldiers] vacant places.

Succernate, *i.* to sift meal.

Succiduous, *i.* ready to fall.

Succinct, *i.* girt up, also brief.

Succineous, belonging to

Succinum, *i.* amber.

Succifuge, as *Subjective*.

Succollation, *i.* a beating on the shoulders.

Succubus, a she-devil said to ly with men.

Succulency, a being

Succulent, *i.* juicy, plump.

Succumbent, *i.* excommunicate penitents kneeling behind the Quire or Pulpit.

Succussion, *saion*, a violent shaking, trotting or jolting.

Suction, *i.* a sucking.

Sudation, *i.* a sweating.

Sudatory, belonging thereto; also a hot-house.

Sudbury, a Town in Suffolk.

Sudorific, causing sweat.

Sudorous, sweaty.

Suecia, Swedeland, a Kingdom North of Germany.

Sueth, *o.* wipe (f. *Effu-*

Suffarcinate, *i.* to stuff up.

Suffaraneous, *Subf*, *i.* under another servant; also carrying meal to sell.

Suffection, Substituting.

Suffision, *i.* a perfuming (on hot coals.)

Sufflamen, *i.* a trigger, to

Sufflamine, to scotch or scotch a wheel.

Sufflation, *i.* a puffing up.

Suffocate, *i.* to strangle or choke.

Suffosion, *i.* an undermining.

Suffragan, *i.* a Bishops Vicegerent.

Suffragation, a giving ones

Suffrage, *i.* a vote or voice in electing.

Suffraginous, *i.* having the scratches or spaven.

Suffraunt, *o.* a sufferer.

Suffricate, *i.* to rub off or under.

Suffumigation, *i.* a conveying smoke up [into the body].

Suffusion, *i.* a spreading or pouring upon; also a pin or web in the eye.

Suggestion, *i.* a prompting.

Sugillation, *i.* a beating (or being) black and blew, also a slander.

Suitor, See *Gazul*.

Suicide, *i.* Self-murder.

Suist, a selfish man.

Suit of the Kings peace, the pursuing a man for breach of the Kings peace.

Sulcation, a making furrows.

Sulphureous, like or full of

Sulphur, *i.* brimstone.

Sul. We. a plough.

Sul-paddle, a plough-staff

Sultan, *Soldan*, (*P.* an Earl) a King or Sovereign, particularly the Turk; also as

Sultanin, a Turkish gold coin, near 8 shillings.

Sultana, the Empress.

Sulzbach, a town in Bavaria.

Sunach, a *k*, *agur*, a rank

black-berry'd plant used by Diers.

Sumage, a toll for carriage on horse-back.

Summary, a brief Epitome.

Summit, [a hawk] having her feathers complete.

Summur, the main beam (in building.)

Summit, -ry, *i.* the top or height.

Summist, -multist, an abridger.

Summons in terra petita, made upon the land which the party sues for.

Summons ad Warrantandum, the process whereby the Vouchee is called.

Summer, a Summoner.

Sumpter-horse, carrying necessities for a journey.

Sumptuary, *i.* to be at great expenses.

Sumptuary laws, against excess in apparel, &c.

Sumptuous, *i.* costly, stately.

Sunamite, *Son-b*, sleeping.

Sund, *Sond*, *Sa*, a straight.

Sundew, Luttwort, Moor-grass, Redror.

Sungow, the South part of Asia.

Super-, *i.* Over, upon.

Superable, to be overcome.

Superabound, to abound very much.

Superaffusion, a pouring upon.

Superannate, -nuate, to outlive, or grow out of date.

Superbiloquence, proud speech.

Superbiloquus, *i.* speaking proudly.

Superlunarian, (*q. super his tertias*) an oblong whose length is increased by a thirds.

Superchery, *f.* Superstition; also an injury or sudden assault.

Supercilious, *i.* proud, haughty.

Supereminence, *i.* an excellency above others.

Supererogatory, belonging to

Supererogation, laying out

more than one has received, doing more than our duty.

Superfetation, a conceiving with young upon young.

Superficiary, he that paises quit-rent for a house built on anothers ground; also as

Superficial, belonging to a *Superficies*, *l.* Surface, outside.

Superficialize, to do a thing *Superficially*, slightly, Overly.

Superfluity, -ance, excess.

Superfluous, more than needs.

Superjection, a casting upon.

Superinduce, to bring or draw one thing over another.

Super-infatuation, one upon another.

Superintendent, an Overseer.

Superintendents, were Scotch Presbyterian Bishops.

Superiority, a being

Superior, above others.

Superiour Planets, above the Sun.

Superlative, highest of all.

Superlative degree, ending in -est, or having most prefix.

Supermeate, to pass over.

Supernal, from above.

Supernatation, a swimming upon.

Supernumerary, above the ordinary (or full) number.

Supernatural, above nature

Superoneratione Pasture, a gainst him that over-burdens the common.

Super Prærogativa Regis, against the Kings widow, for marrying without his Licence.

Superfaliency, a leaping upon.

Superscription, a writing over or on the out-side.

Supersede, to omit, or cease.

Supersedens, a writ to stop the doing what otherwise ought to be done.

Superfession, a surceasing or

leaving off.

Superstitions, full of *Superstition*, too much scrupuloussness, giving too much to ceremonies.

Super Statuto Edw. 3. against him that keeps another mans Servants departed against Law.

Super Statuto de York, against him that uses Victualling during the time he is Mayor.

Super Statuto facto pour Seneschal, against the Kings Steward or Marshal, for holding plea in his Court of Freeholds or for trespasss not made within the Household.

Super Statuto de Articulis Cleri, against distreining in the Kings high-way or in the Glebeland.

Supervacuous, -aneous, needless.

Supervene, to come upon.

Supervisor, a Surveyor.

Survive, as *Survive*; also to recover from peril of death.

Supine, a being *Supine*, *l.* with the face upward, careless.

Supines, the Accusative and Ablative cases of Verbal Nouns.

Suppedaneous, as *Suppedaneus*, *l.* to supply [with foot forces.

Suppellectilarius, *Suppel-*, *l.* belonging to household-stuff.

Suppilation, *l.* a pilfering.

Supplant, *l.* to trip up, to beguile; also to prop up a plant, &c.

Supplement, *l.* a supply.

Suppliant, *f.* humble; also a Petitioner.

Supplicate, *l.* to beseech.

Supplice, *l.* punishment, also prayer and Sacrifice.

Supplien, *o.* to make Supplication.

Supposition, *l.* a stamping noise

Suppositions, as *Subdissiduous*.

Suppository, any solid thing put up into the body to make it soluble (usually bold honey [and egge.]

Supposed, *l.* under-set or suborned.

Suppress, *o.* to keep down.

Supprise, *l.* to overcome.

Suppuration, *l.* a maturing; the ripening of a bile, &c.

Supputation, *l.* pruning or reckoning.

Supramundane, *l.* above the world.

Supralapsarians, holding that God, in his reprobating of men, did consider them before their fall.

Supremacy, *l.* a being

Supreme, highest in power.

Supremity, *l.* the state of men after death, the last and highest action of a thing

Sural, belonging to the calf of the leg.

Surannation, *f.* a growing out of date, above a year old

Surate, an Indian Port-town of Cambaia.

Surbating, *f.* a galling or over-heating the soles of the feet.

Surcease, *f.* to give over.

Surcharge, *f.* Charge upon charge.

Surcharge the Forest, to put in more beasts than he has right to Common.

Surcingle, *f.* an upper girth or girdle.

Surcle, a young graft or twig.

Surcoat, *f.* an upper garment, a Coat of Arms over Armour.

Surcrew, *Surcrois*, *f.* vantage, overgrowing.

Surculate, *l.* to prune or cut off young shoots.

Surculous, *l.* full of sprigs.

Surdity, *l.* a being

Surd, deaf, also dumb.

Surby, a port in *Torkshire*,

Surface, as *Superficies*.

Surges, [the cable] slips back at the captain.

Surge, a wave.

Surkney, *Surckney*, *f.* a frock.

Surmount, *f.* to excell.

Surpass, *f.* the same.

Surplice, *Surpilch*, the Ministers white vestment.

Surplusage, *f.* superfluity, adding more than needs.

Sur-

Surprisal, f. a sudden assault.

Surquedry, o. pride, presumption.

Surrelutter, a second Rebutter.

Surrejoinder, f. the Plaintiffs opposition to the Defendants rejoinder (in civil Law, Triplcation.

Surrender, a Tenants yielding up his Lands &c. to him that has the next remainder or reversion.

Surresmissions, l. done by Health.

Surrey, o. Syria.

Surrogation, the substitution.

Surrogate, a [Bishops] deputy.

Surround, compass about.

Surfature, a fore skin'd over.

Surfengle, f. a long upper-girth.

Surfise, peimlties (in Dover-Castle) laid on those that do not duly pay their duties for Castleward.

Survive, f. to out-live.

Survivor, the longer-liver of two joynt-tenants.

Swyal [horns] more than royal, o.

Swan, una, b. a lilly or rose.

Swception, l. an undertaking.

Swceptible, l. apt to take impression.

Susceptor, l. an undertaker, a Godfather.

Suscitation, l. a raising or stirring up.

Suskins, a coyn prohibited 3 Rev. 5.

Suspend, l. to hang up, defer, stay, keep in doubt.

Suspension, a hanging up, doubting, also a temporal stop of a mans right.

Suspensories, f. cords hanging down for a sick man (in bed) to ease or remove himself by.

Susspiral, f. a breathing hole; also a spring pissing under-ground to a conduit.

Sustiration, l. a fighting.

Suster, o. for sister.

Sustentation, a maintaining.

Susturation, l. a whispering.

Sute-silver, paid to excuse the Free-holders of *Clan Manor* in *Shropshire* from appearing at Court Barons.

Sutherland, part of North-Scotland.

Sutler, Sutler, (D. Soeteler, a Scullion or Huckster) one that follows an army, to sell meat, drink, &c.

Sutorious, belonging to a Sutor, *l.* a Shoemaker.

Sutton, about 60 small Towns.

Sutton Cfield, in *Warwickshire*.

Suture, l. a seam, or any thing like it.

Suzan, P. a needle.

Swa. fa. fo.

Swalber, a small Officer who cleans the ship, &c.

Swalen, or Schwaben [land]

Suevis, a German Province.

Swad, no. a pea-shell, also a shallow-pate.

Swag, c. a shop.

Swaffham, a town in *Norfolk*

Swain, fa. a Countrey-bumkin, also a Bocland-man or Freeholder.

Swainmote, Swanmote, fa. a Court of Forest-Free-holders kept thrice a year.

Swale, o. swelled.

Swale. no. windy, bleak, also to singe, burn or blaze away.

Swallow-tail, a strong forked fastening together two pieces of timber.

Swan, a Constellation.

Swapt-down, o. squatted down.

Swarth, Cu. the Ghost of a dying man.

Swarthy, D. blackish, tawny

Swart-Ruyter, D. a horse-man with black arms.

Baribolus Swartz, the German Fryer that invented Gun powder.

Swash-buckler, a bragging Heitor.

Swathe, No. Calm.

Swearish, No. modest.

Swial, Sf. to singe.

Swab, No. to swoon.

Sweden, Sweibland, a Northern Kingdom.

Sweeps, [the hawk] wipes her beak.

Swegh, o. force, noise.

Swelven, o. to swallow.

Swepe, Swipe. an instrument (with cross beams) to draw water, also as

Swepage, the crop of hay got in a Meadow.

Swere, fa. a column or neck.

Sweren, a town of *Mecklenburg*.

Sweren, o. a dream.

Swift, a martlet, with feet so short that he cannot rise from the ground.

Swift the masts, ease and strengthen them with

Swifters, ropes belonging to the main and fore-mast, to keep them stiff and succor the shrouds.

Swill, No. a three-footed keeler to wash in.

Swilk, fa. such.

Swilker ore, to dash over.

Swilpough, a dilling.

Swinkil, Swine-crae, No. a hog-fly.

Swink, fa. labour.

Swinker, a labourer.

Swipper, o. nimble.

Swishm. (Sa. very high) a pious Bishop of *Winchester*, Anno 860.

Swish, Switch, o. quickly.

Switzerland, a warlike nation (by the *Alpes*) divided into 13 Cantons or Republicks.

Swole-hot, o. sultry-hot.

Swoling (or Suling) of land, *Carriata terra*, as much as one plough can till in a year.

Swoll, a town in *Overijssel*.

Sword-sleifer, fa. a Sword-cutler in the North of *England*.

Sworle, Sf. to snarle.

Swote, o. sweet.

Swough, o. a sould, or a twconing.

Syb and Som. fa. Peace and felicity. *Syba-*

Sylvarical, like the **Sylvaries** a very effeminate and luxurious people of **Sylvaris**, a town of Calabria in Italy.

Sybil, g. divine doctrine or Counsel.

Sybilline, belonging to the **Syills**, 10 heathen women who (they say) prophesied of Christ.

Sybilianists, a heathen Nick-name for Christians.

Sycoman, g. divination by a Fig or a

Sycamore, a fair tree of Egypt, Rhodes, &c. between a Fig and Mulberry, whose Fruit (like a wild seedless Fig) grows on the very body of the tree.

Sycophantize, to play the **Sycophant**, g. a Parasite, properly an Athenian informer of Figs (and other goods) exported.

Syderation, l. Tree-plague, a blasting, also the benumbing of a limb.

Syderosum, l. fall of stars, also planet-struck.

Sye, o. as **Sile-down**.

Sylla, a famous Roman general and Dictator, who (at last) retired to **Puteoli**.

Syllabical, belonging to or consisting of a

Syllable, g. a complete sound.

Syllabize, to make syllables or syllabus.

Syllabry, a book treating of

Syllables, also as

Syllaby, l. the Index of a book.

Syllepsis, one verb plural with two Nominatives singular, &c.

Syllogistical, belonging to a **Syllogism**, g. a Conclusion drawn from two premises, viz. the proposition or Major, and the Assumption or Minor.

Sylogize, to argue by Syllogisms.

Sylva Cedrus, Coppice-wood.

Sylvanestum, **Serwin**, in **Py-cardy**.

Sylvanus, the God of woods.

Sylvan, a wild-man.

Sylvatical, -vestrick, -ious, l. woody.

Sylvigerous, l. bearing wood.

Symbolical, belonging to a

Symbol, g. a sign or badge, a secret note or sentence, a short (in paying) also the Creed.

Symbolize, to concur in opinion or humour, to join purposes, to signify by signs, &c.

Symbology, g. a description of

Symboles, also of instruments or Presidents.

Symmachy, g. confederacy in War.

Symmetrist, -ian, one skill'd in

Symmetry, g. a due proportion of parts.

Symmist, g. a Privy-Counsellor, or Colleague in a [sacred] profession.

Sympathetical, belonging to

Sympathy, g. natural agreement in affection or passion.

Sympathize, to have a mutual affection or fellow-feeling.

Symphoniacal, belonging to

Symphony, g. harmony, consent.

Symphonist, g. a Songster.

Symploc, g. a giving the same beginning and ending to several clauses.

Symphisiques, Treatises of Feasts.

Symphisast, g. Master of the Feast.

Symptomatical, belonging to a

Symptome, g. a sign, accident or effect of a disease.

Syneresis, g. a contracting [two syllables into one.

Synagogical, belonging to a

Synagogue, g. an assembly, Jewish Church.

Synalepha, g. the cutting off a final vowel before an initial one.

Synaxis, g. the holy Communion.

Synategematical, g. which hath no predicamental or self-signification, but (being added to another) makes it differ from what it was (as all, none, &c.)

Syncentrick, g. having the same centre.

Synchondrosis, g. a joining together by a gristle.

Synchronism, g. a being

Synchronical, g. contemporary, done at the same time.

Synchresis, g. a concession, granting or yielding.

Synchrisim, g. a thin spreading ointment.

Syncope, -pize, to contract, cut away, or to swoon.

Synopation, when the striking of time falls in the midst of a note, notes driven till the time falls even again.

Synope, g. the taking a letter or syllable from the middle, also a sudden decay of the spirits.

Syncretism, g. the joining of two enemies against a third person.

Syncretis, g. comparison.

Syndes, g. a censor or Controller.

Syndiques of Geneva, the 4 chief of their 200 Common-Council-men.

Syndicable, subject to censure.

Syndicas, a **Syndicks** office.

Syndrome, g. a course or running together.

Synecdoical, belonging to

Synecdoche, g. the putting a part for the whole, or contra.

Synedrium, -ion, g. a Council.

Synetize, to contract by the figure.

Syneresis, as **Synar**.

Synaguler, o. a Boar (above four years old) leaving his founder.

Syngraph, g. a bond or bill.

Synodale, a tribute paid the Bishop or Arch-Deacon (by the inferior Clergy) at Easter Visitation.

Synodal, -dial, belonging to a

Synod, g. a Convocation or Ecclesiastical Assembly.

Synoeiosis, g. a reconciling, attributing contraries to the same thing.

Synonymize, to make use of

Synonyma's, words that are

Synonymal, -mous, g. of the same signification.

Synoper, l. red-lead.

Synople, f. (in Heraldry) green.

Synopsis, -sy, g. a short view.

Synagm, g. a Treatise, Ordinance, or placing things together.

Syntax, g. the same; also the joining of words into sentences.

Synectical, g. weak, often swooning.

Synteress, g. the pure part of Conscience, accusing or excusing.

Syntheme, g. a watch-word, also a riddle, and as *Diploma*.

Synthetical, belonging to

Synthesis, g. an agreement in sense, not in word.

Synomy, g. conciseness, brevity.

Syracuse, a City in Sicily.

Syren, as Siren.

Syria, part of Asia.

Syrinx, a Nymph (flying from Pan) turn'd into a reed, which he made his pipes of.

Syrex, [African] Quick-sands.

Syfor, o. one of the Assize or Jury.

Systainque, g. placing together.

System, g. the compass of a song, the body of any Art or Science.

Systole, g. a Contraction.

Syzygy, g. a Conjunction of the Sun and Moon.

T.

T. The brand of one convict (of any Felony save murder) and having the benefit of Clergy.

Tas, o. (f. *Tis*) a heap.

Tab, No. the latchet [of a shoe].

Tabacco, *Tab*-, brought from an Indian Isle (of the same name) by Sir Francis Drake, 1585.

Tabard, as *Taberd*.

Tab, St. Ebbes, *Ebbeche*. fter, a town of Durban.

Tabefaction, l. a corrupting.

Tabefy, to melt or consume.

Tabellarious, belonging to a *Tabellary*, an Auditor or letter carrier.

Tabellion, l. a public Notary.

Taberd, -ard, a sleeveless coat, also a Herald's Coat of arms in service.

Tabern, No. a Cellar.

Tabernacle, l. a booth or Tent, also a little vessel in which the Popish Sacrament is put on the altar.

Fest of Tabernacles, kept in remembrance of their living in Tents when they came out of Egypt.

Tabernaious, l. belonging to Taverns or Shops.

Tabid, l. wasting away.

Tabifical, l. causing a Consumption.

Tabish, b. a Roe-buck.

Table of Apelles, representing the excellency of sobriety (on one side) and the deformity of intemperance (on the other.)

Twelve Tables (of Brasi) Roman laws brought (by the *Decemviri*) from Athens.

Tabling of fines, making a Table with the Contents of every Fine (past in any one

term) for every County where the Kings writ runs.

Tabouret, f. a pin-case, also a Child's low stool.

Privilege of the Tabouret, f. for some great Ladies to sit in the Queens presence.

Tabular, -rious, l. belonging to Tables or Writings.

Tabulary, l. a place where publick writings are kept.

Tabulate, l. to floor or board.

Taces, armour for the thighs (tack with straps to the Corset.)

Tacamachacca, a sweet gum used for the Teeth and head.

Tacher, o. pranks.

Tachos, a king of Egypt, whose jeering at Agesilaw's shortness, broke their league and lost him his Kingdom.

Tachygraphy, g. Swift-writing.

Tacoy, o. to pluck-to.

Tacis, l. silent.

Tachurnity, l. silence.

Tacks, great ropes (seasail into the clew of the sail, reeved into the Chestree and come in at the ship-side) carry forward the clew and keep the sail close by a wind.

Tack the ship, bring her head about, to ly quite the other way.

Tackle, small ropes (running in 3 parts) to heave in goods, &c.

Tackicks, g. military books or Officers.

Taction, l. a touching.

Taddy, an Indian drink issuing from a tree.

Tagge, Sf. a sheep of the first year.

Tagliacorus, a Chirurgeon of Bononia who made a new nose (of another mans flesh) for one of Brussels.

Tagliacorian, belonging thereto.

Tagus, the gold-sanded river

Tajo, between Castile and Portugal.

Tail, (f. cut or divided) a

ice

see (opposite to see-simple) nor in a mans free power to dispose of.

Tail general, limited to a man and his Issue by any Wife.

Tail special, limited to a man and his Wife, and the Heirs of their particular bodies.

Tail, is also the same as

Talley, a cleft piece of wood to notch an account upon.

Tails of Kentish men, a feigned punishment for their cutting off the tail of St. Tho. of Canterbury's horse.

Tailagers, .o. gatherers of *Tailage*, *Tall*, a tax.

Taint, a small red spider infesting Cattle in Summer.

Taint, conviction, or one convict of Felony, &c.

Taket, .o. an arrow or feather.

Takeries, *l. Mercuries* winged shoes.

Talafion, as *Thalafion*.

Talcum, *Talk*, a *Suffex* Mineral transparent as Crystal (but not so fine as the *Venezian*) of which they make a curious white walk.

Talent of Silver, (among the Jews) about 375 pounds.

Of Gold, 4500 pounds.

Tales, (*l. such*) a book (in the Kings-Bench office) of such Jury-men as were of the

Tales [*de circumstantiis*] a supply of Jury-men for them that appear not, or are challenged by either party.

Taleside, as *Talwood*.

Taley, *Tally*, see *Tail*.

Talion, *lex talionis*, a punishment like the offence.

Talismatical, belonging to *Talismans*, *A. Artificial* magical images or figures made under certain constellations.

Tally *ast* the *strass*, hale them *ast*.

Talmudical, belonging to the

Talmud, *Talmud* (*b. discipline*) a Collection of the

Jewish Ceremonies, and superstitious traditions.

Talmudist, a student therein.

Talpicide, *l. a killing or killer of Moles.*

Talus, slain by his Uncle *Dedalus* envying his ingenious inventions of the Saw, Porters wheel, &c.

Talwood, *Talside*, Firewood cut into billets of a certain length.

Tamadua, the Ant-bear in *Brasile*, feeding on ants.

Tamarinds, an Indian, Physical, opening and cooling Fruit.

Tamarisk, a shrub of two sorts whereof the less boild in Wine (and a little Vinegar) greatly helps the Spleen.

Tambour, *f. a Drum.*

Tambrine, an old kind of instrument disused.

Tamerlane, a Scythian who led *Bajazet* the Turk about in an iron cage.

Tamesis, the *Thames* compounded of *Thame* and *Isis*.

Tampon, *Tamkin*, the wooden stopple of a Canon.

Tampoy, a pleasant Moluccadrink (of a kind of Gilliflowers).

Tamworth, a town part in *Warwick* and part in *Staffordshire*.

Tanacles, *l. torturing pin-cers.*

Tanais, a river between *Europe* and *Asia*.

Tanet, *Tha*, a *Kentish* Isle.

Tangent, a right line perpendicular to the Diameter, drawn by one extrem of an Arch and terminated by the secant, drawn from the center through the other extrem of the said arch.

Tangibility, a being

Tangible, *l. touchable.*

Tangier, an English town of the Kingdom of *Fess* in *Barbary*.

Tanistry, an Irish custom, whereby the most powerful and worthy did inherit the

principality.

Tank, a small pool.

Tanquam, (*l. as*) a Fellow fellow (in the University.)

Tant me fait mal deparir de ma dame, *f. so much it grieves me to part with my Mistress.*

Tant que je puis, as much as I can.

Tantalized, in the Condition of

Tantalus, feign'd to stand up to the chin in water with pleasant Apples at his mouth, yet unable to compass either.

Tantamount, *l. equivalent*, of the same price.

Taps or Brass, [the hare or coney] makes a noise.

Taper-bred, [a piece] wider at the mouth than breech.

Tapinage, *f. a secret lurking.*

Tapis, *-fant*, lurking, squatting.

Tapize, *o. Tapistry.*

Taprobane, *Sumatra*, an Indian Island 1000 Miles long and above 600 broad.

Taramarices, to found

Tarantara, *Taratan*, the sound of Trumpets (to battle)

Tarantula, a most venomous spider, or a fly whose sting (they say) is only cured by Mulick, from

Tarantum, a City of Naples where they abound.

Tardy, *l. slow*, also guilty.

Tardigrade, *l. slow-paced.*

Tardiloquent, *l. of slow speech.*

Tardisy, *l. slowness.*

Tare and Tret, [allowance for] the weight of box, bag, &c. and waste in emptying, &c.

Tares, [wild] vetches.

Targe, *o. for Target.*

Tarn, *No. a lake.*

Tarky, *Sf. dark.*

Tarnish, to lose the gloss or splendour.

Tarpawling, *-pan'in*, a tar'd canvas laid on the deck, to keep

TA

TA

TE

keep the vain our.

Tarpia, a maid that betrayed the Capital to the *Sabines* for their bracelets, who (adding their shields too) prest her to death.

Tarquinus superbus, last King of Rome, Father of **Tarquinus Sextus**, ravishing *Lucretia*, caused the extinction of Kingly Government.

Tarragon, a City of Arragon.

Tarragon, a Sallet-herb.

Tarrast, as Terrasse.

Tarshish, b. the Ocean or main Sea.

Tarsus, a City of Cilicia.

Tartar, Argal, hard lees sticking to the sides of wine-vessels.

Tartarean, -rine, belonging to

Tartarus, l. hell.

Tartaria, a large part of Asia.

Tasch, Br. a tribute.

Tasels, Cloth-workers burs.

Tasse, f. a heap.

Tassay, o. for to assay.

Tasch, Tierfel. (f. *Tiercelles*) the male Hawk, less (by a third) than the female.

Tasses, as Taces.

Tast, No. smell.

Tatch, Tetch, o. craft.

Tatus Tatius, a Sabine Captain, (after long wars) made a sharer in the Roman Government.

Tasterhall, a town in Lincolnshire.

Tatterways, o. for tattered ways.

Tave, Li. to rage.

Taudrey, for Sr. *Audrey* (*Ethelred*.)

Taudrey-lace, bought at *Audrey* fair in Cambridgeshire.

Tauvike, Teau-, a town in Devonshire.

Taux-mast, too high for the Ship.

Tawnton, *Thonton*, a town on the River Thone in Somersetshire.

Taught the rope, set it stiff.

Taurcan, -rine, l. of a Bull.

Tauricornem, l. horned like a Bull.

Tauriferous, l. nourishing or bearing Bulls.

Taurinum, the City *Turin* in Piedmont.

Taurin, the largest hill in Asia, also the Zodiac bull.

Tautological, belonging to

Tautology, g. a repeating the same thing [in other words.

Tawn, No. to swoon.

Taxatio bladderum, an imposition on corn.

Taxers, two yearly Officers (at Cambridge) who gage all weights and measures (they formerly rated houses.)

Taximagulus, a King of Kent, who opposed *Julius Caesar*.

Tay, a River dividing Scotland into North and South.

Taygetus, a steep hill near Sparta.

Tea, an Indian drink made with the leaf of a shrub, &c.

Team, *Theam*, *Tem*, *Thema*, a Royalty granted the Lord of a Mannour to have and judge Bond-men, &c.

Team, *Teem*, No. pourer.

Teamfull, No. brim-full.

Teach, o. for touch.

Technical, g. artistic.

Technology, g. a treating of arts or workmanship.

Tellonick, g. of building.

Tellurian, l. of covering or pargetting.

Tedder, D. [a rope] to tie a beast that he may graze no farther.

Tediferous, l. torch-bearing.

Tedn, No. angry.

Good or few Teem, Che. good or foul taking.

Tegment, l. a covering.

Teigdale, part of South-Scotland.

Teize, a Hawks purfivance, being quickly weary,

Teuse, as Tierse,

Tell no store, o. account as nothing.

Telary spiders, as weave webs.

Telephus, exposed in the woods and brought up by a Hart, becoming King of Mysia, was wounded and cured by *Achilles* dart.

Telescope, g. a large prospective-glass.

Teliferous, l. dart-bearing.

Telisman, as Talisman.

Tellers, (in the Exchequer) four Officers, receiving all money, &c.

Tellus, l. [the Goddess of] the Earth.

Tem, o. for (*Theme*) argument.

Temen, o. to bind or lay.

Temerarius, l. rash.

Temerity, l. fool-hardiness.

Tempe, g. pleasant Fields at the foot of *Hemus* in Thessaly.

Temperamental, belonging to

Temperament, l. a due proportion [of the four humors,

Temperance, l. Moderation [in diet and desires.

Temperature, l. as Temperament.

Tempestivity, l. seasonableness.

Templars-Inne, (in Fleet-street) built by the

Templaries, as Knights of the Temple.

Temporal vein, the Temple vein opened for the Megrim, &c.

Temporal augment, an encreasing the quantity of a vowel.

Temporalities, (-alities,) of Bishops, their Revenues, as Barons of Parliament.

Temporal, -ranous, -ary, -reous, l. belonging to (or continuing for) a time.

Temporize, to observe or comply with the times.

Temporizer, a time-server.

Tempe, No. a fine small cave.

Temulency, l. drunkenness.

Na

Temu-

T E

Temulentus, -inus, *i.* drunken.

Tense-bread, sifted.

Tenacies *f.* apple stalks.

Tenable, holdable.

Tenacity, *i.* a being

Tenacious, *i.* holding or sticking fast. stiff-necked.

Tenacities, *Tenements*,

Tind, *i.* to bend, stretch out, shew forth.

Very Tenant, immediate.

Tendency, an extending, a making towards.

Tender, to offer.

Tenderlings, the soft tops of Deers horns in blood.

Tendons, *i.* instruments of motion at the top of muscles, knitting them to the bones.

Tendrils, -rows, *f.* the same, also little Sprigs (of Vines, &c.)

Temp, *o.* sorrow.

Tenebres, *f.* (darkness) the Roman service (on Wednesday, Thursday and Fryday before Easter) representing Christs apprehension in the Garden, when at the end of every Psalm they put out a Candle, till all the 15 are out, and he left friendless and under the power of darkness.

Tenebrion, *i.* a Night-walker.

Tenebrosity, a being

Tenebrous, *i.* dark, obscure.

Tenedos, an Egean Isle, whither the Greeks retired for a while.

Tenementis legatis, a writ for a Corporation to hear controversies touching Tenements devised by Will.

Tenentibus in a fisa non onerandis, a writ for him to whom a desfeisor hath alienated land (whereof he desfeised another) that he be not molested for damages awarded, &c.

Tenuity, *i.* tenderness.

Teneamus, *Teneas*-, *g.* a continual (but vain) desire of going to stool.

T E

Tenne, (in Heraldry) an Orange or tawny colour.

Tenon, that part of the timber that is put into the mortise hole.

Tenor, *f.* an order, fashion, state, content or substance, also that part (in Musick) next the Base.

Tenore indiffimentis *mistendo*, a writ calling the record of an inditement (and process) into the Chancery.

Tenses, the different endings of Verbs to signify difference of time, viz. (in Latin) the Present, Preterimperfect, Preterpluperfect and Future.

Tensile, *i.* to be bent or stretched out.

Tensity, *i.* stiffness or tightness.

Tent, Mastick and Turpentine which Jewellers put under Table-Diamonds, when they let them in work.

Tent wine, *Vino tinto*, *Sp.* all Wines (in Spain) except white.

Tent, Che, to look to.

Tentation, *i.* a trying.

Tentative, *i.* a posing or posing of those that are to commence.

Tenthis, the Kings yearly portion of Ecclesiastical living.

Tentor, a stretcher (used by Clothiers) prohibited.

Tentorean, *i.* belonging to a Tent or Pavilion (in war).

Tentise, *o.* (*q.* attentive) careful.

Tenuite, *i.* to cause

Tenuity, *i.* a being

Tenuius, -ous, thin, lean, slender weak.

Tenure, the manner where-by lands are held.

Tepefaction, -fing, *i.* a warming.

Tephramantie, *g.* Divination by ashes thrown in the Air.

Tepidity, a being.

Tepid, *i.* lukewarm.

Teraphim, *b.* Images [for private use.

T E

Teratology, *g.* a discourse of wonders.

Tercel, as *Tassel*.

Tercel-gentle, a Male Faulcon.

Tercers, a Western Isle.

Terebellum, *i.* a kind of Crows-bill.

Terebinthine, belonging to *Terebinth* *i.* Turpentine.

Terebrate, *i.* to bore, or thirl.

Terebration, *i.* a boring. &c.

Tergenin *us*, *i.* three-fold, or three born at a time.

Tergiluctor, *i.* a bringer-up.

Tergiment, *i.* that which is put into the scales to make weight.

Tergyrsation, *i.* a turning the back, a non-suit.

Term, *i.* a bound or limit, also the time when places of judgment are open for all Law-suits.

Hillary-Term, begins Jan. 23. (except it be Sunday) and ends Feb. 12.

Easter-Term, begins the Wednesday fortnight after Easter day, and ends the Munday after Ascension day.

Trinity-Term, begins the Friday after Trinity Sunday, and ends the Wednesday fortnight after.

Michaelmas-Term, begins Oct. 23. (except it be Sunday) and ends Nov. 28.

Tarmagani, thrice (or very) great.

Termentina, *i.* Turpentine.

Terminals, *f.* *scalls* (Feb. 22.) in honour of

Terminus, the Roman God of bounds, deciding controversies of Husbandmen.

Termonland, Glebeland.

Termor, he that holds for term of years or Life.

Terminate, *i.* to limit.

Termination, a bounding or ending.

Termary, -riums, belonging to *Termon*, *i.* the number

three.

Terms, No. large ponds.

Terra extendenda, a writ for

T E

for the Exchequer to find the true yearly value of Land, &c.

Terra execrabilis, land that may be till'd.

Terra frusca or *frisca*, fresh land, not lately plow'd.

Terra gilifrata, held by paying a Gilly flower.

Terra Lemnia, red astringent Earth of Lemnos.

Terra lucratilis, that may be gain'd from the Sea (or a waste) to particular use.

Terra sigillata, Earth (sent from Lemnos) sealed against wounds, Fluxes, Poisons, &c.

Terra vestita, (in old Charters) sown with corn.

Terra-filius, i. the bond-drol at the Oxford Act, See *Prævaricator*.

Terraqueous, i. of Earth and water mixt.

Terrar, -er, a survey of all the acres (and their bounds) in an estate.

There is a *Terrar* in the Exchequer of all Glebe-lands in England.

Terrasse, *Tar*, f. a bank of Earth, also an open walk or gallery.

Terrestriſte, to cause

Terreſtricity, a being

Terrene, -reſtrial, i. Earthly.

Terre Tenant, f. he that hath the actual poſſeſſion of the Land.

Terricrepan, i. rebuking terribly.

Terrier, a Catalogue of all the Lords Tenants, &c.

Terring, a town in *Sſ*.

Terris, *ſonis* et *Canalis*, &c. for a Clerk to recover his lands, &c. having clear'd himſelf.

Terris et Cavallis, &c. to reſtore to the debtor diſtrein'd above the debt.

Tortiſonans, i. ſounding terribly.

Territory, i. the land within the bounds of any place.

Terrulent, i. full of Earth.

Terry, an Indian ſiquor

T E

drawn from the Palm-tree. *Teſſe*, i. neat, polite.

Tertian, the third part of a run, 84 gallons.

Tertian, -ary, i. belonging to the third.

Tertian ague, returning every other day (taking in the extremes.)

Tertiate, i. to till ground (or do any thing) a third time.

Tertiation, a dividing into three.

Tervin, a town in *Chſhire*.

Tettertons, -belonging to a

Tetter, i. a die, or any ſuch ſquare, a token, watch-word, &c.

Teſt, a broad inſtrument (made of maribone-alhes) hon'd with iron, on which they refine gold and ſilver.

Teſtaceous, i. of tile or brick.

Teſtaceous Animals, having ſhells.

Teſtamentarius, belonging to a

Teſtament, i. ones laſt will [having an Executor expreſt.

Teſtatum, a writ (after *Capias*) when a man is not found in the County where the action is laid.

Teſtation, i. a wipſelling.

Teſtator, i. He, and

Teſtatrix, i. She that makes a will.

Teſter, fix-pence, See *Teſſor*.

Teſſery, o. ſculls, ſquirts, head pieces.

Teſticular, belonging to

Teſticles, i. the Stones.

Teſtiſ, o. (q. *Teſty*) wild-brained.

Teſtification, as *Teſtation*.

Teſton, f. an old ſilver coin formerly worth 12. pence,

ſinking by degrees to gilt, brass and ſixpence.

Teſtudinous, belonging to or like a

Teſtudo, i. a Tortoiſe ſhell, or Target-fence in war.

Teſtonical, having a crack in the neck.

Teſbury, a town in *Gloceſterſhire*.

T E

Teſha, a Goddeſs of the Sea.

Teſſ, o. a faſhion, alſo a ſtain,

Teſches, o. forwardneſs.

Tetrachord, g. an inſtrument of 4 ſtrings, a forth in the Gamut.

Tetrade, f. a meſs of 4.

Tetractete, g. four years.

Tetraedron, g. a figure of four ſides.

Tetragloſſical, g. of four Tongues.

Tetragonal, belonging to a

Tetragon, g. a quadrangle.

Tetragrammaton, g. the Name of 4 letters (almoſt in every language) viz. *Je-hovah*.

Tetralogy, g. a diſcourſe in four parts.

Tetrameſter, g. a verſe of 4 feet.

Tetrapons, g. a noun of 4 caſes.

Tetrarch, g. a Governour of the 4th. part.

Tetrarchy, g. a Government by four.

Tetraſtick, g. 4 verſes.

Tetraſyllabic, g. of four ſyllables.

Tetrity, -ritude, i. ſourneſs of countenance.

Tetrick, i. ſoure, crabbed.

Tetronymal, g. of 4 names.

Teſterton, a town in *Deronſhire*.

Teſtonick, belonging to the

Teſtones, *Almain*, *German* (in the largeſt ſence.)

Teſtbury, a town in *Gloceſterſhire*, famous for wool-len cloth and Muſtard.

Teſel, o. a Chimney.

Teſel, a Bay and Port in Holland.

Teſſule, o. (q. *teſſel*, f.) well veſt in the text.

Teſſile, i. woven, embroi-dered.

Textorian, belonging to

Texture, i. a weaving.

Teſtated, v. for ſainted, dipt.

Teſſoborites, the followers of John Ziſta a Bohemian rebe'

TH

(1416) from

Thaw, a hill so called by him, which he took from a Noble-man.

Thack-sile, plain or side-rile.

Thack, o. for *Thwack*.

Thalafiarcb, g. an Admiral.

Thalafical, g. Sea-green or blewish.

Thalafion, l. a Nuptial song among the old Romans.

Thales, ont of the 7 wise men of Greece.

Thaleftris, an Amazon-Queen, who went 30 daies journey to meet Alexander.

Thalia, one of the Muses.

Thalmud, as *Talmud*.

Thame, a town in Oxfordshire.

Thane, *Sa*. a Noble-man, Freeman, &c. but properly an Officer of the King.

Thankeld, o. thank-wor-thy.

There, o. needeth.

Thasery, o. Outcry.

Tharcakes, *La*. as *Bannocks*.

Tharm, *Li*. Guts prepared for puddings.

Thavies Inn (in Holborn) one of the Innes of Chancery, formerly the house of John Thavie an Armourer.

Thaxted, a town in Essex.

The, Thee, o. thrive.

Theatral-rical, belonging to a

Theater, -re, g. a stage.

Theatral Law, punishing those that presumed to sit in the Knights seats.

Theatins, *Thietins*, a Religious Order instituted by John Peter-Caraff, who (before he was Pope Paul 3.) was Bishop of Naples.

Theate, *Thietie*, a City of Naples.

Theave, *E*. an Ew of the first year.

Theta, *Thebes*, Sibes in Egypt, another in Bactria.

Thes, *Nf*. Goos-berries.

Thetch, *Theich*, o. plain, smooth.

TH

Thedome, o. thriving.

Theifibie, o. Theevish.

Theke, o. such.

Theft-bote, the receiving goods from a thief, to favour and maintain him; the punishment is ransom and imprisonment.

Thelemite, g. a Libertine.

Thelonium, a writ to free Citizens from toll, according to their Charter or Prescription.

Theme, g. an argument to discourse on.

Themis, a Goddess of Justice.

Themistocles, a banished Athenian, who (being entertained by Xerxes and made General against his Country-men) poisoned himself.

Thence, o. to get or find.

Thence, o. for thence.

Thes, g. God.

Theshald, *Tibald*, *Sa*. Bold among the people, or soon virtuous.

Theocracy, g. Gods Government.

Theoderic, *Deric*, *Terrey*, *Sa*. Rich in people.

Theodolize, a Surveying instrument.

Theodom, *Sa*. Servitude.

Theodore, *Tydder*, g. Gods gift.

Theodofia, the feminine of *Theodofius*, g. as *Theodore*.

Theogony, g. the generation of the Gods.

Theologaster, a pitiful

Theologue, -ger. g. a Divine.

Theological, belonging to *Theology*, g. Divinity.

Theologice, to play the Divine.

Theomachy, g. a fighting against God or the Gods.

Theomagical, g. belonging to Divine wisdom.

Theomancy, g. Divination by abusing the Names of God.

Theominy, the wrath of God.

Theomville, a town of Luxembourg.

Theophilus, g. lover of God.

Therba, *J*. a large Lute.

TH

Theorematick, belonging to a

Theorems, g. a Principle in any Art; but chiefly respecting contemplation, as Probleme doth practice.

Theoremist, a Professor of *Theorems* or undoubted truths.

Theoretick, belonging to *Theory*, g. the speculative part of any Science without practice.

Theosophical, g. Divinely wise.

Therapeutick, g. healing.

Therapim, as *Terapim*, humane images.

Theriacal, g. of treacle, of a viper or other wild beast.

Thermessy, to heat [with over-eating hot things.

Thermid, o. therewith.

Thermometer, g. a Weather-glass.

Thermopollit, g. a seller of hot things.

Thermopole, a long ridge of Mountains in Greece.

Thesaurer, g. a Treasurer.

Thesaurize, to heap or board up treasure.

Thesau, by Ariadnus help slew the Cretian Minotaur.

Thesiphon, as *Typhione*.

Thesis, g. a general argument or position.

Thessalonica, *Salonique*, in Macedonia.

Thessalia, -ly, part of Greece, between *Boe* and *Macedon*.

Thetick, belonging to

Theta, (the first letter of *Θάνατος*) a note of Condemnation.

Thetford, a town in Norfolk.

Thesis, [a Nymph of] the Sea.

Then, o. though.

Therys, o. Doves.

Thew'd, *Ne*. towards.

Thewas, o. qualities.

Thight, o. well compacted.

Thight.

TH

Thight ship, staunch, making but little water.
Thill, *s.* such, or this.
Thiller, the horse that bears up the
Thills, the fore-part of a Wagon or Cart.
Thingus, a Thane.
Thirdborow, as *H. adborow*.
Thirdings, the third part of Corn on the ground, &c.
Third-nights-awn-hynd, a guest lying the third night in an Inn was accounted a domestick, and the Host answerable for his offences, *Forman night uncwib*, *Two night guesle*, *Third night awn hynde*.
Thirl, *Li.* to bore.
Thiuel, *Tibble*, No. a stirring-Rick.
Tho, *s.* then and those.
Thobes, broken bellied fish.
Thole, *l.* the Scatchin or knot in the midst of a timber vault, a pinnacle, Tabernacle, and the place (in Temples) where gifts are hung ups also to stay, brook or endure, *Der*.
Thomas, *b.* a twin.
Thomists, followers of *Thomas Aquinas*, a School-Divine called (by Papists) *Angelicall Doctor*.
Thomyris, Queen of Scythia, who threw the head of Cyrus into a tub of blood, saying
-- Satis te sanguine, Cyre!
Thone, *Thong*, No. damp.
Thong-Castle, *Castor*, in Lincolnshire.
Thor, *Jupiter*, a Saxon Idol giving name to Thursday.
Thore, *s.* before.
Thorachique, *g.* belonging to the breast.
Thornbury, a town in Gloucestershire.
Thorton, about 30 small towns.
Thorow-sell, paid formerly at *Bough* in York-shire.
Thorp, *sa.* a Village, the name of above 50.
Thorruck, *s.* a heap
Thoubis, the towers seats

TH

in a boat.
Thouluse, a City in *Languedoc*.
Thourgy, as *Torgy*.
Thowls, the pins which the Oars bear against.
Thrages, *s.* busie matters.
Thracia, part of Europe East of Macedonia.
Thrapston, a town in Northamptonshire.
Thraschies, followers of John
Thraske, a broacher of Judaical opinions in England, 1618.
Thrafonical, like unto
Thraso, *g.* a great boaster.
Thrasylus, an Athenian exile, who freed them from the 30 Tyrants.
Thraut, two flocks or 24 sheaves, also a bevy of quails, and (in *Li.*) to urge.
Threke, a thrust.
Thremos, (*q. terra mot*) *s.* the blast of a horn.
Threne, *g.* a lamentation [long].
Threnetick, *g.* mournful.
Threnody, *g.* the singing of a funeral song.
Threpe, *sa.* to affirm confidently, also to call, rebuke and impose, or heap, No.
Threst, *s.* to oppress.
In a Threw, (*q. throw*) *s.* quickly.
Thrie, *s.* for thrive.
Thrilled, *Thirtled*, *sa.* killed.
Thridborow, as *Third*.
Thrippa, *Cbe.* to beat.
Thrimsa, three shillings, or rather the 3d. part of a shilling.
Thring, *s.* to thrust.
Thrishing, a Court of three or four hundreds.
Throb, *sa.* to pant or beat.
Thrones, the third rank in the Celestiall Hierarchy.
Thropple, *r.* to strangle, also to the wind-pipe.
Thrope, *s.* for Thorp.
Throssers, *s.* quails.
Throw, No. to turn as Turners, also anger, haste, *s.*
Thrust, *Cbe.* thrust.
Thrusk, a town in York-shire.

TH

Thucydides, an eloquent Greek Historian.
Thule, a Northern Isle.
Thummin, *b.* perfections.
Thuriferous, *l.* bearing frankincense.
Thursday, *Thorsday*, *Da.* *Dondersdag*, *D.* See *Thor*.
Thwart-ships, a-cross the ship.
Thwite, No. to whittle.
Thy, *sa.* therefore.
Thyatira, a City of Lydia.
Thyland, part of North Frisland.
Thymelical, of Players.
Thymick vein, the first branch of the Subclavianes, going to the kernel under the Cannel-bore.
Thymomancy, *g.* a predicting from ones own hopes or fears.
Thymous, *l.* full of thyme.
Thyrse, *g.* a stalk, also *Bacchus's* Javelin wrapt with ivy.
Tiara, *l.* a Turbant.
Tib of the battery, *c.* a goose.
Tiber, a River by Rome, as the *Thames* by London.
Tibial, *l.* belonging to pipe.
Tibicinate, *l.* to pipe.
Tiching, *Der.* drying turves in the Sun.
Tickram, *c.* a licence.
Ticktack, *f.* *rr. strac*, or touch and take, a game at Tables.
Tid, *s.* hapned.
Tiddeswell, a town in Derbyshire.
Tide, *D.* time.
Tide-gate, where the tide runs strongest.
Lee ward Tide, running with the wind.
Wind-ward Tide, against Wind.
Tides-men, Officers attending ships till the Custom be paid.
Tiel, a town in Gelderland.
Tierce, *Tiers*, *f.* the third part of a pipe, 42 Gallons.
Tiercel, *Tereel*, as *Tassel*.
Tierces, *f.* a staff of 3 verses,

Ties,

Ties, the ropes by which the yards hang.

Tifiers, **Tyfflers**, *s.* for **Triflers**.

Tigb, **Teage**, *sa.* a Close.

Tigillum, *l.* a crucible.

Tigrine, *l.* like a Tiger.

Tiliden, *s.* they tilled.

Tillemont, a town in *Brabant*.

Tiller, in a boat, is the same as **Helme** in a Ship.

Tils, a tent or canopy.

Tillis, as **Tournaments**.

Timariots, Turks who hold the parts of conquered Lands by a kind of Knights service.

Timber of skins, fourty.

Timbers of Ermine, the rews of Ermine in the Robes.

Timbesteres, *s.* timbrel-players.

Timbres, *f.* little bells.

Timbrel, (*D. Trommel*) a **Taber**.

Timetow, fearful.

Timidity, *l.* fearfulness.

Timocracy, *g.* government by the richest.

Timon, a foure *Asbenian* hating all company.

Timothers, *-by*, *g.* an honourer of God.

Timpany, as **Tympany**.

Tincol, (*f. Estincelle*, a spark) a glittering stuff (of silk and copper, &c.)

Tinfure, *l.* a stain, colour, touch, or taste.

Tineman, **Tienman**, an old Forst Night-Officer.

Time the door, *No.* shut it.

Time (tin) the candle, *So.* light it.

Tingible, *l.* that may be tained or died.

Tinkled, *s.* for **twinkled**.

Tinkment, *l.* a tinkling.

Tinsel, as **Tincol**.

Tint-wine, as **Tent**.

Timamar, *f.* a clashing or jingling noise.

Tintinnation, *l.* a ringing.

Tiny, small, slender.

Tip the cole to **Adam Tiler**, *e.* give the [stolen] money to to yours [running] **Coin-rade**.

Tip Staff, one of the Wardens of the Fleets men.

Tipocofmy, **Typ**, *g.* a type or figure of the World.

Tiren, *s.* tear.

Tire of Ordnance, a set fore and aft.

Cable-Tire, the row in the middle of a coryd cable.

Tirefiar, a blind Theban Prophet.

Tircumel, an Irish County.

Tiromancy, **Tyr**, *g.* Divination by cheese.

Tirol, **Ty**, part of *Austria*.

Tissue, *f.* woven, plaited. Cloth of **Tissue**, silk and silver or gold.

Titanick, belonging to

Tuan, (*Poet.*) the Sun.

Tite, *s.* befaller.

Tithing-man, the Chief of a

Tithing, a Society of ten families bound for one anothers good behaviour.

Tisbonus, ravishd by *Aurora* into *Asbiopia*, and turn'd at last into a Grass-hopper.

Tishymal, Milkchiffle, Sea-lettice or Wolfs-milk.

Tissilation, *l.* a tickling.

Titter, **Tidder**, **Tider**, *No.* soon, quickly.

Titulation, *l.* a stumbling.

Titular, *l.* having only a title.

Tmesis, *g.* a separating the parts of a compound word.

Tmolus, a *Lyidian* Mountain, whence the river *Pasolus* flows.

Tobacco, as **Tabacco**.

Tobiab, *-as*, *b.* the Lord is good.

Tod of wool, **Two stone**, 28 pound.

Todder, *s.* for the other.

Tofiman, the owner of a

Toft, a place where a mel-suage hath stood.

Tofet, as **Tovet**.

Toform, *s.* before.

Togedir, *s.* for together.

Toils, hunters nets.

Tol, *l.* to take away.

Toll, liberty so buy and

sell within the precincts of a Mannor; also Custom for passage, buying, &c.

Tolbush, *-boosh*, a Custom-house; also the chief prison at *Edenburgh*.

Tolerum, **Toledo**, the chief City of *New-Castile*, who's wall hath 150 Towers.

Tole, *s.* a clout or toy.

Tolen, a town in *Zaland*.

Tolerable, which one may

Tolerate, *l.* endure.

Toleration, an indulgence.

Told no tale, *s.* never reckoned upon it, slighed it.

Tolsey, **Toldsey**, the Exchange at *Bristol*.

Tolestale, the Town-hall of *Dublin*.

Tols, a writ removing a cause from a Court Baron to the County Court.

Tolutation, *l.* an ambling.

Tolutiloquence, a smooth speaking.

Toman, a *Persian* coyn of 3 l. 6 s.

Tombesteres, *-listres*, a tumbler, dancers.

Tome, *g.* a division or volume.

Tomboy, *sa.* a girl that tumbles about like a boy.

Tomentinus, *l.* of flocks.

Tomis, *f.* the weight of a Spanish Real, also (among Jewellers) 3 Carrats.

Tomine, *s.* for to mind or mean.

Tomkin, as **Tamkin**.

Tonical, belonging to a

Tone, *l.* tune, note, accent.

Tone, *s.* toes, claws.

Tonge, a town in *Shropshire*.

Tongres, a town of *Lige*.

Tonne, as **Tan**.

Tonitruate, *l.* to thunder.

Tonnage, a Custom for goods brought or carried in Tans or such like vessels.

Tonnage and Poundage, began 45 *Edw.* 3.

Tonnellers, those Seamen that fill the casks with water.

Tonsils, *l.* kernels at the root of the tongue, subject to inflammations, &c.

T O

Tonfurious, belonging to a
Tonfor, *i. a Barber.*
Tonfure, *i. a clipping.*
Toucan, No. to wonder or
 muse.
Tou-100, No. very well or
 good.
Toom, *Tume*, No. empty.
Toothing, the working-in of
 bricks in a party-wall.
Toparch, *g. one having*
Toparchie, *g. the Govern-*
ment of a place.
Top-armors, cloaths tied (for
 show) about the tops of
 the Masts, to hide men in
 fight, &c.
Topaz, a precious stone,
 one gold-coloured, another
 Saffron.
Tophet, *b. a place near Jeru-*
salem where they burnt
their Children to Moloch.
Topiary, *i. of Arbors.*
Topot, *g. a place.*
Topical, belonging to
Topicks, *g. common places*
of invention for arguments.
Topography, *g. the description*
of particular places.
Topping-cheat, *c. the gallows.*
Topping-Cove, *c. the hang-*
man.
Top-rope, wherewith they
 strike the main and fore
 top-mast.
Topsy-turvy, for th' up-side
 th' other way.
Tor, *sa. a tower or high*
rock.
Torrecious, *v. using extor-*
tion.
Torcular vein, a branch of
 the throat-vein ascending to
 (and moistning) the brain.
Torce, (in Heraldry) a
 wreath.
Torch-royal, the start in a
 stages-head, next above the
 Royal.
Torcularious, of a wine-
 press.
Tories, Irish Out-laws.
Tormentick, setfoil.
Torminous, troubled with
Tormins, *i. gripings in the*
Guts.
Tornado, *Sp. a sudden vio-*
lent storm at Sea.

T O

Tornail, *i. turned or made*
with a wheel.
Tornus, a town of Burgundy.
Torosity, *i. brawniness.*
Torpedo, *i. cramp-fish, be-*
numming ones hands (though
tought with a pole.)
Torpidity, a being
Torpid, *i. benumbed, asto-*
nied.
Torpor, *i. a drowzy dull-*
ness.
Torquatus, *i. wearing a*
collar or chain.
Ti. Man. Torquatus, be-
 headed his Son for fighting
 against his command, though
 victorious.
Torrefaction, -fying, roasting,
 scorching, parching.
Torrent, *i. a violent land-*
flood.
Torrets, *v. rings.*
Torretine, belonging
 thereto.
Torrington, a town in De-
 von-shire.
Torrid, *i. scorching-hot.*
Torsion, *i. awrining.*
Tortfeasor, a trespasser.
Tort, *f. injury, extortion.*
Tortauxes, *f. waflets,*
 round coloured figures like
 cakes (in Heraldry.)
Tortise, *i. bent, writhen.*
Tortiloquy, *i. crooked dis-*
course.
Tortive, *i. squeezed, wrung*
out.
Tortosity, *i. a being*
Tortuous, winding in and
 out.
Tortuid, *i. cruel, stern.*
Tortuity, sourness, grim-
 ness.
Tortuany, as *Tu/any.*
Totage, *f. the same as*
Totary, *i. the total or*
whole summe or substance.
Tories quories, *i. as often as.*
Totular, a King of the
 Goths, who overcame the
 Romans.
Totnes, a town in Devon-
 shire.
Totib, *v. looketh.*
Totoler, *v. (q. ratler) prating.*
Totied, markt in the Ex-
 chequer (with the word *Tot*)

T O

as a good debt to the King.
Tottery, was 4 pence for
 every bulhel and half of
 Corn sold at Maldon in
 Essex.
Totic, *v. wavering.*
Totty, *v. dizzy.*
Tover, *Tofes*, *K. two pecks.*
Touched, *v. ducked.*
Tought, *v. for tough or*
taught.
Tour, *f. a tower or turn.*
Tourner, *v. for current.*
Tour-frizure, *f. curls for*
womens foreheads.
Tournement, *f. a turning,*
 also jousting or tilting.
Tournois, belonging to
Tournay, a town in Flanders
Liure Tournois, &c. the
 tenth part of a pound ster-
 ling.
Tous, *f. whole.*
Toutemps prest & encoresse,
f. (always ready and is so
now) a plea of defence for
one sued for any debt or
duzy.
Touting-ken, *c. tavern-bar.*
Tout, *c. to look out or up-*
on.
Towage, the towing or drag-
 ging any thing at the stern.
Towgher, *Cu. a dowry.*
Towel, (*q. tewel*) a tail.
Towrester, a town in Nor-
 thamptonshire.
Towton, a town in York-
 shire, where (1461) 30 thou-
 sand were slain in a battle
 between York and Lancaster.
Toxie, *i. venomous.*
Toyler, *f. a bag for night-*
cloathes, also a cloth richly
wrought.
Trabal, *i. belonging to a*
beam.
Tracas, -fferis, *f. a restless*
 needles hurrying up and
 down.
Track, *c. to go.*
Traces, the foot-steps of
 wild beasts.
Trachea, (-chian) artery;
 the pipe of the Lungs.
Trall, *i. a line (or discourle)*
 at length, also the footing of
 a Boar, and (in the Masts)
 the Verriels between the
 Bpi.

TR

Epistle and the Gospel.
Trackable, i. easy to be handled.
Tractate, i. a treatise.
Tractation, i. handling.
Tradition, i. a delivery [of doctrines].
Traditive, delivered by word of mouth.
Tramence, i. to slander.
Traduction, i. a defaming, also a translating.
Trasire, the Chirurgicals beitt Trapan.
Tragacanth, g. (Goats-thorn) a gum from a shrub of the same name.
Tragedy, between a tragedy and comedy.
Tragedian, a Tragick Actor, also as
Tragediographer, g. a writer of
Tragedies, lofty plaies, treating of Great and Bloudy exploits.
Tragelaph, g. a stone-buck, Deer-goat, or Goat-hart, got between a Buck-goat and Hind.
Tragemetopolis, g. a Confessioner.
Tragick, -cal, belonging to Tragedies; cruel.
Trajection, i. a passing over.
Trajectionis, carried over-sea.
Trail, o. an labour.
Trail-histon, see Justices of, &c.
Traitorous position, of taking arms by the Kings authority against his person or those commissioned by him.
Tralations, i. borrowed, vulgar.
Tralucency, a shining thorough.
Tramontane, Northern, beyond the Alps (from Italy.)
Trammel, E. a Chimney-iron wheron to hang pots, &c.
Trancilers, a husbandmen.
Tranquillize, to cause
Tranquillity, i. quietness.
Transalpin, i. a dispatching

TR

of business.
Transalpine, i. beyond the Alps.
Transcendent, surpassing [the predicaments].
Transcolate, to strain thorough.
Transcript, that which is
Transcribed, written from the Original.
Transcriptio recognitionis, &c. a writ for the certifying a recognisance into Chancery.
Transcriptio pedis finis, &c. a writ for the certifying (into Chancery) the foot of a fine levied before Justices in Eyre, &c.
Transcurrence, a running over.
Transduction, i. a leading over.
Transfection, -exion, a turning from one sex to another.
Transfeminat, to pass from Woman to man.
Transfer, to carry over.
Transfiguration, a changing from one form to another.
Transfix, to run one through
Transfretation, passing over-sea.
Transume, to smook through.
Transfusion, a pouring from one thing to another.
Transgression, a passing the bounds.
Transgression, a writ or Action of Trespass.
Transire, a Custom-house Warranter Let-pass.
Transjection, a casting over.
Transition, i. a passing from one thing to another.
Transitory, soon passing, and (in Law) opposed to Local.
Transition, a changing from one thing, place or language to another.
Translucid, thorough-bright.
Transmarine, beyond-sea.
Transmeable, which one may.
Transmeate, pass through or beyond.
Transmew, o. to change.

TR

Transmigration, a sitting or passing from one place (or body) to another.
Transmission, -mitting, conveying from one to another.
Transmotion, a removing the cause of a thing from oneself.
Transmute, to change from one form to another.
Transmutation, such a change.
Transnomination, a changing name.
Transome, a brow-post or over-thwart beam; the timber athwart the ships stern.
Transpire, to appear through
Transparency, a being
Transparent, to be seen through.
Transpass, to pass beyond.
Transpicuate, to change kind or form.
Transpierce, to pierce through.
Transpiration, a breathing forth (through the skin.)
Transplant, to plant in another place.
Transport, to carry over-sea.
Transport, a rapture of mind.
Transpose, to change the order.
Transposition, a mis-placing.
Transprose, to turn out of verse into prose.
Transubstantiation, a change of one Substance into another, as of the bread into the body of Christ (according to the Papists.)
Transvasation, a pouring from vessel to vessel.
Transude, to sweat through
Transvection, a carrying over.
Transvers, a-thwart.
Transversion, a turning on going a-cross.
Transuls, to leap over.
Transumption, a taking from one to another.
Transvolation, a flying over.
Transylvania, Silemburgben, part of Dacia.

TR

Trapan, as *Trepan*.
Trantery, money arising by
 amercements of Ale-sellers,
 &c.
Trapezium, g. a figure of
 4 unequal sides and oblique
 angles.
Tranmes, the unseen ad-
 ions of Spirits and Ghosts.
Thraſhed, o. deceived.
Thraſomings, the doublings of
 a Roe-buck before the
 Hounds.
Thraſhies, as *Thraſhites*.
Travado's, Portug. whirl-
 winds at Sea.
Trave, f. a treviſe or little
 room to ſhooe unruly horſes
 in.
Trate, o. an old trot.
Traverſe, f. to croſs or de-
 ny, alſo the Ships way.
Traverſes, turnings and
 windings, troubles.
Traverſe-board, with all the
 points of the compaſs on it,
 and holes for the Steersman
 to ſcore how many glaſſes
 they goupon them.
Traveſted, -ii, f. dreſt in
 another mans cloathes.
Travlyſimus, g. a ſtammer-
 ing.
Traumatick, g. belonging to
 wounds.
Treaſon, o. for *Treasure*.
High Treason, an offence a-
 gainſt the ſecurity of the
 King or Common wealth.
Petit Treason, when a ſer-
 vant, wife or Prieſt, kill
 their Maſter, Husband or
 Ordinary.
Treasure trove, *Treſor*
trouvè, f. *Treasure found*,
 which nor being owned, be-
 longs (by the Civil Law to
 the finder, but by the Com-
 mon-Law) to the King.
Treat, f. taken our, with-
 drawn.
Treated, f. handled or en-
 terrained.
Treatiſe, o. attractive.
Treble, three fold, alſo the
 higheſt part in Muſick.
Treibuch, *Treibuch*, *Treibche-*
tum, a Tumbrel, Cockſtole,
 Cuckingſtole or G-ging-
 ſtole.

TR

Treccians, l. of three hun-
 dred.
Treachour, o. treacherous.
Treches, o. ſtraightway.
Tree-nails, oak-pins to fa-
 ſten the ſhip-planks.
Treem-ware, No. Earthen.
Bread of Treer, made of
 fine Wheat.
Treefoot, three-leaf'd graſs,
 of ſeveral ſorts.
Trigoney, a town in Con-
 wall.
Tregetor, o. a Jugler.
Tregru, o. deceit.
Treillis, *Treilliſſe*, f. a lat-
 tice.
Treſſized, croſs-barred.
Tremend-us, l. to be feared.
Tremor, l. a trembling.
Tremulous, quaking.
Tren, f. a Sea-inſtrument
 to ſtrike fiſh withal.
Trenchans, f. cutting.
Trench the ballaſt, divide it.
Trene, (for *treves*, f.) a
 truce.
Trental, f. a thirty [maſſes
 for the dead].
Trepm, *Trappan*, (*I. Trap-*
pave) to catch in a trap, al-
 ſo as
Trepandiron, an inſtrument
 uſed about broken ſculls.
Trepeget, o. a battering-
 ram.
Trepidate, l. to quake for
 fear.
Trepidation, a trembling.
Treſpaſſ, any tranſgreſſion
 of the Law, except felony or
 treaſon.
Treſſel-trees, lying (alongſt-
 Ships) croſs the croſs-trees.
Treſſſants, f. Paſſengers.
Treſus-agaſo, l. a pitiful
 half-peny groom.
Treſſes, locks of hair.
Treſtle, a 3 footed ſtool.
Tres-wins, c. three-pence.
Triacle, an antidote againſt
 poiſon.
Tretet, c. is ſtreightened.
Trial, g. a try or three.
Trial, o. for truce.
Trauer, the ſame as
Triers, a City in Germany.
Triangle, a figure which is
Triangular, l. of 3 corners.

TR

Triarchy, g. a government
 by three
Triarch, g. a Maſter of a ſhip
 with three tops or three
 rows of Oars.
Triarians, the ſtout Ro-
 man Soldiers in the rear.
Tribe, a kindred or com-
 pany dwelling together in
 the ſame Ward or Liberty.
Tribes, the poſterity of Ja-
 cob twelve Sons.
Tribleſes, a town in upper
 Pomerania.
Tribunal, l. a judgment-
 ſeat.
Tribunial, belonging to a
Tribune, a chief Roman
 Officer.
Tribune of the [Common] Peo-
ple, to defend their rights a-
 gainſt the Nobler.
Tribune of the Soldiers, to
 ſee them well armed and
 ordered.
Tribunary, l. paying.
Tribute, l. money exacted
 out of mens Eſtates.
Tricat, the hair of *Berenice*
 (a Conſtellation).
Trice, o. to convey.
Tricennarius, l. of thirty.
Trickiſh, o. richly, or neat-
 ly (with fine tricks).
Tricennial, l. of 30 years.
Triclinarch, g. the uſher of
 the dining-room.
Triclinary, l. belonging to a
Triclinium, l. a dining-
 room.
Tricornous, l. with 3 horns.
Tricoterie, f. cheating [in
 law ſuites].
Tricotomy, g. a dividing into
 three.
Tridentiferous, l. bearing a
Trident, l. a 3 forked mace.
Tridentine, belonging to
Trent, a City in the North
 of Italy.
Triduan, l. of three daies.
Triennial, l. of 3 years.
Trichial, l. an half pint.
Triurarch, g. the Maſter of
 a Ship.
Trieterick, g. of every third
 year.
Trifallow, *Her.* to plow land
 the 3d time (for the ſame
 crop. O o Trifa-

TR

Trifarism, *l.* of three manner of waies;
Triferum, *l.* bearing thrice a year.

Trifistulary, *l.* of three pieces.

Trifale, *-lie*, *l.* three leaved grafs.

Triform, *l.* of three forms.

Trifurcom, *l.* three forked.

Trigamist, *g.* having three wives.

Trigeminous, *l.* threefold [twins.

Triclyps, *g.* borders given like three furrows.

Trigonal, like a

Trigon, *g.* a triangle, also as *Triplcity*.

Trigonometry, *g.* a measuring of Triangles.

Tribing, as *Tribbing*.

Trill, *-o*, *l.* a quavering grace in finging.

Trill, *o*, to turn or drill.

Trilogy, *g.* a discourse in 3 parts.

Trim of a ship, that way which she goes best.

Trimonthuous, *l.* of three Months.

Trimodial, *l.* of 3 bushels.

Trinacrian, belonging to *Trinacria*, Sicily.

Trine, *c.* Tyburn, or to hang.

Trine, *l.* belonging to 3

Trine affect, the distance of 4 signs (a 3d part of the Zodiack.)

Tring, a town in Hertfordshire.

Trinitarians, as *Mashurins*; also *New Arrians*, denying the Trinity, and blaspheming it with the name of Infernal Cerberus.

Trinity, *l.* the number of three.

Trinity-house (at Deptford) belongs to a Company of Sea-men, who (by the Kings Charter) take care of things belonging to Navigation.

Trin, an old kind of fish-engine.

Trinobantes, the Britains of *Middlesex* (in *Cesar*.)

Trimostial, *l.* of 3 nights.

TR

Trimodal, *l.* of 3 knots.

Trinomial, *l.* of 3 names.

Trinquet, *f.* the top-gallant sail, also any gay trifle.

Triobolar, *l.* of three half-pence.

Triours, chosen by the Court to try if the Challenge against a Jurour be just.

Trip, *o*, a small piece.

Trip of sheep, *Nf.* a few, *Trip of goats*; a great Company.

Tripartit, *l.* divided into three.

Tripedal, *-aneous*, *l.* of 3 foot.

Triperie, *f.* a tripe-market.

Triplication, a making

Triple, *l.* threefold.

Triplcity, 3 of the signs.

Fiery Triplcity, *Artes*, *Leo*, *Sagittarius*.

Aery, *Tri*, *Gemini*, *Libra*, *Aquarius*.

Warry Tri, *Cancer*, *Scorpio*, *Pisces*.

Earbly Tri, *Taurus*, *Virgo*, *Capricorn*.

Tripedal, like a

Tripede, *g.* a three footed stool.

Triply, the plant *Turbith* or blew *Cammomel*, also a stone with whose powder they polish jewels, also a town in *Barbary*.

Triponsium, *Torcester* in *Northamptonshire*.

Triplate, *g.* a noun of three cases.

Tripludary divination, by the rebounding of crums thrown to chickens.

Tripludate, *l.* to dance.

Tripludation, a tripping on the toe;

Triquet, *-trous*, *l.* Triangular.

Trireme, *l.* a gally of three Oars on a side, or three men to an Oar.

Trise-up, hale by a dead-rope not running in a block.

Triagian, *g.* Holy, Holy, Holy.

TR

Hermes (or *Mercurius*)

Trismegistus, an *Egyptian* Philosopher, Priest and King.

Triß, *o*, a mark.

Trißa, *-sis*, *-tris*, a Mans immunity from attendance on the Lord of a Forest in his hunting.

Trißifical, *l.* which doth *Trißinate*, or make

Trißful, *lad*, sorrowfull.

Trißfulk, *l.* three-furrowed.

Trißyllabical, *g.* of three syllables.

Triße, *l.* thred-bare.

Trißcenes, *g.* Hereticks holding three distinct God-heads.

Trißing, the third part of a shire, also the Court now called *Court-Leet* (between a Court Baron and a County Court.)

Trißicean, *l.* of wheat.

Trison, a Sea-god (*Nepthunus* *Trumpeter*) also a Weathercock.

Trißurable, capable of *Trißuration*, *l.* a threshing.

Trißual, *l.* common, belonging to the high-way.

Trißumphal, *-an*, belonging to a

Trißumph, *l.* a solemn shew, at the return of a General from Noted Victories

Trißumvirate, the office of the

Trißumviri, three in Equal authority.

Troce, *o*, a wreath or withy.

Trochee, a foot of the first syllable long and the other short.

Trochings, the many small branches on the top of the Deers head:

Trochisk, *g.* a little wheel, also a Cake of medicinal things.

Trode, *o*, a path.

Trogloclites, Wild *Africans*.

Trampe, *f.* a trumpet.

Tramperie, *f.* deceit.

Trons, a weigh-beam.

TR

Trenage, custom for weighing wool.

Trenator, a London-Officer weighing wool.

Trepan, celestial dew.

Tropical, belonging to a **Trope**, g. the turning a word from its proper signification. (Figure respects the sentence.)

Trophy, g. any thing set up in token of victory.

Tropicks, two Circles imagined for the bounds of the Suns course.

Tropological, belonging to **Tropology**, g. a discourse of or by Tropes and Figures

Troscus, as Trochisk.

Trover, f. an action against him that refuses (upon demand) to deliver the goods he found.

Trough, the space between two waves.

In the Trough of the Sea, under the Sea, with her broadside to the Sea.

Trou-madam, f. Troll-madam, or Pigeon holes.

Trowsyde, o. [an eel] drest.

Trouth, o. for Truth.

Troy-weights, 12 ounces to the pound, by which they weigh Bread, Gold, Silver, Pearls, precious stones and Medicines.

Truand, f. a vagabond, or common beggar.

Trunbridge, a town in Wilts.

Trucheman, f. an Interpreter.

Trucidation, l. a murdering.

Trucks, the entire wheels of carriages, also the wooden balls belonging to the Parrels.

Truclint, l. cruel, bloody.

Truets, **Trew**-Sf. patters.

True-love, herh. Paris.

True-day, the day of parley at the

True-place, a place of conference, in Northumberland.

Trug, o. three trugs make two bushels.

Trug-cura, paid the Vicar of Lemster, for officiating at some Chappels of ease.

TR

Trug, Sf. a tray for Milk, &c.

Trull, f. a vile harlot, also to trundle, Sf.

Trull-fusion, l. a plaistering.

Truncation, l. a cutting short.

Trunk, l. the body of a tree or man (without head, arms and legs.)

Trundlers, c. Peas.

Trundle-shot, cast upon the middle of an Iron sharp at both ends.

Truphat, the occult virtue of Minerals preferring every metal.

Trunions, the two knobs on the sides of Ordnance.

Trusses, ropes fasten'd to the parrel of the yards (to bind them to the Mast or hale them down.)

Truro, a town in Cornwall.

Truniate, l. to weigh, examine, &c.

Try, to have no more sail forth but the main-sail.

Tryppe of gatte, o. for trip of Goats.

Tuam, f. killing.

Tubal, h. worldly.

Tubal-Cain, h. worldly possession.

Tube, l. a long pipe (through which runs the chine-mar-row.

Tubercula, Montes, the ridings at the roots of the fingers.

Tuberous, l. full of bunches.

Tubiculate, l. to trumpet.

Tubulation, l. a making hollow like pipes.

Tuck, the gathering-up of the Ships quarter under water.

Tuddinton, a town in Bedfordshire.

Tudiculate, to work with hammers.

Tufa, o. a banner.

Tuel, the fundament of a beast.

Tuilleries, f. (where tiles were made) a Rarely Fa brick near the Lowne.

Tuition, l. a protecting.

Tul, o. to allure, also a tile.

TU

Tulipant, an Indian head-shaith.

Tullianum, a Roman danceon.

Tullus Hostilius, a warlike Roman King, struck dead with a thunderbolt.

Tully, **Mar. Tullius Cicero**, the Roman Orator.

Tumbler, c. a Cart.

Tumbrel, a Cucking-stool, also a dung-cart.

Tumefaction, fying, a making

Tumid, l. swollen, puff up.

Tumor, l. a swelling, pride.

Tumulate, l. to entomb.

Tumultuary, l. done in haste.

Tumultuous, l. full of trouble.

Tunals, trees of Nova Hispania, in whose leaves are bred the costly worms called Cochenille.

Tun, a measure of 252 gallons, a weight of 20 hundred.

Tun of Timber, 40 solid feet.

Tunbridge, a town in Kent.

Tun-grave, **Ville prepositum**, a Reeve or Bailiff.

Tunick, -ant, l. a [sleeveless] Coat, also as

Tuxicle, l. a little coat or skin.

Tunis, a City in Barbary.

Turban, an innumerable company of stars, also a presage from all four Elements.

Turbant, a Turkish hat.

Turbary, a right of digging turves on anothers ground.

Turbervils, **de turbida ville**, an ancient Family of Dorsetshire.

Turbation, l. the making athing like a top.

Turbulous, l. belonging to a storm or whirl-wind.

Turbish, the herb Turp.

Turbish mineral, a stone derived in the fire, and to ease.

Turbulent, l. troublesome.

Turckish, a town in Asia.

Turkey, a bird.

Turgescent, l. a beard.

Turgent, -gid, puff up.

Turgy, *Turgie*, g. white
Magick, a pretended conference with good Angels.

Turin, the chief town of Piedmont.

Turingia, part of Saxony.

Turmeric, a yellow root for the yellow jaundice.

Turn, the Sheriffs Court, kept twice a year.

Turnement, *Tournement*, Jousting, Tilting, a Martial Exercise on Horse-back.

Turney, the same.

Turno Vicecomitum, a writ calling men (out of their own hundred) to the Sheriffs Turn.

Turnsole, the Heliotrope.

Turpentine, a clear moist Resin from the Larch and other trees.

Turpise, l. to make unclean.

Turpitude, l. filthyness.

Turquoise, a blew precious stone.

Turvin, a town in Artois.

Turvidote, a small kind of mounful Pigeon, living always single after the Mate's Death.

Turrisferous, l. bearing towers.

Tuscan-work, a plain, massy, rural sort of Pillar.

Tuscia, -any, a Dukedom in Italy.

Tutty'd, o. [a Barbel] d. it.

Tutiny, a Baltick Island.

Tut, an Imperial Ensign (of a Globe with a golden cross on it.)

Tutlar, -ry, belonging to

Tutle, l. wardship, protection.

Tutlina, a goddess protecting Corn.

Tutia, a Vestal Virgin, who to clear her self carried water in a sieve.

Tutie, a white Physical Substance, bred of the sparks of brazen furnaces.

Tut-mothed, whose chin and nether jaw stand out too far.

Tutor, l. a Guardian or instructor.

Tuslan, (*q. tout-sain*) (Park-leaves, a good wound-herb.

Tutso, the particular Idol of the *Duytsch* or old Germans, giving name both to them and our Tuesday.

Tutway, o. for two.

Tutwin, Wood-ground turn'd to arable.

Tut-night-geffe, answerable himself for what harm he doth.

Tutstib-day, Epiphany-Feast.

Tutse-men, the Jury or Enquest, but a grand Enquest consists of 16 at the least.

Tutibel, D. an instrument to make mortise-holes.

Tutlight, Cock-shoot time, between day and night.

Tuttle, o. for to whittle,

Tutwin, o. to divide in two.

Tutst, o. a bough.

Tutight, o, twitched, pulled.

Tutwinters, Bedf. Cartel two winters old.

Tutwiter, No. to tremble.

Tut, or **Tutry**, o. twice or thrice.

Tutysfold, o. two-fold.

Tutyst, o. thrust, pinched.

Tutysen, o. (*q. whittled*) carved.

Tutcriade, a draught of a place, from that name of *Bartholus*, a Lawyers book, first graced with such figures.

Tutbur, *Tivoli*, near Rome.

Tutdder, as *Theodore*.

Tut-top, No. a garland.

Tutgendis of Pies, a flock of them.

Tutmarions, as *Tima*.

Tutmer of skins, as *Tim*.

Tutpane, g. a drum, also the Parchment-instrument on which a sheet is printed.

Tutpanism, a Jewish beating to death.

Tutpanize, to play the

Tutpanist, a drummer, also one that is

Tutpanistical, troubled with

or curing the

Tutpauy, a hard Swelling of the belly with wind, &c.

Tut, o. shut up.

Typical, belonging to a Type, g. an example, figure or shadow of a thing.

Typecsmy, g. a figure of the World.

Typographer, g. a Printer.

Typographical, belonging to

Typography, Printing.

Tyrannicide, the killing a

Tyrant, g. a cruel Government.

Tyrconel, an Irish County.

Tyrian, belonging to

Tyre, a City of Phœnicia.

Tyrianthine, of purple.

Tyro, l. a fresh-water Soldier.

Tutroxy, l. an apprentice-ship.

Tutrol, as *Tirol*.

Tutromancy, g. Cheese-divination.

Tutrone, l. a Novice.

Tutrbene, of *Tuscany*.

Tutryd, o. [an egge] drest or poach.

Tutysphone, one of the Furies.

Tutye, Sc. for quite.

V.

V- (in the West) generally used instead of F.

Vacancy, a being

Vacans, l. void, empty, at leisure.

Vacation, l. as *Vacancy*, also the time between Term and Term.

Vacary, *Vachary*, La. a Cow-house or pasture.

Vachoris, an Egyptian King, who retired to a private austerity,

Vacillation, l. a tottering.

Vacives, l. void, empty.

Vachiny, l. emptiness.

Vachna, Goddess of rest.

Vacuum, l. an empty place.

Vadelet, -lett, *Valett*, -et, f. (a Servant) a Benchers Clerk

VA

Clerk of the Inner Temple, corruptly call'd Varler.

Valimony, *l.* Suretyship or day of appearance.

Vasson, *l.* crafty, Subtle.

Vagabond, *l.* an idle wanderer.

Vagation, *l.* a wandering.

Pare Vagour, *o.* poor begger.

Vagination, *l.* a sheathing.

Vaginipennous, *l.* having their wings in sheaths or scales.

Vail-bonnet, strike fail, put off the hat, &c.

Vaire, a fur composed of Argent, Gules, Or and Sable.

Vaiode, as *Vayode*.

Valadolid, the old seat of the Spanish Kings.

Valasco, an Amazonian Queen of Bohemia.

Val d'ombre, *Val ombreux*, a shady vale in the Appennine, where *ohn Gualbert* a Florentine began a Religious Order (1040.)

Valdo, Author of the *Waldenses* in Piedmont.

Vale, *l.* Farewell.

Valeit, as *Vadelet* or *Valet*.

Valence, -*tia*, a town in Spain, France, and Milan.

Valenciennes, -*chi*, a town in Hainault.

Valencourt, a town of Norm.

Valentine, a Roman Bishop whose feast is kept Feb. 14. about which time birds chuse their Mates.

Valentines, Saints chosen for special patrons for that year, or (among us) men and women chosen for special loving friends.

Valentinians, hereticks following

Valentinianus, who held that Christ received no flesh of the Virgin Mary.

Valerian, a plant good against the Plague, &c.

Valerian law, whereby one might kill him that usurp'd Magistracy without the peoples consent.

Valet, *f.* a mean servant, anciently any young Gentle-

VA

man under 18.

Valet de Chambre, *f.* a groom of the Chamber.

Valeriduary, *l.* sickly, also an Hospital.

Validation, a causing

Validity, *l.* a being.

Valid, strong, firm.

Valkenburgh, a town of Limburgh and other places.

Valor of Marriage, was a writ for the Lord to recover the value of a Marriage proferr'd to the Infant and refus'd.

Valtoirs, *de valls torts*, a Noble Family in Cornwall.

Valtoline, a province of Switzerland.

Valves, *l.* folding-doors.

Vambrace, *Vamb*, *f.* a gauntlet.

Vamp, -*py*, -*pay*, *o.* a flock:

Van, *Vanguard*, (*f.* *Avant*-) the fore-part of an army.

Vancurriers, *f.* fore runners.

Vandalia, *Burglave*, a Diocess in North Zealand.

Vandalbiria, supposed to be Wandlesbury in Cambridgeshire.

Vang, *Som*, to take or undertake.

Vang so him, answer for him.

Vaniloquence, *l.* vain-babbling.

At the Vant, at the Font.

Vannarius, the Kings fore-foot-man.

Vantchemise, *f.* a fore-shirt.

Vapid, *l.* stinking.

Vaporation, a casting forth

Vapors, *l.* fumes, steams, easily resolved into water.

Vaporiferous, raising vapors.

Vapulation, *l.* a being beaten.

Variable, subject to

Variance, -*ations*, *l.* alteration.

Variagation, an adorning with divers colours.

Varlers, was used (20 Richard 2) for yeomen-servants.

Varry, *Verry*, *f.* argent and azure mixt.

Varvels, *f.* small silver rings

VA

at the hawks legs, with the owners name.

Vassiferous, *l.* vessel-bearing.

Vassalage, *f.* the duty or condition of a

Vassal, a slave; also a tenant in fee.

Vasson, a town in Pedolia.

Vastation, *l.* a destroying.

Vastity, *l.* hugeness.

Vasto, a writ against a Tenant making waste.

Vatican, a hill in Rome, where was built (by Sixtus 4) the

Vatican, or Palatine, a famous Library.

Vaticinate, *l.* to prophecy.

Vaticinian, belonging to

Vaticiny, *l.* a foretelling.

Vatnian, belonging to

Vatinus, a Roman whom all men hated.

Vauasorie, lands held by a

Vauasour, *Valu*, one in dignity next a Baron.

Vaucoles, and

Vandemont, a town in Lor-

rain.

Vandeville, *Virelay*, a Country ballad, or common proverb.

Vauumar, *f.* a bulwark.

Vauuar converts, as *Vancurriers*.

Vauurilay, setting hounds in a readiness where the chase will pass.

Vaward, as *Vanguard*.

Vayode, a Governour in Transilvania, Walachia, &c.

V-batch, as *Tu-batch*.

Uberate, *l.* to make

Uberous, having

Uberry, plenty fertility.

Ubication, a things being in a place.

Ubiquitariness, holding that Christs body is every where.

Ubiquitary, belonging to Ubiquity, a being in all places at a time.

Veal-money, *Veal-noble-money*, paid the Marquess of Winchester yearly by some Tenants.

Vedious, *o.* hedge-hogs.

Vecke, *o.* an old woman.

VE

Verdery, *l.* dorage, stupidity.
Verdierous, of a Carriage.
Verdible, carriable.
Verdial, *l.* [paying] tribute.
Verdion, *l.* a carrying.
Verdiation, a carrying often.
Verdorian, apt to carry.
Veer more cable, let it run out.
The Wind Veers and hells, goes in and out suddenly.
Veering, with the lineat veered out.
Vegetal, -able, *l.* living and growing as
Vegetables, Plants.
Vegetation, a refreshing.
Vegetiv, *l.* lively, strong.
Veheance, -cy earnestness.
Vehicular, belonging to
Vehicles, *l.* any carriages.
Vejaurs, as Viewers.
Veil, *l.* to cover, also that which covers.
Veliferous, *l.* bearing Sail.
Velical, displayed (as with Sails.)
Velification, a hoisting or making Sail.
Velitation, *l.* a skirmishing.
Velites, *l.* light-arm'd Soldiers.
Velivulent, *l.* flying [with full Sail].
Vellity, a wishing and wounding.
Vellicates, *l.* to pull, detract.
Vellication, a twitching, &c.
Velling, *we.* plowing up turf to burn.
Velocity, *l.* swiftness.
Velvet-flower, as *Floramor*.
Velvum, fine Parchment of Calves-skin.
Vendition, belonging to
Vendity, *l.* a being
Venal, to be sold or bribed
Vena Porta, as Port-vein.
Venarie, the sport of Hunting.
Venarick, -arions, belonging to
Venation, *l.* hunting, or to
Venator, a hunts-man.
Vendible, which one may
Vend, *l.* put off, sell.

VE

Vendicare, *l.* claim, challenge.
Venditation, *l.* a vain boasting
Vendition, *l.* a selling.
Venditionis expens, a writ for the Under-sheriff to sell goods formerly taken for the satisfying a Judgement.
Venedocia, North-Wales.
Venefick, -cal, -cial, -cions, *l.* belonging to
Venefice, *l.* poisoning or Witchcraft.
Venenum, -niferous, poisonous.
Venenate, *l.* to shew
Veneration, reverence.
Venercal, -reous, given to
Vener, *l.* carnal lust, also hunting, &c.
Veneral disease, French.
Venice, a famous City of Italy, built (421.) upon 60 Islands.
Venie, a touch in the body with a weapon.
Venus, as *Venus*.
Venged, *o.* for avenged.
Venial, -able, *l.* pardonable
Venial sin, (among Papists) whose guilt the bare confession doth exiate.
Venire facias, a writ for the Sheriff to cause 12 men of the same County to say the Truth upon an issue taken.
Venous, *l.* full of veins.
Venous Artery, a principal one (the other being *Porta* and *Trachea*) carrying blood from the hearts left ventricle to the Lungs.
Venloes, a town in Gelderland.
Ventre facias *sci Matronis*, the same as
Ventre inspiciedo, for the search of one that says she is with child and withholds land from the next heir at Law.
Vent, *l.* a wind, a report, a breathing-hole.
Venta Belgarum, Win-lester.
Venta leonorum, Caster in Nf.
Venta Silurum, Caerwent in Monmouthshire.
Venfiss, *we.* nysffel, -sie, part of North Jutland.

VE

Ventilet, *f.* a small gale.
Ventiduct, *l.* a conveyance of wind.
Venilate, *l.* to fan or winnow.
Venosing, *o.* cupping.
Ventosity, *l.* windiness.
Ventoy, *f.* a fan.
Ventricle, *l.* the Stomach, also any round concavity in the body.
Bloudy Ventricle, the right side of the heart containing the natural blood.
Spiritual Ventricle, the left side containing the Arterial blood.
Ventriloquist, one that useth
Ventriloquy, *l.* a speaking (as it were) out of the belly.
Ventripotent, *l.* big-bellied.
Venus, *Venew*, *Vifne*, the place next to that where the thing in trial is supposed to be done.
Venundate, *l.* to buy and sell.
Venus, [the Goddess of] lust, also the morning-star (for 9 moneths) and Evening-star (for 9 more.)
Venus Ecuage, Knights service to Ladies.
Venus Navel-wort, Kidney-wort, Wall-peny-wort.
Venusfate, *l.* to beautifie.
Venricofons, *l.* full of brambles.
Ver, *l.* the Spring.
Veracity, *l.* a speaking truth.
Verament, *o.* truly.
Veray, *o.* (q. *very*) very.
Verbalisy, a being
Verbal, *l.* belonging to words or
Verbs, the principal words, without which (expressed or understood) no sentence can be, they signifie Beings, as I Am, I read or Am reading, &c.
Verbatim, *l.* word for word.
Verberable, worthy or capable of
Verberation, *l.* a beating.
Verbigerate, *l.* to noise abroad.
Verbosity, a being
Verbise, *l.* full of words.
Verdant, *f.* green, fresh.
Verdy,

Verde, -*dea*, white Florentine wine.

Verderor, *Viridarum*, a Judicial Officer of the Forest, who receives attachments of all trespasses, &c.

Verd-grasse, *Veri-greece*, *Verdig*, the green ruff of brass or copper hang'd over strong vinegar.

Verdict, *Vere-dictum*, the answer of the Jury upon any Cause.

Verditure, one sort of green paint, the other being green-ice, *Vert Greece*, and *Sapp-green*.

Verday, a bordure charged with leaves, fruits, &c.

Verdure, -*dew*, *f.* greenness.

Verdun, a City in Lorrain.

Veresund, -*dow*, *i.* bathfull.

Verge, a wand, a Sergeants Mace, also the compass of the Kings Court (12 miles) bounding the jurisdiction of the Lord Steward of the Kings household.

Verge, *f.* he that bears a

Verge before a Magistrate.

Vergers, *o.* an Orchard.

Vergobert, a Magistrate (with power of Life and Death) among the *Hedui* (in France.)

Veridical, *i.* telling truth.

Veriloquent, *i.* the same.

Verify, *i.* to prove.

Verilais, as *Vire*.

Veriloquy, *i.* a speaking truth, or the true Brymologie and meaning of a word

Verisimilitude, *i.* likely hood.

Veritrans, *o.* for *Very Trot*.

Vermiculated, *i.* worm-eaten; also wrought with divers colours.

Vermail, -*shell*, *o.* the same as

Vermilion, *f.* a ruddy colour (of Brimstone and Quicksilver.)

Vermintion, *i.* a breeding of worms.

Vermiparous, *i.* bringing forth worms.

Vernacia, a kind of Malmsey drunk much at Rome.

Vernacle, the Cloth of St.

Vernia, wherewith Christ

wiped his face, and (if you'll believe the Papists) left his picture on it.

Vernaculous, *i.* of ones own country.

Vernage, *o.* sweet wine.

Vernal, *i.* of the spring.

Vernant, *i.* green, springing.

Vernisery, *i.* slavish behaviour, flattery.

Verona, a Venetian City in Italy.

Verre, *f.* glass.

Verry, as *Varry*.

Verrucoms, *i.* full of warts.

Verfable, -*atile*, capable of

Verfasion, *i.* turning, winding.

Versele, *i.* a little verse.

Verfify, *i.* to make verses.

Version, *i.* a translation.

Verfusiloquent, *i.* speaking craftily.

Vert, (*f.* Green) any Greens (in the Forest) apt to cover Deer.

Vert-greece, as *Verdigreece*.

Vertebra, Chine-bones.

Vertera, Burgh under Stanmore in Westmorland.

Vertible, which one may turn.

Vertically, a being

Vertical, *i.* right over ones

head, also wavering.

Verticillate, *i.* knit together

as a joyned, also apt to turn.

Verticity, the top of a thing,

or aptness to turn.

Vertigineus, -*ginous*, troubled

with the

Vertigo, *i.* a dizziness in the

head.

Vertumnals, Feasts unto

Vertumnus, a God of all shapes, governing mens

minds.

Vertuoso, as *Virt*.

Vervain, Holy herb, Pige-

ons grass, *Juno's* tears.

Verveceus, -*cine*, of a weather.

Vervels, as *Varv*.

Vervise, as *Plonkers*.

Verulam, a City of Hertfordshire, whose ruins still appear.

Very Lord and Tenant, Im-

mediate.

Vesaneous, *i.* mad, outrageous.

Vesiculent, *i.* Batable.

Vesicatory, a cupping-glass, or plaster to raise

Vesicles, *i.* little bladders, blisters.

Vesivral, *i.* Westew.

Vespers, -*ra's*, Evening prayers.

Sililian Vespri, a General Maille of the French by those Masters (1582.)

Vesper, [the Sardonists] evening exercises.

Vespertine, *i.* of the Evening.

Vespertilio, *i.* a Night-bearer of Corpses in Plague-time, &c.

Vesses, Set-cloaths, commonly made in Suffolk.

Vest, a long-sleeved doublet.

Vestry-men, a select number of Parishioners who yearly choose Officers.

Vestal Virgins, consecrated (for 30 years) to the service of

Vesta, a Roman Goddess, in whose temple if the fire went out, it was to be renewed by the Sun-beams.

Vestiar, a Vestry or Wardrobe.

Vestible, *i.* a porch.

Vestigat, *i.* to seek by the

Vestiges, *i.* foot-steps.

Vestitor, *i.* a Tailor.

Vestment, *i.* (*f.* *Chasuble*) the Mass-priests upper garment, also as

Vesture, any cloathing; also [admittance to] a possession, and the profit of it.

Vetation, *i.* a forbidding.

Veteran, *i.* [one] old in Office.

Vetustarian, experienced, crafty.

Vetustavia, as *Vetustaw*.

Veterinarian, belonging to or dealing in Horfcs.

Vetivine, *i.* belonging to burdens or carriages.

Vetitus Nominum, a distress which the Lord forbids his

Bailiff

Bailiff to deliver to the Sheriff who would replevy it.

Vetast, *l.* old, ancient.

Vexillary, *l.* [belonging to] an Ensign.

Vexillation, *l.* a Company under one standard.

Uffa, the first King of the East Angles.

Uffins, His Successors.

Uffers, *Uffers*, certain great Ships.

Ugsumness, *o.* terribleness.

Via combusta, (the burnt-way) the last 15 degrees of Libra, and first of Scorpio.

Via lactea, the milky-way.

Via solis, a line from the ring-finger toward the hollow of the hand.

Viage, *o.* for Voiage.

Vial, a pot or glass with a wide mouth; all plate serving for wine or water.

Viands, *f.* victuals [of Flesh].

Viairy, *l.* of the way.

Viadick, *l.* of a journey.

Viatricum, *l.* provision for a journey.

Vistorian, *l.* belonging to *Viator*, *l.* a traveller, also one contra-distinguish'd to comprehend (who has attain'd the sight of God.)

Vibration, *l.* a brandishing.

Vibrissation, *l.* a quavering [in singing].

Vicario deliberando, &c. a writ for a Clerk imprison'd (on forfeiture of a recognisance) without the Kings writ.

Vicarious, *l.* belonging to a *Vicar*, one in anothers stead.

Vice-versa, on the contrary way.

Vicinals, solemn games and wows for 20 years.

Vicenarius, *o.* *mal*, *l.* belonging to the twentieth.

Vice-Chamberlain, next to the Lord-Chamberlain.

Viceregent, a Deputy.

Vice-roy, *f.* a Deputy-King.

Vicinage, as *Voisinage*.

Vicinal, belonging to

Vicinity, *l.* Neighbour-hood.

Vicis & venclis mundandis, a writ against a Mayor, &c.

for not cleansing their streets.

Viginty, *stude*, *l.* a changing by turns.

Vicount, *Vise*, a Sheriff, also a Noble-man next an Earl.

Vivits Vicouniel, triable in the Sheriffs Court.

Vicomtiels, Firms which the Sheriff rents of the King.

Vilimare, *l.* to offer a

Vilime, *l.* a sacrifice.

Victor, *l.* a Conquerour.

Vidame, *Vice-dominus*, an honour in France, (the first of their *Seignurs Mediores*) and was at first the same to a Bishop (in his temporal jurisdiction) as a Vicount to an Earl.

Videlicer, *viz.* to wit, that is.

Viduity, *l.* widow-hood.

Viduation, *l.* a depriving or causing.

Vie, a town in Lorrain.

Viemalim, a small American bird feeding on dew and the juice of flowers, and therefore sleeps all the winter.

Viended, *o.* having plenty of meat.

Vienna, *Wien*, the seat of the German Empire.

Vies, *Devises*, a Castle in Wilts.

Victor, *l.* a Cooper.

Vkw, the print of a Fallow-Deers foot.

Viewers, sent by the Court to view any place or person.

View of Frank-pledge, the Sheriffs or Bailiffs looking to the Kings peace, and seeing that every man be in some pledge.

Vigesimal, *l.* of the twentieth.

Vigil, *l.* a watching, also the Eve of solemn Feasts.

Vigilance, a being

Vigilant, *l.* watchful.

Vigintivir, the Office of the

Viginti viri, 20 men in co-equal authority.

Vigone, *f.* [a Spanish Sheep whose wool makes] a Demicaster.

Vigorous, *l.* full of

Vigour, *l.* strength, courage.

Vi laica removendo, a writ to remove a forcible possession of a benefice by laymen.

Vilify, *l.* the same as

Vilipend, *l.* to disesteem.

Villity, *l.* baseness, cheapness.

Vill, a Mannor, Parish, or part thereof.

Villication, *l.* the rule of husbandry, under the Master of a Mannor.

Villain, *f.* a bond servant.

Villanis Regis subtrahis, &c. was a writ for the bringing back the Kings Bondmen taken out of his Mannors.

Villanous Judgment, casting the reproach of Villany on a man, as for Conspiracy, Perjury, &c.

Villein Fleeces, bad ones, shorn from scabbed Sheep.

Villenage, a tenure by doing servile work for the Lord.

Vilna, the chief town and University of Lithuania in Poland.

Viminal, *-neous*, *l.* of Officers.

Vina Chia, Wines of China or Scio, the best Greek wines.

Vinari encorailed, *o.* a Vineyard made red.

Vinarius, belonging to Wines.

Vinastorian, of a Vindresser.

Vincent, *l.* Victorious.

Vincible, *l.* to be overcome.

Vincture, *l.* a binding.

Vindictal, *-atory*, belonging to

Vintage or *Vine-harvest*.

Vindemiare, to gather Grapes, or other ripe

Fruits.

Vindication, *l.* a revenging, also a clearing or delivering.

Vindicative, -ive, revenge-
full.

Vindonum, Silchester in
Hantsshire.

Vineatick, l. of Vines.

Vincrows, No. hard to please.

Vinipote, la wine-bibber.

Viniurian, belonging to
vines or vine-yards.

Vinner, a bordure with which
Printers garnish their leaves.

Vinolent, l. full of wine.

Vinosity, a fullness of wine.

Vintage, Grape-gathering.

Violate, l. corrupt, defile or
transgress.

Viol, an instrument of six
strings.

Violin, f. (a small Viol) with
four.

Base Violin, with four, as the
treble.

Violl, a hawser (at the Jeer-
captain) fastened with nip-
pers to the cable (at the
Main captain) for more
help in weighing anchor.

Viperine, belonging to a
Viper, a yellowish hot-
Country-serpent, with a
short tail, grating as he
goes.

Vipeys, certain Springs
near Flamborough in York-
shire.

Viragin, -go, l. a manly
Woman.

Virasol, a Cool Sea-gale
about Hispaniola, &c.

Vire, f. a quarrel or Cross-
bow arrow.

Virelay, f. a Roundelay.

Virgate of land, a yard-land.

Virge, the rays obliquely
striking through a cloud.

Virger, or *Verger*.

Virginal, l. virgin-like.

Virginals, a Maidenly In-
strument, with keys as the
Organ and Harpsicon.

Virginia, part of America.

Virgol, the Zodiac-maid.

Virgula divinatoria, a hazel
rod, whereby they pretend
to discover mines.

Virgule, l. a company of
young shoots together.

Virianus, a Portuguese Rob-
ber, who at last became a

great Commander.

Viridario eligendo, for the
choice of a *Verderor*.

Virilate, l. to cause

Viridity, greenness, strength

Virility, l. Manhood.

Viripotent, [a maid] marri-
ageable.

Virtuoso, l. an accomplish'd,
virtuous and ingenious per-
son.

Virulency, l. a being

Virulent, l. very venomous.

Viscated, l. drest (or caught)
with bird-lime.

Visceral, l. of the bowels.

Visceration, l. a dole of raw
flesh; or the garbage given
the hounds.

Viscidity, -osity, a being

Viscid, -ous, l. clammy.

Visel, a town of Cleves.

Visibility, l. a being

Visible, apt to be seen.

Vissir, a prime Officer and
Statesman in Turkey.

Vision, l. a sight.

Bishops Visitation, every 3
years.

Arch-Deacons Vis, every
year.

Visitation of manners, the
Regarders Office.

Visue, as *Venue*.

Visor, l. a spy.

Visu franciegi, to exempt
him from the view of frank-
pledge who is not resident in
the Hundred.

Visual, belonging to the
sight.

Vital, belonging to life.

Vitality, l. liveliness, the
spirit of life.

Vitiation, l. an avoiding

Vitelline, l. like the yolk.

Vittemberg, *Wittenberg* in
Germany.

Vitiate, l. to corrupt, de-
bauch.

Vitiferosus, l. Vine-bearing.

Vitiliigate, l. to raise quar-
rels.

Vitiassity, l. a being

Vitiosus, full of vice.

Vitreous, -rous, -ial, l. of
glass.

Vitricable, capable of

Vitrification, l. a change in-
to glass.

Viriolens, belonging to

Viriol, l. Copperas, be-
tween a stone and metal.

Vitaline, l. of a Calf.

Vituperable, worthy of

Vituperation, l. a blaming.

St. Vitus's dance, a kind of
madness, from a malignant
humour of kin to the *Taran-
tula*.

Viva pecunia, 'live cattle.

Viva voce, by word of mouth

Vivacity, liveliness, vigour.

Vivary, l. a place to keep
living birds, beasts or fish.

Vivency, a living.

Vivian, (a mans name)
lively.

Vivificat, -cent, l. which
doth

Vivify, quicken, or make

Vivid, l. lively, strong.

Vivification, an enlivening.

Viviparous, l. bringing forth
young ones alive.

Vixen, *Fixen*, a little Fox
of Vexer.

Virier, as *Visier*.

Ukrain, part of Poland.

Ulcerate, to break out in-
to an

Ulcer, l. a running sore,
full of putrid virulent mat-
ter.

Ulcereous, full of Ulcers.

Ules, *Tule*, *Teule*, *Tool*, (*Sa-
Gebul*) Christmas.

Uliginous, l. wet, plashy.

Ulm, a City of North-
Schwaben.

Ulophone, g. venomous
glue of *Mifto*, also *Vervu-
log*, the black or Camelion
thistle.

Ulster, an Irish Province.

Ultimity, a being

Ultime, -mate, l. last, ut-
most.

Ultima bisia, the last kisses
(or touches) of the pencil.

Utrin, l. a revenging.

Ultra marine, l. from be-
yond-sea.

Ultra mundane, l. beyond
the [v]isible world.

Ultrameow, l. with a free-
will.

Ulverton, a town in Lan-
cashire.

U M

Ublate, *l.* to howl.
Ulysses, a subtle Greek, Prince of *Ithaca*, who did great service at the *Trojan wars*.
Umbel, *l.* o bone-grace.
Umbelliferous, bearing.
Umbels, the round seddy heads of *Fennel*, &c.
Umbel, a sad yellow paint, also a kind of mungrel-fish, and a tender mouth'd fish.
Umbilical, *l.* of the Navel.
Umbilical arteries, two from the Navel to the sides of the Bladder, the first begotten in Infants.
Umbilical vein, which nourisheth the Infant and (after birth) closeth it self, feeding the Liver to the Navel.
Umbilicity, a being (like the Navel) in the midst.
Umbrage, *f.* a shadow, also suspicion.
Umbragious, -atical, -ile, -lous, *l.* shady, obscure, private.
Umbratiles, rotten bodies made visible again by the magical virtue of the stars.
Umbrat'd, *o.* upbraided.
Umbrello, *l.* a skreen or fan.
Umbriferous, *l.* casting a shadow.
Umbrosous, *l.* very shady.
Umpire, *o.* fine lawn, (*q.* *simple*).
Umsrid, *N.* astride, a strilande.
Umqubill, -ile, *o.* heretofore.
Un-, is Negative or Privative, as
Unaccessible, not to be com'n at,
Undecieve, to remove ones mistake, &c.
Unanimity, *l.* a being
Unanime, -mous, of one mind.
Unbar'd, (*q.* unbarred) *o.* laid open.
Unbethink, *on-*, *f.* to bethink.
Unbroydew, *o.* unbraidied.
Uncome, *o.* a Fellow.

U N

Uncore-prist, the Defendants plea (sued for a debt) that he tendered it and is yet ready to pay.
Uncoupled, *o.* for uncoupled.
Uncutb, *sa.* unknown, also a Guest of one night, for whole offence the Landlord was not answerable.
Unction, *l.* anointing.
Unctarian, belonging thereto.
Unctuous, a being
Unctuous, *l.* oily, fat.
Uncus, *l.* a hook of anchor.
Undation, *l.* a flowing of waves.
Undec, (in Heraldry,) like waves.
Undend, earthly spirits.
Undersitter, an Innmate.
Undertakers, were Deputies to the Kings Purveyors.
Underscroft, a vault underground.
Undersong, *o.* undertake.
Undergrow, *o.* little of stature.
Undermeles, *o.* afternoons.
Undern, -noon, *o.* afternoon.
Undercome, *o.* (take down) Excommunicate.
Underspoor, *o.* put under.
Undisonant, roaring like waves.
Undulate, -ted, made like waves.
Undulation, a moving up and down like waves.
Uneth, *Un-*, *o.* scarce, with difficulty.
Ungeand, *o.* ungainly, foolish.
Unagreeable, *o.* for unagreeable.
Unquent, *l.* ointment.
Unquensum armarium, weapon salve.
Unble, *o.* sickness.
Unick, -ique, *f.* the only.
Unicornous, *l.* of one horn.
Unify, *l.* to make one.
Unidel, *o.* in yain.
Uniformity, a being
Uniform, *l.* of one fashion.
Union, as *Unity*, also the combining or consolidating two Churches into one.

U N

Union, pearls, the best sort, growing alwaies in couples.
Uniparous, *l.* bearing one at a time.
Unison, *f.* the agreement of 2 notes in one.
Unition, *l.* a causing
Unity, *l.* oneness, concord.
Unity of Possession, a joint possession of 2 rights by several titles, as having a Lease of Land, and then also buying the Fee-simple of it.
Univ'sality, *l.* a being
Universal, general, all.
Univerfity (in Civil Law,) a Corporation or body politic.
Unversities, the Schollastick Societies in Oxford and Cambridge.
Univerfity College, the most ancient in Oxford, founded by King *Alfred*.
Univocal, *l.* of one voice or word, signifying but one thing.
Univocally spoken, apply'd to more in the same signification.
Unkenrel, force [the Fox] from his hole.
Unlage, *Sn.* a wicked or unjust law.
Unlawful Assembly, of 3 (or more) with force to commit some unlawfull act; and (for the exercise of religion) 5 above those of the family.
Unleash, let go the dogs.
Unna, a Town of Mark in Germany.
Unplite, *o.* to explain.
Unques prist, a plea by professing ones self always ready to do what is required.
Un sans Chang, *f.* one without changing, alway the same.
Unfeliness, *o.* unhappiness.
Unspard, (*q.* unspard) *o.* unlockt.
Unsum'd, [hawks feathers] not at their full length.

V O

Unfweet, *o.* not sweet.
 Unteach'd, *o.* [a bittour] dreit.
 Unthrewed, *o.* unmannerly.
 Unweather, *Sa.* a storm, tempest.
 Unwemmed, *o.* unsported.
 Unwiss, *o.* unknown.
 Unwit, *o.* folly.
 Unwric, *o.* uncover.
 Unwollen, *o.* not yielded.
 Vocabulary, *l.* a small Dictionary, or book of words.
 Volant, *a* being
 Vocal, *l.* belonging to voice.
 Vocation, *l.* a Calling.
 Vocative, belonging to calling.
 Vociferation, *l.* a crying out.
 Voculation, the right accenting of a word.
 Vogue, *f.* Sway, authority, clear passage [of a ship at Sea].
 Vocation, *Vacatio*, the want of an Incumbent on a Benefice.
 Voider, an Arch-line moderately bowing from the corner of the Chief to the Nombriel of the Escutcheon.
 Voids, broad dishes (or baskets) to take away the remains at Table.
 Voiling, (in Heraldry) taking away some part of the inward substance, so that the field is seen through the Charge.
 Voiland, part of Saxony.
 Visinage, *f.* Neighbourhood.
 Volage, *f.* unconstant.
 Volant, *f.* flying.
 Volary, a flying-place.
 Volatility, *a* being
 Volatical, *-il, -ous*, flying, not fixt, apt to evaporate.
 Volens Volens whether one will or no.
 Voligard, *Vol-*, *l.* like of among the Common people.
 Voluate, *l.* to sit up and down.
 Volition, *a* willing.
 Volle, *Sf.* Collow.
 Volucry, *a* flying.

V O

Voloy, *a* river in Lorraine.
 Volta, *Lau-*, *l.* a course or turn [in riding, dancing, Sec].
 Volubility, *l.* a being
 Voluble, *l.* easily rolled, round, nimble in speech.
 Volumen, (we will) the first word of a Clause in the Kings Writs of Protection and Patents.
 Voluminous, of a large
 Volume, the bulk or size of a book.
 Voluntary, *l.* free, without force.
 Volunde, *o.* the will.
 Voluntative, proceeding from the will.
 Volup, *o.* a Kercher, (*q.* envelopper.)
 Voluptable, *l.* pleasurable, causing delight.
 Voluptuous, *l.* devoted to pleasure.
 Volutation, *l.* a rolling.
 Volutina, the Goddess Overseer of the cups wherein the corn is enclosed.
 Volturnus, a river in Italy.
 Vomer, (*q.* fomer) *o.* taming.
 Vomition, *l.* a vomiting.
 Vomitory, belonging thereto.
 Vour, *Sf.* a furrow.
 Voracity, *l.* greedy devouring.
 Voracious like a
 Vour, *l.* a Whirl-pool or Gulph.
 Voration, *l.* a devouring.
 Votary, *l.* he that binds himself by a vow.
 Vite, *l.* a voice or siffage.
 Votive, *l.* vowed or desired.
 Vouchy save, *o.* for Vouchsafe.
 Voucher, *f.* a calling one into Court to Warrant or make good a thing, also to avouch, avow, affirm boldly.
 Voucher, *Vouchs*, he that voucheth.
 Vouchee, *Warrantus*, that is vouched.
 Vouchsafing (*q.* f. vouchsafing) *a* vouchsafing.

U R

Vowels, the single sounding letters, *a, e, i, (or y), o, u.*
 Voyles, *f.* vails [for Nuns].
 Vpland, high-ground, not Moorish.
 Up-sitting-time, *f.* when the Child-bed woman gets up.
 Uphap, *o.* (*q.* heap up) overcover.
 Uplight, *o.* taken up.
 Uprist, *o.* for up-rising.
 Upswale, *o.* swelled up.
 Uppingham, a town in Rutland.
 Upton, (upon Severn) in Worcestershire, and about 50 more small towns.
 Upsal, a City and University in Sweden.
 Vrais, Wrack, a Sea-weed used for fuel in Jersey and Gernsey.
 Urania, the Heavenly Muse.
 Uranoscopy, *g.* a view of the Heavens.
 Urbanes-nical, *l.* of a City.
 Urbinity, *l.* Civility, Courtesy.
 Urbicarian, *l.* of the City [Rome].
 Ure, *o.* (*f.* bear) chance.
 Urens, *l.* burning, parching.
 Ureter, *g.* the urine-ripe from the reins to the bladder.
 Urgens, *l.* pressing.
 Urith, *b.* fire of the Lord.
 Uriel, *b.* the fire of God.
 Uricorium, the village Wreckester, (once a famous City) in Shropshire.
 Urin and Thummim, *b.* (lights and perfections) the bright precious stones in the High-Priests breast-plate, Lev. 8.
 Urinary, the urine-pipe, from the bladder.
 Urinator, *l.* a Diver.
 Urish, *So.* Etherings or hazle-windings of hedges.
 Urn, *l.* a pitcher [for the ashes of a burnt corpse] also 2 gallons and a half.
 Urescopy, *g.* a casting ones water.
 Ursa Major, the Greater

U T

Bear, and
Ursa minor, the Lesser
 Bear, Northern Constella-
 tions.

Ursine, bear-like.

Ursula, l. a little she-
 bear.

Urus, Ure-ox, a huge wild
 bull.

Urynes, o. Nets to catch
 Hareys,

Uſance, ſ. uſe, uſage.

At Uſance, at the months
 end.

Double Uſance, two months

Uſer de action, the purſu-
 ing an Action in the proper
 County.

Uſhers (in the Exchequer)
 a that attend the Chief Of-
 ficers.

Uſedom, an Iſle of Pomeran

Uſquebagh, *Iſcobab*, *Iriſh*
Aqua-vitæ.

Uſion, l. a burning.

Uſulate, l. to burn or
 ſear.

Uſtulation, a curling with
 hot irons.

Uſucaption, l. preſcription
 or long poſſeſſion.

Uſufructuary, l. [one] reap-
 ing the profit of that whole
 propriety is anothers.

Uſury, l. [the taking] In-
 terest or Uſe-money.

Uſurpation, l. a taking a-
 gainſt right.

Uſar, the eighth day after
 any Term or Feaſt.

Uſenſils, ſ. houſhold-ſtuff,
 things neceſſary for uſe (in
 houſe or ſhop.)

Uterine, l. of the womb.

Uſible, that may be uſed.

Uſiluy, l. profitableneſs.

Uſinam, l. I (or a) wiſh.

Uſurpation, ſa. a Lords Pri-
 vilege of puniſhing a Thief
 taken within his Fee, though
 he dwell (and commit the
 theft) out of it.

Uſuratio expendo, &c. a
 writ for the taking an

Uſur, ſa. an Out-law.

Uſury, away, the making
 one an Out-law, for con-
 temptuous reſuſing to ap-
 pear, when lawfully ſought
 and called into Law.

U Z

Utopian, belonging to
Utopia, g. a feigned well-
 governed Countrey deſcrib-
 ed by Sir Thomas More.

Utrecht, a City (near
 Holland) whence you may
 go to 30 walled towns to din-
 ner and to 50 to bed.

Utter, Outward.

Utter Barristers, that plead
 without the Bar.

Utterance, o. extremity.

Uttrextor, a town in Staf-
 fordſhire.

Uval, *Uveal*, l. of a grape.

Uvea tunica, a coat of the
 eye, like a grape-skin.

Uvid, l. wet, moiſt.

Uviſerous, l. bearing grapes.

Vulcan, *Jupiters* Smith,
 [the God of] fire.

Vulgarity, l. a being

Vulgar, l. common, vile.

Vulgarization, a making
 common.

Vulgate, l. publiſhed abroad.

Vulge, l. commonly.

Vulned, (in Heraldry) the
 ſame as

Vulnerated, l. wounded.

Vulnerary, [a curer] of
 wounds.

Vulnificial, l. wounding.

Vulpinarineſs, craftineſs.

Vulpinate, l. to play the
 fox.

Vulpine, l. of or like a fox.

Vulſion, l. a pulling.

Vulnſous, l. of a grave
 (or heavy) countenance.

Vulturine, of or like a

Vulture, l. a ravenous bird.

Vyrel, o. (ſ. *virole*) a ſerail
 at the end of a ſtaff.

Vvula, l. the palate.

Vvula-ſhorn, to blow up
 pepper and ſalt to the Uv-
 ula hanging looſe.

Uxbridge, a town in Mid-
 dieſex.

Uxellodunum, *Cadenac* in
 France.

Uxorious, l. of (or doting
 upon) a wife.

Uxitis, the ſame as

Uxita, an African City.

Uzziah, as *Azariah*.

Uzzielites, the Of-ſpring of
Uzziel, h. Goda He-goat.

W A

W.

W *Wair*, o. as *Waier*.
Wadenorch, a
 town in Weſtph-

Wafis, ſigns hung up for
 a boat to come aboard, or
 that the ſhip is in diſtreſs.

Wafiors, Frigots that con-
 voy Merchant-men.

Waga, *Vaga*, a weigh
 256 pound.

Wage, *Gage*, ſ. to put in
 ſecurity, to follow or proſe-
 cute.

Wager of Law, an offer to
Wage his Law, make oath
 (by himſelf and Gompur-
 gators) that he owes not the
 debt charged by ſurmize.

Wagerland, part of Hol-
 ſtein.

Waif, *Wiſf*, *dereliſtum*,
 what a thief had ſtole and
 (being purſued or overchar-
 ged) leaves behind him.

Wailed wine, o. choice
 wine.

Wain, (*D. wan*) want, de-
 create.

Wainable, tillable.

Wair of Timber, 2 yards
 long and one foot broad.

Waift, as *Waſte*.

Waive, to forſake.

Waived (in women.) is the
 ſame as Outlawed (in Men)
 for contemptuous reſuſing to
 appear.

Waivaria mulieris, is as
 much as *utlagatio viri*.

Wake, the ſmooth water
 which a ſhip makes a ſtern
 her, and thews what way
 ſhe goes.

Get her Wake, (in chafing)
 get as far into the wind as
 ſhe, and ſo go right after
 her.

Wakeman, the chief Magi-
 ſtrate of Rippon in York-
 ſhire.

Wake-Rolin, *Arum*, Cuck-
 ow-pit, Starch-wort.

Wakes

WA

WA

WA

Wakes, were wont to be kept the Sunday after that Saints day to whom the Church was dedicated.

Walburg, *sa.* Gracious.

Walcheren, an Isle of Zealand.

Waldeck, a Saxon County.

Wald, as *Weald*.

Waldenses, a Sect following.

Waldo, of Lions in France, he denied the real presence, condemned the eating of Flesh, &c.

Walwin, *ge.* a Conqueror.

Walls, *o.* waves.

Wale, as Bend in Navigation.)

Wale-reared, not ship-shapen, but built right up (after she comes to her bearing.)

Walkers, Foresters.

Walker, *D.* a Fuller.

Walk-mill, *No.* a Fulling-mill.

Wallingford, a town in Berks.

Wall-Pepper, Stonecrop.

Walten town, a town in Over-Essex.

Walsal, a town in Staffordshire.

Walsham, a town in Norfolk.

Walsingham, (old and great) in Norfolk.

Wals, *No.* to overthrow, totter, or lean one way.

Wals, not having ballast enough.

Walter, *ge.* a Pilgrim or a Wood-man, also to welter, *o.*

Waltham-Abej, in Essex.

Walsome, *o.* loathsome.

Wandsdike, (*q.* *Wandensike*) a wonderful long ditch in Wiltshire.

Wan, *No.* a mole, or mould-warp.

Wantage, a town in Berkshire.

Wankle, *No.* limber, fickle.

Wang, *sa.* a Field, also a jaw.

Wang-teeth, *o.* Cheek-teeth or Grinders.

Wanger, *o.* a male or bouget

Wanlope, *o.* despair.

Wantruff, *o.* mistrust.

Wanney, a surringle for Carriers horses.)

Wanwerd, *o.* [hard] fortune.

Wapad, *o.* as *Amphaped*.

Wapentake, a hundred (from delivering their weapons to the Lord, in token of subjection.)

Wapfe, &c. *Sf.* for wasp, &c.

Warbling of the wings, a Hawks crossing them together over her back.

Warble, to quaver (in singing).

War and War, *No.* worse and worse.

Warch, *Wark*, *No.* to ake to work.

Ward, the jurisdiction of an Alderman, also part of a Forest, also the heir of a Tenant holding by Knightservice, during his nonage.

Warden, a Guardian or Keeper.

Wardens, (*q.* *Garde-Corps*) Gard of the body.

Wardmore Court, kept in every ward of London.

Ward-robe, where Kings and Great Persons Garments are kept.

Wards and Liveries, a Court erected by King Hen. 8. taken away by 12 Car. 2.

Wardstaff, carrying a load of straw with 6 horses, two men in Harness, &c. to

Aibridge, (by which service Lambourn Mannor in Essex is held.)

Wardwit, -wyte, *Warwit*, a being quit of paying for wotob and ward.

Ware, a town in Hertfordshire.

Wareham, terra *Wareham*, land that has lain long untill'd.

Waren, a place privileged by the King, to keep

Beasts and Fowl of Waren, i. e. Hares, Conies, Partridges and Pheasants.

Ware your money, *No.* bestow it well.

Warham, a town in Dorset-

shire.

Warisht, *No.* well stored, having conquer'd a disease (or difficulty) and secure for the future.

Warriangles, birds full of noise and ravening.

Warison, *o.* reward.

Warish, *o.* to save or deliver.

Warnoth, a forfeit of double rent by the Tenants of Dover-Castle, if they fall at the day.

Warned, *o.* denied.

Warnstore, *o.* to fortifie (with arms).

Warp, the thrid at length, into which the woof is woven.

Warp, *sw- sa.* to cast.

Warpe, a hawser (or any rope) used in the

Warping a Ship, haling her in or out of a harbour (for want of wind.)

Warrans, *o.* [wary] designs.

Warrantu, he that makes a

Warranty, a Covenant by Deed, to secure a bargain against all men.

Warrantia Charta, a writ for one entailed with clause of Warranty and impleaded in a writ of entry, &c.

Warrantia dissi, a writ to excuse ones appearance, being employ'd by the King.

Warrant of Attorney, whereby a man appoints another to do something in his name, warranting his action.

Warrington, a town in Lancashire, on the edge of Cheshire.

Warsaw, -sovia, a town in Poland.

Warseot, a Saxon contribution towards the war.

Warth, *No.* a Foord.

Warwick, the chief town of Warwickshire.

Wary, *La.* to curse also to lay an egge.

Wary, *Warin*, *o.* to weary, afflict, consume.

Wash of Oysters, to strike.

Wash-

W A

Walsheringben, a town in Gelderland.

Wash the Ship, by making her heel over to a side vvhen they cannot come aground (p. carcen.)

Wash off the Shore, close by the shore.

Wassail, (*sa. Was-beal*) be in health.

Wassail-bowl, of Spiced Ale, on New-years Eve.

Waste, Spoil of houses, woods, &c. to the prejudice of the heir, &c. also as

Waste-ground, lying as Waste and Common.

Waste, that part of the Ship between the Main-mast and Fore-castle.

Waste-boards, set up between the gun-wale and waist-trees, or the sides of a boat (to keep the sea out.)

Waste-clothes, all that are round about the Cake-work of the Ships hull, the fights of a Ship.

Wassel bread, o. fine cimmel.

Watches, a town in Somersetshire.

Wach, (at Sea) 4 hours, also half the Ships company.

Water-born, just a flote.

Waterford, an Irish Port-town.

Water-gage, a Sea-wall or bank, also a gaging instrument.

Watergang, a trench (or trough) for a stream of water.

Water-line, the depth that the Ship should swim in, when laden.

Water-lob, mooring (not a-cross nor with the tide, but) quartering (between both.)

Water-lock, a fenced watering-place.

Water-way, a small ledge of timber close by the sides of the Ships deck.

Watford, a town in Hertfordshire.

Wasweil, a town in upper Alsacia.

W A

Warrington, a town in Oxon.

Warring streets, Wverlam-, one of the Roman High-ways (whereof Vinalian had the oversight) from Dover to Anglesey in Wales, also the milky-way.

Wasties, (so fold Sheep) So. made of split wood in fashion of gates.

Wave-offerings, certain loaves for yearly first Fruits, Lev. 23.

Wavy, (in Heraldry) the resemblance of a swelling wave.

Waving, making a sign for a Ship (or boat) to come towards (or go from) them.

Waws, o. for waves.

Wax-foot, -scot, was paid thrice a year toward Church Candles.

Way, o. to guide.

Way of a Ship, (forward or astward-on) the Ships rake and run.

Way-bred, No. Plantain.

Way-bit, VVea-, VVee-, Y. a little bit, a little more.

Wayled, o. grown old.

Waymenting, o. lamenting.

Waymouth, a town in Dorsetshire.

Wainfleet, a town in Lincolnshire.

Wayned, o. put back.

VVde, o. for word.

VVeld of Kent, (*sa. wald*) the woody part thereof.

VVeanet, a young beast newly weaned.

VVeaupon-salve, applyed to the weapon that made the wound.

VVear, No. cool (the pot.

VVeat his Head, No. look it.

VVeaiber, to go to windward of a place.

VVeaiber-bow, &c. next the weather.

VVeaiber-Coils, [the Ship being a-bull] laies her head the other way, without loosing any sail (only by bearing up the helm.)

VVeaiber-man, an-Archer

W E

that diligently observes the weather.

VVeaiber the Hawk, set her abroad to take the air.

VVea-worth you, No. woe betide you.

VVebley, a town in Herefordshire.

VVebb, o. a VVeaver.

VVed, *sa.* a pawn or pledge.

VVede, VVeed, *sa.* a Garment.

VVeel, *La.* a whirlpool.

VVeen, o. to think.

VVeas, VVite, No. nimble, swift.

VVeigh, 256 pound.

VVeild, to rule or sway [a Scepter &c.

VVeir, VVaar, Northum. Seawrack.

VVied, o. withered.

VViken, -kin, *sa.* the sky.

VVellancer, No. alas!

VVellingborough, a town in Northamptonshire.

VVillington, a town in Shropshire.

VVells, a City in Somersetshire.

VVeleful, o. wealthy.

VVell, o. to Spring.

VVelmish, o. riseth.

VVels, o. (*q.* weilded) ruled.

VVelfsh, VWalsh, VWalish, Gallish.

VVem, E. a small blemish [in cloth.

VVend, No. to go.

VVenlock, (little and gear) in Shropshire.

VVeld, VVold, *sa.* a Forest.

VVere-wolf, *sa.* a Man-wolf, or German Sorcerer (by an enchanted girdle, &c) turn'd wolf and worrying humane Creatures.

VVere, VVair, *so.* a pond.

VVere, o. a maze or doubt, also to defend.

VVerb, a town of Brandenburg.

VVerden, a town in Mark in Germany.

VVerkington, a town in Cumberland.

VVerne, o. to deny or put off.

VVerroace.

VV E

VVerodance, a West-Indian Lord.

VVerre, VVerre, VVerfeld, gold, *sa.* a mulct for killing of a man.

The VVerregild of an Archbishop (or Earl) was 15 thousand thrimfas.

VVerregels-theft, a thief that might be redeemed.

VVerre, o. grief.

VVerrey, o. to destroy.

VVerried, o. banished.

VVerth, o. for worth.

VVfel, a town in Cleveland.

VVfhar, a town in *VViltshire*.

VVfion, a town in *Somersetshire*, and above 50 more.

VVflos, a town in Cornwall.

VVftholen, part of

VVfthalia, a large German Province, stored with Chefnuts and good bacon.

VVfthrn, o. to draw toward west.

VVftheth, o. setteth at the west.

VVfthly, No. dizzy, giddy.

VVfth-friezland, one of the Neatherlands, feeding the best horses and Cattel in Europe.

VVfth Saxonlage, the law of the west-Saxons.

VVfthminft r. (the Monastery westward of London) was the ancient feat of our Kings.

VVete, VVit, VViff, o. to know.

VVuraw, a German Province.

VVvithby, a tovvn in *Torkshire*.

VVvapple-way, *sa.* a horse (but not a cart) way.

VVvafinger, the keeper of a

VVvharfe, a broad place (near the shore) to lay vwares upon.

VVvharfage, the fee for landing things there.

VVvharre, *Chc.* Crabs. as four as *vvharre*.

VVvindle, (*Br.* a story) a subtle drawing of one in, also he that doth so.

VV H

VVbeam, VVbream, *Chc.* to close that no vvind can enter it, also convenient.

VVbeamow, No. Nimble.

VVbedan, *we.* a simple fellow.

VVbeen-cat, No. a she-cat.

VVbean (or Queen) fugal, *sa.* a Hen-Fowl.

VVbeins lad, Chc. (*q. Queens*) a fine lad (ironically.)

VVbelps, like brackets set to the body of the Captain.

VVwhere, o. a maze.

VVbicker for *VVbacher*.

Quintee for *Quattee*, *K. Quid pro quo*.

VVbiche, o. on ark or chest.

VVbids, c. vvords.

VVbilk, o. vvich.

VVbilom, o. heretofore.

VVbines, [the Otter] cries.

VVbins, Furs, Fursbulthes.

VVbip, *st. ff.* vvuh vvich the steers-man turns the helm.

VVbirked, No. choaked.

VVbirlbar, as *VVbort*.

VVbirlbone, upon the knee.

VVbirkets, No. a basket or shallow ped.

VVbit, c. Nevv-gate.

VVbite, Chc. to requite, also to blame.

Lean the VVbite off your self, No. remove the blame from your self.

VVbite-hall, *Tork-Place*, taken from Cardinal *VVolsley* by King *Hen. 8.*

VVbite-hart Forest, Blackmore.

VVbite-hart Silver, imposed on *Ths. de la Linde* (by King *Hen. 3.*) for killing a beautiful vvwhite hart, and is still paid.

VVbite-spurs, a sort of Esquirts.

VVbithby, a tovvn in *Torkshire*.

VVbit-Church, a tovvn in *Hant. Shropshire*, and several others.

VVbitmister, a tovvn in *Glocestershire*.

VVbite fraites, a course kind of *Devonshire* cloth.

VVbite, to make vvwhite by cutting.

VV H

Whittle, *we.* a doubled blanket worn over Womens Shoulders.

Whislow-grass, Nailwort, good against

Whislow, or Fellons.

Whisfonside, the time about

Whisfunday, (*sa. Wied*, sacred) when the Holy Ghost descended on the Apostles in the form of fiery tongues, and when there was wont to be a General Baptism in white.

Whooze, *Chc.* to cover or whelm over.

Whole case boots, large hunting or riding boots.

Whowhiskin, Chc. a Whole drinking black pot.

Wholsom ship, as *Howlsom*.

Whoodings, the plank fastened alongt the Ships side into the stem.

Whook, *Chc.* shook every joyn.

Whortlath, straps (with leaden plummetts) used in Roman exercises.

VVborts, the same as

VVbortle-berries, Bilberries.

VVborth, a City in North

Faitland.

VViche, a town in *Vvrrachs*.

VVick, o. stinking, counterfeite.

VViches, c. a casement.

VVickham, a town in *Bucks*.

VVickliffs, *vians*, followers of

VVicklif, Curate of *Lusterworth* in *Leicestershire*, (1380.)

VVickware, a town in *Glocestershire*.

VVidwv-bench, *8s.* a share of their husbands Estate which they enjoy beside their jointure.

VViegh, VVvagh, No. a lever or wedge.

VVices, o. Witches, Deities.

VVigan, a town in *Lancashire*.

VVights, an Isle on the South of England.

VVight, o. swift.

VVighton, a town in *Torkshire*.

VVigor.

VVigornia, Worcester.
VVigrove, *Sa.* a Wood-ward.
VVild-fire, invented by the *Grecians*, (about 717.)
VVildesbushen, a town in *Westphalia*.
VVild-water-creffes, Ladies smock, Cuckow-flower.
VVilfred, *Sa.* Much peace.
St. Wilfrids neddle, a hole (in a vault under *Rippon Church*) through which *Chaste Woman* might pass, others noc.
Will, *VVilck*, *No.* a periwinkle or Sea-Snail.
Last Will, a Testament. But a Testament properly has an Executor exprest.
VVill of the wisp, *I*gnis fatuus.
VVillem, *No.* *Wilfall*, peculiar.
VVilliam, (*Ge. VVilhelm*) Much defence, or (*Guildhelm*) having a gilt helmet.
VVilow-weed, -herb, loose-Strife.
VVilton house, the Seat of the *Barls of Pem'roke*, near *VVilton*, a town in *VViltshire*.
VVily, full of wile or craft.
VVimple, a platted linnen about the necks of Nuns; also a flag or streamer.
VVimborn-minster, in *Dorsetshire*.
VVinund, *Sa.* sacred peace.
VVinne, o. to complain.
VVincalunton, a town in *Somersetshire*.
VVinch, a pulling (or screwing) Engine.
VVinchcomb, a town in *Glostershire*.
VVinebelscy, a town in *Suffex*.
VVincchester, a town in *Hantsire*, another in *Northumberland*.
VVind-berry, *No.* bill-berry.
VVind the ship, bring her head about (with the boat or oars at the stern-ports.)
How winds the ship? On what point of the compass

lies her head?
VVinder, o. to trim [the hair].
VVinding-sackle, for the hoyfing-in of goods.
VVindlaß, the beam which (with hand-speeks) winds in the Cables.
VVind-row, *Hij* (or grass) raked in rews, to be coekt.
VVind'ort, *VVindleborne*, a town in *Barkshire*, another in *Cornwall*.
VVind tanghts, [too much rigging, &c.] holding wind stiffly aloft.
VVine Ape, o. *Apianum*, Muscadel.
VViners, o. Vine-branches.
VVinfrid, *Sa.* Win-peace, a mans name.
VVinifred, -nef-, a *British Virgin-Saint*, revived by *Bruno* the Priest, after *Cradaeus* had cut off her head, in a place where sprang up
St. VVinfreds well, in *Flinshire*.
VVialy, *No.* quietly.
VVinslow, a town in *Bucks*.
VVinter-beyning, from *Nov. 11. to April 23.* No commoning (that while) in *Dean-forest*.
VVinter-rigg, to fallow land in winter.
VVisard, *VViz-*, (*Sa. VVisa-*, a prophet) a cunning-man.
VVise-acre, (*D. VVaer-seger*) *Tom Tell-troth*, a fool.
VVise-men of Greece, 7 viz. *Solen*, *Chilo*, *Cleop'us*, *Thales*, *Bias*, *Pitacus*, and *Periander*.
VVisibich, a town in *Cambridshire*.
VVishippers, o. *Astrologers*.
VVish, o. to walk.
VVisher, as *VVishket*.
VVissy, o. even.
VVismar, a Hanstown in *Meklenburg*.
VVish, o. to advise, to save or secure.
VVist, *Sa.* known.
VVischer, c. silver.

VVischer-bubber, c. a silver-bowl.
VVischer-cully, c. a silver-smith.
VVischer-silver, c. a silver-hilted sword.
VVistree, a priviledge from *VVine*, *Sa.* a penalty or fine; also to blame. *No.*
VViterden, -rad, *VVinterd-*, a *West-Saxon* tax imposed by the publick Council of the Kingdom.
VVibernam, *Sa.* the driving away a distress, so that the Sheriff (upon the *Replevin*) cannot deliver it to the party distressed.
Withers, the extreame part of a horses neck, near the saddle bow.
Withsey, o. to deny.
Withst, o. to withstand.
Witney, a town in *Oxon*.
Wittal, -ol, *Sa.* one that knows himself a Cuckold
Wittenberg, the seat of the *Saxon Electors*.
Witten Witterly, o. to know certainly.
Wivescomb, a town in *Somersetshire*.
Wiwer, as *Wyver*.
Wlate, *Sa.* to hate or loath.
Wood, (*1 Guado*) an herb (like plantain) used in dying blew.
VVoadmell, a hairy course stuff, made of Island wool.
VVoborn, a town in *Bedfordshire*, another in *Bucks*.
VVoddeth, o. grovvs mad.
VVoden, *Sa.* (fierce or furious) an Idol giving name to *Wednesday*.
VVodensburgh, a village in *VViltshire*.
VVogb, *La.* a vvall.
VVolds, *Sa.* plain wood-les hills.
VVolgast, a town in *Pomerania*.
VVollin, an *Isl* and of *Pomerania*.
VVolves teeth, a (in a horses upper jaw) that hinder his cheyving.

VValterhampton, a town in where wool was sold.
Stafford.

VVon, o. store, plenty.

VVone, o. a dwelling place.

VVende, o. to turn back.

VVonders of the world, 7.
viz. 1. The Pyramids. 2. *Mausoleum*. 3. The Temple of Ephefus. 4. Walls of Babylon. 5. Colossus of Rhodes. 6. Statue of *Jupiter Olympicus*. 7. The Egyptian *Phaen*.

VVong, *Sa*, a field.

VVome, *D*, to dwell; also (*q. VVont*) a fashion or custom, and a remedy, o.

VVood, *VVod*, *Sa*, mad.

VVoodbinde, Honey-suckle.

VVoodcock-fil, *Sa*, of a woodcock colour, not good.

VVoodgeld, cutting wood in the forest, also [a freedom from paying] money for the same.

VVoodmote Court, the Forest Court of Attachments.

VVood-plea Court, held (twice a year) in the Forest of *Clun in Salop*.

VVoodshaw, o. wood-side or shadow.

VVoodstock, a town in *Oxon*.

VVoodstock bower, a Labyrinth built by King *Hen. 2.* for *Rosamund Clifford* (utterly defaced.)

VVood-wants, *No*, holes in a post or piece of Timber.

VVoodward, a Forest-Officer (walking with a forest-bill) presenting all offences, &c.

VVoodwose, a wild-man or Satyr.

VVood and VVood, letting a ship-timbers close into one another.

VVooft, the thred weaved erols the warp.

VVool-drivers, they buy wool of sheep-masters, and carry it on horback to Markets.

VVolfesthead, as *VVolves*.

VVoolabridge, a town in *Sussex*.

VVoolpit, another.

VVool-staple, the Town

VVool-winders, that wind or bundle up the fleeces, (sworn to do it truly between the owner and buyer.)

VVopen, o. for wept.

VVoor, the lame as

VVore, *K*, Sea-Wrack.

VVorcester, the City of that shire.

Worch-bracco, *Che*, (Work-brittle) intent upon ones work.

Workesworsh, a town in *Darbyshire*.

Wormatia, the City

Wormes, in *Germany*.

Worm, an iron at a staffs end to draw shot out of a piece.

Worm the cable strengthen it by laving a small rope along it between the strands

Worried, *No*, choakr.

Worsop, a town in *Nottingham*.

Worstead, a town in *Norfolk*.

Wort, as *Wart*.

Worsh, o. to be.

Worsh ap, o. to ascend.

Wost, o. knowest.

Wotton, above 30 small towns.

Wotton-basset, in *Wills*.

Wotten underedge, in *Glocestershire*.

Would the mast, &c. bind it with a rope to keep on the filth (or somewhat to strengthen it.)

Waulings of the bolt-sprits, the ropes that lash it fast down from rising off the pillow.

Wowe, o. a field or wood.

Sea-Wrack, a Sea-weed.

Wrake and Wreke, o. wrath and revenge.

Wranglands, misgrown trees that will never prove timber.

Wrathed, o. moved to anger.

Wrawnes, (*q. Wrothness* or roughness) o. frowardness.

Wray, *Wray*, o. to bewray, discovers.

Wreath, a Boars tail, as. so a Torce (between the Mantle and the Crest.)

Wreck, (*sf. Varech*) the perishing of a ship and every person in it. **VVhat** part of it is cast ashore belongs to the King, but if man, dog, or cat escape, the goods are the owners still (if claim'd within a year and day.)

Wreeds, *D*, *VVroth*.

Wreke, *D*, to revenge.

Wrenches, o. traps, cheats.

Wreken, *kyr*, as *Reking*.

Wreme, o. to compass about.

Wright, *Wyrbia*, *Sa*, a workman.

Wris, (*brev. affis. formula*) the Kings precept whereby any thing is commanded to be done touching a *Sute* or *Action*.

Original Wris, sent out of the high Court of Chancery to begin the sute.

Judicial Wris, from the Court where the Cause depends, after the *Sute* is begun.

Wro, o. *VVrath*, grief.

Wroten, o. revenged.

Wrot, o. sorrowful.

Wrothan, a town in *Kent*.

Wry, *Wryne*, *Wreme*, o. to cover.

Wryen, o. to change, also

as

Wrygh, o. covered.

Wryeth, o. getteth, worketh.

Wryetheth, o. casteth out.

Wulfer, *Sa*, helper.

Wulfrane, a devout *VVo*-man who enriched

Wulfranes Hampton, *Wolverhampton* in *Staffordshire*.

Wulveshead, *-head*, *Sa*, the condition of an Outlaw, whose head was accounted as a *VVolf*.

Wun, *No*, as *Wonne*.

Wurtemberg, *Wir*, *Herbipolis*, a City in *Germany*, whose hills abound with

Wuris, *Wris*, *Sa*, Herbs.

Wyke, a farm or little village.

X A

VVye, as *VVise*.
VVych-house, the house in which the salt is boiled.
VVyer, (*q. Viper*), *o*, a kind of Serpent.
VVye, a town in Kent.
VVymondham, a town in Norfolk.
VVynsing, *o*, a sweet finger.
VVyntred, *o*, wrinkled.
VVysc, *o*, a Proverb.
VVyshe, *o*, [he] walked.
VVysten, *o*, to keep [from falling], &c.
VVyses, *o*, the Senses.

X.

X *Aintogne*, *Sain*, a Province of France.
Xangti, (among the Chinese) the supreme Governor of Heaven and Earth.
Xanthi, a People of Asia.
Xanippe, the froward wife of Socrates, who said he kept her to exercise his patience.
Xantho, one of the Sea-Nymphs.
Xanthus, Scamander, a River by Troy.
Xativa, a town of Valentia in Spain.
Xenocrates, a Severe Chaldean Philosopher.
Xenodochy, *g*, an Inn or Hospital.
Xenophon, a famous Athenian Philosopher and general.
Xenst, a principal Province of Coins.
Xeres [*de la frontera*], a town of Andalusia in Spain.
Xeriff, the title of some Arabian Princes.
Xerophagy, *g*, the eating of dry Meats.
Xerophthalmy, *g*, a dry red itching of the eyes.
Xerxes, Son of Darius and King of Persia, whose Army of seventeen hundred thousand

T A

men was beat by forty thousand Greeks.
Xilinous, *l*, of Cotton.
Xyloaloes, as *Lignum Aloes*.
Xylobalsamum, *g*, the sweet wood that produceth Balm.
Xylopolist, *g*, a Woodmonger.

Y.

Y *A. D. yea*, *T*.
Yacht, a Dutch pleasure-boat.
Yall, *o*, to go (*f. Aller*).
Yape, *o*, to jest.
Yard, three foot, settled (saies Sir Richard Baker) by Hen. 1. according to the length of his own arm.
Yard, the timber (cross the mast) at which the sail hangs.
Main-yard, five 6 parts of the keels length, &c.
Topthi Yards, make them hang even.
Yard-Verge of land, an uncertain quantity from 15 to 40 acres.
Yare, *No*, Coverous.
Yare, *Sf*, nimble, smart.
Yare, *o*, ready.
Yark, *No*, prepare.
Yarmouth, a Port of Norfolk, also another in Wight.
Yarn, *o*, to study.
Yarrow, *o*, faint hearted, also an herb that stops bleeding.
Yarum, a town in Yorkshire.
Yate, *Yatt*, a Country Gate.
Yave, *Yafe*, *o*, gaze, regarded.
Yaws, [the Ship] goes in and out with her head.
Ybe, *o*, for been.
Yies, *o*, made [better].
Yblent, *o*, blinded.
Yboured, *o*, jelted.
Yeast (for *Yeast*) *o*, left.
Yebaped with silver, *o*, having a Silver handle.
Yeleaped, *sc*, called.

T E

Telenced, *o*, covered, cross-bar'd.
Telotbed, *o*, for clothed.
Teorum, *o*, cut.
Tcrased, *o*, broken.
Tdo, *o*, stayed or (for *Tdon*) done.
Tdraw, *o*, for draw.
Year, Day, and Waste, the King has the profits of their Lands & Tenements that are attained of Petit-Treason and Felony for a Year and a Day, and also may (except the Lord of the Fee agrees with him for it) destroy the houses, root up woods, &c.
Lunar Year, twelve revolutions of the Moon, three hundred fifty four daies.
Solar Year, three hundred sixty five daies and six hours.
Yearn, to bark as Beagles at their prey.
Yearn, *o*, shrill.
Yedding, *a*, brawling and gadding.
Yede, as *Tewed*.
Yield, *o*, to reward.
Yeender, *Yeender*, *Der*, the forenoon.
Yeander, *No*, yonder.
Yeeften-Yassen, *E*, as much as can be taken up in both hands together.
Yef, *o*, for If.
Yefis, *o*, for Gifts.
Yeld-ball, *o*, for Guild-hall.
Yelding, *o*, for yeelding.
Yellow-goulds, *o*, Marigolds.
Yeme, (*q. Hycme*) Winter.
Yeman, *Ycoman*, (*q. Young man*, or *Geman*), *sa*, a married man or common, or else *Guma*, *sa*, a painful man.
Yngemus, the next in order to a Gentleman.
Yoman, an Officer in the Kings house between the Sergeant and the Groom.
Yorgmen, for *Yomen* in 33 Hen. 8.
Yene, *o*, nigh, or as in.
Afore Yeme, *o*, over against.
Yerd, *o*, rod, plague, Government.
Yern, *a*, (for *earn*) to deserve

T E

Z A

Z B

serve or desire, also earnestly.

Tepely, o. cunningly, vvise-ly.

Tefst, (q. *best*.) o. precepts.

Tetten, o. to get, lay up.

Tev, o. for Give.

Teven, *Teeven*, o. for Given, Dared.

Tend, No. VVent.

Tewing, o. going.

Tex, to Hick-cough or Hick up.

Tfrounsed, o. frovning.

Tf-r shis, o. even as.

Tfud o. on high.

Tfhold, o. held, accounted.

Tefeped, o. named.

Tf, (q. *idle*) o. vain, empty.

Tade, (q. *Indian*) o. black.

Tnew, o. enough.

Tods, as *Tewd*.

Tofe, a double rope (from the helm to the ship-sides) to help the steering (vvhen their hands are too vvweak.)

Tolden, o. yielded.

Toman. See *Teman*.

Tonier, D. a Gentleman.

Tonkers, the young fore-mast-men vvho take in top-sails, &c.

Of Tore, o. heretofore.

Torely, o. ancient.

Tork, the City of that Shire.

Toughball, an Irish Porr.

Touseth, [the havvk] sleeps.

Tocky, a tovvn in Hunting-
tonshire.

Toked, o. set forth [vvith] peaks.

Tporat, o. Hippocrates.

Tpret, *Ipres*, a tovvn in
Flanders.

Tqueint, o. quenched.

Trecken, o. rake.

Trem o. displeasure.

Tfamo, o. seen.

Yflawe, o. flain.

Yffelftein, a tovvn in Hol-
land.

Yflappe, o. stepped.

Yflorve, -en, o. dead.

Yflake, o. taken.

Ywright, o. tyrtched.

Yurmagium, the vvinter

seed-time.

Yula, an Indian herb of
vvhich they make bread.

Yx-batch, No. a Christ-
mas batch.

Yu-block, No. the same as

Yule-block, a Christmas
block.

Yu-games, No. the same as

Yule-games, See *Ule*.

Yule-dag, Da. Christmas
day.

Yule of August, Lammas.

Yvoire, o. Ivory.

Yvoze, o. vvaxen, grovvvn.

Yvrien, o. covered.

Yvroke, o. for VVreaked,
revenged.

Z.

Z-, (in the West.) for
S.

Zaara, the De-
fert, Libya.

Zibern, or *Elfsz-Zavern*.
a tovvn in lower Alsace.

Zabulon, *Zel*, b. a dvvel-
ling-place.

Zashary, -riah, b. mind-
full of the Lord.

Zacynthus, *Zante*, a Vene-
tian Island, VVest of Greece.

Zacutus *Lysitatus*, a fa-
mous Jewv Physician in
Amsterdam.

Zald, Se. (q. *Yald*) yield-
ed.

Zaleucus, a Locrian Lavv-
giver vvho put out one of his
ovvn eyes & one of his Sons,
to fulfill his ovvn lavv a-
gainst adultery.

Zamofis, a Thracian Phi-
lher.

Zee, I. [a silly] *John*.

Zee, I. a Tumbler vvho
procures laughter by his
mimick gestures, &c.

Zanni, I. such Jack-pud-
dings.

Za Zeeba, the Mint at
Venice.

Zara, a Venetian City in
Dalmatia.

Zeebine, I. a gold coin a-

bout 7 shillings 6 pence.

Zeebine, Tu. vorth 9 shil-
lings.

Zede, Sc. vvnt [to vvreck].

Zedekiah, *Zid*, b. the Ju-
dice of the Lord.

Zedoary, an Indian hot and
dry plant.

Zeland, one of the united
provinces, also a Danish
Island.

Zelos, g. one that is jealous
or zealous (servent.)

Zelotypie, g. Jealousy.

Nova Zembla, a nevva-
discovered Northern Isle.

Zenith, A. the point direct-
ly over our heads.

Zeno, a Greek Philosopher
Aurhour of the Stoicks.

Zenobia, *Zebenmia*, Queen
of Palmyrene in Syria, she
Usurpt the Government of
the vvorld, but vvvas over-
com'n and led in triumph (by
Aurelian) in golden chains

Zephyre, -rus, g. Favonius,
the West-vvind.

Zereth an hebrevv measure
of 9 inches.

Zero, f. the Cypher or
Nought.

Zerubbabel, *Zerobabel*, b. re-
pugnant to confusion.

Zest, f. the peel of an O-
range, &c. squeezed into a
glass of wine (to relish it.)

Zethus, a Musician, twin-
brother to *Amphion*.

Zengnas, (g. a joyning)
making the verb (or Ad-
jective) by supplement to
answer divers suppositives.

Zexis, a famous Greek
Painter.

Zimri, b. a Song.

Zink, as *Spelter*.

Zodiack, g. an imagined circle
containing the yearly course
of the Sun through the 12
Signs, viz. Aries, Taurus,
Gemini, Cancer, Leo, Vir-
go, Libra, Scorpio, Sagitta-
rius, Capricornus, Aquari-
us, Pisces.

Zelists, men that imitate
Zoflus, *Homeromastix*, a
critical gasping Poet of
Amphipolis who wrote a

gainst

gaint *Homer*.

Rome, a River in *Brabant*.

Zonarium, belonging to a

Zone, g. a girdle, or purse, also a fifth part of the heavens.

Torrid Zone, between the two Tropicks of Cancer and Capricorn.

Temperate Zones, between the Tropicks and the Polar Circles.

Frigid Zones, between the Polar Circles and the very Poles.

Zonigrism, an instrument (with a long narrow neck) to convey bitter potions into the stomach.

Zonetti, fantastical bodies of the Gnomes or Pig-

my-Spirits.

Zoographical, belonging to a

Zoographer, an author of

Zoography, g. a description (or painting) of beasts.

Zoophytes, g. plant-animals, partaking the Nature both of plants and living-creatures, as sponges, &c.

Zopyrus, he cut off his ears, &c. and fled to *Babylon* (pretending *Darius* had done it) and (being made their general) betray'd it.

Zoroaster, the first King of *Bactria*, and Author of *Perfian Magick*, who laught (they say) to soon as he was born.

Zorobabel, as *Zerubb-*

Zubal, the *Philippine Island*

where *Magellan* died.

Zube, *Stouene*, a withered or dry stock of wood.

Zulp, a town by *Colen*.

Zundel, tinder.

Zurphen, one of the United Provinces.

Zwalloek, a town in *Cornwall*.

Zweibrucken, *Deux ponts*, a Dukedom in the lower *Palatinate*.

Zygostical, belonging to a pound of 16 ounces (or to)

Zygotate, g. the Clark of a Market.

Zythesary, g. a brew-house.

Zz, a mark (in old Physicians) for Myrrh.

FINIS.



Books Printed for and Sould by *Peter Parker*, at
the *Leg and Star*, right against the *Royal Ex-*
change in Cornhill.

Books of Divinity.

THE *Key of the Bible*, unlocking the richest Treasury of the
Holy Scriptures, whereby the Order, Names, Times, Per-
men, Occasion, Scope, and Principal parts; containing the
Subject-matter of the Books of the Old and New Testa-
ment, are familiarly and briefly opened, for the help of the weak-
est capacity in the understanding of the whole Bible: A book sin-
gularly useful for private Families. By *Francis Roberts D. D. Rector*
of *Wington in Somersetshire*, Folio.

A Collection of *Posthumous and Orphan Lectures*, Delivered at *St.*
Pauls and St Giles's Church, by the Reverend Father in God
Launcelot Andrews, late Lord Bishop of *W. nchester*, Folio.

Nineteen Sermons, being the first Legitimate Essay of the pious
Labours of that Learned, Orthodox and indefatigable Preacher of
the Gospel *Mr. Josiah Shute*, Published by *Dr. Edward Spark*, in
Folio.

Sions Prospect in its first View, presented in a Summary of Divine
Truths, consenting with the Faith professed by the *Church of England*,
confirmed from Scripture and Reason, illustrated by Instance and
Allusion: Composed and Published to be an help for the prevention
of *Apostacy*, Conviction of *Heresie*, Confutation of *Error*, and esta-
blishing in the Truth. By *Robert M. ssion Dr. in Divinity*, 4to.

The Parable of the Tares, Expounded and applyed, in ten Ser-
mons preached before his late Majesty. By *Peter Heylin, D. D.* to
which are added three other Sermons of the same Author, 4to.

The works of that late learned minister of Gods Holy Word *Mr.*
VWill. Pemble, Containing sundry *Treatises and Expositions*, before
Extrant in several *Treats*, now gathered into one intire Volume. The
fourth Edition, 4to.

Israels Prayer in time of Trouble, with Gods gracious Answer
thereunto, or an Explication of the fourteenth Chapter of the Pro-
phet *Hosea*; in seven Sermons preached upon so many dayes of
Humi-

Books Sold by Peter Parker.

Humiliation. By *Edward Reynolds*, Dr. D. Now Bish:op of *Norwich*, 4to.

Index Biblicus, or an exact Concordance to the holy Bible according to the last translation, whereunto are added the marginal readings, with the acceptations and various significations of the principall words contained in the holy Scriptures of the old and new Testament compos'd in a new and most comprehensive Method, and adorned with divers significant and pregnant Scripture phrases. By *John Jackson* minister of the Gospell at *Moulsea* in *Surrey*, 4to.

The crucifying the World, by the Cross of Christ, with a Preface to the Nobles, Gentlemen, and all the Rich, directing them how they may be Richer. by *Rich. Baxter*, 4to.

Certain disputations of right to Sacraments, and the true Nature of Visible Christianity, defending them against severall sorts of opposents. by *Rich. Baxter*, 4to.

Of Justification four disputations, Clearing and Amicably defending the Truth against the unnecessary oppositions of divers learned and reverend brethren. by *Rich. Baxter*, 4to.

Six Sermons upon several occasions, Preached before the King and elsewhere, by that late Learned and Reverend Divine *John Donne*, Doctor of Divinity, and Dean of *St. Pauls*, 4to.

A Funeral Sermon preached at the Funeral of the Lady *D'avers*, by *John Donne*, D. D. Dean of *St. Pauls*, together with other Commemorations of her by her Son *George Herbert*, 4to.

The Christian Divinity contained in the Divine Service of the Church of *England*, Summarily and for the most part in order according as point on point dependeth, compos'd and with the Holy Scriptures plainly and plentifully confirmed by *Edmund Reeve*, Dr. Divinity, 4to.

Judgment and Mercy, or the Plague of Frogs inflicted and removed, delivered in 9 Sermons, by that late Reverend and Learned Divine *Mr. Josias Shute*, Arch-Deacon of *Colchester* and Preacher at *St. Mary Woolnoth*, *London*. With his usuall prayers, before and after Sermon; whereunto is added a Sermon preached at his Funerall by *Ephraim Udall*, 4to.

Biathanatos, A Declaration of that Paradox or Thesis that self homicide is not so Naturally sin that it may never be otherwise, wherein the Nature and Extent of all those Laws which seem to be violated by this Act are diligently surveyed. Written by *John Donn*, D. D. and sometimes Dean of *St Pauls*, *London*, 4to.

An Antidote against Anabaptisme, In a reply to the plea for Anabaptists, or Animadversions on that part of the liberty of Propheying, which beareth this Title, viz. A particular Consideration of the opinion of the Anabaptists, together with a Survey of the controverted points concerning Infant Baptism. 2. Pretended necessity of Dipping. 3. The Dangerous practice of Rebaptizing, By *John Reding*, B. D. formerly of *Magdalen-hall* in *Oxford*, 4to. The

Books Sold by Peter Parker.

The Compleat Schollar, or a Relation of the life and latter end especially of *Caleb Vernon*, who dyed in the Lord on the 29th. of November 1665. aged 12 years and a half. Commending to Youth the most Excellent Knowledge of Christ Jesus the Lord, 80.

An Ark for all Gods *Noahs* In a gloomy stormy day, or the best Wine reserved till last, or the Transcendency of a Believers portion above all earthly portions whatsoever, in several Sermons by *Thomas Brooks* Late Preacher at *Margrets New-Fishstreet London*, 80.

A treatise of the Covenant of Grace as it is dispensed to the Elect Seed, Effectually unto Salvation being the Substance of divers Sermons preached upon *Act. 7.8*. By that Eminently Holy and Judicious man of God, *Mr. John Cotton*, Teacher of the Church at *Boston in New-England*, 80.

The works of *Mr. Richard Allein* Late minister of *Batcomb in Somersetshire*, in four parts, viz. *Vindicia Pietatis*, or a Vindication of Godlineis in the greatest Strictness and Spirituality of it, from the imputations of Folly and Fancy, together with several Directions for the Attaining and Maintaining a Godly Life, 80.

Secondly, The Godly mans Portion and Sanctuary, 80.

Thirdly, Heaven opened, or a brief and plain discovery of the Riches of Gods Covenant of Grace, 80.

Fourthly, The World Conquered, or a Believers Victory over the World, laid open in Several Sermons, on *1 John 5. 4*. 80.

Remains of that Excellent minister of Jesus Christ *Mr. Joseph Allein* being a Collection of Sundry Directions, Sermons, Sacrament-Speeches and letters not heretofore published, all tending to promote reall piety, recommended to the Reader by *Mr. Richard Allein*, 80.

A Discovery of glorious love, or the love of Christ to believers, opened in the Truth, transcendancy and sweetness thereof, together with the necessity that lyes upon every believer to strive after the Spirituall and Experimentall Knowledge of it, in several Sermons by *John Durant* Late Preacher of the Gospel in the City of *Canterbury*, 80.

Vox Calii, or Philosophicall, Historicall, and Theologicall Observations of Thunder, with a more generall View of Gods wonderfull works from *Job 26. 14*. By *Robert Dingley* Master of Arts, Fellow of *Magdalen Colledge Oxford*, 80.

Divine Opticks, or a Treatise of the Eye, discovering the Vices and Vertues thereof, as also how that Organ may be tuned, grounded on *Psalme 119.--37*. By *R. Dingley*, 80.

The Pagans debt and dowry, or a brief discussion of these questions, Whether how far and in what sense such persons of Mankind amongst whom the letter of the Gospel never came, are notwithstanding bound to believe on Jesus Christ? with some other particu-

Books Sold by Peter Parker.

Jars relating hereunto. Whereunto is added the Authors opinion concerning Election and Reprobation, the Death of Christ, the Grace of God in and about Conversion, the Liberty or Power of the Will or of the Creature man, the Perseverance of the Saints, &c. By *John Goodwin* minister of the Gospel, 80.

The Analysis of all the Epistles of the New Testament, wherein the chief things of every particular Chapter are reduced to heads, for help of the memory, and many hard places explained for the help of the understanding. By *John Dale* Fellow of *Magdalen Colledge, Oxford*, 80.

Heavens Glory, Hells Terror, Or two Treatises, the one concerning the Glory of Saints with *Jesus Christ* as a spur to Duty, the other of the Torments of the Damned as a Preservative against Security. By that Late Faithfull Servant of *Jesus Christ*, *Mr. Christopher Love*, 80.

A Metrical Paraphrase upon the Four Evangelists, being the History of our Lord and Saviour. By *Elisba Coles*, 80.

The best Acquaintance and highest Honour of Christians, Or a Discourse of Acquaintance with God, upon *Job. 22. 21.* Acquaint thyself with him and be at Peace, &c. By *Mathew Newcomen* Late minister at *Dedham*, 80.

Catholick Divinity, or the most Solid and Sententious Expressions of the Primitive Doctors of the Church, with other Ecclesiasticall and Civil Authors, dilated upon and fitted to the Explication of the most Doctrinal Texts of Scripture in a Choice way, both for the Matter and the Language, and very usefull for the Pulpit. By *Dr. Stuart*, Late Deap of *Westminster*, and Clerk of the Closet to his late Majesty, 80.

New Observations upon the Creed, Or the First of the 4 parts of the Doctrine of Christianity preached upon the Catechism of the French Churches. Whereunto is annexed the use of the Lords prayer. Maintained by *John D'Espain*, minister of the Holy Gospel, 80.

Popular Errors in Generall points concerning the Knowledge of Religion, having Relation to their Causes, and reduced into divers observations. By *John D'Espain*, Minister of the Holy Gospel, 80.

Five Orthodox Sermons preached before the Right Honourable the Lord Mayor, Sheriffs and Aldermen of London. The first by *Dr. Saum Vear* of *Stains*, on Good Friday, at *St. Pauls Church*. The Second by *Dr. Morton* Bishop of *Durham*, on Easter Monday, at *St. Maries Spittle*. The Third by *Dr. Potter* Bishop of *Carlisle*, on Easter Tuesday, at the Spittle. The Fourth by *Dr. Westfield* Bishop of *Bristol*, on Easter Wednesday, at the Spittle. The Fifth by *Mr. William Price* Minister of *Covent Garden*, on Palm-Sunday following in *St. Pauls Church*, 80.

St. Pauls Progress upon Earth about a Divorce betwixt Christ and the Church of Rome, by reason of her Dissolute and Excesses recommended

Books Sold by Peter Parker.

pended to all Tender-Conscienced Christians. A fresh Fancy full of Various strains and suitable to the times. Translated out of *Italian* into English, 8^o.

Divine meditations upon several Subjects, Whereunto is annexed Gods Love and mans Unworthiness, with several Divine Ejaculations: By John Quarls, 8^o:

The Prayer of Prayers, Or the Lords Prayer Expounded. By Thomas Bevan, M. A. 8^o.

Historicall Contemplations, as also Scripturall and Occasionall Observations, together with their Divine Improvement and Applications. By Caleb Trenchfield, Late minister of Chested in Surrey, 8^o.

Juvenilia Sacra, or Divine Youthfull meditations, Consisting of A Dialogue between Christ and the Soul, A preparation to the Lords Supper, Characters of the Pious and Impious man, Of the Good and Wicked Woman, the four quarters of the Year, Ten Historicall, Ten Scripturall, and Ten Occasionall Applications. By P. B. Gent. 8^o.

A Door opening into Christian Religion, Or a brief account by way of Question and Answer, of some of the Principall heads of the Great mystery of Christian Religion; wherein is shewed by the way that the great Doctrines here asserted are no ways Repugnant, but sweetly Consonant unto the Light of Nature, and Principles of Sound Reason. By John Goodwin, Late Minister of the Gospel in Colemanstreet London, 8^o.

Making light of Christ and Salvation too oft the Issue of Gospel Invitations, manifested in a Sermon at Laurence Jury, London. Also a Sermon of the absolute Dominion of God-redcemer and the Necessity of being devoted and living to him, Preached before the Judges of Assize at Worcester, 2d August 1654. Likewise a Sermon of the absolute Sovereignty of Christ, and the Necessity of mans Subjection, Dependance, and Chiefest love to him, preached also before the Judges of Assize at Worcester all 3 By Rich. Baxter, 8^o.

The triple Reconciler, stating the controversies, Whether ministers have an Exclusive power of Communicants from the Sacrament. Secondly, Whether persons Unordained may lawfully Preach. Thirdly, Whether the Lords Prayer ought not to be used by all Christians. By Thomas Fuller, D. D. 8^o.

Three Dialogues between a Christian and a Quaker, wherein is Faithfully represented some of the Chief and most Concerning Opinions of the Quakers; together with their Method and Manner of reasoning in the defence thereof, Published for Common benefit by Thomas Hicks, 8^o.

A Treatise of Baptisme wherein that of Believers and that of infants is Examined by the Scriptures with the History of both out of Antiquity, making it appear that infants baptisme was not practised for near 300 years, nor enjoyed as Necessary till 400 years after Christ,

Books Sold by Peter Parker.

Christ, &c. With the History of Christianity amongst the Ancient Britains and VValdensians. By Henry D' Anvers, 8.

The Unlawfulness of Subjects taking up Arms against their Sovereign in what case soever, together with Answers to all Objections scattered in their several Books, and a proof that notwithstanding such Resistance as they pleaded for were not damnable, yet the late War made upon the King was so, because both those Cases in which only some men have dared to excuse it, are evidently false; His Majesty fighting only to preserve himself and the Rights of the Subjects; written by Dudley Diggs Gent. late fellow of All-Souls Colledge in Oxford. 8o.

Heesperides, or the Works Humane and Divine of Robert Herick, Esquire in 8o.

Letters between the Lord George Digby and Sir Kenelm Digby Knight Concerning Religion, 8o.

A murderer punished and pardoned, or a true Relation of the Wicked Life, and Shamefull-happy Death, of Thomas Savage, Imprisoned, justly Condemn'd, and twice Executed at Ratcliff, for his bloody fact in killing his Fellow-Servant. On Wednesday October 28 1668. To which is annexed a Sermon preached at his Funerall 8o.

The Protestant Religion vindicated against Papists and Enthusiasts of all sorts, by J. Collop Dr. of Physick, 8.

The Souls preparation for Christ, or a Treatise of Contrition, wherein is discovered how God breaks the Heart, and Wounds the Soul in the Conversion of a Sinner to Himself. By Thomas Hooker. 12o.

The Supplications of Saints, A Book of prayers for every day in the week, and for all conditions, by Thomas Sorocold, the 39th Edition, Twelves.

Chymia Caelestis, Drops from Heaven, or Pious Meditations and Prayers on several places of Scripture, by Benjamin Parry, Dr. D. Twelves.

A Treatise of Faith, wherein is declared, how a man may live by Faith, and find relief in all his necessities, applyed especially unto the use of the weakest Christians, by Ezekiel Culverwell, Twelves.

Sacred Principles or a Manual of Devotions made up of three parts
1. The Grounds of Christian Religion, and the Doctrine of the Church of England, as differing from the now Roman, and the new Reformed ones. 2. Dayly and weekly forms of Prayer, fortified with holy Scriptures, Meditations and Rules, to keep the Soul from the common Roads of sin, and carry it on in a mortified course. 3. Seven charges to Conscience, delivering if not the whole body, the main limbs of Divinity, which is the Art not of Disputing, but living well, by WWill Brough, D. D. late Dean of Gloucester, twelves.

The return of Prayers, A Treatise wherein this Case how to discern God

Books Sold by Peter Parker.

Gods answer to our Prayers is briefly resolved, with other observations upon *Psal. 85.* and the 8th. concerning Gods speaking peace, by *Thomas Goodwin, D. D.* twelves.

The Doctrine of self-posing, or a Christians Duty of putting Cases of Difficulty to himself. being the Sam of some Sermons preached at *Up-ton* upon *Severn* in *VVorcestershire*, by *Ben. Baxter* late Minister there, recommended to the Reader by *Mr. Richard Baxter*, Twelves.

The schooling of the untaught Bridegroom, or because they are one teaching them both to be what they should be; namely meet helps one to the other: First preached in a Sermon at a wedding in *Norfolk*, and now Published as it was then delivered for the Publick good, by *R. VVatson*, a poor Ambassador of *Jesus Christ*.

A Treatise of spiritual insatiation, being the present visible disease of the English Nation, delivered in several Sermons at the *Hague* in *Holland*, by *VVilliam Stamp, D. D.* the imprisoned, plundred, Exiled minister of Gods Word at *Srepney* near *London*, Twelves.

Paradoxes, Problems, Essayes, Characters, written by *Dr. Donne*, to which is added a book of *Epigrams*, as also *Ignatius's Conclave*, by the same Author, twelves.

Ros Cæli, or a *Miscellany of Ejaculations, Divine, Moral, &c.* being an extract out of divers worthy Authors Ancient and Modern, which may enrich the mean Capacity, and add somewhat to the most knowing Judgement, twelves.

A Box of Spikenard, or a little manual of Sacramental Instruction and Devotion, Especially helpfull to the people of God at and about the time of receiving the Lords Supper; with some other formes Expedient for some peculiar occasions, the 4th Edition by *Thomas Warmshrey* late Dean of *Worcester*, 24^o.

Books of Philosophy, Physick, Husbandry, Mathematicks, &c.

Mosaical Philosophy, grounded on the Essential Truth, or Eternal Sapience written by *Robert Flud*, Doctor in Physick, in Folio.

Maximes of State and Government, in divers Politick discourses written in *Italian* by *Paulo Paruta*, A Noble *Venetian*. Englished by a Person of honour. Folio.

The Anatomy of Melancholy, What it is, with all the Kinds, Causes, Symptomes. Prognosticks and Several Cures of it, in three partitions with their several Sections, Members and Sub-sections; Philosophically, Medicinally, Historically opened and cut up by *Robert Burton*, with a Satyrical preface conducing to the following discourse. The 9th Edition Corrected and Amended, Folio.

Military

Books Sold by Peter Parker.

Military and Maritime Discipline in 3 books,

First, Military observations or tactics put into practice for the Exercise of Horse and Foot, the Original of Ensigns the postures of their Colours, with Sir *Francis Veres* directions for Officers, a small Treatise of Invasion.

Secondly, An Exact Method of Military Architecture, the art of Fortifying Towns, with the ways of Defending and Offending the same.

Thirdly, The Compleat Gunner in three parts, shewing the art of founding great Ordinance, making Gunpowder, taking heights and distances, Either with or without Instruments, with the Nature of Fire Works, &c. By Captain *Tho. Venn*. Folio.

Munzine his most exquisite Academical discourses upon several select Subjects, turned into French by that famous Wit Monsieur de *Soudery* Governour of *Nostre-Dame*, and Englished by an Honourable Lady, 4to.

A rich Store-house, or Treasury for the Diseased, wherein are many approved medicines for divers and sundry Diseases, set forth for the Benefit and Comfort of the Poorer sort that are not of ability to go to the Physician. By *G.W.* 4to.

A rich Closet of Physical Secrets, Collected by the Elaborate pains of Four Students in Physick, and digested together, viz. the Child-bearers Cabinet, A preservative against the Plague and Small Pox, Physical Experiments, presented to our late Queen *Elizabeths* own hands, &c. By *A.D. M.D.* 4to.

The English Gardiner, Or A sure guide to young Planters and Gardiners, in three parts, 1. Shewing the way and order of Planting and raising all sorts of Stocks, Fruit-trees, and Shrubs, with the divers ways and manners of ingrafting, and inoculating in their several seasons. 2dly, How to order the Kirchin-Garden for all sorts of Herbs, Roots, and Sallads. 3dly, The ordering the Garden of Pleasure, how to raise all sorts of Flowers and their Seasons, with directions touching Arbors and Hedges in Gardens, likewise several other things fit to be known to all that delight in Orchards and Gardens. By *Leonard Meager* above Thirty years practitioner in the art of Gardening, 4to.

The Countreymans Recreation. Or the Art of Planting, Grafting, and Gardening, in 3 Books, 1st, Declaring divers ways of Planting and Grafting. 2dly, Treateth of the Hop-garden with necessary instructions for making and the maintenance thereof. 3dly, The expert Gardener containing divers necessary and rare Secrets belonging to that Art, with directions to know the time and Season to sow and plant all manner of seeds; also how to destroy Snails, Canker-worms, Moles, and all other Vermin which usually breed in Gardens; whereunto is also added the Art of Angling, 4to.

The Jewel-house of Art and Nature, containing divers rare and

Books Sold by Peter Parker.

and profitable inventions, together with sundry new experiment
In the Art of Husbandry, with divers Chymical conclusions con-
cerning the Art of distillation, whereunto is added an excellent
discourse of Mineral-stones, Gums and Rosins, with their vertues
and use, by Sir Hugh Plat, Knight, 4to.

The Government of Cattle divided into three Books. 1. Treat-
ing of Oxen, Kine and Calves, and how to use Bulls and other Cat-
tle to the Yoke or Fell. 2. Discourfing of the government of
Horfes, with approved Medicines against most diseases. 3d. of the
ordering Sheep and Goats, Hoggs and Dogs, with true Remedies to
help the infirmities that befall any of them, also instructions for tak-
ing Moles, and Husbanding of Grounds, by Leonard Mascall,
4to.

The Manner of Raifing, Ordering, and improving Forrest-Trees: also
How to Plant, Make and Keep Woods, Walks, Avenues, Lawns, hedges,
&c. with several Figures proper for Avenues and Walks to End in,
and convenient Figures for Lawns; Also Rules and Tables shewing
how the ingenious Planter may measure Superficial Figures, with
Rules how to divide Woods or Land, and how to measure Timber
and other Solid Bodies, either by Arithmetick or Geometry, shewing
the Use of that most Excellent Line, the Line of Numbers, by feve-
ral New Examples; with many other Rules, useful for most Men,
by M Cook, Gardiner to the Earl of Essex; 4to.

Via Regia ad Geometriam, or the way to Geometry, being necessa-
ry and useful for Astronomers, Geographers, Land-measures, Seamen,
Engineers, Architects, Carpenters, Painters, Carvers, &c. written
in Latin by Peter Ramsey, Englished and much enlarged by the
learned William Bedwell, 4to.

An Introduction into the Greek Tongue, in most plain manner, deli-
vering the principal matters, of the Grammar thereof, so far forth
as may help toward the understanding the Greek Text of the holy
Gospel, composed for their iakes that understand not Latin, and yet
are desirous to have some competent knowledge in the Original Sa-
cred Scripture, By Edmund Reeves Dr. in Divinity, and Instructor
in the Oriental Tongues, 4to.

A Treatise concerning Tongues, appertaining to learning the He-
brew, Greek, Latin, Challean, Syrian and Arabian Tongues, shew-
ing profit of skill in them, and in how short a time a student may
receive such Instructions and Directions in any one of them, as
whereby he may afterward proceed in the understanding of the
Language, using the books requisite thereunto, &c. by Edmund
Reeve, 4to.

Certain Grammatical Chapters serving to introduce into the Common
Grammar, whereunto is added a brief declaration, how this and
some other Grammatical Books are to be used, By Edmund Reeve, 4to.

The construction of those Rules in the Latin Grammar, which
were

Books Sold by Peter Parker.

were omitted in the book called *Lillies Rules and Syntaxis* constructed, being helpful both to young Scholars, also to others for their further progress in the *Latin Tongue*, by *Edmund Reeve*, 4to.

Observations on the present manners of the English, briefly Anatomizing the Living by the Dead, with a usefull detection of the Mountebanks of both Sexes. By *Richard Whirlock* Doctor of Physick, 8o.

Traſſatus de corde, item de motu & colore Sanguinis & Chyli in Eum transitu, ſui acceſſit diſſertation de Origine Catarrhi, in qua oſtenditur illum non provenire A Cerebro, Authore *Richardo Lower*, M. D. Octavo.

The Anatomy of Vegetables begun, with a General account of Vegetation founded hereon. By *N. Grew*, M. D. and Fellow of the Royal Society. 8o.

The Urinall of Physick, By *Robert Record* Doctor in Physick. Whereunto is added an ingenious treatise concerning Physicians, Apothecaries and Chyrurgeons, with a Translation of *Papim Abalſſa* concerning Apothecaries conſecting their medicines. Worthy peruſing and following, 8.

Morbus Polyrbizos & Polymorphus, a Treatise of the Scurvy. Examining the different opinions and practices of the most solid and grave writers concerning the Nature and Cure of this Disease, with a true account of Tobacco, relating to this Disease, by *Everard Manwaring* Dr. in Physick, 8o.

Unheard of Curiosities, concerning the *Talismanical Sculpture* of the *Persians*, the *Horoscope* of the *Patriarchs*, and the reading of the Stars, written in *French* by *James Gaffarel*, Englished by *Edmund Chilmead* Master of Arts and Chaplain of *Chriſtchurch Oxon*, A Piece ſo excellent that it was thrice Printed in *France*, in the ſpace of ſix Months, 8o.

Lux Mercatoria, Arithmetick natural and Decimal, digeſted in a more eaſie and exact method, for reſolving the moſt practical Queſtions, then hath yet been Published, &c. by *Noah Bridges* Eſquire 8o.

The Compleat English School-maſter, or the moſt natural and eaſie method of ſpelling and reading English, according to the preſent proper pronunciation of the Language in *Oxford* and *London*; wherein children and Forreigners have the whole body of *English* words in the plainſt order, digeſted and divided to their hands, to which is added an Appendix of uſeful obſervations on Orthography, by *Elifha Coles*, School-maſter.

Tachygraphy, or Shortwriting, the moſt eaſie exact and ſpeedy, by *Tho. Shelton*, Octavo.

The neweſt, plaineſt, and ſhorreſt Shorthand, containing, 1. A brief account of all the Short-hand already extant, with their *Alphabets*, and *Fundamental Rules*, 2. A plain and eaſie Method for beginners, leſs burthenſom to the memory than any other. 3dly. A new

Books Sold by Peter Parker.

new invention for contracting words, with special rules for contracting Sentences, and other ingenious Fancies, both pleasant and profitable unto all, let their Character be whose or what it will, by *Elisba Coles*, Scholmaster, Octavo.

Warre practically performed, shewing all the requisites belonging to a Land-Army in Battles, Sieges, and Sea-fights, deduced from Ancient and Modern Discipline, by the experience of Captain *Nath. Botler*, Octavo.

A View of the Admirals Jurisdiction, wherein the most material points concerning that Jurisdiction are fairly and submissively discussed; as also divers of the Laws, Customes, Rights, and Priviledges of the High Admiralty of England, by Ancient Records and other Arguments of Law asserted, whereunto is added by way of Appendix an Extract of the Anciant Laws of *Oleran*, by *John Goolphin*, L.L. D. Octavo.

Arcana Clericalia, or the mysteries of Clerkship, being a sure way of settling Estates by Deeds, Fines, and Recoveries, with the forms of all manner of Charter-parties in Maritime Cities, Towns and Corporations, by *Edward Billingham* of Grays-Inne, Esq; Octavo.

An Introduction into Geography, both Ancient and Modern, comprised in six Books, written in Latin by *Philip Cluverius*, Englished by *H. S.* with several incidental Remarques newly added, Octavo.

A Vocabulary English and Latin, presenting the principal words of both Languages, after the method of *Commenius's Vestibulum*, one over against the other, wherein besides the accents of Syllables, first both the Declensions and Genders of Nouns, then both the kinds, and also the Conjugations of Verbs, together with the Preterperfects and Supines are signified in the Margin. Lastly, very many as well proprieties as significations of the Particles, are in their own places made plain, therefore very necessary for the learners, either of the Latin or the English Tongue, by *Will. Hughes*, Octavo.

Traſſatus de tumoribus præter Naturam, or a Treatise of Præternatural tumors, divided into four Sections and adorned with many choice and rare observations. By *Robert Bayfield* Physician. 120.

Tabidorum Narratio, a Treatise of Consumptions, Scorbutic Atraphies, tabes anglica, Heſtick Feavers, Phibisicks, Spermaic and Venereous Wasting, radically demonstrating their Nature and Cures. By *Everard Manwairing* Dr. in Physick, 120.

The marrow of Chymical Physick, Or the Practice of making Chymicall medicines, divided into 3 Books, viz. Shewing the true and perfect order to distill or draw forth from Vegetables minerals and merrals, their Spirits, Oyls, Vinegars, Salts, Extracts, or Tinctures, Essences and Magisteries, &c. Whereunto is added at the End of every such preparation its Virtue and Medicinall use for preservation of health and restoring the diseased, also a rare way of making Metaline glaſs of any colour whatsoever, very useful for the making art-

Books Sold by Peter Parker.

Artificial Rubies, Saphires, Jacinths, &c. likewise for enamelling Rings or for Jewels, being very excellent and easie, by *Will. Thrafter* Student in Chymistry, Twelves.

Maximes of State with instructions to his Son, and the Sons advice to his aged Father, whereunto are added observations touching Trade and Commerce with the *Hollander* and other Nations; proving that our Sea and Land Commodities enrich and strengthen other Countreys against our own. By *Sir Walter Rawleigh*, Knight, Twelves.

The manner of ordering Fruit-trees. By the *Sieur Le Gender* Curate of *Henonville*; wherein is treated of Nurseries, Vall-fruits, Dwarf-trees, high-standers, &c. Written in *French* and translated faithfully into *English* at the request of several persons of Honour, A Piece so highly approved of in *France*, that it hath been divers times Printed there, 120.

Traſſatus duo Mathematici, quorum primus de Globis Cœleſti & terreſtri eorum uſu, A Roberto Hues Anglo Conſcriptus, Alter Breviarium totius orbis terrarum Petri Bertii Mathematici & profeſſoris regii, Editio prioribus auſior & Emendatior, 120.

Histories Books, Romances, Poetry, &c.

A Commentary on *Antoninus* his Itinerary, or Journeys of the *Roman Empire*, so far as it concerns *Britain*, wherein the first foundation of our Cities, Laws, and Government, according to the *Roman Policy*, are clearly discovered; whence all succeeding Ages have drawn their Original, The ancient Names of their Garrisons within this Island are restored to the Modern, with their Sites and true distances, their Military wayes and walks, with many Antiquities, Medals, Inscriptions and Uins, are recovered from the Ruines of Time. A work very useful for all Historians, Antiquaries, Philologists, and more particulary for the Students of the Law, by *Will. Burton Batchellor* of Laws, Folio.

The History of the Island of Barbadoes, illustrated with a Map of the Island, as also the principal Trees and Plants there set forth in their due proportion and shapes, drawn out by their several and respective Scales, together with the Ingenio that makes the Sugar, with the plots of the several Houses, Rooms, and other places that used in the whole Process of Sugar-making, viz. the grinding-Room, the boiling-Room, the filling Room, the Curing-House, Still-house and Furnaces, all described in Copper-plates, by *Richard Ligon*, Gent. Folio.

The State of Christendom, giving a perfect and Exact account of many Political Intrigues and secret mysteries of State, practised in most of the Courts

Books Sold by Peter Parker.

Courts of Europe, with an account of their several Claims, Interests, and Pretensions. Written by the Renowned Sir Henry Wotton Knight, sometime Ambassadour in Ordinary to the most Serene Republick of Venice, Folio.

The History of the most Noble and Renowned Kingdom of Naples, with the Dominions thereunto annexed, and the lives of all their Kings, illustrated with the Effigies of all the Kings, and Arms of all the Provinces, by James Howel Esq; Folio.

The History of the Low-country Warres, relating the Battles, Sieges, and Sea-fights betwixt the King of Spain, France, and the States of the United Netherlands; with several private Instructions of Embassadours, secret Councils of War, and Letters from most Princes of Christendom; Written in Latin by Faminianus Strada, Englished by Sir Robert Stapilton Knight, illustrated with the Effigies of the Principal Persons concerned, Folio.

The Commentaries of Sir Francis Vere, giving an account of divers remarkable Sieges, Fights, and other eminent Services both by Sea and Land, performed by him for the Dutch in the Low-Countries, written by himself and Published by Will. Dillingham, D. D. Illustrated with several Copper-plates, Folio.

Herba Parietis, or the Wall-flower, as 't grew out of the Stone-chamber belonging to the Metropolitane Prison of London called Newgate, being a History which is partly true, partly Romaniack, Morally Divine, whereby a marriage between Reality and Fancy is solemnized by Divinity. By Tho. Bayley, D. D. Folio.

The History a Philosophy in thirteen Books, containing the Lives of those on whom the Attribute of wise was conferred, together with their several Effigies in Copper-plates, written by Tho. Stanley Esquire, Folio.

The History of the Life and Reign of Richard the Third, composed in Five Books by George Buck, Esquire, Folio.

A German Diet or the Ballance of Europe, wherein the Power and Weakness, Glory and Reproach, Vertues and Vices, Plenty and Want, Advantages, and Defects, Antiquity and Moderns, of all the Kingdomes and States of Christendom, are impartially poized at a Solemn Convention of some German Princes, in sundry Elaborate Orations pro and con, made fit for the Meridian of England, by James Howel, Esquire, Folio.

Delight in several Shapes, drawn to the Life in six pleasant Histories, by the Elegant Pen of that Famous Spaniard, author of Don Quixot, fol.

Cassandra, the sam'd Romance, the whole work in five parts, written Originally in French, and now Elegantly rendred into English by Sir Charles Cottelet master of the Ceremonies to his late Majesty, and dedicated to our present Sovereign Charles the Second, Folio.

Artamenes, or the Grand Cyrus, that Excellent Romance in ten Parts written by that famous wit of France Monsieur de Scudery, Governor of Nostre Dame, Englished by F. G. Esq; Folio.

Hymns

Books Sold by Peter Parker.

Hymens Praludia, or loves Master-piece, being that so much admired Romance intituled Cleopatra, written in French, now rendred into English by Robert Loveday, Folio.

Clelia, An excellent new Romance, dedicated to Madamoisella de Longue ville, in ten parts, written in French by Monsieur Scudery, Englished by a Person of Quality, Folio.

Ibrahim, or the Illustrious Bassa, the whole work in four parts, written in French by Monsieur Scudery, Englished by Henry Cogan Gent. Folio.

Grand Scipio, an Excellent new Romance, written in French, by Monsieur Van Moriere, Englished by G. H. Folio.

Coralbo, A new Romance, written in Italian by Cavalier Gio Francisco Biondi, now Englished, Folio.

Elise, A new Romance, translated into English, by John Jennings, Gent. Folio.

The Wildgoose-chase, A Comedy, being the noble, last and only Remains of those incomparable Drammatists, Francis Beaumont and John Fletcher, Folio.

Iragguagli di Parnasso, or advertisements from Parnassus, in two Centuries, with the Political touchstone, written in Italian by that famous Roman Trajano Boccalini, and Englished by the Honourable Earl of Monmouth, the Third Edition, Folio.

Great Brittans Remembrancer, looking in and out, tending to the Increase of the moneys of this Nation, formerly presented to the Protector and the Parliament, by Sir Ralph Madison, Knight, 4to.

The knave in grain new vampir, a witty Comedy, by J. D. Gent. Quarto.

Poesis rediviva, or Poesie revived, A Collection of Poems upon sundry occasions, and on several eminent Persons, by J. Collop, Doctor of Physick, 4to.

The Virgin Martyr, A Tragedy, written by Phillip Messenger and Thomas Decker, 4to.

A Mad world my Masters, A Comedy composed by T. M. Gent. Quarto.

The famous and delectable History of Don Bellianis of Greece, on the honour of Chivalry, containing his valiant exploits, strange and dangerous adventures, with his admirable love to the Princess Floribella, daughter to the Sultan of Babylon, in three Parts 4to.

The fountain of ancient fiction: wherein is lively depicted the Images and Statues of the Gods of the Ancients, with their proper and particular Expositions, By Thomas Linch, 4to.

The Secretary in fashion, or an Elegant and Compendious way of writing all manner of Letters, written in French by the Sieur de la Serre, chief Historiographer to the King of France, with the new Complements and Elegancies of the French Tongue, Elegantly rendred into English, 8.

Warr

Books Sold by Peter Parker.

Warrs Master-piece displayed in the Gallantry performed by the Spaniards and Netherlanders, at the famous Siege of *Antwerp*, written in Latin by *Faminianus Strada*, and for the rareness of the Subject translated into English by *T. L. Gent*, 8°.

Select and choice observations concerning the Roman and Greek Emperours, the first Eighteen by *Edward Leigh* Master of Arts of Arts of *Magdalen-Hall* in *Oxford*, the others added by his Son *Hen. Leigh*, Master of Arts of the same house, also certain choice French Proverbs Alphabetically disposed and exemplified, 8°.

Lucans Pharsalia, or the Civil Warrs of *Rome*, between *Pompey* the Great and *Julius Caesar*, an Historical Poem continued till the death of *Julius Caesar*, by *Thomas May*, Esq; 8°.

Juvenals sixteen Satyrs, or a Survey of the Manners and Actions of Mankind, with Arguments, Marginal Notes and Annotations, clearing the obscure places out of the History, Laws and Ceremonies of the Romans, by Sir *Robert Stapilton* Knight, 8°.

An exact History of the late Revolutions of *Naples*, and of their monstrous Successes not to be paralleld by any Ancient or Modern History, Published by the Lord *Alexander Gerassi* in *Italian*, and for the rareness of the Subject made English, by *James Howell* Esq; 8°.

Lucasta, Posthum Poems of *Rich. Lovelace*, Esquire, 8°.

The Passion of *Dido* for *Eneas*, as it is incomparably express'd in the fourth Book of *Virgil*, Translated by *Edward Waller*, Esq; 8°.

The Rape of *Lucrece*, committed by *Tarquin* the sixth, and the remarkable judgements that befell him for it, by that incomparable master of our English Poetry *Will. Shakespear*, 8°.

Europa Moderna Speculum, or a view of the Empires, Kingdoms, Principalities, Seignieuries and Commonwealths of Europe, in their Government, Policy, different Interest, and mutual aspect one towards another, from the Treaty at *Munster*, 1648, to this present year, by *J. H. Gent*.

Olor Ilcanus, or a Collection of some Select Poems and Translations, written by *Henry Vaughan* Silurist, 8°.

The life of *Adam*, written in *Italian* by *Giovanno Francisco Loredano* a Venetian Noble man, and rendred into English, by *J. S.* 8°.

Men-miracles, with other Poems, by Mr. *Lluellin* Student of Christs Colledge in *Oxford*, 8°.

State worthies, or the States-men and Favourites of *England* since the Reformation, their Prudence and Policies, Successes and Miscarriages, Advancements and Falls, during the Reigns of King *Henry* the 8th. *Edward* the 6th. *Queen Mary*. *Queen Elizabeth*, King *James*, and King *Charles* the first, by *D. L. Mr. of Arts*, 8°.

Poems by *Thomas Stanly* Esquire, Authour of the History of Philosophy, 8°.

The tryal of King *Charles* the First, with a Catalogue of the names

Books Sold by Peter Parker.

names of such as late as Judges, with his Majesties Reasons against their usurped power, and his last Speech at his Execution, &c. 80.

Regale Lellum Miseria, or a Kingly bed of Misery, in which is contained a dream, with an Elegy upon the Martyrdom of *Charles* late King of England of blessed Memory; and another upon the Right Honourable the Lord *Capel*, with a curse against the enemies of Peace, and the Authours farewell to England, by *John Quarles*, Octavo.

The Works of Mr. *John Marston*, being Tragedies and Comedies, Collected into one Volume, viz. 1. The History of *Antonio and Melinda*. 2. The Tragedy of *Sophonisba*. 3. What you will. 4. *Parasitaster*, or the *Fawn*. 5. The Dutch *Curtezan*, Octavo.

The Pourtaiture of his Sacred Majesty in his Solitude and Sufferings, with Prayers used in the time of his restraint, also his Majesties Reasons against the pretended Jurisdiction of the High Court of Justice, with a Letter from the Prince of *Wales*, together with the Papers that passed at *Newcastle*, betwixt His Sacred Majesty and Mr. *Alexander Henderham*, concerning change of Church Government, 240.

Eight new Play, &c. written by *James Shirley*, viz. The 1. *Brothers*. 2. *Sisters*. 3. *Doubtful heir*. 4. *Imposture*. 5. *Cardinal*. 6. *Court-secret*. 7. *Gentleman of Venice*. 8. *Politician*, &c.

The Compleat Jester, being a Collection of several Jests, not heretofore Published, 80.

Fragmenta regalia, or Observations on the late Queen *Elizabeth* her Times and Favourites, written by Sir *Robert Naunton* Master of the Court of Wards, Twelves.

The Key to History, or a most methodical Abridgement of the four chiet Monarchies, *Babylon*, *Persia*, *Greece* and *Rome*, being a General and Compendious Chronicle from the Flood, digested into three Books, whereunto is added a Marginal Chronology of every Roman Emperours Reign, together with brief illustrations upon the most obscure Names, Places, and Offices, written in Lattin by the Learned *John Sleiden*, and now put into *English*, Twelves.

The History of *Valentines* and *Diotrepes*, Written in French by *John Peter Camus*, Lord and Bishop of *Belley*, A Prince of the Empire and Councillor to *Lewis* the 13th, now taught *English*, 120.

The Countrey Captain and Variety, Two witty Comedies, 120.

The Tragi-comical History of *Alexto* and *Angelica* containing the progress of a Masculin, zealous and candid Love with a various mutability of a Feminine affection, together with loves Justice thereupon, by *Alexander Hart*, Esquire, twelves.

The new help to discourse, or Wit, Mirth and Jollity intermixt with more serious matters, consisting of pleasant Astrological Astronomical, Philosophical, Grammatical, Physical Chirurgical, Historical, Moral and Poetical Questions and Answers, with several other variegat intermixt, together with the Countrey-mans Guide, by *W.W.*, 120.

Books Sold by Peter Parker.

The Histories of the Lives and Reigns of *Henry the Third*, and *Henry the Fourth* Kings of *England*, Written by *Sir Robert Cotton*, and *Sir John Hayward* Knights, twelves.

The Sovereignty of the *British* Seas, proved by Records, History, and the Municipal Laws of this Kingdom, Written by that learned Knight, *Sir John Burroughs*, sometimes keeper of the Records in the Tower of *London*, twelves.

The Prerogative of Parliaments in *England*, proved in a Dialogue between a Counsellor of State and a Justice of Peace, written by the worthy Knight *Sir Walter Raleigh*, twelves.

Memorials of worthy Persons viz, *Bishop Hall*, *Doctor Donne*, *Sir William Cockain*, *Sir Thomas Bodley*, *Bishop Jewel*, *Mr. George Herbert*, *Bishop Usher*, *Mr. John Hales*, *Richard Evelyn*, *Bishop Lake*, *Edward Peyto*, *Bishop Lawd*, *Thomas Brandeston* of *Barseild*, *Mr. John Dod*, *Mr. Joseph Mede*, *Mr. Josias Shute*, *Lord Bacon*, *Dr. Tho. Jackson*, *Lady Falkland*, By *Ch. Barksdale*, twelves.

Romulus and *Tarquin*, Written in *Italian* by the Marquess *Virgilio Malvezzi*, Englished by *Henry Earl of Monmouth*, twelves.

The Chief Events of the Monarchy of *Spain*, in the year 1639. written by the Marquess *Virgilio Malvezzi*, one of his Majesties Council of War, Translated out of *Italian* by *Robert Gennilis*, Gent. twelves.

The Valiant *Cid*, a Tragedy, Translated out of *French* in 2 parts, 12^o.

The womens sharp revenge, or an answer to *Sir Seldom Sober* that wrote those railing Pamphlets, the *Juniper* and the *Crab-tree* Lecture, &c. being a full confutation of those Books, with an Apologie for the defence of us Women, by *Mary Tattlewell* and *Joan* hit him home, Spinsters, twelves.

The Civil wars of *France*, during the bloody Reign of *Charles* the 9th. wherein is shewed the sad and bloody murders of many thousand Protestants, dying the Streets and Rivers with their blood for thirty dayes together, twelves.

Man transformed, or the Artificial changling Historically presented in the mad and cruel Gallantry, foolish bravery, ridiculous beauty, filthy fineness, and loathsome loveliness of most Nations, fashioning and altering their bodies from the mould intended by nature, with a Vindication of the regular beauty and honesty of Nature, and an Appendix of the pedigree of the *English* Gallant, by *John Bulwar*, Gent. twelves.

Patience and its perfect work under sudden and sore tryals, by *Tho. Goodwin*, D. D.

Witty Apophthegms delivered at sundry times and upon several occasions, by *King James*, *King Charles*, the Marquess of *Worcester*, *Francis Lord Bacon*, and *Sir Moor*, twelves.

Books Sold by Peter Parker.

A Brief Instruction in the Worship of God, and Discipline of the Churches of the New Testament by way of Question and Answer, with an Explication and confirmation of those answers, by J. O. D. D. 8.

A plain and familiar method of instructing the younger sort according to the lesser Catechism of the Assembly of Divines, specially intended for Governours of Families, humbly submitted to the Godly and judicious, by *Thomas Lye* minister of the Gospel, 8.

The Works of Mr. *William Dyer*, viz.

1. Christs famous Titles, and a Believers Golden-chain, handled in divers Sermons.

2. A Cabinet of Jewels, or a Glimpse of Sions glory.

3. Christs voice to *London*, and the great day of Gods wrath, being the Substance of two Sermons, preached in the City in the time of the sad Visitation, together with the necessity of Watching and Praying, with a small Treatise of Death, 12.

Five Sermons in five several styles or wayes of Preaching, the first in *Bishop Andrews* his way before the late King upon the first day of Lent.

2. In *Bishop Halls* way, before the Clergy at the Authors own Ordination in *Christ Church Oxford*.

The 3d. in Dr. *Maines* and Mr. *Cartwrights* way before the University at *St. Maryes Oxford*.

4. In the Presbyterian way before the City at *St. Pauls London*.

The 5th. in the Independent way, with an Epistle rendring an account of the Authours design in printing these his Sermons; as also of the Sermons themselves, By *Ab. Cartwright*, fellow of *St. Johns Colledge Oxford*.

The Psalms of King *David*, Translated by King *James* 80. large.

Royal Psalms or Soliloquies of D. *Anthony King* of *Portugal*, where in the Sinner confesseth his sins and imploreth the grace of God, Translated into *English* by *Baldwin St. George Gent.*

The happiness of the Saints in glory or a treatise of Heaven on *Rom. 8. 18.* by *Tho. Goodwin*, D. D.

The Bucolicks of *Baptist Mamuan*, in ten Ecloges, Translated out of *Latin* into *English* by *Tho. Harvey*, Gent.

A guid for Constables Church-wardens, Over-seers of the Poor, Surveyors of High-wayes, Treasurers of the Countrey-stock, Masters of the House of Correction, Bayliffs of Mannours, Toll-takers in Fairs, &c. By *George Meriton*, Gent.

The Queen-like Closet, or a rich Cabinet stored with all manner of rare Receipts for preserving, Candyng and Cookery, very pleasant and beneficial to all ingenuous persons of the Female Sex, by *Hannab Woolley*.

Books Sold by Peter Parker.

A breif but exact Survey of the affairs of the United Netherlands comprehending more fully than any thing yet extant, all the particulars of that Subject, in twelve heads, by *James Heath*, Gent. twelves.

The last will and Testament of the late renowned Cardinal *Mazarini*, together with Remarques on his Life, twelves.

The Ladies Companion, or a Table furnished with many sorts of Pyes and Tarts, gracefull at a Feast; with many excellent receipts, for preserving, conserving and candying of all manner of Fruits, with the making Marchpain, Marmalet and Quindenis, by several Eminent Persons, whose names are exprest before the Receipts, twelves.

The Academy of Eloquence, containing a Compleat *English* Rhetorick exemplified, comimon-places and formalas, digested into an easie and methodical way to speak and write fluently, according to the mode of the present times, with Letters both Amourous and Moral upon emergent occasions, by *Thomas Blunt* of the Inner Temple Barrister, the 4th. Edition, twelves.

The Counterfeit Lady unveiled, being a full account of the Birth, Life, most remarkable Actions and untimely death of *Mary Carleton*, known by the name of the German Princeis, twelves.

Reflections upon *Monsieur Descartes's* discourse of a Method for the well guiding of Reason, and discovering Truth in Sciences, written in *French* and translated out of the Original Manuscript, 8.

Schola Wintoniensis, Phrases Latine, the Latin Phrases of *Winchester* School, corrected and much augmented, with Poeticals added, and these four Tracts, viz.

I. Of words not to be used by Elegant Latinists.

II. The difference of many words like one another in sound or significations.

III. Some words Governing a Subjunctive-mood; not mentioned in *Lillies* Grammar.

IV. Concerning *Xecia* and *Trojan* for entering children upon making Themes, by *H. Robinson*, 11. D. the Ninth Edition, with many additions, 8o.

The works of Mr. *Thomas Godwin*, B. D. viz.

1. *Romana Historja Anthologia recognita & aucta*, And *English* Exposition of the *Roman* Antiquities wherein many *Roman* and *English* Offices are Parallel'd, and divers obscure phrales Explained; very usefull for Schooles, 4to.

2. *Moses* and *Aaron* Civil and Ecclesiasticall Rites used by the Ancient *Hebrews*, observed and at large opened for Clearing many obscure Texts thorowout the Scripture, 4to.

Micro-Cosmography, or a piece of the little world, discoursed in Essays and Characters, By *Edwarda Blunt*, Esquire, twelves.

Books Sold by Peter Parker.

The Accademy of Complements with many new additions of Songs and Catches *a la mode*, stored with variety of Complementall and Elegant Expressions; also witty and ingenious Dialogues and Discourses, with significant Letters upon several occasions.

The Works of *Publius Virgilii Maro* Translated, adorned with Sculptures, and illustrated with Annotations, By *John Ogilby Esquire* His Majesties Geographer, 80.

The retired mans Meditations, or the Mystery and power of Godliness shining forth in the living word to the unmasking the Mystery of iniquity in the most refined and purest forms, and withal presenting to view. 1. The riches and fullness of Christs person as Mediator. 2. The natural and spiritual man in their proper distinction. 3. The Reign and Kingdom of Christ, in the Nature, Limits and Extent thereof, as well in his Saints, as over his Enemies, In which old light is restored, and new light justified, By *Sir Henry Vane Knight*, 4to.

Pleasant Notes upon the History of *Don Quixot*, By *Edmond Gayton Esquire*, Folio.

A Treatise against Reculants in defence of the Oath of Allegiance, with Executions of Consideration for the repressing the encrease of Papists by the Learned *Sir Robert Cotton Knight*.

A Manuduction to the Philosophers Magical Gold, to which is added *Zoroasters Cave*; as also *John Pontanus* his Epistle upon the Mineral fire, otherwise called the Philosophers Stone, by *George Thor. Astromagus*, 8.

Hymnus Tabaci, A Poem in honour of Tabaco, Heroically composed, in Latin by *Raphael Thorius*, made English by *Peter Hausted*, Master of Art, 8. The same in Latin 80.

Dodonas Grove, or the Vocal Forrest, the second Edition more Exact and perfect than the former, with an addition of Two other Tracts, viz. Parables reflecting on the times, and Englands teats for the present wars, by *James Howel*, Esquire.

New Anatomical Experiments of *John Pecquet* of Deisp, by which the hitherto unknown receptacle of the chyle, and the Transmission from thence to the Substantial veins by the now discovered lacteal channels of the Thorax, is plainly made appear in Brutes, as also an Anatomical dissertation of the motion of the blood and chyle, together with the further description of the same Lacteal Channels, newly discovered in the body of man as well as Brutes, twelves.

The Young Mans guide through the Wilderness of this World, to the Heavenly Canaan; showing him how to carry himself Christian-like in the whole course of his life: drawn up for the use and benefit of young man, especially such as having served their Apprenticeship are setting up for themselves. By *Tho. Gouge*, Minister of the Gospel.

A Word to Sinners and a Word to Saints, &c. by the same Author.

F I N I S.

of
ent-
ques

with
uire

od-
ery
re-
as
lin-
Li-
les,
enry

yton

nce,
e of

ad-
Mi-
bor.

om-
led,

Ex-
her
for

nich
ion
teal
an
to-
els,

rd,
isti-
be-
ren-
r of

Au-